DTIC FILE COPY

(1)

AGARD-CP-448

AD-A203 800

AGARD-CP-448

AGARD CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS No.448

Engine Condition Monitoring – Technology and Experience

89 1 09 150

AGARD-CP-448

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION

ADVISORY GROUP FOR AEROSPACE RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

(ORGANISATION DU TRAITE DE L'ATLANTIQUE NORD)

AGARD Conference Proceedings No.448

ENGINE CONDITION MONITORING – TECHNOLOGY AND EXPERIENCE

Papers presented at the Propulsion and Energetics Panel 71st Symposium, held in Quebec City, Canada, 30 May—3 June 1988.

THE MISSION OF AGARD

According to its Charter, the mission of AGARD is to bring together the leading personalities of the NATO nations in the fields of science and technology relating to aerospace for the following purposes:

- Recommending effective ways for the member nations to use their research and development capabilities for the common benefit of the NATO community;
- Providing scientific and technical advice and assistance to the Military Committee in the field of aerospace research and development (with particular regard to its military application);
- Continuously stimulating advances in the aerospace sciences relevant to strengthening the common defence posture;
- Improving the co-operation among member nations in aerospace research and development;
- Exchange of scientific and technical information;
- Providing assistance to member nations for the purpose of increasing their scientific and technical potential;
- Rendering scientific and technical assistance, as requested, to other NATO bodies and to member nations in connection with research and development problems in the aerospace field.

The highest authority within AGARD is the National Delegates Board consisting of officially appointed senior representatives from each member nation. The mission of AGARD is carried out through the Panels which are composed of experts appointed by the National Delegates, the Consultant and Exchange Programme and the Aerospace Applications Studies Programme. The results of AGARD work are reported to the member nations and the NATO Authorities through the AGARD series of publications of which this is one.

Participation in AGARD activities is by invitation only and is normally limited to citizens of the NATO nations.

The content of this publication has been reproduced
directly from material supplied by AGARD or the authors.

Published October 1988

ISBN 92-835-0481-X

Printed by Specialised Printing Services Limited
40 Chigwell Lane, Loughton, Essex IG10 3TZ

RECENT PUBLICATIONS OF THE PROPULSION AND ENERGETICS PANEL

Conference Proceedings

Testing and Measurement Techniques in Heat Transfer and Combustion
AGARD Conference Proceedings No.281, 55th *A* Meeting, May 1980

Centrifugal Compressors, Flow Phenomena and Performance
AGARD Conference Proceedings No.282, 56th *B* Meeting, May 1980

Turbine Engine Testing
AGARD Conference Proceedings No.293, 56th Meeting, Sep/October 1980

Helicopter Propulsion Systems
AGARD Conference Proceedings No.302, 57th Meeting, May 1981

Ramjets and Ramrockets for Military Applications
AGARD Conference Proceedings No.307, 58th Meeting, October 1981

Problems in Bearings and Lubrication
AGARD Conference Proceedings No.323, 59th Meeting, May/June 1982

Engine Handling
AGARD Conference Proceedings No.324, 60th Meeting, October 1982

Viscous Effects in Turbomachines
AGARD Conference Proceedings No.351, 61st *A* Meeting, June 1983

Auxiliary Power Systems
AGARD Conference Proceedings 352, 61st *B* Meeting, May 1983

Combustion Problems in Turbine Engines
AGARD Conference Proceedings 353, 62nd Meeting, October 1983

Hazard Studies for Solid Propellant Rocket Motors
AGARD Conference Proceedings 367, 63rd *A* Meeting, May/June 1984

Engine Cyclic Durability by Analysis and Testing
AGARD Conference Proceedings No.368, 63rd *B* Meeting, May/June 1984

Gears and Power Transmission Systems for Helicopters and Turboprops
AGARD Conference Proceedings No.369, 64th Meeting October 1984

Heat Transfer and Cooling in Gas Turbines
AGARD Conference Proceedings No.390, 65th Meeting, May 1985

Smokeless Propellants
AGARD Conference Proceedings No.391, 66th *A* Meeting, September 1985

Interior Ballistics of Guns
AGARD Conference Proceedings No.392, 66th *B* Meeting, September 1985

Advanced Instrumentation for Aero Engine Components
AGARD Conference Proceedings No.399, 67th Meeting, May 1986

Engine Response to Distorted Inflow Conditions
AGARD Conference Proceedings No.400, 68th *A* Meeting, September 1986

Transonic and Supersonic Phenomena in Turbomachines
AGARD Conference Proceedings No.401, 68th *B* Meeting, September 1986

Advanced Technology for Aero Engine Components
AGARD Conference Proceedings No.421, 69th Meeting, September 1987

Combustion and Fuels in Gas Turbine Engine
AGARD Conference Proceedings No.422, 70th Meeting, October 1987

Working Group Reports

Aircraft Fire Safety
AGARD Advisory Report 132, Vol.1 and Vol.2. Results of WG11 (September and November 1979)

Turbulent Transport Phenomena (in English and French)
AGARD Advisory Report 150. Results of WG 09 (February 1980)

Through Flow Calculations in Axial Turbomachines
AGARD Advisory Report 175. Results of WG 12 (October 1981)

Alternative Jet Engine Fuels
AGARD Advisory Report 181. Vol.1 and Vol.2. Results of WG 13 (July 1982)

Suitable Averaging Techniques in Non-Uniform Internal Flows
AGARD Advisory Report 182 (in English and French). Results of WG 14 (June/August 1983)

Producibility and Cost Studies of Aviation Kerosines
AGARD Advisory Report 227. Results of WG 16 (June 1985)

Performance of Rocket Motors with Metallized Propellants
AGARD Advisory Report 230. Results of WG 17 (September 1986)

Lecture Series

Non-Destructive Inspection Methods for Propulsion Systems and Components
AGARD LS 103 (April 1979)

The Application of Design to Cost and Life Cycle Cost to Aircraft Engines
AGARD LS 107 (May 1980)

Microcomputer Applications in Power and Propulsion Systems
AGARD LS 113 (April 1981)

Aircraft Fire Safety
AGARD LS 123 (June 1982)

Operation and Performance Measurement of Engines in Sea Level Test Facilities
AGARD LS 132 (April 1984)

Ramjet and Ramrocket Propulsion Systems for Missiles
AGARD LS 136 (September 1984)

3-D Computation Techniques Applied to Internal Flows in Propulsion Systems
AGARD LS 140 (June 1985)

Engine Airframe Integration for Rotorcraft
AGARD LS 148 (June 1986)

Desig. Methods Used in Solid Rocket Motors
AGARD LS 150 (April 1987)
AGARD LS 150 (Revised) (April 1988)

Other Publications

Airbreathing Engine Test Facility Register
AGARD AG 269 (July 1981)

Rocket Altitude Test Facility Register
AGARD AG 297 (March 1987)

Manual for Aeroelasticity in Turbomachines
AGARD AG 298/1 (March 1987)
AGARD AG 298/2 (June 1988)

Application of Modified Loss and Deviation Correlations to Transonic Axial Compressors
AGARD Report 745 (November 1987)

THEME

In recent years considerable experience with engine condition monitoring (ECM) has been accumulated, both in military and civil aircraft applications. This Symposium has covered a wide range of applications to military aircraft and helicopters, to airline operations and to the use of aero derived gas turbines. The scope included user's experience with o board ECM systems and their integration into logistic systems; comparison of diagnostic methods for fault prediction; experimental results achieved by these methods; the impact of ECM on future propulsion systems; and potential capabili arising from the availability of new diagnostic techniques. The emphasis of the Symposium was on operational experienc and current technological developments.

* * *

Un capital de savoir-faire considérable a été constitué ces dernière années dans le domaine du contrôle de l'état des mot d'aéronef (CEM), tant civils que militaires. Le présent Symposium a couvert une vaste gamme d'applications aux avions hélicoptères militaires, et aux moteurs à turbine à gaz dérivés, des avions de ligne. Les sujets traités comprenaient: l'expérience d'utilisateurs des systèmes CEM embarqués et de leur intégration aux systèmes de logistiques; comparaison méthodes de diagnostic de pannes; les résultats expérimentaux obtenus par ces diverses méthodes; l'impact du CEM sur systèmes de propulsion futurs et les capacités potentielles émergeant de ces nouvelles techniques de diagnostic. Le Symposium a été principalement axé sur l'expérience opérationnelle et les développements technologiques actuellement cours.

PROPULSION AND ENERGETICS PANEL

Chairman: Dr W.L.Macmillan
Project Manager
EHF Communication Satellite
Defence Research Establishment
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0Z4

Deputy Chairman: Ing. Principal de l'Armement P.Ramette
Direction des Recherches, Etudes et Techniques
26 Boulevard Victor
75996 Paris, France

PROGRAMME COMMITTEE

Prof. H.I.H.Saravanamuttoo (Chairman)
Chairman, Mechanical & Aeronautical Engineering
Carleton University
Ottawa, Ontario K1S 5B6, Canada

Prof. D.Dini
Università di Pisa
Dipartimento di Macchine
Via Diotisalvi 3
56100 Pisa, Italy

Major F. Algün
Kava Kuvvetleri Komutanlığı
Lojistik Teknik Bakım Dairesi
Ankara, Turkey

Prof. D.K.Hennecke
Fachgebiet Flugantriebe
Technische Hochschule Darmstadt
Petersenstrasse 30
6100 Darmstadt, Germany

Mr H.Cornet
Service Technique des Programmes Aéronautiques
26 Boulevard Victor
75996 Paris Armées, France

Prof. R.Jacques
Ecole Royale Militaire
30 Avenue de la Renaissance
1040 Bruxelles, Belgium

Dr D.E.Colbourne
Superintendent Combustion & Power Plant Noise
Royal Aircraft Establishment
Pyestock
Farnborough, Hants GU14 0LS, UK

Mr R.E.Smith, Jr
Vice President and Chief Scientist
Sverdrup Technology Inc. AEDC Div.
Arnold Air Force Station
Tennessee 37389, US

Mr J.P.K.Vleghert
National Aerospace Laboratory,
PO Box 90502
Anthony Fokkerweg
1006 BM Amsterdam, Netherlands

HOST NATION COORDINATOR

Dr W.L.Macmillan

PANEL EXECUTIVE

Dr E.Riester
AGARD-NATO-PEP
7rue Ancelle
92200 Neuilly sur Seine, France

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The Propulsion and Energetics Panel wishes to express its thanks to the National Delegates from Canada for the invitation to hold this Meeting in Quebec City and for the facilities and personnel which made the meeting possible.

CONTENTS

*Belonging to and presented in Session II.

OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ENGINE CONDITION MONITORING FROM THE EFA VIEWPOINT

by

J. V. Goodfellow

Section Leader Engine and Engine Accessories

NEFMA

Arabellastrasse 16, 8000 München 86

FRG

1. Introduction

The European Fighter Aircraft (EFA) is a collaborative project involving four European Nations, Germany, Italy, Spain and the United Kingdom. The purpose is to develop a new fighter aircraft to enter service with the Nations Air Forces in the second half of the 1990's. In order to manage the project on their behalf the four participating governments have established the NATO European Fighter Management Organisation (NEFMO). Within this organisation the NATO European Fighter Management Agency (NEFMA) is a full time joint establishment responsible for the day to day management of the project. The agency interfaces with two industrial consortia, EUROJET (FIAT, MTU, ROLLS-ROYCE and SENER) who are to develop the engine and its accessories and EUROFIGHTER (AIT, BAe, CASA and MBB) who will develop the rest of the aircraft and integrate the whole into a weapon system.

The task of NEFMA over the past year or so has been to convert the four Air Forces joint Operational Target into a firm European Staff Requirement (ESR) and to negotiate the details of the specifications and the contracts required for the development of the aircraft. This paper, based on the experience of that activity, attempts to provide a short general review of the major constraints and factors that can influence the Engine Health Monitoring (EHM) System requirements of an advanced fighter aircraft.

2. Overall Requirement

The objective with EFA, as with all such projects, is to develop a highly cost-effective weapon system and in this age of severe budget constraints that really means the most effective that can be achieved for a given cost.
Overall Life Cycle Costs (LCC) consist of three major elements, development costs, production costs and in-service costs. The exact figures vary but it is generally accepted that the first is the smallest and that the third is by far the largest and increasing attention is b ing given to reducing this element by proper design from the outset of the project. However while every effort is made to minimise the overall total LCC it is inevitable that, in the initial phase of a project, the most immediate attention is directed at the development costs. The amount of money that Governments are able to make available for development can be a major constraint on the system that is able to be developed. However probably even more important than the budget allowed is the very strong pressure to avoid the cost overruns that have occurred in previous projects. In an attempt to ensure that the development cost limits are respected for EFA the participating Nations have required that, as far as possible, the contractors commit to maximum prices for achieving development requirements. It is further required that, again as far as possible, the contractor should eventually commit to fixed prices. The intention is that this will eliminate over optimistic assumptions of the technological advances that can be made and that then result in delays and escalating costs when they are not achieved on-time. This does not mean that the aircraft will be a low technology system, the requirements are too demanding for that, but the discipline is intended to ensure that the requirement and the solution are realistic for the timescales set and the budget available.
The reduction of production costs is also given some priority during this initial phase. Aircraft basic empty mass is often seen as being closely correlated with production cost and in the case of EFA firm requirements have been set for aircraft size and mass limits. Such limits can inevitably pose constraints on all systems within the aircraft.
The in-service costs, although of a long term nature and less immediately subject to budget constraints, are still of great importance to the Air Forces and there is a very firm requirement for EFA overall LCC to be minimised as well as for effectiveness to be maximised. Systems such as EHM are considered to have great potential for improving both the long term costs and the effectiveness of the weapon system, as will be discussed later. A strong requirement for EHM has therefore been written but one which has nevertheless had to take account of the constraints discussed above concerning development cost and time, aircraft mass and size and realistic technology levels.
The potential beneficial influence of the EHM System on both the effectiveness and the overall cost of a weapon system can be illustrated simply as follows.
Effectiveness (E) is dependent on three major factors, Availability (A) for use when required, Reliability (R) once airborne and Performance (P) during the engagements. This can be expressed simply as:

$$E \propto A \times R \times P$$

Costs (C) come in the three broad phases discussed above, development, procurement and in-service. The in-service costs are by far the largest element, and are significantly affected by the maintenance which is necessary to achieve Availability. The more a system requires maintenance the lower will be its Availability. Thus we could

say that

$$C \propto \frac{1}{A}$$

Bringing these together gives

$$\frac{E}{C} \propto A^2 \times R \times P$$

The important message is that Cost-Effectiveness is strongly dependent on Availability. To have a high availability a system must have low maintenance requirements and this depends on two factors:

a. Time between failures

A high failure rate will result in the need for frequent maintenance and so an important requirement is for systems and components to have a high reliability or durability, depending on their characteristics. This can only be achieved by good design from the beginning.

b. Maintainability

When a failure does occur there is a need to be able to correct it very quickly. This requires two attributes:

(i) Testability. The overall design must include testing facilities capable of providing a rapid and accurate diagnosis of actual and potential faults. This requires that the necessary testing and analysis systems are built in and developed as part of the overall system.

(ii) Repairability. The system must be capable of rapid and economic repair. This again requires that the appropriate characteristics are designed into the system at the outset.

The recognition by the EFA partners that such attributes as Reliability and Maintainability (R & M) can have a strong influence on overall cost effectiveness, together with the understanding that they must be built-in from the beginning, has resulted in their being given equal priority with performance in the Staff Requirement. This does not mean that any significant trade-off is allowed, the requirement is to achieve the necessary performance and to have good R & M attributes as well. The potential of Testability for improving aircraft availability and operational reliability and for reducing support costs is also recognised and it is in this area that EHM has an important part to play. This has had a strong influence on the development of the detailed requirements and specifications for the system.

3. The Aircraft

The European Fighter is a single seat, twin engine, delta wing aircraft with canards. The aircraft is aerodynamically unstable and depends on its flight control system for stability, a strong reason alone for requiring a reliable power unit. The two engines are mounted at the rear with chin intakes under the fuselage. The empty mass of the aircraft is to be under 10 tonnes.
EFA is to have an Integrated Monitoring and Recording System (IMRS) which will have both an on-board and a ground-based element. The on-board system is to continuously monitor and test all systems and includes the following functions.

a. Detection and immediate notification to the pilot of all failures that affect flight safety or mission capability.

b. Perform sufficient testing and analysis to be able to indicate to the ground crew immediately at the end of a sortie either that the aircraft is serviceable and likely to remain so for at least another mission or that maintenance action is required.

c. Indicate accurately to the ground crew what maintenance actions are necessary to restore the aircraft to a servicable state. All such indications are to be made by a display at a single maintenance data panel.

d. Storage of data for input to and analysis by the ground element of the system.

The functions of the ground system are to include:

a. Diagnostic analysis of defect data for off-aircraft maintenance.

b. Life analysis and recording.

c. Performance analysis and performance trend analysis.

d. Indication of future maintenance requirements.

e. Interface with the various logistics ADP systems that are being developed by the four Air Forces.

4. The Engine

The engine itself is a two spool, reheated turbofan fitted with a full authority DECU. The by-pass ratio is about 0.4, overall pressure ratio around 24 and the SLS thrust is about 90 KN. The engine is to be fully modular and designed generally for on-condition maintenance although some components may be hard lifed. The electronic systems will therefore be required to have a self monitoring capability and there will be an engine health monitoring system which is to be functionally integrated into the aircraft IMRS. The main functional requirements for the EHM can be summarised under four headings:

Serviceability Status Monitoring
Usage Monitoring
Condition Monitoring
Incident Monitoring

Status Monitoring

The EHM is required to monitor the serviceability status of the engine and to provide an indication to the pilot or the ground crew, as appropriate, when the engine becomes unserviceable. Pilot indications are to be limited to those that affect flight safety and mission capability. For the ground crew the requirement is to be able to achieve a rapid turn-round. They need an immediate automatic indication as to whether the engine is serviceable or not and, if not, precisely what maintenance action is required. Faults must be identified accurately down to LRI level. The false alarm rate must be low in all cases and especially low for pilot indications. The system must also notify any need for servicing and ideally this should be quantified when appropriate, e.g. a call for oil replenishment should include an indication of the quantity of oil required.

Usage Monitoring

Many engines have acquired a reputation for unreliability because supposedly lifed components have failed at random times and have failed to achieve the flying hour lives expected. However experience has shown that a simple time count of usage is a poor measure of life consumption for a military engine. Life is strongly dependent on the way in which an engine is actually used and this has been found to vary with many factors including the aircraft's role, its base and the pilot. The EHM is therefore required to monitor the actual usage of the engine, including all changes of temperatures, pressures, speeds etc and to determine accurately the effect of that usage on the life consumption of the engines components. This requires that a full understanding of the factors affecting component life is established and that algorithms for calculating life usage are developed before the aircraft enters service. These algorithms must be sufficiently accurate to provide the best possible usage of the full life potential of the components without endangering flight safety or running too high a risk of expensive failures in operation. For any critical lifed components the calculations must be performed on the aircraft to provide an immediate indication to the ground crew if the components are becoming life expired i.e. due to limit exceedances.

Condition Monitoring

As was stated earlier, the engine is to be designed for on-condition maintenance. The EHM system will therefore be required to detect all failures and impending failures, both mechanical and performance, and isolate them down to maintenance module level. This will require that the appropriate analysis methods are developed. These analyses are expected to be primarily based on data obtainable from such sources as monitoring the oil system, engine vibrations, engine performance and performance trends. However it is anticipated that analysis based solely on such parameters will not be able to fully meet the requirements to isolate failures to maintenance module level and so there is also interest in exploring the potential of new techniques such as gas path analysis for improving capability in this area.

Incident Monitoring

The EHM system is required to automatically detect, monitor and analyse any one of a defined list of engine related incidents. Sufficient on-board analysis is required to enable the serviceability status of the engine to be established immediately. Sufficient data must be stored to enable a full diagnosis to be performed in the ground based station. The analyses required for such diagnoses must also be developed prior to the aircraft entering service.

5. Summary

The Engine Health Monitoring System for EFA is to be an integral part of the overall Weapon Systems Integrated Monitoring and Recording System. This will include both an on-aircraft element and a ground-based station which will have to interface with the different logistics ADP systems being developed by the Air Forces. By means of measurements and analysis the EHM is required to automatically and continuously monitor the condition of the engine and to detect and accurately diagnose any need for immediate and future maintenance actions. The purpose is to provide for a rapid turn-round at the flight line and to reduce both the need and the time required for all maintenance thereby increasing the overall availability for operational use. The intention is that this shall contribute to the significant improvement in Weapon System cost effectiveness that is believed to be achieveable through greater attention to Reliability, Maintainability and Testability.

DISCUSSION

R. FEATHERSTONE

Have you allocated cost and weight requirements for the sensors and processors of the engine health monitoring system?

Author's Reply:

The engine contractor has provided both a mass and a cost for the development of the complete engine system including EHM. The breakdown within these overall figures is strictly the responsability of the engine contractor.

AN OVERVIEW OF US NAVY ENGINE MONITORING SYSTEM PROGRAMS AND USER EXPERIENCE

Andrew J. Hess
Naval Air Systems Command, Washington, DC 20361-5360, U.S.A.

SUMMARY

The Naval Air System Command (NAVAIR) has made a commitment to require inflight engine monitoring capabilities and Engine Monitoring Systems (EMS) on all new aircraft and engine programs. The current EMS requirement and system design concepts are the end result of over 15 years of developing system capabilities and justifying system benefits. These requirements and system design concepts are based on the lessons learned from the F/A-18 and A-7E Inflight Engine Condition Monitoring System (IECMS) programs. The highly successful A-7E IECMS is the cornerstone on which all Navy EMS are based today.

NAVAIR has revised the general engine specifications to contain detailed requirements for a comprehensive EMS. These requirements have been included for flight safety, maintenance, engineering management and operational support benefits. These specification requirements have been used on all new aircraft/engine programs (e.g., F-14A+, F-14D, A-6F, AV-8B, E-2C re-engine and V-22). When justifiable, EMS is also being considered for retrofit on several older aircraft/engine applications.

This paper gives an overview of US Navy EMS program status. Established EMS functional capabilities and requirements are discussed and detailed specification items are reviewed. Current EMS projects are examined with respect to system description, program status and individual peculiarities. Finally, conclusions are given on EMS projected benefits, user experience, lessons learned and future directions of this technology.

1. Introduction.

The inflight monitoring of aircraft engine condition has been a technique used since the first airplane became airborne and the first pilots noted engine vibration levels through their "seat-of-the-pants" sensor package. Normal cockpit instrumentation is monitored to determine engine condition and after the flight, provide information which gives indications of engine health and required maintenance actions. Inflight engine monitoring has indeed been around as long as aviation, but what is changing is the relative degree of sophistication of the monitoring techniques. As aircraft gas turbine engines become more complex and costly, and as their maintenance and support costs increase, the use of more effective monitoring techniques becomes a necessity.

Many increasingly sophisticated Engine Monitoring Systems (EMS) have been developed and tried. Some of these systems have been very successful in advancing the state-of-the-art, while others have only been partially successful. All these previous EMS programs have provided valuable "lessons learned". The US Navy has tried to profit from its previous EMS programs and to apply these lessons to the next system development.

This paper will give an overview of US Navy EMS program status. Established EMS functional capabilities and requirements will be discussed and detailed specification items will be reviewed. Several current EMS programs will be examined with respect to background, system description, experience and high light "lessons learned".

2. General EMS Requirements.

NAVAIR has made a real commitment to require inflight engine monitoring capabilities and EMS on all new aircraft and engine programs. The current EMS requirements and system design concepts are the end result of over 15 years of developing system capabilities and justifying system benefits. These requirements and system concepts are based on the "lessons learned" from the A-7E and F/A-18 Inflight Engine Condition Monitoring System (IECMS) programs. The highly successful A-7E IECMS (later called EMS) has been the cornerstone on which all present Navy EMS are based. The positive experiences with these two programs have lead to the inclusion of comprehensive EMS requirements in the General Specification for Aircraft Turbojet and Turbofan Engines, MIL-E-5007E (AS) dated 1 September 1983 ard the General Specification for Aircraft Turboshaft and Turboprop Engines, MIL-E-8593 E (AS) dated 1 March 1984.

The EMS requirements in these general engine specifications are being tailored for use on all new aircraft and engine programs. As a minimum, the comprehensive EMS specified will include the following functional capabilities and requirements:

a. Take-off thrust check with cockpit indication. Provided primarily as a flight safety and engine health indication.

b. Engine operational limit exceedance with five second pre-event and 25 second post-event time history recording with cockpit warning. Provided as both a flight safety indication and maintenance troubleshooting aid. The exceedance event time history records will be used along with a data processing ground station (DPGS) and diagnostic logic to provide automated diagnostic maintenance messages to simplify data analysis.

c. Engine component life usage tracking (e.g., LCF and hot section cyclic usage, engine hours, time-at-temperature). Provided primarily to track individual usage of critical life limited engine components by S/N and to implement engine warranty guarantees. Both a DPGS and an interface with a fleetwide maintenance/logistics management information system is required to adequately perform these tasks. There are also flight safety and reduced engine removal rates associated with this EMS capability.

d. Vibration frequency analysis (narrow band "comb" filters and/or "one-per-rev" tracking filter plus broad band) with cockpit warning. Provided primarily as a flight safety indication and to improve aircraft availability by shortening troubleshooting time for engine vibration pilot "gripes". This capability will also be extremely useful for improving engine discrepancy fault isolation and fault detection and for providing trend data.

e. Performance degradation trending (gas path analysis). Provided primarily to address the Engine Analytical Maintenance Program (EAMP) requirement "to acquire performance data for trending". This data will be used to determine when to reject an engine for low performance and may in some cases be used to fault isolate to the module level. The actual data analysis for performance trending will be done off the aircraft using a DPGS and special software routines. As with engine component life usage tracking, an interface with a fleetwide maintenance/logistics management information system is required to effectively implement engine performance trending. This performance data may also be used for short-term trending to identify FOD and water wash requirements, and in conjunction with other EMS capabilities to generally improve maintenance troubleshooting effectiveness.

f. Surge, bogdown and afterburner blowout detection and documentation. Provided both as a flight safety indication and a means of improving maintenance troubleshooting. Data will be recorded during these events for analysis in a DPGS.

g. Oil system monitoring. Provided both as an important flight safety indication and as an aid to maintenance troubleshooting. The exact type of oil monitoring was not specified to enable each type of aircraft/engine application to take advantage of the best available techniques. These oil monitoring techniques could range from chip detectors to master indicating chip detectors or quantitative debris monitoring devices.

h. Fault detection and fault isolation of engine weapons replaceable assemblies (WRA's). Provided primarily as a means for improving organizational (O-level) maintenance troubleshooting effectiveness and reducing unsubstantiated removals of engine components. There are also flight safety and aircraft availability benefits associated with this capability. An O-level DPGS and automated diagnostic software is require to effectively implement this capability.

i. Engine, engine module and aircraft serial number identification. Provided to facilitate the use of engine component life usage and performance trend data with an automated maintenance/logistic management information system.

These general engine specification EMS requirements also describe overall system elements, interfaces, growth capacity and minimum parameter definition. The following are paragraphs taken from the EMS requirements sections of these specifications:

"The total engine monitoring system will be comprised of engine and airframe sensors, engine and/or airframe mounted signal conditioning and data processing electronics, an airframe mounted visual data display, an airframe mounted removable bulk data storage facility, a ground based data processing station and both airborne and ground station software. The malfunction of any EMS hardware or software shall not affect engine performance throughout the environmental conditions and operating envelope of the engine. The level of fault detection and isolation of engine WRA's shall be determined by failure mode and effect analysis and reliability centered maintenance analysis."

"The EMS shall have Built In Test Equipment (BITE) and self-check capability. The EMS shall have a minimum of 100 percent software growth capacity. Both airborne and ground station data processing software algorithms shall be provided as an appendix of the engine specification. If a digital engine control unit (ECU) is available, a data interface with the EMS shall also be provided. The sensors together with their location shall be specified in the engine specification. Electrical connections and circuit details shall be in accordance with MIL-STD-1553 MUX Bus requirements and shall be shown on the electrical installation connection figure."

"Engine Monitoring Sensors. To support the requirement for inflight engine condition monitoring, engine sensors shall be provided for the following minimum parameters: HP

shaft speed (NH), LP shaft speed (NL), compressor inlet temperature (T1), compressor inlet pressure (P1), compressor exit temperature (T3), HP compressor delivery pressure (P3), turbine exit gas temperature (T5), turbine exit pressure (P5), afterburner nozzle position (A8), fuel flow (Wf), power lever angle (PLA), inlet guide vane positions (IGV), oil pressure (Poil) and vibration (VIB). Any additional engine and/or aircraft sensors required for engine condition monitoring shall be defined in the engine specification. The instrument range, system accuracy, time response and electrical characteristics for each parameter shall be present in tabular form in the engine specification."

"Thrust Indication. The engine shall provide signals for thrust computation. The method for computing thrust from these signals shall be provided as an appendix of the engine specification. These thrust computations shall be used by the EMS to provide engine health take-off thrust check, with cockpit GO/NO-GO indication, and to support engine performance degradation trending. Engine droop characteristics following the initial thrust transient (e.g, ground idle to take-off thrust) shall be taken into account when making thrust computations. The method used shall be accurate within $\pm$3.0 percent of the actual net thrust and shall be verified through sea level static and altitude test operation."

"Special Maintenance Instrumentation Provisions. The engine shall provide signals for use in conjunction with other diagnostic equipment and/or technical data to provide diagnosis and fault isolation of malfunctioning engine control functions. Provisions shall be made for installation or connection of any instrument sensing equipment necessary to evaluate engine performance at acceptance after overhaul. The use of EMS supplied data with other engine peculiar ground support equipment (PGSE) shall be defined in the engine specification."

3. A-7E EMS.

The US Navy A-7E is a single-engine light attack aircraft powered by the Allison Gas Turbine (AGT) TF41-A-2 engine. The A-7E EMS is a derivation of the early Inflight Engine Condition Monitoring System (IECMS).

Background. The IECMS program was initiated in 1971 as the US Navy's first effort to develop a comprehensive EMS capability and to address engine related flight safety issues on the A-7E aircraft. The EMS is successor to the IECMS and represents the application of an on-board microprocessor based system to continuously monitor engine health, proide cockpit warning functions and output appropriate maintenance information. The current EMS configuration is the culmination of several phases of system development and evaluation. Both the early IECMS configuration and the EMS were used to provide the experience and data to justify procurement of a relatively expensive (approximately 10 percent of the engine cost) retrofit system. The close scrutiny and the requirement to define and "prove" the cost-benefits of a comprehensive EMS significantly stretched out the system development and evaluation phases of this program. Full retrofit of the A-7E fleet began in 1984 and is now complete.

System Description.

The principal design goal of the original IECMS was to reduce engine related aircraft losses by 50 percent. As the system was developed, evaluated and modified in response to changing program justification requirements (e.g., the increasing importance of on-condition maintenance), other design objectives were introduced. In addition to improved flight safety, these design objectives were: reduced maintenance costs, increased aircraft availability, and increased mission effectiveness.
The A-7E EMS is comprised of four major subsystems: an engine sensor kit, an avionics kit, an airframe change kit, and a DPGS. The EMS continuously monitors a total of 46 engine and airframe parameters. The engine kit monitors 35 of these signals by means of 14 transducers added to the basic engine installation. The avionics kit consists of a Teledyne Controls supplied microprocessor based Engine Analyzer Unit (EAU) and a Data Display Unit (DDU). The avionics kit monitors and signal conditions all parameters, activates cockpit warning lights, provides out-of-limit exceedance "flags" for downing gripes and records data on a removable Tape Magazine Unit (TMU) for subsequent post-flight ground analysis. The airframe change kit was designed and installed by the government and includes cockpit modifications, additional sensors and switches and a wiring harness. It should be noted that the EAU is mounted in a specially designed compartment in the engine bay. The DPGS is an "off-the-shelf" ground based computer system utilized for analysis, automated diagnostics, and trending of EMS data.

Allison was the prime manufacturer responsible for developing the EMS airborne and ground based hardware and software. A more detailed description of the A-7E EMS program and operational experience can be found in references (a) and (b).

Accomplishments and Experience. During the progressive fleet evaluation program several major accomplishments occurred. Enthusiastic acceptance of the system and endorsement by the fleet operating squadrons are primarily due to improved maintenance troubleshooting time resulting in increased aircraft availability. During a 1979 fleet evaluation period two squadrons of early IECMS equipped A-7E's documented a 60 percent reduction of engine maintenance man hours per flight hour and a 40 percent

reduction in engine removal rate. There has also been a consistent reduction in unsubstantiated component removal rates. The most significant accomplishment has been the absence of engine caused aircraft losses. There were no engine caused aircraft losses with the original two squadrons of IECMS nor with the early fleet EMS. Fleet wide retrofit of EMS on all A-7E and TA-7C aircraft is now complete and there has been only one documented engine related aircraft loss. In this particular incident, the engine problem was related to a HP fuel pump failure that the EMS was not designed to detect.

Lessons Learned.

The very successful A-7E IECMS and EMS programs provided the basis to justify the capabilities and benefits of future US Navy EMS programs. Some of the important lessons learned from these programs are as follows:

a. As the first Navy comprehensive EMS program, a lot of time and effort was required to overcome the management prejudice and uncertainty associated with EMS benefits, reliability, and cost-effectiveness. This really stretched out the program but once accomplished would not have to be repeated on subsequent aircraft programs.

b. EMS works. It saves aircraft, reduces maintenance and improves aircraft availability.

c. Improved flight safety and increased troubleshooting effectiveness sold the system at the time of initial production decision. Use of the system to provide life usage data, performance trending and parts life tracking, though inherent in the system design, did not play a strong part in the production decision process.

d. Fleet-wide retrofit of EMS on an older aircraft is desirable and justifiable. The A-7E aircraft was about half way though its projected operational life when retrofit was initiated.

e. Our one aircraft loss for an engine problem was caused by an accessory failure that was monitored in the early IECMS design but dropped in the production EMS as a system cost reduction item.

f. A dedicated team of contractors lead by one clearly established prime gives the best chance for a successful development program.

g. Vibration monitoring is perhaps the most useful EMS capability. A good vibration monitoring capability can address a very large group of engine problems. Most of the system's flight safety related "finds" have been through the vibration monitoring capability.

h. The longer freezing of the development software can be delayed, the more capable and successful the production EMS will be.

i. Engine manufacturer on-site contractor support for a period following fleet introduction is required.

4. F/A-18 IECMS.

The F/A-18 aircraft is a dual mission fighter and attack aircraft powered by two General Electric (GE) F404-GE-400 engines. The F/A-18 is currently operational with the US Navy and Marines, the Canadian Forces, Australia and Spain. The IECMS was an original design requirement and was developed during the normal aircraft Full-Scale-Development (FSD) program.

Background.

The IECMS was developed for the F/A-18 aircraft by McDonnell Aircraft (MCAIR) with GE responsible for the F404 engine sensor package and software algorithm development. A minimum baseline system was defined in the original aircraft and engine specifications. The system design evolution consisted of extensive trade-studies being conducted by both MCAIR and GE to define the practical and cost-effective levels of monitoring consistent with state-of-the-art sensor, avionics, and diagnostic software capabilities. This trade-study approach made extensive use of failure modes and effects analysis (FMEA), MSG-2 type analysis and sophisticated life-cycle cost models. These trade studies were to be used by the program managers to justify any system growth from the baseline definition and were intended to define an optimized IECMS to be developed during the F/A-18 aircraft and F404 engine FSD programs.

After Navy approval of the trade-study result and prototype system definition, the Phase II system development effort commenced with IECMS sensors being used on the initial F404 development engines, GE developing the software algorithms, MCAIR procuring avionics hardware and the IECMS being flown concurrently with the first full scale development flight test aircraft. Not only was the F/A-18 IECMS developed simultaneously with initial aircraft and engine development programs, the system was intended to be fully compatible with the aircraft/engine maintenance concept as it evolved into an operational maintenance plan.

System Description.

The original design goals of this system were to provide inflight pilot warnings of any detected engine anomaly serious enough to warrant aborting the flight and to provide data to track the actual life usage of the intended life limited engine components. A secondary design goal was to reduce maintenance costs by recording information during an engine anomaly for fault isolation on the ground. This secondary design goal would increase maintenance troubleshooting efficiency and reduce aircraft turn around time. The F/A-18 IECMS is a real-time engine monitoring and life tracking system and has been installed on all production and test aircraft. The system is highly integrated with other avionics systems, minimizing cost and weight. The system alerts the pilot during flight to serious engine anomalies and sets maintenance codes for the ground crew. Engine data is automatically recorded up to five seconds before and 25 seconds after the anomaly. In addition, life usage parameters, used for tracking remaining engine life, are calculated during flight.

The primary components of the on-board system are as follows:

Engine Sensors - 13 engine sensors are used by IECMS. All but five of these sensors are required for engine control or cockpit display purposes. The sensor signals are passed to the airframe in an analog or frequency form and are then converted to digital form. Each signal is carried by a discrete wire.

Airframe Parameters - The IECMS airframe parameters include Mach number, altitude, freestream total temperature, angle of attack, normal load factor, fuel pressure and temperature. All of these parameters are required for the aircraft flight control system and are therefore available without additional cost.

Maintenance Signal Data Converter (MSDC) - The Bendix supplied MSDC, which is located in the right Leading Edge Extension (LEX), converts the engine sensor signals from analog or frequency form to digital. In addition to converting the IECMS signals, the MSDC converts the signals from seven other systems (fuel, environmental control, electrical, etc.). Thus, the MSDC is not dedicated to the IECMS, but is shared by the other systems.

Maintenance Signal Data Recorder (MSDR) - The MSDR, located in an easily accessible avionics bay under the left LEX, receives the digital data from the MSDC and records the engine data on a magnetic tape called the Tape Magazine Unit (TMU). Data is recorded when an anomaly is detected by the IECMS logic and prior to takeoff (for engine performance trending). The MSDR is a part of the MSDC. The data recorded on the TMU also includes airframe fatigue data, and a "crash tape" recording. The TMU has sufficient capacity for approximately seven flights.

Maintenance Monitor Panel (MMP) - The MMP is located in the nose gear wheel-well and provides the ground crewman with a three-digit number, called an MMP code, for each event detected by IECMS during the flight. Currently, IECMS defines 44 maintenance codes for engine anomalies detected during flight. In addition, 231 codes are defined for monitoring other systems on the aircraft. The MMP code provides a direct entry into the troubleshooting trees in the maintenance manual.

Mission Computer (MC) - The MC contains all of the logic used by IECMs. The IECMS logic consists of 5400 16-bit words, which is two to four percent of the MC capacity, depending on MC model. The logic can be thought of as falling into three categories: continuous engine operation monitoring logic, "as required" monitoring logic, and engine life usage tracking logic.

Digital Display Indicator (DDI) - Two independent cathode ray tubes, called DDI's are used to display engine data and other system information as requested by the pilot. Each DDI can display information independently, allowing different systems to be simultaneously presented to the pilot.

Engine data is displayed in the cockpit. Five engine parameters are continuously displayed on digital gages and, when requested by the pilot, eight additional parameters are displayed on the DDI. When these parameters are displayed on the DDI, the current engine and flight data can be recorded by pressing a DDI button. The record button is located immediately below and to the right of the DDI screen. When pressed, five seconds of prior engine/flight data and 25 seconds of subsequent data are recorded on the TMU. This same pre/post-event data record is automatically recorded by IECMS whenever an engine exceedance is detected. The "pre-event" recording feature is accomplished by continuously storing the last five seconds of data in the computer memory and freezing that data when an exceedance is detected or a data record is requested by the pilot.

In addition to the operational exceedance engine monitoring functions of IECMS, engine life usage is also monitored during flight. Eight Life Usage Indices (LUI's) were developed by the engine manufacturer specifically for the F404 engine. These LUI's are recorded on the magnetic tape and transferred to a ground based Parts Life Tracking (PLT) program via a ground station. The LUI's tracked by IECMS are:

- Full N2 RPM Cycle - This LUI, sometimes referred to as a "Type I Cycle", is defined as an Off to Intermediate to Idle N2 RPM Cycle.

- o Partial N2 RPM Cycle - This LUI, sometimes referred to as a "Type III Cycle", is defined as an Idle to intermediate to Idle N2 RPM Cycle.
- o Equivalent Full Thermal Cycle (EFTC) - This LUI is the number of temperature cycles occurring in the high pressure turbine blades weighted in severity according to the magnitude of the cycle.
- o Stress Rupture Counts (SRC) - SRC's are accumulated at a rate dependent on high pressure turbine (HPT) blade metal temperature. The higher the blade metal temperature, the faster SRC's are added.
- o Time at Maximum Power (TAMP) - TAMP is the time at Intermediate power setting or above.
- o Full PS3 Cycle - This LUI is used to track pressure cycles for the core engine. A full cycle occurs when the compressor discharge pressure reaches a level near the maximum allowed. These cycles occur only at high-speed flight at low altitudes.
- o Partial PS3 Cycles - Partial PS3 cycles occur when the compressor discharge pressure reaches 85 percent of the maximum allowable.
- o Engine Operating Time - This is simply the time the engine operates at or above ground idle.

Additional capabilities have been added to IECMS over a period of time, either as a response to new fleet discovered engine deficiencies or as better understanding was gained on how to monitor original requirements. A more detailed description of the F/A-18 IECMS system can be found in reference (c).

Accomplishments and Experience.

During the course of system development and subsequent fleet use of the system, many significant accomplishments occurred. Probably the most significant has been the continued use and support of the system by the fleet, even though only a marginally functional ground based data processing station, the Enhanced Comprehensive Asset Management System (ECAMS), was provided.

Recording data during engine anomalies has provided valuable feedback which accelerated the development of the engine. Many times problems that occur in the flight environment are nearly impossible to duplicate on the test stand. Lack of insight into these problems delays their solution, resulting in a less mature engine and greater retrofit costs when the solution is found. Acquiring pre/post-event data as the engine anomaly occurs during flight provides the insight to understand the cause of the problem. The benefits have been a more effective Component Improvement Program (CIP) and a more rapid development of the engine.

Tracking engine usage during flight has reduced engine spare parts costs. The engine usage is tracked using the LUI's as previously described. Based on actual usage data, spare parts costs savings for one life limited engine component were estimated to exceed $18.10 per engine flight hour, or $72,400 over the 4000 hour life of an engine. Total Life Cycle Cost (LCC) savings would be greater if all elements of costs in the LCC accounting system were considered.

Lessons Learned.

The F/A-18 IECMS program has and is continuing to provide many significant lessons learned. Some of the more important of these are as follows:

a. Extensive trade-studies to design and justify the most cost-effective system doesn't always cause the optimum design to be implemented. A much more success oriented approach is to specify desired system functional capabilities and to maintain these specification requirements as mandatory.

b. To reduce weight and cost, engine monitoring systems can be integrated with the other avionics on the aircraft. This is best achieved during initial design of the aircraft.

c. Using a central Mission Computer (MC) as an airborne memory for the EMS software greatly limits development and growth. The EMS software requirements in the MC will always take a secondary priority of importance to tactical capabilities and needs.

d. To enhance flexibility and reduce cost, the monitoring system software should be fully re-programmable without requiring hardware modification to accommodate logic modification as more experience is gained in the operational use of the weapon system.

e. To accelerate engine development, the monitoring system should have the capability to record data during and prior to a detected engine exceedance. This is beneficial for developing the monitoring logic and for understanding the cause of

engine anomalies.

f. To accelerate development of the monitoring logic, a continuous recording system is desirable during the flight testing stage. Such recording can be achieved via a separate on-board recorder or through ground telemetry.

g. To avoid electromagnetic interference (EMI), all low voltage signals, especially vibration signals, should be amplified as near as possible to the sensor. To avoid saturation of the charge amplifier, the vibration signal should be filtered to eliminate the high-frequency signal above 10,000 Hz prior to amplification.

h. A maintenance recorder can also provide a crash recorder function. The TMU has survived and been successfully used in the post-crash investigation of most F/A-18 crashes.

i. Ground Station software development must be part of the original system and aircraft FSD program. The F/A-18 ECAMS program was added as an after thought and has continuously limited the development and full implementation of IECMS capabilities.

j. Without full development of IECMS troubleshooting and diagnostic capabilities, fleet support of engine component life usage tracking is difficult. This is because improved troubleshooting and diagnostic capabilities are used by the fleet operators on a daily basis while life usage tracking is a more long term benefit.

k. Poorly designed vibration monitoring capabilities will cause erroneous indications which are not tolerated by the fleet. The ICEMS avionics design left out a required high frequency vibration filter. This design ommission caused high energy noise from the vibration accelerometer to sometimes saturate the signal processing electronics and resulted in erroneous vibration warnings. The fleet quickly turned off the cockpit vibration warning function.

l. To avoid setting false cautions and maintenance warnings, engine operational limit exceedances should persist for several computer iterations.

m. Through aircraft FSD and continuing into production, there will be a great use of EMS supplied data to address many types of engine problems in the engine CIP.

5. AV-8B EMS. The AV-8B Harrier Aircraft is a Vertical and Short Take-off and Landing (VSTOL) attack aircraft powered by a single Rolls Royce F402-RR-406 engine. The AV-8B aircraft is an updated design of the British AV-8A aircraft and is being built jointly by (MCAIR) and British Aerospace. The EMS was developed jointly by NAVAIR and the UK Ministry of Defense (MOD) for application on both the AV-8B and the British GR-5 aircraft. This system is also being procured for the Spanish Harrier Aircraft.

Background.

The Harriers EMS evolved from a UK MOD attempt to define and develop a standardized EMS for application on several British Aircraft. The initial application for such a system was the GR-5 aircraft. Since the AV-8B and GR-5 aircraft were being developed under a joint program it became natural for a common EMS effort to be proposed. Under a joint US/UK Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) a common system was developed meeting both the US and UK requirements. Originally the UK requirements stressed life usage monitoring while the US was more interested in the increased flight safety afforded by vibration monitoring and the improved troubleshooting provided by limit exceedance and incident recording. After much collaboration a standard EMS with common hardware and software was developed and is being implemented in both services' Harrier aircraft.

The development of the Plessey EMS avionics was a government furnished equipment (GFE) effort, lead by UK MOD. The engine kits and software algorithms were supplied from Rolls Royce. The installation considerations and integration were divided between British Aerospace and MCAIR. This required quite a management coordination effort.

Accomplishments and Experience.

The major accomplishment has been the successful development of a standard EMS with common hardware and software meeting both countries' and services' peculiar requirements. Even though the AV-8B and GR-5 aircraft are similar, how they are to be used and how the individual services perceived the use of EMS data in their own maintenance concepts are somewhat unique. This took a significant management effort on the part of all parties and often involved some good compromise.

System development and qualification is complete and production delivery is under way. Flight test evaluations were conducted both by the US Navy and MCAIR at their facilities and by the British Aerospace and the RAF in England. The systems are just now being implemented in fleet aircraft.

System Description.

For the AV-8B and GR5, where great emphasis has been placed on size and weight constraints, the EMS hardware comprises two airborne and two ground units as follows:

Airborne:
- Engine Monitoring Unit (EMU)
- Quick Access Recorder (QAR) optional
- The US Navy will use a Data Storage Unit (DSU) Maintenance Recorder

Ground:
- Data Retrieval Unit (DRU)
- Data Processing Ground Station (DPGS)

The airborne units are mounted in the wheel-well and used respectively to compute engine life and store raw data. Ground data handling equipment consists of the DRU which is a back pack or hand held unit. This unit can also be used to diagnose transducer/signal input failures and/or produce first line engine diagnostics for service use.

The EMS is designed to provide the following functional capabilities:

LCF Cycles - Centrifugal LCF counts can be calculated for up to 14 specified components and up to 18 for combined thermal and centrifugal LCF counts. Additionally, torque and pressure induced LCF functions can be incorporated.

Turbine Blade Life Usage - Thermal fatigue and creep usage can be calculated on up to four specified components. Blades will be lifed on either thermal fatigue or creep.

Limit Exceedances - The EMS can be programmed to detect any limit or rate of change exceedance. On detection of an exceedance it will continue to monitor and record its duration and magnitude.

Vibration Monitoring - The EMS will receive a broad band vibration signal from one piezoelectric transducer. The signal will be conditioned through an integrating charge amplifier and passed through an array of 15 discrete band-pass filters. The filters can be selected to isolate a specific frequency band associated with gearboxes and accessories.

Incident Recording - When a limit exceedance occurs, or a specified rate of change is exceeded, the relevant data will be recorded for a minimum period of five seconds before and 20 seconds after the incident. In addition to recording data from exceedances, more complex incidents can be programmed in the same way as software becomes available. At the request of the US Navy a pilot initiated record capability has been incorporated.

Continuous Recording - A continuous recording device can be fitted to any aircraft when whole flight data is required. All input, and some calculated parameters can be obtained.

Data Retrieval - The life usage and incident data can either be displayed on a LED display, or in the case of the AV-8B, on the cockpit CRT. However, the amount of information displayed in this way is, of necessity, very limited, and the displays are not suitable for the output of stored data associated with incidents. A Data Retrieval Unit (DRU) has therefore been provided. The main function of the DRU will be to transfer data from the aircraft to the ground data computer. Hard copies of parameters versus time and trend plots will be available from the ground computer, and parts life records will be automatically updated. A data processing ground station capability is being developed by both services.

The data required to perform these functions are available from five different types of data source:

- Analogue Transducers
- Multiplex Data Bus (1553)
- Digital Engine Control System Data Bus
- Engine Display panel UART link
- Vibration Transducer

Results are stored in non-volatile memory and are available for output to ground based support equipment (DRU), the cockpit Digital Display Indicator (DDI) or, in the US Navy's case by reading the DSU. Discrete outputs are provided in the form of a cockpit amber caution lamp and a refueling panel incident/exceedance warning indicator. Raw data obtained from continuous recording are available in tape cassette or tape cartridge form.

By design, significant system growth capacity is available to add future functional capabilities. A further detailed description of the AV-8B and GR-5 EMS can be found in reference (d).

Lessons Learned.

The joint AV-8B and GR-5 aircraft EMS program has and still is providing may lessons learned. Some of the more important ones are as follows:

a. The unique EMS requirements of two services in two countries can be merged into a common system development. This approach takes a large government management effort and is based on the willingness to make intelligent compromises, keeping communication paths open and having lots of face-to-face meetings of all participating parties.

b. Interfacing the EMS with a DECU is very desirable and can help obtain a very comprehensive monitoring functional capability with the addition of only a few extra dedicated EMS sensors. This is particularly true in regard to the parameter signals necessary to increase fault detection/fault isolation capability of control input and output related accessories and WRA's.

c. Similarly, a standard MUX Bus interface gives the EMS access to a large number of aircraft parameters which normally would not be easily and affordably available. This capability lets EMS interface with many other aircraft subsystems and lets the EMS pickup new parameter inputs which were not defined as necessary in the original system design.

d. An adequate EMS stall warning capability can require a Ps3 parameter sampling rate as high as 50 to 100 times per second.

e. High EMI environments and electronic noise considerations can mandate mounting the vibration signal charge amplifier on the engine as close to the vibration pickup as possible. The low level signal of a vibration accelerometer makes long runs of unshielded wire very undesirable if the charge amplifier is located in the EMS avionics "black box."

f. Noise in the aircraft wiring, subsystem signals, and MUX Bus can require additional EMS signal input filtering to avoid erroneously interpreted data spikes.

g. Other aircraft subsystem BITE capabilities can be misinterpreted by the interfaced EMS software causing data interrupts, erroneous diagnostics, or equipment shutdown.

h. Troubleshooting system development problems over long distances, particularly during flight tests with inadequate funding, no central contractor as prime and confused contractual support requirements is very difficult to impossible. The optimum solution, of course, is to have one well funded contractor as prime in charge of and responsible for making the system work at a single flight test site.

i. Aircraft wiring problems, if not adequately attacked and attended to will greatly retard system development.

j. Late attention to all of the systems ILS elements and to DPGS development will delay system production incorporation and subsequent fleet implementation.

k. A GFE system development is very management intensive and makes software changes difficult to manage and implement.

6. E-2C EMS.

The US Navy E-2C is an all weather airborne early warning and control aircraft that patrols defense perimeters to detect approaching enemy threats and directs the friendly aircraft to engagement. The current E-2C is powered by two Allison T56-A-425 Series III engines. The US Navy is procuring new E-2C aircraft with updated avionics and powered by a new technology engine and using improved maintenance concepts. An EMS to monitor the health of the engine was initiated in 1984 and was incorporated into the engine design.

Background. An EMS for the T56-A-427 engine was developed by Allison Gas Turbine under Navy contract for retrofit into the E-2C aircraft. The system, designated as T56-A-427 EMS, is designed to continuously monitor engine health, record pertinent information, and through a ground station provide diagnostic information to operating personnel. In-house and fight testing are under way and system completion is expected in late 1988. Advances in state-of-the-art computer and sensor technology have improved system cost and reliability over previous EMS systems. The EMS was originally to be developed as part of the engine FSD program, but funding cuts caused the EMS to be developed as a separate contractual effort.

System Description.

The EMS system is comprised of the elements necessary to perform continuous engine monitoring for the purposes of providing: flight safety-related cockpit warnings, postflight exceedance/maintenance indicators, postflight data analysis specifying maintenance requirements and procedures, and long-range tracking of engine performance

and parts life usage criteria. The elements consist of dedicated EMS components, data outputs from the engine Digital Electronic Control (DEC), and airframe discrete (switch position) recognition via an airframe installed harness. The dedicated EMS components include an airframe mounted GE supplied Engine Analyzer Unit (EAU) with a removable Tape Transport Cartridge (TTC), engine-mounted transducers and a Ground Station (GS). The airborne equipment functions to acquire data while the ground station performs detailed maintenance diagnostics and engine usage data bookkeeping functions.

The EMS concept and design philosophy for the E2-C/T56-A-427 is based on the following objectives: enhanced flight safety, reduced maintenance costs, increased aircraft availability and reduced in-flight mission aborts. This system concept and design philosophy is common to all new Navy EMS programs.

Flight safety, the main emphasis of the T56-A-427 EMS, is enhanced by advanced detection of malfunctions and computer assisted maintenance decisions. Advanced detection of engine malfunctions in their early stages is intended to provide sufficient warning to the pilot to enable safe landing prior to major engine/component failure. The system is designed to provide the pilot with a degree of information regarding engine health equal in measure with his work load and need.

The overall reduction in engine maintenance costs ranks second only to flight safety in justifying the need to have an operating EMS. Maintenance expenditures (man-hours and material) are reduced through elimination of shotgun troubleshooting, reduced fault isolation time, early detection of malfunction (reducing or eliminating secondary damage), and on-condition maintenance capability (versus fixed time intervals).

Aircraft availability is automatically improved via reduced maintenance actions and man-hours. Improved availability can ultimately pay off in reduced inventory. In addition, valuable manpower resources can be redirected from engine-related maintenance to other areas, helping increase aircraft availability.

The system objective of in-flight mission abort reduction is best fulfilled through improved overall maintenance and early detection of engine malfunctions. These system capabilities enable corrective maintenance to be performed in the early problem stages to reduce the number of malfunctions requiring mission aborts.

Accomplishment and Experience.

The accomplishments to date have only involved the system design, development and qualification efforts. No real user experience has been accumulated. Much of the system design and development efforts have centered on trying to manage issues that were continuously arising between the development prime and his subcontractor. This situation was compounded by the Navy breaking out the avionics for a direct procurement from the development subvendor before the system was fully developed and qualified.

Large slippages in the engine FSD and flight test programs have both helped and hurt the EMS development effort. The additional time afforded from these slippages has enabled similar delays in the EMS development program to be seen as less critical to the overall program. Conversely though, the test cell and flight test slippages have greatly reduced the amount of operational test time the EMS will experience prior to production incorporation. This will most significantly impact the amount of development software changes possible prior to production delivery.

Of significant note concerning this EMS design is the use of Fast Fourier Transforms (FFT) data analysis for the vibration monitoring capability. This is the first US Navy application of FFT vibration analysis in an airborne EMS, and should, if successful, provide the most powerful form of engine vibration monitoring yet.

Lessons Learned.

The E-2C EMS program though not yet fully developed and implemented into production has already provided many significant lessons learned. Some of these are as follows:

a. Funding cut backs and management redirection can certainly adversly impact a well planned program. The EMS development was originally an integral part of the new T56-A-427 engine FSD program. An urgent funding cutback caused the EMS effort to be redirected as a separate development effort. Many of the planned EMS development items normally procured were dropped just to keep the program alive. This particularly affected testing and software documentation. At the same time, the EMS avionics was redesigned to handle a four engine application of the current model T56 engines. Only problems resulted from this program redirection.

b. The EMS avionics should not be broken out from the development prime prematurely. Because of pressures of new procurement regulations, a decision was made to break-out the first production lot procurement of the EMS avionics before qualification and flight tests were finished. This was a very bad move since both Allison, the development prime and Navy program management immediately lost management

leverage with the avionics subvendor.

c. Aircraft delivery pressures should not force premature EMS production commitments. Because of aircraft delivery schedule pressures, a pilot production contract was signed for EMS avionics before much engine test cell and flight test experience was accumulated. This leaves very little time and management leverage for cost-free software changes prior to production delivery. It is very likely that the program structure and production delivery schedules will cause us to freeze the software configuration too early.

d. The EMS avionics subvendor pilot production contract should not be signed until all development specification issues are resolved. The Navy signed a pilot-production contract with the EMS avionics subvendor before all development problems and prime/subvendor specification issues were resolved. This again was a Navy management mistake, caused by delivery schedule pressures, which left the user in the middle of some costly and unresolved development issues.

e. Design trade-offs within the EMS system should not adversely affect the systems overall performance. The EMS avionics design failed to adequately isolate some sensor input failures from affecting similar sensor inputs. This was because of poor design trade-offs of internal fault tolerance versus fault detection.

7. F-14D, and A-6F Fatigue and Engine Monitoring System (FEMS).

The F-14A+ aircraft is a re-engined version of the current F-14A Tomcat fighter powered by two GE F110-GE-400 engines. Besides the new engines, the F-14D introduced a new set of avionics including a standard 1553 MUX Bus. The A-6F aircraft is an upgraded version of the current A-6E Intruder aircraft with among other modifications two new F404-GE-400 engines, a 1553 MUX Bus, and new avionics. All three of these new aircraft are built by Grumman Aircraft and include very comprehensive FEMS capabilities.

Background.

After several unsuccessful attempts to structure and fund an EMS program, the current F-14A aircraft still does not have a monitoring system. With the proposal of a F-14A re-engine project, an EMS requirement was specified. This requirement was especially easy to justify since the USAF version of the F110 engine already had an EMS capability in the F-16 aircraft. Also new engine warranty guarantees mandated some level of EMS to track life usage. Very early in the program definition this basic EMS requirement was combined with a similar requirement for an airborne aircraft fatigue monitoring system. As the CFE prime, Grumman Aircraft conducted a competition and selected Northrop Electronics to built the avionics for a common FEMS.

The A-6F aircraft planned to use the original F/A-18 aircraft MSDR system to meet its aircraft fatigue and engine monitoring requirements. Concerns over the state-of-the-art of the current MSDR hardware and the undesirability of using the Mission Computer (MC) for the airborne application program changed this plan. Previous EMS programs' "lessons learned" were applied, and a version of the F-14D FEMS was proposed for the A-6F application. Commonality goals were applied and the Northrop FEMS was re-defined to provide a 100 percent common hardware system for use on the F-14A+, F-14D and A-6F aircraft. It should be noted that along with the common FEMS functional requirements, the A-6F system also monitors the status of approximately 80 other subsystems.

System Description.

FEMS is intended to extend the life and safety of the fleet by permitting maintenance to be performed as a function of actual life usage instead of costly time scheduled maintenance routines at periodic intervals.

FEMS is comprised of an Airborne Data Acquisition Set (ADAS), a Data Storage Set (DSS), an Engine Mounted Signal Processor (EMSP) and the Data Processing Ground Station (DPGS).

Airborne Data Acquisition Set. The ADAS is maintained common to the F110-GE-400 (F-14A+ and F-14D) and the F404-GE-400D (A-6F) EMS requirements by containing the necessary hardware/software for both engines. Configuration of the ADAS for each engine is accomplished through the use of external aircraft harness pins. The ADAS is comprised of an Airborne Data Acquisition Computer (ADAC) and the Flight Maintenance Indicator (FMI).

Airborne Data Acquisition Computer. The ADAC processes data and interfaces with the MC as a 1553 MUX Bus remote terminal. In the case of the F-14A+, the ADAC receives data from the Computer Signal Data Converter (CSDC) via a Serial Digital Data Interface (SDDI). The ADAC is responsible for executing fatigue and engine monitoring algorithms and setting engine failure alert flags for the MC. The ADAC also interfaces directly with the FMI to display FMI codes, flag the FMI's failure indicator and clear the FMI display.

Flight Maintenance Indicator. The FMI is located in the nose wheel-well for easy access by maintenance personnel. The FMI has the capability of inputing discrete data to the ADAC to initiate the fluids check function and initiate the fault code display function.

Data Storage Set. The DSS consists of a Data Storage Unit (DSU) and a Data Storage Unit Receptacle (DSUR). The DSU contains the necessary electronics to communicate with the MC as a 1553 MUX Bus remote terminal and is transportable between the aircraft and ground stations. The DSU contains enough solid state non-volatile memory for two to eight flights before removal, and data received from the MC is sequentially stored. The DSUR is connected on a MIL-STD-1553 avionic bus and is located in the aircraft cockpit.

Engine Mounted Signal Processor. There is an EMSP mounted on each engine to provide elementary data acquisition functions for reading data from engine mounted sensors. The engine data collected by the EMSP is then sent to the ADAC via the 1553 MUX Bus.

Data Processing Ground Station.

The DPGS features include in-flight event data outputs for trouble-shooting and failure investigations, performance trending alerts and charts, and an event and maintenance history database. The DPGS incorporates a Parts Life Tracking System (PLTS) to provide:

- Automated life consumption and configuration tracking by part.
- Removal forecasting.
- Fleet usage data reporting.
- Identification of part location.
- Transaction history.
- Opportunistic maintenance advisory.

Accomplishments and Experience.

As of this date the FEMS has not been operational in the fleet so there has been no real user experience. Because of program slippages, there has been only limited Grumman and Navy flight test experience using the system. What little there has been was used mainly to troubleshoot specific system development problems. These problems mainly involved fine tuning the software and getting the system interfaces and installation integration to work right. The system integration efforts were greatly enhanced by the extensive use of the Grumman avionics development laboratory "benches" and aircraft front frame avionics integration facility.

The major accomplishment of the FEMS program has been the design development and implementation of a common aircraft fatigue and engine monitoring concept with 100 percent common avionics hardware on three different aircraft using two different engine types. This accomplishment is extremely significant since it shows that when it makes sense, a standard monitoring system can be used on differing aircraft applications. In this case there were two different basic aircraft types, three sets of installation and integration problems, two very different engine type with their own sensor sets, and three unique software application programs. Also, the A-6F added other subsystem monitoring functions. In this case these three aircraft programs were happening at approximately the same time frame and would all be done by the same prime aircraft manufacturer. A common FEMS made sense and worked.

Lessons Learned.

The F-14A+, F-14D, and A-6F FEMS programs have provided many lessons learned. Many of these deal with program management and system integration. Some of the more significant ones are as follows:

a. A common combined fatigue and engine monitoring concept using standard avionics hardware can be designed, developed and implemented on two different aircraft types, using different engines and requiring unique software programs. Attempts to apply standard EMS hardware should not be applied universally, but only when it makes sense.

b. One prime contractor for system development and early production implementation works best.

c. Too many different contracts for various parts of the program, though a programmatic and funding necessity, was very difficult to manage.

d. Use of very extensive avionics system bench integration tests were extremely valuable but did not completely eliminate aircraft installation and software problems during flight test.

e. Changes in other aircraft subsystems software which interfaces with the FEMS can adversely affect the FEMS software. This is particularly bothersome when these other interfacing subsystems are having development problems, either known or unknown. It takes time to troubleshoot and fix these subsystem software problems and the FEMS development and evaluation process suffered.

f. It is unwise to adopt unchanged engine algorithms used for another EMS application of the same engine. The initial FEMS position was that the older USAF F110 engines algorithms would change by not more than 20 percent for the F-14 application. This was a naive position and caused too little software changes to be budgeted, did not take into account that USAF F-16 software was changing as they corrected their field problems, caused the production software configuration to be frozen prematurely and resulted in production system delivered with known software errors.

g. Not enough funding was allocated for FEMS software changes during aircraft FSD. Similarly, post-development aircraft support budgets require adequate FEMS funding items for continuation of fine tuning of the system and software changes. The danger is that this type of required support gets minimized or left out of fixed-price contractual commitments.

h. It is very hard to predict and budget all FEMS development requirements in a fixed-price development contract. Also sub-vendor "buy-ins" in this type of contractual arrangement could kill a good program either in development and/or production.

i. DPGS software development is best done by the engine manufacturer.

j. A real time clock with continuous Julian Date capability is extremely desirable to life usage monitoring and parts life tracking.

k. Getting the DPGS software and parts life tracking system developed correctly and concurrent with fleet introduction of this airborne FEMS is still one of the most difficult tasks.

l. With two aircraft developments being conducted simultaneously, man-hour priorities and shifting aircraft schedules greatly affect a common FEMS development program. This type of situation presents a unique management challenge.

m. Having gone through the F/A-18 IECMS experience greatly contributed to GE's ability to develop new F404 algorithms and enhanced FEMS applications software. This is true for both the airborne and ground system elements.

n. The responsibility split by the GE team developing F-14 and A-6 ground station software worked well and resulted in relatively common, "user friendly" software with standard output formats.

o. The A-6F FEMS turned into the first US Navy comprehensive mechanical condition monitoring system by monitoring the engine, aircraft fatigue usage, and the status of up to 80 other aircraft subsystems.

8. V-22 Vibration, Structural Life and Engine Diagnostics (VSLED).

The V-22 is a new multi-mission aircraft design using tiltrotor technology, combining the efficient flight characteristics of a modern turboprop aircraft with the vertical take-off and landing characteristics of a conventional helicopter. The V-22 aircraft will be used by US Marine corps, Navy, Air Force and Army for their respective unique missions. The V-22 is powered by two Allison T406-AD-400 turboshaft engines and depends heavily on monitoring techniques to optimize maintenance efficiency.

Background.

The next generation of integrated aircraft health monitoring systems is now under development for the Bell-Boeing V-22 tiltrotor aircraft. The VSLED system will be instrumental in minimizing operational maintenance costs on this aircraft.

Bell Helicopter Textron Inc. is developing and integrating the VSLED system for the V-22; Allison Gas Turbine is supplying the algorithms unique to the engine monitoring function. The hardware and operating system for the VSLED airborne unit are subcontracted to Teledyne Controls of Los Angeles, California.

The V-22 program has stringent maintainability and serviceability requirements, and the VSLED system is being developed to help meet them. One of these requirements is that the V-22 require half as many maintenance hours as helicopters of an equivalent class. This means the V-22 must have a system to support the on-condition maintenance concepts pioneered on earlier military aircraft. The application of on-condition maintenance to the EMS will alone account for significantly lower operational costs and enhance system readiness.

System Description. Recent years have seen great progress in the development of

systems for processing and using data for the control of aircraft and the monitoring of their condition. The V-22 has computers and data buses that exploit this progress heavily for controlling and monitoring every aspect of flight. In addition to supporting such obvious aspects as flight performance, engine performance, and navigation, the data system can collect and process information on the functioning and condition of system components for maintenance purposes. VSLED is the combination of dedicated hardware and software that permits development of an on-condition system for maintenance purposes.

Overall VSLED monitoring requirements.

Bell is developing all of the VSLED applications software that integrates the following major monitoring functions:

a. A set of vibration diagnostic algorithms for the drive train, rotors and engines.

b. On-board analysis of rotor track and balance and generation of instructions for adjustment.

c. A structural-life monitoring program for the airframe.

d. A structural-life monitoring system for the rotor system and associated dynamic components.

e. An engine monitoring system (EMS).

The central nervous system of the V-22 is a MIL-STD-1553 dual-redundant data bus. The VSLED avionics hardware operates as a remote terminal on this bus, receiving data from a wide range of aircraft systems via one of two AN/AYK-14 mission computers that direct traffic on the data bus. Through this avionics bus VSLED has access to the triple-redundant flight control computers and their wealth of navigational and control system data, all of which it uses in its algorithms. The avionics bus is also a gateway for the display of maintenance data, rotor track and balance data, and performance data on any of the four multi-function cockpit displays.

The avionics package includes a solid-state data storage cartridge. Data stored in the VSLED airborne unit can be transferred to the cartridge for post-flight processing at a designated ground station. The cartridge, which is part of the aircraft data storage system (DSS), is also used to upload preflight mission data and can be used to establish VSLED parameters peculiar to a specific aircraft configuration.

The V-22 monitoring concept represents the most comprehensive system yet. A more detailed description of the VSLED system can be found in reference (e).

Engine Monitoring System.

Design Goals.

The engine monitoring system is being designed to achieve the following goals: increase flight safety, support on-condition maintenance, reduce life cycle costs and acquire warranty data.

Improvements to flight safety result primarily from automatic in-flight display of out-of-limit operating conditions. Display of in-flight operating limit exceedances gives the pilot the timely information he needs in order to take action to avoid a major engine failure. The system further improves flight safety by giving maintenance personnel post-flight diagnostics for timely and accurate corrective maintenance. In some cases, the fault isolation and detection capabilities of the system provide information on maintenance requirements that is not otherwise available. For example, trends in vibration levels can indicate the need to perform maintenance long before a failure occurs.

The system supports on-condition maintenance by acquiring and analyzing the data necessary for the direction of corrective and preventive maintenance. Performance and vibration trending, parts life usage tracking, and full-time exceedance monitoring and fault detection combine to make an on-condition maintenance concept possible. Instead of being based on fixed intervals, inspections and maintenance will be scheduled as a result of a measured rate of performance degradation or parts life usage. Operating limit exceedances will be confirmed and quantified through the recorded data and, depending upon their severity, the appropriate maintenance action will be scheduled.

Accomplishment and Experience.

The main accomplishments to date have resolved around establishing a final system definition, getting development hardware built, generating initial algorithms and software programs, and solving aircraft integration problems. At this time, only very limited subsystem qualification has been performed and no flight-testing has occurred. The management coordination of all the various subvendors involved in this fully integrated monitor system has been a major accomplishment.

The design effort required to develop the small, light weight and very functionally capable VSLED avionics unit with its large growth capacity has been significant. The designed in hardware growth potential to add expanded gearbox vibration monitoring at some future date is a significant accomplishment. The use of FFT vibration analysis techniques implemented by a separate microprocessor is also significant. This is the US Navy's first attempt to monitor a complete aircraft power drive train including engine, gearboxes, proprotor, shafting and hangar bearings. Much of the V-22 VSLED monitoring functions will apply directly to any future comprehensive helicopter monitoring system.

Lessons Learned.

Even though the V-22 VSLED program is only in the initial stages of system development, there have been several items that could be classified as lessons learned. Some of the more important ones are as follows:

a. The new aircraft and engine maintenance concepts and warranty guarantees are depending more and more on the data that an EMS can provide. The V-22 maintenance plan and the T406-AD-400 engine warranty requires an EMS capability as provided by VSLED.

b. There is a definite trend in the new aircraft programs to provide a more integrated monitoring system. This is true in that the avionics supplying the monitoring functions is not stand alone but integrated into the complete aircraft avionics suite, often involving several "black boxes", the mission computer, the 1553 MUX Bus, and common data storage units. This is also true in that more aircraft subsystems are being monitored by the same integrated monitoring system.

c. There is a trend toward grouping the mechanical subsystem monitoring functions into one area of the integrated monitoring system, while the avionics monitoring functions are accomplished in another area. This trend is exemplified in the V-22, where the avionics monitoring function is performed in the mission computer while engine, airframe fatigue, proprotor, gearbox, and hangar bearing monitoring is performed by VSLED.

d. There is a trend, supported by increased airborne computer processing capacity, to provide a higher level of on-board diagnostics and troubleshooting capability. As the airborne system provides increased fault detection and fault isolation capability, there is a lesser requirement to analyze recorded data in a ground station before supporting aircraft turn-around decisions.

e. The DPGS software development can easily get off-track if it is not contractually scheduled as an integral part of the aircraft FSD program. The VSLED ground station software development was not part of the original FSD contract and therefore, is significantly lagging the airborne system development. Airborne and ground station system software development should be concurrent and managed by the prime contractor.

f. With careful planning, significant growth capacity can be designed into the airborne system with minimum cost and weight penalties. Comprehensive gearbox vibration monitoring was a desired growth capability of the VSLED. This growth capability was achieved by estimating necessary hardware and software requirements, allocating the necessary spare connectors and input channels, increasing the power supply, leaving two spare card slots and designing the mother board with this increased capacity specifically in mind.

9. Conclusion.

Fully profiting from the experiences of previous EMS programs and applying available lessons learned to current and future development efforts is a continuing task requiring attentive management practices and good "corporate" knowledge. Most EMS benefits have now been well established and there is no continuing need to re-justify these for every new program. The best way to ensure having an EMS as part of a new aircraft development program is with detailed functional capability specification requirements.

To date, if the top three lesson learned for EMS development were listed, they would be as follows:

a. EMS works and the benefits are accepted.

b. One contractor should be established as prime for any development effort.

c. With an integrated avionics systems approach, careful management attention must be paid to ensure that EMS functional requirements are not compromised.

References

(a) L.R. Demott, "TF41-A-2/A-7E Inflight Engine Condition Monitoring System (IECMS), AIAA Paper No. 78-1472, Aug 1978.

(b) L.R. Demott, "A-7E/TF41 Engine Monitoring System (EMS)", ASME Paper No. 83-GT-91.

(c) P.M. Doane and W.R. Kinley, "F/A-18 Inflight Engine Condition Monitoring System (IECMS)," AIAA Paper No. 83-1237.

(d) G.A. Cooper, C.B. Carter and A.J. Hess, "AV-8B/GR-5 Engine Monitoring System," AIAA Paper No. 85-1295, 21st Joint Propulsion Conference July 1985.

(e) M. Augustin and J. Phillips, "The V-22 Vibration Structural Life and Engine Diagnostic (VSLED) System," SAE Paper No. 871732, Oct 1987.

ENGINE USAGE CONDITION AND MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS IN THE UK ARMED FORCES

by
Wing Commander W D M Fletcher RAF
and
Squadron Leader N A Bairsto RAF
Air Eng 32(RAF)
Room 417
Ministry of Defence (Air)
Empress State Building
Lillie Road
London
United Kingdom
SW6 1TR

SUMMARY

The cost effectiveness of engine condition monitoring has often been questioned. The Royal Air Force (RAF) has considerable experience of engine condition monitoring based on a series of trials. Recently aircraft have been introduced with comprehensive monitoring systems. Previous condition usage monitoring trials are outlined together with the reasons for changing from scheduled based maintenance to condition based maintenance. The cost effectiveness of various methods is revealed and the difficulty of justifying the retrofit of equipment fleetwide is discussed. Finally, some of the current activities in the RAF on condition monitoring are presented.

1. INTRODUCTION

This is the second paper in a series of three prepared by the Air Force Department of the UK Ministry of Defence on the subject of Engine Usage and Condition Monitoring Systems (EUCAMS). The first, at reference 1, dealt with the broad aspect of the UK requirement. The third, at reference 2, will be presented to ASME in June on the subject of the application of Engine Health Monitoring (EHM) for future technology engines.

The Armed Forces of the UK have been accused of not revealing the cost effectiveness of EUCAMS and this paper has been prepared to answer that challenge. EHM is regarded as part of the wider term EUCAMS which includes information management and the control of assets. It is often not a clear argument whether one system or method is more cost effective than another, but the RAF does have a perspective on the cost effectiveness of EHM based on RAF experience. This experience is based on three major exercises that have sought to show the advantages in terms of:

a. Improved flight safety.

b. Aircraft availability.

c. Reduced support costs.

The equipments available to the RAF for EHM are discussed briefly together with a cost effectiveness study for the application of those equipments to the Hawk and the Tornado. The case for retrofitting equipment to aircraft is examined and the policy for EHM on future aircraft is outlined. The advantages of parts life tracking is available to the RAF in limited form on Tornado, but this will be much enhanced for the Harrier GR5 and could be improved for the Tornado. The systems currently being brought into service are quite diverse, but their anticipated performance leads to the advantages sought by the policy of introducing EUCAMS to the RAF. EUCAMS permits the move towards condition based predictive maintenance, but this philosophy needs to be incorporated in the design of an engine from the inception.

2. THE BENEFIT OF EUCAMS

EUCAMS should give us the facility to monitor engine condition accurately and hence to carry out maintenance activity only when necessary. All the following advantages involve considerable cost implications:

a. Flight Safety. A comprehensive monitoring system would not have prevented all 6 or so of our engine-caused aircraft losses per year. However, a significant number of the mechanical failures and pilot overload events could be avoided with appropriate monitoring techniques and one aircraft, costed at say £15M, saved per year would pay for a sizeable EHM programme.

b. Life Cycle Costs (LCC). The engine represents a large part of the in-service support costs for aircraft. For example, the engine represents 47% for Harrier and 32% for Hawk. These costs need to be reduced, because currently we spend 25% of the LCC procuring an aircraft and then 75% supporting it over its life. These ratios are similar for engines but high support costs are preventing us from having better equipment and updating equipment as often as is necessary.

c. Aircraft Engine Availability. In 1985, engine unserviceability was the single largest reason for lost Tornado flights. This has a severe operational implication from cancelled missions, but there is an associated loss of training which causes frustration to our aircrew and groundcrew alike.

3. EHM EXPERIENCE

The major exercises that have shown the financial advantages of EHM are as follows:-

a. Engine Usage Monitoring System. Engine Usage Monitoring System (EUMS) was started in the 1970s to show engine usage and enable the calculation of accurate LCF exchange rates. EUMS records engine parameters, via a data acquisition unit, onto a standard C-120 cassette. The method is based on sampling engines. At each unit flying the aircraft, a number of engines are instrumented for data sampling; the data is then processed in industry who recommend exchange rates. £45M has been saved over the life of the Adour in Hawk where the exchange rate has been reduced from 8 to 2 cycles per hour.

b. Air Staff Target 603. Air Staff Target (AST 603) involved the embodiment of EHM equipment to show the cost effectiveness of automatic data recording as an EHM technique in conjunction with an on-condition maintenance policy. It commenced in 1975 and the trial on 12 Hawk aircraft ran from October 1981 until the beginning of 1985. The work in AST 603 included LCF calculation, assessment of creep and thermal fatigue and condition monitoring through gas path parameter analysis of limit exceedance for diagnostic purposes. A number of lessons learnt are detailed at reference 1 and AST 603 formed the basis of the EMS for Harrier GR5.

c. Air Staff Requirement 1943. Air Staff Requirement (ASR) 1943 became the basis of on-board calculations of LCF life used. The method has been a success, but the cost of retro-installation has, so far, precluded its use on any aircraft other than on those of the Red Arrows aerobatic team. Engines used by the team have been shown to have a variability in cyclic consumption of up to 16:1 for aircraft in different positions in the team's formation. Red Arrows engines are now lifed directly by using the Smith's Industries Low Cycle Fatigue Counter (LCFC).

4. CHOICE OF EQUIPMENT

In 1984 Rolls Royce were commissioned to carry out a study on behalf of MOD into the financial benefits that might have accrued by fitting various equipments for EHM to the Hawk and the Tornado. From this study the RAF considered the advantage of the existing EUMS fit against an additional fleetwide fit of an LCFC and then against a fleetwide fit of an engine monitoring system (EMS) which includes the same lifing facilities as the LCFC. The EMS used for the study was similar to that being procured for the Harrier GR5.

a. Hawk. The savings attributed to EUMS for Hawk were estimated over 15 years from 1982. Savings for LCFC and EMS were estimated for a 15 year remaining life of the aircraft, with an assumed start date of 1984. Actual and theoretical savings have been estimated as follows:

	Cost	Total Cost	Saving	Cumulative Saving
EUMS	1	1	45	45
LCFC	1.05	2.05 (EUMS+LCFC)	9	54
EMS	2.7	3.7 (EUMS+EMS)	7	61

All the above figures are in millions of pounds Sterling. From the cost and saving data, an LCFC fit would cost twice as much as EUMS but give only 16.5% saving beyond that attainable with EUMS. An EMS would give all the benefit of the LCFC, but would cost 270% more than a EUMS installation. It was clear to MOD that the return on investment fully justified the cost of EUMS on Hawk but 83% of the benefit had been obtained without making a further investment in LCFC. By tripling the cost, EMS could have been installed but EUMS had already given 74% of the potential total advantage. Now these deductions assume that EUMS would have been fitted regardless of the other solution chosed.

b. Tornado RB199. Assessment of cost effectiveness for RB199 was a different exercise because exchange rates from EUMS had shown that the design assumptions were reasonable. Tornado EUMS has contributed to enhanced flight safety as well as having assisted with logistic management. A reappraisal of the stress features and a reassessment of the data base for the engine lifing showed that there are substantial differences between operating units LCF exchange rates. The problem has been highlighted because of the present system which calculates lifing for all Mks and modification states of the engine in the same way. Studies are now in hand to see whether such a common life policy is safe and cost effective. To examine whether a fleetwide fit of an LCFC is cost effective needs the establishment of the baseline for savings. In the case of the RB199 this is not the highest exchange rate in the fleet, but the acceptance that flight safety has been confirmed and that the logistic element of critical component lifing can be tackled in the fut re. EUMS on Tornado cost £1.3M but the cost of a fleetwide fit of LCFC would have been £4.0M. For an

expenditure on EUMS of 32.5% of the cost of an LCFC fit, a considerable flight safety benefit has been achieved. Based on Tornado EUMS results, we know that variability of LCF consumption would result in a cost saving on 25% of components. Currently, the exchange rates are based on a weighted average. From the report we have assumed that 25% of the saving would be spread over 2/3 of the fleet, but the remaining 1/3 of the aircraft would be found to be consuming LCF at twice the average rate. The forecast saving in the Rolls Royce report for LCFC was £48M. However the saving would drop to £20M if the variability of exchange rate were only 10%. Figures for both cases appear below:

Variability of usage	25%	10%
Saving RR Report	= £48M	£20M
MOD estimate Likely saving	= 2/3 x 48 - (1/3 x 48)/2	2/3 x 20 - (1/3 x 20)/2
	= £24M	£10M

These figures assumed the actual saving will be abated over 1/3 of the fleet because for those aircraft the exchange rate is higher than for the majority. Hence, a return on investment of between 2 and 6-fold could be made through a fleetwide fit of LCFC despite the advantages already accumulated through EUMS. Unfortunately, this calculation assumed that the modifications for an LCFC could be implemented quickly for the aircraft fleet; this is often not the case.

5. PARTS LIFE TRACKING

Since the study, referred to above, the advantages of the Engine Structural Integrity Programme (ENSIP), detailed in reference 3, have been evaluated. In addition we have found that variability of engine cyclic usage in the Tornado Fleet can be as high as 5 times for some components. One of the major features of the ENSIP approach is the requirement for a life management plan including a parts life tracking (PLT) record for individual components. The RAF has not tracked the life of individual components other than on the basis of "lowest life part gives the life of the engine or module". Calculations from EUMS showed that the variability on intermediate pressure compressors (IPC) was particularly high for different roles of the aircraft. A poor logistic position for the components led to the entire fleet being reassessed to see if some components could have life extensions. This resulted in some 200 hours per component being clawed back on some 300 IPC. This was equivalent to a saving of 60 IPC, represented a considerable financial saving and led to the concept of the fleet based exchange rate as opposed to the more usual common exchange rate.

The advantage of this method of lifing cannot be realised unless a safe appreciation of variability and its causes is obtained for a fleet of aircraft. In hand is a study of the causes of variability, using the EUMS data base, together with a study to show how often parts move between various operating units. Fleet-based exchange rates can only be operated after statistically sound levels of data are available from each operating unit. It has been found that after 100 sorties have been recorded for a role or unit, the exchange rate tends towards a constant value. This true value can take some time to emerge, particularly where training squadrons change role to operational duties. Thus it is necessary to continue recording, to guard against small changes in usage or tactics which can substantially affect exchange rates and the logistical position for the engine. As a result, it has been proposed to increase the number of EUMS aircraft on the Tornado Fleet to 60 (from the 15 in procurement) so that each group of aircraft has 10% with EUMS fitted. The cost of retro-fitting the aircraft will be recovered in the first year's full saving which has been estimated at £3M. The total saving over the remaining life of the aircraft should amount to some £60M.

The first RAF aircraft to have an individual engine monitoring system (EMS) will be the GR5 Harrier. This will therefore be able to give the life of individual components against the engine usage. The RAF has insisted that the lifing with the EMS should be executive from the introduction of the aircraft to service. The changes in aircraft configuration make estimates of saving against the equivalent costs for the GR3 Harrier an unfair comparison.

6. THE CASE FOR RETRO-FIT

The cost of individual health monitoring equipments is comparatively low. Unfortunately, the same is not true for the parallel aircraft modifications. In paragraph 4 the Rolls Royce cost effectiveness study seems to have considerable benefits available from a commitment to fitting LCFC or an EMS but a return on investment would have taken many years. Modification of a large fleet of aircraft can take up to 10 years in the RAF and this does not include the approval time for a new modification. Any life calculation method for individual engines would need to be implemented much more widely to show a return on investment and attract the interest of military financiers. The benefit for a retro-fit of part of the Tornado fleet with EUMS has been compelling for 2 reasons:

a. The EUMS modification for the aircraft already exists and would not have to be subjected to an approval procedure involving other Nations in the Tornado programme.

b. There are a number of aircraft in engineering programmes, including major modification that could have the EUMS modification embodied within a reasonably short timescale.

Other than for a compelling flight safety reason, the RAF is unlikely to retro-fit a fleetwide engine monitoring system. This has only occurred once in the RAF and that was for the installation of the LCFC on the Red Arrows Aerobatic Team, this is discussed in greater detail at paragraph 3.

7. AERO-ENGINE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

The high cost and the in-service support cost of the Military aero-engine has led to a need for a system of management for engines within the RAF. The disposition and serviceability status of all engines and modules is monitored very closely by the Supply Aero-Engine Records Office (SARO) at MOD Harrogate. With the introduction of modular aero-engines the amount of data flowing into SARO increased dramatically, to the point where normal telex status reporting and manual input were slow, manpower intensive, and prone to error. The modular policy generated a significant increase in the in-service strip and build of aero-engines, and modular aero-engine maintenance documentation was also found to be an order of magnitude greater than that of the earlier non-modular types.

Better handling of increased levels of engine data and the need to overcome some of the high paperwork overheads has led to a much greater use of computer data communications. the close management of engine assets, accompanied by the use of sophisticated mathematical modelling of spares requirements, ensures that whole-item and spares purchases are kept to an absolute minimum. Much of the data for the management process is captured daily by high-speed data links and now development is underway to extend the on-line data transfer of logistic, usage and configuration histories between the RAF and industry. As the number of modular engines increases, and industrial repair and overhaul becomes subject to fixed price contracts, there is a greater need for engine data by industry. Future engine requirements dictate that high quality, resilient data handling networks should exist.

8. NEW AIRCRAFT PROGRAMMES

It is RAF policy to fully implement condition based maintenance and include the provision for EHM within the EUCAMS structure for all future aircraft. There are a number of aircraft coming into RAF service or at the requirement stage, and all of these aircrafts have engine monitoring requirements. The complexity and use of the systems varies depending upon the specific aircraft and role. The following briefly describes the systems:

a. Tristar. The Tristar in RAF service has a system called the Aircraft Integrated Monitoring System (AIMS). Working continuously, AIMS records flight data which is processed in a ground computer for EHM, auto pilot performance and aircraft operational performance. It has been shown that LCF calculation and automatic exceedance detection are cost-effective for this application.

b. BAe 146. The aircraft of the Queen's Flight are fitted with the Smith's on-board Engine Life Computer (ELC). Gas path performance monitoring of the aircraft engines will permit on-condition monitoring. The ground-based computer for storing ELC data will eventually be used for lifing critical components in the engine.

c. Harrier GR5. The Harrier GR5 Engine Monitoring System (EMS) uses on-board processing to record engine usage. Engine parameter limit exceedances are automatically identified and recorded in a solid state memory. A Data Retrieval Unit (DRU) is used to extract engine information from the EMS at the end of the flying day. Data can be displayed to the groundcrew at the aircraft, but the display of trend patterns requires the support of a ground-based data processor. The on-board system has a performance snap shot at each take-off and it is still being considered whether automatic diagnostic routines should be triggered by certain exceedances.

d. Tucano. The Tucano has an integrated monitoring system for its systems and this includes engine information.

e. European Fighter Aircraft (EFA). The requirement for engine monitoring in EFA was given in the European Staff Requirement (ESR) for the aircraft. The EFA system will be very different from previous systems, but the experience gained during AST 603 and the Harrier EMS should be included in the proposal made by the aircraft and engine supplier. It is well known that stress levels in EFA engine components will dictate that damage tolerant criteria will have to be employed for lifing. This dictates some of the recording requirements for the engines since an accurate account of usage is required. In addition, to get a reduced cost of ownership, there should be a comprehensive condition monitoring programme for the engine.

f. E3A-Sentry. It is RAF policy to maintain the E3A engines on condition. MOD staffs are in the latter stages of negotiating for the installation of a suitable system before the aircrafts are built.

g. EH-101. The requirement for the EH-101 utility version includes statements on the inclusion of an engine monitoring system.

9. CONDITION BASED MAINTENANCE

There are a number of activities that can be carried out prior to service entry of an engine and contribute to the effective maintenance of the engine. Such activities can contribute to the effective introduction of an EHM and make the monitoring system credible with our experienced tradesmen. The following are 2 important areas for action by engine suppliers:

a. Accelerated Mission Testing (AMT) and Data Base Information. The RAF has embraced ENSIP detailed in reference 3 and the testing and AMT involved with the ENSIP methodology will ensure that a data base of information is available at service entry. Advantage should be taken of this information to compile rules to assist the diagnosis of probelms for early flying. If the operator is forced to use such a data base from the outset of a new programme there is every possibility that the methods will be better accepted by experienced tradesmen.

b. Reduction of Manpower and Training. Comprehensive EHM can help with diagnosis and reduce the time spent in trouble-shooting engine problems. Given an on-line transfer system for information, it should also be possible to create an instant update of diagnosis information at the operator's level. This concept requires training in the facilities available and their use. In addition, manufacturers of engines and EHM systems should allow for the cultural changes in maintenance that such developments in information technology imply. Inevitably, the more experienced technicians will be more used to traditional maintenance methods and they may not take kindly to diagnosis by a ground-based computer. Eventually such changes will result in down-skilling at squadron level.

10. CONCLUSION

The RAF needs EHM to help to improve flight safety, enhance aircraft availability and achieve reduced support costs. The majority of the UK experience in EHM has been based on component lifing enhancement and this has been the area in which the majority of the cost savings have been achieved. The goals of a programme and the choice of equipment are a major factor in any return on investment that is possible with EHM. For aircraft types that are already in service it has been shown that sampling of aircraft usage gives the maximum return on investment due to the cost of aircraft fleet modifications. It is RAF policy to install fleetwide condition monitoring systems for engines because of the ease with which equipment can be installed during aircraft build. The individual lifing of aircraft parts and aero-engine information management are areas in which the RAF is now gaining experience. Aero-engine information is a topic that has greater scope for development due to the need for the creation of information interfaces between the supplier of the engine and engineering and logistic agencies within the service. The RAF is embarking upon a number of aircraft programmes which include a variety of EHM equipments, there will be scope for reports on the progress of these programmes over the next few years. It will be necessary to monitor the programmes to ensure that the monitoring technology we espouse gives the required return on investment and that the methods are suitable for use within the cultural environment of the RAF. Training and understanding at all levels within organisational maintenance are the key to the success of condition monitoring leading to predictive maintenance.

REFERENCES

1. Bairsto N A, Royal Air Force, Background to the UK Military Requirement for Engine Usage, Condition and Maintenance Management Systems. Proceedings of the 1987 DFVLR Symposium on Aircraft Condition Monitoring Friedrichshafen, W Germany, September 1987.

2. Bairsto N A, Royal Air Force, A UK Perspective On Engine Health Monitoring (EHM) Systems for Future Technology Military Engines. Proceedings of the 33 ASME International Gas Turbine and Aero-Engine Congress and Esposition, Amsterdam, The Netherlands June 6-9 1988.

3. Cowie W D and Stein T A, AFWAL, Wright Patterson AFB, Development Trends in Aircraft Engine Durability, AAIA-83-1297, page 6. Proceedings of the 19 Joint Propulsion Conference June 27-29 1983, Seattle USA.

CANADIAN FORCES AIRCRAFT ENGINE CONDITION/HEALTH MONITORING - POLICY, PLANS AND EXPERIENCE

by

Major Christopher Schofield, Captain Ross La Grandeur,
Captain François Dubé, and Mister Thomas Harris,
Directorate of Transport and Helicopter Engineering and Maintenance

Captain Robert Cue,
Directorate of Fighter and Training Engineering and Maintenance

and

Captain Alain LeBlanc
Directorate of Maritime Aircraft Engineering and Maintenance

National Defence Headquarters, Ottawa, Canada

ABSTRACT

The paper highlights current Canadian Forces (CF) policy with respect to aircraft Engine Condition/Health Monitoring (ECM/EHM). In doing so a summary of CF aircraft types and the ECM/EHM techniques applied to each is presented. The paper reviews the CF's experience to date with the development and application of ECM/EHM techniques. This includes an examination of the effectiveness of the CF's Spectrometric Oil Analysis Program and the use of magnetic particle detectors and manual performance trending.

The paper goes on to present plans for further development and implementation of policy, methodologies and techniques and for the integration of these into an effective ECM/EHM capability that will pay benefits both in terms of life cycle costs and operational availability.

INTRODUCTION

Engine Health Monitoring (EHM) is defined as the collection, analysis and use of many types of data relevant to the mechanical or thermodynamic health of an engine which will assist in its operations, maintenance, management, design, safety and logistics. In the Canadian Forces (CF) the custom has been to use EHM rather than Engine Condition Monitoring (ECM) to label this discipline. The acronym EHM is used in this paper in the sense defined above and does not represent any specific recognized engine monitoring program.

The concept of EHM is directly related to the maintenance requirement of an aerospace propulsion system. Its origin dates as far back as the piston engine era and its evolution has mainly paralleled advancements in the field of the gas turbine engine (1). Military EHM programs have been paced largely by cooperative development programs between the US and UK military operators and the engine manufacturers. In Canada, EHM has been an element of aircraft maintenance for some three decades concentrating, until recently, on a short term monitoring approach, using limited semi-automated and manual monitoring techniques (2).

With the extension of the service life of many of its aircraft fleets and the progressive implementation of the concepts of On-Condition Maintenance (OCM), the CF has been exploring new monitoring approaches through research and development (R&D)[1] in the fields of EHM and engine life usage management. The CF is presently sponsoring R&D efforts in the field of on-line oil monitoring, vibration analysis and other engine monitoring techniques to gain the required knowledge and expertise to face the years ahead. Furthermore, EHM activities will increase with the procurement of new shipborne, transport, Search and Rescue (SAR) and light helicopters. The New Shipborne Aircraft (NSA) program has already taken a lead through its requirement specification (3). The specification calls for a condition monitoring program to provide the necessary support to effectively make rational decisions with respect to flight safety, preventive and corrective maintenance, life cycle maintenance and logistic support.

This paper reports on the present CF policies related to EHM, and the effectiveness of current EHM techniques as applied to CF aircraft engines. The paper also looks at the future of EHM in the CF concentrating on the on-going R&D programs and future policies.

CURRENT CANADIAN FORCES POLICIES RELATED TO EHM

The CF Aircraft Maintenance Policy is defined at reference (4). Present EHM policies are techniques specific and address spectrometric oil analysis (5) and non-destructive testing (6). A future vibration analysis policy is presently undergoing review. Techniques such as filter debris analysis, performance trending, magnetic particle detection and some others have been used on a requirement basis, usually at the recommendation of the engine manufacturer, but their use has yet to be covered by formal policies. The major factor having led to this situation has been the large variety of engine types in the CF inventory (see Table 1) and the maintenance concept employed with them.

---

1 This R&D has been conducted primarily through the National Research Council of Canada (NRCC) with specialist support from GasTOPS Ltd. Funding for R&D efforts, since 1982, has been provided through the Department of National Defence's (DND's) Chief of Research and Development.

A number of developments have led to the requirement to establish an overall EHM policy for the CF which would eliminate the fragmented approach used to date. First, the trend towards extending time between overhaul for old engines as well as the introduction of OCM as a maintenance concept for new engines has made EHM a key maintenance support factor for engine life cycle managers. Second, the NSA powerplant maintenance concept will rely on an advanced health monitoring program which is presently in the definition phase. This EHM program will form the basis for other acquisition projects and will require the CF to formalize and integrate its approach to EHM. Third, the CF is presently revising the long term plan for the Aerospace Maintenance Development Unit (AMDU) which will establish at the unit a CF center of expertise in EHM. Part of AMDU's present tasks are to develop techniques and procedures for EHM, assess those developed by contractors, and provide training in those techniques. In its expanded role AMDU will impart the knowledge gained through such activities to the field units. They will also develop the methodologies and procedures to ensure EHM is successfully applied in the field.

EHM development programs are monitored at National Defence Headquarters through a Propulsion Working Group. This working group is presently defining an EHM policy to become an integral part of the CF engine life cycle management.

EFFECTIVENESS OF CURRENT EHM TECHNIQUES
USED IN THE CANADIAN FORCES

The effectiveness of present EHM techniques has been analyzed through engine data obtained from engine life cycle material managers, the AMDU, flight safety records and the CF Aircraft Maintenance Management Information System.

OIL MONITORING TECHNIQUES

Spectrometric Oil Analysis

Spectrometric Oil Analysis (SOA) is carried out on 36 different aircraft component types, 15 of which are engines. The technique consists of taking oil samples periodically for analysis at an area SOA laboratory. In the CF there are eight SOA laboratories; one in Germany and seven located across Canada. These laboratories carry out the analysis of some 30,000 oil samples a year. Atomic Emission (AE) spectrometry is used to analyze the oil; 10 elements are measured simultaneously and the wear metal levels are given in parts per million for each element.

This technique provides quantitative information on the amount of the different wear metals in the oil which allows the identification of abnormal wear. Also, knowing the material composition of each engine's oil wetted components usually permits the identification of the faulty component. The technique is limited by the particle size produced, failure mode, filter size, and engine design. Because AE spectrometry only has a good response to particles up to five microns in size, any larger particle produced will not be measured accurately. Thus SOA is not effective in cases of failure by fatigue which usually produces large flakes. The use of very fine and effective filtration systems in new engine designs is a major limitation for SOA because almost all particles produced due to abnormal wear or failure are removed on the first pass through the filter leaving little wear debris in the oil. The effectiveness of the CF SOA program has been quantified in two different ways. The first consists of calculating the proportion of SOA recommendations confirmed by a failure or abnormal wear. The second consists of calculating the proportion of failures involving oil wetted components for which there was a SOA indication.

Using the data produced by AMDU in the last five annual SOA program reports from 1982 to 1986 inclusive, it was determined that 90% of all the SOAs recommending corrective maintenance action on engines were confirmed cases of significant component degradation. If the data from the other component types, ie, gearbox, accessory drive, APU, etc, are included, the proportion dropped to 84%. These numbers indicate that the SOA recommendations are reliable.

The records on four types of engines and two gearboxes have been reviewed to assess the proportion of failures where SOA indicated a problem. The results are provided in Table 2. The study shows that SOA effectiveness is dependent on engine design, filter size and failure mode. For the CT-64 and T-400 engines it is to be noted that there is a common oil system for the gearbox and engine. This reduces the apparent effectiveness of SOA for these engines because the exact location of the faulty component becomes more difficult to determine. This results in having both components removed and sent to the contractor for investigation and/or repair. For the T-55 and T-58 engines, the relatively good SOA effectiveness is mainly due to the oil filter size which is large enough to leave sufficient wear debris in the oil. Due to the periodic nature of SOA program sampling, rapidly developing failures can proceed to the point of detection by other means in the period between samples.

Magnetic Particle Detectors

Magnetic Particle Detectors (MPDs), which include both magnetic and electric types, are in use within the CF in several different types of engines and have performed with various degrees of effectiveness. Depending on the aircraft type and engine configuration, MPDs can be located in the main power section oil return line, the reduction gearbox or main transmission system. The system may have a warning light in the cockpit or may provide a warning indication through a continuity check done on the ground. The periodicity of this check varies from once each flight to every hundred hours.

MPDs have been useful in detecting the initial stages of internal breakdown of gears, bearings and other oil-wetted components. They have, however, been susceptible to false alarms caused by a build-up of normal wear metal across the detector or by electrical malfunctions. In certain aircraft types, special pilot-activated "fuzzbusters" have been used to burn off non-critical sized wear metals thereby reducing the number of false alarms.

The results of a limited study on MPDs used in CF aircraft is reported in Table 3. Some observations on these are as follows:

a. MPD success rates vary widely depending on the detector location and whether or not it is equipped with a fuzzbuster. For example, the CH135 Twin Huey helicopter has a very low detection success rate for the engine (19%) but a relatively high success rate for the gearbox (66%). A prototype fuzzbuster has shown the potential for a significant reduction in the false alarm rate for this aircraft.

b. For those aircraft for which there have been few occurrences, the average success rate is 60%. An exception to this is the CH124A Sea King helicopter, which even though it is equipped with a fuzzbuster, has experienced only an average success rate. This can be attributed in part to excessively large fuzz associated with the breaking in of the new transmission.

c. In helicopters such as the CH113A Labrador, and CH118 Iroquois (Single Huey), where there is already a very low occurrence rate, the value of installing a "fuzzbuster" is questionable.

For fixed wing aircraft, MPDs have been used without a cockpit indicator (except for the CP140 Aurora) and have proven to be a simple and effective maintenance tool.

In summary, MPDs have played an important role in preventive maintenance and have contributed greatly to the flight safety of CF aircraft. They have been useful for detecting gearbox and engine problems, and have been employed in conjunction with cockpit indicators in all CF helicopter types. In general their effectiveness has improved when used in conjunction with a fuzzbuster.

Vibration Monitoring

Vibration levels have traditionally been seen as a measure of the mechanical health of a machine. Vibration Monitoring (VM) is carried out on a limited number of CF turbo-jet and turbo-fan engines. Monitors provide continuous readouts of vibration at selected pick-up points. These monitors are read periodically during flights and the vibration levels trended and/or compared to established limits. The application of vibration monitoring on the CF engines is specific to each engine type both in flight or in the test cell.

On the F404 engine only one accelerometer per engine is used for in-flight monitoring while three are used in the test cell. In flight, the accelerometer is constantly and automatically monitored by the In-flight Engine Condition Monitoring System (IECMS). If the predetermined limit is exceeded, there is a maintenance code produced for the flight line technician's use. To date the system has not functioned up to expectations. When there is a vibration limit exceedance, it must be corroborated by the pilot or another related malfunction indication before any maintenance action is undertaken. The engine is then removed and sent to the test cell for confirmation and/or troubleshooting. To date, none of the engines removed because of in-flight vibration level exceedance have been rejected when tested in the test cell. Vibration monitoring has not led to substantial results in detecting mechanical degradation on the F404.

On the JT3D engine, the application is somewhat different. There are two velocimeters on each engine with monitors in the cockpit that are observed periodically during flight to detect significant vibration changes. The readings are taken at stabilized thrust settings and trended. No specified limits are provided. If, at any time, with a stabilized thrust setting, a rapid increase in vibration level and other abnormal engine indications are observed, the thrust of the affected engines must be reduced. If the thrust reduction does not return the vibration level to the previous value or if engine abnormalities persist, the engine is shut down. To date, however, no engine removals have been the direct result of in-flight vibration indications. The problem most often has been found in the monitoring system itself.

Vibration Analysis

Vibration Analysis (VA) was introduced in the air element of the CF as a diagnostic tool for engine problems in the late 70's. While continuous vibration monitoring may be used to indicate general machine condition, through a frequency content analysis of vibration signals it is possible to isolate a troublesome component. Mass imbalances caused by FOD damage, blade loss or bearing failure can be detected by properly mounted transducers. Lesser damage such as misalignment or deterioration of bearing condition may also be uncovered. The technique was successful in solving dynamic and engine problems on the CH124A and CH113A on numerous occasions as reported by Dubé (7).

CF experience has indicated that the hardware technology used in VM/VA is not yet reliable enough to be an effective tool, and secondly, the retention of knowledgeable and experienced technicians to interpret VM/VA results correctly is very difficult.

Performance Trending

It is recognized that the performance of gas turbine engines decreases with the accumulation of operating hours due for example to erosion and fouling. The CF has four engine types on which trending is carried out.

The T400-CP-400 engine on the CH135 Twin Huey helicopter has a power assurance check carried out before the first flight of each day during which N_G and ITT are recorded. Using these data, engine bay personnel produce a trend chart that is maintained as long as the engine is installed in the aircraft. By monitoring this chart, it has been possible to detect when a compressor wash or hot section inspection is required.

Similarly, for the PT6A-27 engine in the CC138 Twin Otter aircraft, Tq, ITT, N_G and W_F are recorded in flight by the flight engineer. These figures are reduced and computed by the maintenance control and records section who then produce trend charts for these parameters. From this information it has been possible to confirm such faults as dirty compressors, bleed valve irregularities, FOD-damaged compressors, hot section problems and dirty fuel nozzles which had been originally detected by other means.

The JT3D-7 engine in the Boeing 707 has four different parameters, N_1, N_2, EGT and W_F, recorded in flight. These data are plotted on trend charts by engine bay personnel and then forwarded to Pratt and Whitney Canada for interpretation. However, there has often been little or no feedback to the engine bay personnel to assist them in engine diagnostics.

The CF-18 Hornet has the capability to record 13 engine parameters continuously to a magnetic tape cartridge. The data from these tapes form the major contribution to the F404 trending program which is currently under development.[2] A prototype of this trending program was trialed in the field from 1985 to 1987. It involved performance test ground runs every 25 flying hours. Performance data were measured in a specific data capture window based on the engine pressure ratio. This approach was abandoned for two reasons. First, the process of down-loading data from the tape and processing them was cumbersome. Second, the cost in man-hours and aircraft downtime associated with the frequent ground-runs was significant.

In summary, the CF experience with the application of existing EHM techniques has been mixed. This has been due to the complexity of some of the techniques and the difficulty in providing well trained, experienced technicians to apply the techniques. As well, a general policy providing direction to the field and the identification of resources required has been lacking.

LOOKING AHEAD

This part of the paper looks ahead at EHM from a CF viewpoint. The status of the present R&D program is reported along with some projections of future applications.

ON-GOING DEVELOPMENT

On-Line Wear Debris Monitor Testing

DND is involved in a testing program of an on-line wear debris monitor soon to be installed on two CC115 Buffalo aircraft. This device, called Ferroscan(R), was developed by Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd (AECL) for determining the concentration of suspended ferromagnetic particulate material in CANDU reactor heat transport systems (8). DND has since funded work by AECL oriented towards the modification of the device so that it may be used to measure ferromagnetic wear debris in the lubrication systems of propulsion engines. This device provides continuous quantitative output as well as a wide detection range of particle size from less than one micron to greater than 1,000 microns. Consequently, the gradual deterioration of oil wetted components can be monitored and maintenance planned accordingly.

Ferroscan(R) has been successfully tested on a helicopter tail rotor gearbox and on a T-56 engine mounted in an engine test cell (9). A flight trial on the Buffalo aircraft with its CT64 engines is about to get underway. It is scheduled to last four months during which time data will be gathered by an on board micro-controller. This data will be compared with data derived from other currently used oil and debris monitoring techniques in order to assess its accuracy and reliability.

Filter Debris Analysis

As filter mesh sizes become smaller, methods such as SOA and ferrography are expected to become less useful. Consequently, in addition to on-line wear debris monitoring, Filter Debris Analysis (FDA) is anticipated to become increasingly important in CF EHM. DND scientists have been conducting extensive research into the use of FDA as a method of determining wear rates of oil wetted components. In particular, methods for determining the exact constituents in the wear debris collected on filters are being developed and tested. For example, a data base is being established for the F404 and CT-64 to allow correlations between FDA determined oil debris constituents and the condition of various oil-wetted components. A similar initiative for the CH124A Sea King engine and transmission is presently underway.

SOA Applications

Although the overall experience with SOA has been mixed, the CF is continuing to develop and enhance its SOA program for those engines and components where SOA has demonstrated to be effective. For example, Spectroil Junior(R) portable emission spectrometers are being introduced into service to support aircraft such as the CH124A Sea King helicopter during deployed operations. This device is used for on-site oil analysis of up to 10 different wear metals simultaneously. However, on-line wear debris monitors threaten to replace SOA as the optimum oil monitoring technique for many engines and components since 95% of the total debris in many cases is ferromagnetic. SOA will likely continue to be relied upon for the oil monitoring of components where there is a high probability of non-ferrous wear debris being produced.

Vibration Analysis

A project investigating the use of VA for diagnosing engine problems is being conducted at NRCC. NRCC staff are evaluating the use of currently available systems for VA. Various signal conditioning and data handling methods will also be developed in collaboration with industrial partners. Current work is

2 See paper by Muir, Rudnitski and Cue

oriented towards identification of the vibration signatures associated with specific engine faults. In particular, these fault signatures are being characterized through a process of introducing seeded faults in test rig studies and on the T56 and F404 engines. Among other phenomena, rotor imbalance and bearing damage effects will be investigated. In addition, further analysis of signal conditioning and analysis methods is being carried out including developments which should make possible the isolation of actual mechanical faults from vibration data. Finally, a prototype system, appropriate for field application, will be demonstrated.

Performance Trending

NRCC staff are examining the efficacy of various gas turbine engine GPA techniques as they relate to thermodynamic performance and fault diagnosis. It is intended to establish diagnostic algorithms based upon a library of fault signatures to be established experimentally (through implantation of specific engine faults). In this way, it is hoped to be able to develop computer simulations of both healthy and problematic engines. Currently, work underway is aimed at determining the changes in thermodynamic performance of an engine as a result of specific faults. The experimental studies will make use of the F404, T56 and J85 engines currently at the NRCC Engine Laboratory.

NRCC staff are also conducting an examination of experimental performance assessment techniques as they relate to the aforementioned study. It is hoped that a more precise determination of measurement accuracy in basic instrumentation as well as the development of more automated test cell equipment will be achieved. Generally, this project is also aimed towards developing more accurate and reliable sensors and test methods, in particular non-intrusive sensor techniques. It is also NRCC's intention to investigate better methods of data acquisition and calibration of equipment. Application will initially be on engines installed in test cells and eventually on engines installed in aircraft. The investigations are focussed mostly on steady state operation with some work on transient data analysis as well. In the future there will be an increasing emphasis on the use of data collected during transient operating condition found in actual operation while continuing to work with steady state data as well.

Expert Systems applied to Engine Monitoring

With the support of DND, NRCC is in the first year of a three year project to develop. demonstrate and evaluate the use of knowledge-based and expert system for fault diagnosis. A technology demonstration of a system for use with the J85 engine is slated in December 1988; the application will be for the troubleshooting of engine faults during functional and performance tests. In the second year, the methodology and applications will be generalized for other EHM cases. The third year will see the application and evaluation of more advanced artificial intelligence and information processing technology. The emphasis will be to develop packages which could integrate the diverse and complex diagnostic methods and fault characterizations of the new EHM techniques, described previously. Such packages would be aimed at field operations in both training and actual maintenance.

CF5/J85 Loads and Engine Health Monitor

DND is funding the development of an on-board Loads and Engine Health Monitor (LEHM) for the CF5 aircraft. This system will include both EHM and structural condition monitoring (as well as information collection required for possible future parts life tracking development) and is intended to eventually be applicable to several aircraft in the fighter/trainer category. From an engine perspective, this work was initiated primarily to monitor the parameters relevant to understanding the J85-CAN-15 engine's stall propensity. It is currently planned that this package will gather data and flag exceedances only and that further fault detection and isolation will be carried out by ground-based software.

Leigh Instruments Inc were contracted by DND to define the requirement specifications for the LEHM system. This work was completed in late 1987 and is now to be followed by the development of a prototype system. It is anticipated that the prototype system will then be installed on a test aircraft at the CF's Aerospace Engineering and Test Establishment early in 1989 for flight and ground testing. If the test and evaluation program prove to be satisfactory the CF plans to initiate production of these units for fleet-wide installation in late 1989. The CF5 Freedom Fighter, CT133 Silver Star and CT144 Tutor are the most likely aircraft to eventually see installation of this system.

F404 Engine Fault Diagnosis and Performance Trending Procedures

GasTOPS Ltd, under DND contract, is working to establish three improved software tools designed for use in the field. The tools concern IECMS troubleshooting, Engine Test Facility (ETF) troubleshooting and data trending. A fault library is a basic part of the IECMS and ETF troubleshooting software. The data for the building of this fault library are being obtained from NRCC and are the result of their work noted in the section above on performance trending.

F404 In-flight Real Time Thrust Recorder System

Computing Devices of Canada (CDC) Lt' has been contracted to design a Real Time Thrust Recorder System (RTTS) to measure in-flight thrust on the F404. The RTTS will initially be used to facilitate flight testing of the CF-18 Hornet aircraft when investigations are carried out into the effects of new arrangements of external stores. However, by comparing measured thrust with that expected at a certain fuel flow rates, the operator may be able to detect degradation in powerplant performance and hence initiate the appropriate troubleshooting action. The potential for the application of the RTTS to EHM use will also be explored. CDC will report on the application of the RTTS to the CF-18 and then will define a CF requirement specification. A laboratory program at NRCC is planned for 1988 which will validate the RTTS concept and to study the possible reduction of the number of pressure sensors required. The CF are planning to have a RTTS installed for mid 1989. The development of this project is being funded by National Aeronautics and Space Administration and the Defence Advanced Research Project Agency in the United States, and by the Department of Industry, Science and Technology, and DND in Canada.

PLANNED DEVELOPMENT

General Policy on EHM

EHM has become the corner stone of OCM for gas turbine engines, leading to improved engine availability and airworthiness, and reduction in life cycle cost. The long term establishment of OCM as the main maintenance concept for aircraft engines will require a comprehensive and coordinated approach to EHM. Such a comprehensive EHM program will require dedicated specialist personnel to collect and collate engine condition data, analyze engine condition trends, and consequently make recommendations to flight line and engine bay technicians for action. Thus the fragmented approach taken with EHM policy to date will need to be changed. A general policy outlining direction and responsibility for the various tasks involved in EHM is being developed.

Studies Ahead

EHM systems available today are neither complete nor easily fitted on a variety of aircraft. These systems have been developed in response to a specific set of requirements for a particular aircraft (10). As well, these systems do not provide diagnostic capabilities beyond some simple alerts on-board and the ability to download recorded data to a ground-based computer for review. The data processing required in order to contribute meaningfully to the engine maintenance program is usually not addressed. It is believed that a comprehensive approach to EHM system design is needed, from data gathering on-board aircraft to a recommendation for maintenance action when problems arise.

With this in mind the development of a generic on-board Aircraft Condition Monitoring (ACM) system is presently under consideration. A design aim will be to provide a modular system, in order to provide maximum compatibility with all CF aircraft while providing the benefits of hardware and software commonality. This ACM system would be part of a comprehensive aircraft management system. The proposed system would consist of installed flight, structural and engine sensors, data acquisition, storage and processing hardware as well as a ground-based processing and diagnostic capability for engine, transmission and airframe condition and usage monitoring, performance trending, and prognosis. This system would be specifically designed for use by engineering, maintenance and logistics staff. This project is different from the CF5/J85 LEHM project described earlier in this paper in that the latter will initially be tailored to the CF5 aircraft specifically and will use contemporary hardware and software. The generic ACM system will be designed using a top-down approach. The conceptual design study for a multi-purpose EHM system has been completed (11). Lessons learned from the LEHM projects will be invaluable to the generic ACM system development.

Before commencing the aforementioned development project, DND will be performing several preliminary studies oriented towards determining the feasibility of this proposal and if warranted, defining the system requirements. This would include the determination of the most meaningful parameters to be monitored and the most appropriate methods to handle the data to allow effective OCM.

While the activities described above are underway, a related study will be undertaken with the objective of determining the long term cost effectiveness of EHM generally. The program will involve the installation of off-the-shelf engine monitoring hardware to selected aircraft. The data provided by the on-board system as well as other sources will be reviewed on an on-going basis by specially trained technicians who will recommend corrective maintenance actions as required. Following a three year trial period during which detailed records will be kept on all cost and benefit parameters, the overall effectiveness of this approach to engine maintenance will be assessed.

As in the case of the generic ACM development project, the EHM trial is being preceded by a feasibility study and a project definition study. The aim of the former study is to determine whether an effective and meaningful aircraft gas turbine EHM trial program can be carried out with currently available "off-the-shelf" EHM equipment on contemporary CF aircraft. Should such a trial prove feasible, the latter study's aim will be to establish the overall definition of the work including the project's schedule, cost, structure and recommended EHM related equipment and CF aircraft. The feasibility study is currently underway.

Aircraft Acquisition Programs

As in the past, new aircraft acquisition programs will import new monitoring technologies into the CF. The condition monitoring requirements for the NSA air vehicle have been specified early in the program (5, 12). The specific objectives of the NSA engine condition monitoring program are to improve flight safety, track and record the engine health and usage, and provide troubleshooting and diagnostics capability. The Canadian Forces Light Helicopter, the New Transport Helicopter and the New SAR Helicopter acquisition projects are more likely to take the same approach to EHM as for the NSA from both hardware design and system engineering viewpoints.

CONCLUSIONS

In conclusion, the CF's approach to EHM policy setting, implementation and development has been technique specific. Individual techniques have often been implemented in a hit and miss fashion with no reference to the other techniques used on the same aircraft or other available techniques. The establishment of a comprehensive EHM program which coordinates the application of each technique thus permitting the strengths of one to offset the weakness of another is an important goal of the CF. Although development will continue on specific techniques, priority will be placed on the formulation of a general policy for EHM, the building of a center of expertise at AMDU and the development of the previously mentioned comprehensive EHM program.

REFERENCES

1. Doran, P.D., Some Historical Highlights of Turbine Engine Condition Monitoring using Flight Data, SAE No. 700314, 1970.

2. LeBlanc, J.F.A., C.M.A. Schofield, J. Bird and D.E. Muir, The Future of Aircraft Engine Health Monitoring in the Canadian Forces, Canadian Centennial Engineering Convention, Montreal, May 87.

3. Canadian Forces, New Shipborne Aircraft System Engineering Requirement Specification, D-12-001-002/SF-004, 16 Nov 87.

4. Canadian Forces, Aircraft Maintenance Policy, C-05-005-001/AM-000, 16 Sep 85.

5. Canadian Forces, Aerospace Spectrometric Oil Analysis Program, C-05-005-008/AM-000, 1987-10-22.

6. Canadian Forces, Non-destructive Testing Program, C-05-005-009/AM-000.

7. Dubé, J.R.F., The Application of Vibration Analysis in Canadian Aircraft Maintenance, Eighth Conference on Machinery Dynamics, Halifax, 1984.

8. Arneson, M.C., Chambers, K.W., D.A. Sawatzky and B.C. Skinner, DREP, Gas Turbine Wear Debris Monitoring System, Sep 87, DREP-CRS-87-21.

9. Chambers, K.W., DREP, Gas Turbine FERROSCAN System Evaluation, Sep 87, DREP-CRS-87-22.

10. MacIsaac, B.D., GasTOPS Ltd, A Review - The Technology of In-flight Engine Condition Monitoring, Mar 86, GTL-TR-19-26.1.1.

11. Muir, D.E. and K.J. Kirkhope, GasTOPS Ltd, Conceptual Design of a Multi-purpose Condition Monitoring System for CF Aero Engines, Oct 87, GTL-TR-19-27.2-TR.1.

12. LeBlanc, J.F.A., EHM Integration and Specification in the CF New Shipborne Aircraft, The Technical Coordinating Program (TTCP) Proceedings of the Third Meeting of Action Group HAG-8 on Gas Turbine Engine Performance Monitoring, Ottawa, 3 Feb 87.

LIST OF SYMBOLS

ACM	Aircraft Condition Monitoring
AE	Atomic Emission
AECL	Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd
AETE	Aerospace Engineering Test Establishment
AMDU	Aerospace Maintenance Development Unit
CANDU	CANadian Deuterium Uranium
CDC Ltd	Computer Devices of Canada Ltd
CF	Canadian Forces
DMS	Data Management System
DND	Department of National Defence
ECM	Engine Condition Monitoring
EGT	Exhaust Gas Temperature
EHM	Engine Health Monitoring
ETF	Engine Test Facility
FDA	Filter Debris Analysis
FOD	Foreign Object Damage
GPA	Gas Path Analysis
IECMS	In-flight Engine Condition Monitoring System
ITT	Inlet Turbine Temperature
LEHM	Load and Engine Health Monitor
MPD	Magnetic Particule Detector
N_G	Gas Generator Speed
$N_{1,2}$	Low, High Pressure Compressor Speed
NRCC	National Research Council of Canada
NSA	New Shipborne Aircraft
OCM	On-Condition Maintenance
R&D	Research and Development
RTTS	Real Time Thrust recorder System
SAR	Search and Rescue
SOA	Spectrometric Oil Analysis
Tq	Engine Torque
UK	United Kingdom
US	United States (of America)
VA	Vibration Analysis
VM	Vibration Monitoring
W_F	Fuel Flow

Table 1 - CF Aircraft Engines and EHM Techniques

Techniques		F404	CT64-820-3	R1820-82MR5	JT3D-7	PT6A	CF34	T56	J-85	ALFM 502L-2C	CF700-2D-2	T400-CP-400	T53-L-13B	T-58-GE-8F	T-63-A-700B	C-20B	PW-120
Oil Monitoring	Spectrometric Oil Anal.	(1)	x		x	x			x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x
	Filter Visual Inspection	x	x	x	x	x			x			x	x	x	x	x	x
	Filter Debris Analysis	(2)	(2)									(3)	(3)				
	Magnetic Particle Detect.	x	x	x			x	x	x	x		x	x	x			x
Vibration	Vibration Monitoring	x	(4)		x		x		(4)	x							
	Vibration Analysis													(4)			
Performance Degradation	Gas Path Analysis	(5)			x	x						x		x	x	x	x
	Performance Runs	(5)	x		x			(6)	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Other Techniques	Borescope Inspection	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x					x	x	
	Hot Section Inspection	(7)					x	(8)	x	x	x	x	(9)	x			

(1) One third of the fleet on 20 hrs sampling frequency; remainder on 100 hrs
(2) Under development at Defence Research Establishment Pacific, Victoria, BC
(3) Carried out by contractor
(4) On test cell only
(5) Under development
(6) T56A-14LFE only
(7) Through boroscopic inspection
(8) T56A-7B and T56A-14LFE
(9) UN aircraft in Sinai only

Table 2 - Some SOAP Performance with CF Aircraft Engines and Gear Boxes

Aircraft, Engine and Gear Box Types	No. of Unsched. Removal Involving Oil-wetted Components	Prime reason for removal				Secondary Indication			Success Rate
		SOA	Filter	Mag. Plug	Other	SOA	Filter	Mag. Plug	(%)
CC-115 CT64-820-1	9	2	1	0	6	1	0	0	33
CH-135 T400-CP-400	2	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
CH-147 T55-L-11C	6	1	0	1	4	2	0	0	50
CH-113/-124 T58-GE-8B/F	17	5	0	0	12	3	1	0	47
CC-115 Speed Decreaser Gearbox	22	3	6	1	12	1	2	0	18
CH-135 Reduction Gearbox	10	2	2	1	5	0	0	2	20

Table 3 - Some Experiences with MFD's in CF Aircraft
(1 Jan 85 - 31 Dec 87)

Aircraft and Engine Types	Cockpit Indica'n	Fuzz-busster	Engine Experience			Gearbox Experience		
			Occur-rence	False Alarm	Success Rate	Occur-rence	False Alarm	Success Rate
CP-140 T56-A-14LFE	yes	two proto-types	17	11	35%	31	11	65%
CH-113A T58-GE-8F	yes	no	nil	nil	n/a	2	2	0
CH-118 T53-L-13B	yes	no	1	nil	100%	nil	nil	n/a
CH-124 T58-GE-8F	yes	yes	nil	nil	n/a	19	8	57%
CH-147 T55-L-11CS	yes	half fleet modified	4	nil	100%	8	3	63%
CH-136 T63-A-700	yes	half fleet modified	8	3	63%	6	3	50%
CH-135 T400-CP-400	yes	One proto-type	16	13	19%	6	2	66%
CH-139 250-C20B	yes	yes	2	0	100%	0	0	n/a

DISCUSSION

G. XISTRIS

1. What type of training does the airforce provide to the vibration analysis personnel?

2. The EHM policy statement referred in your paper, is it intended for the promulgation to the airforce only or for all elements of the Canadian Forces?

Author's Reply:

1. No special training is provided to personnel in the use and interpretation of Vibration Monitoring (VM) data. The only guidance provided is that included in technical orders for each aircraft.

Training and Vibration Analysis (VA) is provided at two levels. Officers and non-commissioned officers attend a one week workshop in Advanced Dynamic Analysis provided by Scientific Atlanta. Technicians take one week course given by Aerospace Maintenance Development Unit specialists. The course cover VA policy and theory, operation of VA equipment and diagnosis.

2. The EHM policy referred to is intended to apply to the maintenance of aircraft gasturbine engines only and not to those operated by other elements of the Canadian Forces.

H. SARAVANAMUTTOO

What is the delay between the sampling and the transmission of the result of the SOAP analysis to the operator?

Author's Reply:

The turnaround time is very quick and never exceed 24 hours.

ON BOARD LIFE MONITORING SYSTEM TORNADO (OLMOS)

by

LTC J.H.Kunz
German Air Force Directorate Air Armament
Postfach 902 500/501/14
5000 Köln 90, Federal Republic of Germany

and

U.Schulz
Dornier Systems
Postfach 1360
7990 Friedrichshafen, Federal Republic of Germany

1. Introduction

The "Onboard Life Monitoring System" of the GE Tornado was introduced mainly because of one reason, saving costs during the entire using phase of the Weapon System, by better utilization of the inherent life of airframe, structure and engine. Using the flight hour as a measurement for material usage, the disadvantage is obvious. The real material fatigue can not be measured or calculated without knowing the various material stress levels for airframe and engines. Therefore in military aviation it is very important to know about the individual fatigue history of aircraft to safe costs and improve flight safety.
The personnel situation in the service does not allow the introduction of new systems, that are intensive in manpower. Therefore it is very important that any "On condition Monitoring System" shall improve the "Trouble Shooting" and other maintenance routine work as well. To extract data from the Aircraft shall not increase the down time of the Aircraft and shall not lengthen the Operational Turn Around.
The main challenge therefore is the harmonization of On condition Maintenance principles with the personnel structure in the service and the existing maintenance and repair levels.

2. Technical Requirements

2.1 Technical Baseline

The Tornado Aircraft was already in existence, when the requirement for a "Maintenance Data Evaluation System" was finalized. The Crash Recorder System with the Data Acquisition Unit as the keycomponent was the baseline to start from. This System should be supplemented by a Maintenance Recorder, recording maintenance relevant data, which should be evaluated after flight, using a ground based computer.

2.2 Technical Innovation

The development of more powerful, faster and smaller electronic components was the main reason to take "On board processing" into consideration. The existing Crash Recorder System should be the basis for an "On board Life Monitoring System" .The new functions should be incorporated, and no additional Electronic box (LRU) should be installed in the Aircraft (beside tape recording devices, where provisions were already installed). The Data Acquisition Unit was dedicated to perform this requirement, and a detailed study should prove, that the required processing capacity could be installed in the existing Acquisition Unit on board the Aircraft. The result of the study seemed to be realistic and a joint working group was established to define and precise the functional requirements.

3. Functional Requirements OLMOS

3.1 Overall System Performance

The overall functional requirements of OLMOS can be structuralized basically into three categories:
On board functions (to be realized in Data Acquisition Unit)
Transfer functions (to be developed)
Ground functions (to be developed)
The on board part of OLMOS shall collect and process stress relevant data, determine life consumption of Engine and Structure, Monitor limit exceedances of aircraft structure, engine and other definable (free programmable) events. The results have to be stored in non volatile memories. Critical events shall be indicated after flight on the central maintenance panel. The noncritical results of lifing accounts should be extracted when time is available (preferable once a day), for off board trending and control.
A handheld terminal should extract the data from the Aircraft to transfer the data to a ground station. For the evaluation of events (quick look) the HHT should be able to display eventdata at the Aircraft. The operation of the HHT should be independent of A/C electrical power.
The groundstation should be a convenient evaluation facility and shall link the OLMOS to the base computer, so data can be distributed easily to other users and the lifing data

can be monitored in the logistic System.
The onboard recording on the existing Crashrecorder, as well as the recording on the optional Maintenancerecorder will be considered as OLMOS related functions.
The Data and Information flow from the Aircraft to the logistic ground based System and vice versa will be shown in the following flowdiagram.

3.2 OLMOS Functions in DAU 1c
3.2.1 Engine Life

The Engine of the Tornado Aircraft (Turbo Union RB 199) is validated and certified against cycles instead of flighthours. The main reason is the principle problem in military aviation, that the different missions will stress the engine differently. The Low Cycle Fatigue in rotating engineparts is becoming more and more significant, because of the higher temperature levels modern engine are designed to. Earlier studies indicated, that e.g. in formation flying the wingman will stress his engine up to two times higher, than the leader. In the famous U.S. Airforce Showformations the difference in accumulated cycles between Nr.1 A/C and Nr.8 A/C was even more significant. To count engine cycles, which are based on "Low Cycle Fatigue" is therefore the most important requirement of OLMOS. Other fatigue categories, like "Thermal Fatigue", "High Cycle Fatigue" or "Creep" were discussed during the development phase, the experts however believed, that for the RB 199 engine it might not be necessary. For future engine developments, especially when the temperaturelevels will be even more increased, these fatigue categories might become moore important and an even more complex on board processing might be required. For the Tornado however the LCF (low cycle fatigue) calculation was considered to be sufficient.

3.2.2 Engine Placarding

The Engine Performance is controlled by the Pilot during Run Up. This manual procedure does have some disadvantages. Even with well defined run up procedures there is quite a difference in crewhandling. The Tornado procedure requires a manual conversion of the gained snapshotdata into comparable "standard day" data. Not all of these data are available in the cockpit (e.g. air intake temperature), the result is not very precise, at least the gained data do not allow any trending. The requirement to snapshot the run up was added to OLMOS to prevent unnecessary engine run ups for adjustment purposes.

3.2.3 Structural Life

In Order to simplify the read out of structural stress data and to gain more accuracy, the requirement of structural life counting was added to OLMOS. The Tornado Aircraft was originally fitted with a simple accellerometer (G-counter), which did allow the counting of "G-categories". This feature already did allow an individual Airframe monitoring, however some important parameters (e.g. present weight, stores) were not available, the results were quite rough. The parameter were available in the existing system, the requirement to monitor structural life usage could be added to the OLMOS requirement without rewiring the Aircraft.

3.2.4 Event Monitoring

The main argument, to use a bulk storage device to collect in-flight data and evaluate these data after flight, was because of possible events and limit exceedances during the mission. Flight test engineers were using this method when ever new A/C were designed and tested. Day by day operation however does require a more comfortable tool. OLMOS does provide a programmable event monitor to allow the monitoring of limit exceedances, and assist in diagnostic if spurious failures or hard to find failures are assumed.

3.2.5 Logistic data Monitoring / Related Requirements

To allow the User an easy and carefree groundhandling of OLMOS data, additional data have to be added to minimize manual inputs at the groundstation. These data are e.g. flight hours, amount of landing gear (undercarrier) engagements, Tailnumber of the Aircraft etc.. All these requirements are leading to a complex airborne computer system. In order to meet state of the art standards consequential requirements have to added, mainly to improve the internal testability.

4. Logistic Requirements
4.1 General Requirements

The On Board Life Monitoring System has to be enbedded into the logistic system of the Air Force, and specially a very close match with the maintenance echelons has to take place. For the different Subsystems, like structure, engine, avionics, the integration of OLMOS has to follow different rules.

4.2 Handling at Aircraft

First level maintenance handling has to be relatively simple. There is no indication required for the Aircrew. There may be a different philosophy in handling similar Systems in commercial aviation, in the Airforce however it was decided to keep the monitoring of stress relevant data strictly in the hand of the maintenance personnel (the only exception is the run up check).
The line chief will have a failure indication at the CMP (Central Maintenance Panel), when the system reports a Hardware or sensor failure. The same indication will occur, when one of the programmable events were triggered during flight. The indication at the CMP can not be interpreted by the 1st level maintenance personnel, OLMOS (2nd level maintenance) specialists are required for further diagnosis. Using a special AGE (Hand Held Terminal), it is possible to interpret events or failures. The HHT also is used for data transfer between the Aircraft and the Groundstation.

4.3 Handling at Shop level

At shop level OLMOS may assist various specialists to perform "On Condition Maintenance". Mainly the following shops may be able to get better information and do a much better and more sufficient maintenance job:
- Engine maintenance (controlling lived items)
- Engine control (controlling operating parameters to adjust ECU)
- Avionic maintenance shops (shorten trouble shooting time)
- Structure and Engine maintenance (inspections after events)

The main evaluation task will be performed by the OLMOS Ground Station, in order to prevent bottle necks some of the Software has to run also on other computers. The shoplevel organization should not be changed by introducing OLMOS.

4.4 Handling at Material Command level

On Material Command level the individual Airframes are controlled to optimize retrofit packages for depot inspections. This task cannot be performed at winglevel, because additional evaluation at industry level is required.

4.5 Handling at Industry level

To assist the Logistic and Material Command some of the evaluations has to be done at industry level. Each individual Airframe will be controlled by tailnumber to optimize depot inspections. On top of this task the Ge firm IABG will do special evaluations on request, using the result of the event monitor or the maintenance recorder, which will be installed in 5-10% of the Aircraft. It is also an industry job to validate new OLMOS programs and carry out all type of software maintenance.

5. Consequential Requirements

5.1 Functions of the Hand Held Terminal

To meet the handling requirements on ground, and to allow stand alone operation (emergency operation) the HHT has to transfer data bidirectional from DAU to OGS and analyze failures and event. In the transfer mode the HHT has to store data of 10 Aircraft and the transfer operation should be carried out without using Aircraft power. A special designed batteries pack will be part of the HHT equipment.

5.2 Functions of OLMOS Ground Station

The main function of the ground station is the acquisition and control of the various DAU data. To allow easy distribution of data into the Logistic System the ground system has to be linked to the Base Computer. All data necessary to support engine changes will be provided from the Logistic System. A stand alone mode has to be possible (e.g. oversea operation).

5.3 Functions of Recorder Test Unit

As a consequential requirement to OLMOS, the update of the RTU (already existing) was required. For Testing the System and the Aircraft sensors, the RTU has to be updated, on top of this testrequirement, the RTU was designed to hold one complete dataset of Crashrecorderdata, and convert signals into physical units.

6. OLMOS System Layout

The System was introduced into service 1985 on a prototype basis. The principle design is shown in the following Blockdiagramm (Fig.2). The groundequipment which is not used on Aircraft is commercial type equipment the HHT, RTU and the Batteries pack is designed to military environmental specifications.

7. DATA Acquisition Unit Hardware/Software

The key element of the OLMOS is the on board processing facility DAU lc. There is another paper presented in the afternoon, where in more detail the onboard software is presented (J. Broede, MTU). With the next diagrams I would like to draw your attention on the embedded design for the engine calculation module. The Hardware for this SW Module could be installed on one circuitboard for each engine.

8. Conclusion

The development of OLMOS proved, that On Board Monitoring is possible, and the received data can be used in the Logistic System. The Tornado OLMOS technology is using state of the art Hardware and structured Software. OLMOS is a System which serves engine, structure and functional equipment as well, the level of integration is high, but due to the structured Softwareapproach the system can be handled. The Software was developed by four companies, and in the using phase the same companies are sharing the SW maintenance. High integrated Systems definitely do need a very close management on both sides, the government and the industry, however OLMOS proves that even commercial and proprietary aspects can be worked out.

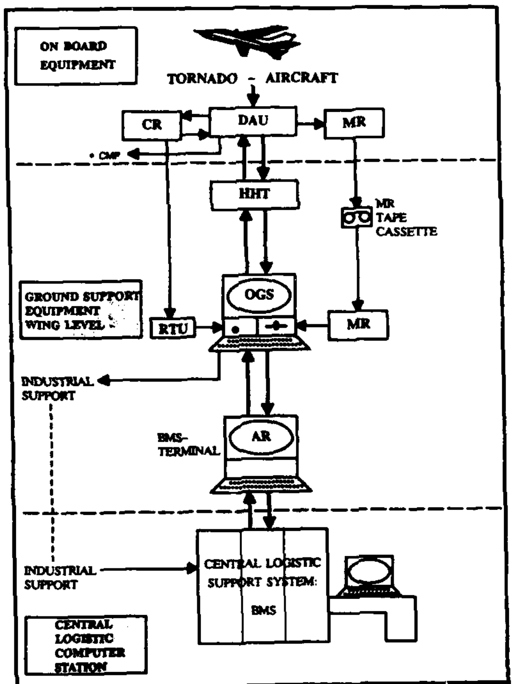


Fig.: 1 OLMOS LOGISTIC SUPPORT SYSTEM

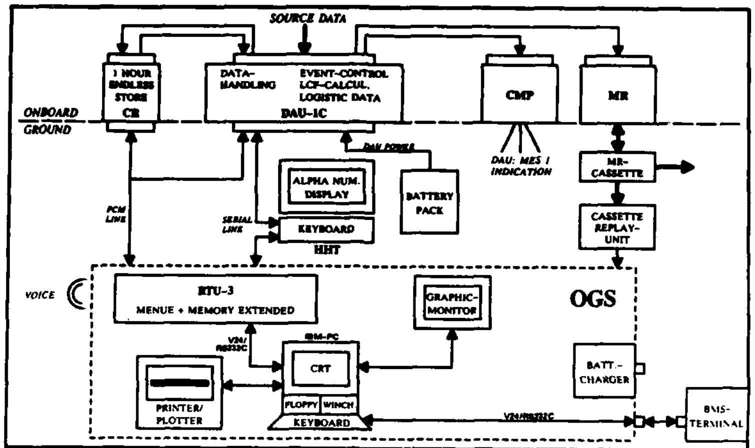


Fig.: 2 **EQUIPMENT BLOCKDIAGRAM** TORNADO

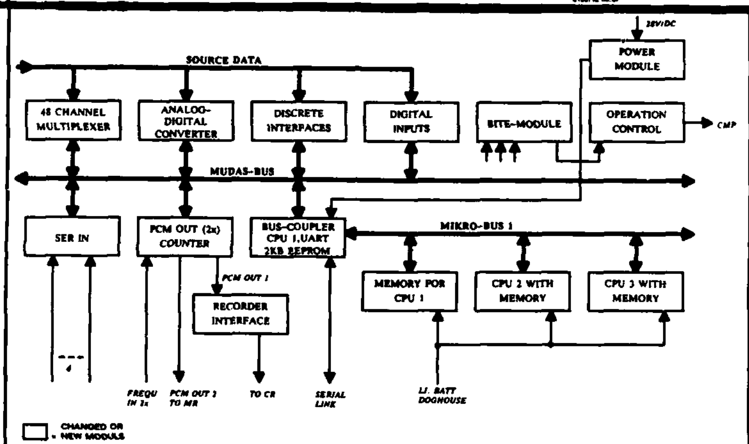


Fig.: 3 **BLOCKDIAGRAM OF THE DAU-1C** TORNADO

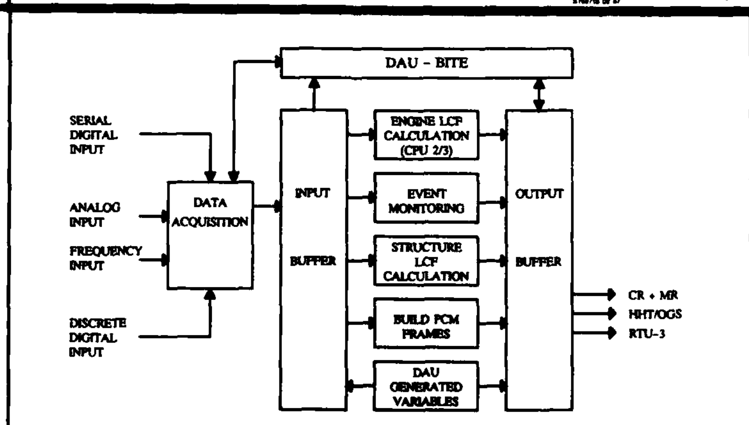


Fig.: 4 **DAU-1C SOFTWARE STRUCTURE** TORNADO

DISCUSSION

R. DYSON

Vibration systems are praised and criticized. Please provide your rationale for the decision not to include vibration monitoring.

Author's Reply:

OLMOS does include a vibration monitoring, however it is a strict "vibration" monitoring. There is no frequency analysis performed within "OLMOS".

J.L.HOUILLON

Le système OLMOS n'est pas opérationnel aujourdhui, d'où les trois questions suivantes:

1. Quand le système sera-t-il opérationnel dans la Luftwaffe?
2. Comment sera initialisé l'endommagement des pièces critiques des moteurs en service depuis plusieures années?
3. Quelles pièces sont suivies?

Author's Reply:

1. The first production systems were introduced into service in 4/87. The existing TORNADO'S will be retrofitted. The complete fleet will be operationnal in 1992.
2. All "NO-OLMOS" engines will be monitored by flight-hours. The "group A" parts will have individual β-factors assigned. The monitoring will be performed by flighthour and β-factor. An engine converted from a "flighthour controlled" engine to an "OLMOS controlled" engine will pick up the consumed life gained by the present procedure.
3. All rotary "group A" parts of the engine.

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS FOR ON-BOARD MONITORING SYSTEMS

by

Squadron Leader P J Jenkins BSc(Eng) ACGI C Eng MRAeS RAF
Procurement Office, MOD
Eng 2, Room 164, St Giles Court
1 St Giles High Street
London WC2H 8LD, United Kingdom

SUMMARY

"With the advent of micro-processors" is a phase which has heralded a host of advances in aircraft mounted equipment. It promises to yield rich dividends for the hard pressed maintenance engineer by providing detailed information on equipment performance to enable defects to be accurately and rapidly diagnosed. Latest developments in the propulsion field show the potential of being able to anticipate certain types of defect and thus achieve true on-condition maintenance in these cases. The aim of this paper is to highlight the vitally important role played by maintenance information management systems in storing, analysing and displaying the data captured by on-board monitoring systems and to make recommendations for a code of practice for the successful implementation of such systems.

INTRODUCTION

1.0 Increasingly, military aircraft are being designed to incorporate on-board monitoring systems. For instance, it is now RAF policy for all new aircraft to be fitted with an integrated flight data recorder (IFDR). Unfortunately, what has tended to be neglected has been the requirement to manipulate and manage this information in a way that provides clear, unambiguous advice in a readily understandable form. To date, the trend has been to view the problem primarily from the airborne side with attention only focussing on the potential users requirements very late in the day.

1.1 The Section in which I work is the Engine Usage, Condition and Maintenance Management Systems (EUCAMS) Project Office in the UK MOD Procurement Executive. It used to be called Engine Health Monitoring but this title fails to adequately describe the range of activities covered. Some of the developments we have been responsible for are the Engine Usage Monitoring System (EUMS), and Low Cycle Fatigue Counter (LCFC), Air Staff Target (AST) 603, about which you will be hearing elsewhere, and the Engine Monitoring System (EMS) fitted to the Harrier GR Mk 5. We have also developed the Harrier Information Management System (HIMS) to support the EMS and are developing a similar system for the Tucano. Finally, we are involved in the process of defining the requirements for the Integrated Monitoring and Recording System (IMRS) and the Ground Exploitation System (GES) for the European Fighter Aircraft (EFA) - but that requires a paper in its own right. I will briefly describe the various information management systems using our experiences on the Harrier and Tucano systems to illustrate important points.

1.2 The future trend, as exemplified by the Tucano and EFA, is to integrate the engine, airframe and systems monitoring function into either a physical or virtual system. Hence, airframe fatigue consumption calculation can be enhanced by introducing recording the readings of strain gauges strategically positioned on the airframe. Avionics and some mechanical systems will also benefit from being constantly monitored to improve the diagnosis of defects and, more importantly, transient defects.

2.0 BACKGROUND

2.1 EUMS

2.1.1 The Plessey Avionics EUMS is fitted to a percentage of aircraft in each of the UK fast jet fleets and to a number of helicopters and transport aircraft. EUMS continuously records a limited number of engine parameters, primarily shaft speeds and JPT, onto a standard audio cassette format. The cassette, together with a proforma giving sortie details is sent to Rolls Royce Bristol (RRB) where the data is analysed and stored on a computer (a DEC PDP 11/70). This analysis is fairly complex and beyond the capabilities to be found on the average Service unit. The data output gives LCF consumed per flight which can be tagged with a Sortie Pattern Code (SPC) and Squadron identity. It is then possible to place the LCF cycles/hr exchange rate in context. On some engine types, the analysis has shown that it has been possible to halve the originally estimated exchange rate ie effectively double the component's life, which can represent a large financial saving. On other engine types, EUMS has highlighted greater than assumed engine usage and, hence, "life" has had to be reduced. However, the greater knowledge of actual usage is an important contribution to flight safety. Its got to be good!

2.1.2 The big problem with EUMS is "data drag". It can take up to a month between a flight and processing a cassette at RRB. If data is corrupted and the cause is equipment malfunction, then, by the time the defect has been rectified, a lot of data will have been lost. The EUMS results cannot be used on their own as they only reflect a small percentage of fleet usage, hence, various statistical techniques need to be used to overcome any bias if the results were to be applied to the whole fleet. So the time taken for a meaningful output to be made available rules out using EUMS data for 1st or 2nd line use.

2.2 LOW CYCLE FATIGUE COUNTER (LCFC)

2.2.1 The Smiths Industries LCFC was made possible by "the advent of the micro processor". Similar inputs to EUMS are fed to the aircraft mounted LCFC which then continuously computes LCF usage by running an appropriate algorithm in its micro-processor. The original LCFC displayed results on 4 electro mechanical counters which are normally read at the end of the day's flying and recorded in the aircraft documentation. This is the system used on the Red Arrows Hawks and is the only fleet fit of LCFCs. The system is analogous to reading airframe fatigue meters, although, in this case the numbers directly represent life consumed.

2.3 AST 603

2.3.1 AST 603 spawned a quite ambitious and advanced trial of engine monitoring techniques. Whilst it would be true to say that the project suffered more than its fair share of problems, it also enabled the way ahead to be defined. The trial, at an RAF advanced flying training school, comprised 12 Hawk aircraft, fitted with an expanded EUMS fit, and a ground station, similar to that at RRB, to process the cassettes. An RAF team of 3 ran the system.

2.3.2 The on-station computer acted as the information management system but required a high degree of knowledge to operate it. In the latter stages of the project, a much more "user friendly" system was designed called the Prototype Information Management System (PIMS). Two companies, SCICON and Stewart Hughes, combined to produce and demonstrate this system which was heavily based on the USAF's Maintenance Information Management System (MIMS) but tailored to meet the RAF's requirements.

3.0 HARRIER GR MK 5

3.1 The Harrier GR Mk 5 will be the first RAF aircraft to be fleet fitted with an EMS. The PIMS experience was very valuable in focussing thoughts to define the requirements for a system to support the Harrier EMS. The original idea was to manage the EMS data on the Station Engineering Management Aid (SEMA), a micro-computer based centralised engineering database. However, SEMA implementation at RAF Wittering, the first Harrier GR Mk 5 unit, was not planned until 1 year after the aircraft entered service. Thus was born the Harrier Information Management System (HIMS) as a stand alone system but with the ability to interface with SEMA in due course.

3.2 EMS

3.2.1 A brief description of the Harrier EMS is appropriate. Firstly, there is the aircraft mounted equipment, the Engine Monitoring Unit (EMU), and, secondly, there is the ground based equipment, the Data Retrieval Unit (DRU). The EMU does all the processing to provide the functions described in para 3.2.2 below whilst the DRU is used to download the data and feed it into HIMS. The DRU is also used to re-set data stores in the EMU following an engine or EMU change. To cope with the Harrier's deployed role, the DRU is designed to download its data to a cassette recorder so that the data may be transferred to HIMS back at base. Fig 1 gives a simplified overview of the system.

3.2.2 The major features of the EMU are as follows:

a. It runs 6 LCF algorithms in real time and stores the results in a "per flight" and a cumulative consumption store.

b. It runs 2 algorithms for determining the life of HP Turbine Stage 1 and Stage 2 blades and stores results as per sub-para a above.

c. It carries out exceedance detection of a wide range of parameters such as overspeeds, overtemps etc, and records maximum parameter value, time spent above the limit and time into flight at which the exceedance occurred.

d. Following exceedance detection, EMS records the entire raw data stream for the duration of the incident, including a short period before and after the exceedance, and stores this data in solid state memory. The EMS is able to provide data prior to an exceedance because data is held in a circular buffer able to store up to 60 seconds of data.

e. Over a period of 6 flights, EMS records and stores that engine/airframe combination's vibration signature and uses this data to trigger a vibration maintenance warning before a vibration exceedance is recorded. EMS also monitors vibration levels associated with the highest engine speed at take off and each 15 minutes thereafter.

f. On the Harrier, a check is carried out which is similar to the Power Performance Index for helicopters. The object of the check is to assure that the aircraft and engine combination will produce a certain standard of performance. To obtain a feel for just the engine performance, it is necessary to carry out a separate engine performance snapshot when the engine compressor air is not being bled off to control the aircraft below wing borne speeds. EMS is planned to automatically capture hover performance and a take off parameter snapshot for ground analysis in due course.

3.3 HIMS

3.3.1 Development of HIMS was started when the Harrier's in-service date was only 21 months away. The EMS had been in development for some 30 months prior to that. The original philosophy had been to read data from the EMS as and when necessary (at that stage only exceedance summaries were being logged) in much the same way as for the LCFC. However, as the EMS design progressed, advances in memory capacity

of non volatile random access memory (NVRAM) devices permitted the introduction of raw data recording and storage. Direct calculation of LCF consumption allowed the change from the traditional system of "lifing" the engine in hours to lifing in LCF cycles. Now, the Pegasus has 36 Group A parts which, in theory, could each consume LCF at different rates. The EMU only runs algorithms for 6 Group A components. These components are the most highly stressed features in each spool/shaft and the combustion chamber outer casing. The remaining Group A parts are related to these 6 by a read across factor which is currently set at unity. Some sort of ground based storage and display system was clearly needed to support this functionality and this formed the basis for the requirements for HIMS.

3.3.2 HIMS inputs are as follows:

a. EMU data is loaded via the DRU for on-base operations.

b. EMU data is loaded via a cassette for off-base operations.

c. The following data has to be entered manually:

i. Sortie details, hours flown and sortie pattern code, from the aircraft documents.

ii. Removal/installation of engines/components.

iii. Database corrections.

3.3.3 Following the introduction of SEMA, HIMS will obtain the data in paras 4.3.2.c.i and 4.3.2.c.ii by electronic transfer from SEMA.

3.3.4 The main HIMS functions may be described as follows:

a. Maintains a record of LCF consumption of all 36 Pegasus Group A parts by using read across factors from the 6 LCF algorithms running in the EMU.

b. Maintains a record of HP Turbine blade usage.

c. Maintains a record of exceedances recorded in the EMU.

d. Displays raw incident data graphically.

e. Displays a summary of engine life remaining in hours.

f. Displays a summary of rate of usage between different engines.

g. Produces data to re-set EMU data stores.

h. Transfers data to and receives data from SEMA.

It is beyond the scope of this paper to describe all these functions fully, so I will only describe a few of the outputs below.

3.3.5 One of the most useful outputs from HIMS will be the ability to investigate engine defects without having to rely implicitly on aircrew reports. This is not a slur on aircrew but a recognition that they are likely to be rather too busy flying the aircraft following an engine malfunction to pay other than passing interest in how parameters are changing during a malfunction. Maintenance engineers will be presented with a summary of the incident ie maximum value reached, duration above limit and the time into flight at which it occurred as well as being able to "view" the incident by plotting out the relevant parameters either on a VDU or onto hard copy and correlating what actually happened with the advice in the engine manual. Provided the EMU is functional, no longer will the words "When I looked into the cockpit the JPT was falling through 850°..." be greeted by "What temperature did it reach?". Accurate data will be readily available.

3.3.6 Another useful output will be that of engine life remaining in hours. Having said that we want to get away from lifing engines in hours why come back to it? Very simply, hours remaining are what matter when operating aircraft, so converting back from cycles to hours gives a basis for managing the engine. However, as this hours remaining figure is derived by dividing a cycles/hour exchange rate into the component with the lowest cycles remaining figure, it could decrease at a slower or faster rate than the aircraft flying hours depending on the severity of engine usage. For example, when aircraft are being used on an armament practice camp, the range is usually closer than usual. Transit time to and from the range is, therefore, much lower than when at base. As LCF consumption is either very low or zero during transit, for every hour spent flying, proportionately, the engine is consuming much more LCF than would normally be the case. However, this increased complexity in determining engine life is automatically taken care of within HIMS.

3.3.7 Another example which has a use both in-service and at the engine manufacturer, is the ability for the first time to display the difference in the rate of engine life usage between engines on a squadron and also between pilots. Whilst I am not suggesting that in the Service a check should be kept on engine usage by individual pilots, it may be a useful output when evaluating different operating profiles. At 4th line, this information will prove invaluable when assessing the amount of scatter that the manufacturer is likely to expect when the aircraft is flown by different pilots on the same sortie pattern. This data can then be used to modify the "assumptions" used in lifing calculations.

3.4 FUTURE ENHANCEMENTS

3.4.1 Although originally envisaged, the EMS currently does not have a facility to automatically capture data to calculate hover performance on the Harrier. To those unfamiliar with Harrier operation, this procedure is carried out to check the overall performance of the engine/airframe combination. It is analogous to the helicopter power performance index check. The Harrier procedure requires the services of experienced aircrew as very accurate hovering is required. Ideally, there should be no wind so that the use of the reaction jet controls can be minimised. Inevitably, this is rarely the case and so for a number of reasons a hover performance check may have to be reflown. I would expect the software for the automatic capture and calculation of hover performance to be available in late '88. HIMS will take on this data and store it against the particular engine/airframe combination.

3.4.2 Another function which has been delayed is the capture of a snapshot of engine parameters at a repeatable point in the flight envelope. Such a point has been identified as occurring shortly after take off when the aircraft is in full wing borne flight. The snapshot window has been defined as occurring approximately 7 seconds after the aircraft is airborne and the nozzles are fully aft. 10 parameters will then be recorded over a 6 second period and either averaged or all 6 values stored. This snapshot data will be downloaded to HIMS where a Rolls Royce provided analysis routine will be used to determine the engine's performance. This could be particularly relevant where a hover performance was below specification but the snapshot data analysis indicated that the engine was above the minimum acceptable power. This would eliminate the engine as being the prime suspect and would immediately direct the fault finding to the airframe. Conversely, the indication of a deteriorating engine from this analysis could trigger either an engine inspection or an unscheduled hover performance check. Again, by providing early warning of an engine's deterioration, maintenance personnel may be able to reduce the impact of an engine change on a squadron's programme. Furthermore, selecting aircraft to go on exercises where maximum performance is required will become relatively easy. No doubt aircrew will pay particular attention to these outputs to bid for the jet with the best performance!

4.0 TUCANO T MK1

4.1 The Tucano on-board system, called the Airborne Integration Monitoring System (AIMS), comprises a Data Acquisition and Processing Unit (DAPU) and an Accident Data Recorder (ADR). The DAPU, which is analogous to the Harrier EMU, is downloaded to a Data Extraction Unit (DEU) which in turn will download into the Tucano Information Management System (TIMS). The DAPU carries out engine lifing, but in a simpler form than that used in the Harrier EMU, and also replaces the traditional fatigue meter, or more correctly the counting accelerometer. The DAPU also has an exceedance detection and logging facility but does not collect raw data following an exceedance. Finally, a performance snapshot is taken on the first occasion in each sortie when the aircraft climbs through 5000 feet.

4.2 The major differences in TIMS compared with HIMS, is the ability to handle airframe fatigue data. The "g" counts are stored and converted to fatigue index (FI) readings using a simple fatigue algorithm. The raw "g" counts are still passed back to MACE for the full rigorous FI calculation. To overcome the problem of "the original aircraft with 3 different wings, 2 different fuselages and 1 different tailplane" the history of each of these major components is tracked within TIMS automatically. It is, therefore, a simple matter to determine the true life of a wing, say, even when it has been used on several different aircraft.

5.0 LESSONS LEARNED

SYSTEMS APPROACH

5.1 The most obvious lesson to be learned from the experience with HIMS and TIMS is the reiteration of the use of the systems approach to introducing new technology. This is to use the word "system" in its widest form by which I mean the inclusion, or consideration, of any relevant factor. By its very nature, the "system" starts by the customer considering the performance, readiness requirement, ie aircraft availability, and life cycle costs he requires from the aircraft. From this can be defined the engineering philosophy required which, in turn, defines the type of information which must be acquired on-board to support the appropriate ground based engineering functions.

5.2 The importance of the ground station cannot be stressed too highly and considerable effort should be expended in defining its requirements. These requirements should then drive the definition of the airborne system. Of course, it could be that existing or projected technology cannot support the required functions ie it may not be feasible to collect some data, in which case a compromise between what is required and what is technically feasible will be necessary.

5.3 It is important at this stage to recognise that it is essential to have some means of uniquely tagging information gathered. The least ambiguous way is to use time tagging which implies a real time clock (RTC) somewhere in the monitoring system. For advanced aircraft designs using data buses, a single RTC in the aircraft will suffice. For less complex aircraft, or in the retrofit case, it is essential to have a RTC in the monitoring equipment even if this means having to accept the penalty of changing a battery every 3 to 5 years.

INTEGRATION WITH OTHER SYSTEMS

5.4 Many military air arms these days have a computerised engineering database. Some operators will be tempted to include the functions of the IMS into their existing facilities. Whilst this may be possible, a more attractive solution is to design a distributed processing system and define either the data transfers required or, better still, utilise an Open System Architecture. This implies use of operating systems such as UNIX or PICK. The great advantage of following this route is that the same software can run on any hardware which can run UNIX or PICK. This is a very important consideration as software costs far outweigh hardware costs these days and it is likely that hardware will require replacement every 5 to 10 years.

FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENT SPECIFICATIONS

5.5 Having laid the foundations of a system, it is then time to begin producing the functional requirement specification (FRS). It is vitally important to get the FRS as accurate as possible. The penalty for inaccuracy and ambiguity is a very expensive rework of the software at a later stage. Producing a FRS is an activity that must involve the end-user in a considerable amount of effort. Otherwise, there is the danger of an avalanche of modifications being required, at great expense, as soon as the system enters service as the user finds that the software doesn't work in the way he wanted, or expected, it to.

5.6 It is at this stage that all the interface requirements should be identified. Some interfaces will be satisfied with merely a transfer of data using some form of magnetic media. Other interfaces may require direct on-line data transfer. There may be conflicting operational requirements between systems with some only updating databases in batch processes and others relying on real time updates. This implies some form of "data drag" and, hence, the 2 databases will only be in synchronisation once or twice a day. It is most unlikely that all data held in distributed databases needs to be transferred between them. Rather, those data fields whose transfer is essential should be identified, and they should conform to a standard format. The use of standard Data Dictionaries within the ranges of systems being linked will greatly simplify this process.

5.7 Another form of "data drag" is caused when aircraft operate away from base and, for various reasons, the paper records take some time to return to the host unit. This can give rise to several problems:

a. Some aircraft sortie details will not be available for, say, up to 3 months.

b. A monitored/lifed item has been changed on the aircraft and neither the on-board system nor the ground system is updated with the change.

c. A monitored/lifed item has been changed and the on-board system is updated but the ground system is not.

5.8 For the first case, allowance needs to be made for "dummy" or estimated details to be entered to allow the database to function until the real details arrive. The database then needs to be "rolled back" to the area to be corrected, and, having input the correct details, the database must then be "rolled forward" and carry out any necessary changes resulting from the input of the real data.

5.9 For the second case, the same "rolling back", correcting and "rolling forward" of the database is required. However, an additional requirement is to reflect the changes in lifed/monitored components removed from and fitted to the aircraft. This is to enable the correct allocation of life consumed by the old and new parts. The RTC is invaluable in sorting out this type of problem, always assuming that the correct time has been used on the aircraft work sheets which recorded the component change.

5.10 In the third case, the ground station software should trap the error as there will be a discontinuity in the life usage readings of the affected component.

5.11 When raw data is collected to assist in the diagnosis of incidents then, there is further scope for expensive errors to be made. The manner in which the basic data frame is composed and handled should be unambiguously stated. For instance, if a data frame comprises a number of sub-frames, both the on-board system and the ground system should handle the data either by frame number of by sub-frame number. An obvious statement but one which should not be left unstated.

5.12 Equally, once the aircraft is in service, it may be necessary to change the data frame format to permit the capture of additional parameters or to increase the sampling rate of a particular parameter. This should be allowed for within the design of both air and ground systems. A possible solution is for the airborne system to contain the frame format standard in a byte in the data frame and for the ground station to read this byte before implementing the appropriate decode sequence for that particular data frame format. This will enable incident data with different frame formats to be automatically decoded correctly.

SOFTWARE CONSIDERATIONS

5.13 A recent alternative to a rigorous FRS is to "prototype" the system. Use of modern fourth generation language (4GL) packages allow the rapid creation of a "prototype" system which can be shown to the user for comment. Proceeding in an iterative process leads eventually to the creation of the FRS. It is difficult to say which of the 2 systems is the better other than when first creating a ground station the prototyping option can offer advantages by showing the software in action. This can trigger thoughts on how to use the system which would not have come to light until some operating experience had been gained with the system. Additionally, interfaces will be more easily identified as the system is run.

5.14 The use of a modern 4GL Relational Database Management System (RDBMS) can have a most beneficial effect on the speed of software implementation and hence on the overall cost of the development. It is important to evaluate the available RDBMSs to ensure that the most appropriate one is chosen for the task. This will depend on a number of factors such as the size of the database, the amount of data processing envisaged, the speed of response required, the type of queries likely to be instigated and the ability of the package to interface with other software packages. Of particular importance is the

type of query likely to be used. Very often it is not until a system has been running for some time that it becomes clear that a particular query function, which would be very useful, was not specified at the start. An example could be the aftermath of a turbine disc failure where a life reduction is required pending the resolution of the problem. The question the engine fleet manager most wants answered is "How many engines are at risk and what effect would a small variation in the life cleared have on my operations?" Now, a flexible and well designed system could be easily modified to cope with such a query whereas a less flexibly constructed system would merely increase the frustration of the hard pressed manager by being unable to provide such data without resorting to manually sifting through a host of outputs which contain the answer somewhere in them.

CHOICE OF HARDWARE

5.15 The reader will note that the choice of hardware is left until last. This is entirely deliberate and serves to show how the influence of hardware has waned with the advent of Open Systems Architecture (OSA). The choice of hardware then is dependent on the following factors:

a. Will the hardware support OSA?

b. Will the selected RDBMS run on the hardware?

c. How fast will the hardware run when subject of a recognised benchmark?

d. Is there a recognised interface package to allow the chosen hardware to interface with other existing systems?

e. Does the hardware support colour graphics?

5.16 Having addressed the above points satisfactorily the hardware may be procured and the software development can start in earnest.

6.0 CONCLUSIONS

6.1 When designing an aircraft monitoring system, the design starts with the consideration of the whole system. This means considering how it is intended to maintain the aircraft, what level of aircraft availability is required and the life cycle costs envisaged by the aircraft operator. Failure to do so will result in a situation arising whereby it will not be possible to obtain the optimum advantage from the investment in the monitoring system. Indeed, in the worst scenario, it is possible to find that, unless considerable sums of money are invested, the monitoring system becomes virtually unmanageable.

7.0 RECOMMENDATIONS

7.1 During the development of information management systems for use in military aircraft with monitoring systems it has been found that the following "code of practice" can yield very great benefits in terms of maximising the expected benefits:

a. Adopt a "systems approach" when analysing the requirements for a monitoring system.

b. Specify a real time clock in the airborne system to time tag all relevant data.

c. Determine the extent to which integration with other ADP systems is required.

d. Consider the use of Open System Architecture.

e. Rigorously identify the functional requirements, particularly the interfaces which will be required. Alternatively, consider "prototyping" the system.

f. Evaluate and choose the most suitable database management system bearing in mind the considerable advantages offered by fourth generation language packages. Aim for maximum flexibility in the database.

g. Evaluate and choose the most suitable hardware to run the chosen software aiming to meet the requirements for speed of operation with the chosen software, interface requirements with other hardware and VDU attributes.

7.2 Adherence to the above code does not automatically guarantee success but at least the major problems will have been addressed.

The views expressed are those of the author and do not necessarily represent the policy of the Ministry of Defence.

HIMS OVERVIEW

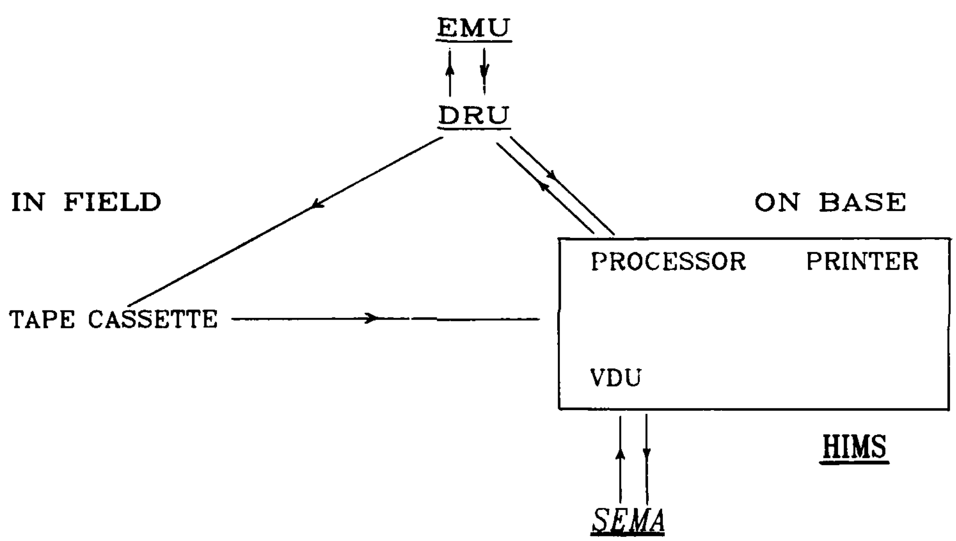


FIG 1

DISCUSSION

C.M. O'CONNOR

What measures exist to validate data transferred to the HIMS and what procedures are there to secure it from unauthorised access.

Author's Reply:

Firstly, during data transfer from the aircraft to the Data Retrieval Unit, Manchester II protocol is used to ensure that no data corruption occurs even when this operation takes place in a high Electromagnetic environment. When transferring data from the DRU to HIMS there is no need for data validation. Once the data is on HIMS, the system checks the airframe and engine number with that listed on the database and warns the operator of any error. Currently no other data validation is carried out. However should in-service operation indicate that further validation is required, appropriate validation checks will be introduced later.

Security is maintained by use of passwords.

M.J.FLEMING

How is data retrieval managed whilst the aircraft spends prolonged periods away from home care?

Author's Reply:

When the HARRIER is operated away from its base, after downloading data to the DRU, data is transferred to a cassette tape. Data integrity is ensured by a write, read, verify sequence and by use of data buffers. The cassettes are then transferred to base and read into HIMS.

If the aircraft are deployed to another base it is possible to position a spare HIMS computer system and transfer data by means of floppy discs.

D.E. COLBOURNE

We have heard earlier of the great usefulness of vibration monitoring- but of its reputation for unreliability- does your off-aircraft analysis system have any benefits to offer?

Author's Reply:

We have planned to carry out vibration analysis within HIMS. However we found that the data captured did not link shaft speed with vibration amplitude uniquely. Thus it is not possible at the moment to utilise the data to the extent originally envisaged.

CF-18 ENGINE PERFORMANCE MONITORING

by

D.E. Muir
GasTOPS Ltd.
1011 Polytek Street
Ottawa, Canada, K1J 9J3

D.M. Rudnitski
Engine Laboratory
Division of Mechanical Engineering
National Research Council of Canada
Ottawa, Canada, K1A 0R6

Capt. R.W. Cue
Canadian Forces
National Defence Headquarters
Ottawa, Canada, K1A 0K2
Attn: DFTEM 6-3-4

SUMMARY

The Canadian Forces have adopted a conditional maintenance concept for the engines of the CF-18 fighter aircraft. In support of this concept, advanced engine performance monitoring procedures are being developed to track the general performance level of each engine and identify problematic engine components. The procedures are based on take-off ground roll data recorded by the aircraft In-Flight Engine Condition Monitoring System and steady-state data obtained from automated Engine Test Facilities. The development and field evaluation of these procedures is described. A discussion of future development work and related research activities is also included.

NOMENCLATURE

- A_8 - exhaust nozzle area
- CVG - compressor variable geometry position
- FVG - fan variable geometry position
- F_g - gross thrust
- MFC - main fuel control
- N - rotor speed
- N_{des} - design point rotor speed
- N_1 - fan rotor speed
- N_2 - compressor rotor speed
- P_1 - engine inlet pressure
- P_{S3} - compressor delivery pressure
- P_{56} - exhaust gas pressure
- PR - pressure ratio
- PR_{des} - design point pressure ratio
- PLA - power lever angle
- Q - turbine flow parameter, $W\sqrt{T}/P$
- Q_{des} - design point turbine flow parameter
- T_1 - engine inlet temperature
- T_{56} - exhaust gas temperature
- W_1 - engine airflow
- W_{fm} - main fuel flow
- θ_1 - inlet temperature correction factor $T_1/288$ K
- δ_1 - inlet pressure correction factor, $P_1/1$ bar

INTRODUCTION

The General Electric F404-GE-400 engines of the CF-18 are the first Canadian military engines to be maintained under a formal "on-condition" maintenance program. Under this program, maintenance actions are dictated largely by direct or indirect measurements of actual engine condition; hence, advanced condition monitoring and fault isolation capabilities are required to ensure that engine and aircraft availability targets are met.

The F404 is a low bypass, twin-spool turbofan engine with a mixed flow exhaust and afterburning. The engine is typical of modern military gas turbines, employing variable fan and high pressure compressor geometry to obtain a high compression ratio and a variable area exhaust nozzle to optimize engine performance over a wide operating range. The layout of the F404 is presented in Figure 1 which also defines the engine station numbering used for performance analysis.

Operational F404 engine condition monitoring is provided by the aircraft's In-Flight Engine Condition Monitoring System (IECMS). The IECMS continuously monitors several different engine and aircraft performance parameters, evaluates engine component life usage indices, activates cockpit cautions and sets maintenance codes whenever an engine operating limit is exceeded, and automatically records engine performance data on a removable tape cartridge for post-flight analysis [1]. Each CF-18 main operating base is also equipped with a modern Engine Test Facility (ETF), capable of both *on-wing* and off-wing engine performance verification testing.

In 1985, the Canadian Forces (CF) contracted with GasTOPS Ltd. to develop engine performance trending and troubleshooting procedures based on the information available from the CF-18 IECMS and ETF. To-date, software has been developed which enables engine maintenance technicians to access, display, analyze and print the various data recordings provided by the IECMS, to track the performance of individual engines based on engine health indices derived from the IECMS take-off recordings and to identify specific engine problems using steady-state engine performance data recorded in the ETF.

This paper describes the development and in-service evaluation of the CF-18 engine performance monitoring procedures. The direction of future development work is also discussed.

OPERATIONAL PERFORMANCE MONITORING

The CF-18 IECMS records F404 engine performance data automatically during the ground roll of each aircraft take-off and whenever an engine operating limit (fan speed, compressor speed, exhaust gas temperature, oil pressure or vibration) is exceeded. Additionally, a pilot record button feature enables engine performance data to be captured on an as required basis. The exceedance and pilot-activated recordings are comprised of 5 seconds of pre-event and 35 seconds of post-event data. The take-off recordings begin when the engine power lever is advanced to the take-off power setting, end when the aircraft lifts off and are typically 6 to 10 seconds in duration. Table 1 summarizes the major parameters which are recorded by the IECMS and the frequency of each recording.

The development of operational CF-18 engine performance monitoring procedures has centred on the take-off recordings. In general, these recordings capture the dynamic response of the engine to a rapid throttle movement from idle to the take-off power setting. Figures 2(a) and 2(b) illustrate two representative parameter versus time traces, fuel flow (W_{fm}) and compressor rotor speed (N_2), obtained from an IECMS take-off recording. It is evident from the figures that the engine is in a transient state throughout the take-off ground roll. To make use of the take-off data for engine performance monitoring purposes it is therefore necessary to relate engine condition to the dynamic behaviour of the engine as exhibited by the take-off recordings.

The use of transient data for engine performance monitoring has received relatively little attention by monitoring system developers. At the present time, the dynamic behaviour of gas turbines (and in particular complex engines such as the F404) under degraded conditions is not well understood and the requirements of an airborne measurement system suitable for transient performance monitoring have yet to be established. In the case of the CF-18 IECMS, it is therefore reasonable to assume that the IECMS take-off recordings have been included because of their perceived usefulness, rather than on the basis of a proven performance monitoring capability.

This situation clearly complicates the task of developing reliable performance monitoring procedures based on the CF-18 take-off recordings. For example, the data capture algorithm used by the IECMS does not account for any variability in the starting conditions of the transient; however, depending on how a take-off is executed, the starting engine speed can vary between ground idle and approximately 90% N_1. Because of the variable geometry features of the engine, the dynamic response of the engine will also be dependent on ambient temperature. The accuracy of the transient measurements must be considered as well. For instance, the parameter versus time plots of Figure 2 indicate that data must be filtered or smoothed to eliminate signal noise and sampling rate problems. The data smoothing techniques presently employed are summarized in Table 2.

In spite of the difficulties described above, a number of relatively simple "engine health indices" have been derived from the CF-18 engine take-off recordings and are presently under evaluation. For example;

1. Fuel Ratio Units: During a rapid acceleration from ground idle to take-off, the main fuel control (MFC) provides fuel to the engine according to a pre-defined fuel ratio unit (W_{fm}/P_{S3}) schedule. This schedule is affected somewhat by ambient temperature, but is independent of the starting speed of the transient. Hence, it is reasonably repeatable from one take-off to another. Examination of the W_{fm}/P_{S3} versus N_2 relationships for a large number of take-offs indicates that the fuel ratio unit curves may be useful in identifying problematic fuel control components. Figure 3 shows two fuel ratio unit curves, one taken before and the other after an MFC removal from an engine

which experienced a flameout on startup. The overfuelling which occurred prior to the flameout incident is clearly evident. For field evaluation purposes, the fuel ratio unit values at 81% and 87% N_2 are presently being monitored.

2. Rotor Acceleration Times: Immediately following a rapid throttle advance to the take-off power setting, the variable exhaust nozzle of the F404 moves to a completely closed position and remains closed until the exhaust gas temperature limit of the engine is approached. It has been determined that the fan and compressor rotor acceleration times during the interval when the nozzle is closed are quite consistent, irregardless of the starting conditions of the transient. Furthermore, as indicated in Figure 4, the rotor acceleration times are also sensitive to fuel control adjustments. The usefulness of the acceleration times as indicators of additional engine problems is presently being evaluated.

3. Compressor Delivery Pressure Rise Time: Figures 5(a) and 5(b) show the compressor delivery pressure traces for the left and right hand engines of an aircraft which experienced severe blade damage to the HP compressor of its left engine. The divergence of the left and right traces following the damage is clearly visible. As a mean of detecting cold end gas path problems, the difference between left and right hand engine P_{S3} rise times (time to reach 250 psi) is presently being evaluated. By comparing left and right hand engine values, take-off to take-off variations are minimized. Figure 6 presents a number of data points taken from a single aircraft over a period of 3 months. The changes in relative engine performance following each engine removal are quite pronounced. It is felt that the magnitude of performance changes due to engine condition degradation will be similar to or greater than the engine-to-engine variations shown in Figure 6; hence, engine performance trends should be detectable.

The analysis of CF-18 engine take-off data has resulted in benefits to other CF-18 Engine Health Monitoring programs as well. For instance, it has been determined that N_2 signal noise can cause erroneous values of the N_2 low cycle fatigue counts to be recorded by the IECMS. Strictly speaking, the left and right hand engine partial N_2 counts for a given aircraft should be similar or identical. However, a mission-by-mission analysis of CF-18 engine life usage data and take-off performance recordings has revealed that one engine can accumulate partial N2 cycle counts at a significantly higher rate than the other (by as much as a factor of 8) as a result of a noisy N_2 signal.

TEST CELL DIAGNOSTICS

The highly modular design of the F404-GE-400 has enabled the Canadian Forces to establish an in-depth repair capability for these engines in the field. In support of these repair activities, modern Engine Test Facilities have been constructed at each CF-18 main operating base. Each ETF is capable of comprehensive engine functional and performance verification testing for both installed and uninstalled engine configurations. Data acquisition and processing is accomplished by a computer-based system which interactively leads the operator through the required test schedules, displays the test results and stores the test data on magnetic disk for future reference. The test schedules and performance specifications provided by the manufacturer are used to ensure that each engine is capable of meeting minimum performance requirements. In the event that an engine fails to meet these requirements, however, it is often difficult to pinpoint the cause of a performance deterioration.

The Engine Laboratory of the National Research Council of Canada and GasTOPS Ltd. have demonstrated that component-based thermodynamic engine models provide a systematic means of investigating performance-related gas turbine engine problems [2, 3]. The Engine Laboratory has successfully developed these models for a variety of military gas turbines including the F404-GE-400 engine. "Component-based" implies that the overall engine model is comprised of individual component performance models. For the F404 engine this amounts to separate models for the fan, HP compressor, combustor, HP turbine, LP turbine, bypass duct, mixing duct, propelling nozzle and variable geometry control systems. If suitable performance characteristics for these components can be estimated, engine performance over a wide range of operating conditions can be predicted. Furthermore, having established a component-based engine model, the influence of specific modes of component degradation on overall engine performance can be investigated by appropriately modifying the individual component characteristics.

A major obstacle to the development of component-based engine models is the lack of available component data. These data are usually proprietary to the engine manufacturer and, with the scant information which is normally provided, the estimation of suitable component characteristics remains a difficult task. For the F404 engine, adequate representations of the turbine and nozzle characteristics were obtained using relative scaling techniques such as the turbine flow and efficiency correlations shown in Figures 7(a) and 7(b). These techniques are inadequate, however, for the variable geometry fan and HP compressor of the F404. For these components a more sophisticated performance estimation method was developed whereby idealized stage performance characteristics were inferred from known operating data and a meanline stage-stacking procedure was used to estimate overall fan/compressor performance [4]. Figure 8 presents the estimated pres-

sure ratio versus flow characteristics of the F404 fan. From the figure it is clearly evident that the variable geometry system has a pronounced effect on fan performance.

The predictions of the F404 engine model are compared to data provided by the National Research Council in Figures 9(a) and 9(b). As indicated in these figures, the simulated performance predictions show remarkably good agreement with the test data. The engine model is thus a valid thermodynamic representation of F404-GE-400. It is capable of predicting engine performance at the overall and component levels over a wide range of operating conditions under both nominal and degraded component conditions and has been used extensively in the development of the F404 performance monitoring procedures.

The use of the engine simulation for fault isolation purposes is depicted in Figure 10. Within a specific data capture window, the data acquisition system of the ETF records the required steady-state performance parameters. The subsequent processing of these data includes data smoothing and validity checks, correction for non-standard engine inlet conditions, comparison of measured performance parameters to baseline values and evaluation of performance deviations (engine fault signature). Fault isolation is accomplished by an algorithm which compares the engine fault signature to a library of known or simulated fault signatures and produces a list of most probable faults.

The scatter in the performance data used for fault isolation can be greatly reduced by limiting data capture to a specific "window" of operation. For a mixed flow turbofan such as the F404, the position of the variable exhaust nozzle has a significant effect on overall engine performance. For this reason, the data used for F404 fault isolation are recorded at a part power setting within the "cruise flat" region of exhaust nozzle area schedule, as indicated in Figure 11. It is also important to select a data capture window such that the performance deviations due to an engine fault can be readily measured. Figure 12 shows the estimated variation in F404 airflow due to a progressive reduction in HP turbine efficiency. It is evident that the airflow deviations are larger and more consistent in the mid-power operating range. Once again, this behaviour can be attributed to the influence of the variable exhaust nozzle on F404 performance.

The second major step in the fault isolation process is to compare the measured performance data to baseline or expected performance curves. Strictly speaking, the relationship between any pair of measured or calculated performance parameters, corrected to standard engine inlet conditions, may be used as a baseline. However, it is advantageous to limit the number of baseline pairs to the minimum required for effective fault isolation. A detailed investigation of F404 performance under nominal and degraded conditions was conducted using the engine model. Based on the criterion of minimum performance variation with engine inlet temperature (i.e. minimum influence of the variable geometry systems) and maximum sensitivity to engine component deterioration, the following baselines were selected:

1. $W_1\sqrt{\theta_1}/\delta_1$ vs. $N_1/\sqrt{\theta_1}$
2. $N_2/\sqrt{\theta_1}$ vs. $N_1/\sqrt{\theta_1}$
3. F_g/δ_1 vs. $N_2/\sqrt{\theta_1}$
4. $W_{fm}/\sqrt{\theta_1}\delta_1$ vs. $N_2/\sqrt{\theta_1}$
5. P_{S3}/P_1 vs. $N_2/\sqrt{\theta_1}$
6. T_{56}/θ_1 vs. P_{56}/P_1
7. $N_2/\sqrt{\theta}$ vs. P_{56}/P_1

The engine airflow (W_1) and thrust (F_g) measurements are available only in the uninstalled test configuration.

Figures 13(a) and 13(b) illustrate how the selection of a specific baseline can reduce data scatter caused by the engine variable geometry system characteristics. It is evident from the figures that corrected thrust (F_g/δ_1) correlates much better with corrected compressor speed ($N_2/\sqrt{\theta_1}$) than with corrected fan speed ($N_1/\sqrt{\theta_1}$).

The analysis of ETF data for a number of serviceable F404 engines indicates that a considerable variation in engine performance can occur as a result of the tolerances allowed on the setup of the variable geometry systems. For example, Figures 14(a) and 14(b) illustrate the typical scatter obtained for HP compressor variable geometry position and engine thrust measurement data. Because of this data scatter, corrections for each of the measured variable geometry positions (FVG, CVG and A_8) must be applied to the baselines noted above. The magnitudes of these corrections were determined using the engine model predictions in conjunction with field measurements. The application of these corrections results in a reduction in data scatter by a factor of approximately 2 to 3.

Having established a suitable set of baseline curves and measured performance deviations away from these curves, fault isolation is accomplished by comparing the deviations to a "library" of estimated deviations for specific engine faults. For the most part, the present F404 fault library has been derived from the engine model previously described. Figure 15 summarizes several faults which have been simulated and their anticipated effects on F404 performance in a fault matrix format. A probabilistic fault isolation algorithm has also been developed based on the assumptions that the model predictions represent the mean or expected values of the performance deviations

and the actual field data will be distributed normally about this mean. In this manner, the measured performance deviations are used to assign a probability value to each candidate fault.

A preliminary evaluation of the steady-state fault isolation procedures has been conducted using data recorded by the IECMS during special ground runs performed every 25 flying hours. A control group of 8 engines was used and the performance deviations for each engine were tracked against flying hours for a period of approximately 18 months. Figures 16(a) and 16(b) show two typical trend plots for one of the control group engines. Superimposed on the plots are the significant maintenance actions which occurred during the evaluation period. It is evident from these plots that the performance measurements are quite repeatable and that distinct performance shifts can occur as a result of maintenance. For the most part, the observed engine performance changes could be attributed to readjustment of the variable geometry systems following repair. In one instance, however, an engine which experienced foreign object damage exhibited a fault signature very similar to the engine model predictions.

Evaluation of the fault isolation procedures using ETF data has only recently begun. Software has been developed which enables field technicians to assess the general condition of an engine and, if desired, display the engine fault signature. Analysis of the fault signatures is conducted by GasTOPS Ltd. and results to-date indicate that a number of common engine problems can be detected with a reasonable level of confidence. For example, Figure 17 shows a fault signature obtained from an engine immediately following a flameout in the test cell. Included in the figure for comparison is the predicted fault signature for an HP compressor variable geometry misadjustment, which proved to be the problem upon subsequent troubleshooting. A second example is given in Figure 18. In this case the measured fault signature for an engine which experienced severe HP compressor damage is compared to the model prediction for a 5% reduction in HP compressor efficiency. It is noteworthy that, with the exception of fan and nozzle problems, the model studies indicate that the F404 can sustain considerable damage to its major components and still pass the Engine Pressure Ratio performance verification test. This reinforces the need for an enhanced performance verification capability.

FUTURE WORK

The CF-18 engine performance monitoring procedures described in this paper are still undergoing field evaluations and their reliability is as yet unknown. It is evident that further development of both the operational performance monitoring and test cell diagnostic procedures will be required before they can be fully integrated into the day-to-day activities of the field maintenance personnel. In support of these developments, a number of basic research activities have also been identified.

Of fundamental importance to the operational performance monitoring program, is an improved understanding of F404 dynamic behaviour under both healthy and degraded engine conditions. The Engine Laboratory of the NRC is presently assessing the feasibility of developing a dynamic model of the F404-GE-400. This model will be used in conjunction with test cell experiments to investigate the effects of common F404 faults on the transient performance characteristics of the engine. The Canadian Forces have dedicated a special "ground runner" engine to the project. Damaged components will be implanted by the overhaul contractor and testing is expected to begin early in 1989.

In conjunction with the ground runner engine tests, an evaluation of the measurement system requirements for transient performance data analysis will also be conducted. A prototype data acquisition system has been developed by the NRC for F404 performance testing and will be installed in the overhaul contractor's test cell. If possible, performance data recorded by the NRC measurement system will be compared directly to similar data obtained from the aircraft Maintenance Signal Data Recording System (MSDRS). From this evaluation, potential improvements to the MSDRS will be identified.

As previously noted, a major impediment to using the take-off recordings for performance monitoring is the variability in these recordings introduced by the way different pilots handle the aircraft. As an alternative to the take-off recordings, special ground runs have been considered, for both transient and steady-state performance analysis. The present data handling features of the IECMS (i.e. cartridge tape data storage) make such ground runs impractical on a regular basis. However, the Canadian Forces is presently investigating the possibility of a mobile engine test unit which would access engine performance data directly from the aircraft multiplex bus. A special purpose interface between the Engine Test Facility computer and the aircraft data bus has already been developed for installed engine testing.

Future development of the test cell diagnostic procedures will focus on improvements to F404 fault library. In addition to field data analysis, the NRC Engine Laboratory has an ongoing research program aimed at quantifying the effects of common engine problems on component performance characteristics. The basic approach to the research program involves physically imbedding faults into an engine and comparing experimental performance deviations to theoretical models of these faults. The primary test vehicle for this work at the present time is an Allison T56 turboshaft engine. T56 engine instrumentation provides for data collection at the overall engine, component and individual compressor stage levels. The stage level measurements enable the results

obtained from T56 testing to be generalized and subsequently applied to other engines such as the F404. A General Electric J85-CAN-15 engine and the F404 ground runner previously mentioned are also available for experimental investigations. Using the ground runner engine, the Engine Laboratory intends to correlate performance measurements taken in each of the CF-18 Engine Test Facilities to reference measurements taken in an NRC cell. At the same time, two additional F404 sensors (HP compressor inlet and exit temperature) which enhance the fault isolation capability of the test cell diagnostic procedures will be qualified. Current test plans for the J85-CAN-15 engine include fuel control unit and variable geometry system fault studies. Finally, the Engine Laboratory is also evaluating the potential of a knowledge-based or expert system approach to fault diagnosis as a means of integrating the F404 fault library data with other engine condition data sources such as oil debris analysis and vibration analysis.

CONCLUSIONS

The CF-18 engine performance monitoring procedures described in this paper show considerable promise for assessing the general health of the F404 and identifying specific component problems. The development of these methods, to a large extent, has been made possible by the availability of a comprehensive thermodynamic model of the engine, capable of investigating the effects of engine degradation in a systematic manner. Further substantiation and refinement of the performance monitoring procedures is necessary before they can be fully integrated with existing field maintenance activities. In support of this work, fundamental research in the areas of transient data acquisition and analysis and gas turbine performance analysis and testing under degraded component conditions is planned.

REFERENCES

1. P.M. Doane and W.R. Kinley, "F/A-18A Inflight Engine Condition Monitoring System (IECMS)", AIAA-83-1237, 1983.

2. R.J. Dupuis, H.I.H. Saravanamuttoo and D.M. Rudnitski, "Modelling of Component Faults and Application to On-Condition Health Monitoring", ASME 86-GT-153, 1986.

3. H.I.H. Saravanamuttoo and B.D. MacIsaac, "Thermodynamic Models for Pipeline Gas Turbine Diagnostics", Trans. of the ASME, Vol. 105, Series A, pp. 875-84, 1983.

4. D.E. Muir and H.I.H. Saravanamuttoo, "Health Monitoring of Variable Geometry Gas Turbines for the Canadian Navy", Paper presented at the ASME IGTI Conference, Amsterdam, 1988.

Parameter	Recording Frequency
Pressure Altitude (PALT)	10 Hz
Mach Number (MN)	10 Hz
Angle of Attack (AOA)	10 Hz
Normal Acceleration (AN)	1 Hz
Total Temperature (T_0)	10 Hz
Engine Inlet Temperature (T_1)	10 Hz
Fan Speed (N_1)	10 Hz
Compressor Speed (N_2)	10 Hz
Exhaust Gas Temperature (T_{56})	10 Hz
Exhaust Gas Pressure (P_{56})	10 Hz
Compressor Exit Pressure (P_{S3})	10 Hz
Main Fuel Flow (W_{fm})	10 Hz
Power Lever Angle (PLA)	10 Hz
Nozzle Position (A_8)	10 Hz
Oil Pressure (EOP)	1 Hz
Vibration (V1)	1 Hz
Fuel Temperature (TF)	1 Hz
Anti-Ice Valve Position (AIVP)	1 Hz
Bleed Air Door Position (BADP)	1 Hz

Table 1 - Parameters Recorded by the IECMS

Parameter	Smoothing Technique
N_1	Exponential Curve Fit
N_2	Exponential Curve Fit
W_{fm}	Spike/Flats Removal Generation of Missing Data Points 2 Point Moving Average
P_{S3}	2 Point Moving Average
T_{56}	2 Point Moving Average
P_{56}	2 Point Moving Average

Table 2 - IECMS Take-off Data Smoothing

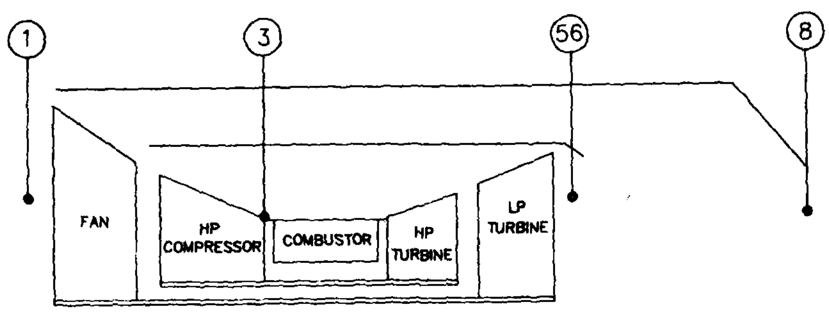


Figure 1 - F404-GE-400 Engine Layout

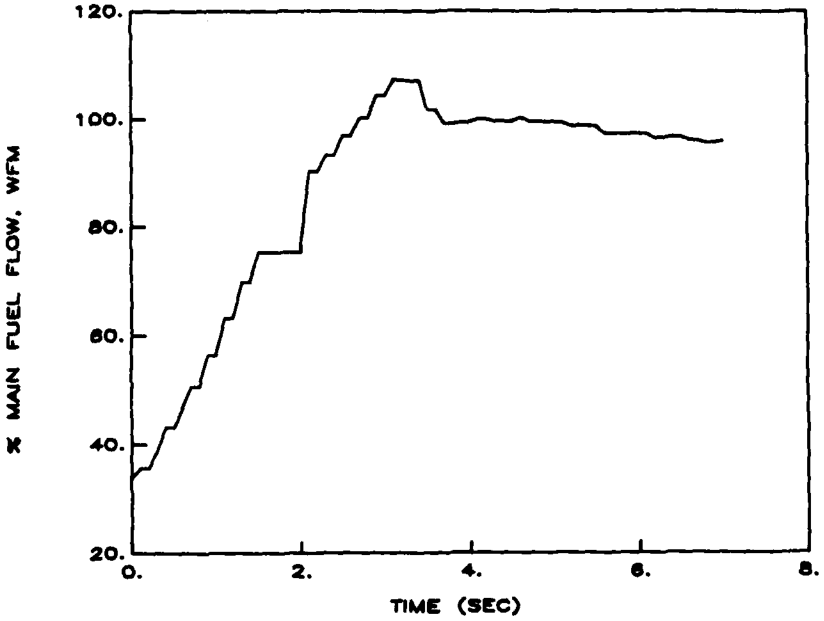


Figure 2(a) - Typical IECMS Take-off Data Recording

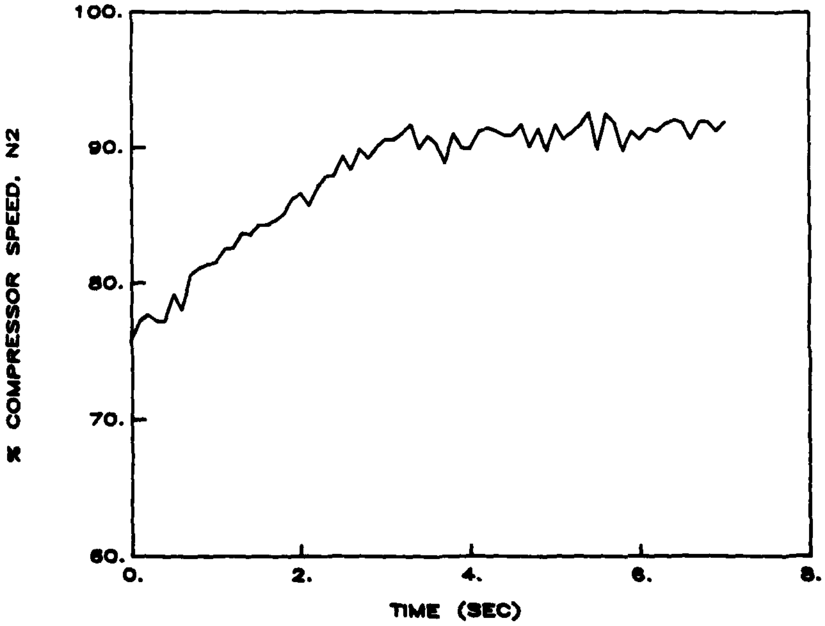


Figure 2(b) - Typical IECMS Take-off Data Recording

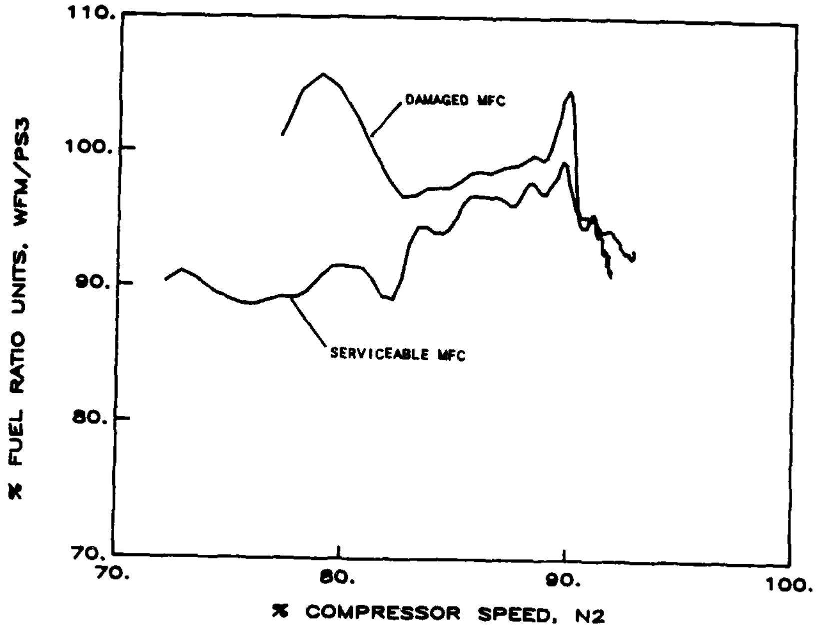


Figure 3 - Fuel Ratio Unit Traces Taken Before and After an MFC Failure

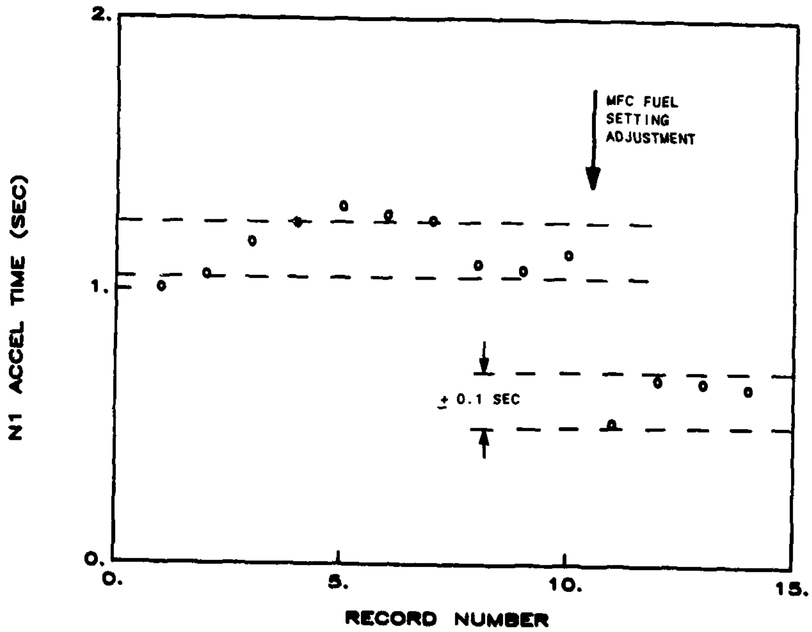


Figure 4 - Trend Plot of Fan Rotor Acceleration Times

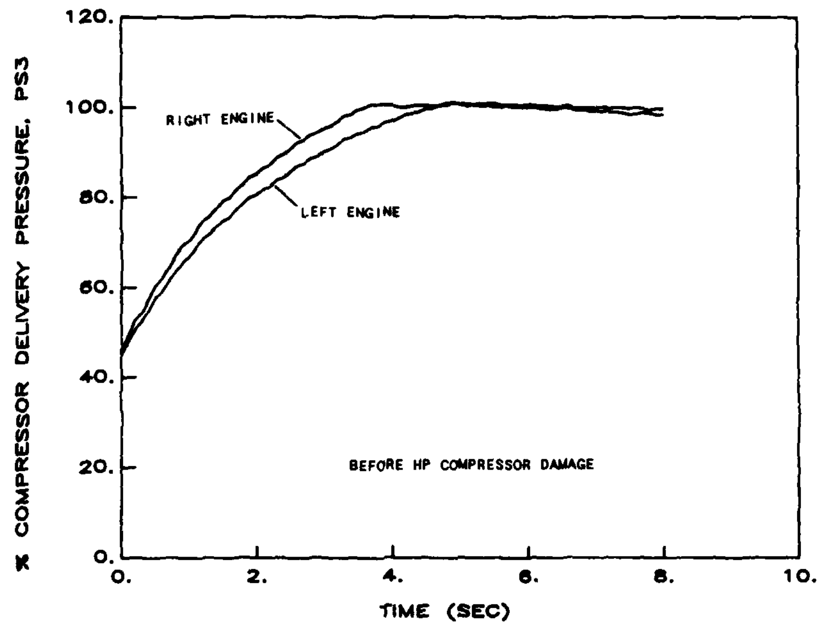


Figure 5(a) - Compressor Delivery Pressure Trace - Before HP Compressor Damage

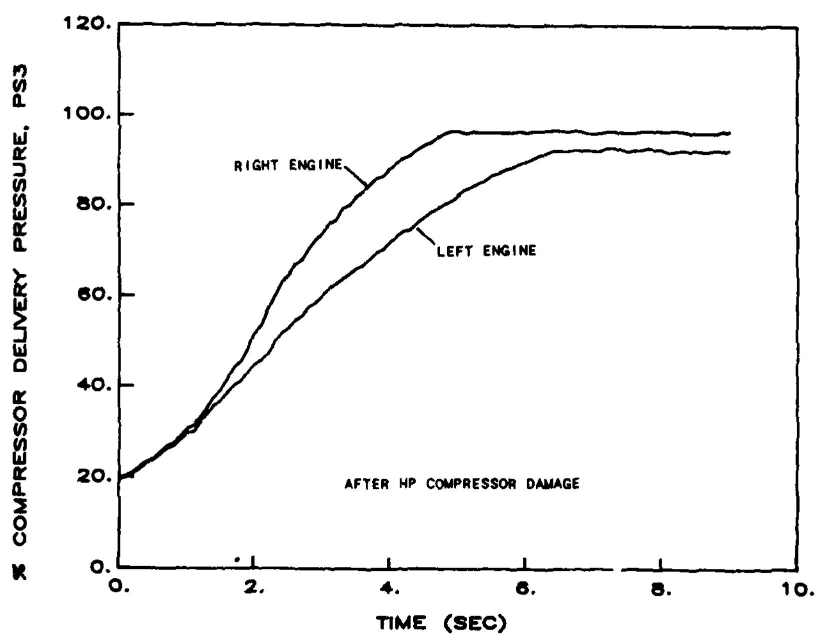


Figure 5(b) - Compressor Delivery Pressure Trace - After HP Compressor Damage

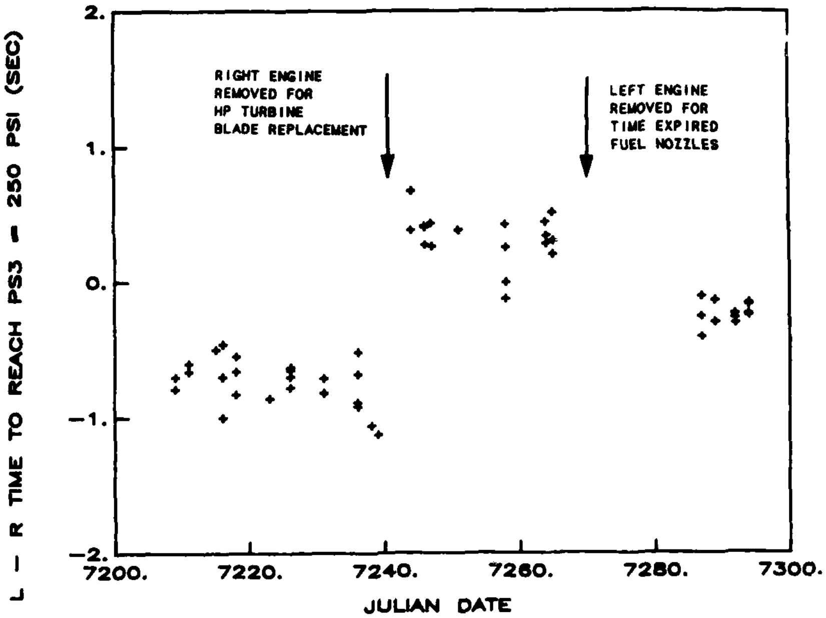


Figure 6 - Trend Plot of Left-Right Engine Compressor Delivery Pressure Rise Times

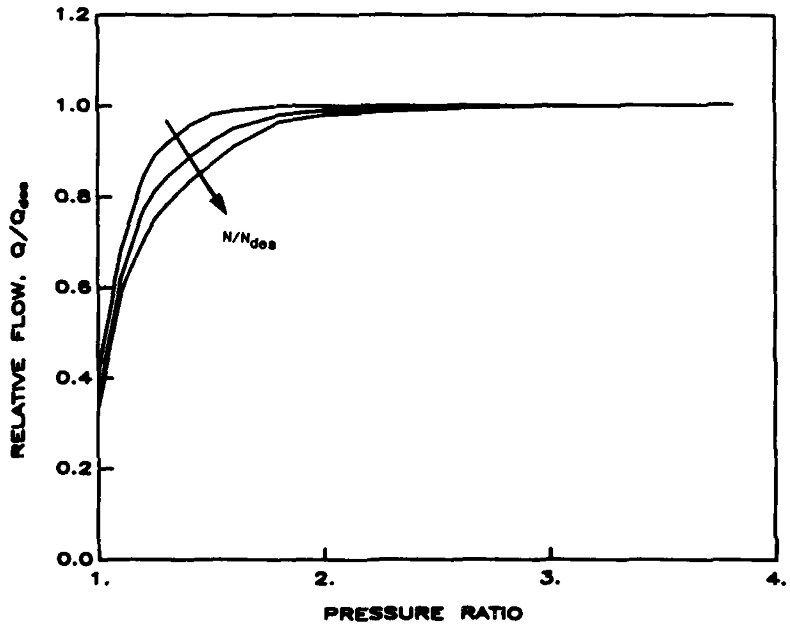


Figure 7(a) - Scaled Turbine Performance Characteristic

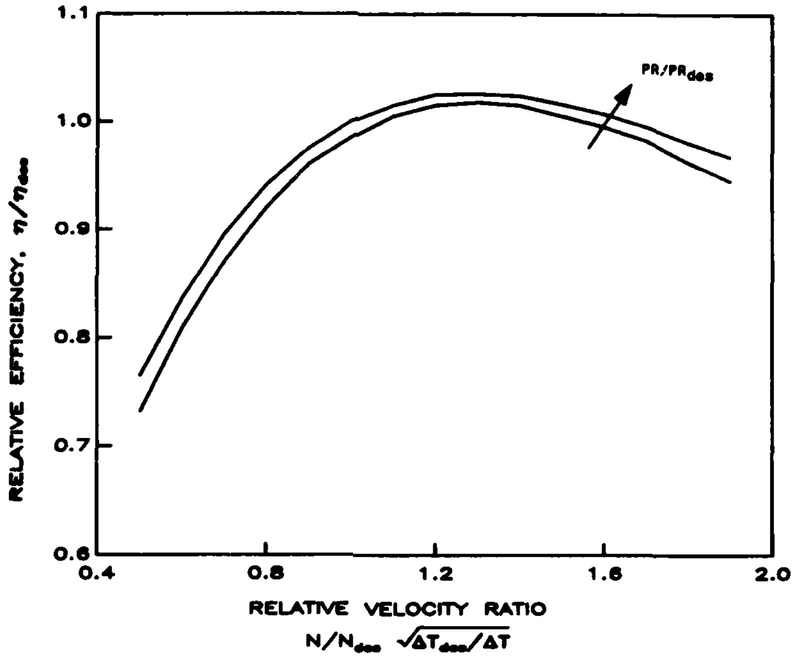


Figure 7(b) - Scaled Turbine Performance Characteristic

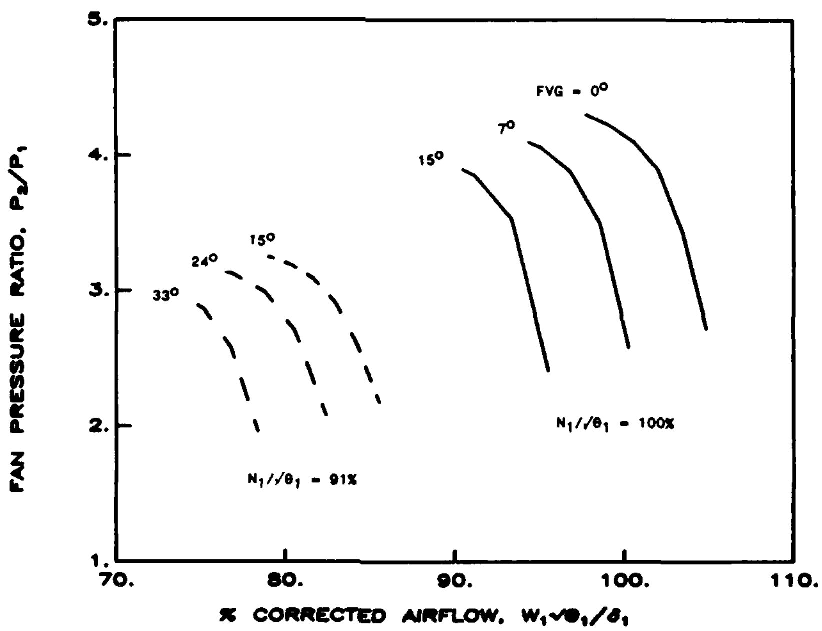


Figure 8 - Estimated F404-GE-400 Fan Performance

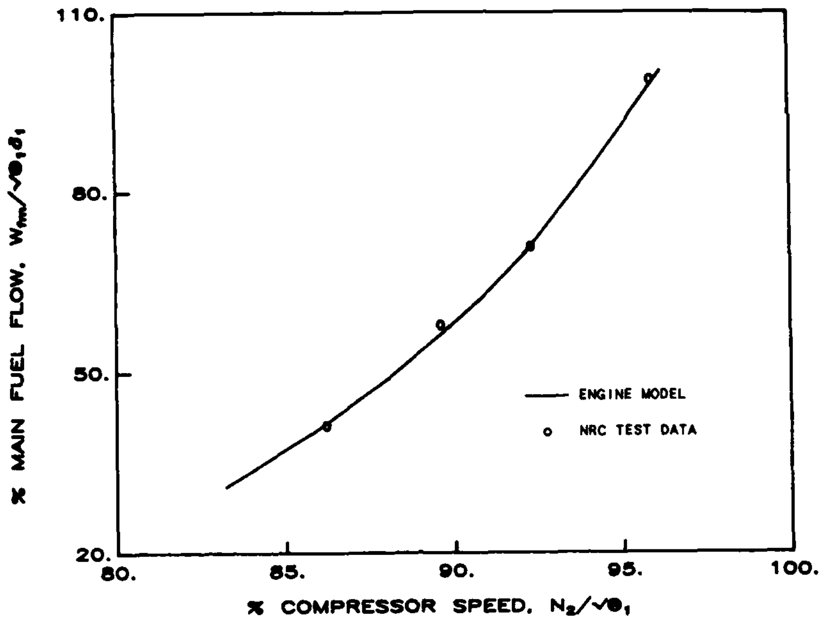


Figure 9(a) - Engine Model Validation

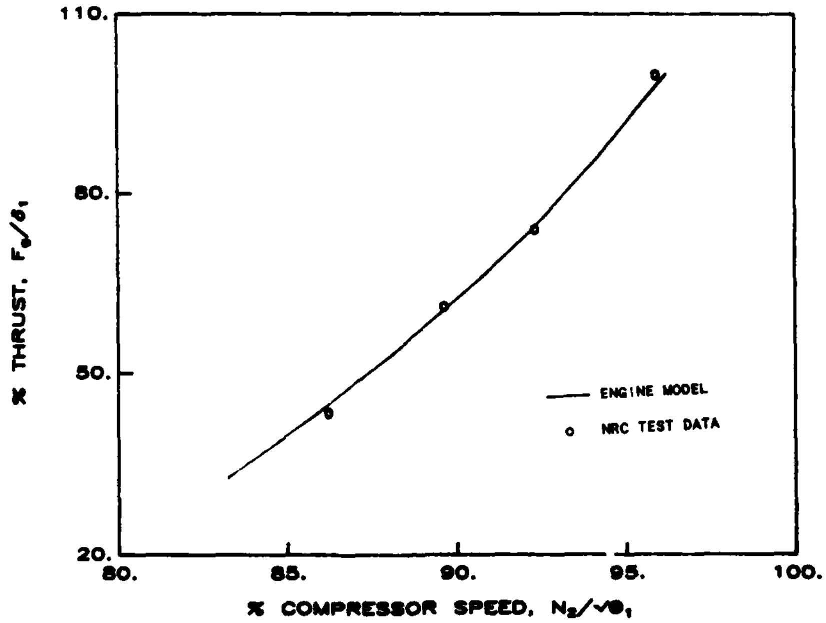


Figure 9(b) - Engine Model Validation

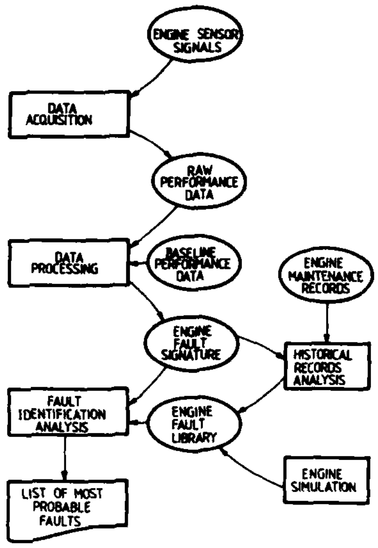


Figure 10 - Proposed use of Engine Model for Fault Isolation

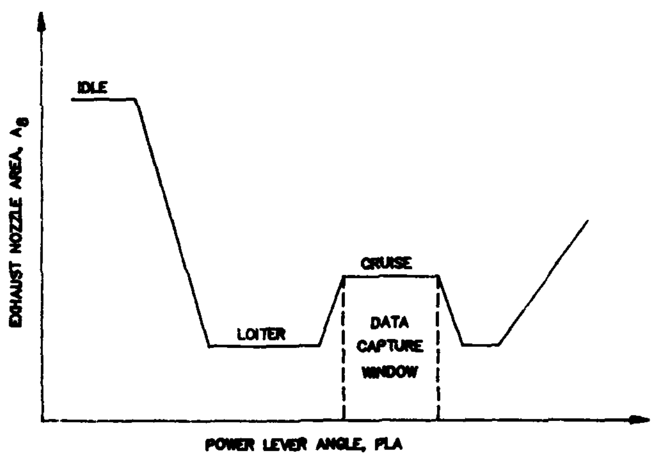


Figure 11 - Variable Exhaust Nozzle Area Schedule

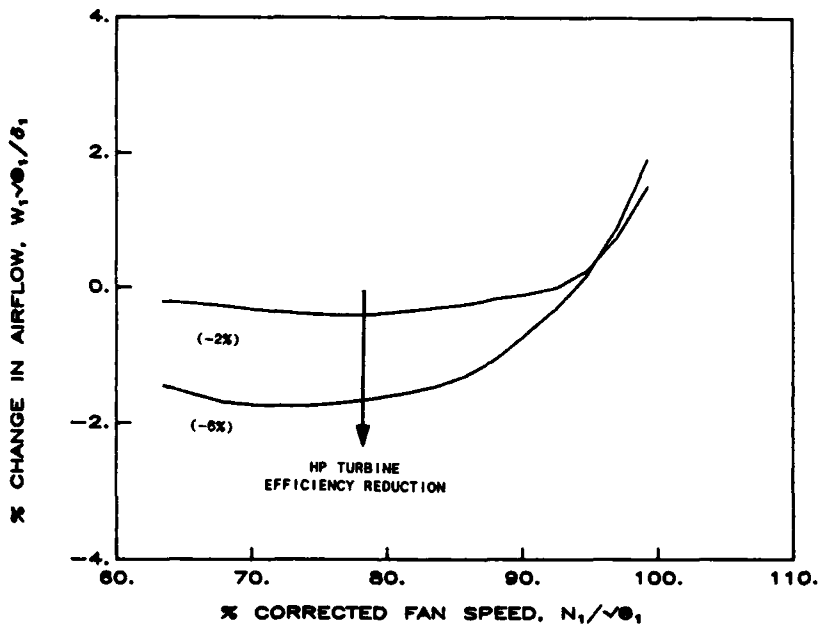


Figure 12 - Influence of HP Turbine Efficiency Degradation on F404 Airflow

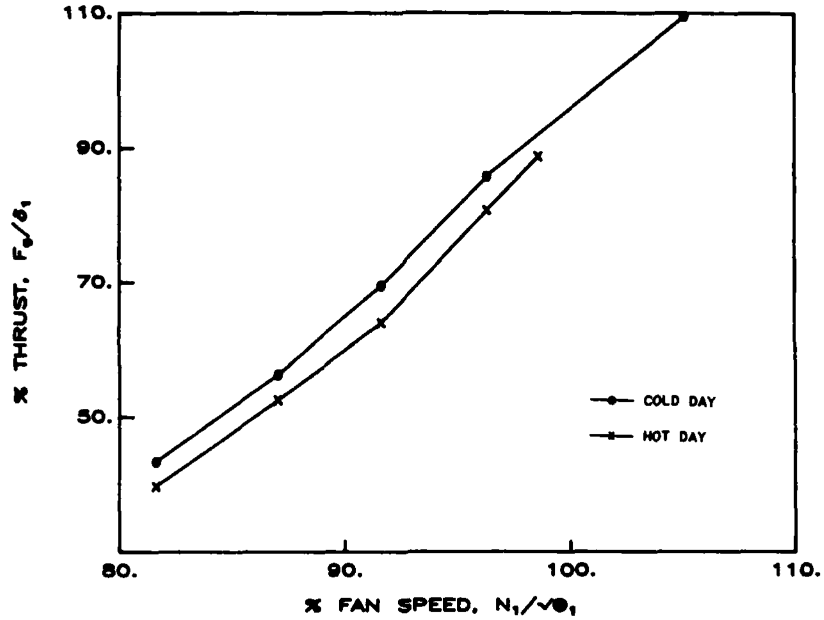


Figure 13(a) - Baseline Selection for Minimum Data Scatter

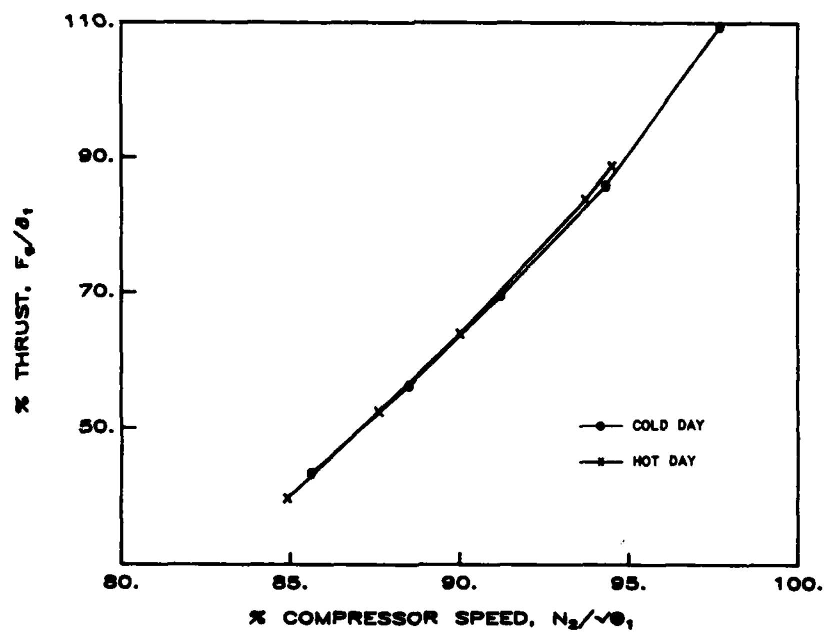


Figure 13(b) - Baseline Selection for Minimum Data Scatter

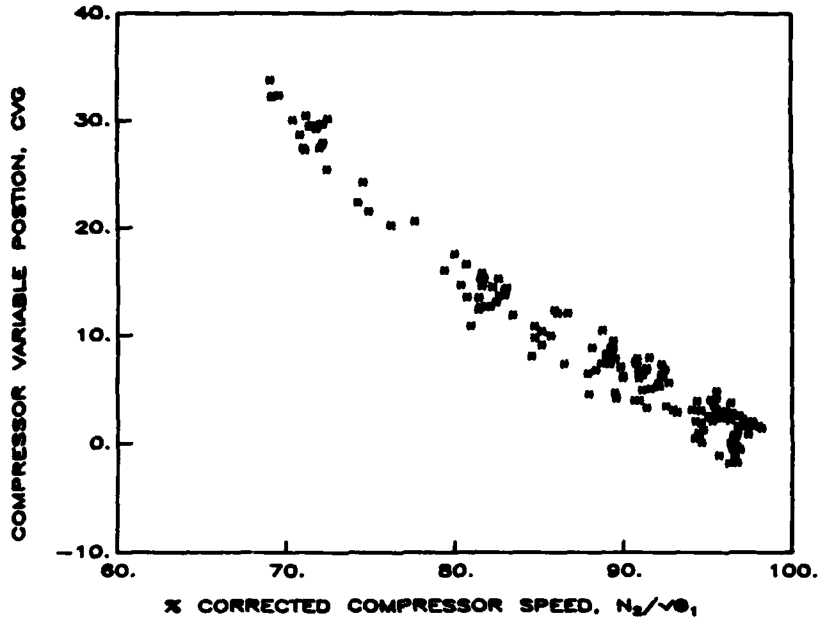


Figure 14(a) - Typical Performance Data Scatter for Serviceable Engines

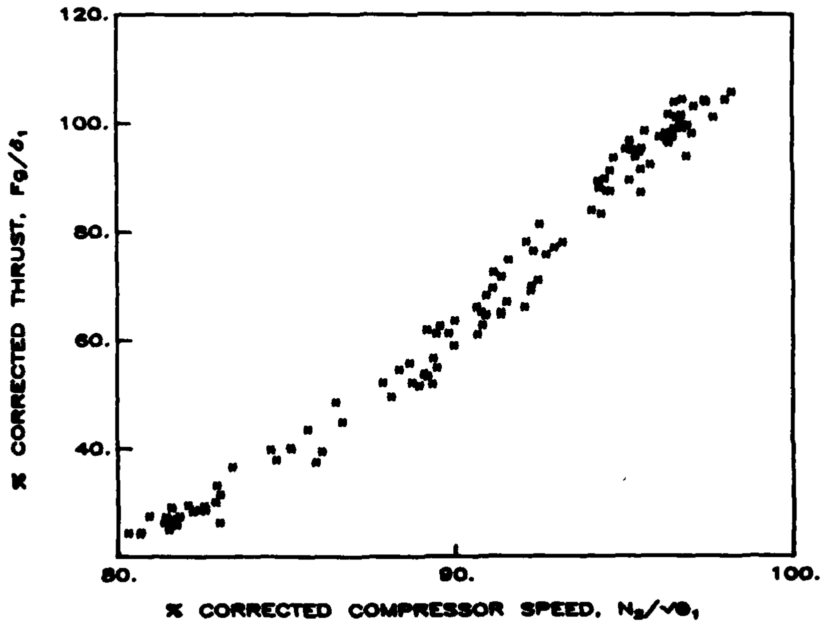


Figure 14(b) - Typical Performance Data Scatter for Serviceable Engines

Fault	Baseline						
	$W_1\sqrt{\theta_1}/\delta_1$ vs. $N_1/\sqrt{\theta_1}$	$N_2/\sqrt{\theta_1}$ vs. $N_1/\sqrt{\theta_1}$	F_g/δ_1 vs. $N_2/\sqrt{\theta_1}$	$W_{fm}/\sqrt{\theta_1}\delta_1$ vs. $N_2/\sqrt{\theta_1}$	P_{S3}/P_1 vs. $N_2/\sqrt{\theta_1}$	T_{56}/θ_1 vs. P_{56}/P_1	$N_2/\sqrt{\theta_1}$ vs. P_{56}/P_1
1. Fan Flow/Efficiency Degradation	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↑	↑
2. HP Compressor Flow/ Efficiency Degradation	—	↑	↓	↓	↓	↑	↑
3. HP Turbine Efficiency Degradation	↓	↓	↑	↑	↑	↑	↓
4. LP Turbine Efficiency Degradation	—	↑	↓	—	—	↑	—
5. Fan Variable Geometry Above Limits	↓	↑	—	—	—	—	—
6. Compressor Variable Geometry Above Limits	—	↓	↑	↑	↑	↓	↓

↑ positive deviation
↓ negative deviation
— no appreciable deviation

Figure 15 - F404-GE-400 Engine Performance Fault Matrix

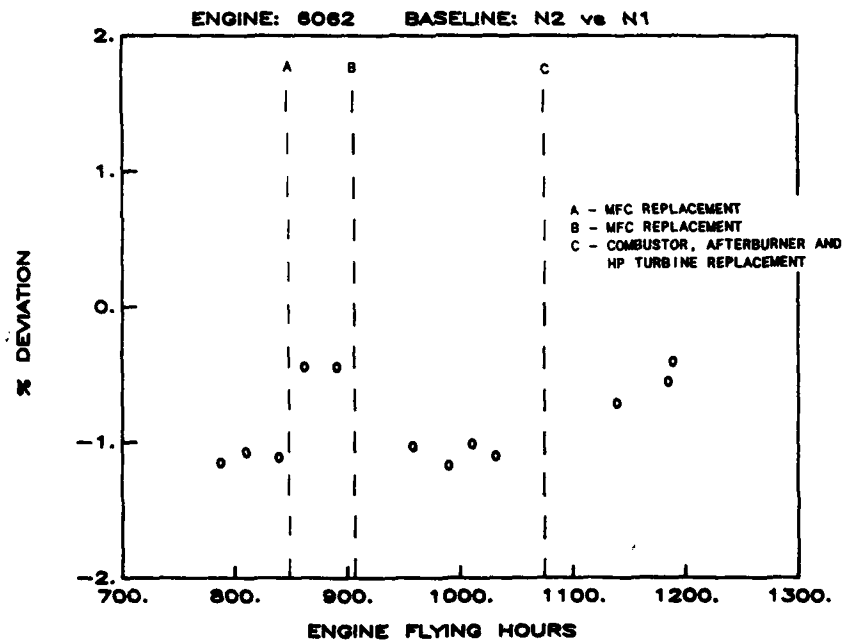


Figure 16(a) - IECMS Data Trend Plot for Steady-State Ground Runs

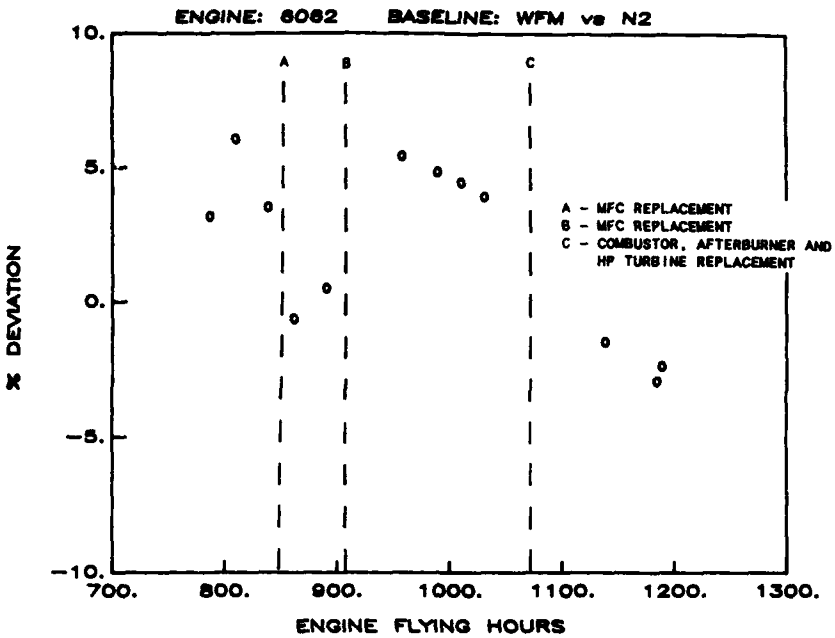


Figure 16(b) - IECMS Data Trend Plot for Steady-State Ground Runs

Engine S/N: 6060
Date: 14/11/86
Fault: Test Cell Flameout

Baseline	Measured Performance Deviation	Simulated Performance Deviation for 6° CVG Shift
$\frac{W_1\sqrt{\theta_1}}{\delta_1}$ vs $\frac{N_1}{\sqrt{\theta_1}}$	-0.3%	0.0%
$\frac{N_2}{\sqrt{\theta_1}}$ vs $\frac{N_1}{\sqrt{\theta_1}}$	-1.0%	-1.5%
$\frac{F_g}{\delta_1}$ vs $\frac{N_2}{\sqrt{\theta_1}}$	12.6%	11.7%
$\frac{W_{fm}}{\sqrt{\theta_1}\delta_1}$ vs $\frac{N_2}{\sqrt{\theta_1}}$	13.6%	11.1%
$\frac{P_{S3}}{P_1}$ vs $\frac{N_2}{\sqrt{\theta_1}}$	7.9%	8.1%
$\frac{T_{56}}{\theta_1}$ vs $\frac{P_{56}}{P_1}$	0.3%	-0.5%
$\frac{N_2}{\sqrt{\theta_1}}$ vs $\frac{P_{56}}{P_1}$	-1.9%	-1.5%

Figure 17 - Comparison of Fault Signature with Engine Model Prediction - CVG Fault

Engine S/N: 6076
Date: 30/04/84
Fault: HP Compressor Blade Damage

Baseline	Measured Performance Deviation	Simulated Performance Deviation for 5% Reduction in HP Compressor Efficiency
$\frac{W_1\sqrt{\theta_1}}{\delta_1}$ vs $\frac{N_1}{\sqrt{\theta_1}}$	0.3%	-0.6%
$\frac{N_2}{\sqrt{\theta_1}}$ vs $\frac{N_1}{\sqrt{\theta_1}}$	-0.7%	-0.5%
$\frac{F_g}{\delta_1}$ vs $\frac{N_2}{\sqrt{\theta_1}}$	12.2%	6.0%
$\frac{W_{fm}}{\sqrt{\theta_1}\delta_1}$ vs $\frac{N_2}{\sqrt{\theta_1}}$	8.0%	9.6%
$\frac{P_{S3}}{P_1}$ vs $\frac{N_2}{\sqrt{\theta_1}}$	8.2%	9.6%
$\frac{T_{56}}{\theta_1}$ vs $\frac{P_{56}}{P_1}$	2.9%	5.3%
$\frac{N_2}{\sqrt{\theta_1}}$ vs $\frac{P_{56}}{P_1}$	-1.8%	-0.7%

Figure 18 - Comparison of Fault Signature with Engine Model Prediction - HP Compressor Fault

DISCUSSION

M. BEAUREGARD

Is the IECMS only activated on take-off? Was it never considered worthwhile getting stabilized data at "50000ft"?

What do you do about installation effects in your model?

Author's Reply:

The IECMS records engine performance data each take-off and whenever a parameter limit exeedance is detected. The take-off recording was developped initially to serve as a go / no-go indicator for carrier based take-offs and has subsequently been used for performance monitoring purposes. A multi-role tactical aircraft such as the F-18 does not have a repeatable in-flight operating condition where stabilized engine performance date can be obtained.

Most of the data analyzed to date has been obtained from the test cell or from the IECMS take-off recordings (MachN° less than .35), hence intake compressibility can be ignored. The steady state engine model includes a relatively simple intake pressure loss model. The pressure loss is assumed to be proportional to flow squared.

B-1B CITS ENGINE MONITORING

by

B.Laine
Member of the Technical Staff

and

K.Derbyshire
Project Manager, CEPS/CITS
Rockwell International Corporation
North American Aircraft
2770 E. Carson Street
Lakewood, CA 90712
USA

ABSTRACT

The Central Integrated Test System (CITS) is a real-time test system which continually monitors the performance of the 34 principal systems, onboard the B-1B aircraft, including the four General Electric F101 turbofan engines. CITS consists of an onboard computer, four Data Acquisition Units, a data converstion unit, a printer, a magnetic tape recorder, and a control and display panel. Approximately 19,000 parameters are available for recording and display purposes. CITS performs the following functions:

- Provides real-time information to the aircrew in the event of a system malfunction which permits immediate evaluation of mission capability.
- Records data when faults occur, enabling fault analysis by ground personnel and automatic preparation of the appropriate work orders.
- Provides trend data and other special engine recordings for use in ground-based diagnostic systems.
- Minimizes the need for ground support equipment.

The Engine Diagnostic algorithm was designed in close coordination with General Electric. Information obtained from early test cell runs was utilized in the original logic design. Many modifications have been made as a result of flight test experience, but the overall test sequence has remained unchanged.

The Engine Diagnostic software utilizes approximately 100 parameters per engine. The test logic is exercised four times per second and a fault is declared if a failure condition occurs for six consecutive passes. Every effort is made to ensure that a single failure will result in only one fault code out of 154 possible codes per engine.

The B-1B Engine Diagnostic program is the most advanced flying test algorithm. Its inherent complexities are due to calculations of test limits based on aircraft flight mode, environmental conditions, and engine control schedules. These limits are then compared to actual engine readings, and if established limits are exceeded, a fault code is annunciated.

INTRODUCTION

Supportability was given a high degree of emphasis in planning for the B-1B because this new concept aircraft would operate from dispersal bases with limited ground support resources. As a result, the B-1B has significant self-sufficiency features not generally found on other aircraft. These features are possible because Auxiliary Power Units (APU's) were incorporated into the aircraft design to provide self-contained power for ground operations. The APU's provide the motive forces to generate electrical and hydraulic power required for alert reaction and ground maintenance operations. In addition, the APU's provide high-pressure bleed air used by the aircrafts environmental control system to cool onboard equipment and condition the crews air supply during ground operations. The other major element to providing self-sufficiency was to provide the aircraft with an onboard Central Integrated Test System (CITS).

CITS is an onboard fault detection/fault isolation system that automatically and continually tests the operation of all major B-1B systems, in flight and on the ground, and detects and isolates faults to the Line Replaceable Unit (LRU) level (see Figure 1). In flight, failed modes of operation are detected and displayed to the crew in Near-English language messages to aid in making mission-oriented decisions and in planning alternate courses of action during the flight. Detected faults, both in flight and on the ground, are automatically isolated and isolation codes referred to as CITS Maintenance Codes (CMC's) are printed on paper tape and magnetically recorded. This allows unscheduled ground maintenance to start immediately upon aircraft recovery, without the need to acquire and hookup operational support equipment.

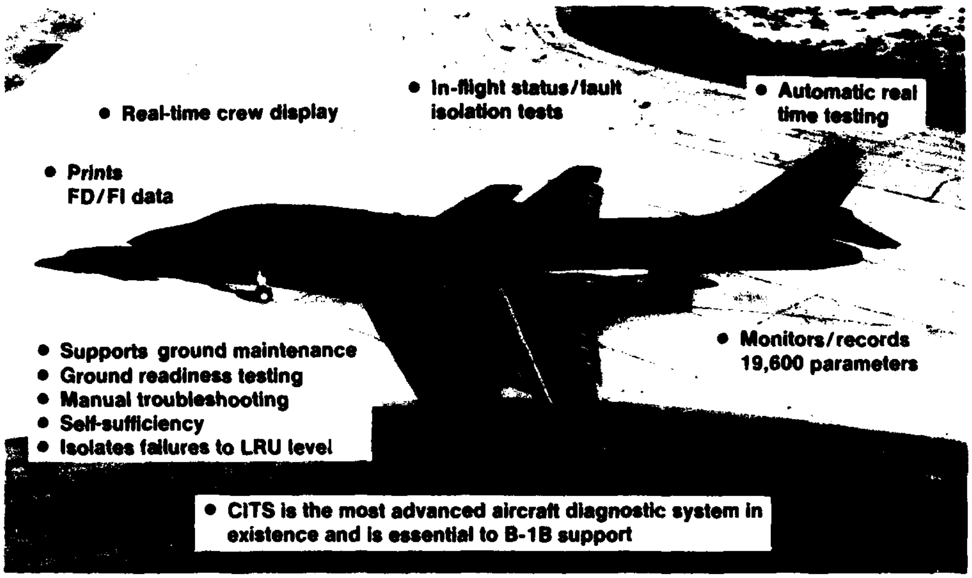


Figure 1. B-1B Central Integrated Test System (CITS)

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The CITS consists of a digital computer with a memory capacity of 256K 16 bit words, four Data Acquisition Units (DAU's) for interfacing with aircraft systems to transmit and receive test signal data, a Data Conversion Unit (DCU) to interface the communication and traffic control system to transmit and receive test signal data, a Control and Display Panel (CCD) for operator interface, an Airborne Printer (AP) to provide a paper copy of in-flight and ground test failure data, and a CITS Maintenance Recorder (CMR) which provides magnetic storage of B-1B failure data for further in-depth analysis of the detected failure using ground data processing (see Figure 2). A MIL-STD-1553 data bus system connects the CITS hardware to the CITS computer and the CITS computer to the avionics computer complex to accommodate the display, printing, and recording of the offensive avionics and defensive avionics testing results (see Figure 3).

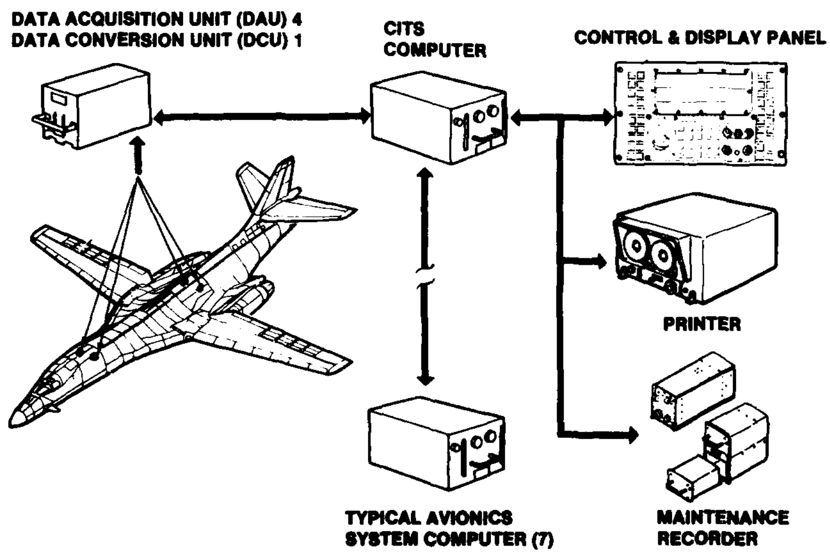


Figure 2. CITS Major Equipment

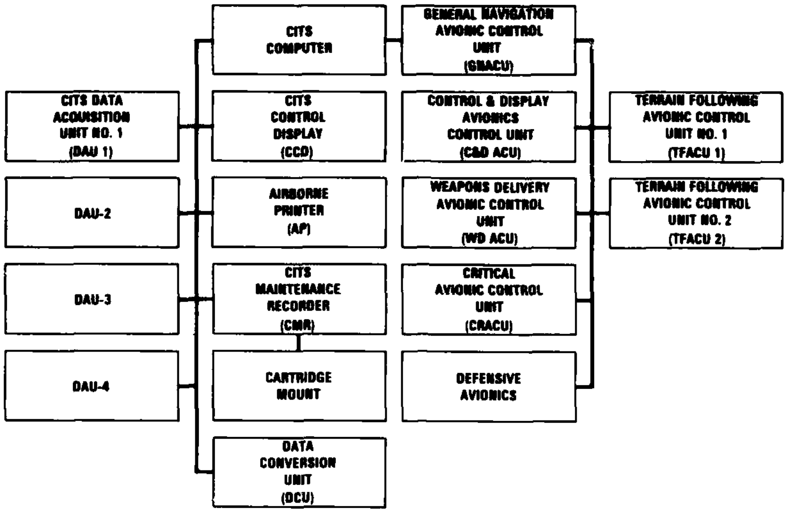


Figure 3. Integrated B-1B Test System

The onboard test functions for the B-1B are accomplished through the efforts of the B-1B Associate Contractors, with Rockwell designated as lead contractor for total system development and integration. The offensive Avionics Contractor, Boeing Military Aircraft Company (BMAC), is responsible for the testing of the Offensive Radar System, the Avionics Controls and Display System, the Stores Management System, the Inertial Navigation System and the Terrain-Following and Avoidance System. These test functions are resident in each of the associated avionic computers and terrain-following computers. Each of these computers (6) performs the testing of its related systems and reports test status of the CITS control and display panel, airborne printer, and maintenance recorder via the Avionics computer complex to the CITS computer interface.

The Defensive Avionics Contractor, AIL Division of Eaton Industries, is responsible for the testing of the Electronic Countermeasures System, the R. F. Surveillance System and the Tail Warning Function. These test functions are resident in the Defensive Avionic Computer. This computer tests its related systems and reports test status to the CITS (CCD, AP, and CMR) through the Boeing computer complex to the CITS computer interface. The B-1B Weapon System Contractor, Rockwell is responsible for providing the testing for the avionics and aircraft systems. This testing includes the Automatic Flight Control System; Stabilization Control and Augmentation System Pitch, Roll and Yaw; Flaps/Slats System; Speedbrake Spoiler System; Structural Mode Control System; Wing Sweep System; Integrated Propulsion System; Landing and Deceleration System; Electrical Multiplex System; Aircraft Structural Data Collection System; Communication and Traffic Control System; Fuel Management Systems; Environmental Control Systems; and the CITS self-test functions. These test functions are resident in the CITS computer and test status is reported on the CCD, AP, and CMR (see Figure 4). The engine manufacturer, General Electric (GE), is responsible for developing engine test and trending requirements and providing them to Rockwell for incorporation into the integrated propulsion system test functions.

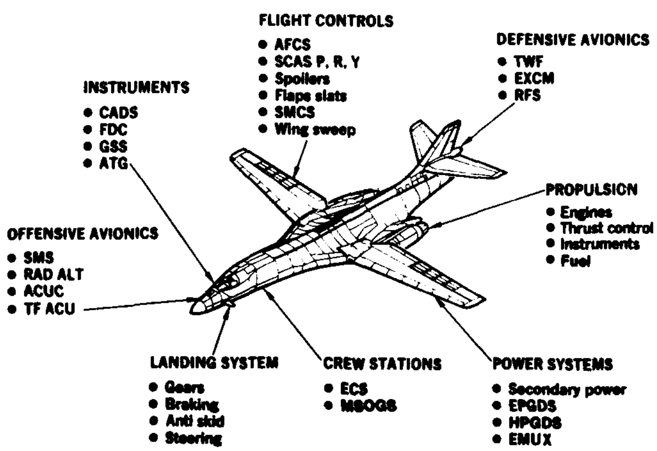


Figure 4. Systems Monitored/Analyzed by CITS

The CITS testing functions are essentially automatic with a minimum of operator action required. All test logic, failure messages, and failure codes are predetermined and fixed within the various resident-stored software programs, thus eliminating the need for the operator to interpret results or make decisions as part of the normal testing process.

SYSTEM CAPABILITIES

The major objective of the Central Integrated Test System is to detect a minimum of 95 percent of all the B-1B weapon system faults. Definition of a fault is any failure which causes a system to operate in a degraded state, thus requiring maintenance action in order to return the aircraft to full mission capability.

The second objective is to isolate the cause of a fault to a Line Replaceable Unit (LRU) for at least 65 percent of all detected faults and to isolate at least 95 percent of all remaining detected faults into groups of four or less LRU's.

The third objective is to minimize false indications to a maximum of 2 percent. Definition of a false indication is to declare a fault condition that doesn't exist, to fail to declare a fault condition that does exist, or to incorrectly isolate a detected fault.

The remaining objectives are to minimize the need for flight line support equipment and to reduce the B-1B life cycle costs. Because of the B-1B support concept, and the fact that support resources which duplicate CITS capabilities are not being procured, CITS will be essential in supporting the B-1B.

OPERATIONAL USAGE

During aircraft operation the CITS is continually and automatically monitoring all B-1B systems and reporting the health of these systems to the crew (see Figure 5). Detected aircraft weapon system faults are displayed to the crew and recorded for maintenance action when the aircraft returns to base. Optional CITS modes of operation have been provided to the operators which will allow interrogation of the test systems to obtain more detailed failure and operational information. The operator may select the parameter monitor mode of operation and through keyboard entries, access specific test parameters, up to three at a time, and observe the actual signal values in real time. This mode or operation is selectable in flight and on the ground and provides access to, and display of, approximately 10,000 aircraft signals. Another optional CITS mode available to the aircrew is the in-flight fault isolation mode in which the fault isolation codes (CMC's) for detected failure are displayed on the CCD. This mode is designed for use when an aircraft is to be recovered at an austere base. By selection of this mode, the operator can access the fault isolation codes and transmit them by radio communications to the planned recovery base. The recovery team can then be prepared to recover the aircraft and have replacement LRU's available when the aircraft lands (see Figure 6). When the aircraft is recovered at a main operating base, the crew chief removes the CITS printer tape and maintenance recorder cartridges. The removed cartridges are then taken to the CITS Ground Processor (CGP) where the data is stripped and processed. Failure data will be extracted and provided on a display terminal in the debriefing area where flight crew observed failures and anomalies can be noted and compared to the CITS detected failures.

CITS-detected failures that are isolated to a single LRU will result in a work order being generated by the Ground Processing System to remove and replace the LRU and retest the system using the CITS Ground Readiness test. CITS-detected failures that are isolated to an ambiguity of two or more LRU's will result in a work order being generated to perform additional fault isolation tests on the aircraft to further isolate the failure to a single LRU utilizing Technical Orders (T.O.'s). These

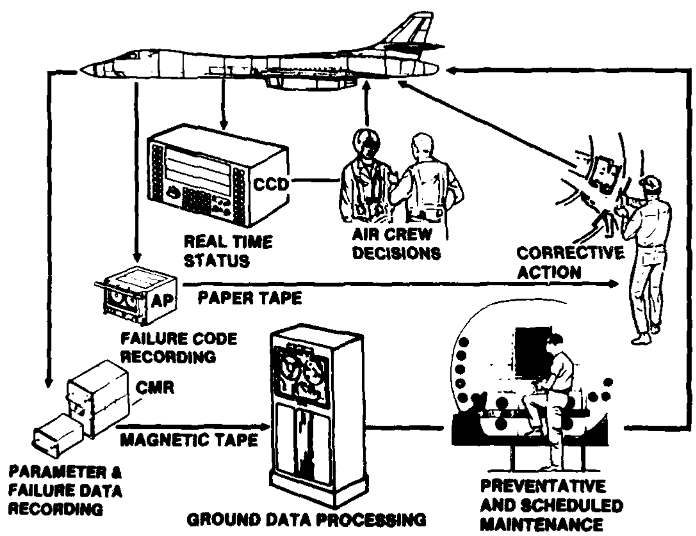


Figure 5. Central Integrated Test System (CITS)

Technical Orders will utilize the CITS capabilities of Ground Readiness and parameter monitoring and will introduce operational support equipment after all CITS resources have been utilized including the ground processing of the failure snapshots at the time of failure. After the failure has been isolated and repaired, system operation will be verified using the CITS Ground Readiness Test. Flight Crew anomaly observations for CITS tested systems that did not have a related CITS output will result in the generation of a work order to conduct the CITS Ground Readiness tests to verify the failure or reverify system operation.

Flight crew failure observations for systems not tested by CITS will result in the generation of a work order to fault isolate the problem using CITS in the parameter monitor mode of operation and or with operational support equipment.

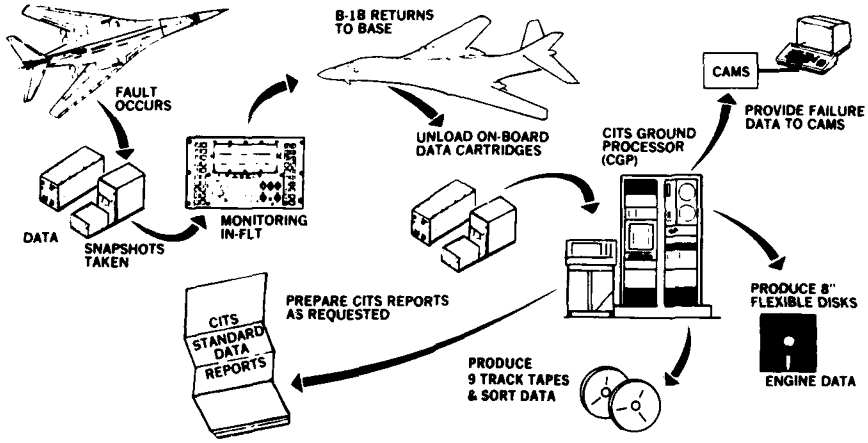
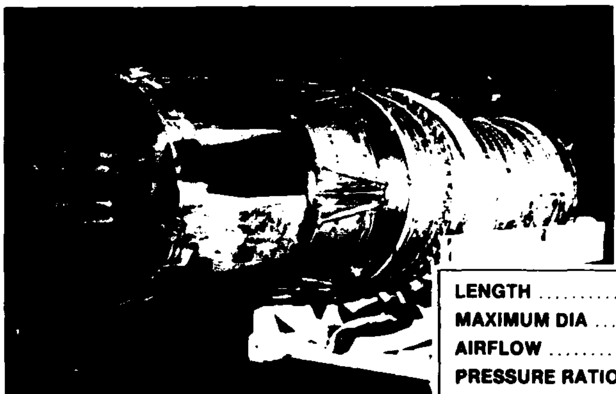


Figure 6. CITS System Data Flow

At the conclusion of the Rockwell CITS Maturation effort, a joint Air Force/Rockwell CITS evaluation was conducted at Ellsworth AFB to measure the performance of the CITS. All CITS-indicated failures and crew-indicated failures were analyzed and dispositioned as to the cause of the failure indication. The result of this evaluation indicated that the Rockwell CITS had less than one false indication per flight.

ENGINE TEST APPROACH

The B-1B aircraft is powered by four GE F101 engines. These engines are of the augmented, mixed flow, turbofan type with aerodynamically coupled low and high pressure sections and a variable area exhaust nozzle (see Figure 8).



LENGTH	180.7 IN.
MAXIMUM DIA	55.2 IN.
AIRFLOW	352 LB/SEC
PRESSURE RATIO	26.5
BYPASS RATIO	2.01
TEMP CLASS	2600° F
THRUST CLASS	30,000 LB
WEIGHT CLASS	4,450 LB

Figure 7. F101-GE-102 Turbofan Engine

The test approach for the F101 Engine Diagnostic algorithm was the result of a closely coordinated effort between GE and Rockwell. Several areas required thorough study before the test approach could be determined:

- Complete understanding of engine operation and functions.
- Thorough knowledge regarding which signal parameters were easily accessible and those which were also necessary but might require additional instrumentation.
- Understanding of the various modes of engine operation.
- Identification of the parameters necessary for useful trending data and the appropriate flight modes for trend point capture.
- Identification of the failure modes associated with unacceptable engine operation.

To simplify the analysis of the Engine subsystem, the engine components were divided into eight major systems:

- Control System
- Main Engine Fuel System
- Augmenter Fuel System
- Electrical System
- Ignition System
- Lubrication System
- Exhaust Nozzle System
- Basic Engine

The failure modes which CITS could detect and isolate were determined for each system. Accordingly, tests were designed for each system and integrated into a logical sequence. The original test approach was designed to detect engine failures which were defined as either a 10 percent power loss or as an event leading to pilot corrective action to reduce power. As the program progressed, failed sensors and failed signal processors were also fault isolated in order to prevent false failure indications for engine LRU's and to assist maintenance personnel in the field.

TEST PARAMETERS

Engine parameters which were selected for use in testing are shown in Table 1. Most of these parameters are also used for cockpit indications and engine control. All parameters in Table 1 are also recorded for engine trending purposes. The data flow from the engines to the CITS computer is shown in Figure 8.

Table 1

B-1B ENGINE PARAMETERS

CORE SPEED	ANTI-ICE VALVE POSITION
FAN SPEED	VIBRATION (3)
FAN DISCHARGE PRESSURE	TORQUE MOTOR CURRENTS (4)
FAN INLET TEMPERATURE	AUGMENTER INITIATION SWITCH
NOZZLE AREA (2)	FLAME DETECTOR SENSOR
TURBINE BLADE TEMPERATURE	AUGMENTER FUEL VALVE POSITION
INLET PRESSURE	STATUS WORDS (4)
COMPRESSOR DISCHARGE PRESSURE	OIL PRESSURE
DUCT PRESSURE RATIO	OIL TEMPERATURE
INLET GUIDE VANE (IGV) POSITION	OIL QUANTITY
POWER LEVER ANGLE	CORE FUEL FLOW

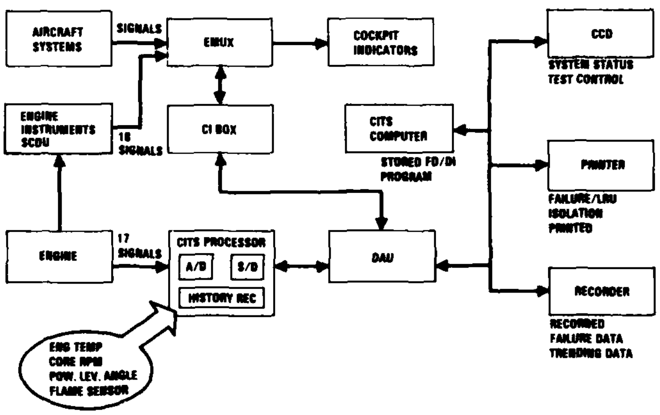


Figure 8. CITS/Engine Interface Typical 4 Engines

Other parameters outside of the engine are also required for monitoring. These are necessary to determine operating mode and environmental conditions. Examples of some of these parameters are listed in Table 2.

Table 2

B-1B ENGINE RELATED PARAMETERS

MACH	AIRFRAME FUEL FLOW
AMBIENT PRESSURE	THROTTLE POSITION
IGNITION SWITCH POSITION	CIRCUIT BREAKER STATUS
START SWITCH POSITION	RELAY STATUS
SPEED LOCKUP SWITCH POSITION	FUEL TEMPERATURE
FUEL SHUT-OFF VALVE POSITION	INLET LIP POSITION

LOGIC DESIGN

Information obtained from early test cell engine runs was utilized to provide test limits in the original logic design. Three basic operating modes were selected for testing.

- Start-Up Cycle
- Transient State
- Steady State

The Engine Start Cycle portion of the test involves testing certain conditions such as: ignition, hot start, hung start, and slow start.

The Transient State portion of the test is applicable when engine parameters are at constant unrest. This may include signal and sensor integrity, oil pressure and temperature, vibration, compressor stall, turbine blade temperature, augmenter control, and rapid power loss.

The Steady State portion of the test is applicable when engine parameters are observed to be steady. This may include nozzle control, augmenter control, inlet guide vane position, fan speed, and speed ratio. Various engine control schedules are computed at this time. Figure 9 displays an example of a typical engine schedule, turbine blade temperature versus fan inlet temperature.

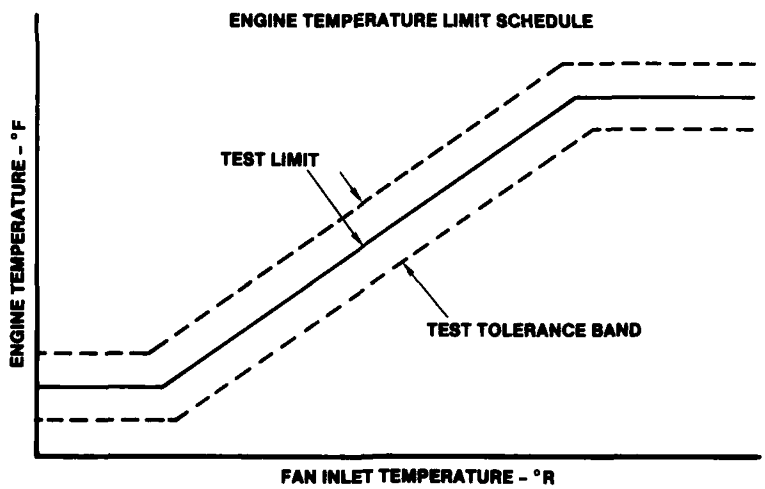


Figure 9. A Simplified Engine Control Schedule

When the engines are perceived to be in a steady state condition, different tests are performed depending on whether the aircraft is on the ground or airborne. While on the ground, a ground thrust test occurs. While airborne, an engine-to-engine comparison is performed for fan speed, augmenter fuel flow, and fan pressure ratio. A torque motor signal validity test is performed in either case. See Figure 10 for a block diagram of the logic flow.

Preconditions, which include relay statuses, circuit breaker statuses, and various switch settings, are examined at the beginning of the test to prevent false failure indications. Counter and flag initializations and frequently used computations are also performed at this time. Engine parameters are sampled and the test logic is exercised at a rate of 4 times per second.

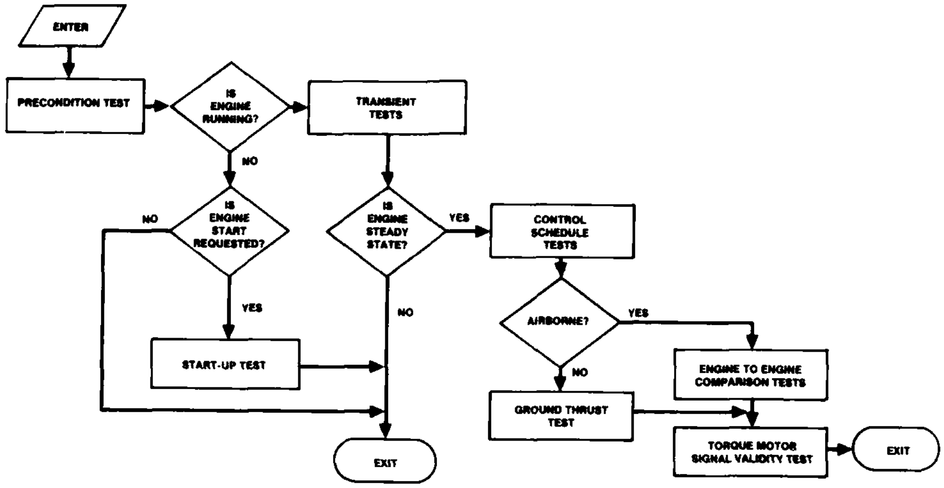


Figure 10. F101 Engine Test Logic Flow

A typical test sequence, whether it is a transient, steady state, or any other type of test consists of the following steps:

- A validity check of the signals to be used in the test is performed. A valid signal parameter is within its normal range and the sensor appears to be behaving normally. If the signal validity check fails, the test is bypassed.

- Environmental conditions are determined, if necessary. For example, in the augmenter control test, compressor discharge pressure must be above a certain limit before the test can be performed. If compressor pressure is below this limit, the engine is outside of the test envelope and the test is bypassed.

- Switch positions are interrogated for correct configuration, if required for the test.

- Actual engine readings are compared against previously established limits plus or minus a tolerance. Test limits are determined by the hardware design, such as minimum allowable oil quantity. In the case of control schedule tests, the appropriate input parameter(s) are used to compute the scheduled value for the tested parameter, allowing for environmental conditions and aircraft flight mode. (For example, the scheduled turbine blade temperature is computed using the actual fan inlet temperature. See Figure 9). When an actual reading exceeds the reference, a fault has been detected and a failure code is annunciated.

- If more than one LRU is suspect, fault isolation is performed using failure mode information for the individual LRU's. Ideally, a failure can be isolated to a single LRU by the CITS logic. When this is not possible, additional data analysis and troubleshooting must be done by ground crews. See Figure 11 for a block diagram of a typical test sequence.

CITS ENGINE DIAGNOSTICS IN THE REAL WORLD

When the CITS was initially installed on the B-1B aircraft, false failure indications plagued the entire system, especially the engine diagnostic area. Hundreds of hours had been spent in laboratory testing and design reviews prior to release. However, the engine diagnostic algorithm is very complex and engine performance depends entirely upon environmental conditions and pilot discretion, which makes thorough testing extremely difficult. Each area of the test exhibited deficiencies which had to be corrected to eliminate the false indications.

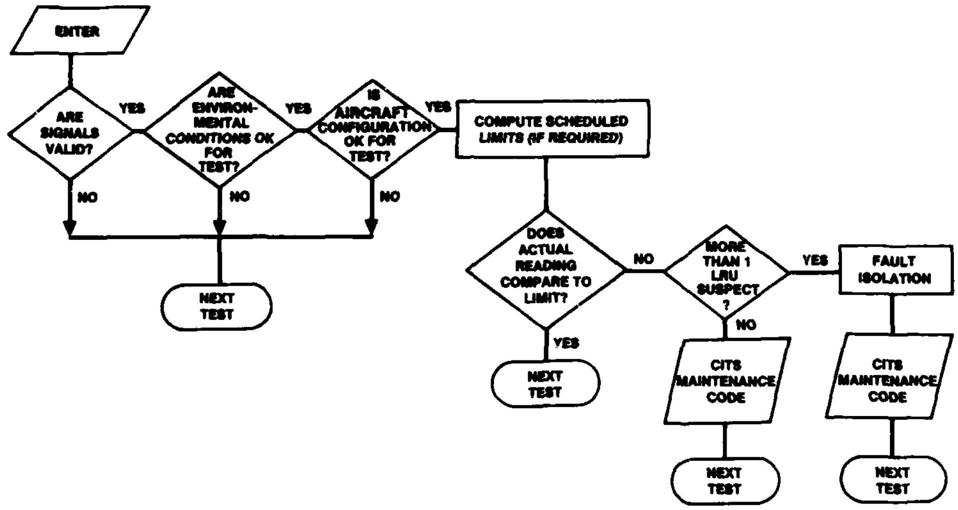


Figure 11. A Typical Sequence

START-UP CYCLE

In the start-up cycle test, one of the first deficiencies to appear was the inability of the test logic to distinguish between an engine start problem and an aircraft ignition circuit problem, something which frustrated maintenance personnel in the field. Fault isolation of the aircraft ignition circuitry was added to solve this problem. Also, hot start limits were adjusted upward to provide more realistic levels where maintenance action would be required.

TRANSIENT STATE

In the Transient State test, several types of problems were encountered. Engine signal processor failures could not be distinguished from CITS interface hardware failures, so CITS hardware self-test parameters were added to the logic prior to testing the signal processor.

The Power Lever Angle (PLA) is a key parameter in the test logic because it defines the engine power setting. Failures of the PLA transducer were undetected thereby triggering many false alarms in the engine control schedule logic. The failure mode for the PLA tranducer was defined and logic was designed to isolate this failure without creating false alarms in another CITS System, the Engine Thrust Control System

A failure mode for the exhaust nozzle is tested in the Transient test. This false failure occurred when transitory movements of the nozzle created the right conditions to set the failure code. A software timer was placed in the logic to correct this problem. The timer approach was also used when switches, such as the anti-ice switch, changed state to allow for hardware response time and when transient out-of-limit parameters, such as low oil pressure, caused false alarms during certain airborne maneuvers.

Another key parameter to engine diagnostics is the corrected fan speed. Sometimes, the fan speed parameter would fail in a degraded manner which was not detected by the logic causing false alarms in the engine control schedule tests. A comparison of the fan speed parameter from two sources corrected this problem.

Differentiation between sensor malfunction, signal processor malfunction, and an actual LRU failure was sometimes difficult. For instance, an out-of-limit vibration parameter might require troubleshooting to isolate the three possibilities (depending upon pilot reported anomalies). When a signal parameter failed in a degraded fashion, fault isolation was especially difficult. Field experience with the actual failure rates of the involved components has been the only answer to this problem.

The fault filter for CITS subsystems was orginally a 3 pass filter. Early field experience with the engine test seemed to indicate that this filter (which would declare a fault in little more than 0.5 seconds) was resulting in false failures during transient situations. Changing the fault filter to 6 passes seemed to be a reasonable solution to this problem. After all, a hard failure would surely last at least 1.25 seconds.

This approach worked well, except in one very important area, compressor stalls. During stalls, many parameters change rapidly. As a result, many different logic paths are taken during the failure, and the 6 pass filter requirement is sometimes not met before the core speed drops below the minimal tested level. The end result is that no CMC appears and a loss of failure data occurs. An investigation is being conducted to determine if the fault filter should be set to 3 passes for these types of codes.

Augmenter light-off time is tested in the transient state. This was a common false failure until appropriate preconditions and timers were added depending upon which area of the flight envelope the aircraft was in.

Rapid power loss was an early false alarm. This appeared when the engines were turned on because certain counters and flags were not properly initialized when CITS was powered up.

STEADY STATE

A small, but very critical code error in the steady state logic caused many control schedule false alarms. With the complex and comprehensive logic required in engine diagnostics, it is unrealistic to expect that every logic path can be tested prior to release. Infrequent software errors are expected to appear as more logic paths are exercised in the future.

Unanticipated hardware failure modes resulted in nondetection of some nozzle control schedule faults. Field reports of undetected stalls resulted in additional logic to correct this deficiency.

The IGV control schedule test was modified primarily in the area of test limits and tolerances. Limits which were valid in the test cell were not appropriate to everyday field operation and resulted in false failure indications. The tolerances were adjusted to account for environmental conditions and errors inherent in signal transmission hardware.

In the engine-to-engine thrust comparison test, fan inlet pressure is used in the relative thrust calculations. During some unusual in-flight maneuvers, this parameter would vary across the four engines and produce false engine comparison failures between the outboard engines. This problem was solved by averaging the four fan inlet pressures and requiring that they each be within a small range of the average prior to using that engine in the thrust comparison. Fault isolation of the fan inlet pressure and fan discharge sensors was also necessary to prevent false thrust comparison faults.

Augmenter fuel flow comparison was discovered to be unreliable at the minimal flow levels. Therefore, a minimum level of fuel flow was established as a precondition to that engine being used in the comparison test.

Obviously, many modifications have been made to the test logic and software coding since the initial release. The coordination of these changes by Rockwell and GE was facilitated by regularly scheduled meetings which were attended by GE engineering, Rockwell engineering, and military maintenance personnel. The maintenance personnel provided valuable insight into the areas where CITS was doing well and where it could be improved from a practical standpoint. Feedback from the field regarding failure codes exhibited and actual maintenance performed is essential to the verification of this type of program.

Successful fault detection and isolation has occurred in all areas of the logic. Table 3 contains a list of the types of engine failures which have been detected by the CITS Engine Diagnostic test during the past 3 years of B-1B service.

It must be remembered that some engine problems cannot be detected by the CITS. These include metal fatigue, hydraulic leaks, clogged filters, and loose cables or connectors.

Table 3

ENGINE FAILURES DETECTED BY CITS

LOW OIL QUANTITY	RAPID POWER LOSS
HOT STARTS	NOZZLE OFF SCHEDULE
SLOW STARTS	IGV OFF SCHEDULE
LOW OIL PRESSURE	FAN SPEED OFF SCHEDULE
HIGH OIL TEMPERATURE	FAN SPEED MISCOMPARE
HIGH VIBRATION	SIGNAL VALIDITY
COMPRESSOR STALL	INLET TEMPERATURE SENSOR
HIGH TURBINE TEMPERATURE	ELECTRONIC CONTROLS
SLOW AUGMENTER LIGHT	FAN SPEED SENSOR

SPECIAL ENGINE RECORDINGS

In addition to fault detection and isolation, CITS records specified parameters at a rate of 4 per second during certain out-of-limit conditions such as: high turbine temperature, fan or core overspeed, high thrust, augmenter fuel flow miscompare, and rapid power loss. This data has proven to be extremely valuable when analyzing severe engine failures such as compressor stalls.

Trend data is also acquired each flight at take-off and during climb and cruise when the correct conditions are met. Engine start and stop times are recorded, as well as engine serial numbers, to facilitate accurate trending of each engine in ground-based diagnostic systems.

CURRENT STATUS

A month-long evaluation was conducted at an operational B-1B base to determine the reliability and usefulness of the CITS. Pilot reported anomalies and failure codes were tracked on 13 aircraft for 33 flights. Seven unique engine fault codes occurred on five aircraft during eight of 33 flights (one code repeated on two flights). Data analysis revealed that five codes could be isolated to a single LRU. The remaining two codes required troubleshooting to resolve an ambiguity between two or more

LRU's. Three types of LRU's were isolated including two AFT controls, a signal conditioner, and a fuel valve control. There were no undetected engine failures. This results in an average of 0.05 failure codes per engine per flight. One failure indication isolated the incorrect LRU.

The Engine Diagnostic algorithm has evolved into an extremely useful tool for engine maintenance. At the time of writing, two potential false alarms existed which are scheduled for correction this year. Potential false alarm refers to a code which does not appear on every flight, but it could appear depending upon environmental conditions. Another area is being investigated for improved fault detection of high turbine temperature at sub-idle core speeds.

CONCLUSION

The substantial amount of engine condition monitoring experience gathered during the early years of B-1B deployment has resulted in many modifications to the original test design. Hopefully, this experience will allow future systems to be designed and implemented on multi-engine aircraft with fewer initial problems. The issues which need to be considered and resolved when designing an engine monitoring system fall into the following areas:

- Design the engine hardware with monitoring in mind. This includes providing the appropriate test points and providing the most reliable sensors possible. Because perfect sensors do not exist at this time, a method should be provided to differentiate between sensor malfunction, signal conditioner/processor malfunction, and actual LRU failure.

- Determine the minimum complexity of the algorithm necessary to perform the test function. An extremely complex algorithm is expensive to design and implement. It also consumes a large amount of computer time in a real-time system. The B-1B engine test may or may not be more complex than necessary, but this will only be determined by continued evaluation over years in the field.

- Provide the most effective means of communication between the personnel involved in the test design, test implementation, and the users in the field. Expertise from many areas is required when designing the test logic. Engine hardware design, performance, and controls information is vital to the algorithm design. This design must be correctly transmitted to the software programmer. Evaluation of the final product requires consistent input from maintenance personnel in the field. Formal written interface documents and regularly scheduled meetings between the interested parties are essential to the success of an engine monitoring program. This is particularly important in a fully integrated test system.

With computer technology rapidly advancing to decrease computer size while increasing memory capacity, engine monitoring will become more sophisticated. The long-term goal should be automatic fault isolation to a single LRU requiring a minimum of human intervention.

DISCUSSION

H. MAY

You are recording the turbine blade temperature. How do you determine this temperature?

Author's Reply:

Turbine blade temperature is determined with the use of a General Electric developed pyrometer which has an accuracy of + or - 10 to 15 °F at the limiting temperature of 1750°F.

D.E. COLBOURNE

Do you use the same capture rate in steady state and transient phases of engine operation?

Author's Reply:

Data recording rate is determined by the purpose of the recording, not whether it is transient or steady-state. The data capture rates are as follows:

1. Fault dode recording- 3 aircraft data "snapshots" total:
   - At time of fault declaration
   - 30 seconds after fault
   - 60 seconds after fault
2. Trend data capture at take-off, climb or cruise- 8 trend data recordings total at 1/4 second intervals.
3. Trend data capture for certain faults, such as rapid power loss- 20 trend data recordings total at 1/4 second intervals.
4. Special recordings are done at a rate of 1/4 second intervals for as long as the condition lasts, such as a high turbine temperature. These recordings consist of a very limited number of parameters.

ENGINE LIFE CONSUMPTION MONITORING PROGRAM FOR RB199 INTEGRATED IN THE ON-BOARD LIFE MONITORING SYSTEM

by
J. Broede
Motoren- und Turbinen-Union München GmbH
Dachauer Strasse 665
8000 Munich 50
West Germany

SUMMARY

The On-Board Life Monitoring System (OLMOS) of the GE Tornado consists of on-board equipment (Data Acquisition Unit DAU) where the majority of the data processing is carried out, and of ground equipment (OLMOS Ground Station OGS, connected to the Central Logistic Support System BMS) where the majority of the data management tasks are carried out.

The Engine Life Consumption Monitoring Program (ELCMP) is part of OLMOS. Its main task is LCF life consumption calculation, which consists of data acquisition and data checking, calculation of temperatures and stresses, as well as damage assessment. A general view of the calculation path within ELCMP is given, and the hardware structure of the system is presented. Some advantages of individual and complete engine monitoring are pointed out.

1. INTRODUCTION

The On-Board Life Monitoring System (OLMOS) is a system for monitoring the life consumption of the Tornado aircraft in the German Air Force.

The requirements of the German Air Force for this system and its functional structure are presented in /1, 2/. The monitoring tasks carried out by OLMOS are the following:

- engine life consumption monitoring
- structure life calculation
- structure limit exceedance monitoring
- event monitoring
- logistic data monitoring.

Basic requirements are individual monitoring of each aircraft and each engine by means of on-board data processing, on-board result storage, and on-board bookkeeping of the state of engine life consumption.

The Engine Life Consumption Monitoring Program (ELCMP) is that part of OLMOS which covers the monitoring procedures for the Turbo Union RB199 engine installed in the Tornado aircraft. ELCMP contains as primary tasks

- LCF life consumption calculation of group A parts
- performance trending
- diagnosis and statistics

during engine running, which are carried out on-board in real time.

Result storage as well as data transfer is done by means of a set of accounts. There are two types of accounts. The first are accumulating accounts. They have to be set to an initial value before the system operates. In particular, after any maintenance action (e.g. replacement of an engine) these accounts have to be updated before further engine operation. Their values after an engine run are the sum of the value at the beginning of this run and the results obtained during this actual run.

The second type of accounts are overwritten during every engine run. They contain only results of the most recent engine run. These nonaccumulating accounts are updated only when the engine run exceeds a certain time threshold. This provides against information loss in case of mishandling of the system.

The accounts contain the actual state of engine life consumption. The comparison with the approved values is made on ground. For this purpose the accounts are milked frequently, and the data are transferred to the OLMOS Ground Station (OGS) and the Central Logistic Support System (BMS), where the comparison is made and required maintenance steps are initiated.

2. STRUCTURE OF OLMOS

The OLMOS system includes

- on-board functions, such as data acquisition, data processing, and result storage
- transfer functions, such as data transfer between aircraft and ground station and quick-look of the results.
- ground functions, such as data management, data display and data update.

The respective tasks are carried out in dedicated equipment as shown in Fig. 1.

The on-board equipment consists of the Data Acquisition Unit (DAU), which acquires the data from the different sources, processes the data, and stores the results. The DAU also provides data for recording at Crash Recorder (CR) and Maintenance Recorder (MR). In case of faulty DAU operation, it initiates a DAU-fail indication on the Central Maintenance Panel (CMP).

Data are transferred between aircraft and ground station by means of a Hand Held Terminal (HHT), which is a portable, battery-powered piece of equipment. The battery serves as power supply for the DAU during the data transfer process, too, so that for this purpose powering of the aircraft is not necessary. The HHT is designed to collect and transfer data of up to 12 aircraft. Furthermore it serves to display data for quick-look purposes or in the event of the ground station not being available.

The OLMOS ground station has the task of data management and data display for all aircraft of an air base. This includes the abilities of data update in consequence of maintenance actions. Additionally, the OGS is connected with the Central Logistic Support System.

Further details of the structure of OLMOS were published at the 14th International AIMS Symposium /3/.

3. SAFE AND ECONOMIC ENGINE LIFE USAGE

Aircraft engines contain a number of parts which cannot be operated for unlimited periods. These parts have to be retired before life limit exceedance. When the life limit of a part is reached depends on its life potential and the operational usage.

Group A parts are parts of an engine whose failing could jeopardize the aircraft. The life of the group A parts of the RB199 engine is limited by Low Cycle Fatigue (LCF). Such a part has reached its life limit after a certain number of load cycles, which is defined during engine development and design. When the limit number of cycles is reached, the respective part has to be retired. If not, the probability of failure will rise rapidly.

To assure safe and economic usage of the life potential of the RB199 engine, is the most important objective of the ELCMP within OLMOS. This is achieved by means of individual and complete engine life usage monitoring. Individual usage monitoring has clear advantages compared with the usual general life usage monitoring method.

Fig. 2 shows life-consumption distribution curves versus the ratio of real life consumption to calculated life consumption, where calculated life consumption is calculated either individually by OLMOS or generally by cyclic exchange rates (ß-factors) and flight time. The advantage of individual - and of course complete - life usage monitoring is proved by the considerably smaller scatter band in the distribution curve of individual life monitoring compared with general life monitoring.

Based on individual and complete actual usage monitoring, safety increases because the risk of exceeding the approved life limit is smaller than when general monitoring is used.

On the other hand, individual and complete usage monitoring means that for each component of the engine the life consumption is calculated and compared with the approved life, and so each individual component can be used until its approved life is consumed. Consequently, as a result of more efficient use of the life potential, individual monitoring means an improvement in economy because no component will be retired earlier than necessary.

From Fig. 2 it also can be seen that the cyclic exchange rate must be conservative with respect to safety, and therefore it is not very economic. But, if it were more economic the distribution curve for general monitoring would shift to higher ratios and the objective of safety would be violated.

4. MONITORING CONTROL PARAMETERS

Individual and complete engine usage monitoring is carried out using ELCMP, which is operated within the DAU. To control the monitoring calculations a set of monitoring control parameters is employed. This parameter set contains the most important constants of the algorithms.

Minor changes and refinements to the algorithms can easily be adapted by simply changing the monitoring control paramenter set, leaving the ELCMP-software unchanged.

5. ENGINE IDENTIFICATION

To avoid data confusion, engine identification

- with respect to the individual engine and

- with respect to the engine configuration

is necessary.

Identification is effected by means of an engine identification code (see Fig. 3).

The individual engine is identified by its serial number.

Engine configuration identification is necessary because the engine configuration has an influence on LCF calculation and performance trending. All steps within the calculation path may be affected by modifications in engine design. The number and location of monitored areas may change with the engine configuration, too. Consequently, for different configurations different algorithms or different parameters may be valid. The actual configuration is identified by a configuration combination number, an engine variant code, and a number of group A part codes.

The engine identification code serves to control all the possible options within ELCMP. It also contains a software revision number for identifying the required software version. If the software version in question does not meet the requirements, monitoring calculations are not possible. ELCMP checks whether the requirement is met. If the result is negative, the monitoring calculations will not be carried out, and a respective diagnosis account will be flagged.

Every software version will be compatible with earlier engine configurations, so that the latest software version will meet all requirements.

6. CALCUALTION AND PROCESSING STRUCTURE

The whole calculation and monitoring process of ELCMP is orientated on an engine running history, as shown in Fig. 4. It is divided into three parts, which are separated by particular criteria.

The first or initial part begins with DAU power-up. After power-up, a built-in test is carried out and the monitoring control parameter set is loaded into the processor. Afterwards, the input data are checked to ascertain if the start criterion has been reached.

The start criterion is reached when the engine speed rises to idle. Then the main part of the monitoring process, consisting of plausibility checks of the input data and of life consumption calculations, and including the performance trending procedure, commences.

All steps of the main part of the monitoring process are repeated every 0.5 seconds. The process is finished when the end criterion is detected. The end criterion is defined by engine shutdown while the aircraft is on the ground.

After the end criterion has been reached, the final part of the monitoring procedure is carried out. That means the LCF calculation is completed, and the results are checked, and - if the check is satisfactory - stored in the respective accounts.

7. POWER DOWN DURING THE FINAL MONITORING PART

The final part of the monitoring process requires some time, where the DAU still must be powered. If the power breaks down during this final calculation, the processor status will be saved. The final calculation will be continued and completed either when the DAU is powered again or when the HHT is connected. In both cases correct LCF results will be obtained and added to the accounts, provided the result check does not fail.

8. PLAUSIBILITY CHECKS AND DATA CORRECTION

Input data are those data which describe the actual flight and engine condition. They are received from different sources and collected within the DAU. The set of input data used for engine monitoring is updated every 0.5 seconds.

The input data are converted to their physical value and checked for plausibility, where checks of range, rate of change and model checks are employed. The rate of data faults is counted by a separate counter for each signal. If the number of faults exceeds an accepted limit the current monitoring process will be terminated.

Data which are found to be implausible are substituted wherever possible. Substitutes are calculated either by a functional relationship to other plausible data or by interpolation within the time domain. If correction is not logical, the whole input data set is substituted by the previous one.

9. ENGINGE LIFE USAGE MONITORING

The engine life usage monitoring procedure consists of the same steps as the engine life design procedure. These steps are

- performance calculation (gas temperatures and pressures)
- calculation of temperature distributions for the components
- stress calculation for all critical areas
- damage assessment for each critical area with respect to stress and temperature history.

For the purpose of engine life usage monitoring, mathematical models are employed for all these steps. These algorithms have been specially developed (/4, 5/) in such a way that they are accurate enough to match the results of the design procedure within accepted limits and that they are simple enough to be implemented in an on-board real-time microprocessor system such as OLMOS.

LCF life usage monitoring requires coverage of the complete engine running temperature and stress history for each of the monitored areas, which number more than 40 with the RB199 engine. This demands that in the main calculation process each of these steps must be repeated in every 0.5-second time-increment.

In particular, the steps of the LCF monitoring procedure are carried out as follows.

9.1 PERFORMANCE CALCULATION

The performance calculation consists of the estimation of temperatures and pressures in the gas path and the cooling air paths.

9.2 TEMPERATURE CALCULATION

The metal-temperature distribution of thermally highly-loaded components is calculated.

The initial temperature estimation is achieved by using the ambient temperature.

For the main calculation the temperature distribution is calculated at the end of each time increment using the temperature distribution at the beginning of this increment and the performance data and speeds during this increment.

The temperature distribution of the shutdown peak is calculated using the temperature distribution and the performance data and speeds of the last main calculation increment.

The metal-temperature distribution of thermally lowly-loaded components is assumed to be constant.

9.3 STRESS CALCULATION

Total stresses are calculated for each monitored area, summing centrifugal stresses, thermal stresses and additional stresses.

Centrifugal stresses are related to the squared speed. Thermal stresses are derived from the actual temperature distribution of the component (which includes initial temperatures and shutdown temperatures, respectively). Additional stresses cover stresses from gas pressure, bolt clamping, etc.

Calculating the total stresses time increment by time increment, stress histories arise step by step for all monitored areas.

9.4 EXTRACTION OF STRESS CYCLES

Stress cycles are extracted from the stress histories using a rainflow algorithm. The rainflow algorithm allows most of the subcycles to be found during the main calculation process. But the main cycle is always gained during the final calculation process when the actual engine run is finished. The corresponding temperatures are also acquired. Each cycle is characterized by its lower stress value, its upper stress value, and the corresponding temperatures.

9.5 DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

Fatigue per cycle is calculated immediately when a cycle is found. This increment of fatigue is calculated with respect to stress range and mean stress as well as temperature and matrial's properties. So each cycle produces a fatigue increment, which all are summed up during a particular engine run, separately for each monitored area.

The fatigue sum over this particular engine run is completed during the final calculation process. All fatigue results are checked for plausibility with respect to flight time as well as to the number of faults detected by the input data check. If that check fails, the results will be rejected and appropiate diagnosis accounts will be set. If the fatigue results pass the plausibility check they will be added to the stored LCF accounts.

10. PERFORMANCE TREND MONITORING

For performance trend monitoring an automatic placard check is carried out. It is carried out a maximum of once per engine run.

Placard conditions are met when, for the first time within an engine run, the pilot's throttle is set to Max Dry and the low pressure spool speed exceeds a given level. After allowing a few seconds for the engine conditions to stabilize, average values of

- low-pressure spool speed,
- high-pressure spool speed,
- turbine blade temperature,
- air intake temperature

are registered. Speeds and turbine blade temperature are normalized to ISA conditions using the air intake temperature. These corrected values are stored. A status code is also stored, containing the information whether the placard procedure has begun, or whether it has finished correctly or incorrectly. Furthermore, it discriminates between flights and engine ground runs.

Trending results of five engine runs are stored for each aircraft engine within the DAU. When actual trending data are stored, the oldest data are overwritten.

Trending results and trending status are transferred via HHT to the OGS, which provides the option to store and display up to 50 trending results for each engine. The results of speeds and turbine blade temperature are shown in relation to reference values which depend on settings of the engine control unit. They are obtained from engine setting runs and are updated within the OGS via keyboard.

The engine performance trend can be judged using these trending displays.

11. DIAGNOSIS AND STATISTICS

Some status codes are stored in accounts such as LCF calculation status, trending status as well as several diagnostic times and numbers. These accounts are transferred via HHT to the OGS by the milking procedure, too. In case of failure, these accounts provide information for diagnosis purposes.

Flight and engine data are checked as mentioned above. For each signal a separate counter is provided. If any data do not pass the check, the respective counter is incremented.

Plausibility checks of the LCF results are carried out, where plausibility is checked with respect to the flight time and the number of input data faults provided by the data check. The check result is stored in a LCF calculation status code. In case of failure it contains information about the conditions which caused the failing of the check. If the result check fails the period without valid LCF results will be accumulated and stored. This value will be used in the OGS for data corrections.

The number of engine runs and the number of valid LCF accumulations is counted. Several important periods of time are measured such as engine running time, engine flight time, warming up and cooling down periods, as well as periods of limit exceedance of some input signals.

All these results are useful to support troubleshooting in case of ELCMP failure.

12. SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT AND INTEGRATION WITHIN HARDWARE

The ELCMP software is designed as a fully modular structure. This provides the software for module interchangeability, necessary for adaptation to future engine configuration modifications.

The microprocessor software code was developed as shown in Fig. 5. The source code was written in FORTRAN 77-language for most of the modules, and then transferred into C-language. Other modules were developed in C-language directly. The source was then compiled on the development system for the target system and loaded into the microprocessor within the DAU.

The software was verified initially on the development system. Final verification was made on the target system under real-time conditions.

The hardware configuration is shown in Fig. 6. The ELCMP software is installed in processor system 2 for the LH engine and in processor system 3 for the RH engine. Both systems operate independently of each other.

The two systems are identical with regard to both hardware and software. Both systems are connected with system 1 by a bidirectional bus. With respect to ELCMP, system 1 has the tasks to condition the flight and engine data for system 2 and 3, to handle the monitoring control parameters which are stored in EEPROMs within system 1, and to control the data transfer.

13. RESULTS

OLMOS has been in operational service service since 1987, and first results are now available.

Some of these provisional results are given in Fig. 7. The frequency distribution of the fatigue ratio is shown, where fatigue ratio means fatigue calculated with ELCMP over fatigue calculated with ß-factors. These figures are given for three selected representative monitored areas.

They show completely different shapes of the distribution curves. But the curves have in common that they cover a wide range of ratios. That fact proves the ß-factors being not adequate for life monitioring of military aircraft engines, because the ß-factors do not cover all the infuences of

- mission type and variations in mission mix
- air base
- difference in handling of LH and RH engine
- climate and weather
- individual pilot's behaviour,

which are naturally covered by an on-board monitoring system such as OLMOS.

The distribution curves have also in common that their mean values - marked by the dashed lines - are more or less smaller than unity. This shows that the overall life consumption individually calculated by ELCMP is smaller than generally calculated with ß-factors, although the basic lifing concept is the same. This means that individual parts will remain in service for longer periods, reducing the cost of replacement and spare parts.

14. REFERENCES

/1/	J. Kunz	GE Air Force Requirements for the On-Board Life Monitoring System on Tornado 14th International Symposium AIMS, Friedrichshafen, 1987
/2/	J. Kunz U. Schulz	On-Board Life Monitoring System Tornado (OLMOS) AGARD PEP 71th Symposium, Quebec, 1988
/3/	U. Schulz	OLMOS: Hardware Equipment On-Board and Ground 14th International Symposium AIMS, Friedrichshafen, 1987
/4/	G.E. Breitkopf T.M. Speer	In-Flight Evaluation of LCF Life Consumption of Critical Rotor Components Subjected to High Transient Thermal Stress AGARD Conference Proceedings, Lisse, 1984
/5/	T.M. Edmunds R.A. Lawrence	Monitoring Engine Thermal Stresses AGARD Conference Proceedings, Lisse, 1984

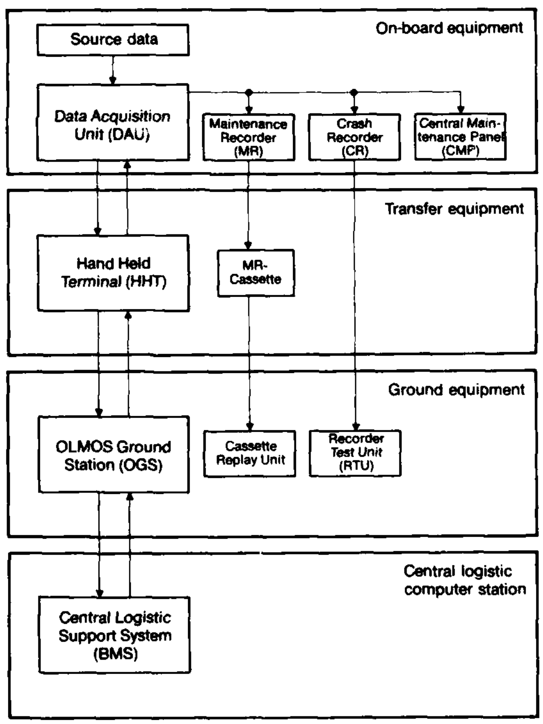


Fig. 1 Structure of OLMOS

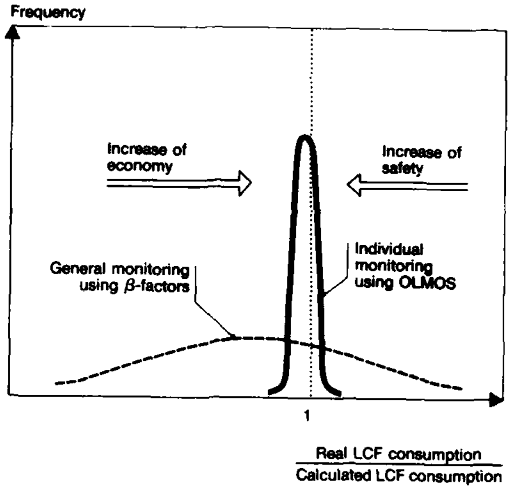


Fig. 2 Distribution of LCF Consumption due to Operational Usage

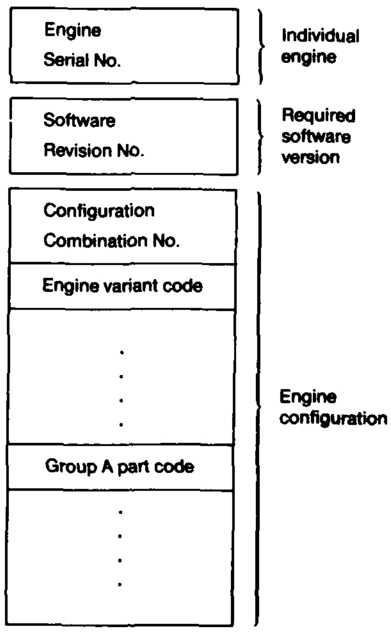


Fig. 3 Engine Identification Code

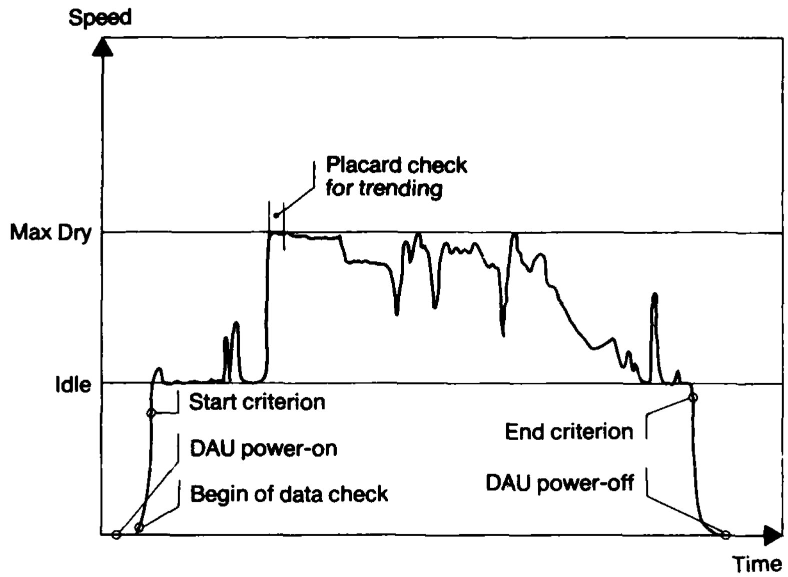


Fig. 4 General Pattern of an Engine Running History

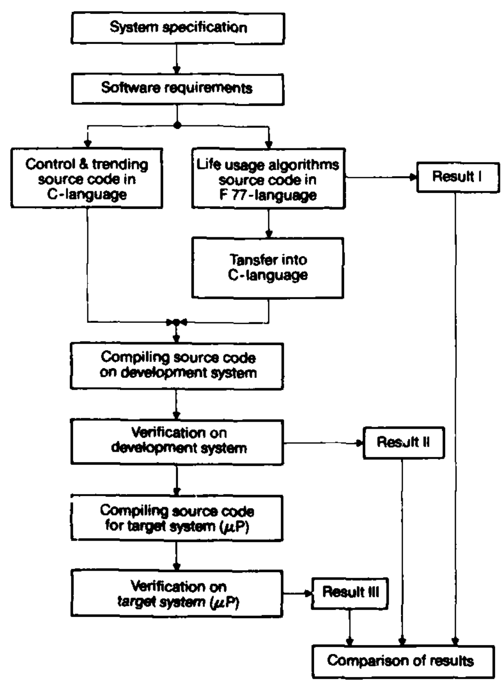


Fig. 5 Development of the Microprocessor Code

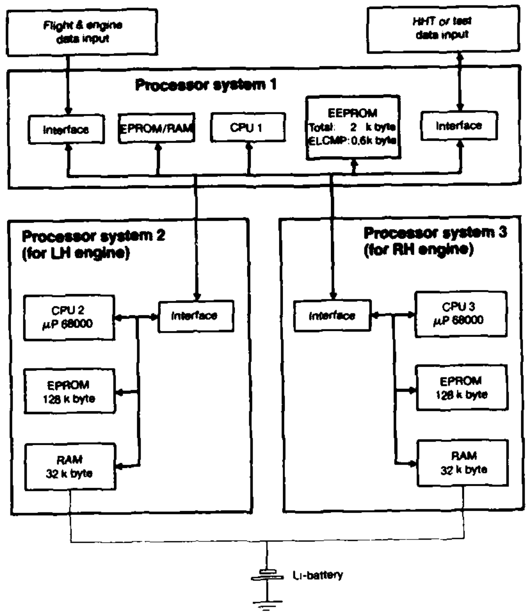


Fig. 6 Hardware Configuration

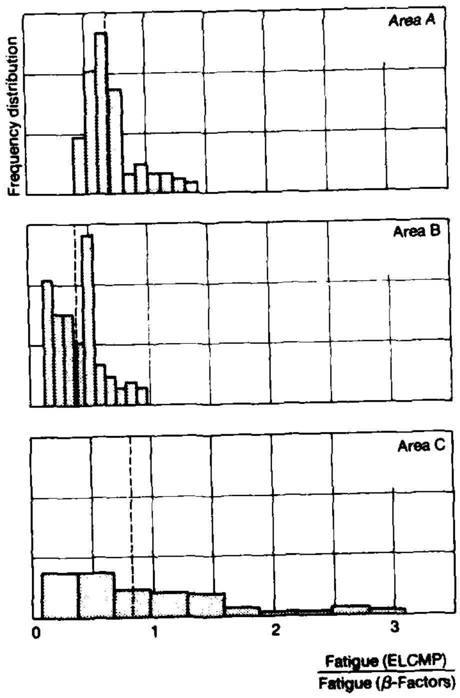


Fig. 7 Comparison of LCF Results Obtained by Individual and General Monitoring

DISCUSSION

Keith C. HOBBS

Your paper states that data found to be implausible is substituted, wherever possible, by calculation from other plausible data with a functional relationship or by substitution of complete previous data set. Do you have any figures on frequency of substitutions, perhaps a ball park percentage?

Author's Reply:

The reliability of the signals is in general very high. The number of signals faults is less than 0.1%, except one signal where a hardware problem of the sensor exists. The correction of that faulty signal leads to a slight overestimation of the calculated life consumption. Accumulated periods of data faults, which do not exceed 2% of the engine running time, do not influence significantly the monitoring results.

G.D.XISTRIS

What fatigue model is used to estimate LCF damage and how reliable are the results obtained?

Author's Reply:

LCF damage is accumulated linearly.

The results are in line with the basic design policy. The algorithms within OLMOS are derived with adequate accuracy from those used for engine design and so the results reflect the reliability of the design procedure. Verification is done by a sampling program.

RECENT UK TRIALS IN ENGINE HEALTH MONITORING - FEEDBACK AND FEEDFORWARD

by

M J SAPSARD

Procurement Executive, Ministry of Defence

Directorate of Engines

St Giles Court

LONDON WC2H 8LD

SUMMARY

Engine health monitoring effectiveness had to be quantified prior to large scale commitment by the UK Services. This paper describes some of the activities undertaken in Air Staff Target 603, a programme set up to assess that effectiveness. Also described are some of the incidental lessons learned from this and other related health monitoring exercises.

1. Introduction. Air Staff Target 603 was to demonstrate the effectiveness of engine health monitoring procedures. The physical embodiment and demonstration occurred in conjunction with several other related exercises. Perhaps inevitably, the general historical perception of all of these has combined into a single entity - namely AST 603. This paper describes the specific project but inescapably refers to those other activities which were instrumental in the decisions of the UK Services to adopt their current health monitoring policies.

In the late 1970s many longstanding questions regarding the cost effectiveness of engine health monitoring techniques were unanswered. The advent of modular engines and the exchange of modules between engines had renewed doubts both about the effectiveness of existing safety margins for life critical parts and about the economics of existing maintenance and provisioning practices. Naturally, there was a great reluctance to alter methods without strong evidence that changes were necessary, and of the types of change that should be made. As the potential savings that might accrue were believed to be significant, it was decided to collect in-flight and repair data in a methodical manner so that maintenance information could be correlated to usage. If successful, it was hoped that a wide range of pointers to improvements in design, operation, and maintenance philosophies would be gained.

Subsequently, 12 Hawk aircraft at RAF Valley were modified to collect relevant engine, aircraft and ambient data throughout flight. The data was stored on audio cassettes that were analysed on a Ground Data Processing Unit (GDPU) at RAF Valley. From this stored data life consumption and performance calculations were made. The trial also used manually recorded maintenance data from normal service documentation produced during module strip at RAF St Athan. Several novel experimental mechanical condition monitoring techniques were also trialled. Data from all of the above was then used to relate failure modes to appropriate detection methods.

During the trial some disappointments and difficulties were encountered, reducing the impact that the programme might have had. Notwithstanding the setbacks the trial may be judged a success, especially when viewed in conjunction with other contemporary trials and studies. The outcome is that it is now the policy of all 3 UK Services to fit health monitoring equipment to all new aircraft entering service. Increasingly, these are whole aircraft monitoring systems rather than engine systems, and are fleetwide rather than sample fits, with a large element of onboard life usage calculation.

2. Objectives of the Trial. The overall objective was to prove the cost effectiveness of Engine Condition Monitoring (ECM) when used in conjunction with comprehensive On Condition Maintenance (OCM). The formally specified objectives were:

a. to determine the extent of the correlations which exist between engine health and variations in measurable engine operating parameters on the Adour Mk 151 engine;

b. to devise a practical method for presenting the correlations in forms which could be used for maintenance purposes, to reduce the costs of owner-ship, to improve aircraft and engine availability and flight safety, and in particular to show how these correlations could best be used to support a policy of on-condition maintenance for aero-engines;

c. to indicate the individual costs of development, production and operation of all the elements of the data collection and processing equipment used to provide and present those correlations;

d. to show how cost savings have been, could have been, or would be obtained by applying those correlations, and to quantify those savings;

e. to show how improvements in aircraft and engine availability and flight safety have been, could have been, or would be obtained by applying those correlations and to assess the benefits thereof, quantifying them wherever possible;

f. to devise the procedures for the transfer of information and data between the RAF, DG Eng (PE) and Industry to obtain executive action to achieve those benefits;

g. to recommend preferred combinations of EHM techniques, including the information transfer procedures, to maximise the savings of improvements or both;

h. to consider the extent to which the conclusions of the trial are relevant to aircraft/aero-engine combinations in general and to indicate what additional work would be necessary to validate and to quantify the benefits for particular cases;

i. to examine the in-service management structure which would be necessary to integrate such a system into the RAF's maintenance organisation at all levels and lines of servicing.

These objectives led to a programme that lasted from October 1981 to early 1985 (some four and a half years), and involved a considerable number of people from both MOD and Industry.

3. AST603 Contemporary Projects and Equipments. The first digital engine monitoring system for the UK Services was known as the Engine Usage Monitoring System (EUMS1). Introduced in 1975 this was essentially a system that recorded data for later analysis on the ground in the Ground Data Processing Station (GDPS) managed by Rolls Royce, Bristol. The data captured and analysed with this system substantiated the case for further developments.

The first development was EUMS2 which also performed Low Cycle Fatigue (LCF) life usage calculations in real time. These results were displayed at first line, with bulk data for further analysis being returned to the GDPS. At about the same time a dedicated Low Cycle Fatigue Counter (LCFC) was also developed. This accepted engine spool speed data from a variety of standard aircraft transducers, executed life usage algorithms in real time and displayed the results at the end of each flight.

EUMS1 and 2 are still in use on a wide variety of aircraft. The LCFC is now used only on the Hawk. It was once intended for fit to the Tornado but was cancelled to provide short term cost savings necessary during the financial moratorium of the early 1980s.

In 1984 an extensive study of the cost effectiveness of different levels of engine monitoring on the Adour Mk 151 engine (Hawk) and RB199 (Tornado) was completed. This was heavily dependent on data from the EUMS1 and LCFC equipments and analysis programmes.

4. Project Organisation. The project organisation was surprisingly simple in view of the ambitious objectives. Putting the MOD bodies to one side (the RAF and the Procurement Executive) six companies were involved of which five were contracted directly by MOD(PE). A seventh company was directly contracted to produce software for the Prototype Information Management System which was a follow-on task.

MOD(Air) was responsible for in-service management, whilst the Central Servicing and Software Development Establishment (CSDE) were responsible for all day-to-day in-service activities, which were considerable and encompassed operation of the GDPU facility, collection of strip data, software development and correlation of diagnostic cause and effect data. MOD(PE) were responsible for managing the industrial aspects of the project.

The companies involved were:

Rolls Royce plc - the engine manufacturer who was responsible for specification of the functional requirements ie: the lifing algorithms, performance diagnosis, definition of the engine measurements, the engine modifications, design of the CSDE GDPU, and running the Ground Data Processing Station at Bristol. They naturally, were also responsible for engine related advice to all of the participants.

British Aerospace plc - the aircraft manufacturer provided the aircraft modifications and sensors.

Flight Data Company Ltd - assisted CSDE and Rolls Royce in the analysis and interpretation of in-flight data.

Plessey Avionics Ltd - were responsible for the Engine Usage Monitoring System and its associated replay facility to pass data to the GDPU.

Scicon Ltd - were responsible for producing the software for the Prototype Information Management System (PIMS), which was a follow-up activity.

Stewart Hughes Ltd - produced the expert system software for performance analysis and diagnosis based on small change matrix data from Rolls Royce. They were also subcontractors to Scicon for the PIMS.

Vinten Ltd (then Davall) - supplied the airborne recording equipment, which was already standard equipment in service, as part of the Engine Usage Monitoring System (EUMS).

The Rolls Royce, Plessey and Vinten equipment was already in use in a related Low Cycle Fatigue (LCF) life consumption monitoring exercise, as the EUMS Mk 1 programme.

5. The Trial. Twelve Hawk T Mk 1 training aircraft at RAF Valley were instrumented. It was considered essential that the trial did not cause any disruption to the flying programme of either these or any of the other 60 similar aircraft at RAF Valley. Due to the short turnround time for the aircraft it was necessary to be able to replay and analyse cassette data within 10 minutes - the minimum period between successive flights - so that the crew could be briefed on any engine deterioration detected. With a typical flying time of 30 hours per month it was anticipated that some 15 000 sorties would be flown during the trial. The data from these flights was to be calibrated and stored on magnetic tape and the GDPU was sized accordingly.

In case of breakdown, the similar Ground Data Processing Station (GDPS) at Rolls Royce Bristol was to provide the necessary support. This equipment was similar to and in addition to the system already installed at Rolls Royce for the EUMS1 and 2 data collected from other aircraft. It was used for programme support, to prepare specifications and computer programs for analysis of data, and to develop software to overcome unforeseen problems.

The functional elements of the engine monitoring system were essentially:

Life usage monitoring - low cycle fatigue, thermal fatigue and creep,

Mechanical condition monitoring - vibration, turbine cooling air temperature, oil debris monitoring etc,

Performance monitoring - trending and diagnosis,

Limit exceedance monitoring - speeds and temperatures.

Other failure detection techniques were later trialled or tested as an extension to AST603. These included gas path particle analysis, based on capturing particles on carbon "targets"; use of conductive wire and paint to detect cracking of static parts; and vibration analysis.

5.1 Life Usage. The low cycle fatigue life usage calculation on rotating components illustrated the potential for lifing based on cyclic use rather than engine running or flying hours. Two life expired HP compressor spools were individually given extended lives due to this monitoring, thus demonstrating the conceptual benefits of individual engine life management. It was also shown that high data capture rates were essential if such techniques were to be used in a routine manner. Only 70% of the ideal data capture rate was achieved. Reasons for data losses were:

Failure of ground/aircrew to fit a cassette.

Cassette/recorder failure.

Data channel faults ie sensors or wiring.

The minimum acceptable data capture rate for individual engine life management was estimated to be 95%. Reinforcement was also given to the already recognised need to calculate usage data in real-time on-board the aircraft so that data losses, ground system processing times and overheads could be reduced.

Creep life consumption calculation was intended to monitor HP turbine blade life. Due to lack of data quality and impending work on other turbine lifing programmes no useful demonstration was achieved.

Thermal fatigue was the most difficult usage measure to develop. An early algorithm was proved to be unsatisfactory, and a new algorithm was withheld until the method involved had been more thoroughly demonstrated on rigs.

5.2 Mechanical Condition The mechanical condition monitoring objective was to prove whether methods other than magnetic chip detection, boroscopy, simple broad band vibration analysis and oil consumption could be effectively applied in a Service environment. A very wide range of techniques was examined in relation to mechanical problems observed on the Adour during the trial. Of these, 3 techniques were selected as applicable during the timescale of the trial. These were:

Gas-path particle detection and analysis. Carbon pads installed in the jet pipe were used to catch metallic particles generated within the engine. These were removed at 25 hourly intervals and analysed at Rolls Royce Bristol. The work continued beyond the trial, but was not a success, due to difficulties in selecting a pad material that could withstand the environment and yet still be soft enough to allow impingeing particles to embed themselves. Pad contamination from other sources was also a problem.

Detection of cracked compressor stator vanes was attempted as this is an occasional problem in this engine and necessitates a periodic Eddy Current inspection. A reliable detection device would, it was considered, significantly reduce the servicing workload. The technique selected was to "paint" a continuous conductor along each vane so that any loss of continuity would

indicate vane cracking. Checks could be made either at intervals, or continuously using the onboard data recorder. Although the modification was not approved during the trial, it was subsequently tested on the ex-AST603 aircraft but found to give a high false alarm rate due to paint damage and unreliable connectors.

Vibration signature monitoring was attempted, by measuring total levels. However, the digital sampling technique used precluded detailed analysis, and the particular method used was not a complete success. Nonetheless, it provided a usable vibration signature which could have formed the basis of a production system. It also provided information on the variation of vibration levels with altitude. Other programmes of work have investigated these techniques much more thoroughly with respect to both airborne and ground based equipments. In general, work is now proceeding down 2 main routes: dynamic generation of Campbell "Spoke" diagrams and for transmissions and gearboxes complex serial averaging techniques are employed. Expert system approaches to the analysis are also being explored.

5.3 Performance Trending and Diagnosis. Performance trending and diagnosis was undertaken to establish whether correlations between the physical condition of the engine and its performance could be achieved. To this end 15 aircraft and engine parameters (measurements) were recorded. The GDPU was then used to extract a 5 second sample of data which was taken from each sortie at 2 specific flight windows. These were at take-off and during climb.

The data was corrected and presented as trend deltas, defined as the difference between the measured and theoretical values based on a datum (fleet average) engine. During the trial it became evident that no significant performance deterioration was occurring. This was attributed to the simple fact that the engine had a robust thermodynamic cycle that rendered it somewhat insensitive to small changes in component efficiency. This meant that most engine removals were due to life expiry of components or other maintenance considerations.

Early attempts were unsuccessful due to a combination of unsatisfactory instrumentation and errors in software. These were unrelated but made fault diagnosis difficult. Consequently it took some 2 years to achieve a satisfactory standard of data.

The diagnostic technique to be applied to the performance trends was initially as problematical as the trending itself. Based on a small change matrix approach which shows the expected changes in trended measurements for a one per cent change in say efficiency, throat capacity or some other engine parameter. This was visualised via "Star Charts" which provided a graphical representation of the changes. These were fairly effective when only a single component deteriorated, but multiple component deterioration resulted in confusion for the interpreter. The final approach was to use "Expert System" techniques to relate trend plots to actual defects discovered during inspection. This proved to be a breakthrough in assisting interpretation.

Unfortunately the trial finished after only twelve months of the executive phase during which the fully implemented system was trialled, and before a conclusive demonstration of the power of this approach was achieved. Originally, an executive phase of three years duration had been envisaged. It should be stated, however, that a correct diagnosis was made for the last 2 engines rejected.

In addition to the above the CSDE team independently established a GO/NO GO parametric thrust measuring technique using exhaust duct pressures and NL. This was demonstrated on the RAF Un-installed Engine Test Facility to be capable of indicating thrust within 2% under test bed conditions. AST603 data was inadequate for this purpose, due to instrumentation and data inadequacies.

5.4 Limit Exceedance Monitoring. Limit exceedance monitoring provides an indication of abnormal engine operation that is potentially damaging. Three types of exceedance were monitored:

Standard fixed limits - N_H, N_L, TGT, vibration and turbine cooling air temperature.

Time limits - TGT.

Individual engine limits - vibration.

Used primarily to confirm pilots' reports the exceedance alert system proved its worth, and extended knowledge of the behaviour of the engine throughout its envelope. An example was the discovery that the vibration signature changed significantly at altitude, indicating the need to capture adequate vibration data in the air to allow analysis on the ground.

5.5 Cost Analysis. One objective was to show how maintenance cost savings could be made by using engine health monitoring. The AST603 aircraft engine operating costs were to be compared with a control group of aircraft. Because of difficulties in determining complete costs due to external constraints, only the following were considered:

Direct manhour costs at first and second line,

Direct manhour costs at module overhaul (3rd line),

Repair parts cost at module overhaul,

Consumables at second line.

All other costs were excluded. Cost data was extremely limited. The following simplifying assumptions were made:

All trades attracted the same rates,

Supervisors were Chief Technicians or Sergeants,

Civilians attracted Service rates,

Spares were costed at 1 April 1984 rates.

There were 19 "occurrences" in the AST603 group and 21 in the control group. However the total costs of the AST603 group were some 15% higher than that of the control group.

The EHM techniques were not all proven or in place at the time of the cost analysis. More importantly the duration was too short to smooth out distor tions due to an unrelated engineering campaign and the associated discovery and correction of secondary damage. Purely by chance, the effect was greater upon the AST603 engines.

During the course of the AST603 trial the parallel EUMS 1 programme achieved new cyclic exchange rates for the Adour Mk 151 engines. This effectively removed the opportunity for AST603 to achieve the same thing and claim the associated cost benefits. The exchange rates changed by a factor of 2.3 cycles per hour. This generated an estimated saving of £45M over 20 years.

Despite the difficulties,, this and other trials provided sufficient evidence to prove the cost effectiveness of engine health monitoring such that EHM is now recognised as cost effective within the UK.

6. Results of the Trial - Feedback. The objectives were to assess the technical and economic viability of engine health monitoring. A summary of the extent to which the objectives were met is given below, and may be compared with the sub-paragraphs of Section 2 corresponding to those below:

a. The extent of the correlations which existed between engine health and deterioration was not fully established, but the potential was clearly demonstrated. It was possible from assessment of the trend plots to identify a deteriorating module and assign a probability or confidence factor to the analysis. This was achieved by use of 'expert system' techniques, which were a powerful software development tool.

b. A practical method for presenting the correlations in a usable form was demonstrated via the expert system display.

c. The individual costs of development, production and operation of the EHM system relating to non RAF activities were well documented.

d. Cost savings due to EHM were inconclusive during the one year cost measurement phase, due largely to the short trial period, and to the fact that not all elements of the EHM system were fully functional at the time.

e. Improvements in availability and flight safety were not directly demonstrated. However considerable use was made of the data during diagnosis of reported defects. These included reported thrust pulsing, cockpit captions lit, vibration levels, surges and flameouts. Additionally, the EHM recorder survived 2 crashes and provided vital evidence to the Board of Inquiry. In one case the Accident Data Recorder was not functioning and in the other it was destroyed. In both cases the AST603 recorder broke away on impact.

f&i) The procedures that already existed for transfer of information between the RAF, MOD(PE) and Industry were demonstrated to be sound. It was confirmed that CSDE should assist from the early stages of any project in choosing appropriate techniques and setting alarm levels with the MOD project office, and that these should be promulgated through the Local Technical Committees and technical publications.

g&h) Preferred combinations of EHM techniques were not recommended. It was shown that in general the available techniques are complementary, albeit with an overlap in some areas. This overlap is not a disadvantage as it may provide diagnostic confirmation or alternatively, information where one technique has failed. Techniques to be considered are:

Indirect thrust estimation,
Performance trending and diagnosis,
Vibration analysis and diagnosis,
Incident analysis (Pilot initiated),
Automatic exceedance recording,
Low cycle fatigue monitoring (real-time on-board),
Creep and Thermal fatigue monitoring,
Oil debris monitoring.

During engine demonstration, design, development, and qualification, consideration should be given to all of the above techniques in conjunction with the factors listed below:

Engine failure modes,

Operating circumstances of the engine and aircraft,

Lifing policy and maintenance philosophy, in particular the minimum issue service life (MISL) required for any engine on return to the fleet after repair, and prior to its next removal due to life expiry of a life limited component,

Realistic estimation of savings accruing from failure prevention and avoidance of secondary damage,

Cost of fitting the necessary equipment,

Fleet size,

Availability of test facilities,

Contracting Policy for maintenance, repair and overhaul.

Imminent and rapid changes in data recording and transmission technologies were anticipated during the trial. Because of this it was felt to be imprudent to make any firm recommendations on "the way to go". However, the 2 extremes are: either to record in the air and analyse on the ground or to record and analyse in the air. The former leads to large ground based overheads, whilst the latter does not. However, the latter may lead into the trap of not retaining enough data for the occasions when further analysis is required to explain some unanticipated event. For this reason RAF policy is for new systems to have a bulk data recorder as an optional fit, and for it to be used on 10% of the fleet. This provides 2 facilities - monitoring of the continuing correctness of the algorithms and system operation, and a readily fitted device to assist in trouble shooting.

7. Current EHM Applications - Feed Forward. Seven fixed wing engine health monitoring projects have followed on from AST603. They vary enormously from each other as the pressures of each aircraft project are brought to bear. Additionally, my colleagues concerned with rotary wing aircraft are planning and conducting Helicopter Operational Data Recording (HODR) exercises on Lynx, Chinook and Seaking using EUMS based equipment. The Anglo-Italian EH101 helicopter is also offering a comprehensive Helicopter Usage Monitoring system (HUM). A brief outline of each fixed wing EHM activity is given below:

7.1 Harrier GR Mk 5 and AV 8B. The Harrier GR Mk 5 aircraft is the first in the UK to have a purpose designed EHM system installed from initial build. The functional elements are directly derived from accumulated previous experience.

Vibration Monitoring (15 narrow band channels cross related to engine speeds)

LCF monitoring - 6 components using real-time "Rainflow analysis" and a further 24 using read across factors.

Creep Monitoring.

Thermal fatigue monitoring.
Limit exceedances.

Pilot initiated events

Hover Performance)
) follow on modifications
Performance Trending and diagnosis)

Data on up to 5 flights can be downloaded via a data retrieval unit for transfer to the ground based computer known as the Harrier Information System (HIMS).

7.2 Tucano. Much simpler than the Harrier system, and procured in haste, many desirable features were omitted from the EMS. Examples are lack of torque monitoring and adoption of a simplistic LCF usage monitor which does not use rainflow techniques.

7.3 EFA. Based on all British, German, Italian and Spanish experience to date this aircraft will have an Integrated Monitoring and Recording System which encompasses all airborne systems. For the first time in Europe the engine specification includes the building up of a data base relating vibration, oil debris and performance to the physical condition of each engine on strip. This will be used to produce a powerful diagnostic capability. At the time of writing many system details have yet to be finalised.

7.4 Tornado (RB199) Mid Life Update (MLU). EUMS1 recorders are fitted to a small number of Tornado aircraft, both IDS and ADV. The variation in usage data seen to date has caused some concern and a burgeoning belief that parts life tracking should be considered for a small group of lifed components. Consideration is now being given to fitting a low cycle fatigue counter to all engines during the MLU.

7.5 RB199 Uninstalled Engine Test Facilities (UETFs). Experience has shown that RAF personnel on the RB199 UETFs can diagnose 80% of all problems encountered. The remaining 20% sometimes necessitate a degree of nugatory strip and rebuild work that would be better avoided. Based on a cost effectiveness case, Rolls Royce and GEC are producing a performance analysis and diagnosis package to overcome these difficulties. Rolls Royce have been asked to base it upon their COMPASS performance trending and diagnosis system. If successful this will be the first military application of COMPASS.

7.6 Tristar. The RAF has a small fleet of Tristar aircraft used for tanking and troop carrying. These have an airborne monitoring system fitted. In service for only a short time a significant payback has already been seen. The primary example is that of an engine with a rising vibration problem. By careful monitoring of the incipient fault trend (within acceptance limits) it was possible to retain the engine in service for nine months longer than would otherwise have been the case.

7.7 E3A - AWACS. Entering RAF service in the near future a suitable health monitoring system is being sought. For logistics reasons a system already in RAF service is favoured.

8 Observations. In addition to meeting each of the trial objectives with a greater or lesser degree of adequacy, AST603 allowed a significant number of lessons to be learnt along the way. Many were obvious only with hindsight and others merely reinforced the conventional wisdom of project management that every project must (or at least does) reinvent the wheel. No apology is offered for the disjointed list of observations made below.

The objectives of AST603 were to assess the technical and economic viability of engine health monitoring. Although the lack of knowledge in many areas was recognised, it was assumed that the existing technical knowledge and the organisations involved provided an adequate resource to overcome the majority of problems to be encountered. This assumption was not unreasonable. However, the organisational problems encountered were such that in some instances potentially adequate assistance was not made available. This was partly due to conflicting viewpoints and priorities but also to the apparent perception that the project was an impractical "scientific" experiment with a high nuisance value to the mainstream of maintenance. Significantly perhaps, AST603 project management was not by the Adour Mk 151 project team, but by the EUCAMS project team. In future any similar trial should be managed by the main aircraft/engine project team, if necessary with specialist advice. This is increasingly important as moves toward whole aircraft monitoring systems progress.

The choice of aircraft/engine fleet chosen for a trial must be realistic, even if inconvenient. In the case of AST603 a training squadron was chosen. Because high performance engines were not involved serious performance degradation did not exist and was therefore difficult to detect.

Personnel changes should be minimised. During the course of the trial: four different Squadron Leaders held the MOD(PE) project manager post; three different Flight Lieutenants held the CSDE team leader post; and three different engineers held the Rolls Royce programme manager post. All of this occurred over a four year period, and allowed all concerned to make their own inferences as to the importance of the work in hand.

Training of personnel for each post must be considered seriously. The abilities to produce software, to be familiar with maintenance procedures, and to have an in-depth theoretical knowledge of thermodynamics and structures do not often occur in people assigned to such work without careful selection.

Software specialists need help to produce sensible code, which must be validated by an engineer to ensure correct functionality. This could be interpreted as meaning that the engineers are unlikely to write a sufficiently comprehensive specification at the first attempt.

Failures and the associated symptoms are peculiar to each engine type and its application. Monitoring techniques must therefore be selected (and weeded) during development. Equally, provision must be made to allow additional techniques to be added as found to be necessary during development and in-service.

For maximum effectiveness the data relating cause and effect for development failures should form the basis for the ground based maintenance information management system data base. This is also probably the most effective way of delivering a usable ground environment, at the same time as the aircraft is introduced into service, in terms of function and capacity.

Calculations should be performed on-board wherever possible, because this minimises the ground station workload, and costs. Only if there is not enough confidence in the lifing algorithms should bulk data be transferred to the ground environment for routine analysis.

Notwithstanding the above, provision should be made to allow an optional fit of a bulk data recorder for continuing system validation and trouble shooting.

If performance monitoring and fault diagnosis to any level is intended then suitable instrumentation must be fitted. The diagnosis requirement determines the instrumentation fit in terms of quantity of sensors and the quality of measurement, which must be determined during engine design.

Contract arrangements for repair and overhaul must take into account the advent of lifing by cycles rather than hours, and the need to maintain the maintenance information management database.

Aircraft systems are classified in three categories ranging from "safety critical' to "non-essential" MOD consider EHM systems to fall in the middle "essential" category. This is due to the potential for dormant faults to jeopardise safety if accurate life control of engine components and monitoring of the engine conditions is not maintained.

9. Conclusions. The discoveries and lessons learnt from AST 603 and related studies and projects paved the way for widespread gas turbine engine health monitoring in UK service aircraft.

Now that EHM is widely accepted, and the concept of whole aircraft health monitoring is following closely behind, attention should be given to the practicalities of monitoring other mechanical systems, and pneumatic and hydraulic systems. Electrical and electronic systems appear to have relatively advanced BIT capabilities, and consideration should be given to nurturing advances in the other systems. It should not be overlooked that the cost of a modern military aircraft falls approximately equally between structure, avionics and engines.

Main project office reaction to health monitoring often lies at one of the two extremes of either "it's all too diffficult" or "it's too basic to worry me". Both produce the same neglect which cannot easily be rectified at a later date. Hopefully, this and the other papers presented at this conference will provide a suitable reference source that will help future projects avoid some of the pitfalls.

This paper is based upon project reports written by the participants, and the author gratefully acknowledges their contributions.

The views expressed are those of the author and do not necessarily represent the policy of the Ministry of Defence.

DISCUSSION

H.I.H.SARAVANAMUTTOO

You referred both to the difficulty of communication between engineers and software specialists and also to the use of a consultant company to develop an expert system. We should seek out experts from our own community rather than those who would develop expert systems without a detailed knowledge of gas turbine operation.

Author's Reply:

Between 1981 and 1984, a great deal of publicity was given to expert systems and we wanted to evaluate them. The major advantage I see for expert systems is that the languages used, such as LISP and PROLOGUE, provide a very powerful programmers development tool, such that programs are easily modified. This is not permissible in a first and second line service environment.

Much of the difficulty between engineers and software specialists is due to the engineers failure to recognise the depth of their own knowledge. Engineers must write good specifications.

The best performance diagnosis presentation package I have seen to date is the R-R COMPASS System, which, three years later, surpasses the AST 603 displays. We have always considered information presentation to be almost as important as the information itself, and this was an important aspect of the AST 603 work.

The engine performance diagnosis rules were supplied by R-R and encapsulated into a custom expert system by STEWART HUGHES Ltd.

F110 ENGINE MONITORING AND MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS FOR F-16 C/D

F. Algün
Major, Turkish Air Force Headquarters, Logistics
Technical Maintenance Dept., Aircraft Engines Branch
Hava Kuvvetleri Komutanliği
Ankara, TURKEY

SUMMARY

This paper describes the engine monitoring and management systems employed by the Turkish Air Force for F110-GE-100 engines of F-16 C/D aircraft. These systems include the Engine Monitoring System (EMS) and the Minimum Essential Engine Tracking System (MEETS). The EMS performs the acquisition, transfer and processing of engine data for maintenance use. The system monitors engine operation, and determines engine exceedances and faults; isolates faults to appropriate level and processes data to interface with other data systems. The MEETS provides an automated means of managing on-condition maintenance of fighter engines. This system tracks engines and components in terms of operation time, temperature, and cycle limits, and also forecasts remaining flying and engine operation hours for an individual engine, aircraft, or the whole fleet. The operation of the systems and future plans to develop and implement a unique data automation system are discussed. This automated data system will be capable of supporting all the base-level functions of aircraft, engines, trainers, support equipment, test equipment, missiles, munitions and communications/electronics.

ABBREVIATIONS

AFTC	-	Augmenter Fan Temperature Control
AMU	-	Aircraft Maintenance Unit
CAMS	-	Core Automated Maintenance System
DDTU	-	Data Display and Transfer Unit
EMB	-	Engine Management Branch
EMS	-	Engine Monitoring System
EMSC	-	Engine Monitoring System Computer
EMSP	-	Engine Monitoring System Processor
FDS	-	F-16 Data System
GSS	-	Ground Station Software
LRU	-	Line Replaceable Unit
MEETS	-	Minimum Essential Engine Tracking System
OCM	-	On Condition Maintenance
PLT	-	Parts Life Tracking
TEST	-	Installed or uninstalled engine operation at base test facility
TUAF	-	Turkish Air Force
USAF	-	United States Air Force

INTRODUCTION

One of the most effective ways to strengthen the readiness of an Air Force is to improve the flow and availability of logistics information which in turn enhances management and utilization of resources. The capabilities of deployable information system should also be provided for supporting maintenance units in the full range of operating environments. A large, dynamic, on-line automated data system that supports the authorities directly for maintenance activities would be a valuable tool to manage the weapon systems successfully. Such an automated data system in support of base-level maintenance activities (except the supply system) did not previously exist in the Turkish Air Force (TUAF). With the introduction of F-16 weapon systems, data automation became one of the most important issues. To meet this requirement, a detailed research effort was initiated. The most cost-effective approach was to gradually introduce data automation in two stages:

(a) Implementation of already existing basic engine condition monitoring and tracking systems for management of F110-GE-100 engines.

(b) Development and implementation of data automation systems not only for engines, but also for all the maintenance functions.

The basic systems to manage F110-GE-100 engines of F-16 C and D models in TUAF inventory are: (a) Engine Monitoring System (EMS), which was developed by General Electric Aircraft Engines Company/Cincinnati; (b) Minimum Essential Engine Tracking System (MEETS), developed by the USAF Logistics Management Center/Gunter Air Force Station.

The EMS was designed to acquire relevant engine and aircraft data during flight or on the ground, and to process these data and provide a concise output at the flightline to define recommended maintenance actions. For the transfer of stored data from the

aircraft to the ground computer system, additional processing and output to the appropriate user was also required. Hence, the scope of the EMS was to provide data acquisition and storage, and to transfer, process and present these data for maintenance usage. More specifically the system is capable of incorporating such features as:

(a) Determination of engine limit exceedances to the appropriate level;

(b) Acquisition of data to support long term engine performance trendings and tracking of life-limited engine components;

(c) Indication of flight line go/no-go conditions to reflect engine status;

(d) The Ground Support Software (GSS) to process the EMS data and interface with other data systems such as the MEETS.

The MEETS receives Parts Life Tracking Data from the EMS and provides an automated means of managing on-condition-maintenance (OCM). The system allows the tracking of engines and engine components by time, temperature and cycle limits based on inputs from the EMS. The MEETS forecasts flying hours and engine operating hours remaining for an individual engine or aircraft, or for a fleet of aircraft. It also provides the capability for shipping or receiving engines to or from other units. An automated data download from the system is also available.

In parallel with implementing the EMS and the MEETS to the TUAF engine management systems, a study of a TUAF unique automated data system, called F-16 Data System (FBS), was initiated. TUAF data automation requirements were defined and the FBS was to be implemented. The network is to comprise the following information systems:

(a) Logistics Management
(b) Flight and Flying Personnel Training
(c) Personnel and Training Requirements
(d) Headquarters Level Management

Logistics Management Information System, resident on an IBM Main Frame, is the major component of FBS and will be similar to USAF developed Core Automated Maintenance System (CAMS), but will have some additional TUAF unique features. The FBS is currently under development and shall be capable of supporting all base-level aircraft, engines, trainers, supp[illegible] equipment, test equipment, missiles, munitions and communications/electronics functions.

SYSTEMS DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

The F110-GE-100 engine has a full authority, the Augmenter Fan Temperature Control (AFTC), designed with electrical connectors to allow real time access to the engine parameters in analog form. The EMS configuration which interfaces with the AFTC consists of three hardware components: an engine mounted EMS Processor (EMSP), an airframe mounted EMS Computer (EMSC) and a flightline equipment Data Display and Transfer Unit (DDTU). The relative locations of EMS hardware is illustrated in Figure 1. The control/non-control engine and aircraft related parameters utilized by the EMS, listed in Table 1, are available in analog form at the AFTC and are routed to the EMSP where they are multiplexed and digitized for subsequent transmission to the EMSC. The DDTU provides the link between the airborne equipment and the ground computer system. The EMSC and EMSP are accessed by the DDTU and all the data stored are transferred to the ground computers. In addition to temporary storage of the flight data, the DDTU provides a display which allows the maintenance personnel to view, at the flightline, the detected fault/isolation messages determined by the EMSC. The single entry point of all data into the ground computer system takes place at the Aircraft Maintenance Unit (AMU), adjacent to the flightline.

In general, four types of data are available from the EMS: Diagnostic, Parts Life Tracking, Trending and Pilot Initiated Data. These are briefly outlined and some examples for the outputs of the operation are given below.

(a) Diagnostic Data: Parametric data, composed of control and non-control (basic and discrete) engine and aircraft parameters, are saved as a result of a detected engine abnormality. This may be a major limit exceedance, or an out of limit control schedule of a secondary system. In addition to detection of exceedances, the system incorporates isolation logic, present within the EMSC, aimed at identifying the Line Replaceable Unit (LRU) of the engine causing the exceedance. An overview of the EMSC engine diagnostic logic and the EMS messages for fault isolation/LRU identification are shown in Figure 2 and Table 2, respectively. The parameters given in Table 2 are continuously monitored by the system during engine operation. If a signal fails to pass range check and/or loss of a discrete signal, a fault will be recorded and identified in the EMSC and will be displayed when the system is downloaded. Twelve pre-event data records (6 seconds) and up to 18 post-event data records (9 seconds) can be saved by the EMSC. The amount of diagnostic data saved is dependent upon the type of exceedance or fault, as shown in Table 3.

In case of an exceedance or fault, the utilization of the EMS elements and Fault Isolation/Trouble Shooting Data is described in Table 4 and below:

1. On the Flight Line:

   a) Once the EMSC detects the fault, Remote Status Panel indicates NOGO and the data are immediately downloaded to the DDTU.

   b) The DDTU displays the EMS message giving the fault code and Line Replaceable Unit identification for isolation. From this message, the ground crew should have an idea about the probable cause.

   c) With the information available, the fault could be isolated without any delay. If further information or action is required, the data have to be transferred and corrective action has to be determined using the ground computer system.

2. On the Ground Station Computer:

   a) The fault message is printed out again as a warning when the data are processed.

   b) The data records saved by the EMSC for that fault are displayed/printed for troubleshooting.

   c) Referring to the maintenance manuals, detailed analysis could be made and the necessary action could be determined.

(b) Parts Life Tracking (PLT) Data: The EMSP computes and stores the PLT data on a cumulative basis. These data are then used by the ground computer systems to track life limited engine components. Besides the EMSP, a copy of the data is stored in the EMSC to allow single download interface for all the data when the engine is installed. The MEETS utilizes the PLT data to allow predictions for maintenance planning and spares provisioning. PLT is a method of accounting for engine usage and parts' life. The data consist of engine operating times and cycles, such as duration time above T4B limit (5 levels), Engine Operating Time, Augmenter Operating Time, Augmenter On/Off Cycles, Low Cycle Fatigue Counts, Full Thermal Cycles, and Cruise-Intermediate-Cruise Cycles. An example of PLT data output from the EMS is given in Table 5.

(c) Trend Data: The EMSC automatically acquires and stores four data records (2 seconds) per flight during the take-off sequence at approximately 0.3 Mach. The information is presented in four separate scans of basic, control, discrete engine (see Table 4) and aircraft parameters. The data are used for trending and performance checks. Eighteen engine parameters, 6 aircraft parameters and 5 system discretes are available but for the time being, plots of only 7 engine parameters are generated. These 7 parameters are HP Turbine Blade Temperature, Fuel Flow, Exhaust Nozzle Area, Core Speed, Compressor Discharge Pressure, Fan Speed, and Lube Tank Quantity. An example of trending plots for an engine is given in Figure 3.

(d) Pilot Initiated Data: In addition to the EMS automatically saving data as a result of an abnormality, the capability exists for the pilot to request a data save. The same function can be used if test procedures on the ground require the use of engine parametric data. When a switch in the cockpit is activated, 12 pre-event data (6 seconds) and 4 post event data (2 seconds) scans are saved.

The F-16 is equipped with a data transfer system which allows the aircraft on-board computer systems to centralize systems' faults in a common data transfer cartridge (memory module). The data transfer cartridge can be taken to a loader-reader unit and the information can be downloaded for maintenance use as necessary. The Engine Monitoring System has the ability to communicate with this system through the multiplex bus. Selected critical engine faults are made available for the pilot viewing on multifunction display scopes. The Enhance Fire Control Computer (EFCC) commands the EMSC to transmit detected faults through the mux bus to the EFCC. When the faults are received, the EFCC assigns a code to the multifunction display system (MFDS) and stores the faults in their respective memory. Faults stored in the MFDS can be viewed at any time by calling up the test page. If the fault is identified as a pilot fault list item by the EFCC, then a command is issued to the up front controls (UFC) to illuminate the avionics light on the caution panel, which in turn illuminates the master caution light. When the pilot depresses the F-ACK (fault acknowledge) button on the integrated central panel, the fault is displayed on the data entry display.

Zenith Z-248 microcomputers are used at the TUAF for the ground station function of the EMS. The single entry point of all data into ground computer system takes place at the Aircraft Maintenance Unit (AMU). The TEST function, which is defined as installed or uninstalled engine operation, which must be performed at the base engine test facility, is similar to the AMU. At the AMU, which is adjacent to the flightline, the data are formatted and processed. The exceedance, fault and pilot initiated data are presented. The trend and parts life tracking data are subsequently transferred to the base-level Engine Management Branch (EMB) of the maintenance organization. The EMB is the focal point for data from both AMU's and base testing facility (TEST). At the EMB, the trend data are processed and displayed graphically, and the PLT data are formatted for transfer to the MEETS. An overview of all the EMS functions is illustrated in Figure 4. The functions of each unit involved, the AMU, TEST and EMB are summarized in Table 6.

The software package for Z-248 to process and format the EMS data and present it to the appropriate users was developed by General Electric, and is called the Ground Station Software (GSS). The GSS is a menu-driven computer system. There are three menus containing all of the available GSS procedures, and each procedure is executed by a single key stroke.

MEETS receives the data from the EMS via an output file of the GSS and provides an automated means of managing on-condition-maintenance (OCM) functions of F110-GE-100 engines. At the EMB, the parts life tracking data are transferred from the GSS to the MEETS which is loaded on the same micro computer Z-248 at the EMB. The MEETS is also a menu driven computer system, the Master Menu being composed of 12 basic menu options. The main functions of the MEETS are described below:

a) "Engine Tracking" provides the capability of updating engine and component records by inputting the EMS data, printing various management products, and forecasting engine components closest to their life limits. The parts life tracking information from the EMS is input via an electronic data transfer, but a manual update is also available. Printed copies of stored data can be obtained in various formats. The status of all tracked components on any engine in the database or items closest to their limits, by each tracking method can also be listed. An example is given in Table 7. A listing of all engines, spare parts, and all installed parts or the complete database can also be generated. The forecasting option provides a clear picture of the items on any engine or aircraft that are closest to scheduled removal or inspection, along with the projected flying hours remaining for each engine. An example is given in Table 8. A listing of warranted parts can also be provided.

b) "Database Updating" functionally enables adding new engines and components to the database, correcting errors or changing the database, removing and installing components or engines, and deleting aircraft or engines from the database.

c) "Work Unit Code File Maintenance" provides for the addition, deletion, change and deployment or listing of Work Unit Code files - i.e. the tracked items.

d) "Engine Shipment/Receipt" function provides the capability for documenting the configuration/status of the engines to be shipped, and initializing MEETS data base for engines to be received.

FUTURE PLANS - DATA AUTOMATION SYSTEM

The essential systems, the EMS and the MEETS, for managing on-condition maintenance of F-110-GE-100 engines, have been implemented at TUAF. The next step is to proceed with developing and implementing the data automation system, the FBS. Several alternatives were evaluated under the following criteria: TUAF requirements, current technology, the existing NATO countries' Air Force systems, systems proposed by the vendors, TUAF interoperability-systems integration requirements and supportability in Turkey. The decision was to proceed with a unique data system - FBS, comprising of not only Logistics Management Information System similar to USAF developed CAMS, but also Flight and Flying Personnel Information System, Personnel and Training Requirements and High Level Headquarters Management Information Systems.

The FBS scope is defined to have the capability to support:

(a) The Bases
(b) The Tactical Air Commands
(c) The Air Training Command
(d) The Headquarters.

The functions and the features of the FBS are given in Table 9. Comprehensive Engine Management System is one of the subsystems of the FBS and will be integrated into the existing engine monitoring and tracking systems.

TUAF, USAF and IBM will participate in developing the FBS. Application software development/conversion is to be contracted to IBM. The responsibilities of each party are as follows:

(a) TUAF: to establish the requirements, provide functional expertise, participate in system development, and acquire necessary skills to maintain the FBS.

(b) USAF: to manage the FBS as a TUAF agent, provide CAMS functional expertise and advisory assistance.

(c) IBM: to provide the system, programming and database expertise, training for the TUAF and the USAF, development of the system, production of the system and to assist in its implementation.

The FBS configuration is summarized at Table 10. FBS is based on the IBM 3090-200 Computer and Database Management System DB2, versus Sperry U1100 Series computers and Data Management System DMS-1100, used by the USAF developed CAMS.

The FBS will be integrated with the Requirements and Distribution System-Supply System (IBM 4381, MVS/XA, IMS) and Factory Management Improvement Systems (IBM 4381, VM, AS).

CONCLUDING REMARKS

The EMS and MEETS are simple, effective systems, the output products of which are very supportive of all levels of the engine maintenance effort. The systems have become a fully integrated part of the F110-GE-100 engine management system at the TUAF.

It has been observed that the diagnostic parametric data, trending data and parts life tracking data are valuable tools for the mechanics, technicians and managers in increasing the readiness, and flight safety of F-16 C/D aircraft.

The essential F110-GE-100 engine control and cockpit instrumentation was already in existence and the basic configuration of the engine electronic control AFTC was also defined at the commencement of the EMS design phase. The AFTC was normally utilized during engine development testing at the factory to provide a test monitoring capability and to assist in trouble-shooting faults. This feature provided a "ready made" primary interface for the EMS, and no additional sensors were therefore added for EMS purposes. To commence the design of such monitoring systems at the early stages of engine design might increase the cost effectiveness and trouble-free features of the on-condition maintenance systems, and ultimately the readiness of the weapon systems.

Operational experience has shown that the usefulness of diagnostic parametric data highly depends on the experience accumulated worldwide. The engine manufacturer's extensive study and implementation of all the feedback information from users would contribute to a great extent to the success and realization of the engine monitoring system's full objectives. Furthermore, if the operational experiences of the users are not utilized, only a limited portion of the monitoring system's capability could be rendered useful.

Operational experience has also shown that to date, the maximum use of trend data has been limited due to the lack of suitable analysis techniques at the base-level. Only when the engine technicians become fully conversant with demonstrated, reliable trending techniques, could full use be made of the wealth of data being compiled by the engine fleet.

It is believed that weapon systems and operational resources readiness, which is a function of both operational availability and sustainability, is the key to effectiveness. Hence the FBS is designed to document, measure and improve a fielded weapon system's readiness. The system is expected to enhance management functions at all levels.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The author would like to acknowledge the support provided by the Turkish Air Force Command in sponsoring this activity and the permission to present it. The cooperation of and diligent interest by the Unites States Air Force and General Electric Aircraft Engines Company, are also appreciated.

TABLE 1: PARAMETERS UTILIZED BY EMS

(A) Engine Related Parameters

Parameter	Symbol
HP Turbine Blade Temperature	T4B
Engine Power Lever Angle	EPLA
Fan Inlet Temperature	T2
Fan Inlet Guide Vane Position	IGV
Compressor Discharge Pressure	PS3
Main Fuel Valve Position	MVPOS
Main Torque Motor Current	MTM
Fan IGV Torque Motor Current	IGVTM
Lube Tank Quantity	QL
Fan Speed	NF
Core Speed	NG
Aircraft Power Lever Angle	APLA
Exhaust Nozzle Area	A8
Fan Duct Pressure Ratio	DPP
Fan Duct Pressure Differential Delta	DP
Augmentor Fuel Valve Position	AUGPOS
Augmentor Fuel Valve Torque Motor Current	WFRTM
Exhaust Nozzle Torque Motor Current	A8TM
Anti-Icing Valve Position	A/I
Lube Temperature	TL
Augmentor Flame Detector Signal	FDS
Augmentor Initiation Signal	AIS

(B) Aircraft Related Parameters

Parameter	Symbol
Aircraft Mach Number	MN
Angle of Attack	AOA
Normal Acceleration	NA
Total Engine Fuel Flow	TFF
Altitude	ALT
Gear Up	GUL

TABLE 2: ENGINE MONITORING SYSTEM MESSAGES

E-CODE	MESSAGE	E-CODE	MESSAGE	E-CODE	MESSAGE
-01	NF O/SP • AFTC	-28	NO AUG • AFP	-55	SENSR • FDS
-02	NF O/SP • MEC/BE	-29	NO AUG • IGN SYS	-56	AB SIG • AFTC
-03	NG O/SP • AFTC	-30	BLOWOUT • AFP/BE	-57	REG PWR • AFTC
-04	NG O/SP • MEC/BE	-31	BLOWOUT • SEC FLT	-58	DATA FLT • EMSP
-05	T4B O/T • AFTC	-32	(SPARE)	-59	BIT FAIL • EMSP
-06	T4B O/T • MEC/BE	-33	AUG SCH • AFTC	-60	BIT FAIL • EMSC
-07	C/STALL • BE	-34	AUG SCH • AFC	-61	MEMORY FULL • CLR
-08	C/STALL • SEC FLT	-35	A8 SCH • AFTC	-62	LO BATTERY • EMSC
-09	POWER LOSS • BE	-36	A8 SCH • HYD	-63	AUG INHIB • AFC
-10	FLAMEOUT • BE	-37	A8 SCH • BE	-64	SIG • AFTC
-11	(SPARE)	-38	A8 SCH • HYD/BE	-65	SIG • PYROM/AFTC
-12	NO A/I • A/I VALVE	-39	IGV SCH • AFTC	-66	SIG • EPLA/AFTC
-13	LO OIL LEV • BE	-40	IGV SCH • IGV ACT	-67	SIG • T2 SENS/AFTC
-14	HI OIL TEMP • BE	-41	IGV SCH • BE	-68	SIG • IGV/AFTC
-15	AUG INHIB • AFTC	-42	NF SCH • AFTC	-69	SIG • PS3/AFTC
-16	PILOT DATA SAVE	-43	NF SCH • MEC	-70	SIG • MVPOS/AFTC
-17	LO NF • AFTC	-44	NF SCH • BE	-71	SIG • PWR/AFTC
-18	LO NF • MEC/BE	-45	NF/NG • T2.5/MEC	-72	SIG • OIL LEV/AFTC
-19	LO NF • BE	-46	NF/NG • BE	-73	SIG • NF SENS/AFTC
-20	SPARE	-47	(SPARE)	-74	SIG • C-ALT/AFTC
-21	SPARE	-48	(SPARE)	-75	SIG • APLA/AFTC
-22	SPARE	-49	A/C SIG • PLA	-76	SIG • A8/AFTC
-23	SPARE	-50	A/C SIG • MN	-77	SIG • DPP/AFTC
-24	SPARE	-51	PLA DISAGREE*	-78	SIG • DP/AFTC
-25	PS3LIM • AFTC	-52	AI ON • AI VALVE	-79	SIG • AUGPOS/AFTC
-26	PS3LIM • MEC/BE	-53	(SPARE)	-80	DOUBLE FAULT
-27	NO AUG•AFTC	-54	SENSR • OIL LEV		

EXCEEDANCE PEAK/TIME DURATION

E- MESSAGE

-NF#####P/C • ###SECS
-NG#####P/C • ###SECS
-T4B####D/C • ###SECS

EXAMPLE OF DISPLAY

1-NF107.1P/C • 014SECS

ENTRIES MARKED # SHALL CONTAIN ACTUAL VALUES OF NF, NG, T4B, AND TIMES.

TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

ACT	- ACTUATOR	EMSC	- ENGINE MONITORING SYSTEM COMPUTER	NG	- CORE ENGINE SPEED
AFP	- AUGMENTER FUEL PUMP	EMSP	- ENGINE MONITORING SYSTEM PROCESSOR	O/SP	- OVERSPEED
AFTC	- AUGMENTER FAN TEMP CONTROL	EPLA	- ENGINE POWER LEVER ANGLE	O/T	- OVERTEMPERATURE
AI	- ANTI-ICING	FDS	- FLAME DETECTOR SIGNAL	P/C	- PERCENT
AIS	- AUGMENTER INITIATION SIGNAL	FLT	- FAULT	PLA	- POWER LEVER ANGLE
A/C	- AIRCRAFT	HYD	- HYDRAULIC	PS3	- COMPRESSOR DISCHARGE STATIC PRES.
AUG INHIB	- AUGMENTATION INHIBITED	IGN	- IGNITION	PWR	- POWER
AUG POS	- AUGMENTER POSITION	IGV	- INLET GUIDE VANES	PYROM	- PYROMETER
AUG SCH	- AUGMENTER SCHEDULE	LEV	- LEVEL	REG	- REGULATED
A8	- NOZZLE AREA	LIM	- LIMIT	SEC FLT	- SECONDARY FAULT
BE	- BASIC ENGINE	MEC	- MAIN ENGINE CONTROL	SIG	- SIGNAL
C-ALT	- CONTROL ALTERNATOR	MN	- MACH NUMBER	SYS	- SYSTEM
CLR	- CLEAR	MV POS	- METERING VALVE POSITION (MEC)	TEMP	- TEMPERATURE
C/STALL	- COMPRESSOR STALL	NF	- FAN SPEED	T2.5	- COMPRESSOR INLET TEMPERATURE
D/C	- DEGREES CENTIGRADE	NF SENS	- FAN SPEED SENSOR	T4B	- TURBINE BLADE METAL TEMP
DP	- FAN DUCT PRESSURE			UNSTAB	- UNSTABLE
DPP	- FAN DUCT RATIO				

TABLE 3: AMOUNT OF DATA SAVED BY AIRBORNE COMPUTER

TYPE OF DATA	DATA RECORDS			
	12 Pre	4 Post	18 Post	Total
DIAGNOSTICS				
* Overtemp, Overspeed	X		X	30 Scans
* Flame-Out, Power Loss, Stall	X	X		16 Scans
* All Other Faults		X		4 Scans
* Pilot Requests	X	X		16 Scans
TRENDS		X		4 Scans

TABLE 4: AN EXAMPLE OF FAULT ISOLATION AND TROUBLESHOOTING DATA UTILIZATION

(1) <u>On the Flight Line</u>:

a) Remote Status Panel - NO GO INDICATION

b) DDTU Fault/LRU Message - 66 SIG*EPLA/AFTC

EMS MESSAGE DESCRIPTION - The engine power lever angle signal is detected out of range at the AFTC/EMSP interface. Probable cause is engine power lever angle sensor with AFTC as alternate.

(2) <u>On the Ground Station Computer</u>:

a) Print Fault/LRU Message:

EMSC SN GDB00424 DOWN LOADED 05/09/1988 19:30:14

AIRCRAFT TAIL NUMBER .. 86-0071
AIRCRAFT TYPE F-16
ENGINE S/N 509264

THIS DOWN LOAD CONTAINS THE FOLLOWING FAULT MESSAGES

1-66 SIG*EPLA/AFTC

b) Display Print Data Records for Troubleshooting
(4 scans for this message. 1st scan is given below as an example.)

05/10/1988 10:30:11
ENG S/N AC TAIL # DATE 05/09/1988 TIME 18:00:26
FAULT 1-66 SIG*EPLA/AFTC SCAN 1

ENGINE PARAMETERS						AIRCRAFT PARAMETERS	
BASIC		CONTROL		DISCRETES			
APLA..	133.5 DEG	MVPOS.	7648 PPH	TL....	OK	ACMN..	****** UNIT
EPLA..	132.4 DEG	AUGPOS	16.8 R/U			MNAFTC	.09 UNIT
NF....	95.6 %	MTM...	17.0 mA	A/I...	OFF		
NG....	99.1 %	IGVTM.	-20.7 mA	AID...	NO	AOA...	13.6 DEG
T2....	516.9 DEGR	A8TM..	15.9 mA			ALT...	2720 FEET
T4B...	1316 DEGF	WFRTM.	25.5 mA	AIS...	ON	NA....	.9 G
IGV...	14.7 DEG	DPP...	.209 R/U	FDS...	ON		
A8....	510 SQIN	DP....	5.9 PSID	E28V..	OK	GUL...	GRND
PS3C..	280.6 PSIA	AFTPWR	-14.9 V DC	NFXFER	NO		
QL....	2.13 GAL	SECNF.	95.4 %			TFF...	13422 PPH
CDPCBP	12.8 PSID	SECTM.	.0 mA	TREND.	NO		
		SNFLIM	100.2 %	WARDAT	NO		

TABLE 5: AN EXAMPLE OF PARTS LIFE TRACKING DATA STORED

ENGINE S/N AC TAIL # DATE 05/09/1988 TIME 18:58:15
EMSP S/N 361

EMSP CYCLE COUNTER DATA

	HOURS	COUNTS
T4B > 1600 DEG F	.533	16
T4B > 1630 DEG F	.100	6
T4B > 1660 DEG F	.000	0
T4B > 1685 DEG F	.000	0
T4B > 1705 DEG F	.000	0
ENGINE RUN TIME	142.000	1420
AUG RUN TIME	1.850	111
	CYCLES	COUNTS
LCF COUNTER	85	85
FTC COUNTER	530	530
CIC COUNTER	612	612
AUG COUNTER	181	181

TABLE 6: SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONS OF EACH UNIT INVOLVED IN EMS

(1) **AMU (Flight Line) Functions**

- Accept DDTU data
- Convert fault associated data to engineering units
- Display/print fault code/message and associated engine data
- Transmit trend data, maintenance events and actions, and parts life tracking information to the EMB
- Accept maintenance action input
- Maintain a maintenance event history file
- Transmit and accept maintenance event history records

(2) **TEST Functions**

(Installed or uninstalled engine operation at base engine test facility)

- All AMU functions
  - plus using the operator (pilot) initiated data to perform preliminary data analysis
  - but TEST does not maintain/transmit and accept event history file/records.

(3) **EMB Functions**

- Accept and store AMU and TEST data
- Provide access to engine level life usage data
- Provide trend plots
- Accept maintenance information from intermediate shop
- Maintain an engine history file
- Provide maintenance history as required
- Transmit and accept engine history records
- Transmit parts life tracking data to MEETS

TABLE 7: AN EXAMPLE FOR STATUS OF TRACKED COMPONENTS AND ITEM CLOSEST TO ITS LIMITS

```
PREPARED: 10 MAY 88                        MINIMUM ESSENTIAL ENGINE TRACKING SYSTEM

ENGINE #:        AIRCRAFT #:          DATE: 88071                CURRENT READINGS

                                               AB       AB                         FLY                          INSP
 WUC    SERIAL #   PART #               EOT   CYCLES   HOURS    ELC      ETT      TIME      TAC       SCY       EOT

 27EDC D 00NMLAF2E1 1270M80P01          110.5    213      4.3    107.0              69.0     261.5     107.0     110

   #### FOLLOWING ITEMS CLOSEST TO LIMITS ####
   METHOD: EOT        WUC: 27GPL      NOMEN: AFT CONTROL
   METHOD: INSP       WUC: 27GAH      NOMEN: MAIN FUEL PUMP (MFP)
   METHOD: ELCF       WUC: 27CLC      NOMEN: HPT BLADE FWD RETAINER
   METHOD: SLCF       WUC: 27BDE      NOMEN: FAN DISK STG 1
   METHOD: TAC        WUC: 27FBM      NOMEN: BEARING #2
   METHOD: ETT        WUC: 27CLG      NOMEN: HPT BLADE SET
```

TABLE 8: AN EXAMPLE OF COMPONENT LIFE PREDICTION

```
GE0110            MINIMUM ESSENTIAL ENGINE TRACKING SYSTEM

  ITEMS CLOSEST TO LIMITS ON ENGINE #                 AIRCRAFT #

                                                            NEXT     TIME
SERIAL #   PART #                                   EOT      DUE    REMAIN
00ECDK2207 7117M10G05                              110.5   2000.0   1889.5
           WUC: 27GPL   NOMEN: AFT CONTROL

                                                             NEXT    TIME
SERIAL #   PART #                 LCF    FTC    CIC     TAC   DUE   REMAIN
00FAFE8301 9732M22P07             107    579    389   261.5  2000.0  1738.5
           WUC: 27FBM   NOMEN: BEARING #2

SERIAL #   PART #          T1600    T1630    T1660    T1685    T1705      ETT
00MPOU3284 9530M95P13       0.4                                           0.1

                                   K - F A C T O R S         NEXT     TIME
                              3     4     5     6     7       DUE    REMAIN
                            2.000 1.230 0.736 0.376 0.179    342.0    341.9
          WUC: 27CLG   NOMEN: HPT BLADE SET

                                      K FACTORS              NEXT     TIME
SERIAL #   PART #                      1     2       ELC      DUE    REMAIN
00CAV22114 9528M68P04                 0.005          109.9    1581    1471.1
          WUC: 27CLC   NOMEN: HPT BLADE FWD RETAINER

                                      K FACTORS              NEXT     TIME
SERIAL #   PART #                      8     9       SCY      DUE    REMAIN
00FBNA0018 1359M11P01                 0.250 0.025    261.5    2000    1738.5
          WUC: 27BDE   NOMEN: FAN DISK STG 1
```

TABLE 9: FUNCTIONS AND FEATURES OF THE FBS

THE FBS IS A SYSTEM TO ACCOMPLISH:

A. MAINTENANCE DATA COLLECTION

B. MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT INFORMATION AND CONTROL

1. Planning/Scheduling and Controlling Maintenance
2. Configuration Status Accounting
3. Comprehensive Engine Management
4. Serialized Parts (LRU/SRU/Engines) Tracking
5. Tracking Weapon System Utilization and Readiness (MICAP) Status
6. Time Compliance Technical Order (TCTO) Management
7. History and Resource Consumption Recording
8. Trend Analysis/Forecasting

C. FLIGHT AND FLYING PERSONNEL TRAINING MANAGEMENT

1. Requirements Computation
2. Automated Flight Scheduling
3. Flying Personnel Records
4. Data Analysis and Management Reports
5. Activities Tracking

D. CENTRALIZED MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM OPERATIONS/DECISIONS/ADMINISTRATION

E. CENTRALIZED DATA BASE

F. SECURE NETWORK COMMUNICATIONS

G. CENTRALIZED PROJECT CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT

TABLE 10: FBS CONFIGURATION

HARDWARE CONFIGURATION:

1. IBM 3090-200
2. IBM PS/2's
3. IBM Peripherals
4. 3270 Terminals and Printers
5. 3745 Communication Controllers
6. 3174 Cluster Controllers/Modems

SOFTWARE CONFIGURATION:

1. MVS/ESA
2. VTAM
3. DB2
4. CICS/MVS
5. COBOL
6. Application System (AS)

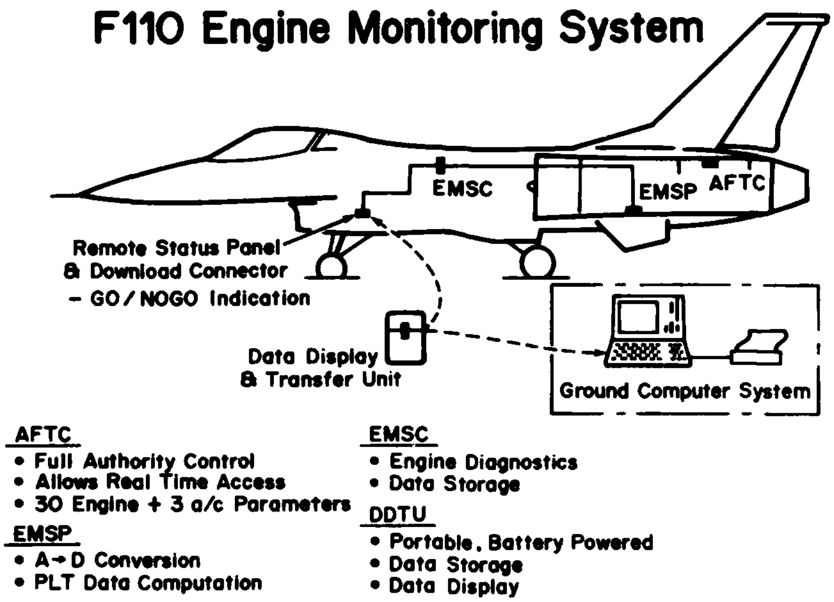


FIGURE 1: RELATIVE LOCATIONS OF ENGINE MONITORING SYSTEM HARDWARE

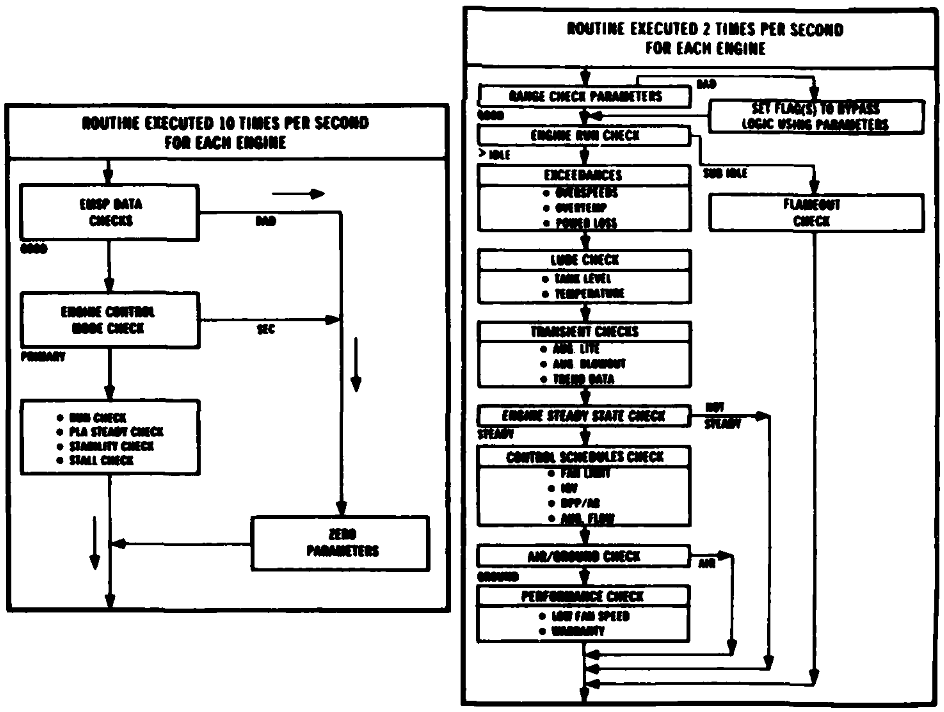


FIGURE 2: AIRBORNE COMPUTER ENGINE DIAGNOSTIC LOGIC

F110-GE-100 TREND PLOT REPORT

```
ENGINE S/N:               AIRCRAFT ID:                 05/10/1988
INSTALL DATE:  08/20/1987

           100 |
            50 |         t t t t
DEL T45/F   00^|---t-t-t---------t-t-t-t-t-t-t-t-t-t-t-t-t-t-t-t-t------
           -50 |
          -100 |
          -150 |

            16 |
            12 |
% DEL WF    08 |
            04^|   w w w w w w w w w w w w w w w w w w w   w w w w
            00 |-----------------------------------------w--------------
           -04 |
            04 |                 f
            02 |           f f     f f f f f f f f f f f f   f
DEL % NF    00^|-----f---f-----f---------------------------f---f-f------
           -02 |   f   f
           -04 |
           -06 |
                   X           X                 X X
                   0 0 0 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
                   8 8 9 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 4 4 4 5 5
                   2 2 0 0 3 3 3 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 0 0
                   6 8 1 6 0 1 1 8 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 6 7 8 8 0 1 4 5 9
```

Figure 3: An Example of Trend Plots for an Engine

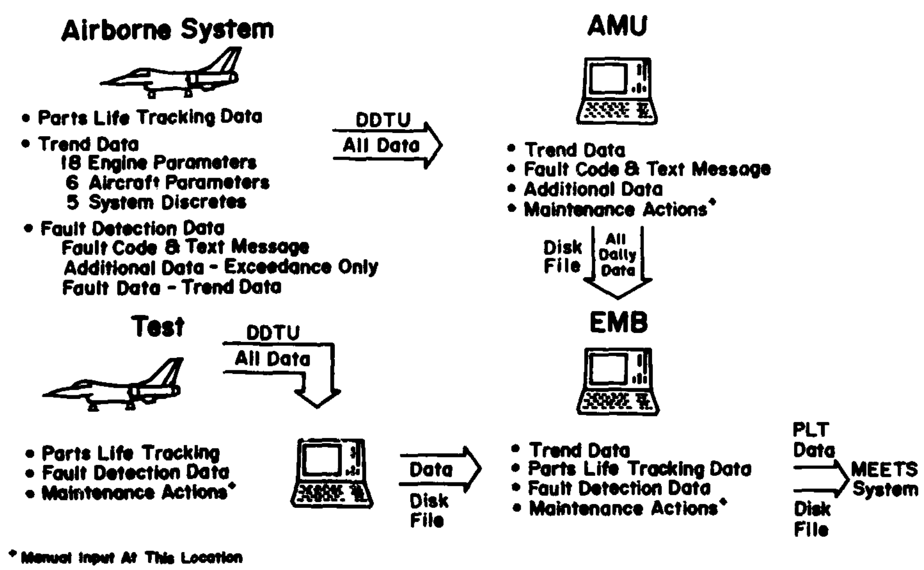


FIGURE 4: AN OVERVIEW OF ALL ENGINE MONITORING SYSTEM FUNCTIONS

ENGINE CONDITION MONITORING - STATE-OF-THE-ART CIVIL APPLICATION

Heinrich Schlueter
Section Manager, Maintenance Systems & Reliability

Rolf Schoeddert
System Engineer, Engineering Department Propulsion Systems

Deutsche Lufthansa AG
Weg beim Jaeger 193
2000 Hamburg 63, Germany

Summary

With the introduction of the AIRBUS A310 in 1983, an enhanced ECM concept was established at Lufthansa. Highlights of the theme include application areas and the economic aspects of everyday airline operation.

The ECM information system supports maintenance personnel in detecting incipient engine failures, in carrying-out optimum adjustment of engine controls, and in cutting down the number of engine run-ups. It also assists overhaul personnel in removal planning and overhaul planning. All data are acquired by an aircraft integrated data system through expanded engine instrumentation and are periodically reported through an on-board printer. Data printouts are entered into the Lufthansa computer network from each flight destination station. For a high degree of actuality data are processed on-line in the central computer at the Frankfurt maintenance base. In addition to engine modular performance and mechanical parameter analysis, data processing also performs automatic trend recognition and alert report generation.

1. Glossary

ACM	Aircraft Condition Monitoring
ACMS	Aircraft Condition Monitoring System
APU	Auxiliary Power Unit
ECM	Engine Condition Monitoring
EGT	Exhaust Gas Temperature
EROPS	Extended Range Operations
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
FADEC	Full Authority Digital Engine Control
GE	General Electric Company
GEM	GE Ground based Engine Monitoring Software
LH	Lufthansa
MEC	Main Engine Control
OCR	Optical Character Recognition
PMUX	Propulsion Data Multiplexer
SLOATL	Outside Air Temperature Limit at Sea Level
SOAP	Spectrometric Oil Analysis Program
VBV	Variable Bleed Valve
VSV	Variable Stator Vane

2. Introduction

As an early failure detection tool Engine Condition Monitoring has been an integral part of Lufthansa's "On Condition" maintenance concept since the early 1970's and has been paying an essential contribution towards enhancing dispatch reliability and safety.

At the beginning of the 1980's, the development of improved engine diagnosis procedures and the increasing availability of digital electronics in the aircraft lead to Lufthansa's decision to introduce a new and more comprehensive engine condition monitoring concept along with the advent of the AIRBUS A310.

The advanced system is aimed at achieving, in addition to the reduction of operational irregularities, a minimization of the engine's total operating cost (fuel, material, maintenance). Also, reduction of ground operation for lower emission has ever increasingly gained in significance in the past years.

This paper reviews the application and economical aspects of this concept based on 5 years of operational experience with the combined A310/A300-600 fleet.

3. Conceptual Background

A modern ECM system is intended to allow comprehensive assessment of each aircraft engine's condition through

- diagnosis of its gas path performance down to the level of each individual module;
- diagnosis of its mechanical condition in regard to vibration and lubrication system parameters.

The objectives in detail are:

- verification of engine health;
- detection of incipient engine problems;
- optimum adjustment of engine controls (fuel, speed margin, stability);
- avoidance of engine run-ups;
- assistance in engine removal planning;
- optimization of the engine's overhaul workscope.

Aimed at efficient and cost effective application of ECM major emphasis was put on the establishment of an information system, which is characterized by the following conceptual highlights:

- expanded engine instrumentation and propulsion data multiplexer (PMUX);
- automatic on-board data acquisition system;
- integration of all engine condition relevant information from operations, maintenance, work shop, and test cell;
- central organisation/analysis;
- high degree of actuality;
- high degree of user friendliness, versatility and expandibility.

4. System Description (Fig. 1)

The Lufthansa A310's and A300-600's are equipped with an expanded aircraft integrated data system which generates reports for later on ground analysis. Included in this system is an airborne printer which serves as the prime data output device. The layout of the print reports meets OCR standards (Optical Character Recognition) and by this permits automated reading.

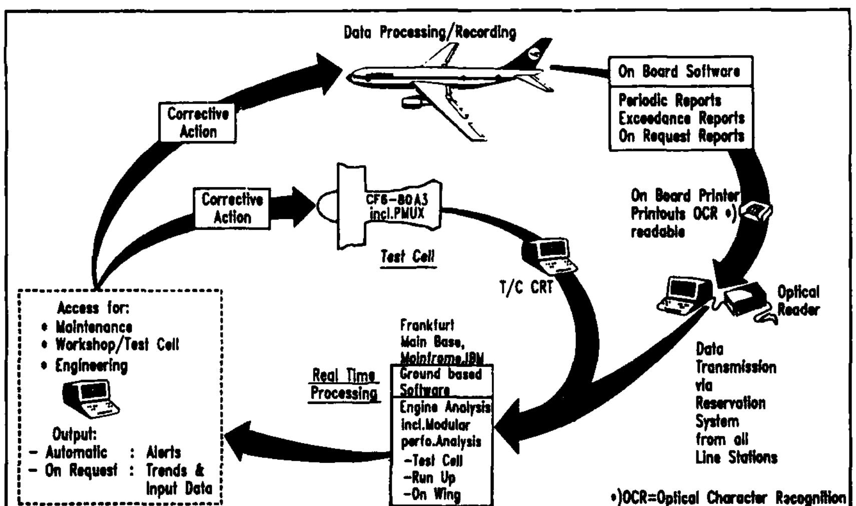


Fig. 1 LH A310/A300-600 ENGINE CONDITION MONITORING SYSTEM

Since data link is currently not available at Lufthansa this inevitably leads to a time lag between data recording and central analysis. For a high degree of actuality, however, a fast data transmittal medium is required. An extended on-board diagnosis capability is not considered a rewarding goal.

The contents of the reports generated during flight are entered into Lufthansa' ground-based computer network from all flight destination stations. After line station personnel have submitted the data by means of hand held video scanners those are transmitted to the central computer at the Frankfurt maintenance base where extended analysis is performed on-line by the General Electric ECM software "GEM" (Ground based Engine Monitoring) which was specified in a combined GE/airlines effort.

All input data and results are stored in a data base for trending purposes thus making complete ECM histories available. Upon analysis all results are automatically checked for findings and, if significant, are output to the maintenance engineers in the form of an alert message. This concept releases the maintenance personnel from the previous need to inspect all engine data and thus assists in concentrating on problem cases. For in-depth data analysis engine history output is provided on request via computer terminals.

In case an engine removal is due the overhaul engineers make use of engine history information for definition of the optimum shop work scope.

Upon test cell acceptance which the engine has to pass after overhaul PMUX as well as test cell instrumentation data are transmitted to the central computer for modular performance analysis. While the engine is still running the analysis results are made available automatically by return to the test cell personnel indicating the quality of measurement and performance of the engine and its individual modules.

The ECM user family connected to the ground based information system is depicted by Fig. 2. Maintenance engineering in charge of the daily monitoring and trouble shooting work is located at the maintenance base in Frankfurt. Engine overhaul, production planning and control, engine test cell, as well as central engineering is located in Hamburg. The engine manufacturer, i.e. General Electric in Cincinnati, are also connected to the ECM system.

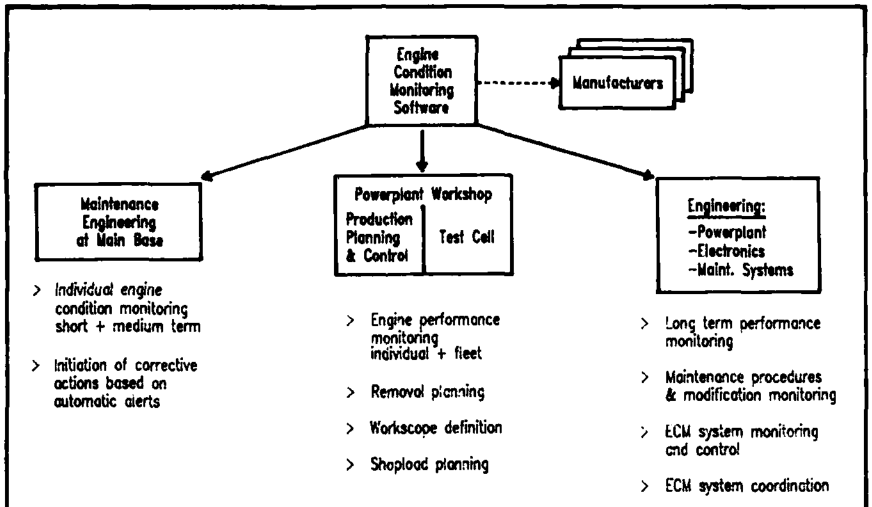


Fig. 2 ECM USERS COMMUNITY

5. Review of Application

In the following the main application areas are discussed focussing on cost and savings.

The financial balance as depicted in Fig. 3 is based on the experience gained between 1983 and 1987 and is projected until 1992 to cover the planned aircraft operating time of ten years.

For the given LH A310/A300-600 fleet and the considered time period the resulting net savings through ECM amount to 3.9 mio US $.

This is 23.000 US $ per aircraft and year.

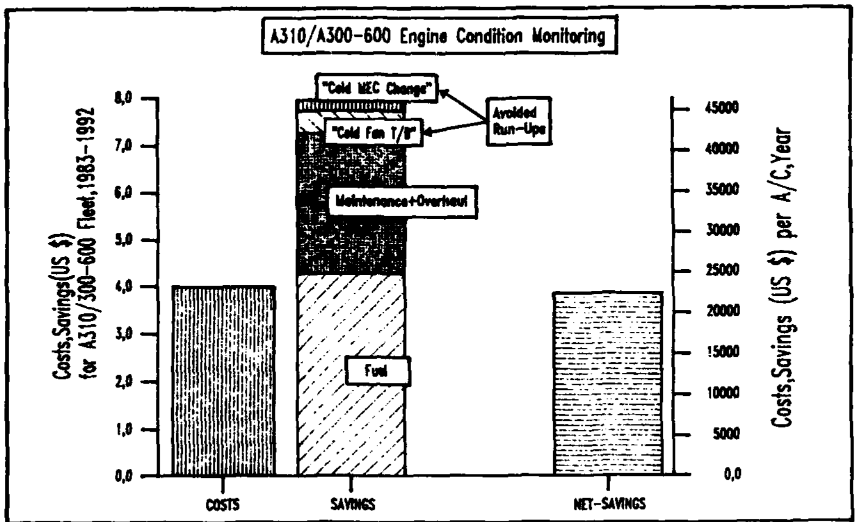


Fig. 3 COSTS/SAVINGS

5.1. Cost

There are four main factors:

"Onboard Hardware"

This factor includes the cost for expanded instrumentation and PMUX as well as a 50 % share for the Airplane Integrated Data System attributed to ECM.

"Project Cost"

Establishing the basic computer structure required expenditures for:

- creation of the software for data input at line stations;
- peripheral hardware investment;
- creation of a new real time/online data/software structure;
- incorporation of manufacturers' programs into LH's computer environment.

It has to be emphasized that most of the project cost are onetime-investments charging the A310 fleet for the pioneering effort without recurring for the further fleets to come.

"Computer Processing Cost"

Currently this amounts to approx. 1,000 US $ per engine and year which is 0.3 % of the engine maintenance cost. This is deemed to be favorable. Intended program optimization will further reduce this figure.

"Software Maintenance"

To a certain extent, the ECM software is subjected to continual modifications of its analytical functionality. This also extends beyond the project period and requires some manpower on a permanent basis.

5.2. Savings

"Fuel" (Optimum Control Adjustment)

Currently the largest portion of the savings is achieved by ensuring optimum adjustment of the variable stator vanes (VSV) and variable bleed valves (VBV).

Since the hydromechanical Main Engine Control (MEC) is per design not able to compensate internal deterioration this task has been integrated into ECM:

Maintenance engineering is automatically informed about off-optimum-schedule shifts derived from inflight VSV/VBV data. The corrective action, so triggered, is reduced to a verification of the transducer calibration and the adjustment itself by turning the MEC adjustment screw a defined number of turns.

No ground run is required !

The consequent application of this feature does reduce the fleet fuel consumption by 0.5 % !

The associated savings depend on the actual price of fuel. For the time beyond 1987 the price has been assumed to keep the '87 level - for the cost/benefit balance a conservative approach.

"Avoidance of Engine Run-ups"

Acquisition of operational data by ground runs is no longer required in particular for troubleshooting and verification of maintenance actions due to expanded instrumentation and availability of appropriate inflight data.

Two features are reducing especially the number of high power runs:
After replacing the MEC an optimum rig run/tracking check is normally required. Through ECM, pre-adjusted MEC's get this optimum adjustment using inflight data. Only an engine leak check is performed.

For fan trimbalancing the specific engine characteristic is derived from inflight data subsequent to installing a 'trial' balance weight. From this the optimum balance bolt configuration in the fan spinner is determined.
The convenience of this method allows a frequent application to keep fan vibration to a minimum for the entire fleet.

The savings are based on the experience that for both adjustment procedures 2 run-ups per engine and year are avoided with total cost of 1,000 US $ per run-up.

"Maintenance Cost"

For engine overhaul it is of essential importance to optimize the workscope with respect to both performance recovery and cost. By the availability of performance data down to the individual engine module, this task can be performed.

The information provided includes the modular performance parameter deltas (efficiencies, flow capacities) relative nominal and appearant measurement errors. The contribution of each individual module to the engine's exhaust gas temperature as the most indicative performance quality parameter is derived from this.

The overview of the actual engine health status is completed by:

- initial modular performance information;
- overall performance status (T/O EGT margin);
- non gas path related information (Oil Consumption, SOAP, Vibration).

The above mentioned information derived prior to engine disassembly provides assistance in defining the workscope. Modules requiring performance recovery in any case are indicated as well as modules with slight degradation to be returned to the engine assembly line without overhaul.

The reduction of maintenance cost currently amounts to 5 %.

The realization of these savings is highly dependent on experience, which was gained on deteriorated engines since 2 years. For the financial balance this figure is kept constant beyond 1988 although higher savings can be expected with further practice.

"Early Failure Detection"

This function is primarily aimed at reducing operational irregularities (delays, cancellations) and unscheduled engine removals particularly at line stations.

Within the advanced ECM system this is supported by:

- online processing and automatic trend recognition reducing the time gap between occurrence of an incipient engine failure and detectability through maintenance personnel;
- trending of an extended parameter set including modular performance.

Failure - ECM detectable and inhering the risk for a line station removal - did not occur yet for A310/A300-600. This is due to the engines' high reliability standard, application of other ECM functions and the fleet size. With no occurrence the cost and benefit balance currently cannot take this factor into account.

Experience from other fleets proves that such failures are reduced but not avoided. They are still a significant saving potential due to the steady increasing cost for unscheduled removals at line stations.

"Unquantified savings"

Beyond the savings described so far, ECM also offers a series of advantages whose quantification, however, is somewhat difficult.

This category includes monitoring hot day EGT margin and the limiting outside air temperature (SLOATL) respectively. Engine overall performance status and engine deterioration characteristics provided by this function enable maintenance to determine the remaining on wing time. Using this information for engine removal planning provides the key to an even shop load rate.
In addition the application of SLOATL does contribute positively to flight safety: It does prevent unexpected EGT exceedances during Take Off.

Due to the availability of modular performance information it is possible to combine modules with regard to optimum engine efficiency and lowest fuel burn. Since the savings for the attainable fuel burn reduction are currently lower than the cost for additional spare parts, module management is not applied. This scenario will change with an increasing fuel price.

Further benefits are:

- reduced emission due to avoided ground runs (pollution and noise) and lowest inflight fuel consumption;
- less unscheduled lay-overs due to "cold" adjustment methods ("cold fan trimbalance", "cold MEC change");
- reduction of secondary damage/high cycle fatigue (e.g. duct ruptures) thanks to engine vibration minimization.

It must also not be forgotten that, in many cases, ECM provides information to the effect that no problem is pending. This facilitates or additionally consolidates decision-making processes.

6. Conclusion

The aim of the original Engine Condition Monitoring approaches was to increase the dispatch reliability by means of early failure detection.

For the advanced ECM introduced with the A310, additional objectives are pursued in order to save fuel and maintenance cost.

The now available A310/A300-600 experience does prove the validity of this approach. Also, the high acceptance by the users has to be emphasized.

The ECM investment had to cover the implementation of the basic computer infrastructure as a major one time effort which therefore cannot be assigned exclusively to the A310. Fleet enlargement and incorporation of new fleets improve economics.

Considering today's high technological standards, it is questionable whether optimum treatment of an engine can be ensured without an extended ECM.

The on-line availability of a large amount of engine operational data will assist the engine manufacturer to better understand and quantify the mechanisms by which engines deteriorate in service. This will contribute to product improvements to the benefit of the airline industry.

7. Outlook

The above described concept will be used as the standard for future aircraft/engine types with some further enhancements.

For AIRBUS A320 and BOEING B747-400, ECM will be extended to a comprehensive "Airplane Condition Monitoring" (ACM) covering engine, APU and airplane performance.

The engines of these aircraft are generally equipped with a Full Authority Digital Engine Control (FADEC). The FADEC per design (Closed Loop Concept) automatically ensures optimum VSV and VBV adjustment. The cost for ECM related on-board hardware is reduced because the FADEC amongst other things replaces the PMUX.

As a further "Data Transport Channel" it is planned to establish a direct transfer of digital data from the aircraft via ground stations to the central computer.

The expansion to ACM necessitates software standardization for minimizing the airline's implementation effort. Standardization endeavors are currently being forced ahead by SAE under strong support by manufacturers and airlines.

ECM is of particular importance for all airlines operating twin engine aircraft under extended range conditions (EROPS). This is supported by the FAA in drafting of an appropriate recommendation for operation under EROPS conditions.

The changing attitude of the manufacturers must also be mentioned. While ECM was still largely left to the initiative of the airlines a few years ago, particularly also the aircraft manufacturers have realized that they have a relevant contribution to make.

A step in the right direction is the approach for integration of an Aircraft Condition Monitoring System (ACMS) in the BOEING 7J7 aircraft. The ACMS requirements are already being taken into account in an early phase of the development. Both the on-board hardware and also the ground-based software will be provided and supported by the aircraft manufacturer. As a matter of course, also in this scenario the challenge of implementation and successful application still remains with the user airlines.

DISCUSSION

M. BRUSSELEERS

1. Can the transition of a classic ECM system to a system as you presented be done without any increase in man power. Did you account for this increase in man power if necessary?

2. The ECM system requires additional hardware such as instrumentation, PMUX, AIDS ...What is your experience with the reliability of this hardware? Did it yield additional maintenance costs and did you account for it in your cost figures?

Author's Reply:

1. There is no man power increase with respect to the maintenance engineering being in charge of the daily trend monitoring. The automatic trend recognition and alerting feature even compensate for the fleet increase. Within the engineering division there is a certain man power required to evaluate advanced maintenance procedures and to coordinate the ECM system itself. Our cost figure do not account for this.

2. We had problems with the pressure sensor lines in the beginning These problems are solved since the PMUX is redesigned. Additional costs are minor, our cost figure do not account for it.

P.J.JENKINS

What advantages are provided by using ACARS downlink instead of a ground based data transfer.

Author's Reply:

The ACARS is used for flight operations and also for the transmission of troubleshooting messages from the Central Maintenance Computer(uplink and downlink).

The main advantages of ECM are:

-reduction of time interval between recording and analysis down to a few seconds.

-Reduction of workload for line personnel

-slightly higher data quality becaus input errors from the human interface are eliminated.

H. AHRENDT

Could you outline the cold fan balance procedure?

Author's Reply:

From the vibration level, amplitude and phase angle, the speed and the bolts configuration we calculate on a P.C. the corrections to apply on the spinner by changing the bolts configuration.

F. AZEVEDO

Is the relation between imbalance and vibration units different from engine to engine?

Author's Reply:

The reaction is similar, but not identical. For that reason the specific engine characteristic is derived by installing a "trial" balance weight prior to installing the final balance bolt configuration.

LE CFM 56-5 SUR A320 A AIR FRANCE

par
P.Chétail
AIR FRANCE
DM-UW
Direction du Matériel
Air France Orly
94396 Orly Aerogare, France

1. HISTORIQUE

Air France a été, dès 1967, une des premières Compagnies en Europe à mettre en oeuvre le suivi permanent au sol des paramètres réacteur en croisière.

Ceux-ci, enregistrés à bord par les mécaniciens navigants sur des cahiers préformatés (fig 1) sont ensuite transmis par télégramme, à la première escale touchée, à un ordinateur central situé près de Paris, au centre Air France de Vilgénis, où elles sont traitées "en batch", la nuit, selon un programme fourni par les constructeurs moteur Pratt et Whitney, Rolls Royce ou General Electric. Les listings correspondants (fig 2, 3, 4) sont transmis le lendemain matin par navette automobile, aux centres de maintenance situés sur les aéroports de Charles de Gaulle et d'Orly.

Au cours des 20 dernières années, ce traitement journalier a fait la preuve de son efficacité et figure d'ailleurs nommément aux programmes de fiabilité déposés par la Compagnie Air France, auprès des Autorités de Tutelle Françaises. Des cahiers de signature de panne existent qui regroupent la méthode de suivi des paramètres et d'autres, telles que le SOAP, qui, toutes ensembles, participent à la surveillance permanente des moteurs entretenus selon état (fig 5).

2. LIMITATIONS RENCONTREES EN SERVICE

Le recours aux mécaniciens navigants présente certains avantages. Ceux-ci exercent leur jugement quant à la représentativité des valeurs enregistrées, et d'ailleurs, depuis quelques années, ils suppléent, dans une certaine mesure, aux limitations inhérentes à ce système de surveillance à moyen et long terme. Ils procèdent à bord, en temps réel, à certains calculs destinés à déceler les pannes brusques et notent un nombre réduit de valeurs au décollage, qui complètent utilement ce traitement des données de croisière, en permettant de surveiller au sol l'évolution de la marge résiduelle EGT à pleine puissance en ambiance "chaude".

En 1983, l'arrivée à Air France d'un avion piloté à deux, le B.737, a entraîné la remise en question des conditions d'acquisition et de transmission des données réacteurs. La solution de relevés manuels faits par l'officier pilote fut rejetée par principe, cette tâche ne participant pas directement à la conduite du vol. L'acquisition des B.737 à Air France, en 1983, était alors supposée temporaire. Il fut alors décidé de ne procéder qu'à des modifications mineures de l'avion de base (installations supplémentaires d'un capteur EGT par réacteur), et de profiter de l'installation du QAR pour extraire en différé, au sol, les données réacteurs à partir des enregistrements magnétiques continus réalisés à bord sur cassette (fig 6).

Très rapidement, deux limitations apparurent :

- **le nombre de points extraits dut être limité à un seul par jour et par avion (bien que le logiciel développé au sol ait été capable d'en reconnaître beaucoup plus),**
- **le retard à l'exploitation des résultats, fonction du délai de dépose et transmission des cassettes, était de l'ordre de 8 à 9 jours, surtout dans le cas où ces cassettes devaient être déposées dans des escales autres que celles de la région parisienne.**

Cependant, cette méthode permettait d'assurer un "traitement monitoring minimal" acceptable des réacteurs.

3. DEFINITION ET MISE EN OEUVRE D'UNE NOUVELLE ETAPE

Spécification ETMT n° 2 et expérience ATLAS A310.

Dès 1975, en étroite coopération avec les autres membres du groupe ATLAS (1), et notamment avec la participation de Lufthansa, une spécification ATLAS était mise au point et adressée à Airbus Industrie, pour la mise en oeuvre de l'acquisition automatique des données sur avion A310, à l'aide d'un calculateur de bord et d'une imprimante.

Tandis qu'à LH, ce système était généralisé sur tous leurs A310 et donnait lieu aux développements très intéressants qui ont été présentés par ailleurs, la présence d'un troisième membre d'équipage dans les avions A310 d'Air France permettait de continuer la méthode antérieure de relevés manuels. Toutefois, le système AIDS/imprimante était expérimenté à Air France de façon extensive sur le premier avion livré (F-GEMA).

Grâce à la participation active des équipages Air France d'une part, et de SFIM (constructeur de l'AIDS) d'autre part, au bout d'un an d'exploitation, deux conclusions essentielles purent être dégagées :

- la logique de reconnaissance de l'état "moteur stabilisé", basée sur la constance de la TAT une fois le mode "cruise" engagé, devait être changée au profit de la reconnaissance d'un N1 stabilisé,
- l'acquisition pratique des données (à l'aide d'une imprimante de bord), leur lecture ultérieure au sol, leur transmission par telex au calculateur central de Vilgénis, même limité à un seul avion se révéla trop lourde à mettre en oeuvre efficacement et rapidement par les services au sol, dont les moyens n'avaient pas été augmentés.

En conséquence, il apparut à l'évidence qu'il était nécessaire d'automatiser cette transmission en prenant avantage de l'expérience des compagnies américaines, DAL, AAL et PAA en particulier, qui transmettaient directement ces données au sol, par VHF selon un système dit ACARS.

La Direction Générale d'Air France décidait alors d'équiper les A320 (pilotés à deux dès leur mise en service) (fig 7), d'un système AIDS/ACARS destiné dans un premier temps, à acquérir et transmettre automatiquement les données réacteurs au décollage et en croisière, l'extension de ce mode de traitement à d'autres types de données (informations opérationnelles, météo, etc.) étant prévue dans une étape ultérieure (fig 8 et 9).

4. DEFINITION DU SYSTEME A320

4.1. Acquisition.

De façon simplifiée, on peut considérer le système A320 comme la superposition au système réglementaire traditionnel d'acquisition et de stockage de données sur un DFDR, d'un système d'acquisition en parallèle de ces mêmes données et de transmission au sol par un système du type ACARS (AIRCOM). Ce système repose sur l'existence d'un réseau sol de transmission par telex, le SITA. Ce réseau recouvre déjà suffisamment bien, en 1988, l'ensemble des lignes exploitées par les A320 d'Air France pour devenir complet en 1990 (fig 10).

4.2. Transmission.

Les données transmises par AIRCOM sont reçues automatiquement par la station sol SITA la plus proche, la reconnaissance et mise en transmission du message étant complètement automatique et pouvant être effectuée dès l'émission du message qui, s'il n'est pas transmis immédiatement, est stocké en mémoire à bord.

La station sol retransmet le message à l'ordinateur central AF de Vilgénis via Hong-Kong.

NOTA : Au moment de l'établissement de ce rapport (février 1988) quelques difficultés de réalisation étaient apparues chez les équipementiers choisis

---

(1) ATLAS est un consortium formé par les cinq Compagnies :
Air France / Lufthansa / Iberia / Alitalia / Sabena

par Airbus Industrie, BENDIX pour les ACARS et NORD MICRO pour les AIDS. Air France a prévu de pallier à ces difficultés temporaires en recourant à une méthode du type B.737 décrite ci-dessus.

4.3. Traitement GEM (Ground based Engine Monitoring).

A Vilgénis, les données sont traitées en temps réel suivant le programme GEM (version 10.0), et une surveillance automatique est programmée qui vise à reconnaître, dès qu'elles apparaissent, les anomalies de tendance.

Afin de limiter le nombre de fausses alertes, le système de surveillance automatique a été limité volontairement à Air France aux seuls paramètres EGT et VIB, au moins dans un premier temps.

Le listing habituel ADEPT émis journellement pour les autres types de réacteurs est remplacé par un listing GEM, établi d'une façon systématique seulement une fois par semaine, mais celui-ci peut être "appelé" automatiquement à partir des terminaux du service utilisateur, par une transaction particulière, pour un matricule, un avion ou un réacteur donné (fig 11).

4.4. Alerte automatique.

L'algorithme de reconnaissance est le suivant :

$$IX_n = IX_{n-1} + \alpha_1 * (X_n - IX_{n-1})$$

Si X_n est l'écart d'un paramètre avec sa valeur de référence pour le relevé de rang n

IX_n la valeur lissée de cet écart pour le rang n

α_1 un coefficient de lissage dit exponentiel compris entre 0 et 1

Lorsque la différence $|X_n - IX_n|$ est supérieure ou égale à un seuil pré-déterminé, un message est émis automatiquement par le calculateur central de Vilgénis et apparait sur les écrans du service contrôle de la base principale de maintenance DM.QN de l'aéroport Charles de Gaulle (fig 12).

Le service peut alors demander des informations supplémentaires à l'ordinateur et le listing GEM, en particulier.

Les réacteurs CFM 56-5 n'avaient pas encore, à la date d'émission de ce rapport, donné d'alerte réelle, c'est pourquoi le programme a été appliqué rétrospectivement aux données brutes réelles CF6-50C et E correspondant à des incidents réels, enregistrés à Air France au cours de l'année 1987 (fig 13 et 14).

Il convient de noter que ce système de reconnaissance de tendance, basé sur les déviations brusques du réacteur par rapport à lui-même, recoupe en général celui qui est installé sur le calculateur de bord et qui, pour l'EGT seulement, décèle ses variations brusques d'un réacteur par rapport à son (ou ses) homologues, fonctionnant sur le même avion et dans le même environnement. Mais, tandis que la surveillance installée ne s'adresse qu'au paramètre principal d'état qu'est l'EGT, la surveillance au sol peut plus facilement être programmée pour surveiller également d'autres paramètres, avec des algorithmes analogues ou même différents. Ces méthodes sont complémentaires et ne se superposent que pour l'EGT.

4.5. Surveillance de l'état des modules.

Depuis plus de 10 ans, Air France évalue les performances modulaires de ses réacteurs CF6-50 et -80, au banc d'essai, où une instrumentation spéciale est installée à cet effet. Sur CFM 56-5, cette installation existe (fig 15) en permanence, et ses informations sont recueillies sur AIDS et transmises par AIRCOM en même temps que les informations relatives aux paramètres usuels.

Ainsi que l'ont démontré sur le CF6-80A3, LH et KL, Air France a l'intention d'utiliser cette information pour optimiser la définition des travaux à effectuer sur un réacteur descendu, soit pour une cause mécanique, soit pour limite

thermique potentiellement atteinte (méthode OATL). Après entrée en atelier, l'état physique des composants du réacteur est rapproché des éléments de rendement et/ou de capacité de débit déterminés par le traitement GEM/TEMPER, et le worskcope est affiné en conséquence.

Ainsi est bouclé le traitement des données réacteurs.

En conclusion, il convient de souligner que le traitement des paramètres réacteurs sur A320, n'est qu'une des méthodes de surveillance de l'état des CFM 56-5. Elle est complétée par deux types de surveillance permanente, l'un de l'état des pièces mécaniques par observation visuelle, borescopique ou gammagraphique, et l'autre de l'état d'usure/fatigue des pièces lubrifiées par l'huile par bouchon magnétique et spectrographie d'échantillon d'huile. C'est de l'harmonisation de ces méthodes et de la mise en oeuvre de leur complémentarité que dépend l'amélioration de la fiabilité du propulseur.

Sur A320, à Air France, la philosophie d'entretien des réacteurs n'est pas différente de celle de tous les autres propulseurs, du DART à l'Olympus en incluant tous les réacteurs PWA et GE, mais l'installation AIDS + AIRCOM contribue à rendre beaucoup plus efficace que par le passé, la surveillance de l'intégrité du passage des gaz.

Le but recherché par l'emploi de ces techniques d'entretien peut d'ailleurs se résumer d'une façon lapidaire :

"MONITORER POUR MIEUX ANTICIPER"

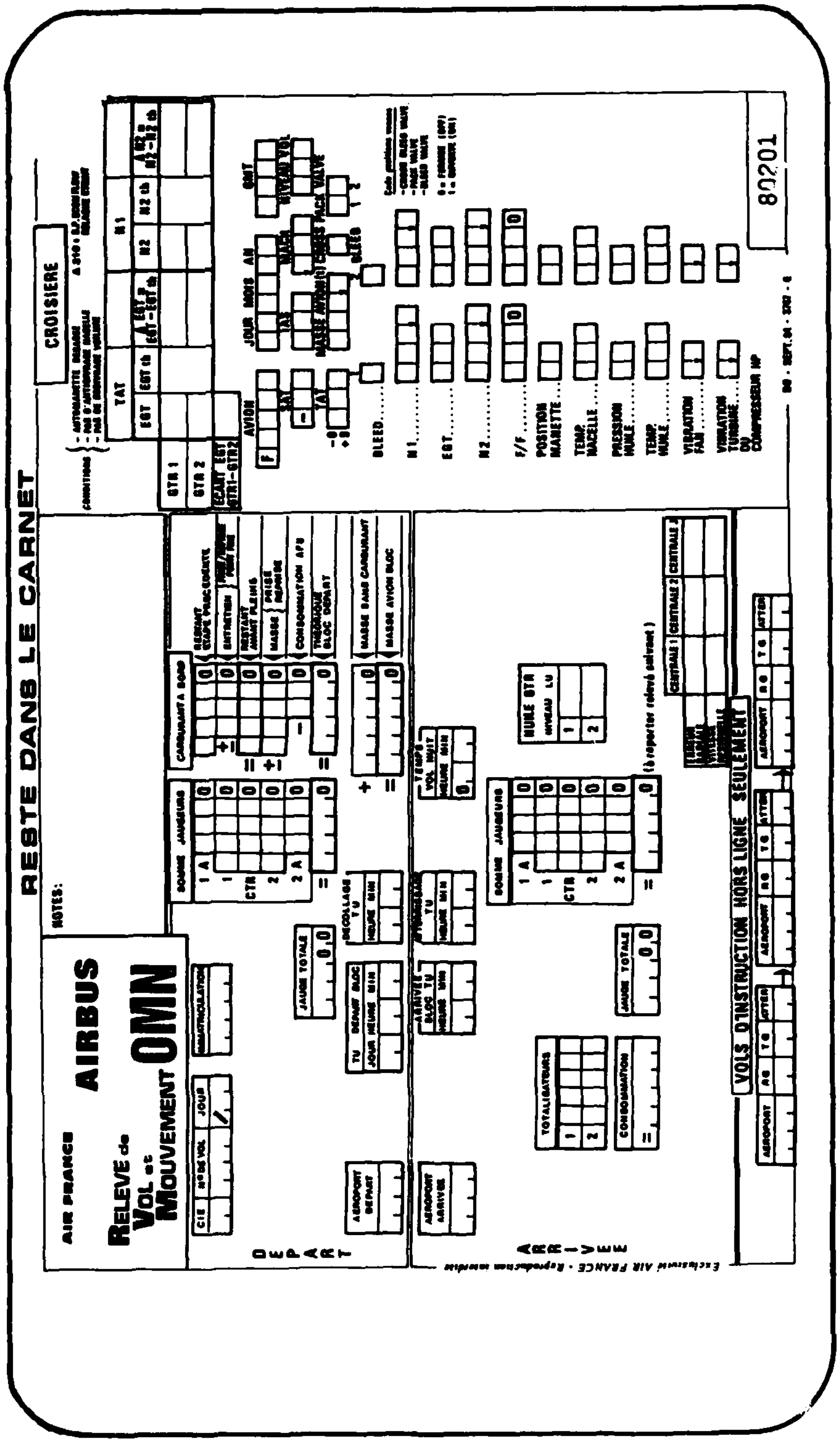

RESTE DANS LE CARNET
AIR FRANCE
RELEVE de VOL et MOUVEMENT
AIRBUS
OMN
CROISIERE
VOLS D'INSTRUCTION HORS LIGNE SEULEMENT
80201

Fig. 1

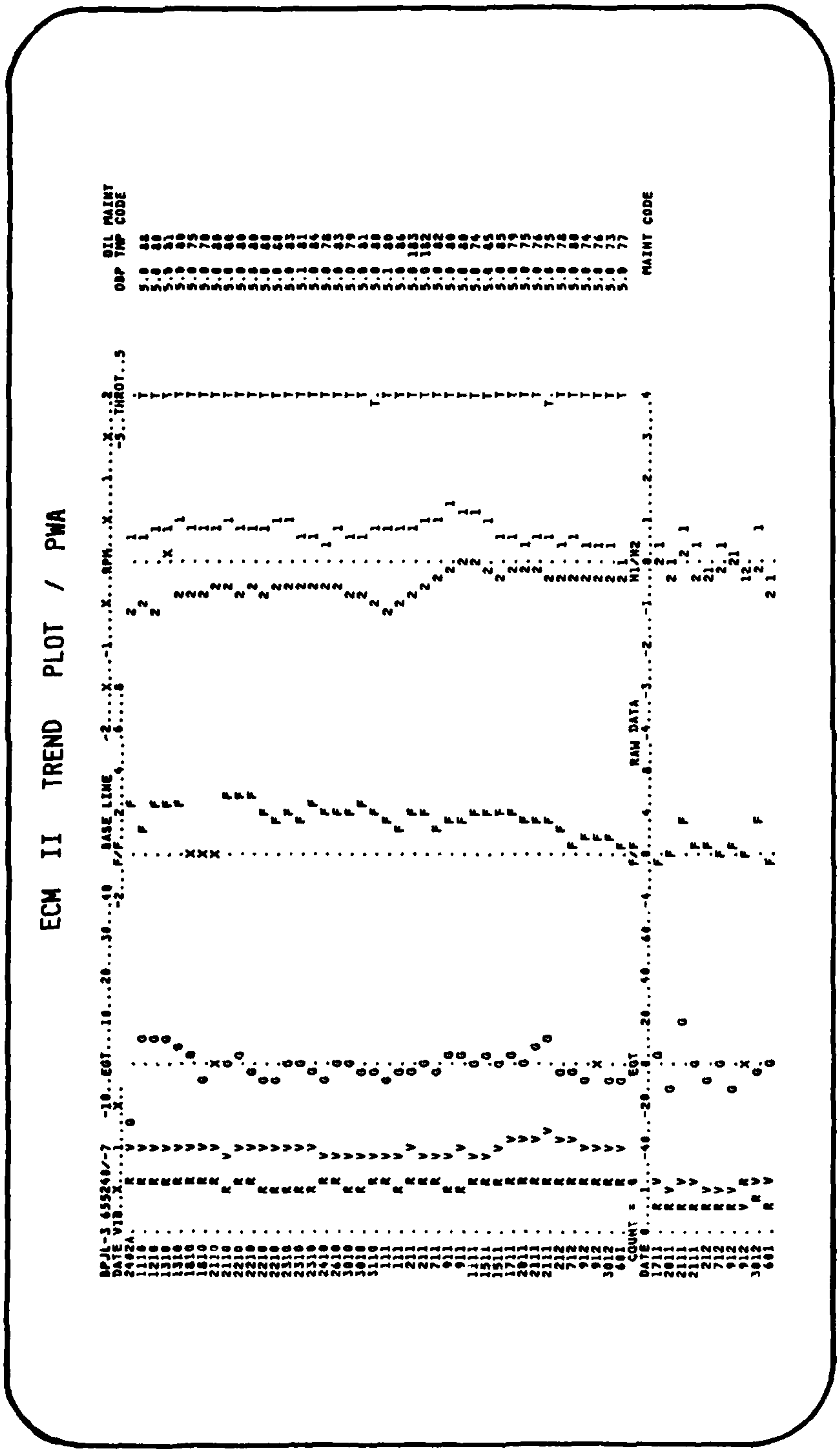


Fig. 2

CONCORDE TREND PLOT / RR

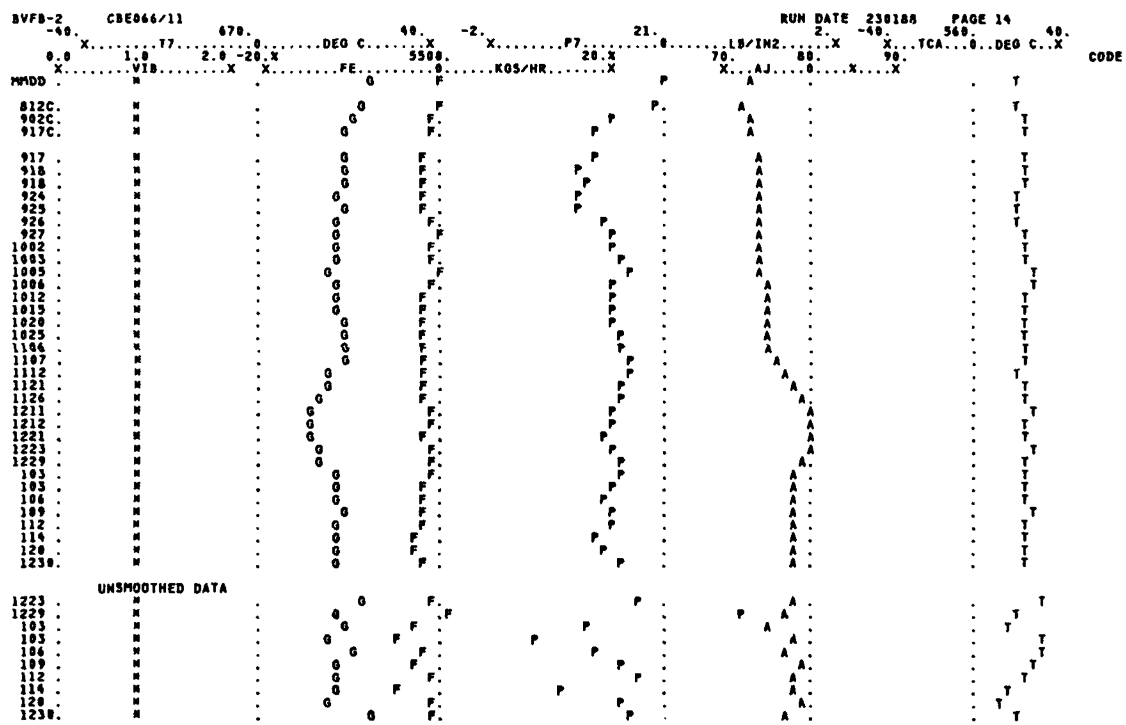


Fig. 3

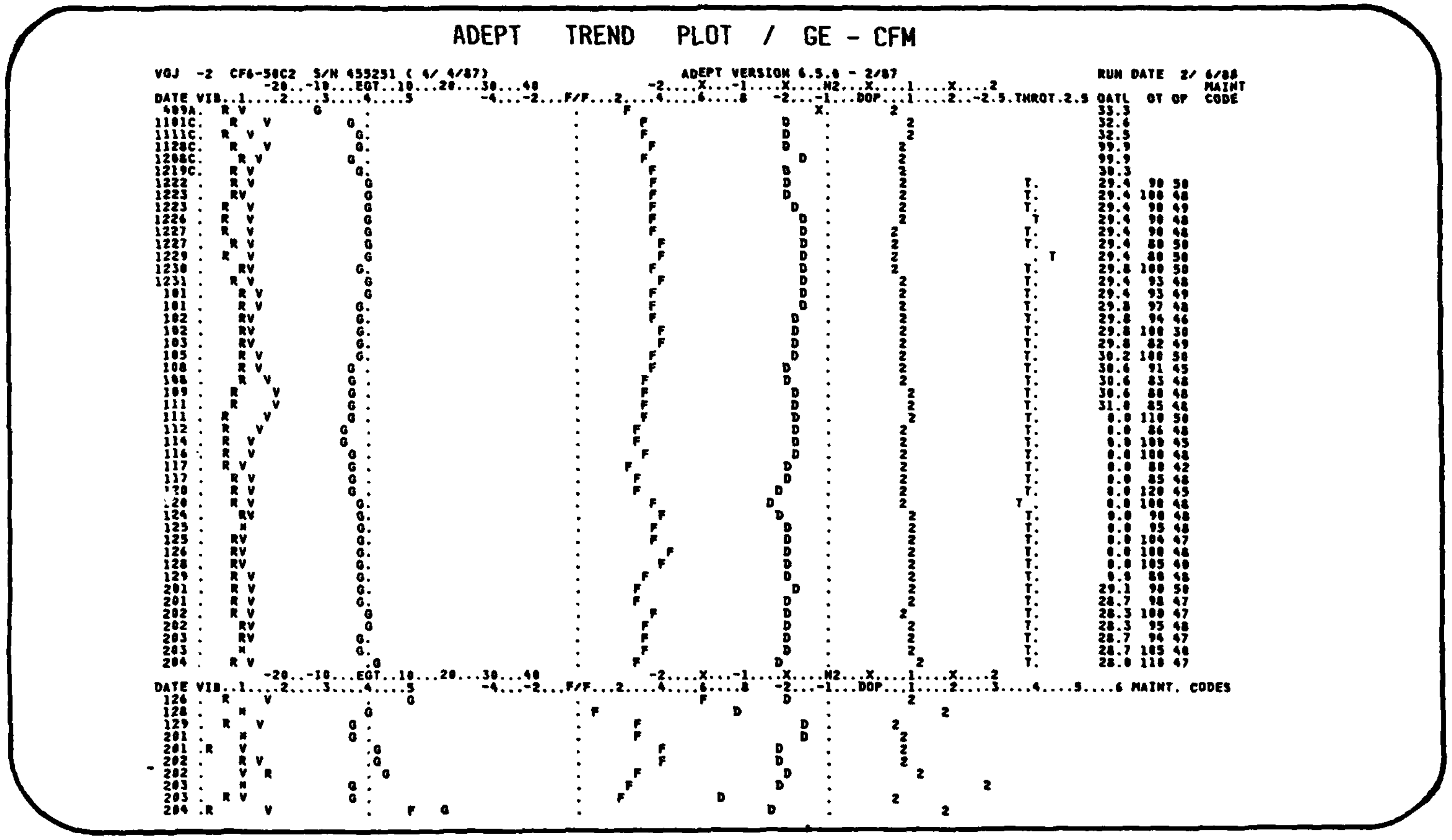


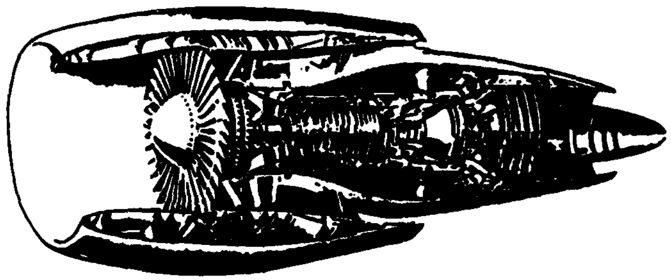
Fig. 4

METHODES DE SURVEILLANCE

EN CONTINU

DES REACTEURS AVIONNES

CF6



MANUEL D'UTILISATION

Fig. 5

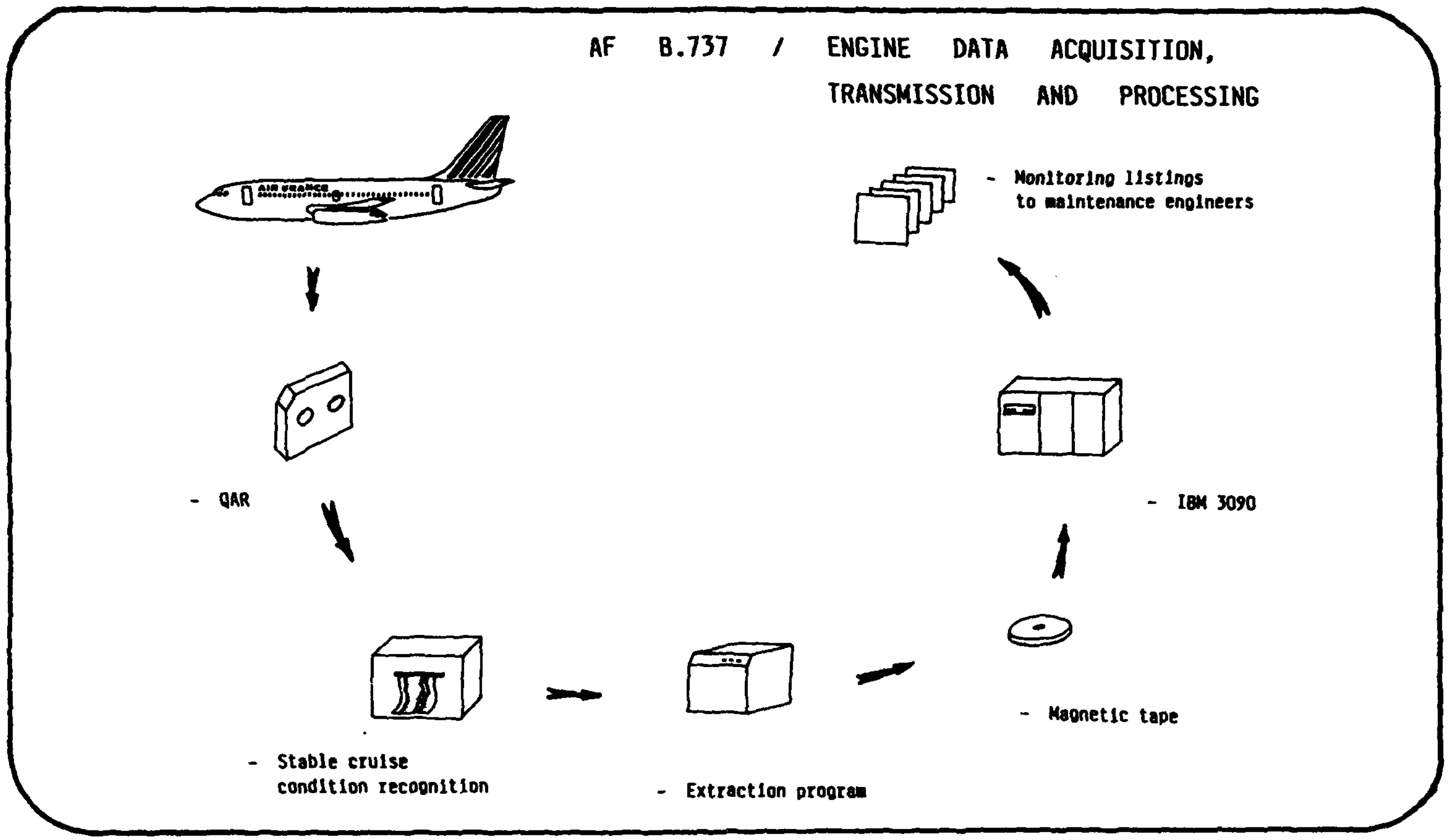

AF B.737 / ENGINE DATA ACQUISITION,
TRANSMISSION AND PROCESSING
- QAR
- Stable cruise
condition recognition
- Extraction program
- Magnetic tape
- IBM 3090
- Monitoring listings
to maintenance engineers

Fig. 6

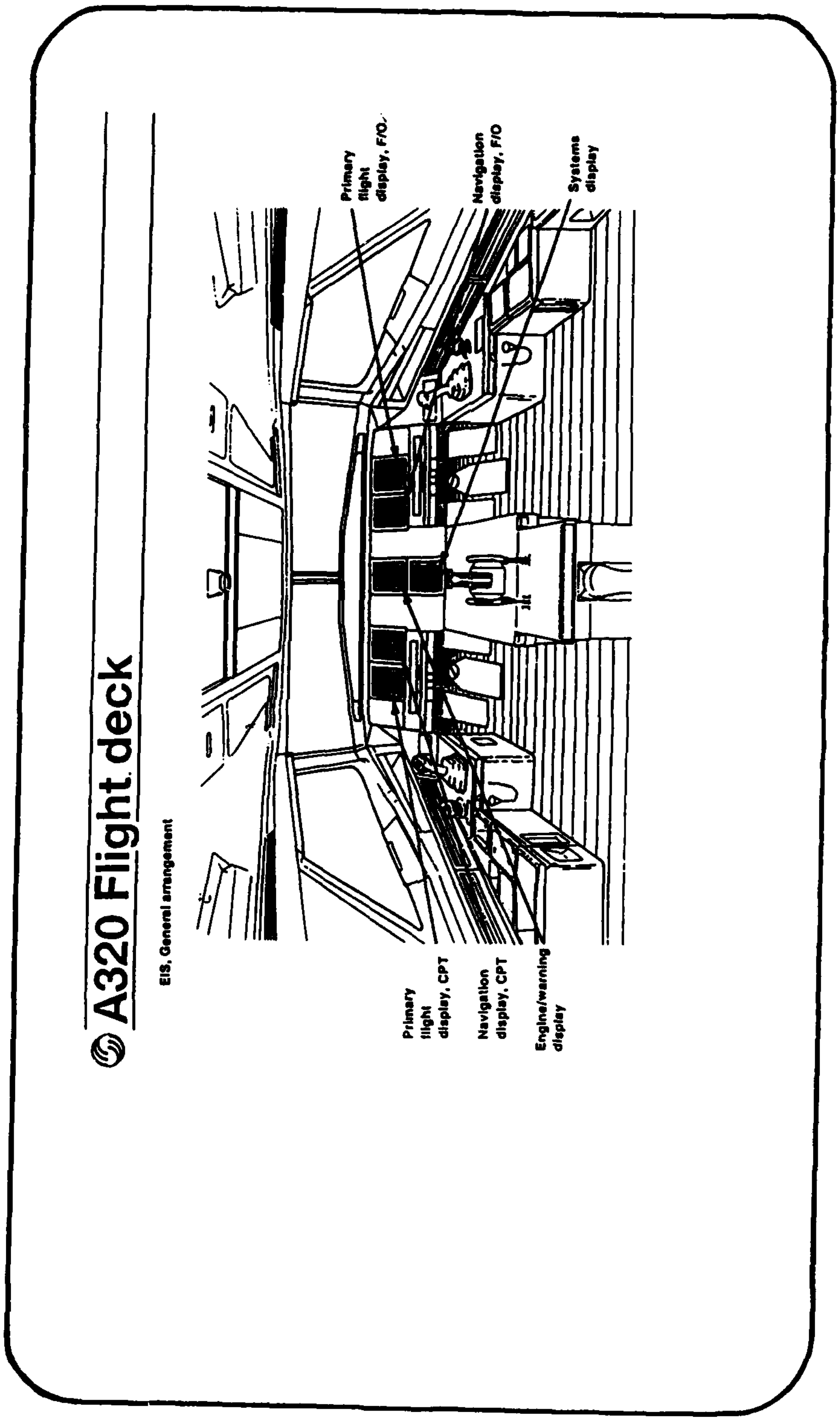

A320 Flight deck
EIS, General arrangement
Primary flight display, CPT
Navigation display, CPT
Engine/warning display
Primary flight display, F/O
Navigation display, F/O
Systems display

Fig. 7

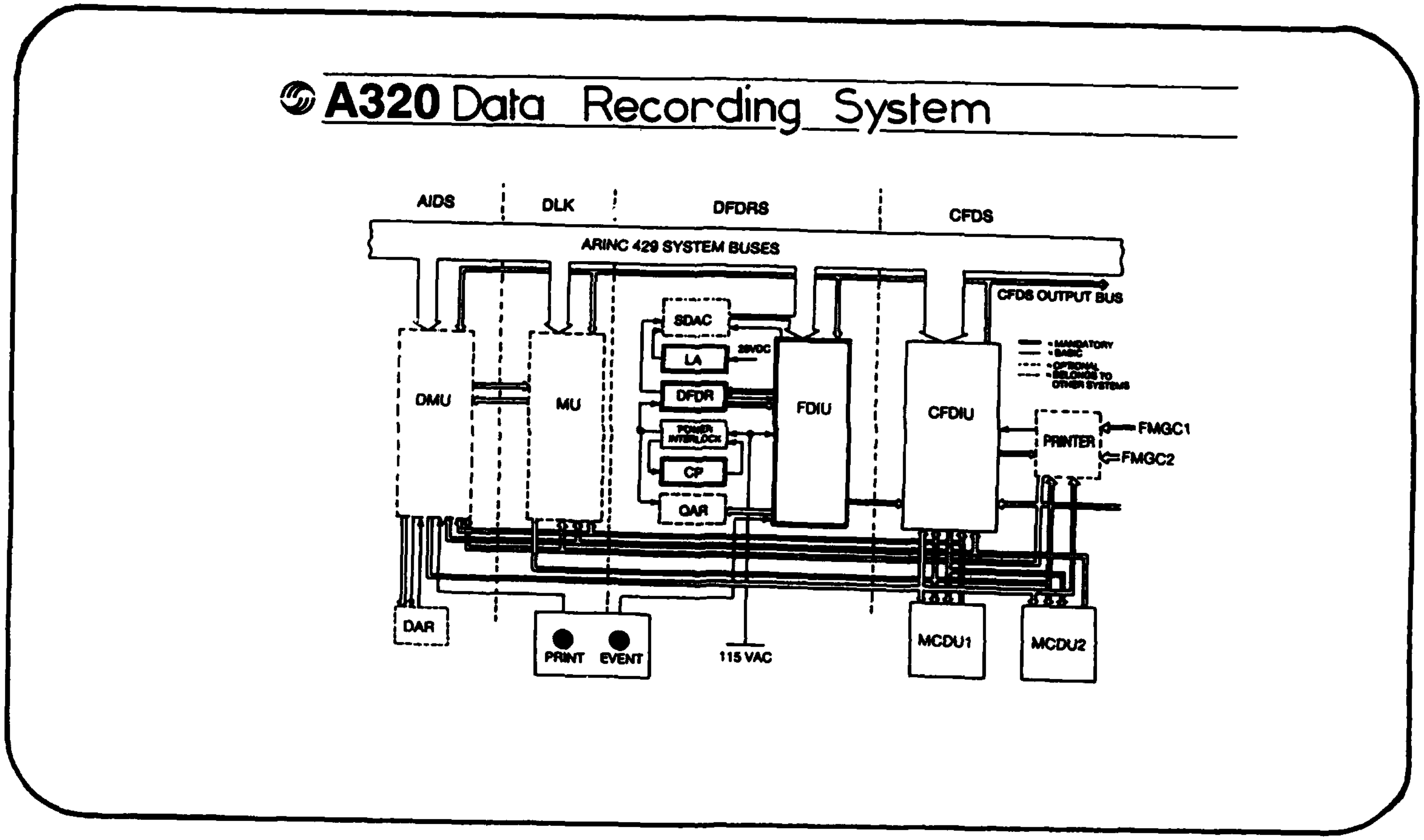

A320 Data Recording System
AIDS
DLK
DFDRS
CFDS
ARINC 429 SYSTEM BUSES
CFDS OUTPUT BUS
DMU
MU
SDAC
LA
28VDC
DFDR
POWER INTERLOCK
CP
QAR
FDIU
CFDIU
PRINTER
FMGC1
FMGC2
DAR
PRINT
EVENT
115 VAC
MCDU1
MCDU2

Fig. 8

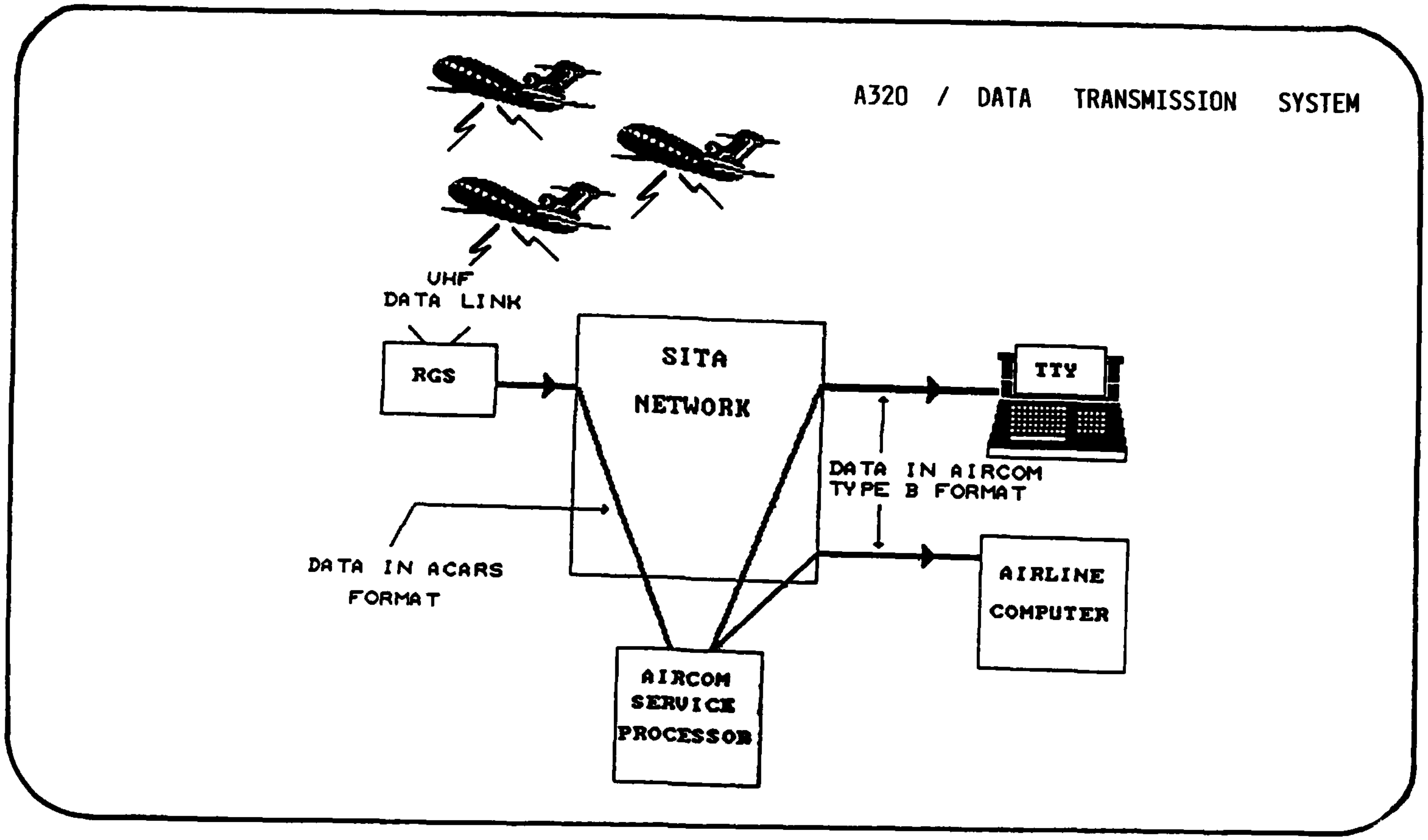

A320 / DATA TRANSMISSION SYSTEM
UHF
DATA LINK
RGS
SITA
NETWORK
TTY
DATA IN AIRCOM
TYPE B FORMAT
AIRLINE
COMPUTER
DATA IN ACARS
FORMAT
AIRCOM
SERVICE
PROCESSOR

Fig. 9

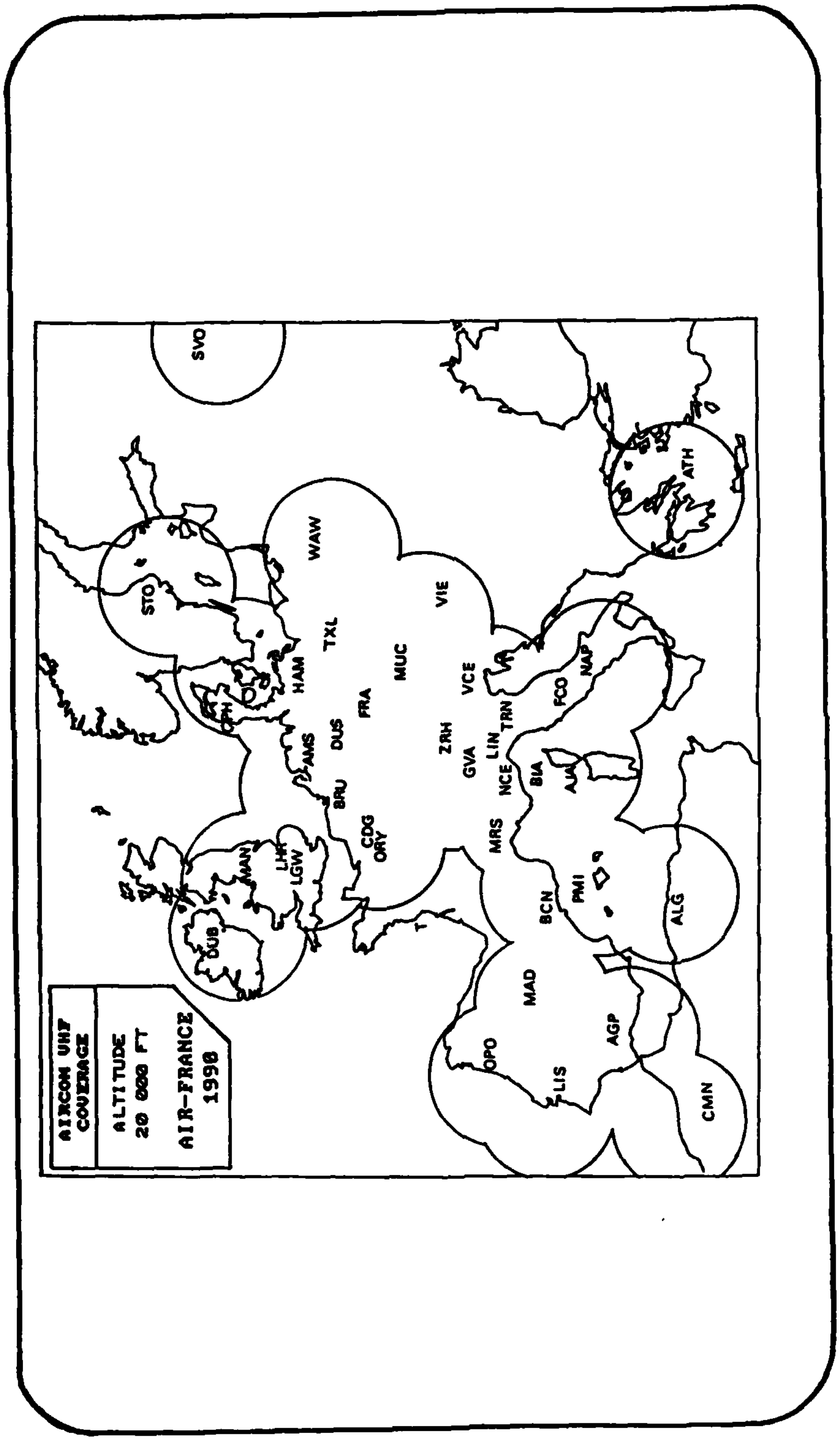
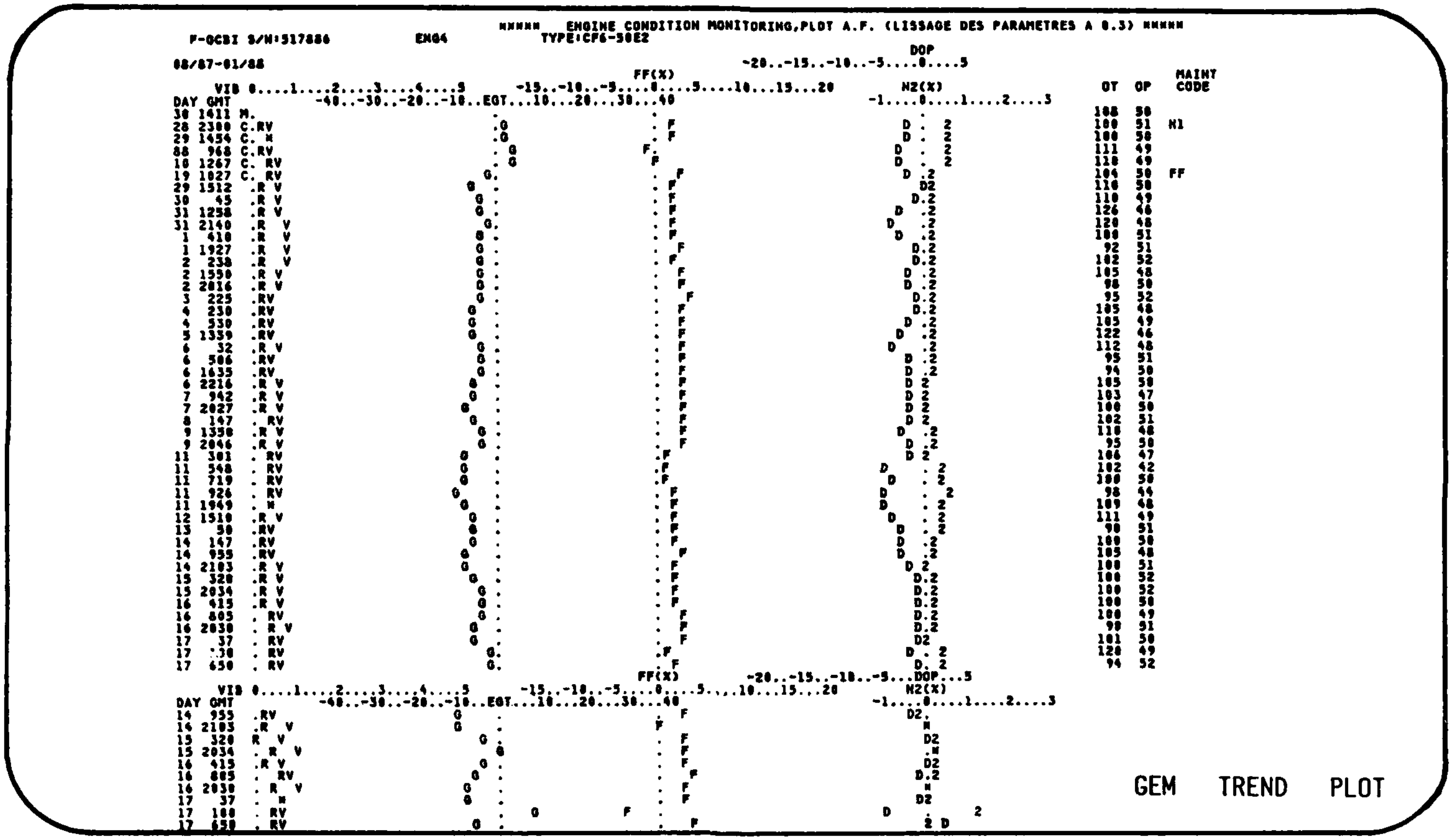

AIRCOM UHF
COVERAGE
ALTITUDE
20 000 FT
AIR-FRANCE
1990
SVO
STO
WAW
CPH
HAM
TXL
VIE
MUC
VCE
FRA
AMS
DUS
ZRH
LIN
TRN
FCO
NAP
ATH
GVA
NCE
BRU
BIA
AJA
CDG
ORY
MAN
LHR
LGW
DUB
MRS
PMI
BCN
ALG
MAD
OPO
LIS
AGP
CMN

Fig. 10



ENGINE CONDITION MONITORING,PLOT A.F. (LISSAGE DES PARAMETRES A 0.3)
F-GCBI S/N:517886
ENG4
TYPE:CF6-50E2
08/87-01/88
VIB
EGT
FF(X)
DOP
N2(X)
DAY GMT
OT
OP
MAINT CODE
N1
FF
GEM TREND PLOT

Fig. 11

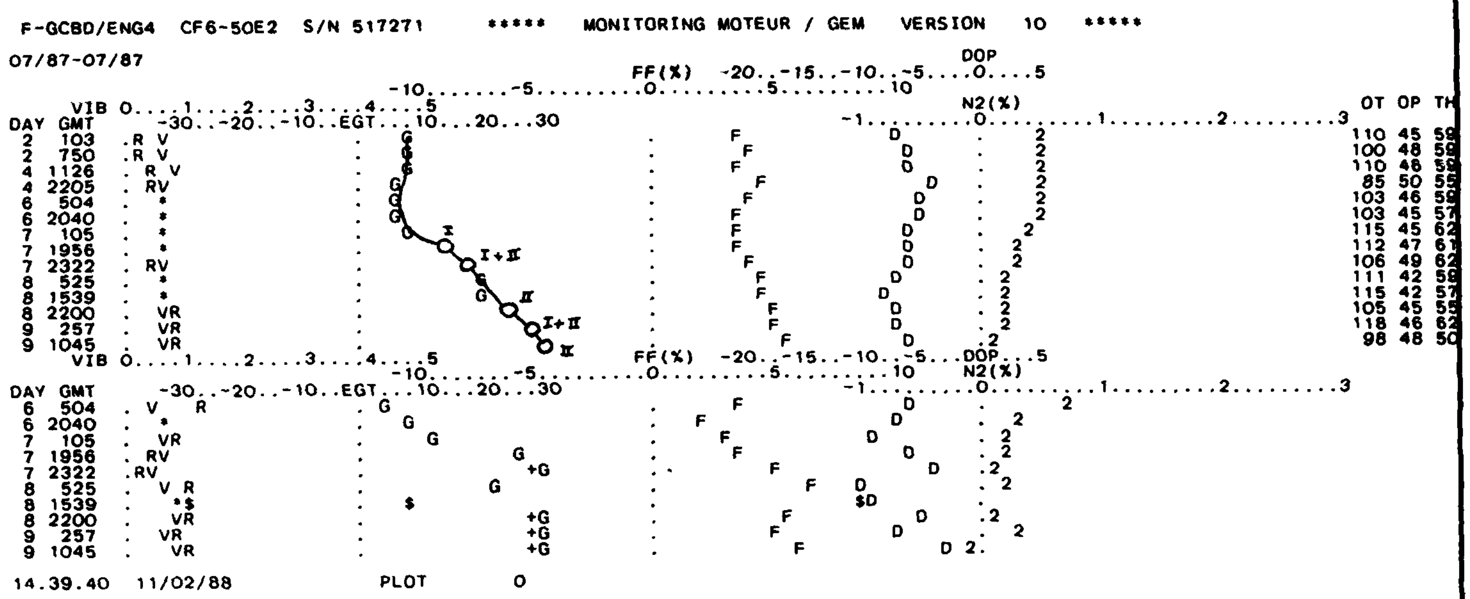
```
 TYPE         A/C      POS     S/N       DATE    GMT

CF6-50C2     F-BUAJ   ENG1   455386    880119   1820
SEUIL DECLENCHEMENT =      6.50   ECART REEL   =     10.51
 *** EGT *** ALERTE DU TYPE COURT TERME

CF6-50E2     4-544F   ENG4   517601    880120   1747
SEUIL DECLENCHEMENT =     12.00   ECART REEL   =     17.38
 *** EGT *** ALERTE DU TYPE MOYEN TERME

                 GEM  ALERT  MESSAGE
```

Fig. 12



GEM TREND RECOGNITION

- Note : O = Alert
I = Short term
II = Medium term

Fig. 13

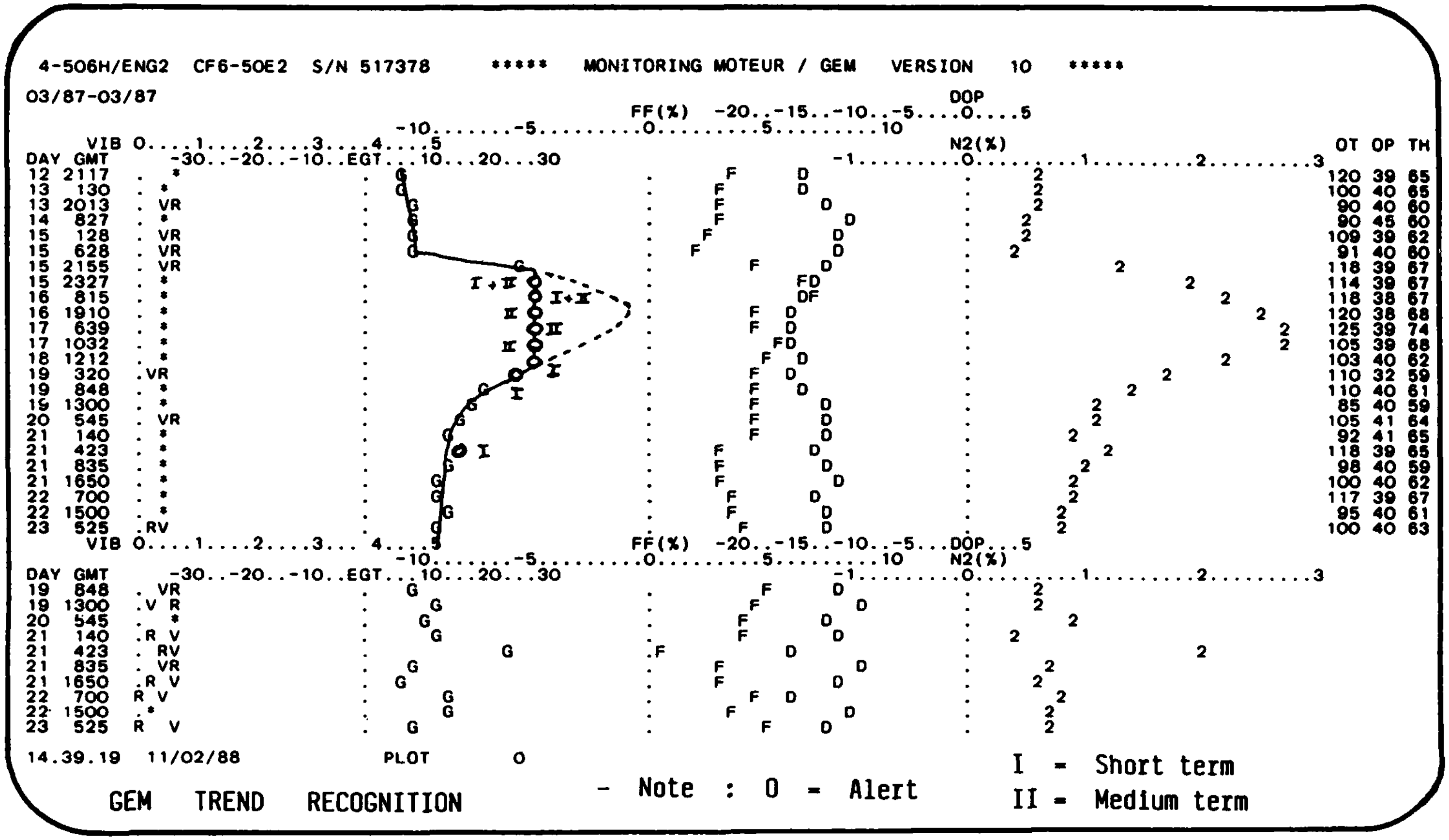

4-506H/ENG2 CF6-50E2 S/N 517378 ***** MONITORING MOTEUR / GEM VERSION 10 *****
03/87-03/87
VIB
DAY GMT
EGT
FF(%)
DOP
N2(%)
OT OP TH
14.39.19 11/02/88
PLOT
GEM TREND RECOGNITION
- Note : O = Alert
I = Short term
II = Medium term

Fig. 14

A320 Engine control

Full Authority Digital Electronic Control

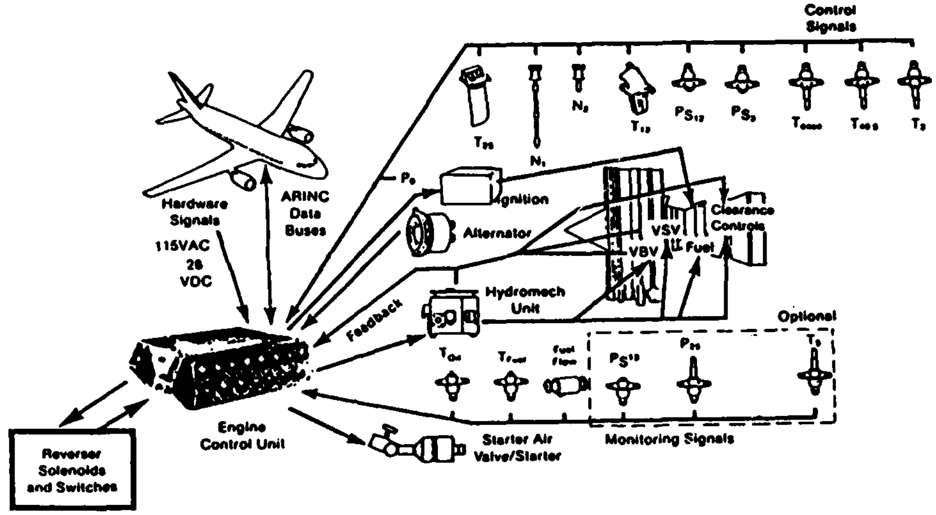


Fig. 15

AUTOMATISED GAS TURBINES IN COMBINED CYCLE-UNITS FOR ELECTRICITY AND HEAT PRODUCTION

by
A.S. de Clercq
Vice-Director
Municipal Energy Board The Hague
P.O. Box 60701
2506 LS The Hague (NL)

SUMMARY

In 1983 two RR 25 MW Olympus SK 30 gas turbines came in service together with a 25 MW steam turbine in a combined cycle concept in the powerworks of The Hague (NL) in order to supply electricity and heat to the city.

The reasons why this concept - being the first one in the NL - was chosen are given, followed by description of the unit, its automation and monitoring and control equipment. Experience obtained is given.

1. INTRODUCTION

In 1983 in the powerworks of the city of The Hague (NL) a combined cycle-unit consisting of two Rolls-Royce gasturbines, two flue gas boilers and a DeLaval-Stork steam turbine was commissioned.

Except for the electricity supply for the center of the city and cooperation in the national electricity-grid this unit is the main production-unit of the district heating system of the city.
As third city in succesion in the country The Hague started a district heating system in 1975. This system was in so far unique that apart from steam-bleeding of an excisting steam-turbine of the powerworks the heat is also obtained from the refuse incineration plant next to the powerplant.
As the heat demand (connected load) was (and is still) increasing already in 1978 it became clear that the replacement of two old turbo-generators of 30MW electrical of the condensation type that was to be realised in 1983 had to be done by installing a combined cycle of about 75 MW electrical and 80 MW thermal output.

In this paper the reasons why this concept was chosen are given, followed by a description of this unit for electricity and heat production based on the lightweight type gas turbine.
Furthermore the automation and monitoring and control equipment are described and experience obtained in some 5 years of service is discussed.

2. CHOICE OF THE COMBINED CYCLE-UNIT

The power station in The Hague has a middle load function in the case of electricity supply. This is an intermediate stage between base load and peak load.
The middle load operation (4 to 5000 hrs/a) is characterised by relatively frequent starts en stops (about 250 times per annum) and a demand for short load increasing times from no load to full load.

It is well known gas turbines can be put on load very quickly, so they are extremely suited for accomodating peak loads. It is true that their heat consumption is relatively high but the low costs of installation per kW compensate this fact at peak load. Moreover, gas turbines require no cooling water facilities and can easily be automated and remotely controlled. Large numbers of gasturbines have been installed all over the world for peak load service. In our country since 1968 some 140 gasturbines have been installed, lately to "repower" existing powerworks. Developments of gas turbines and, therefore of important components of combined cycle-units have led to the existence of two main types.
On the one hand land based machines have been developed and on the other hand the types known from aviation have been rendered suitable for generating electricity. The former is the heavy duty type characterised by sturdy constructions with all advantages of this robustness. The second, the aero-derived light-weight type, is characterised by lighter constructions and very short load increase time.

Combined cycle-units consisting of a combination of gas turbines and steam turbines can generate electricity at a high efficiency, in addition to which they can relatively quickly be put into service. Therefore combined-cycle units are very suitable for middle-load electricity supply, as was needed in The Hague. Furthermore heat for a district heating system can be obtained by bringing an extra pipe-section in the flue-gas-flow down stream of the boiler and extracting steam from the steam turbine.

3. DESCRIPTION OF THE UNIT

With a view to the availability for the generation of heat and power the installation of two units was being considered. Because of the standardization of existing gas turbine units, two 25 Mwe gas turbines were chosen, each with a heat recovery boiler.

The steam from the two unfired heat recovery boilers is led to one 25 MWe steam turbine, thus resulting in a total power of 75 MWe (FIG 1).

In order to increase the availability of the installation both for the heat and power production, various features were included in the system, i.e.:

- two separate steam circuits enabling the gas turbines with their own boiler to be started and stopped independently;
- a bypass of the steam turbine in order to be able to continue generating electricity by means of the gas turbines and covering the need of heat when the steam turbine is shut down, combined with an emergency condenser;
- further, with regard to the availibility of heat and power, mention may be made of the possibility of quickly starting up the unit; within 20 minutes which is a very short time for electricity works, the system can be brought to full electric load and then 2/3 of the maximum capacity is available.
- the starting system consists of a hydraulic starter motor that is driving the HP compressor of the gas turbine. The motor itself is driven by pressure oil obtained from an electrical driven pump.

Thanks to the measures taken, the availability of the installation as a whole is as good as that of a conventional power station.

Power control
The operation control of this three shaft gasturbines is done by means of an electronic Woodward governor. The power controlling is based on the speed of HP en LP compressor parts, the speed of the electric generator via the power turbine (primary control), the pressure control of the compressor and temperature control of the outlet of the gasgenerator.

For the automation the Siemens Teleperm M system was chosen enabling all controls to be visualised on a screen. With the aid of a luminous pin the control data can be adjusted and control actions can be carried out. By means of a process computer in this advanced installation various computing programs and data acquisition can be carried out, including optimalisation calculations for the operation.

3.1 DESCRIPTION OF THE GASTURBINES

The package gasturbine consists of the gas generator and power turbine (FIG. 2) and is placed in the existing building in a structure fabricated from metal plates secured to a metal frame. The structure is double skinned, the inner skin being perforated. Sound absorbent material is packed into the space between the two skins to reduce noise to an acceptable level.

Located in the gas turbine enclosure is a fabricated base frame which supports both the gas generator and the power turbine. The gas generator is trunnion mounted to support columns bolted to the base frame. The power turbine support pedestal is bolted directly to the base frame (FIG. 3).

After the gas generator exhaust gases have passed through the power turbine, the gases are used to fire the boiler and then are vented to atmosphere through a stainless steel exhaust stack, mounted on the roof of the building.

3.1.1 GAS GENERATOR

The gas generator is a Rolls-Royce Industrial Olympus straight-flow unit having a medium compression-ratio of 10 and consisting of a five-stage LP compressor and a seven-stage HP compressor, arranged in tandem.
Each compressor is separately driven by its own one-stage turbine through co-axial shafts. Being mechanically independent each compressor is rotating at optimal speed, having flexibility in service, fast acceleration and a high degree of stability at all loads without the need of variation of engine geometric or blow off-facilities.
Another advantage is that when starting it is sufficient to drive the HP compressor and turbine only.

Burners
The eight burners are secured to the HP compressor delivery casing and project into the combustion chambers. Each burner has a main and primary liquid fuel feed and a gas fuel feed. The main liquid fuel enters each burner from an individual hose directly connected to the pressurizing valve whilst the primary liquid fuel pipes are connected to the burner via a manifold pipe.

A separate LUBRICATING OIL SYSTEM for the gas generator having pipings, filters, magnetic inspectionplugs and accessoires, consists of four main components.
The main oilpump unit is consisting of a main pressure pump and a scavenge oil pump unit.
The auxiliary scavenge oil pump unit incorporates four gear-wheel type scavenge pumps and four associated filters and is mounted at the rear of the tank. These pumps are

scavenging the front bearing of the LP compressor and oil separator, the HP turbine bearing, the intermediate casing with its intershaft bearing and the LP turbine bearing.

FUEL CONTROL OF THE GAS GENERATORS
Each gas generator has its own fuel controlsystem controlling the power by means of the quantity of fuel streaming from the burners. The main components are a gasfilter, a pressure control valve, a gas control valve and operating device, fast-closing valve and a power speed regulator. The latter is mounted off the engine.

ELECTRIC SYSTEM OF GAS GENERATOR
The electric equipment of the gas generator includes an ignition system, instrumentation for the LP and HP speed and a DC-solenoid to control the anti-icing hot-air value.

The STARTER MOTOR is a hydraulic motor that is to be connected to the HP-compressor shaft by means of an automatic coupling. The hydraulic energy for the motor is supplied by a separate AC-driven pump that is mounted among the accessories.

BOROSCOPE INSPECTION can be done through four openings in the combustion chamber casting to the nozzle guide vanes of the HP-turbine and the combustion chambers (crater-openings) and after removing the burners cans an opening in the exhaust annulus allows inspection of the nozzle guide vanes of the LP-turbine.

3.1.2 POWER TURBINE

The power turbine is a Rolls-Royce three-stage axial-flow turbine. The rotor is overhung mounted on the main shaft, that is supported in two big white metal bearings, which are mounted in a pedestal that is mounted on the base plate. The exhaust gases from the gas generator discharge into the interturbineduct, expand in the three stages of the power turbine and finally discharge into an uptake by means of an exhaust volute.

BOROSCOPE INSPECTION of the first stage nozzle guide vanes of the power turbine can be done via eight openings equally spaced over the circumference of the interturbine duct.

4. AIR SYSTEMS

Air, taken from selected stages of the compressors is used for:
- cooling, to insulate areas against heat inflow from combustion to prevent leakage of hot gases from the main stream and to dissipate heat from the turbine assemblies;
- seal pressurizing to make effective the clearance labyrinth type seals for oil containment that are employed due to the high rotational shaft speeds for low friction;
- anti-icing.

5. FUEL SYSTEM/POWER CONTROL

Automatic starting, loading and synchronizing of the generating sets is catered for in the design of the fuel control systems.
The power control done by the electric Woodward governor is actuating the fuel flow.

6. OIL SYSTEM DEBRIS MONITORING

There are certain components in GT engines c.q. bearings, gears, splines etc. which release wear debris into the scavenge oil flow.
These components do not usually fail suddenly. There is a normal period in which wear and failure particles are released at a greater rate than normal before actual failure. Monitoring and trending this release of wear debris combined with debris identification techniques allows diagnosis of impending failures.

Three methods of monitoring wear debris can be used:

1. Systems which capture the debris and allow later evaluation and analysis;
2. Systems which count debris particles as the scavenge oil passes through them;
3. Analysis of scavenge oil samples in a laboratory by means of a microscope or spectromatic analyses.

The first method, used in the installation in The Hague, includes the ferrograph and magnetic plugs with their associated back up systems. Metallic debris are seperated from the oil for separate evaluation each month.
Quantitative assessment is in an instrument plotted against running hours to monitor changes in trends.

7. ADVANCED CONTROL SYSTEMS BASED ON DECENTRALIZED SYSTEMS CONTROLLED BY A MICROPROCESSOR

Before the 70's control apparatus in power generation consisted of separate components, each with its own specific function. They were connected with copperleads. These installations had a low automation degree.
Increasing the efficiency of the power generation needed modern control and monitoring, thus leading to more complex and voluminous installations.
For information and datalogging computersystems were introduced.

The next logic step was that also executive functions were to be fulfilled by the central computer system. It turned out that centralization in Digital Direct Control (DDC) instead of the original decentralized concept led to vulnerability of the central computer. Due to this vulnerability a large conventional back-up was neccessary, through which the installation remained expensive.
The development of the micro-electronics made it possible to combine in one system the advantages of digital control, decentralized and hierarchical structure and concentrated datalogging.
The info-transmission between the partial systems can furthermore be done by a greatly reduced number of cable connections.
The communication between man and system for information as wel as for control is done concentrated via displays and functional keyboards.

7.1 HIERARCHICAL DECENTRALIZED CONTROL SYSTEMS

Instead of an "automation-island" where all functions of an installation are assembled in one autarktic automation system it is possible to realise the same availability and network security as in conventional systems by means of a decentralised system with different algorithms located in microprocessor based digital regulatory unit controllers per function. High reliability and flexibility are possible and as an extra advantage low-volume field-wiring occures. (FIG. 4)
Parallel communication paths for gathering the process-data and control-actions as well as serial communication paths for mutual communication of the automationsystems and with productive control and observation systems are possible. (FIG. 5)

The components of the used Teleperm M system are in general:
. Automation subsystem AS 220 for monitoring, regulating, computation and control;
. Operating subsystems OS 250 and OS 251 for process monitoring and handling;
. Coupling (bus) system CS 275 for datatransmission between the subsystems.

The Automation Subsystem AS 220 consists of the basic unit and the extension unit. The basic unit comprises a power supply, the central micro-programmed processor (16 bit telegram, 60 k-byte memory CMOS-RAM) and connection to control unit (monitor display and keyboard), bussystem CS 275, mini-floppy disc and recorder printer.

The Operating Subsystem OS 250 (and OS 251) has communication by alphanumeric signal and thermometer indication on the display while control can be done by a process control keyboard connected with an alphanumeric keyboard. Signals visible on the display can also be printed via a hard copy unit.
The station is connected to the bussystem CS 275 in order to activate several automation subsystems A220 simultaneously.

Subsystem OS 251 has the possibility to an extensive process control and monitoring and can be connected to several automation subsystems over the bussystem.
The basic unit comprises a powerful central part and connections to bussystem, keyboard, display, mini-floppy disc, printer and analog recorder.
Perception is possible in a hierarchical 4 type standard survey system:
. Plant survey;
. Overall survey, monitoring the process;
. Group survey, for operation;
. Circuit survey, for tracing.
The screen is divided in different parts, each picture having the overall heading repeated while the working part below that head due to the call is changed and showing other information.
In FIG. 6 this hierarchical system is shown.

The group survey f.i. can show simultaneously 8 circuits at the most (regulating, measuring, binarysignal etc.) which is done for all groups in standard signals.
Thus 3.072 circuits, 384 groups and 12 overall surveys can be shown.
The circuit survey is repeating a certain circuit from the group survey, adding parameter and trend developments in graphics or numerically.
The control of the OS 251 is preferably done with the luminous pin or the control keyboard. Calling of pictures or info is done by tipping names and signals. Process control, changing setpoints or on/off switching can only be done in group pictures and circuit pictures.

The coupling Bussystem CS 275 has communication tasks: data transmission between the automation systems and coordinating and managing the dataflow. Normally in powerworks there is a large distance, also functionally, between the automation systems, this is not the case in our works.

The bussystem of 2 coaxial cables itself has no central systems. Its transmissionspeed 25 k-bit/s (long distance). Each "connection" can get a masterfunction, which can be done with time-out on call, or ordered with priority.

The basic components of the bussystem are the interfaces and secondary bussystem, that is connecting the automationsystem and the processcomputer Siemens R 30 type.
A maximum of 16 connections for the secundary system is possible, the total of stations can be 256.
The inductive interfaces consist of a transmitter, a receiver, digital electronics and powersupply.
Faults that occur in the circuit of a connected system can not be transmitted to the bus.
The interfaces have a transmission rate of 2,4 k-bit/sec to the bus. A transfer element is 4-9 bit brought together in a unit telegram. Master transfer needs 300 micro sec., maximum length of a telegram 128 k-byte.

The system configuration is given in FIG. 7 consisting of a number of subsystems having capacities attuned to each other.

7.2 DATA ACQUISITIONSYSTEM

The operator can get a great lot of information and elucidation through:
. alarmsignals
. life-process diagrams
. efficiency figures
. startsequence
. trendgraphics
. events sequence printing faults

The simultaneous information of a great number of components enables mutual during tests and fault-analysis.

To set up further maintenance philosophy recording of running hours versus events is an important help.
The storage of different criteria and data for longer periods by discs enables a quicker check of long term developments. In the past it was nearly impossible to have the same number of data (in a reasonable time).
The most important condition is that the software is of a good quality.

8. EXPERIENCES

Teleperm control system
The first year of operation was needed for the personnel to get totally used to the new philosophy of this way of control. Once used to it the operators became enthusiastic about the system. With the supplier of the system a limited fault abolition contract for the hardware is agreed. Few faults occurred and they were nearly always adequately solved.
Data Acquisation System
A great deal of information is available and it can be of great importance. Now and then even to much info can be supplied.

In practice it turned out that the great number of data is confusing and therefore categories have to be introduced indicating the degree of urgency of faults e.g.:

Category 1: Urgent, reported without delay
These signals occur when the process proceeding is obstructed or a trip of the engine can be expected.

Category 2: Important, reported automatically when category 1 is receipted
These signals accur to inform the neccessity for action to avoid further difficulties and the possibility to become category 1.
A category 3 can be used to draw attention to certain imperfections, after having solved the other two categories.

9. CONCLUSION

. The primary process system of the combined cycle is an efficient and reliable way of electricity and heat production.
. The automation by means of the described control and monitoring system turned out to be reliable.
. The data acquisition system can give a great number of data, which is very important during fault solving.

10. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Except for the experiences of the staff of the Production Department also some suppliers' publications were of great help in composing this paper.

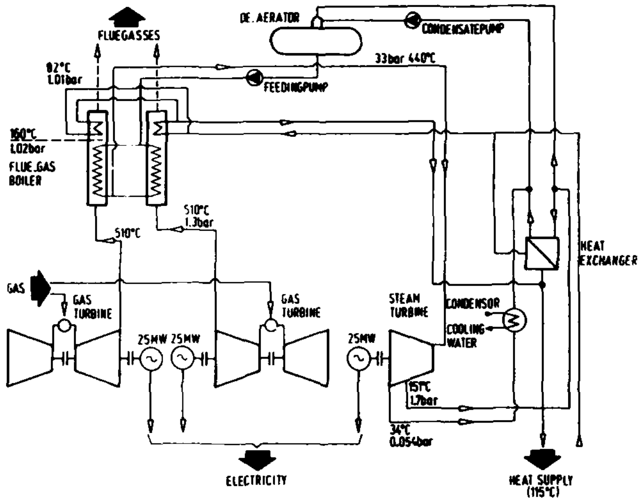


Fig. 1: Processcheme combined cycle-unit for CHP production.

Fig. 2: Package gasturbine in existing building (far end).

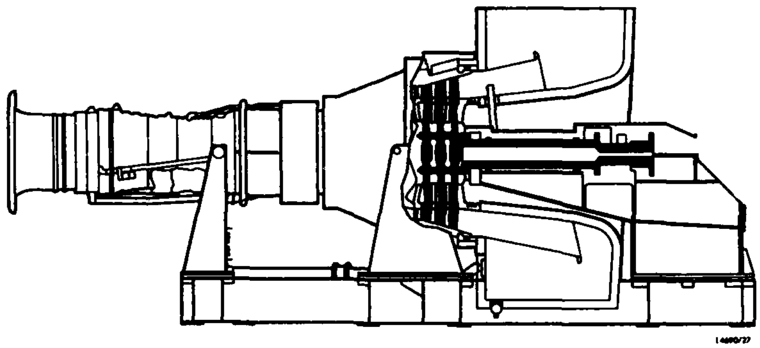


Fig. 3: SK 30 Olympus (typical)

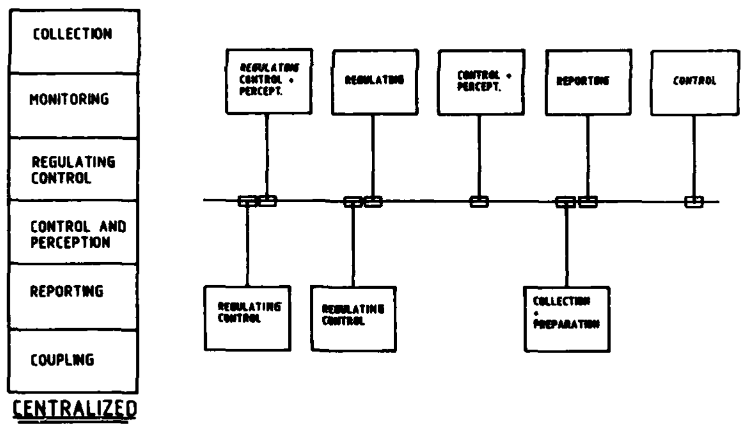


Fig. 4: Control system lay-out

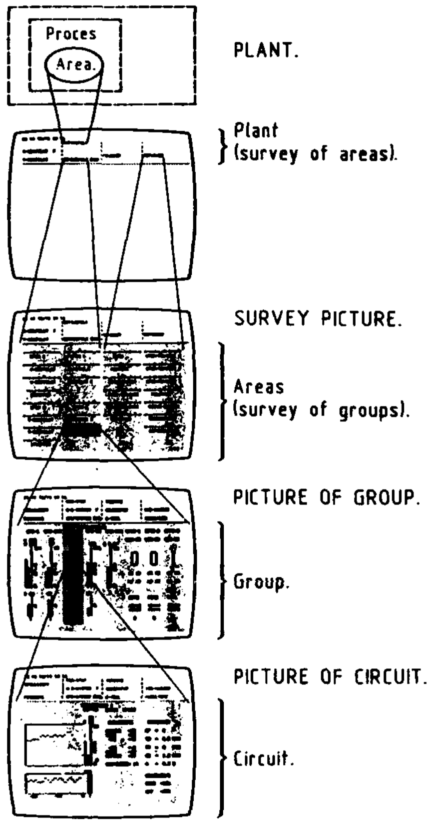


Fig. 5: Hierarchy operating station OS 251.

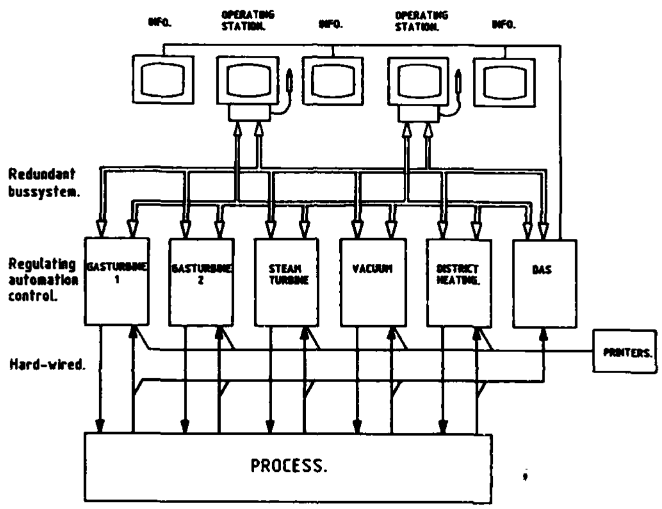


Fig.6: Total hierarchical control and monitoring system.

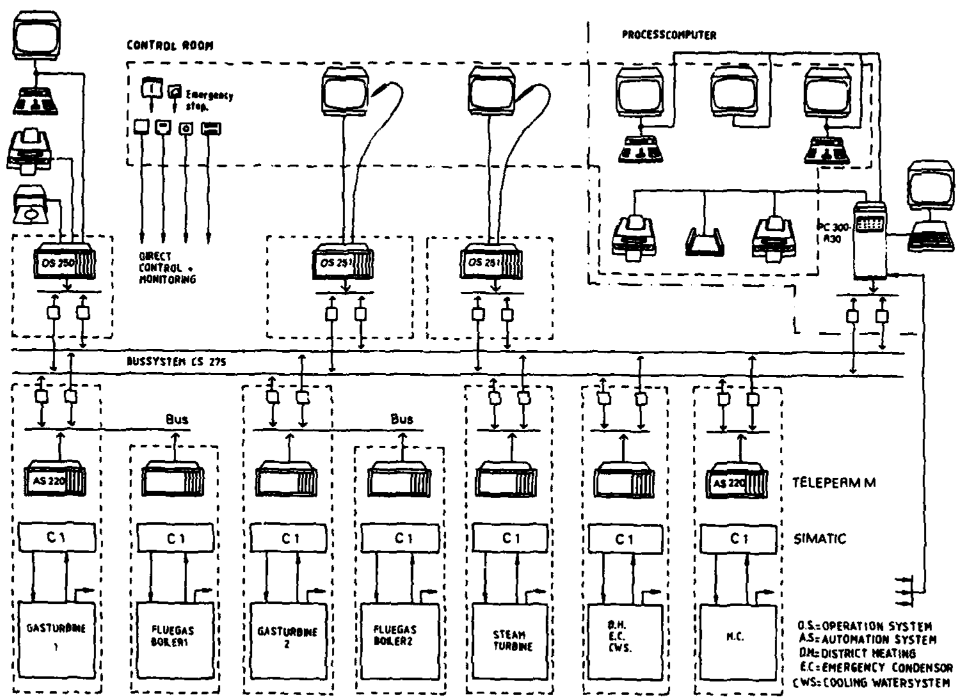


Fig. 7: Control and monitoring system.

DISCUSSION

H. SAVARANAMUTTOO

1. Is it possible to run the system with one gasgenerator shut down for planned maintenance?

2. How many man are required to operate the system and is it possible to operate unmanned?

Author's Reply:

1. The unit with only one gasturbine and the steamturbine in service can produce half the power of about 40 MW electrical and 40 MW thermical This was deliberated designed to have the possibility to keep upright energy supply at least partially during maintenance or failure.

2. Fully automatical service is possible. Due to the fact that for other reasons(for instance:load-management and other apparatus control) personnel is present the full-automation is only used for processes of parts of the unit. Normally three men are present.

H. SCHLUETER

1. Is in depth performance analysis performed to detect incipient engine problems?

2. Is long term performance monitoring performed in order to assist optimum engine operation, planning of maintenance actions and long term system control?

Author's Reply:

1. Indeed, analysis of deviations is made to check engine performance in service.

2. The data obtained are used to optimise operation and for planning actions on long term control. This is only used in our works with its own performance as unit for combined electricity and heat production.

IMPLICATION DE L'AVIONNEUR DANS LE SUIVI DES PERFORMANCES DU MOTEUR

par

A.Vieillard
Aerospatiale — Aircraft Division
Toulouse
France

The experience acquired by Aerospatiale in the Airbus and ATR programs has highlighted the necessity for the aircraft manufacturer to be associated with E.C.M. system implementation.

The aircraft manufacturer will thus be more involved as regards:

— the acquisition of information on the design of airborne systems (AIDS) and validation of measurement systems on the basis of flight tests;

— the use of information to ensure the consistency of and engine models used by the aircraft the engine monitoring systems and familiarity with the E.C.M. system.

The predictable growth of this performance monitoring activity will necessitate closer coordination with the engine manufacturers and airlines, the objective still being to quantify the deterioration of each aircraft "sub-assembly", i.e.: the engines, the airframe and their respective components.

L'expérience acquise par l'Aerospatiale dans les programmes Airbus et ATR a mis en évidence la nécessité pour l'avionneur d'être associé à la mise en oeuvre des systèmes d'"ECM".

Ainsi, ce dernier sera de plus en plus impliqué pour ce qui concerne:

— L'acquisition de l'information dans la définition des systèmes embarqués (AIDS) et dans la validation des chaînes de mesure à partir des essais en vol.

— L'utilisation de l'information pour s'assurer de la cohérence des modèles moteur utilisés par les systèmes de suivi du moteur et de l'avion et pour se familiariser avec le système ECM.

L'accroissement présible de cette activité de suivi des performances nécessitera une coordination de plus en plus étroite avec les motoristes et les compagnies aériennes, l'objectif restant de quantifier la degradation de chaque sous-ensemble de l'avion à savoir les moteurs, la cellule et leurs composants respectifs.

PRELIMINAIRE

Cette presentation fournit les principaux centres d'intéret de l'avionneur Aerospatiale dans le suivi selon l'état des moteurs. Il est tout à fait clair que les programmes de suivi moteur sont et restent de la responsabilité du motoriste.

Il faut également rappeler que l'Aerospatiale intervient en tant que partenaire dans les programmes Airbus et ATR.

Les differents chapitres abordés sont:

Au cours de la phase de developement de l'avion avec:

Les études
Les essais en vol

Puis l'activité de suivi en compagnie.

INTRODUCTION

Dans l'aéronautique civile, ce sont les compagnies aériennes qui, pour répondre à leurs besoins, on été motrices pour le développement des systèmes embarqués. Si, dans un premier temps, l'avionneur n'a fait que répondre à une demande pour tous les avions developpés depuis l'Airbus A310, le système de bord fait parti de la définition de l'avion en tant qu'option constructeur, en collaboration avec les compagnies aériennes, les fabricants de moteur et l'avionneur.

Le moteur, par ces contraintes de fonctionnement est plus sensible à la deterioration, ce qui explique qu'ils aient été surveillé prioritairement.

Le moteur est un élément fondamental de l'avion, il l'est aussi de sa modélisation, les performances de l'avion sont liées à celle du moteur.

1. DURANT LA PHASE DE DEVELOPPEMENT

- La qualité de l'analyse, est fonction de la précision et de la répétitivité de l'acquisition des paramètres.
- Les programmes permettant de discriminer la contribution des modules demandent une instrumentation importante.
- Afin de bénéficier au mieux de l'intérêt des programmes existant, il est nécessaire d'avoir une mise en forme et une transmission rapide des informations.

Ce sont autant de taches qui ne peuvent être assurées que par un système automatique.

L'AIDS (Airborne Integrated Data System) est apparu avec l'Airbus A310. Il est devenue une option standard sur l'Airbus A320 (Voir figure 1). Il en sera de même, avec une autre appelation, sur les Airbus A330 et A340. Son role est de permettre le suivi des moteurs, de l'APU (Auxiliary Power Unit) et des performances de l'avion. Il collecte, valide, convertit en unités ingénieur, met en form et émet les informations qui seront utilisées par les programmes au sol.

L'AIDS se compose d'un calculateur central, le DMU — Data Management Unit — qui gère les informations à l'aide des fonctions suivantes:

- Détection des phases de vol
- Filtrage des données
- Détection des dépassements, des phases stables
- Déclenchement de l'enregistreur continu le DAR — Direct Aids Recorder

Le DMU inclut 2 OBRM (On Board Replaceable Module) contenant le logiciel qui peut, ainsi être facilement remis à jour. Ces informations sont mises sous forme de rapports qui sont transmis à l'imprimante ou au sol par data link. Les valeurs qui gèrent le déclenchement des rapports peuvent être modifiées via le MCDU — Multi Purpose Control and Display Unit.

Les principaux rapports pour le moteur sont la phase croisière stabilisée, le décollage, la divergence des paramètres, le démarrage.

De même les commutters comme les ATR 42 et 72 ont un système complet, (voir figure 2) développé avec la SFIM. comprenant à bord de l'avion, un FDAU — Flight Data Acquisition Unit — qui sélectionne et stocke les paramètres moteurs et avions.

Le transfert, entre l'avion et la station sol, est assuré par une valise, terminale portable, qui permet aussi d'aller interroger les mémoires du FDAU.

Un logiciel sol a été fait pour stocker, sur IBM PC, les données et assurer le transfert automatique des informations du rapport croisière au logiciel de "Trend Monitoring" de PW CANADA, l'ECTM (Engine Condition and Trend Monitoring).

Ce système permet l'acquisition de 4 types d'informations

- Le rapport d'évènement généré sur demande.
- Le rapport de croisière stabilisée.
- L'acquisition des dépassements en niveau et en temps
- L'acquisition du temps de fonctionnement du moteur.

A titre d'exemple, sur la figure 2A, on peut comparer la qualité du Trend Monitoring entre l'enregistrement manuel et celui obtenu par le système Mini-Aids sur ATR. L'interprétation des tendances reste l'une des phases délicates et pour laquelle il est envisagé de développer des outils d'aide à l'analyse.

Il faut noter que la quasi totalité des avions vendus par Airbus et ATR sont équipées de l'AIDS.

2. DURANT LES ESSAIS EN VOL

Les essais en vol permettent de:

- Valider l'instrumentation qui sera utilisé en service
- Verifier/adapter les critères utilisés pour la génération des rapports

- s'assurer, point important, de la cohérence des modèles moteurs qui sont utilisées par les programmes motoristes et avionneurs
- Se familiariser avec les programmes de suivi moteur utilisés par les compagnies clientes.

2.1 La validation de l'acquisition des paramètres

Les essais en vol fournissent l'occasion de comparer l'instrumentation utilisé par les programmes d'ECM avec l'instrumentation etalonnée d'essais en vol. Durant ces comparaisons, nous nous sommes aperçus que le positionnement des capteurs, notamment les pressions et temperatures pouvaient affecter à la fois le niveau et la pente des résultats obtenus. Les déformations des profils aérothermodynamiques en sont la cause. Il est important de le savoir puisque les modelisations du groupe propulseur sont faites à partir de l'instrumentation d'essais en vol. Les valeurs relevés restent généralement minimes.

A titre d'illustration la figure 2B montre le N2 relevé sur 2 moteurs CF6-80C2 d'essais en vol.

2.2 La définition des critères de génération des rapports AIDS

Les essais en vol permettent en outre de s'assurer de la cohérence des fenêtres utilisées pour la sélection des rapports de phase croisière.

Les séries de décollage, qui identifient l'évolution des paramètres, fournissent l'occasion de définir le critère le plus judicieux pour l'enregistrement du rapport décollage. Ce critère, ayant pour but de releve le "Peak" d'EGT est, sur les dernières motorisations, un temps à partir de la mise en poussée ou au passage à une vitesse donnée (50 secondes après 80 KTS pour l'A320 équipe de CFM 56-5A). De même il est possible de fournir des valeurs par défaut qui définissent les seuils d'avertissement pour les rapports de divergence, ou de recommander des temps de séquence pour l'acquisition des rapports d'évènements.

Pour les critères de stabilisation en croisière, et compte tenu des essais en vol qui se font dans des conditions très spécifiques, une étude, basée sur des enregistrements continu (DAR) provenant de vols en service a été faite. Elle portait sur 42 heures de croisière representant 33 vols d'une durée allant de 5 minutes à 3 heures. Cette étude avait pour but de définir des critères cohérents, du rapport croisière, de déclenchement.

La figure 3 montre pour 3 critères de stabilité le nombre de rapports croisière que l'on peut obtenir sur des vols en service. Le point dimensionnant est d'obtenir des rapports pour les vols court courrier.

La figure 4 fait apparaître l'effet du temps pour lequel la stabilisation est demandée. Chaque subframe correspondant à 20 secondes.

Au cours de cette étude, nous avons pu également noter la très bonne correlation qui existe entre les paramètres moteurs. Les critères de stabilité ainsi déterminés seront utilisés sur l'A320.

2.3 La cohérence des modèles moteurs

Les modèles moteurs sont utilisés par l'avionneur dans ces programmes de performances et par le motoriste dans ces programmes de suivi. Pour éviter qu'une analyse faite selon le programme de suivi des performances avion ou de suivi moteur soit incohérente, il est nécessaire d'assurer la similarité des modèles moteurs. L'évolution des moteurs, notamment les régulations affinées par les FADEC rendent ces modèles de plus en plus complexes.

3. FAMILIARISATION AVEC LES PROGRAMMES D'ECM

Un autre aspect est de se familiariser avec les programmes de suivi du moteur. C'est pourquoi nous avons installé et évalué le PW TEAM III (Turbine Engine Aids Monitoring) d'analyse modulaire pendant les essais en vol du PW4000. De même le programme GEM (Engine Condition Monitoring) devrait être utilisé avec les essais de l'A320 CFM56-5. Le COMPASS (Condition Monitoring and Performance Analysis Software System) suivra la même voie.

Les programmes COMPASS, GEM et TEAM III sont des programmes permettant l'analyse modulaire des moteurs.

Si les essais en vol permettent d'explorer tout le domaine de vol avec une très bonne précision, c'est avec un échantillon limité (de l'ordre de 150 points de croisière) et pour un temps restreint. Ils ne permettentt pas de couvrir les phénomènes inhérents au vieillissement.

4. L'ACTIVITE DE SUIVI EN COMPAGNIE

Pour les ATR un groupe de travail a été crée. Une des activités de ce groupe est de suivre et d'améliorer le système existant de Trend Monitoring. Ce groupe est composé de representants des compagnies du motoriste et de l'avionneur. Pour Airbus Industrie, c'est essentiellement du suivi des differentes activités. Il peut s'agir aussi répondre à des demandes spécifiques.

Lorsque des détériorations de performance sont relevés, il est nécessaire de pouvoir déterminer la contribution de la cellule et du moteur. C'est un exercice toujours délicat. La poussée du moteur et la trainée de l'avion sont très difficile à dissocier.

CONCLUSION

En conclusion, l'avionneur est et sera de plus en plus impliqué dans les systèmes de suivi selon l'état par:

- La définition de l'avion et l'intégration des moteurs.
- L'intérêt grandissant dans les aspects de performance et le lien direct entre le suivi des performances du moteur et de l'avion.
- *Rapports de suivi qui seront* utilisés *comme* source d'information pour la maintenance.

Le propos de l'avionneur est d'être en mesure de répondre aux demandes des compagnies et d'assurer une communication tri-partite fructueuse entre les compagnies, les motoristes et l'avionneur.

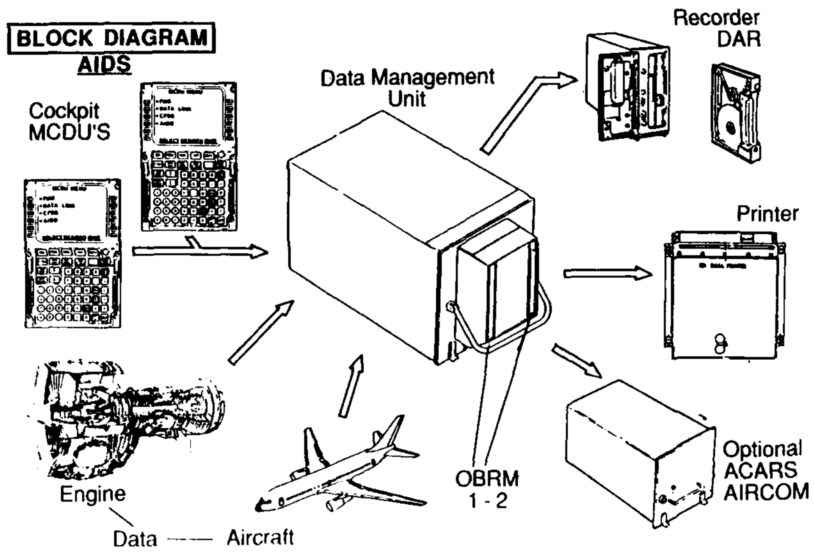
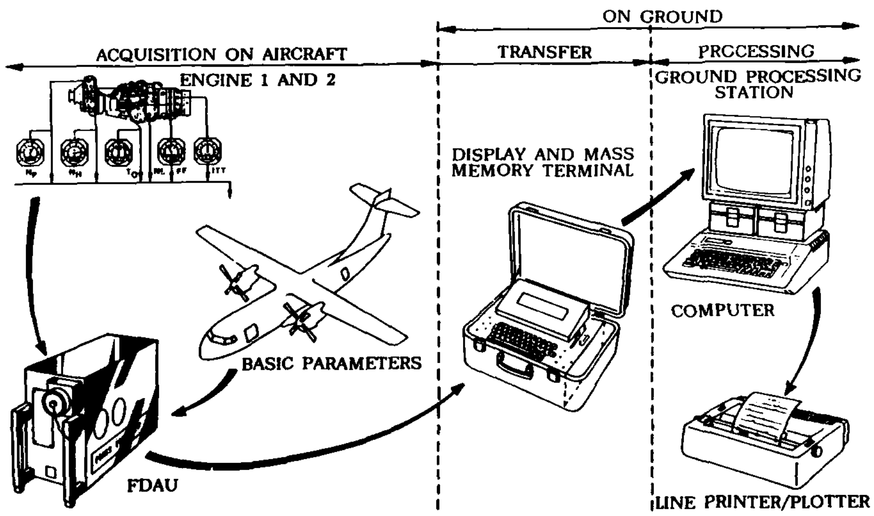


Figure 1



MINI AIDS SYSTEM MONITORING CONFIGURATION

Figure 2

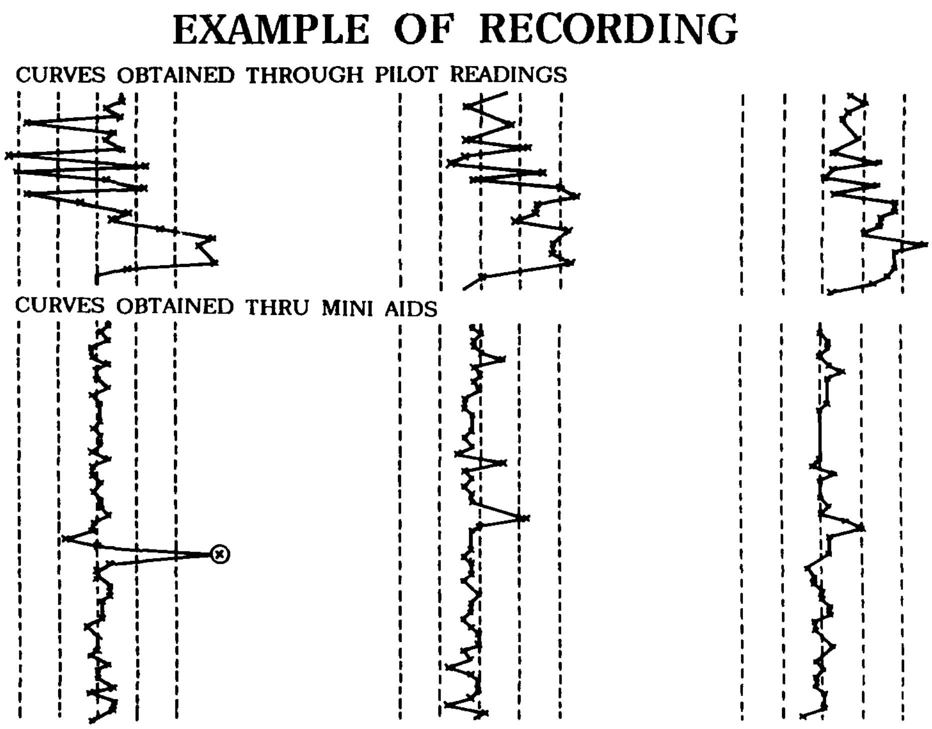


Figure 2A

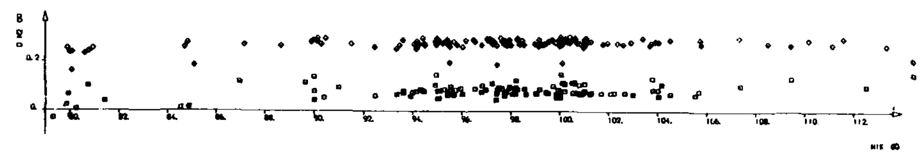


Figure 2B

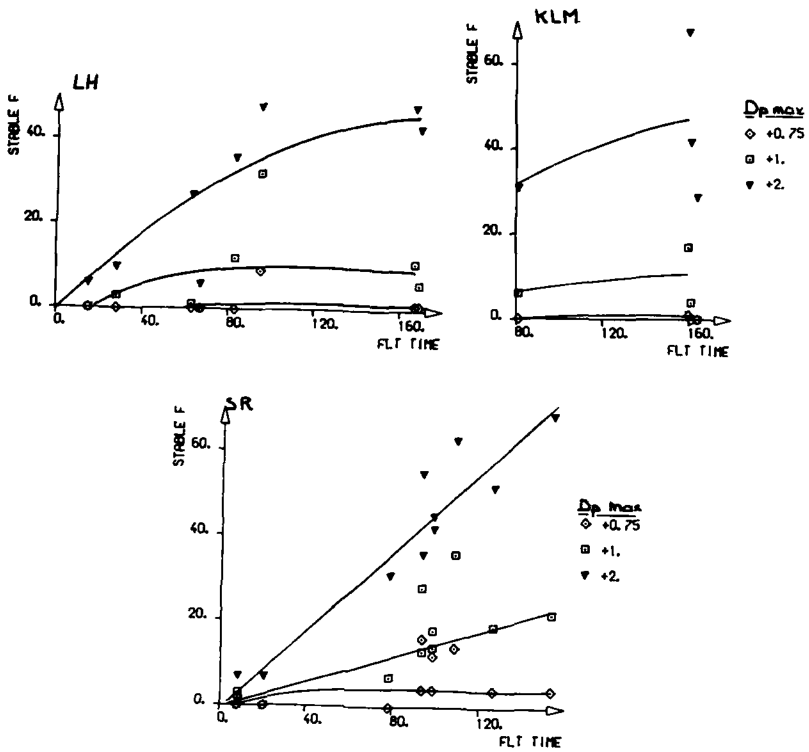


Figure 3

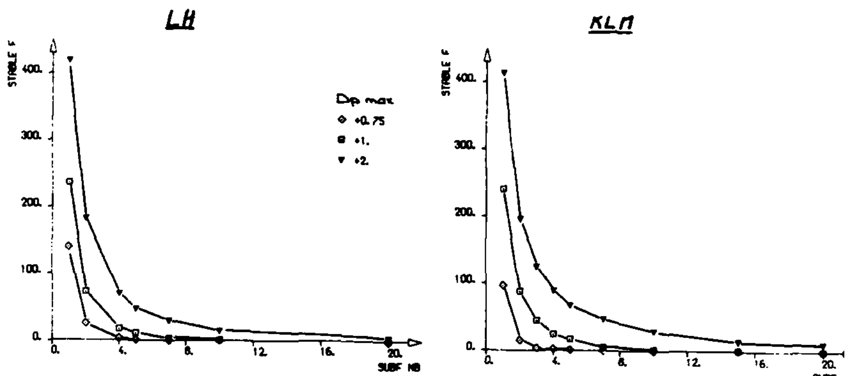


Figure 4

F100-PW-220 ENGINE MONITORING SYSTEM

By
Dennis A. Myers and G. William Hogg
Pratt & Whitney
P.O. Box 109600
West Palm Beach, Florida 33410-9600

FOREWORD

This discussion reviews the development and operational experience of the F100-PW-220 Engine Monitoring System currently in service with the United States Air Force and other national defense air forces utilizing the F100-PW-220 engine and its derivatives.

INTRODUCTION

The F100-PW-220 Engine Monitoring System (EMS) is one of the most advanced logistics support tools in production for the Pratt & Whitney F100 family of gas turbine engines. The highly successful introduction of the PW-220 EMS represents over ten years of diagnostic system and maintenance technology development using the latest in aerospace electronic component design and digital, engine control system implementation. The PW-220 EMS is a comprehensive engine support system that is fully integrated with in-flight aircraft operating systems, as well as, ground-based maintenance and logistics systems.

BACKGROUND

The PW-220 EMS was developed by Pratt & Whitney and Hamilton Standard, both of United Technologies Corporation, in conjunction with the F100 Digital Electronic Engine Control (DEEC), for the Aeronautical Systems Division, Air Force Systems Command, USAF. Many of the PW-220 EMS hardware and monitoring concepts were derived from an earlier development system, known as the F100 Engine Diagnostic System (EDS), which acquired over 2500 flight hours of operational testing with F100-PW-100 engines in USAF F-15 aircraft. Experience from the initial F100 production engine monitor, the Events History Recorder (EHR), also contributed to engine usage algorithms for the PW-220 EMS. The "lessons learned" from these early efforts, along with the improved data acquisition and self-testing capabilities of the DEEC system, provided the basis for development of an effective diagnostic, maintenance and logistic support system.

PW-220 EMS development began in April 1982 and achieved an interim milestone with first production deliveries in November 1985. Engineering work continued through November 1987 to incorporate additional aircraft integration and logistics database compatibility features. System growth and improvements are an on-going effort, as field experience is accumulated.

SYSTEM OBJECTIVES

The primary objective of the PW-220 EMS is to provide information to assist in identifying faulty engine control system components, detecting and documenting engine operation beyond acceptable limits, recording normal engine usage, and tracking engine performance. Encompassed in this single objective a redesign goals which include: 1) Fully automatic in-flight operation, 2)Electronic data transfer to aircraft and ground systems, 3) No off-engine mounted flight components, 4)Modular component design for enhanced system maintenance, 5)Minimum dedicated flight sensors, 6) Field upgradable software and flightline reprogrammability, and 7) Engine and aircraft interchangeability.

For the maintenance/logistics user, achieving the system objectives means fewer maintenance actions, fewer maintenance man-hours expended, fewer on-site spares required, increased maintenance effectiveness and increased engine/aircraft availability. For the operational user (pilot), a reliable EMS provides better real-time analysis of propulsion system integrity, higher probability of successful mission completion, and an overall reduced cockpit workload. For the engineer, the PW-220 EMS provides in-flight operational data automatically or on pilot request, without adding extensive instrumentation and specialized recording equipment; however, unlike earlier, less successful attempts, the PW-220 EMS is designed for maintenance support first, and engineering data acquisition is accomplished as a secondary benefit.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The PW-220 EMS is comprised of five subsystems (Figure 1). There are two engine mounted units: 1) the digital control, DEEC, and 2) a dedicated engine monitor designated the Engine Diagnostic Unit (EDU). Two ground support units are used for flight line and uninstalled engine test stand operations: 1) the Data Collection Unit (DCU), and 2) the Engine Analyzer Unit (EAU). The fifth subsystem is the link to the user's engine logistics database system; in the USAF, this interface is called the Ground Station Unit (GSU).

Digital Electronic Engine Control (Figure 2)

During engine operation, whether installed in an aircraft, or a stand-alone test cell, the DEEC continuously transmits engine parametric and control system fault data to the EDU across a simplex, serial digital communication bus, at the rate of 9600 bits per second. Approximately 300 individual pieces of information are transmitted every 250 milliseconds.

In the process of controlling the engine, the DEEC is measuring and evaluating temperatures, pressures, speeds, positions and interface conditions to maintain stable, safe operation in response to the pilot's power lever or discrete input commands. If a failure is detected in the internal electronics of the DEEC, or in the sensor input circuits, or the DEEC is unable to maintain control, automatic fault accommodation takes place to regain control or operate in a degraded capacity. The resulting fault data is transmitted to the EDU in the form of an eight bit "Fault Code", for each failure.

Engine Diagnostic Unit (Figure 3)

The EDU performs a passive function as an electrical junction box, routing analog electrical signals to the aircraft for display. In its active role, the EDU operates on a basic computational cycle determined by the update rate of the data being received from the DEEC; ie., 250 milliseconds or four times per second. Within the nominal compute cycle, the EDU: 1) receives serial data from the DEEC, 2) conditions and measures the analog cockpit signals , 3) evaluates the integrity of the data acquired, 4) executes a pre-determined diagnostic logic sequence, 5) records in non-volatile memory the fault codes from the DEEC, data exceptions identified from the logic execution and data from the engine usage algorithms, 6) performs a comprehensive internal electronic self-test, 7) responds to high-speed digital communications from aircraft data systems, 8) generates a real-time serial digital data transmission for off-engine acquisition systems, and 9) activates aircraft-mounted engine status indicators, when faults are detected.

Data Collection Unit (Figure 4)

On the flightline, the DCU is used by the aircraft support technican to retrieve and review flight data recorded in the EDU. The portable, battery-operated DCU is connected by means of an integral cable assembly to a readily accessible engine harness. By following the menu-driven instructions displayed on the hand-held unit, the operator automatically downloads the recorded data into non-volatile memory devices housed in a removable cartridge within the DCU. Electrical power for the EDU, during the 30 second download operation, is provided by the removable DCU battery pack.

If the engine status indicators, located in the aircraft, are tripped denoting faults detected during the flight, the technician may choose to review the fault codes and event data recorded. The DCU will also evaluate the combinations of reported faults against an internal set of engine trouble shooting logic, and display a "maintenance code", which is referenced to the detailed maintenance instructions needed to isolate and correct the fault. Normally, a single DCU with a fully charged battery pack and a clean memory cartridge has sufficient capacity to service a complete squadron of aircraft.

Engine Analyzer Unit (Figure 5)

When an engine fault has been detected and the DEEC or EDU may be suspect, the EAU is used to assist in fault isolation. With access to the underside of the engine, special circuit simulators, stored on the EAU, are substituted for the normal electrical interfaces on the DEEC. Duplex serial communication is established between the DEEC and EAU, and, once again, by following the menu-driven instructions, the operator performs a complete check of the DEEC, executed by means of temporary diagnostic programs uploaded automatically from the EAU. The pass/fail results displayed to the technician either confirm the location of the fault within the DEEC, or direct further troubleshooting. A similar capability exists to test the EDU, and the EAU can be used to perform all the data retrieval functions of the DCU, except non-volatile data storage.

Although the EAU requires an external electrical power source, it does supply conditioned power to the DEEC and EDU, when under test, to permit trouble-shooting without engine operation. If the fault isolation procedures do require engine operation, or for post-repair operational verification testing, the EAU may be used as a real-time monitor and display; data from the DEEC, EDU or both serial digital outputs may be viewed simultaneously. Changes to the programmed control law limits in the DEEC or the diagnostic constants in the EDU are also accomplished using the EAU, with the components remaining installed on the engine.

Ground Station Unit (Figure 6)

The GSU hardware may vary from user to user, but it is generally some microcomputer-based device capable of standard serial digital communication. For the USAF, the GSU is a desktop, commercially available computer standardized for use in multiple applications. It is the interface device to the base-level logistics system from, not only the flightline, but the various base maintenance facilities, as well.

PW-220 EMS data products are downloaded to the GSU by electronic transfer from a DCU. The recorded memory cartridge is first installed in a local DCU, or the flightline DCU is carried to the aircraft maintenance support hangar and then connected by means of interface cabling to the serial port on the GSU microcomputer. Selecting the appropriate operating mode from the DCU menu, the GSU operator follows a second GSU menu of instructions to complete the data transfer to GSU memory. GSU software processes the EMS data to formulate engine history records, calculate engine life-limited part parameters and evaluate engine performance margins.

DIAGNOSTIC LOGIC

Analysis of engine data in the PW-220 EMS is accomplished in real time, any time the engine is operating. Decisions concerning control system health and engine operating conditions are made continuously by the EDU during every computational cycle, (Figure 7). For some conditions, where the four hertz data rate from the DEEC is not adequate for the EDU to reliably capture high speed events, the DEEC, which operates on a shorter compute cycle, pe forms the event detection function in the process of accommodating the anomaly, and the EDU records the occurrence later, when notified in the DEEC serial data.

The EDU uses the parametric data obtained from the DEEC for diagnostic logic execution. Data which the EDU acquires from its own measurements or from aircraft systems generally supplement the DEEC data, in case of communication failures or DEEC input faults. Prior to executing the diagnostic logic, data validity checks are performed to avoid erroneous conclusions. If a required parameter is determined to be invalid, a substitute parameter is selected, an alternate logic path is executed, or the logic function may be bypassed entirely.

At the end of each logic sequence, the results are evaluated against any faults previously stored during the current flight cycle, and, in the condition is the first occurrence during the flight, a fault code, similar in format to those transmitted by the DEEC, is recorded along with the relative time of occurrence in the flight. During each subsequent compute cycle in the EDU, the condition is re-evaluated. Depending on the type of anomaly in progress, raw and or computed data may accumulated, which describes the severity of the condition or provides some key information necessary to accurately assess the effect of the occurrence on engine health or assist in directing post-flight investigation and repair. As an example,the duration and maximum temperature reached is recorded, when a turbine over temperature event is detected.

Engine Events

The following table identifies the engine events recorded by the PW220 EMS:

Table 1. F100-PW-220 EMS Engine Events

Turbine Overtemperature	Low Rotor Overspeed
Augmentor Anomaly	High Rotor Overspeed
Stall Detect	Compressor Vane Flutter
Stagnation Detect	Control Auto-Transfer
Dieout Detect	Low Oil Pressure
Hot Ground Start	High Oil Pressure
Hot Air Start	Start Bleed Failure
No Start	Inhibited Augmentor
Anti-Icing System Overtemperature	Low Thrust
Anti-Icing System Failed Open	Anti-Icing System Failed Closed
Slow Turbine Temperature Probe.	

AIRCRAFT INTEGRATION

The availability of high-speed data bus communications with aircraft systems, offers an excellent, relatively inexpensive data source for engine monitoring purposes, as well as, an opportunity to provide the pilot better indications of the propulsion system health, without the need for analyzing cockpit gauges or stuffing indicator panels with confusing lights. Through interaction with the aircraft cockpit display and data management computer, the PW-220 EMS is capable of supplying real-time engine operating data to augment or replace normal analog data systems. It also provides a continuously updated message identifying every fault detected and each engine event recorded. In exchange, the EDU acquires aircraft altitude, speed and attitude information to supplement recorded event data.

OPERATIONAL EXPERIENCE

The F100-PW-220 engine entered production service in November 1985 with USAF F-15 aircraft. During 1986 and 1987, F-16 aircraft were delivered with F100-PW-220 engines to the USAF, as well as, the air forces of South Korea and Egypt. Approximately 400 units have now accumulated over 20,000 flight hours in world-wide operations,including scenarios ranging from routine training missions to full defense alert. The PW-220 EMS has also supported remote site deployments for extended time periods. In all applications, the performance of the EMS has met or exceeded its operational objectives.

System Performance

EMS performance monitoring is primarily accomplished by tracking the detection of engine faults and events by both EMS and the pilot. Each report is evaluated for validity and then the pilot and EMS reports are compared to determine an interim classification of "HIT" or "MISS", where:

HIT = Valid EMS detected occurrence

MISS = Invalid EMS detected occurrence, or
Valid pilot detected occurrence, within the EMS detection criteria,
but not detected by EMS

These categories are further subdivided for detailed analysis as follows:

HIT = ACTUAL, or INDUCED occurrences

where,

ACTUAL = Real fault or event

and,

INDUCED = Real occurrence resulting from pilot or maintenance actions

Also,

MISS = FALSE, or UNDETECTED occurrences
where,

FALSE = Invalid fault or event

and,

UNDETECTED = Real occurrence not detected

For the purpose of determining a figure of merit for EMS performance, two additional values are needed:

OPEN = Occurrence of undetermined validity

and,

GOOD = Sortie (flight) with no occurrences

From these statistics, two performance factors are derived:

The first, system effectiveness, is a measure of the EMS capability to correctly detect occurrences or confirm the absence of them. In equation form:

EFFECTIVENESS = 1 ((OPENS + MISSES) / (GOODS + HITS) }

The second factor, confirmation rate, only considers the validity of detected occurrences, and is expressed as:

CONFIRMATION RATE = (HITS) / (HITS + MISSES)

Both performance factors are generally calculated as percentages.

Field Results (Figure 8)

Based on operations through August 1987, with 19043 total engine flight hours and 9502 sorties flown, the PW-220 EMS performance factors are:

EFFECTIVENESS = 99.3 %

and

CONFIRMATION RATE = 92.7 % 8

Analysis

Although system performance criteria were not strictly defined for the PW-220 EMS prior to initiating the design activity, a general operational goal of less than 10% unconfirmed occurrences at introduction was established. For purposes of operational trending, introduction is baselined around 20,000 engine flight hours (EFH); whereas, system maturity is assumed after 1,000,000 EFH.

Analysis of the system performance factors indicates that, even though the introductory confirmation rate has been achieved, the primary negative contributors are FALSE and INDUCED detections. As a result, changes to the diagnostic logic criteria have been identified and incorporated in the production EMS configuration. These changes, along with some related improvements to other engine components, are expected to reduce the system unconfirmed rate to less than 1% at maturity.

MAINTENANCE IMPACT

The direct effect of the EMS on engine maintenance is somewhat difficult to isolate from other factors such as improved component reliability, better component accessibility, and modular component design, which all influence the number, duration and frequency of maintenance actions performed. The F100-PW-220 engine incorporated many changes, including EMS, which were intended to enhance overall maintainability.

Two of the more common maintenance measurement standards are: 1) the number of maintenance man-hours expended for each hour of flight time accumulated, and 2) the sortie generation rate, or aircraft availability. A comparison of the F100-PW-220 engine with EMS to the remainder of the F100 fleet reveals that the EMS-equipped engines are averaging approximately 33% fewer maintenance man-hours per flight hour, and are in flight ready status five times more often, (Figure 9). Additional investigation with the EMS users indicates that a significant contributor to this reduced workload is the ability, with EMS, to rapidly isolate a control system anomaly to a faulty component. Coupled with the improved testability of the DEEC system, using the EMS ground support equipment, the fault isolation capability of EMS engines is expected to reduce maintenance manpower requirements to less than 50% of the non-EMS engines at maturity.

LOGISTICS SUPPORT

Evaluation of the PW-220 EMS logistics support performance is also difficult to accomplish, due to the absence of valid comparative data. Not only are there few, if any, figures of merit available for the non-EMS engine support system, but some of the users have not fully implemented the electronic transfer features of the GSU subsystem. However, where the GSU is being used, no data discrepancies have been noted, and the users have submitted new requirements to expand the system functions.

ENGINEERING DATA ACQUISITION

Some features of the F100-PW-220 engine and EMS represent development and design substantiation compromises, which, with extended operational experience, have been proven to need refinement or enhancement. The parametric data obtained by the EMS has been a valuable asset in analyzing engine and control system responses to unusual flight and aircraft conditions, and formulating hardware and software changes to tolerate those situations. In several cases, the EMS data revealed operational anomalies totally unknown, and for which no design consideration had been given. Engine system changes have been developed and verified in less than half the normal time, as a result of EMS being available.

NEW APPLICATIONS

Development of the potential benefits of an EMS have been encouraged and supported by the F100 engine family users, (Figure 10). Upgrades to the PW-220 EMS were incorporated to permit aircraft systems to better utilize the data available and provide new methods of improving overall weapons system effectiveness. Additionally, derivative F100 engines are now in development with EMS hardware and diagnostic logic tailored for new engine and mission requirements. The EMS concepts have also been integrated with advanced engine control systems projected for full-scale development in the next five years. With the success of the PW-220 EMS, it is unlikely that any future Pratt & Whitney military engine will enter service without an EMS.

CONCLUSIONS

The PW-220 EMS experience has not only demonstrated the capabilities of engine diagnostic systems to positively influence engine maintainability and logistics support, but it has also highlighted the potential of EMS to improve overall propulsion system and aircraft integration. Having met system objectives and introductory performance goals, the PW-220 EMS is continuing to provide significant enhancements in failure detection, fault isolation, and repair verification. The PW-220 EMS is confirming the significant payback in reduced maintenance costs and improved logistics support offered by real-time engine monitoring.

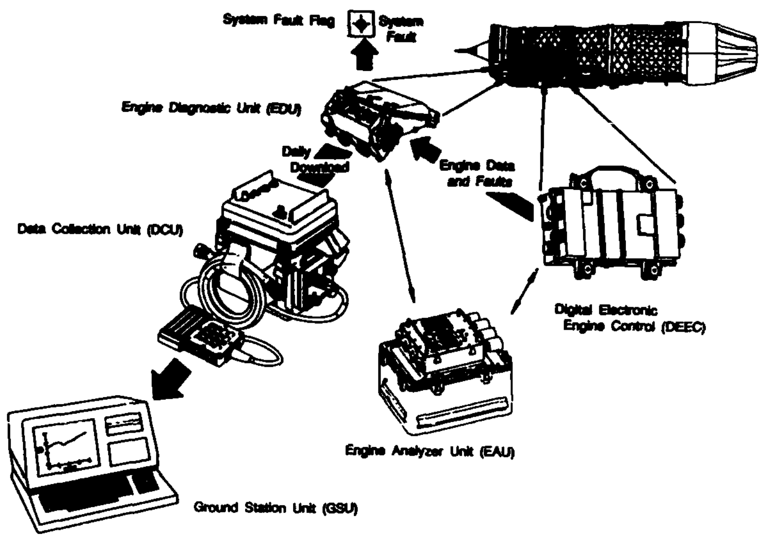


Figure 1. *F100–PW–220 Engine Monitoring System*

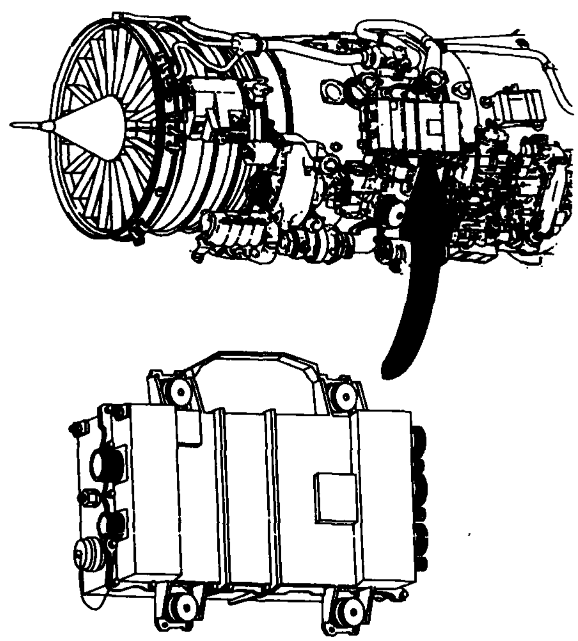


Figure 2. *Digital Electronic Engine Control*

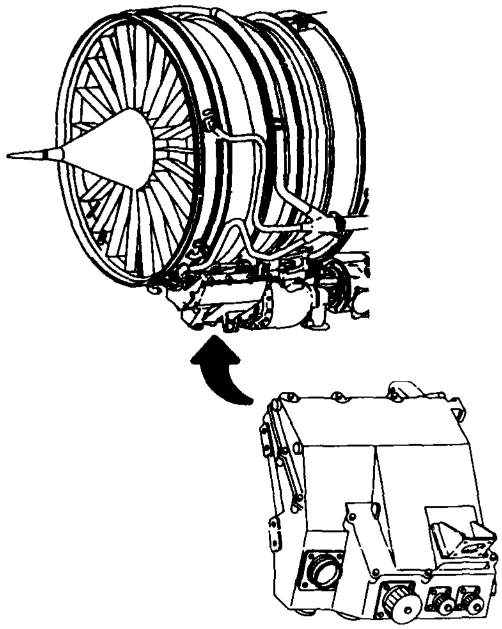


Figure 3. *Engine Diagnostic Unit*

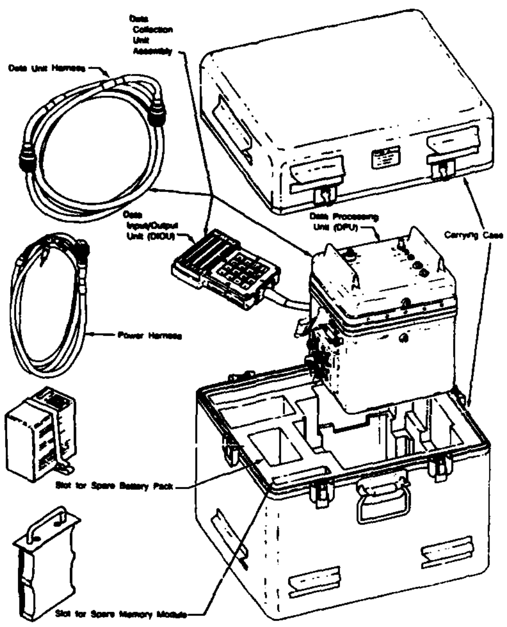


Figure 4. *Data Collection Unit*

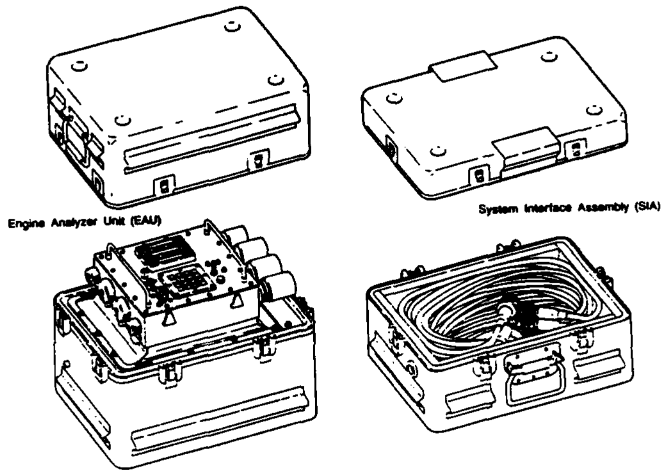


Figure 5. *Engine Analyzer Unit*

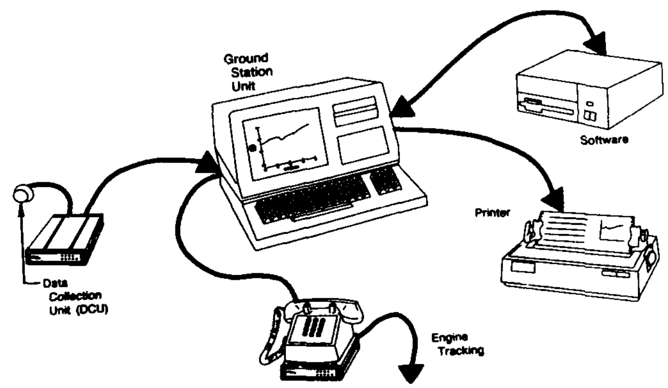


Figure 6. *Ground Station Unit*

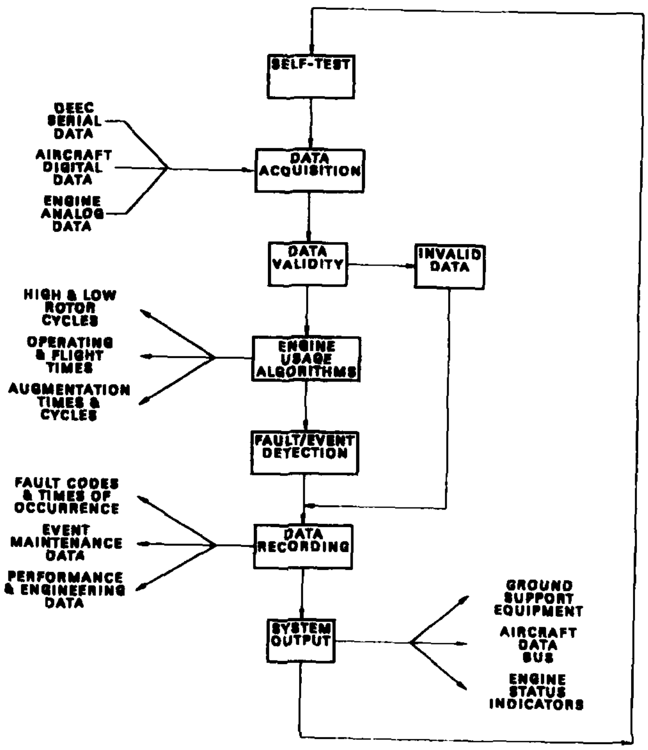


Figure 7. *EMS Diagnostic Logic*

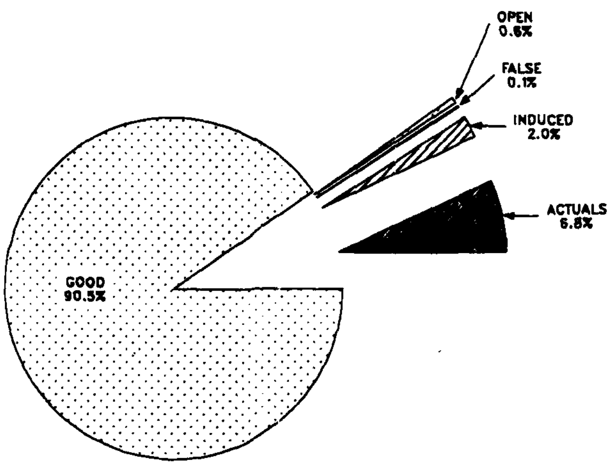


Figure 8. *EMS Field Performance*

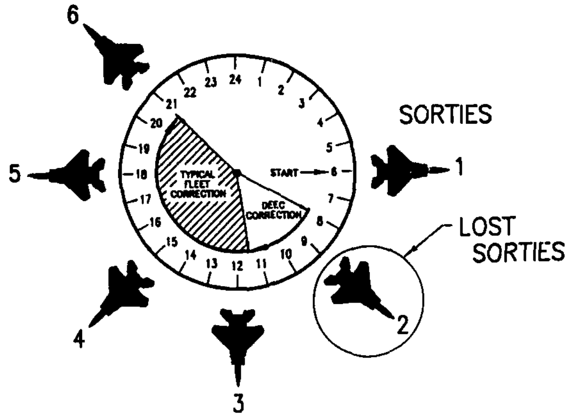


Figure 9. *Aircraft Turn-Around Time Improvement*

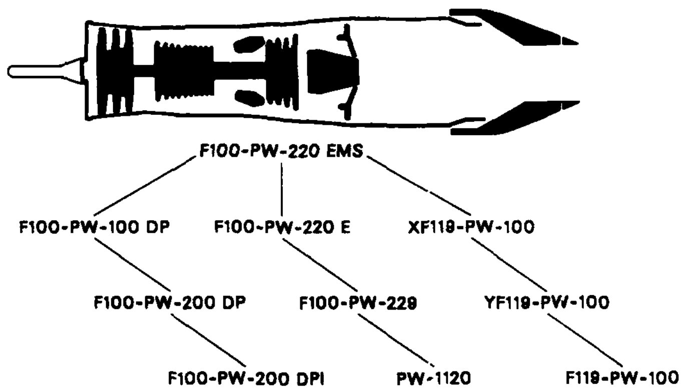


Figure 10. *EMS Applications*

LE CALCULATEUR DE POTENTIEL SUR LE REACTEUR M53

SPRUNG Claude - SNECMA
B.P. 83 - 91003 - EVRY CEDEX - FRANCE

0 - Résumé

1 - Définition des besoins utilisateurs

L'heure de fonctionnement d'un réacteur, bien que comptabilisée avec précision n'est pas très représentative de son vieillissement réel.

Sans faire, dans un premier temps, de savants calculs, on imagine qu'un moteur qui subit un vol de convoyage ne se fatigue pas de la même façon que celui qui réalise un vol de combat.

Le premier qui est à régime constant, n'utilise pratiquement pas la pleine puissance alors que le second est soumis à tous les sévices :

- changement de régime,
- utilisation fréquente de la pleine puissance,
- fonctionnement sous fort facteur de charge.

Un décollage peut se réaliser de deux manières extrêmes très différentes.

- Décollage long, configuration légère, puissance minimale,
- Décollage court, configuration lourde, puissance maximum.

Ainsi, il faut fournir à l'utilisateur un moyen d'intégrer dans l'heure de fonctionnement (que nous appellerons heure horloge) la sévérité de la mission et définir d'abord l'unité de comptage.

La première idée qui vient à l'esprit serait de définir des unités qui seraient des cycles complexes :

- cycles thermiques,
- cycles de fatigue mécanique, olygocyclique, ou autre.

Afin de ne pas bouleverser les habitudes des utilisateurs et de toujours conserver la notion de potentiel en heures et de faciliter la gestion de tous les éléments du moteur, ceux qui vieillissent en fonction du temps réel indépendamment de la sévérité de la mission et ceux qui, au contraire, sont sensibles à cette sévérité, nous avons défini le concept :

HEURE DE MISSION MIXEE

L'unité de comptage étant définie, le matériel permettant de calculer le vieillissement du moteur doit être aussi peu contraignant que possible au niveau de l'utilisateur et en particulier ne doit pas autoriser de faire des erreurs.

Avant d'aborder la description des matériels, définissons l'unité de comptage.

Le tableau ci-après représente la consommation relative de potentiel pour chaque type de mission.

Si l'heure de vol de convoyage représente 1 heure, on constate que l'interception à partir de l'alerte au sol représente 39 heures de vol de convoyage et que la mission plastron représente, elle, 81 heures.

. CONVOYAGE	1
. INTERCEPTION ALERTE AU SOL	39
. INTERCEPTION BASSE ALTITUDE	5
. PLASTRON	81
. PENETRATION BASSE ALTITUDE	1,50
. VOLTIGE	2,75
MISSION MIXEE	16

L'unité de compte ainsi définie "MISSION MIXEE" représente 16 heures de vol de convoyage.

C'est avec cette unité que la SNECMA définit les potentiels et les durées de vie des éléments du moteur, sans pour autant connaître la sévérité réelle à laquelle est soumis chaque moteur, en attribuant à chaque mission un taux d'occurrence et un pourcentage de temps dans le fonctionnement du moteur.

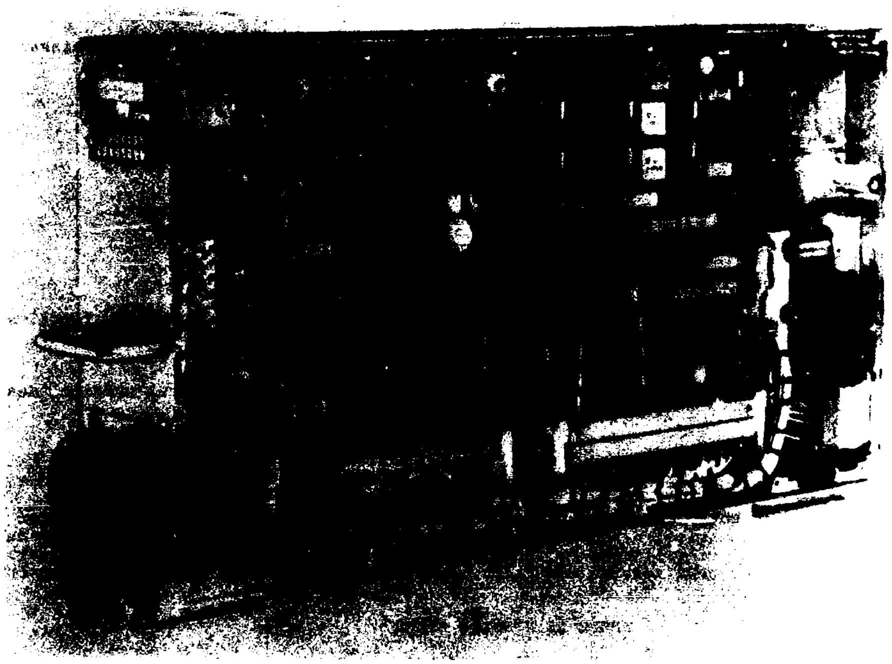
Ces deux dernières données n'ont pas été choisies au hasard. Elles représentent une moyenne des missions dans l'Armée de l'Air Française sur un type d'avion déterminé.

2 - Description des matériels

2.1. Matériel embarqué sur avion

Il se compose d'un calculateur de potentiel qui enregistre les paramètres de fonctionnement du moteur et calcule le potentiel en heures de missions mixées.

Ci-dessous une vue du calculateur ouvert.



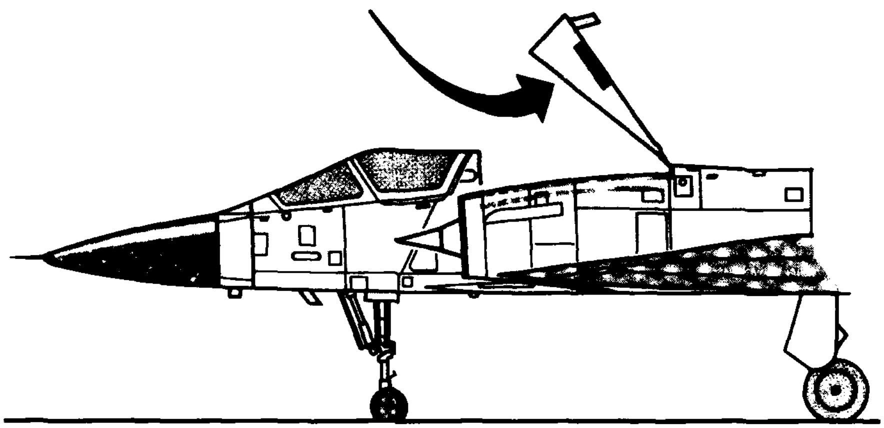
Vue avec l'une des cartes d'éléments électroniques

La vue ci-dessous permet d'apprécier les dimensions de cet équipement.

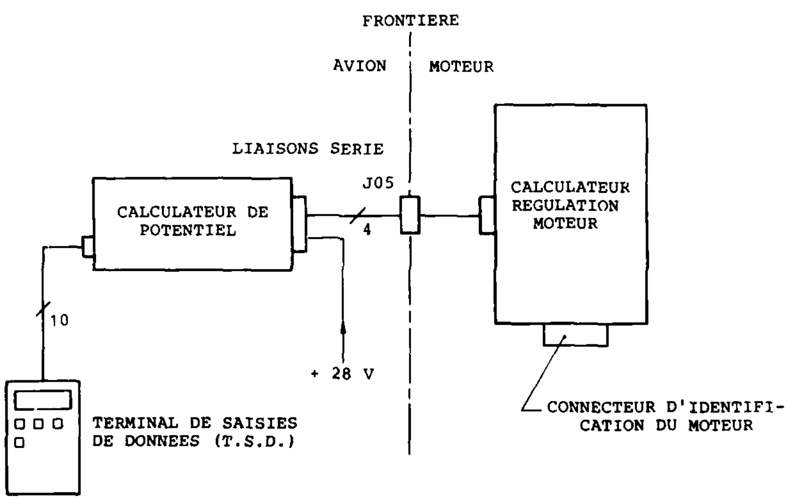
Ce calculateur est installé dans une soute de l'avion, qui pourra d'ailleurs être différente suivant le standard de la cellule de chaque client.

Ci-dessous est présentée une solution pour un standard donné de cellule.

Le choix de l'emplacement doit, bien sûr, résulter d'une discussion entre l'avionneur et le client.



Le principe de l'installation sur l'avion restera cependant toujours le même comme il est indiqué sur la planche ci-dessous.



Apparaît également le terminal de saisies de données (T.S.D.).

Ce matériel est un matériel d'environnement qui reste au sol et sur lequel je donnerai plus de détails dans le paragraphe suivant.

Pour terminer la description du matériel embarqué, nous avons ajouté sur le calculateur de régulation du moteur un connecteur codé d'identification lié au moteur qui permet au calculateur de potentiel de lire le numéro du moteur.

Ceci évite des erreurs lors des déposes moteur du fait que le calculateur de potentiel est sur la cellule.

Si le numéro du moteur ne correspond pas à celui programmé dans le calculateur de potentiel, ce dernier se déclare en panne.

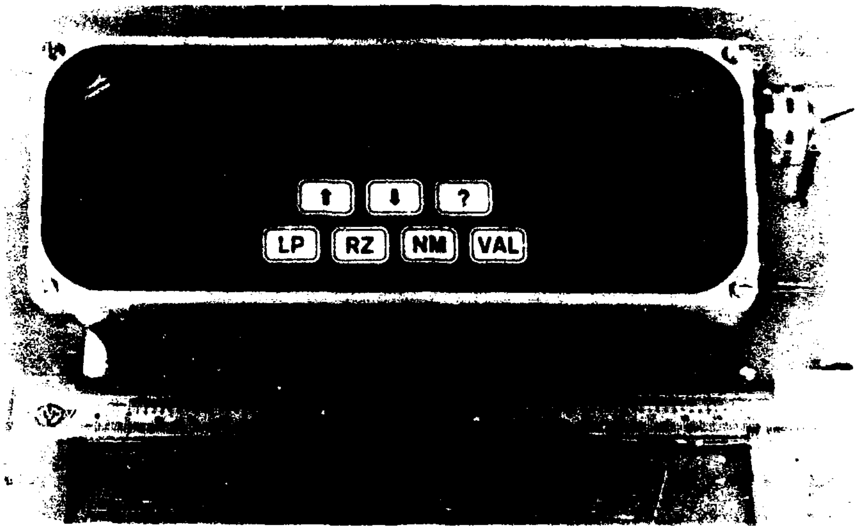
2.2. Matériels d'environnement

Pour éviter toute erreur, le chargement et l'extraction des données du calculateur de potentiel sont réalisés automatiquement sur l'avion au moyen du terminal de saisies de données (T.S.D.).

Il est connecté au calculateur de potentiel pour :

- extraire les données élaborées et traitées par celui-ci,
- initier ce même calculateur lorsqu'on change de moteur ou de calculateur de potentiel.

Voici cet équipement représenté avec le calculateur de potentiel.



Je m'étendrai un peu plus sur son utilisation lorsque j'évoquerai les problèmes de gestion liés à l'emploi du concept calculateur de potentiel et les solutions que nous proposons pour les résoudre.

Les informations ainsi extraites sont introduites dans un micro ordinateur de gestion au niveau de la base aérienne, de manière automatique, pour éviter toute erreur de transcription.

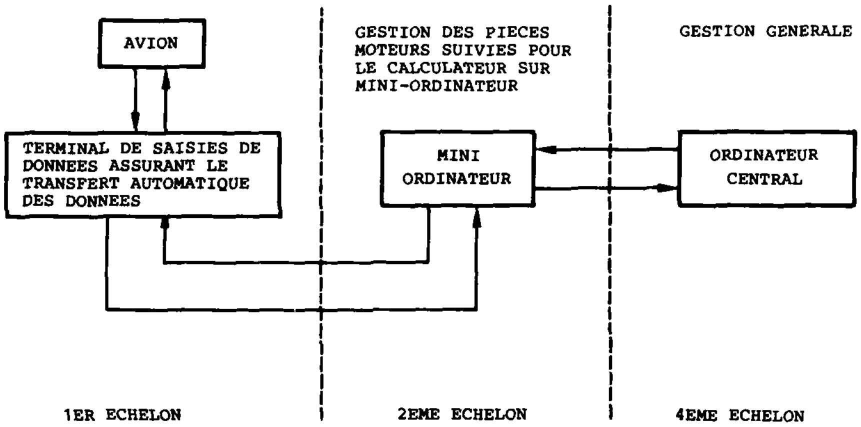
Une liaison vers un ordinateur central peut également être établie.

Ainsi doit exister une circulation permanente et en temps réel d'informations, comme le montre le schéma ci-dessous, entre :

- l'avion,

- le terminal de saisies de données (T.S.D.),

- le micro ordinateur de gestion et retour vers l'avion, via le T.S.D.



3 - Utilisation et philosophie d'emploi

Une bonne gestion de parc moteur doit permettre une meilleure utilisation des moteurs et pour cela il est nécessaire de :

- mettre à jour la base de données des pièces suivies par le calculateur de potentiel,

- faire les prévisions à court et moyen terme des déposes de moteurs pour envoi à l'atelier 2ème échelon,

- faire les prévisions de retour de modules au 4ème échelon,

- faire des analyses statistiques de consommation de pièces en fonction de la sévérité des missions et des heures de vol réelles,

- connaître l'historique des pièces suivies.

3.1. Maintenance

Pour atteindre cet objectif, il faut s'assurer du bon fonctionnement du calculateur de potentiel.

Au niveau de l'avion, la maintenance se résume à :

- la signalisation,
- un diagnostic sur allumage du voyant PR (perte de redondance du calculateur moteur).

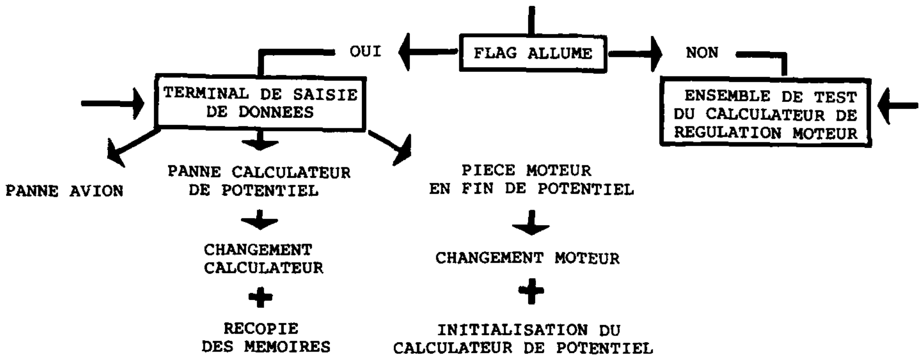
L'allumage de ce voyant doit être interprété suivant le schéma ci-dessous du fait qu'il a deux fonctions :

- perte de redondance du calculateur de régulation moteur,
- demande d'intervention sur le calculateur de potentiel
  - soit parce qu'il est en panne
  - soit parce qu'une pièce moteur est en limite de fonctionnement.

SIGNALISATION : VOYANT EN SOUTE MECANICIEN

- FIN PR DE POTENTIEL D'UNE PIECE MOTEUR
- PANNE DE LA CHAINE DE CALCUL

DIAGNOSTIC : (SUR ALLUMAGE VOYANT PR)



Pour distinguer l'une ou l'autre fonction un "flag" s'allume sur le calculateur de potentiel.

3.2. Impératifs à respecter

Le mode d'emploi étant établi, les impératifs à respecter sont les suivants :

Au premier échelon

- Prévoir la dépose du moteur pour limite atteinte.
- En aucun cas ne dépasser la limite de fonctionnement. La lampe PR citée à l'instant nous le garantit.
- Mais aussi ne pas se laisser surprendre par cette limite pour des raisons opérationnelles évidentes.

Il faut donc définir la périodicité d'extraction des données traitées par le calculateur de potentiel.

Au deuxième échelon

Si les impératifs cités pour le premier échelon sont respectés, les prévisions de retour des modules au 4ème échelon pourront être correctement réalisées au 2ème échelon.

3.3. Fréquence d'extraction des données

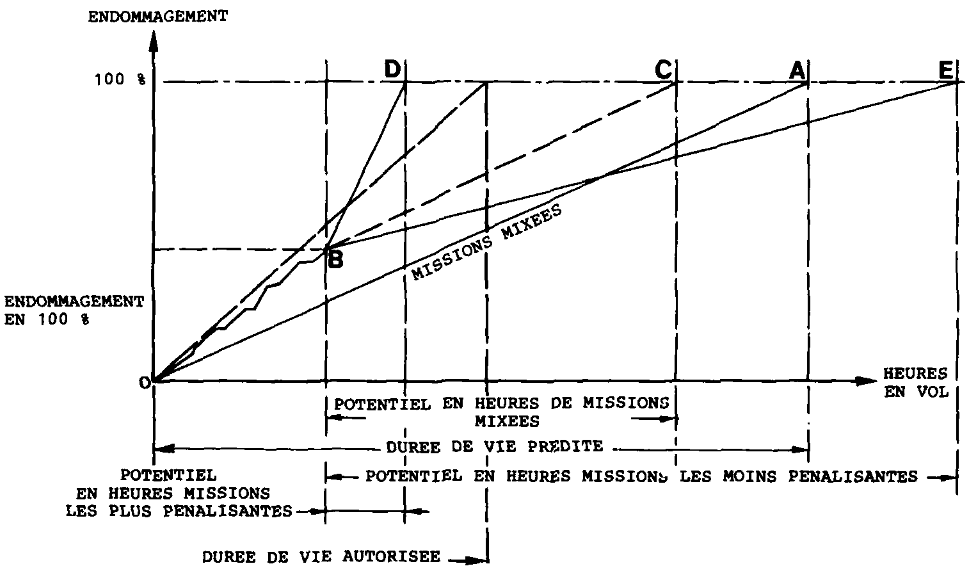
Compte tenu de ces impératifs, quelle doit être la fréquence d'extraction des données ?

La question reste posée et peut être différente pour chaque utilisateur suivant les conditions d'emploi des avions.

Voici simplement quelques éléments qui doivent permettre à chaque utilisateur de déterminer cette fréquence en fonction de leur organisation et des impératifs opérationnels qui leur sont spécifiques.

Le graphique ci-dessous précise les différentes données pour répondre à cette question.

- En ordonnée, figure l'endommagement en "pour cent" ainsi, lorsqu'une pièce arrive à limite, son endommagement est dit de 100%.
- En abscisse figurent les heures de vol réelles (temps horloge), dont on distingue :
  - Durée de vie prédite de la pièce moteur. Elle est définie en heures de missions mixées montrant que si l'avion faisait ce type de mission, telles qu'elles ont été indiquées par leur taux d'occurrence, verrait ces pièces moteur arriver à limite au point A.
  - Durée de vie autorisée : durée de vie libérée par le constructeur par méconnaissance de la nature réelle et exacte des missions de chaque moteur.
  - Potentiel en missions les plus pénalisantes.
  - Potentiel en missions les moins pénalisantes.
  - Potentiel en heures de missions mixées à un instant donné, résultat fourni par le calculateur de potentiel.



Deux cas se présentent :

3.3.1. L'utilisateur n'a pas de calculateur de potentiel.

- Il est obligé de rebuter la pièce du moteur qui a atteint sa limite de vie. La durée de vie autorisée par le constructeur est dans ce cas égale à la moitié de la durée de vie prédite par le calcul.

  La différence entre ces deux valeurs couvre les aléas dus à la sévérité des missions qui n'est pas connue du constructeur.

3.3.2. L'utilisateur possède le calculateur de potentiel.

Si l'on considère une pièce qui a vieilli suivant le processus représenté en OB, au point B, on fait une extraction de données du calculateur de potentiel. Ce dernier nous indique le potentiel en heures de MISSIONS MIXEES qui reste à faire sur moteur (représenté par la droite BC).

Dans le cas d'exécution de MISSIONS LES PLUS PENALISANTES, cette pièce ne pourra être maintenue en utilisation que pour un potentiel représenté par la droite BD.

Dans le cas d'exécution de MISSIONS LES MOINS PENALISANTES, cette pièce pourra être, par contre, maintenue en utilisation pour un potentiel représenté par la droite BE.

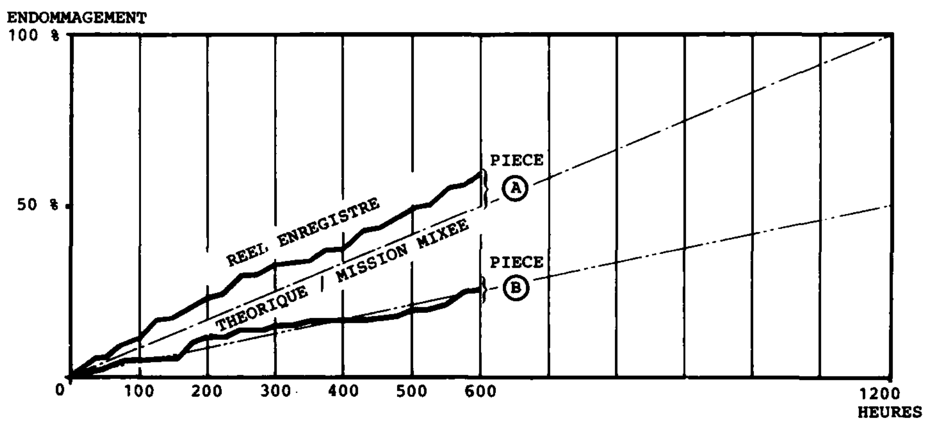
Par cette représentation graphique, on peut apprécier la dispersion d'utilisation que peut avoir une pièce considérée. C'est le domaine représenté ici par le triangle BDE.

Pour concrétiser, prenons l'exemple de deux pièces moteur dont la durée de vie prédite est de 1200 heures.

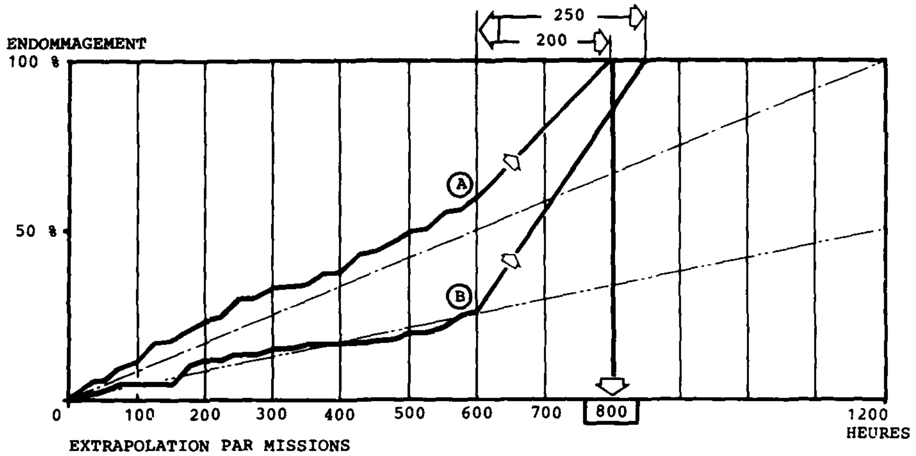
Elles pourraient donc voler 1200 heures si le moteur ne faisait que des missions mixées. Sur ce moteur la lecture du calculateur montre qu'il y a :

- une pièce A qui a vieilli un peu plus vite que ne le prévoit la mission mixée,

- une pièce B qui a vieilli un peu moins vite que la mission mixée.



En prolongeant les lignes qui représentent l'endommagement des pièces dites A et B, suivant les missions les plus pénalisantes pour ces pièces, nous obtenons respectivement pour les pièces A et B, 200 et 250 heures de vol réel restant à accomplir avant limite de fonctionnement.

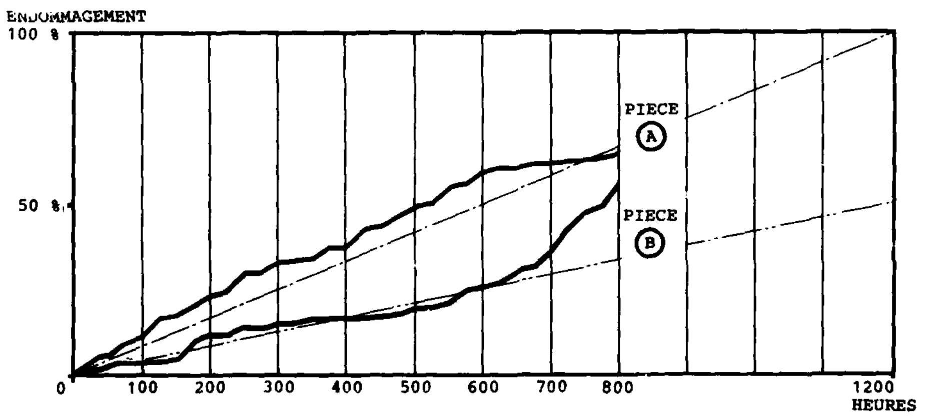


MISSION A : LA PLUS ENDOMMAGEANTE POUR LA PIECE A

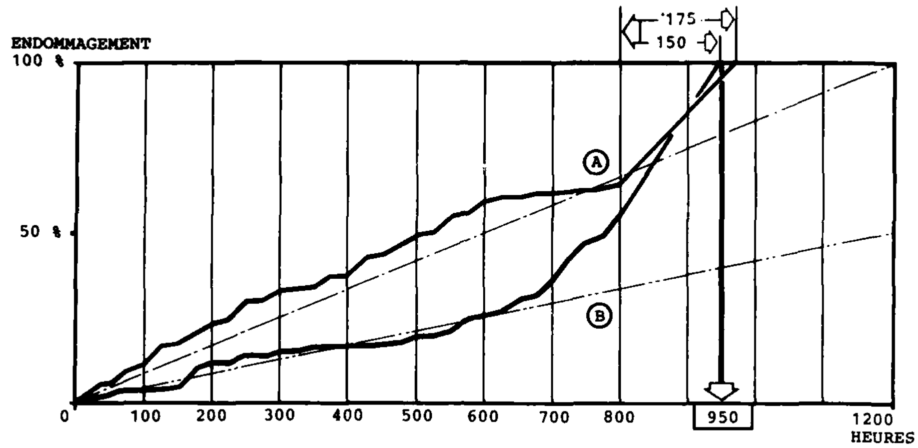
MISSION B : LA PLUS ENDOMMAGEANTE POUR LA PIECE B

Dans ce cas précis, il faut aller vérifier le potentiel affiché par le calculateur avant 200 heures de vol.

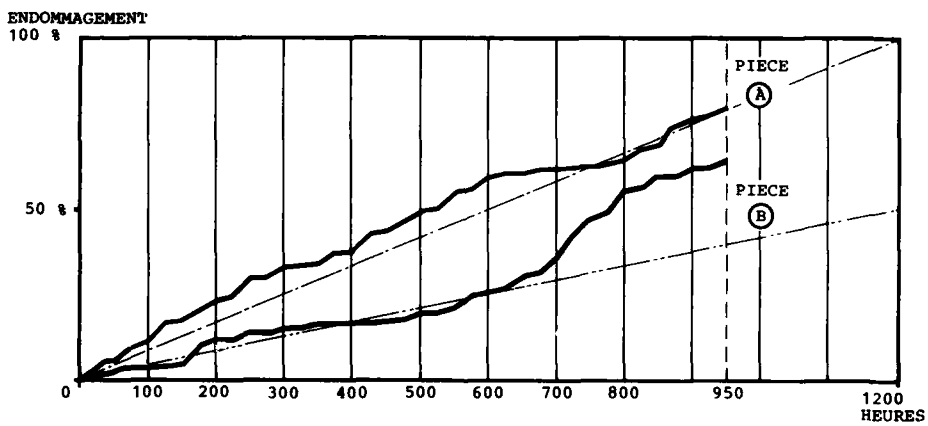
Ce même moteur continue de vieillir et les missions sont telles qu'au stade de fonctionnement 600 heures, la lecture du calculateur montre que la pièce B a eu un vieillissement accéléré (pente accentuée). Par contre, la pièce A est passée sous la ligne de sa "mission mixée théorique".



En faisant le même raisonnement que précédemment, le potentiel autorisé avec les missions les plus pénalisantes - courbes prolongées avec les mêmes pentes respectives - c'est la pièce B qui, avec 150 heures de potentiel restant, provoquera la prochaine extraction de données à 950 heures.

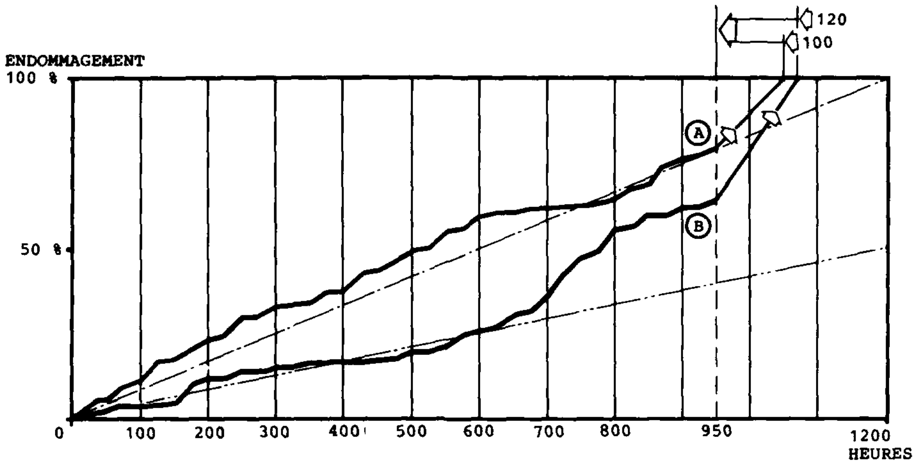


Continuons le raisonnement et faisons une lecture à 950 h.



Au stade de fonctionnement 950 heures, nous constatons que le vieillissement des deux pièces A et B s'est stabilisé.

En prolongeant les courbes comme précédemment, avec respect des pentes des missions les plus pénalisantes, c'est la pièce A qui cette fois provoquera, avec 10ᴗ heures de potentiel restant, la prochaine lecture.



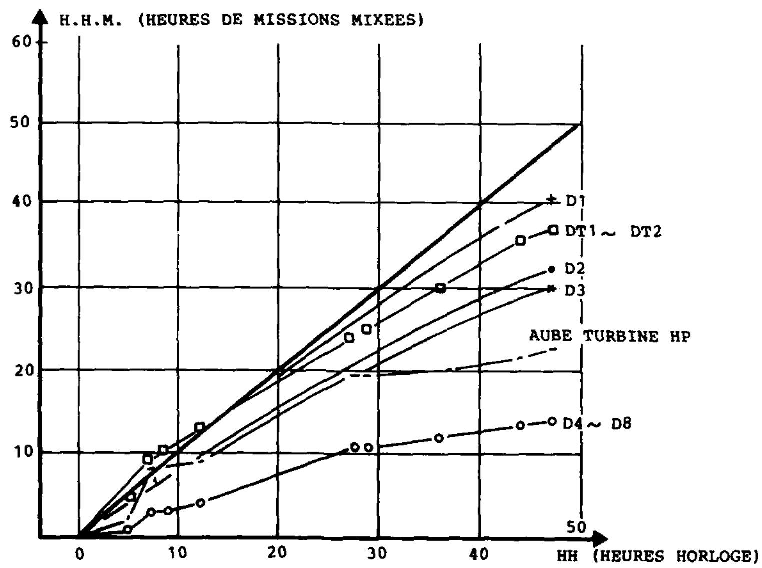
On constate qu'il faut donc augmenter la fréquence d'extraction au fur et à mesure qu'on se rapproche de la limite d'endommagement maximum.

Tout ce raisonnement est bien entendu bâti, pour un moteur "mature", pour lequel la durée de vie autorisée se rapproche plus et a même atteint la durée de vie prédite : ce qui n'est possible qu'avec un calculateur de potentiel.

4 - Premiers résultats d'exploitation chez l'utilisateur

Ces résultats donnés à titre d'exemple sont parfaitement corrélés avec les profils de vol. Sur les graphiques, il y a en ordonnées les heures de missions mixées en abscisse les heures horloge.

4.1. Premier exemple. Utilisation moyenne de l'avion



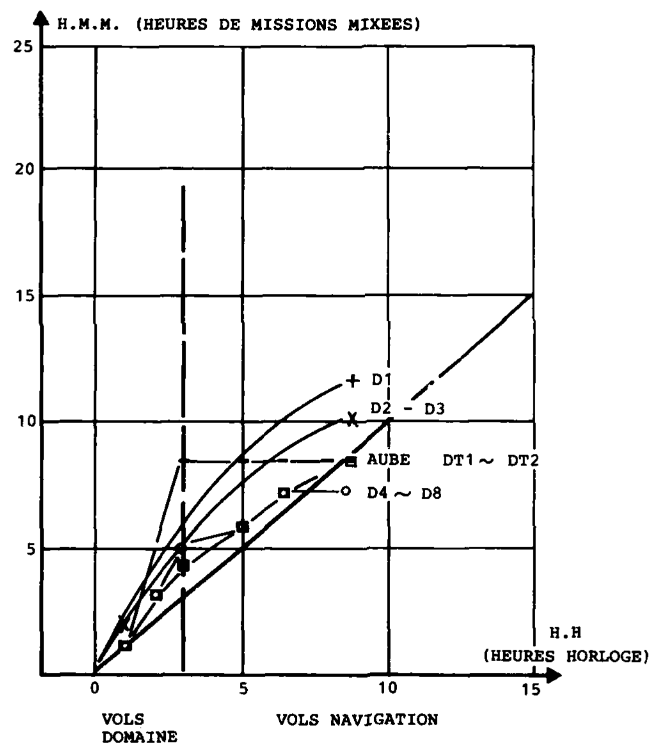
Légende : D_1, D_2, D_3 ... D_8 : disques compresseurs
DT_1, DT_2 : disques turbines 1 et 2

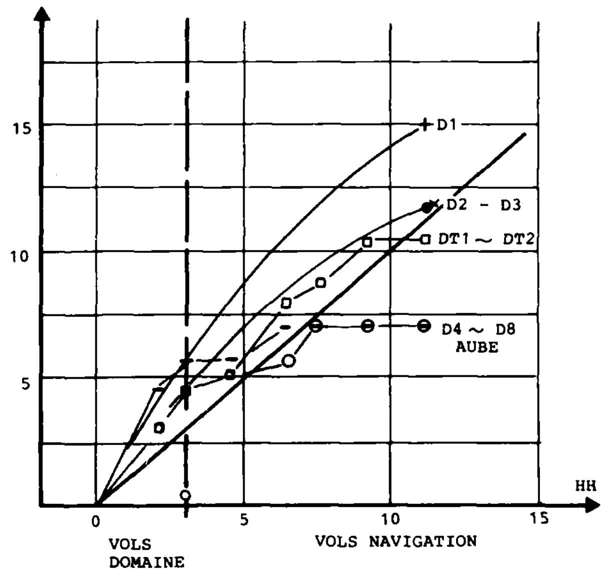
Si l'utilisation de ce moteur se poursuit de la même manière, le calculateur de potentiel permettra de réaliser plus d'heures de vol horloge, et dans ce cas précis on constate que l'endommagement des aubes de turbine HP est égal à la moitié de ce qui est prévu en moyenne.

4.2. Deuxième exemple

Les deux graphiques suivants représentent la vie de deux moteurs sur lesquels on a pu distinguer deux périodes différentes :

- une première où l'avion a plus largement exploré le domaine de vol et en particulier la zone haute altitude et fort Mach.
- une deuxième où l'avion n'a réalisé que des vols de navigation. On constate très nettement que les courbes d'endommagement s'infléchissent et en particulier pendant cette deuxième période, le vieillissement de l'aube de turbine HP se stabilise.





5 - <u>Conclusion</u>

Le calculateur de potentiel est parfaitement au point et est en service dans l'Armée de l'Air Française pratiquement depuis un an.

Il intègre très fidèlement la sévérité des missions ce qui permet donc de gérer les matériels de manière plus sûre, plus intelligente et plus économique.

Pour montrer l'intérêt de ce calculateur, je choisirai comme exemple une des pièces les plus chères du moteur qu'il surveille :

L'AUBE DE TURBINE HP

Aujourd'hui, le critère de rebut d'une aube est son fluage maximum autorisé jusqu'à la prochaine visite périodique de la turbine.

La valeur de ce critère est celle obtenue par différence entre le fluage à partir duquel il peut y avoir rupture de l'aube, et celui que subirait l'aube pendant le temps jusqu'à la prochaine visite périodique (soit 300 heures aujourd'hui), avec le critère de sévérité le plus dur.

Si nous n'avons pas de calculateur de potentiel, nous devons donc rebuter un jeu d'aubes qui n'est pas à sa limite réelle de fluage.

Et cette limite de rebut est d'autant plus basse que la périodicité de visite est plus grande, but recherché par l'utilisateur.

Indépendamment des autres pièces qui sont surveillées par le calculateur, les économies réalisées sur l'utilisation optimale des aubes de turbine HP justifient à elles seules le calculateur de potentiel.

DISCUSSION

P.J. JENKINS

Do you calculate engine life based on a statistical mean of sortie types or do you calculate engine usage directly based on engine speed and temperature changes?

Author's Reply:

L'heure de mission mixée est une unité de compte qui pourrait s'écrire ainsi

Heure de mission mixée = (hr de vol horloge) x (sévérité de la mission)

Ainsi on calcule le potentiel du moteur en fonction des différents paramètres de vol(régime, pression, t°)

P. CHETAIL

With all the progress made in the military applications for life usage evaluation, I wonder, as a commercial user, when this will be applied in the world of civil engines?

Author's Reply:

Il n'y a aucun problème pour adapter un calculateur de potentiel sur un moteur civil ou militaire. Encore faut-il que ce soit utile.
En principe, sur un moteur civil, à l'inverse d'un moteur militaire on connaît bien la mission. Mais dans le cas où l'on change souvent la mission (ex:détarage du moteur pour économiser du potentiel) le calculateur prend toute sa valeur.

MILITARY ENGINE CONDITION MONITORING SYSTEMS
THE UK EXPERIENCE

by
C M O'Connor
Manager, Engine Data Systems
Rolls-Royce plc
PO Box 3
Filton
Bristol BS12 7QE
England

SUMMARY

The desire to monitor exactly how engines are used in service is probably as old as the gas turbine engine itself. However, it was not until the mid-seventies that the concept of engine monitoring really became viable following the appearance and general availability of affordable digital electronics, including the mini-computer which is now commonplace in most engineering organisations. Since then, the proliferation of engine condition monitoring has resulted in the development of many different systems and it is now customary for defence organisations to include it among their requirements for new military aircraft.

The functional requirements for engine condition monitoring, as stated in the specifications for new aircraft and engine programmes, are usually defined in very general terms, but for one notable exception. The exception is for the life usage monitoring of major rotating components, these being the discs and the turbines. The level of importance afforded to the monitoring of these components is attributable to safety and economic factors which are too great to be ignored in the world of modern high technology aircraft engines.

To the engine designer, a monitoring system can simply mean extra mass, which in terms of today's performance goals is more critical than ever. If it is considered that a monitoring requirement is impracticable or that it will be ineffective, the mass argument will prevail in an effort to have the requirement withdrawn. There are few, however, who would challenge the requirement for engine usage monitoring, not only because it is stated unequivocally in the paragraphs of engine specifications, but moreover because life usage is an inevitable consequence of engine operation.

Engine condition monitoring in the UK military has been built on the foundations of usage monitoring. It is interesting to note that except for one or two very specialised functions such as vibration and oil system monitoring, the engine parameters required for usage monitoring can provide enough data for many other condition monitoring functions. Thus, by starting with usage monitoring, the UK has acquired a useful experience base from which it has been possible to expand into other areas of engine condition monitoring, at the least additional cost.

All the programmes described in this paper have been supported and funded by the Procurement Executive of the UK Ministry of Defence, primarily for the purpose of monitoring Rolls-Royce engines in service with the Royal Air Force.

USAGE MONITORING

Of the many different parts which make up a gas turbine engine, only a small number actually qualify for life usage monitoring. Indeed, the majority have no need for any form of monitoring at all. On the other hand there are some parts that would benefit immensely if a practical monitoring technique could be developed.

To qualify for usage monitoring, the requirements are straightforward; they are to improve safety or reduce costs. Analysis shows that this means discs and turbine blades, all of which are life-limited. The fact that a part is life-limited has nothing directly to do with engine monitoring. A part is life-limited because in time it is liable to fail as a result of the environment and the stresses imposed on it during service operation. It is the variability of operation which makes monitoring necessary.

The principal life usage monitoring functions are low cycle fatigue (LCF) and creep. LCF is predominant in compressor and turbine discs where the consequence of cyclic stress is critical, such that in the event of a failure a serious safety hazard would inevitably result. Unlike the failure of a blade which can be contained by the engine structure, the containment of a disc failure is impossible and since many military aircraft engines

are buried in the fuselage, it is not difficult to understand why it is so critical. The fact that an aircraft has two engines can offer little additional comfort in the event of a disc failure.

An LCF cycle is usually defined as an excursion from a state of zero stress up to the maximum design stress and back to zero, making a complete cycle. The stresses that cause LCF increase proportionally with the square of the rotational speed and are usually at their greatest at peak engine rpm. It follows that a small change in speed at a higher rpm will involve a much greater change in stress than a corresponding change in speed at a low rpm. This is broadly the situation that pertains to the first few stages of the engine compressor system. However, in the later stages of the compressor and particularly in the turbines, the situation is quite different. The difference is that the discs in these areas of the engine are also affected by thermally induced stresses which, depending on the circumstances, can either augment or abate the rpm based stresses. These thermal stresses arise from temperature gradients that develop across the affected component. Thus, the computation process becomes increasingly more involved as engine components are required to operate at higher and higher temperature levels.

Temperature and stress are also the main contributors to creep which is particularly evident in parts of the engine that are totally immersed in the hot gases downstream of the combustion chamber. The conditions for creep are most prevalent at high power ratings when rotational speed and temperature are closest to their operating limits. Unlike LCF, where there are no visible signs of distress until the onset of cracking shortly before failure, creep can be measured in units of length as it progresses. Indeed, special gauges have been developed just for this purpose, a typical example being shown in Figure 1.

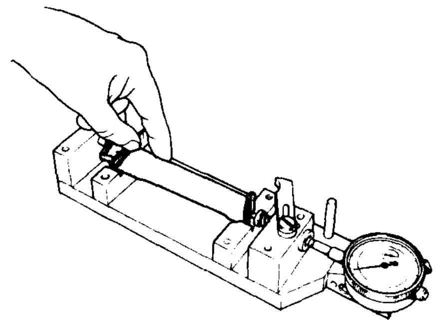


Fig.1 Turbine Creep Checking Gauge

In theory, it should be possible to plot life usage as it happens, but in practice it is not so simple. Nevertheless, the propensity to develop electronic black boxes has continued with strength for a market where the emphasis on life cycle costs is growing in significance.

Before proceeding with a description of the systems that have been developed for military engine life usage monitoring, it is worth pausing for a moment to consider the question; 'why bother?'. For years, gas turbine engines have been operated on the basis of flying hours and indeed the majority still are. Are we therefore in danger of just inventing or fabricating a need to develop yet another box to occupy space somewhere in an already crowded aircraft avionics bay. The arguments for and against usage monitoring almost always revolve around a common set of questions regarding safety, cost and cost benefit. It has already been said that an engine can be operated without any form of life usage monitoring device that is capable of counting cycles or time at temperature. However, there is no guarantee that a fleet of engines will be operated in accordance with the assumptions originally used to estimate the service lives. This introduces the problem of uncertainty and the requirement to apply safety factors. Although it would be possible to make the safety factors so large that the probability of a failure in operation would be virtually zero, the cost of doing so, in spare parts alone, would be astronomic.

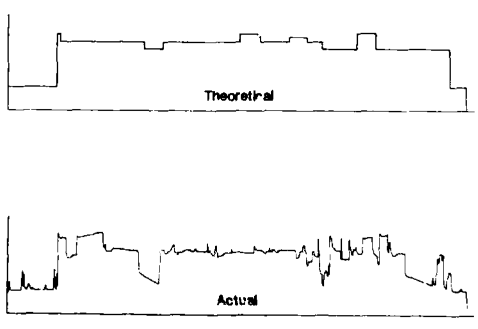


Fig.2 Mission Profiles (rpm)

There are some good examples that usefully illustrate the problem of uncertainty. The problem is really due to many factors, two of the more obvious being; the variance between theoretical and actual mission profiles, and variation within the same mission type. Figures 2 and 3 provide an indication of both problems respectively. The engine rpm profiles in Figure 2 clearly show that there is a vast difference between a theoretical mission profile and a recording of actual service operation for the same mission type. This is not really surprising since the theoretical profile is constructed by simple point to point connection, ignoring the many throttle movements which naturally occur in flight. However, because it is known that real flying is more complex, safety factors are applied.

So, although initially it might seem that gross underestimates of life consumption are possible, in practice the service life predictions are generally conservative.

Perhaps the best example of this is the Adour Mk 151 engine in operation with Royal Air Force Hawk training squadrons, where less than five years after entering service the assumed LCF life consumption rates were revised downwards by a factor of 2.3. Correspondingly the service life limits of many components were increased by the same factor. The projected life cycle cost savings resulting from this achievement alone were estimated in 1984 to be around fifty million pounds.

As mentioned already, it is not just the variance between theory and practice that is important. Variation between sortie types and variation within a specific sortie type are equally important. The reasons for this variability are manifold; they include pilot-to-pilot differences, engine-to-engine differences due to performance or modification state, and aircraft stores configuration. A striking example of the degree of variation that can exist is shown, albeit in somewhat extreme circumstances, in Figure 3.

The rpm traces shown are produced from data recorded by monitoring systems fitted to two of the Red Arrows formation flying team. The difference is clearly visible, with the wing man using up LCF life almost forty times more quickly than the lead man.

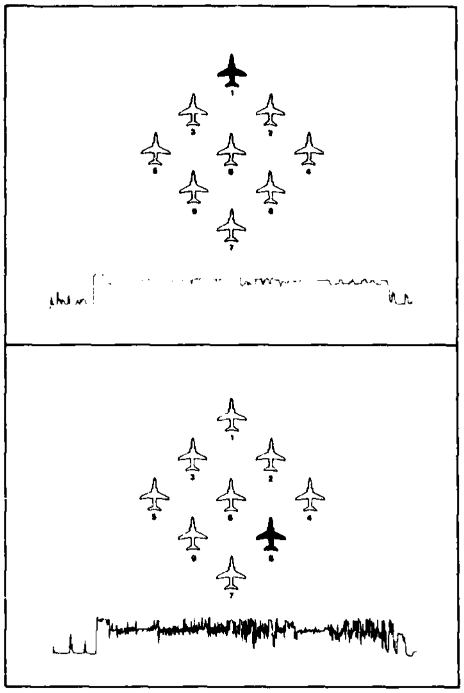


Fig.3 Red Arrows rpm Traces

USAGE MONITORING SYSTEMS

Several systems have been developed in the UK for military engine usage monitoring, some specifically for the purpose, others for more comprehensive engine condition monitoring. These systems range from relatively simple data recorders to real-time data processors.

Pegasus Engine Life Recorder

All marks of Harrier aircraft incorporate a facility for metering the life usage of HP turbine blades. In the later AV8B/GR5 series of aircraft, this is performed by an engine monitoring system while earlier aircraft are fitted with a purpose designed 'engine life recorder'. There are, however, significant differences between the algorithms used in each of these systems.

The engine life recorder function is based on an exponential law which uses an averaged exhaust gas temperature measurement to estimate the rate of creep life usage. To account for the cooling effect of water injection on the turbine blades, a 'wet law' is applied which reduces the count rate for a given exhaust gas temperature. However, the accuracy of the engine life recorder relies on an implicit relationship between exhaust gas temperature and turbine blade temperature, and so lacks the sophistication that is possible with more modern digital computing devices. For example, centrifugal stress is not included because shaft speed is absent from the simple life recorder function.

The limitations of the engine life recorder have not gone unnoticed. As more capable electronics have become available, the opportunity has been taken to improve the methodology for calculating creep for use in later generation monitoring systems.

Engine Usage Monitoring System

The development of special-to-type life usage monitoring systems is an expensive business. Ideally, therefore, it would seem worthwhile to develop a standard monitoring system that could be used for a multitude of aircraft types with minimal changes to its configuration.

Such a system was developed in the early seventies, known as the Engine Usage Monitoring System, or simply *EUMS*. The primary aim of *EUMS* was to provide a better knowledge of the usage, in particular LCF life usage, of engines in service. In its original form, EUMS provided a simple and effective monitoring capability.

The system, described by Figure 4, simply records data from an array of engine and aircraft sensors onto a tape cassette in a digital format. The tape cassette recordings, one for each flight, are then processed on computers using complex stress algorithms to calculate the amount of LCF life usage incurred by each of the major engine components.

The power of EUMS, when fitted to a large enough sample of aircraft, covering the spectrum of operating roles, is such that the life of major engine components can be controlled with greater confidence and significant cost benefits. At the same time, the system enhances flight safety by providing a more accurate assessment of life usage rates. However, these benefits can only be realised when sufficient data has been accrued to build a data base consisting of hundreds or even thousands of flights, depending on the role of the aircraft type concerned. The actual amount of data required before a cyclic usage rate can be determined will depend largely on the observed scatter in the life usage results. As a broad indication of the scale of EUMS, to date more than 60,000 hours of data have been recorded from more than sixty aircraft installations covering a dozen different types.

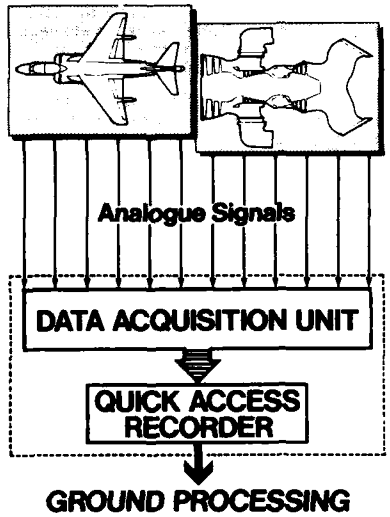


Fig.4 Engine Usage Monitoring System

As implied earlier, EUMS has been the subject of further development. Indeed by 1980 there was a EUMS Mk.2, incorporating a microprocessor for executing life usage algorithms in real time. Although never employed on the scale of the original system, EUMS Mk.2 has successfully provided a valuable service as a development tool in support of other important engine monitoring programmes.

LCF Counter

The obvious limitation of EUMS is that it can only serve to provide a small window on the overall service operation of a fleet of aircraft, unless of course it is fitted to each and every one. Although the natural conclusion might be to do just that, there are two major factors against doing so. EUMS, although a low cost option for a small number of aircraft, would be too expensive for fleetwide use. Moreover, the amount of recorded data from a fleet of aircraft could conceivably overwhelm the resources available to support its operation in the service environment. If then, the maximum life is to be obtained from all major components, a system that is both cheap and simple to manage must be a requirement.

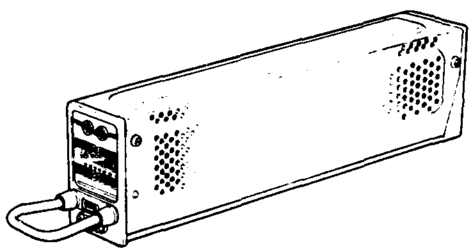


Fig.5 Smiths LCF Counter

A system that met these criteria was developed, primarily for the Royal Air Force.

This was the LCF counter, illustrated in Figure 5, which incorporates a microprocessor, memory and display devices that enable it to calculate and store life usage counts for later interrogation by maintenance personnel. It has been fitted to several military aircraft types on a limited basis, but never fleetwide.

Since its introduction, development of the LCF counter has continued in order to enhance its performance and the number of functions it can accommodate. From its initial capability of calculating LCF life usage from the bare minimum of input parameters, the latest derivatives are capable of executing virtually any life usage algorithm, plus a host of other engine condition monitoring functions.

HEALTH MONITORING

Following the success of EUMS, support grew in favour of investigating the potential of health monitoring. Accordingly a programme, designated Air Staff Target 603, was sponsored by the Royal Air Force to trial a condition monitoring system on Hawk trainer aircraft. AST 603 was originally conceived in 1976 and emerged finally, ready for evaluation, in 1980. An important objective of the trial was to demonstrate that a condition monitoring system could reduce maintenance and support costs. The technical objectives were:

> To determine the correlations between engine condition and measurable engine operating parameters; and
>
> To develop a practical means of presenting condition monitoring data in a form which could be used for maintenance purposes.

Twelve aircraft and engines were duly fitted with special instrumentation to sense and record a total of fourteen parameters as shown in Figure 6. The system, both the airborne and ground based elements, was based largely on EUMS.

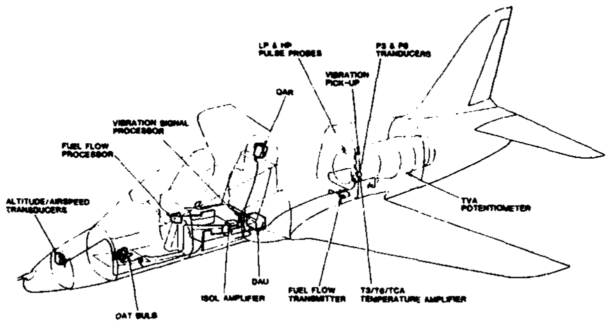


Fig.6 AST 603 Hawk Instrumentation

Engine and airframe parameters were recorded on EUMS equipment and processed on the ground, but unlike EUMS the whole operation was to be managed within the Service environment by Air Force personnel. The life usage functions merely replicated EUMS, though the additional health monitoring parameters were utilised where beneficial. The engine health monitoring objectives called for several functions including vibration, gas path performance monitoring and fuel system diagnostics. However, it was performance monitoring which received the most interest and attention during the trial.

Performance monitoring was pursued as a two-stage process; performance trending and trend analysis. The development of trending techniques was relatively straightforward, but the interpretation of trends proved much more difficult for several reasons. Firstly, the Adour engine has a reputation for good performance retention. Secondly, the engine has no history of single module degradation. Thirdly, the number of performance parameters was significantly less than used for test house performance measurement. Finally, the appearance of long, wavy trend lines offered little meaningful indication of engine condition to anyone but a performance expert. However, by the time the trial ended in March 1985, a number of techniques had been proposed to provide a simple, meaningful indication of the cause of performance changes. Two of these were developed further. Both relied on small change (one percent) performance matrices based on fixed compressor speed and exhaust gas temperature reference parameters. One of these produced graphical results, the other produced plain English and used an expert system.

In more than 2000 hours of monitoring, none of the engines involved in the trial was removed for performance problems, neither did any of the engines give any indication of performance problems. Although this was viewed by some as a failure to demonstrate the worth of condition monitoring, others pointed to success as the data consistently correlated with the good condition of the engines that were monitored.

Many important lessons were learned from AST 603 which have already been put to use in a later production monitoring system. There can be little doubt that some of the problems experienced in AST 603, if encountered in a production programme could seriously undermine confidence in the credibility of engine condition monitoring.

ENGINE CONDITION MONITORING SYSTEMS

The most recent equipment developments have been, of necessity, forced to provide a wider range of functions, following the trend towards comprehensive engine condition monitoring. In keeping with the philosophy to produce a mostly common equipment standard, the requirement arose for a standard engine monitoring system (EMS) that could satisfy all condition monitoring requirements. The EMS which subsequently emerged from this requirement was developed with one application already planned. This was for RAF Harrier GR5 aircraft which began service operation in the second half of 1987.

Development of the EMS hardware was the responsibility of Plessey Avionics under contract from the Ministry of Defence (Procurement Executive). Rolls-Royce was contracted to define the functional requirements and provide the engine transducers. When defining the requirements, Rolls-Royce was very cautious, not wanting to create an over-sophisticated system that would be unsupportable. The basic functions include:

- LCF Life Usage Counting
- Turbine Life Usage Counting
- Operational Limit Exceedance Detection
- Hot Start Detection
- Surge Detection
- In-Flight Relight Detection
- Vibration Frequency Analysis
- Incident/Exceedance Recording
- Pilot Initiated Event Recording

It was fortunate that the GR5 would incorporate a MIL-STD-1553 data bus which could provide most of the data required to satisfy the functional requirements. This was an important advantage in favour of minimising weight penalties, which is always of concern to aircraft designers, but even more so when the aircraft is designed for VTOL operations. Only two extra transducers were required; an accelerometer to sense vibration and a pressure transducer for compressor delivery pressure. Much of the EMS data provided via the aircraft data bus is alternatively available from the digital engine control system which is standard fit on Pegasus engines in the Harrier GR5. This offers a straightforward means of data validation by comparing the values of parameters that are common to both data sources.

Not all of the functional requirements are of prime concern to first or second line maintenance. For example, the fact that an in-flight relight occurred is certain to be reported by the pilot. The reason that this function has been included in the EMS is to provide more information to the engine manufacturer in the hope that with a better knowledge of the circumstances and engine behaviour relating to the incident, improved maintenance procedures might be developed. A similar situation also applies, but to less extent, to the other functions, enabling the engine manufacturer to build up a data base of incidents that hitherto could only be recorded as pilot observations. With more detailed information it is possible that some of the limits applied to basic engine operation, such as top temperature limits, could be relaxed to the benefit of the operator. Initially however, the EMS will only provide better information relating to existing limitations which will help to determine, with more confidence, the maintenance action to be taken.

The requirement for vibration frequency analysis did not originate from Rolls-Royce. Previous experience with vibration monitoring systems on Rolls-Royce engines had proved to be the cause of numerous false warnings. However, none of those systems attempted to do very much with the transducer output other than to illuminate a warning lamp in the cockpit when the vibration level exceeded a preset limit. This was not to be the case for the Harrier EMS. The US Marine Corps, as the major customer for AV8B Harrier aircraft demanded that vibration monitoring should be incorporated in the EMS, in keeping with US Navy policy to equip all fighter aircraft with a facility to monitor engine vibration and the capability to analyse the frequency components. This concept not only improves the ability to identify the cause of vibration within the engine, but also improves the ability to check out the transducer itself. In order to implement this requirement, Rolls-Royce chose to specify a comb filter comprising of fifteen narrow band frequency filters. These were appropriately distributed to span a bandwidth of 5 KHz to cover the operating ranges of the engine spools as well as higher frequency levels normally associated with gears and bearings.

Every time an engine abnormality is detected, as defined by the EMS logic, whether it be vibration, overtemperature, surge, etc., or if the pilot chooses to record data, two records are automatically stored in memory. The first of these is a high level summary of the incident giving the salient details of the incident, the time at which it occurred, the duration and the peak values of associated parameters. The second is a time history record of all EMS parameters for the period of the incident including four seconds before and afterwards.

The purpose of the summaries is to provide maintenance personnel with sufficient data to make GO/NOGO decisions between flights while the time history records are intended to provide detailed engineering data for troubleshooting the causes of problems.

The means to interrogate the EMS have been provided in several ways as shown in Figure 7. Information can be accessed from the cockpit using the display systems available to maintenance personnel during after-flight inspection. Alternatively, there is a compatible data retrieval unit for reading exceedance/incident summaries and life usage counts or for transferring all of the data stored in the EMS to a ground computer for bookkeeping and analysis.

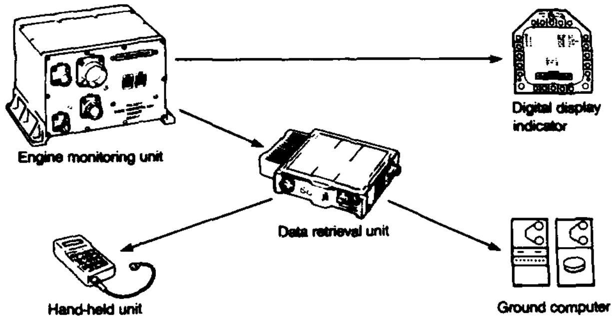


Fig.7 Harrier GR5 EMS Maintenance Interfaces

There is an obvious connection between engine condition monitoring and diagnostics. The approach taken in the UK is to store data when there is an abnormal engine operating condition and then to analyse that data on the ground to assist maintenance decisions. However, unless there is a clear strategy for data management, the amount of data produced from a fleet of aircraft will overwhelm maintenance resources. For this reason, a special information management system has been developed in parallel with the engine monitoring system which can be deployed to all Harrier operational units in the Royal Air Force.

FULFILLING THE OBJECTIVES

All of the monitoring systems described in this paper have succeeded in meeting their functional objectives, though the degree of application has been slight in some cases. Compared with the enormous success of the EUMS programme, the LCF counter may seem insignificant, being fitted to no more than a few UK military aircraft, including the Red Arrows. However, this is through no fault of the equipment; it is more a reflection of the changing requirements and technology developments in the rapidly expanding field of engine condition monitoring. It is only fair to point out that the LCF counter has found greater success in other markets outside of the Royal Air Force.

It is highly significant that a monitoring system has to justify its way onto a fleet of aircraft, and the most direct means of doing so is to demonstrate its effectiveness on the basis of cost benefits. Unfortunately though, the cost benefits are increasingly difficult to realise if the system is not incorporated during the aircraft design and development phase. This is primarily due to the high cost of retrospective installation, compounded by the loss of savings resulting from the absence of a parts life monitor at the commencement of service operation of the aircraft. Consequently, with new military aircraft programmes few and far between, the opportunities for commissioning fleetwide monitoring systems are correspondingly small in number. Thus, the chances of a new system being fitted to a new aircraft type tends to depend on there being a requirement and the state of technology available at the time. The circumstances relating to the decision to fit an engine monitoring system to Harrier GR5 aircraft illustrates these points very well.

In the future, as avionics technology progresses, it is likely that engine condition monitoring will find itself integrated with other aircraft monitoring functions in multi-function processing systems, making the most recent engine monitoring systems obsolescent. However, this prospect should not discourage further development of independent systems, since without them, the importance ascribed to usage monitoring could elude some of the less established engine condition monitoring functions.

The views expressed in this paper are those of the author and do not necessarily reflect the views of Rolls-Royce plc.

DISCUSSION

M. HOUILLON (Commentaire sur les communications n° 19 et 20)

A la suite des deux derniers exposés je tiens à apporter les précisions suivantes:

-La philosophie retenue en France est identique à celle retenue au Royaume Uni et dans les autres pays participants.

-En ce qui concerne le calculateur de potentiel du M53 un doute s'est installé au cours de l'exposé. Il est nécessaire de préciser que les algorithmes de calcul utilisés sont semblables dans le principe à ce qui a été exposé par les autres participants. L'endommagement est calculé pas à pas en fonction des paramètres moteur, les résultats sont comptabilisés et mémorisés dans le calculateur.

-La différence et l'incompréhension apparue en séance provient de la confusion apportée par la notion de mission mixée. Cette notion est utilisée, à la demande de l'Armée de l'Air Française, afin de communiquer au technicien chargé de la mise en oeuvre de l'avion, un résultat facile à interpréter.

-Cette notion n'intervient absolument pas dans le calcul lui-même et dans la comptabilisation de l'endommagement.

MILITARY ENGINE MONITORING STATUS AT GE AIRCRAFT ENGINES
CINCINNATI, OHIO

R.J.E.Dyson
Manager, Monitoring Systems Engineering

and

M.J.Ashby
Manager, Engine Monitoring Systems
General Electric Company, Aircraft Division
111 Merchant Street, Room 343
Cincinnati, OH 45246, USA

SUMMARY

This paper describes the design and development by GE Aircraft Engines of recent military engine monitoring systems. In particular, the systems for the F101-GE-102 engine in the B-1B aircraft and the F110-GE-100 engine in the F-16C/D are used as examples. Since both of these systems have recently been introduced into service, this experience is discussed together with operational status.

These present systems are compared with future evolutionary trends which are affected by the development of miniaturized, rugged electronics and by the desire to minimize the unique hardware and software required for engine monitoring. A discussion of interfaces, both airborne to the flight crew, and, through support equipment and ground analysis programs, to the ground crew, is included.

INTRODUCTION

The aircraft engine manufacturers' involvement in engine monitoring has varied but, with recent emphasis on supportability features, participation in total system integration throughout the engine design and development phases is now the normal modus operandi. As will be seen from the two examples cited, the means of achieving the end result of a fully integrated system can vary significantly and will continue to evolve as aircraft with fly-by-wire techniques, which include data bus architecture, become the standard.

Military monitoring systems have emphasized go/no-go decision making more than long-term engine performance trends. GE Aircraft Engines is developing military monitoring systems which include instrumentation of the engine, airborne diagnostic algorithms, and ground software/hardware combinations. GE has developed the total system for the F-16 aircraft with the F110-GE-100 engine, and similar ground systems are being developed for the F110-GE-400 (Navy) and F101-GE-102 (Air Force/SAC). The systems for the F101-GE-102 in the B-1B and the F110-GE-100 in the F-16C/D have been selected as examples of systems which are in service and accruing operational experience.

The system for the B-1B/F101-GE-102 is known as the Central Integrated Test System (CITS) which has its origins in the early '70s with the B-1A. Extensive factory and flight testing led to diagnostic logic changes but the system remained essentially unchanged even with the advent of the B-1B in 1982. Additional factory and flight testing has brought the system to the operational point described in this paper with almost all of the 100 B-1Bs assembled by the end of 1987.

With respect to the F110-GE-100 system, GE received a contract from the USAF in early 1983 for the full scale development of that engine. Included in this contract was the requirement for a Engine Monitoring System (EMS). At that time it was recognized that for the EMS to become an integral part of the engine maintenance concept, it needed to be keyed to the existing USAF maintenance organization.

System design was initiated in January of 1983, and complete system operation was demonstrated during development engine testing in December 1984. The EMS was available for the first flight of the F110-GE-100 engine in an F-16C aircraft (May 1985). Production deliveries of EMS equipment started in March 1986 and at the end of 1987, the EMS was "on board" over 250 GE powered F-16C/D aircraft that had entered service.

CITS Major Equipment

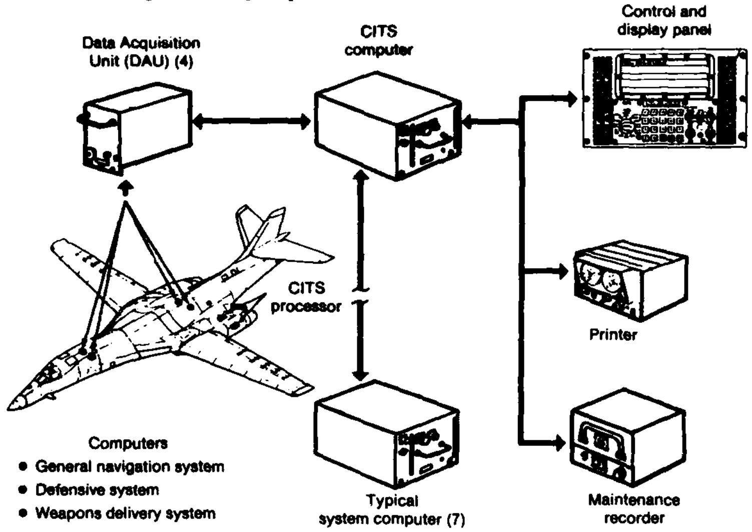


Figure 1

SYSTEM DESCRIPTIONS

F101-GE-102 Engine Monitoring

The Monitoring system for the F101-GE-102 engine in the B-1B is part of the Central Integrated Test Systems (CITS) - See Figure 1. Engine control parameters from the analog electronic Augmentor - Fan - Temperature (AFT) Control are digitized by the on-engine CITS Processor, which also performs the engine cycle counting functions. This cycle data can be downloaded directly to a portable

Engine Sensors/CITS Interface

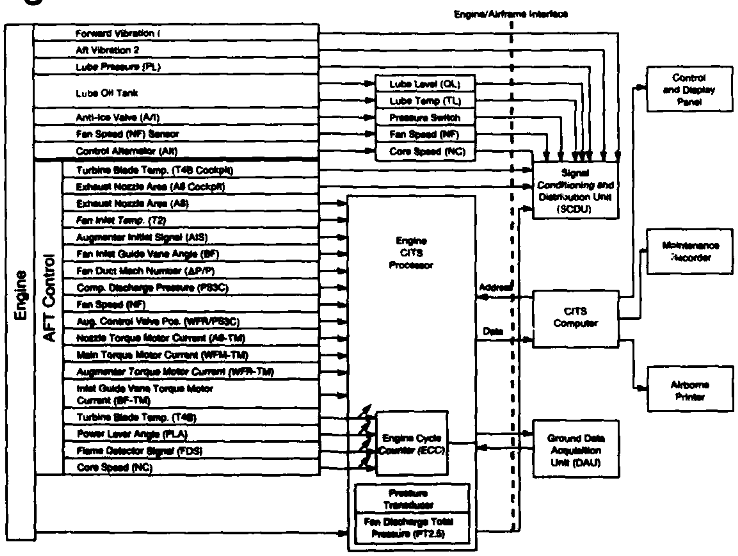
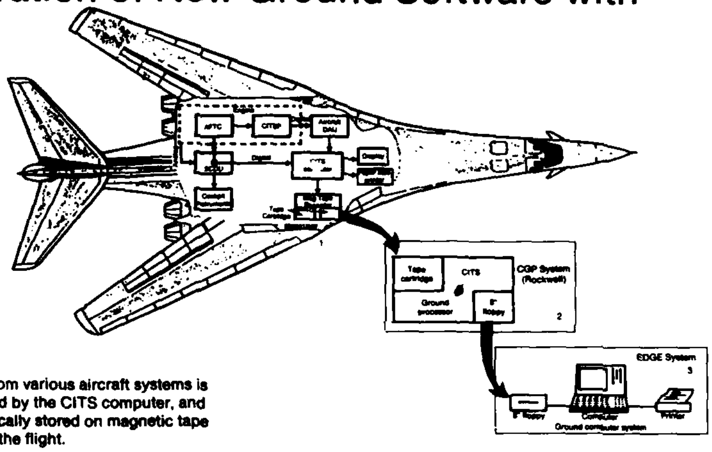


Figure 2

ground support Data Acquisition Unit. Other sub-system analog signals, e.g., vibration, anti-ice and lube parameters, are transmitted to the aircraft Signal Conditioning and Distribution Unit (SCDU) for digitization. Both sets of digitized parameters are then sent to the aircraft CITS computer which performs the data acquisition, event detection and fault isolation functions. The CITS computer communicates with the aircraft Control and Display panel, the maintenance recorder and the airborne printer - See Figure 2. A Record Initiate Switch is in the cockpit which permits the pilot to manually request the CITS to record data.

The aircraft maintenance recorder stores data on a magnetic tape. A cartridge is physically removed from the aircraft and is read by the CITS Ground Processor (CGP). All data is available, either in total or selectively, from the CGP in hard copy form. In addition, engine data is separated and stored on an 8" floppy disk. A ground software program is in the latter stages of development which will take this engine data and process it in an Air Force Personal Computer (Z-248) to provide information such as fault parametric data, trends and maintenance history in an easily accessible and understandable form - See Figure 3.

Integration of New Ground Software with CITS



1. Data from various aircraft systems is sampled by the CITS computer, and periodically stored on magnetic tape during the flight.
2. The magnetic tape cartridge is removed from the aircraft, and the data applicable to the engine is transferred to 8" floppy by the CGP.
3. The 8" floppy is delivered to the EDGE system at flight line maintenance, and EDGE is used for engine fault analysis and trending.

Figure 3

The present CITS engine logic is intended to detect 95% of the faults which would result in a 10% or greater power loss. Further, it then should correctly isolate at least 75% of those faults to the LRU level. The crew is informed of these fault detection/isolations on the control and display panel and a printed paper tape. At the same time, data snapshots are recorded on magnetic tape. Each of the detection/isolation messages identified in the logic has been assigned a unique code number (which also identifies the engine position). These codes are listed in a table in the engine troubleshooting manual. The table identifies the appropriate troubleshooting procedure for each of the codes. Additionally, each of the troubleshooting flow charts has a list of the CITS codes which relate to it.

It should be recognized that the limitations of the CITS automated diagnostics (and, for that matter, other systems) are:

- CITS detects 95% of the faults. The 5% which are the most difficult for human troubleshooters are also the most difficult for CITS.
- A CITS LRU includes cables and plumbing. The repair technician is still required to diagnose interconnection faults.

- o When the CITS logic is confronted with two or more possible LRU's and has insufficient information to choose among them, they are ranked according to failure probability.

- o The CITS logic designers have attempted to compensate for the interaction of multiple failures, however, all of the possible ramifications and interactions of multiple failures are not known. The limitations of CITS is mentioned in order to emphasize that CITS was designed to be a tool to aid a human diagnostician, not a way to replace him, and not a diagnostic panacea.

A considerable amount of data can be recorded by CITS. It is grouped in the following data blocks:

- o Identification data (engine S/N, aircraft S/N, etc.) entered through the control and display panel.

- o Failure messages or CITS Maintenance codes (CMCs) - 150 per engine or 600 per aircraft. (6% of total aircraft which possesses 10435 unique CMCs).

- o Snapshot data taken at event detection, power up and every 30 minutes. Consists of three scans, 30 seconds apart. A single snapshot is recorded when the Record Initiate Switch is activated. It should be noted that any aircraft event results in a complete set of aircraft data, including engine, being recorded. This data can only be separated into sub-systems by the CGP on the ground.

- o Trend data, eight scans taken over a two second period.

- o Continuous recording of fan speed, core speed and T4B in the event of an exceedance.

- o Parts Life Tracking Data.

- o Engine status (total run time).

As part of the trend data block some additional data is taken associated with T4B levels and significant engine anomalies such as power loss.

The B-1B CITS is, as its name implies, a total aircraft monitoring system with the engines being a sub-system. GE's involvement has been in the engine CITS Processor, the ground support DAU, the on-board diagnostic logic and the future ground software program. The ground software program did not commence until 1985 whereas the aircraft and engine CITS were designed in to the original B-1A system which led to the B-1B.

F110-GE-100 Engine Monitoring System

The primary interface for the F110 EMS parametric inputs is also the engine AFT electronic control. This full authority control provides some 23 analog inputs and five discrete values. Parameters are also available from other non-control areas such as the anti-ice and lubrication sub-systems. The aircraft avionics system provides an additional six inputs relating to flight conditions.

The EMS configuration consists of three hardware components; an engine mounted EMS processor (EMSP), an airframe mounted EMS computer (EMSC) and a Data Display and Transfer Unit (DDTU) - flightline equipment. Additionally, EMS software is provided for the ground station computer. The relative locations of this equipment are shown in Figure 4. The functional relationships and interfaces are illustrated in Figure 5. A full description of the F110 EMS can be found in Ref. 1.

The system generates four types of data: Diagnostic Data, Parts Life Tracking Data, Trend Data and Pilot Initiated Data.

F110 Engine Monitoring System

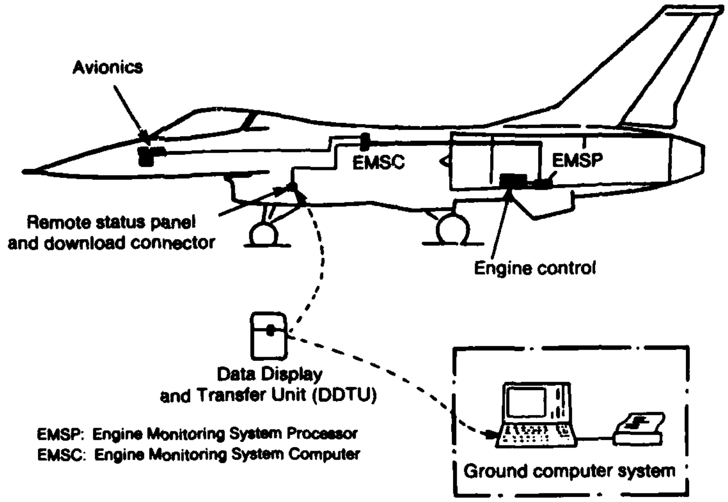


Figure 4

Component Interfaces

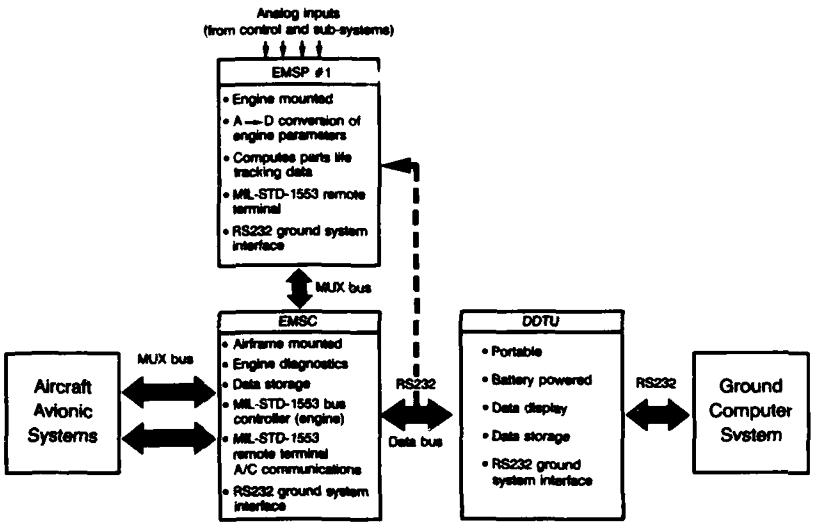


Figure 5

<u>Diagnostics Data</u>

The EMSC incorporates extensive fault detection and isolation logic to provide a "real time" diagnostics capability. The logic for the F110 was based on the original F101 logic. The EMSC continuously assesses all inputs and compares them to stored criteria. When a parameter or a set of parameters exceed these stored values indicative of a fault, the EMSC transmits an appropriate status flag to the aircraft avionics for storage, cockpit display and/or pilot alert.

Concurrently the EMSC stores a pre-programmed amount of parametric data in its non-volatile memory for post flight retrieval. The EMSC diagnostics is structured to enable isolation of a fault to an engine Line Replaceable Unit (LRU) wherever possible. The parametric data is also available to aid further troubleshooting if required.

The EMS has the capacity for detecting/transmitting up to 80 different fault flags to the aircraft. This fault status summary is known as the Maintenance Fault List (MFL) for the engine. A small subset of the MFL comprises the Pilot Fault List (PFL). The PFL consists of specific faults which warrant caution messages and alerts to the pilot.

Parts Life Tracking Data

This data is computed by the EMSP and stored on a cumulative basis. The data reflects the total operating times and cycles on the engine and is used by the ground computer system to track life limited engine components. This tracking allows predictions for maintenance planning and spares provisioning.

Trend Data

The EMSC automatically acquires and stores a pre-programmed amount of parametric data during the take-off sequence. The data is subsequently transferred after the flight and processed/displayed in the ground computer system. Selected parameters are plotted over a period of time in order to identify any detrimental trends in overall engine health.

Pilot Initiated Data

In addition to the EMS automatically saving data for detected faults etc., the capability exists for the pilot to request a data save by activation of a cockpit switch. When so commanded the EMSC will save a pre-determined amount of parametric data which can then be retrieved post flight and analyzed.

All of the EMS stored data is retrieved via a single connector, conveniently located on the aircraft Remote Status Panel. This panel, which is housed in the left hand side of the inlet structure, also incorporates two EMS status indicators. The DDTU is used to accomplish the data transfer. Fault and isolation summary messages are displayable on the DDTU together with the associated engine/aircraft documentary information. The DDTU can be used to download multiple aircraft prior to returning to the maintenance facilities/ground computer system for data entry and processing.

OPERATIONAL EXPERIENCE

F101-GE-102/B-1B

Since the CITS is a fully integrated system, it was not possible to run the total system during factory testing of the F101. Instead the airborne algorithms were programmed into a slave computer and airframe parameters were simulated permitting exercise and development of the algorithms during factory engine test. This proved to be an invaluable tool. Flight testing of the B-1B which has been continuing since mid 1983 provided a source for continuing development but it is since delivery of the first aircraft in mid 1985 that excellent progress has been made. It must be remembered that engine monitoring represents approximately 10% of the Rockwell CITS program and approximately 6% of total aircraft CITS. Thus software block updates must consider many factors, not only the engine, and can take longer with this integrated approach. On the benefit side, once software design and test is complete, the update to the latest version happens quickly, since it is an upload by tape of software rather than firmware as in the case of the F110 EMS.

At the time of writing there are approximately 85 B-1Bs in service and the maturation process is proceeding. CITS has not, to date, driven maintenance but has been used for verification and substantiation of flight crew reports. As problems are solved and confidence in the system is built up, this will change. Progress in the last year on engine-related airborne CITS has been good. A formal evaluation performed in November 1987 over a period of 33 flights on 13 aircraft showed that, of the 132 engine flights, 125 were fault free, seven real faults were correctly identified and one false fault indicated. False alarms are driven primarily by four factors - tolerances, operational considerations and flight envelope considerations, all similar to the F110 and discussed in more detail in the F110 section.

The false alarm rate has been reduced from a potential of 25 per flight, 18 months ago, to the current potential level of two per flight. "Potential" means that these faults do not occur every flight but could possibly occur, depending on the mission. Elimination of these three faults along with other improvements are planned for 1988.

It is generally agreed that maturation of the engine-related CITS has been significantly advanced due to regular quarterly coordination meetings attended by all contributors yet small enough so that effective decisions can be made. A preliminary version of the enhanced ground software is about to be released so it is not possible to comment on its effectiveness but it is hoped that it will encourage the use of CITS airborne data and aid those who maintain and manage the F101-GE-102 engines.

F110-GE-100 EMS

The F110-GE-100 EMS has accumulated significant operational experience and widespread usage around the world. As of the end of 1987 approximately 50000 flights had been flown and the "fleet" had grown to over 250 aircraft. The discussion that follows summarizes that experience.

EMS False Alarms

The first F110-GE-100 powered production F-16 aircraft entered operational service in mid 1986. Up to that time the EMS had been developed and "matured" primarily as a result of factory engine test experience and 12 months of flight test at Edwards AFB. The latter involved experience with one aircraft and two different engines. Although it might be considered that the EMS had been sufficiently exposed to an operational environment, with over 200 flights accumulated, initial service experience was to suggest otherwise.

Ramstein AB in West Germany was the first operational base for the F110-GE-100 powered F-16 aircraft. After some early flight experience it became evident that the EMS was producing far more unjustified fault messages (known as false alarms) than had been expected. During the latter stages of flight test, a false alarm rate of approximately one per ten flights had been noted, whereas at Ramstein it was near one per three flights. Despite several significant successes the EMS performance was soon overshadowed by this false alarm rate and the reduction thereof became a top priority.

Several factors were soon identified as driving the false alarm rate and they are similar to other engine monitoring programs such as the F101. Most could be related to a "real world" environment versus a "test" environment as indicated below:

o Tolerances

Incorrect or insufficient range/tolerances existed in the EMS diagnostic routines to allow for engine-to-engine variations.

o Engine Operational Considerations

Certain engine transient operations or combinations of transients appeared during initial operations and requiring modifications to the diagnostic logic.

o Flight Envelope Considerations

Certain areas of the flight envelope (i.e., mach/altitude/engine power combinations) generated unexpected faults which also required logic modification. As with the previous category, these combinations are difficult to predict and there is probably no substitute for service experience.

EMS Component Performance:

Overall, EMS component performance has been satisfactory. Several minor problems have been experienced, however, together with a number of EMS interface related anomalies.

o Non-Volatile Memory Performance

Both the EMSP and the DDTU use Electrically Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory (EEPROM) as non-volatile storage medium and both have experienced some problems with these devices. Soft failures resulted in built-in-test (BIT) failure indications being output randomly.

o EMS Interface Anomalies

Failure to transfer data from the DDTU into the ground computer system has been experienced for two primary reasons. One involves a "time-out" by the sending device (DDTU) while the ground computer is attempting to write data to its hard disk. This has now been overcome by the introduction of a new computer and the creation of a RAM disk for initial data storage. The second problem is one of "corrupted" data being stored in the DDTU and then transfer to the ground computer being prevented. This "locks-up" the DDTU, which then requires special maintenance to resolve. This problem is to be addressed in a proposed update to the DDTU operating software.

Demonstrated EMS Benefits

Despite the above problems, significant benefits have been demonstrated.

o EMS/Aircraft Integration

By far the most significant EMS impact during this initial service period has been the improvements in single engine safety as a result of integrating the EMS diagnostics outputs into the F-16 aircraft fault reporting system. This is particularly true for the Pilot Fault List (PFL) function.

In late 1986 and early 1987 a number of problems related to the lubrication oil system were experienced. The availability of the engine PFL allowed the EMS to report these faults to the cockpit directly, thus providing the pilots with earlier warning of the problem, allowing extra time to react and take appropriate action. This integration feature will undoubtably continue to pay big dividends over the years.

o Line Replacement Unit (LRU) Fault Isolation

With the higher than expected false alarm rate output from the EMS, the correct fault annunciations have tended to become somewhat overshadowed. The EMS has, however, provided a correct diagnosis on many occasions. These have included, not only faults with electrical components, such as sensors, ignitors, engine controls, etc., but also mechanical components such as actuators and pumps. The diagnostic coverage of the system is biased towards the electrical components and the majority of the detected faults have been of that type. Additionally a number of faults have been correctly detected by the EMS, but incorrectly isolated due to limitations either in the diagnostics or in the available data to the diagnostics.

During this initial service period it is estimated that approximately 70% of all real faults detected were also correctly isolated to the proper LRU. Continued refinement to the diagnostics is expected to improve this figure to approximately 90%. It is to be noted also, that even with an incorrect LRU fault isolation, the faulty sub-system is identified and some reduction in maintenance man hours costs can still result.

o Engine Manufacturer Benefits

The data saved by the EMS has been of significant benefit to GE. It has aided in the identification and resolution of early service problems. Pilot initiated data has been used to refine the augmentor operability envelope and to aid in analysis of problems. Trend data is used to check overall engine health during acceptance flights at General Dynamics.

Additionally, because the EMS is on-board all F110-GE-100 powered aircraft, the capability is provided to compare any engine with others in the fleet.

Operation Summary

The F110-GE-100 EMS has had a mixed response during its initial service exposure. In general the pilot community like the system and recognizes its benefits to them. The maintenance community gave it a somewhat negative reception initially partly because it was new to them and partly due to the false alarms and the work impact on them in clearing the alarms. This attitude is changing with the introduction of improved EMS diagnostic software and ground processing software/hardware. The latest "block" release of EMSP/EMSC's is demonstrating a false alarm rate of 1 in 14 flights (previous version was 1 in 3). Also, some newly added diagnostic functions are already indicating their worth.

The EMS will continue to be matured by a combination of improving what is already in use (both hardware and software) and by adding new capabilities. Current activity at GE Aircraft Engines involves development of the next "block" of EMSP/EMSC software. The diagnostics improvements currently identified are hoped to reduce the false alarm rate to one in 200 flights, as well as improve the LRU isolation accuracy.

Additionally, several enhancements to the GE Aircraft Engines supplied EMS ground processing software are being evaluated together with improved methods of data retrieval, display and transfer.

LESSONS LEARNED

Single contractor responsibility, in the case of the F110-GE-100/F-16, enabled the development of the EMS in a relatively short period of time (concept to flight test in 24 months). Additionally, system interface problems were minimized and problems that did arise were resolved quickly.

There is no substitute for operational experience. The majority of the false alarms generated upon initial service flying were identified within the first month or so and in general were not seen during flight test. A 3-6 month service evaluation period (utilizing several aircraft/engines) would have yielded significant benefits and should be considered for future systems (and system updates), prior to production introduction, if at all possible.

The benefits of aircraft integration, discussed earlier, make this area vital for future systems. The level of integration achieved on the F-16C/D and the B-1B reflects the importance General Dynamics and Rockwell attach to the integration of sub-system diagnostics.

It was recognized that because the F110-GE-100 EMS would still require some maturation after service introduction, a means of building some flexibility into the formal Organizational Level T.O.'s was necessary in order to overcome any

system shortcomings. This flexibility was provided by the creation of an EMS Fault Isolation Manual (FIM). This document remains under GE control (allowing rapid revisions) for an agreed-to time period. At the end of this period it then becomes the basis for a formal T.O.

The availability of this manual has allowed the EMS to direct flightline maintenance whenever possible and provides a way to cope with false alarms and other system limitations. The "formal" use of the EMS at the flightline has provided significant visibility and thus impetus for the maturation process.

Much has already been learned from both programs with respect to the diagnostics design, the impact of false alarms and the techniques necessary to minimize them. Although some of this experience is unique to the engine application, a significant portion can be considered generic, and is being incorporated into future designs.

FUTURE SYSTEMS

The F101-GE-102/B-1B CITS described above was designed as a fully integrated system in that it is one sub-system sharing computer space and operating system software with other sub-systems. The sheer complexity of this task creates a certain inflexibility and inertia resulting in extended maturation of the system during service. On the other hand the F110-GE-100/F-16 EMS was designed as a stand-alone system with the capability of communication interaction, a form of integration, with the avionics system. In fact, much more integration has occurred than originally envisaged. Maintenance procedures for the F110-GE-100 engine are largely dependent upon the EMS thus providing impetus to fix any problems affecting aircraft availability. In future, it is believed that there will be increased reliance on engine monitoring systems and more integration with the aircraft resulting in more real time diagnostics and less raw data.

The F110-GE-100 EMS is the first production system to be integrated into an engine maintenance concept and largely drive the flightline maintenance effort. The lessons learned on this and the F101 program to date are already impacting GE Aircraft Engines' designs for future monitoring systems and have significantly increased awareness of the benefits of integrated diagnostics and engine monitoring as a whole.

Digital controls provide tremendous advantages to engine monitoring. There is more electronic information available in a form which can be rapidly utilized. Control schedules are self-adjusting closed-loop incorporating some form of engine model. Some degree of redundancy is included which makes many Line Replaceable Unit (LRU) defects more identifiable. Many functions which required a separate electronic unit can be performed within the control.

Future trends can be sub-divided into short and long term. In the short term, on-engine boxes such as the CITS Processor for the F101 and the EMSP for the F110, which provide signal verification, cycle counting, digitization and communication functions will become part of the control and thus be fully integrated. Data will continue to be transmitted over digital data bus links to off-engine computers for further analysis. Some parameters such as accelerometer vibration signals will continue to require an analog interface.

In the long term much of the event detection and fault isolation will be performed on-engine and only fault messages and small segments of relevant data will be sent to the aircraft for transmission to ground systems. Separation of software and the avoidance of throughput penalties in the control due to monitoring functions (e.g., vibration) continue to be of paramount importance and may dictate some degree of separate processors or even separate on-engine units. Most current monitoring systems have been added to the engine and/or aircraft at a later date. Future systems are addressing monitoring requirements at a conceptual stage and are basing instrumentation complement on requirements and Failure Modes Effects and Criticality Analysis (FMECA) both of which may demand that unique instrumentation is added to the engine.

Future integrated diagnostics must address all elements of a weapons system such as propulsion, support equipment, flight control, software, avionics, sensors and mechanical systems. A cost-effective approach must be utilized which improves diagnostic effectiveness, improves fault detection/fault isolation accuracy, reduces dependence on ground support equipment, reduces unscheduled maintenance and is designed in from inception. Future systems will present demanding electronic, mechanical systems and rotating machinery challenges. These can only be met by an integrated design approach which incorporates input from mechanical and aerodynamic designers, logistic support analysis, reliability and maintainability studies and include a high degree of coordination between engine manufacturer, airframe manufacturer and users.

REFERENCES

1. The F110 Engine Monitoring System. AIAA-84-2754

Ashby & Dyson

DISCUSSION

C.A. KIRK

With regard to the F101 engine monitoring sustem, could you elaborate on why three scans are taken at 30 second intervals when an event is detected?

Author's Reply:

The logic relating to event data storage was probably driven by airframe requirements. Since the central CITS airborne computer treats all CITS maintenance codes the same way, the engine data is treated similarly.

I should stress that this is not an ideal situation and if we had to design this system to-day we would hope to influence data retention more along the lines of the F110-GE-100 EMS.

G. TANNER

Will there be a conflict in criticality when integrating engine monitoring functions into the control system?

Author's Reply:

We are adopting an integrated but separate approach. A "CPU" is dedicated to engine monitoring within the same box as the control.

COMMERCIAL ENGINE MONITORING STATUS AT GE AIRCRAFT ENGINES CINCINNATI, OHIO

by

R.J.E.Dyson
Manager, Monitoring Systems Engineering
General Electric Company, Aircraft Div.
111 Merchant Street, Room 343
Cincinnati, OH 45246, USA

and

J.E.Paas
Manager, Condition Monitoring Programs
Airline Support
General Electric — Aircraft Engines
1 Neumann Way, Mail Drop G40
Cincinnati, OH 45125, USA

SUMMARY

This paper describes the design, introduction and development of expanded commercial engine monitoring systems by GE Aircraft Engines. The history of present systems is outlined starting from the introduction on the CF6-80A3 engine for the A310 aircraft of the Propulsion Multiplexer (PMUX) which has led to similar systems on the CF6-80C2 engine. The impact of the full authority digital control on future system is also discussed.

The introduction and application of the Ground-based Engine Monitoring (GEM) software developed by GE in conjunction with several airline users is recounted. This is an on-going team effort with the users playing a key role and where individual airlines have added unique features, integrated with GEM, into their own operations. The original software development occurred in parallel with the expanded sensor complement and digitization of data. A description of the functions of a typical ground software program is provided together with proposed improvements and future directions.

INTRODUCTION

The introduction of "on condition" maintenance concepts for high bypass turbofan engines encouraged the use of advanced engine monitoring techniques. Although GE had participated in several monitoring programs to support the CF6-6 and CF6-50, the CF6-80A3 engine on the A310-200 aircraft for KLM and Lufthansa Airlines was the first to be equipped with expanded capabilities. These capabilities included sufficient instrumentation for modular performance assessments, an expanded aircraft data system and an analytical ground software program.

Many airlines have in fact utilized engine monitoring techniques for a number of years, driven by the introduction of "on-condition" concepts in the late 1960's. Initially, expanded instrumentation complements resulted in widespread systems problems, many associated with the transmittal of analog signals over long distances in aircraft. The introduction of the PMUX on the CF6-80A3 engine, with the associated transmittal of highly accurate, reliable digital data, was a key factor in making the expanded engine monitoring approach work. The functions of the PMUX are now being incorporated into the new generation of full authority digital electronic controls with resultant reduction of unique monitoring hardware and software, yet with a further expansion of capabilities.

The ground-based engine condition monitoring (GEM) software for many GE and CFM International powered aircraft is described. This GEM system provides the capability to monitor and analyze a wide range of engine thermodynamic and mechanical measurements with a single, flexible computer program.

Measurements acquired with the standard engine instrumentation as well as extended monitoring instrumentation if available, are recorded during normal engine operation. These data are generally stored for subsequent retrieval using an on-board data acquisition system. The data recorded during flight, along with test cell performance measurements, are input into the airline's computer system for ground-based processing with the GEM system. The results from the GEM processing are made available to various airline organizations in order to monitor and manage the engines within their fleet.

The GEM monitoring system is designed to provide an airline with a valuable tool with which to manage its aircraft engines relative to such concerns as safety, availability, maintainability, fuel costs, and improved performance.

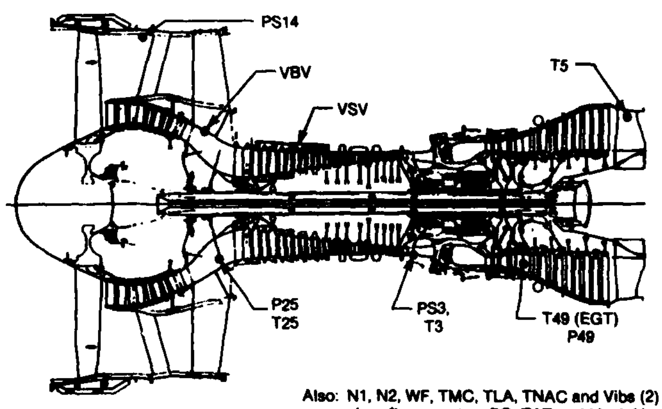
Directions for the future show that some of the functions which are presently performed on the ground will be performed airborne where useful to flightline operations. Airborne diagnostics will be enhanced and results, rather than raw data, will be transmitted across the avionics data bus thus making available to the line mechanic useable information for accomplishment of his maintenance tasks. The paper concludes with a discussion of these future plans for commercial engine monitoring and current operational experience.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

On-Engine Hardware

The PMUX was developed to provide consistent, accurate data suitable for gas path analysis or modular fault isolation. It is a convection-cooled, microprocessor-based unit which houses pressure transducers, signal conditioning and analog to digital conversion. It has extensive built-in-test and signal validity checks. All of the signals critical to the gas path analysis/modular fault isolation function are routed through the PMUX to maintain consistent, accurate data, other than N1, TMC and TLA, which are processed by the Power Management Control (PMC) and made available on the digital data link.

CF6-80 Condition Monitoring Parameters



Also: N1, N2, WF, TMC, TLA, TNAC and Vibs (2) plus aircraft parameters PO, TAT and Mach No.

Figure 1

The instrumentation complement for the CF6-80A3 engine is shown in Figure No. 1. Instrumentation for the CF6-80C2 is essentially the same. These sensors can be sub-divided into the following categories:

A. Signals required for indication/control purposes and routed through the Propulsion Multiplexer (PMUX) or Power Management Control (PMC):
   - Fan Speed (N1)
   - Core speed (N2)
   - Throttle Lever Angle (TLA)
   - Fuel Flow (WF)
   - Main Fuel Flow Torque Motor Current (TMC)
   - LP Turbine Inlet Temperature (T49)

B. Additional signals required for Engine Monitoring which are routed through the PMUX:
   - Fan Discharge Static Pressure (PS14)
   - Compressor Inlet Pressure (P25)
   - Compressor Inlet Temperature (T25)
   - Compressor Discharge Static Pressure (PS3)
   - Compressor Discharge Temperature (T3)
   - LP Turbine Inlet Pressure (P49)
   - LP Turbine Discharge Temperature (T5)
   - Variable Bypass Valve Position (VBV)
   - Variable Stator Vane Position (VSV)

C. Additional signals required for Engine Monitoring but not routed through the PMUX or PMC:
   - #1 Bearing (Fan) Internal Accelerometer
   - Alternate Fan Frame External Accelerometer (Optional)
   - Compressor Rear Frame External Accelerometer
   - Nacelle (core compartment) Temperature (TNAC)

D. Aircraft parameters required for engine monitoring (not including anti-ice and bleed discretes):
   - Pressure Altitude (PO)
   - Total Air Temperature (TAT)
   - Aircraft Mach No. (MN)
   - Other instrumentation available as part of the inflight data record consisting of oil temperature, oil pressure and oil quantity.

The interfaces with the PMUX and PMC are shown in Figure No. 2.

CF6-80C Fan Compartment Interface Wiring and Connector Schematic

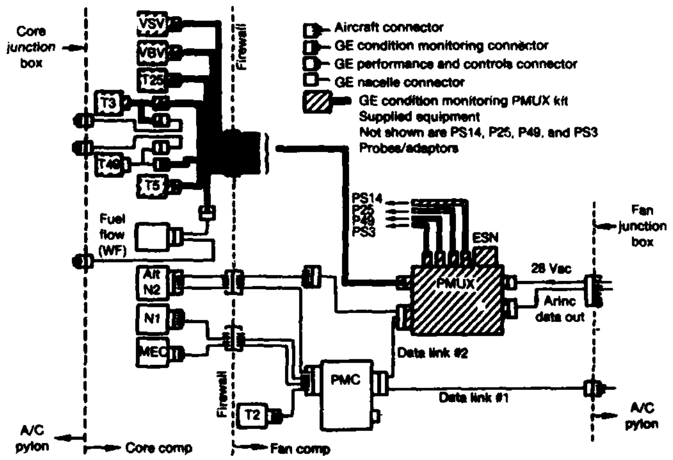


Figure 2

The PMUX is mounted on the engine fan case. Electrical leads are combined in a harness and routed from the core to the fan compartment and to the PMUX. The pressure sensors (sources) are connected by tubing to the pressure transducers which are contained within the PMUX unit. In addition a raw N2 (core) signal is routed to the PMUX and an ARINC data link connects the PMC to the PMUX. Thus, the PMUX accepts analog and digital inputs from various added and existing engine sensors. These inputs are conditioned, multiplexed, and converted to digital format (ARINC 429) for output to the Aircraft Integrated Monitoring System (AIMS).

In addition, an encoded Engine Serial Number plug (ESN), lanyarded to the fan case, interfaces with the PMUX and provides the means for "Tagging" acquired data with the appropriate engine serial number.

A more detailed description of the hardware is contained in Ref. 1.

Instrumentation for the Full Authority Digital Controlled (FADEC) CF6-80C2B 1F/DIF and CFM56-5 is similar to that described above, but the system no longer requires a separate PMUX. The functions of the PMUX are contained within the FADEC which provides the signal conditioning and the digital interface with the aircraft. The parameters which required an analogue interface (e.g. vibration) still require that interface in this first generation of FADEC controlled engines. It is anticipated that future applications, such as the GE36 engine for the UDF™, will possess a purely digital link with the aircraft. (See Figure No. 3). The majority of the engine monitoring, fault isolation and detection will be performed on engine. Space and flexibility considerations are presently dictating that there be two on-engine boxes, one for control and flight critical purposes and the other for engine monitoring.

Option for Proposed Advanced System

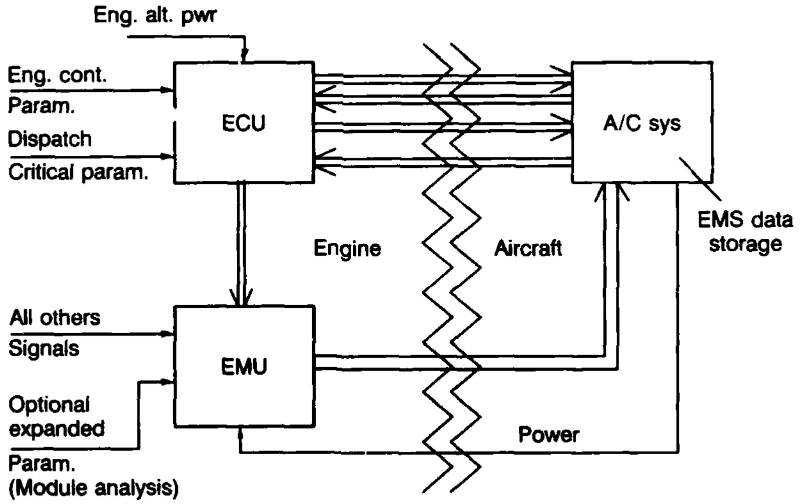


Figure 3

Ground-Based Engine Monitoring

The flow of engine monitoring data is shown in Figure No. 4. The Ground-based Engine Monitoring (GEM) system provides the capability of handling a wide range of engine thermodynamic and mechanical functions (see Figure No 5) within a single very flexible program. The software was developed as a co-operative effort involving GE and a group of airlines (originally KLM, Lufthansa and SAS). The resulting design is shown in Figure No. 6.

Schematic of Engine Monitoring Information Flow

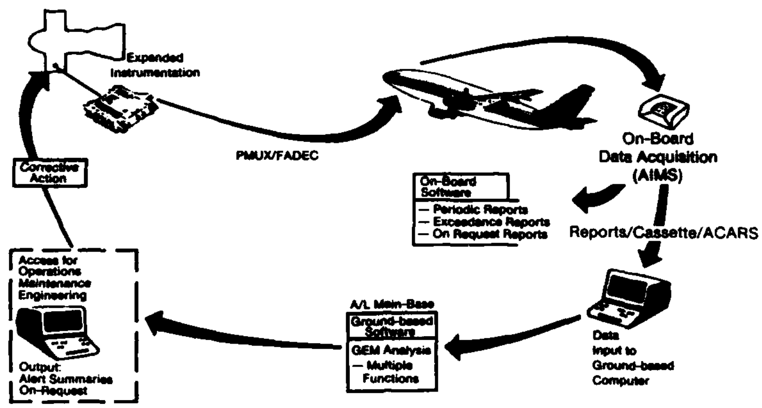


Figure 4

Ground-based Engine Monitoring System Analysis Functions

Function	Purpose
On-wing temper*	Analyze cruise gas path data to determine overall engine and module health
Test cell temper*	Analyze acceptance test gas path data to determine overall engine and module health
Takeoff margin assessment	Analyze takeoff data to determine the EGT margin of the engine
Control schedule analysis	Compare measured control variables to nominal schedules and limits
Vibration trend analysis	Compare measured vibrations to limits to identify potential imbalances
Fan rotor imbalance	Use measured fan vibration amplitude and phase angle to determine balance weights to correct fan imbalance
Fleet average	Compute fleet statistics for engine family and identify low performing engines

*For turbine engine module performance estimation routine

Figure 5

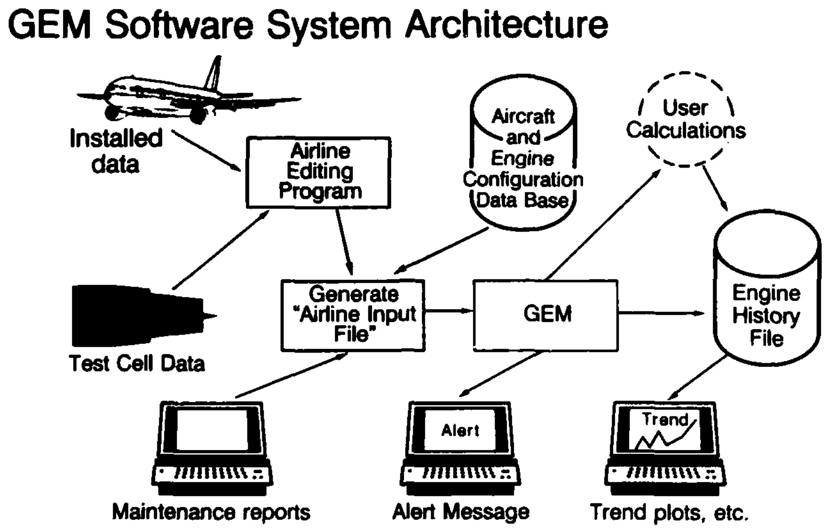


Figure 6

The GEM program monitors and analyzes performance trends, take-off margin, control schedules, vibration trends and fan rotor imbalances. In addition, it incorporates the Turbine Engine Module Performance Estimation Routine (TEMPER), a program used to diagnose engine modular performance in airline test cells. GEM extends the TEMPER program to the analysis of installed cruise data in order to provide modular performance estimates and trends.

The GEM system started as a GE/Airline team effort for the CF6-80A3 engine on the Airbus A310-200 aircraft. GE Aircraft Engines, KLM, Lufthansa and SAS, along with Airbus Industrie, worked together to define, develop, implement and refine this extensive monitoring system. CFM International and other airlines using GEM have joined this effort during recent years. GE's participation has included the development of the GEM nucleus of analytical functions, within a mutually agreed software structure, to manage the data flow. A general architecture for GEM is shown in Figure No. 7. On the airline side, each user has developed individual

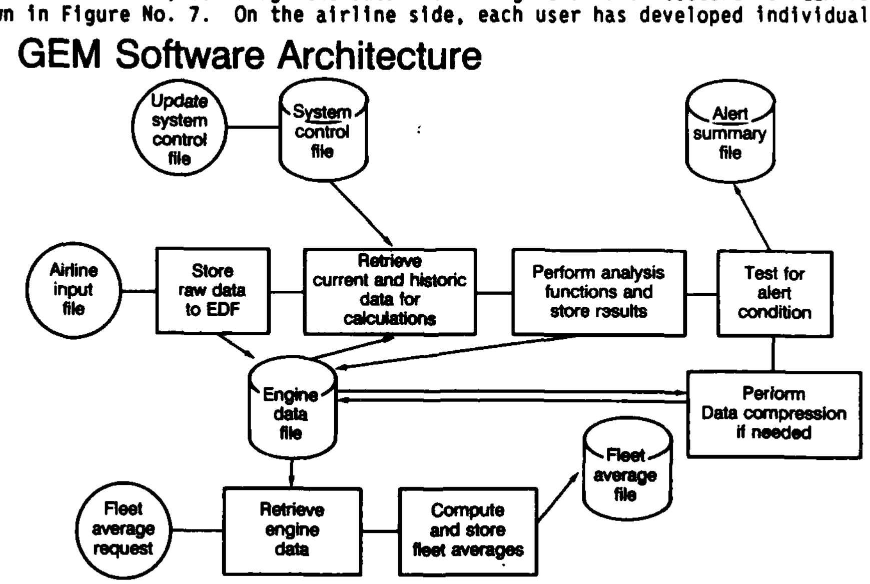


Figure 7

software to pre-process the engine data and has defined output display formats in a manner compatible with their own operation. Further, they have contributed to the overall design and implementation of the system. A description of implementation of GEM monitoring at KLM and Lufthansa can be found in Ref. 2 and Ref. 3.

As the GEM program has been implemented the airlines have started to rely on alert summary reports to monitor the engine trends for their fleets instead of daily examination of individual trend charts. The engine trend analyst at each airline interrogates the alert summaries and can obtain supplemental information using a menu of available plots in order to investigate any particular alert. Generally, previous trends for the engine are retrieved from the airline's history files, which might include codes indicating maintenance performed on the engine. Based on this examination, the analyst will recommend appropriate actions. Efforts continue to fine-tune the trend recognition routine in order to reduce some of the unnecessary alerts.

Another significant advance is the use of cruise acquired vibration data to perform fan trim balances without expensive ground runs. Lufthansa has successfully used this procedure to balance their CF6-80A3 fans to keep fan vibrations well below limits using an auxiliary PC program which they developed and which will be incorporated in GEM at a later date. The benefit to Lufthansa, in addition to the avoidance of ground runs, is extended life for accessories and parts (such as brackets) which are affected by high vibration. In this system, both fan vibration amplitude and unbalance phase angle are acquired during cruise. Back on the ground, these data are used to project appropriate weight changes; these are done by changing the configuration of the balance bolts. When fan vibration trends increase, the airline can make corrections based on cruise data alone, without extensive (and expensive) ground operation. Similarly, engine control parameters -- Variable Stator Vane (VSV) setting, Variable Bypass Valve (VBV) position, and torque motor current -- are monitored to promote maximum fuel efficiency.

Some Airlines have added a number of features to integrate the GEM system with their own operations. These include features to process, store and present GEM data automatically. KLM retrieves data from their on-board system using cassette tapes containing data sampled throughout the flight from which readings are selected for batch GEM processing. Lufthansa, on the other hand, uses optical scanners to read data from its on-board system's printed reports; these are then loaded into the main computer via their worldwide reservation system. Lufthansa has thus developed a virtual real-time system in which GEM results are available to their analyst within a few hours of the airplane's landing. These GEM results are also available to GE via a direct data link, provided by Lufthansa, between the GE Product Support Center in Cincinnati and Frankfurt, Germany.

GEM was originally designed for the CF6-80A3 in the A310-200 application but it has been expanded over a period of years to incorporate various GE/CFMI engines and applications, the latest of which is the CFM56-5 in the A320 (see Figure No. 8). The prime purpose of the latest software release is to include this first FADEC controlled engine as part of what is now known as "universal" GEM. Instrumentation limitations on certain engines do not allow for the implementation of all analytical functions to all engines. The functions available by engine model are shown in Figure No. 9.

OPERATIONAL EXPERIENCE

Considerable operational experience has been obtained from the CF6-80A3 engine. This experience is now being extended with the CF6-80 and CFM56 families of engines. A number of problems have occurred all of which have been addressed in latest releases.

- Pressure transducers were affected by service generated contamination and moisture. Design changes to the transducer and pressure tubes were required in order to overcome the problem.

Latest GEM Engine/Aircraft Applications

	A300 -200	A300 -600	A310 -200	A320	B737 -300	B747 -200	B747 -300	B767 -300	DC-10 -30	A310 -300
CF6-80A3			X							
CF6-80C2		X	X				X	X		X
CF6-50C/C+	X								X	
CF6-50C2	X								X	
CF6-50E2						X	X			
CFM56-3					X					
CFM56-5				X						

Figure 8

Universal GEM Analytical Monitoring Functions

Analytical function	CF6-80A3	CF6-80C2	CF6-50C	CF6-50C2/E2	CFM56-3	CFM56-5
A) On wing performance analysis (1)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes (3)	Yes (3)
B) Test cell performance analysis	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
C) T/O EGT margin/ SLOATL (2)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
D) SLOATL with cruise update	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
E) Engine controls (2)	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
F) Vibration trending (2)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes (4)	Yes
G) Fan rotor imbalance (2)	Yes	Yes (5)	N/A	N/A	No	No
H) Reduced fan speed summary	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No
I) Oil monitoring (AIMS)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
J) Limit exceedance	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
K) Trend recognition	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
L) Miscellaneous alerts (2)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
M) Fleet average	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
N) Simulation	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes (6)	No
O) Nacelle temperature	Yes	No	No	No	No	No

N/A Not applicable
(1) Instrumentation configuration limits level of module analysis
(2) On-wing only
(3) Trending capability (no module analysis)
(4) Two of four possible vibration signals
(5) Vibration amplitude and phasing characteristics not established
(6) Test cell only

Figure 9

- o Low input impedance cockpit instrumentation affected the shared EGT signal.

- o Incompatibilities were generated due to late and seemingly insignificant design changes between the LVDT sensor and the PMUX which provides excitation and signal conditioning.

- o Initial software trend shift recognition and alerting features produced an unacceptable number of false or unnecessary warnings to the airline analysts. These continue to be refined based on operating experience.

- o Initial cruise trends exhibited an unacceptable amount of scatter. Replacement cruise reference baselines were required which better matched the engine operating characteristics in revenue service.

Lufthansa are reporting quantifiable savings through diligent use of the system. It is reported that early failure detection, reduction in the number of line station removals, optimum scheduling, "cold" fan trim balancing and improved engine/module management are providing reductions in material, manpower, maintenance, fuel and overhaul repair costs. Other non-quantifiable benefits are also reported such as reduced out-of-service time, reduced secondary damage, improved flight safety standards, improved troubleshooting and the ability to handle large fleets.

A number of recommendations can be made in terms of general monitoring system activity:

Hardware:

- The engine monitoring program should be established up front. Design of auxiliary systems subsequent to design of the basic engine and configuration hardware adds expense and "less than best" compromises.
- The engine monitoring system, including the off-engine software, should be approached just like any other engine sub-system. It should be included on all factory and flight test engines and certified like any other engine sub-system.
- A thorough analysis of electrical characteristics both between components within the system and between the various interfacing aircraft systems is essential. Certain sensors and instruments are sometimes derivatives from earlier systems and are included to maintain commonality of hardware. Their operation in the new system can prove to be incompatible. Use of cockpit instrumentation with low input impedance characteristics must be avoided.

Software:

- Sufficient time must be provided to develop and check out such a software system between the definition of the specification requirements and the implementation in a production environment.
- Development of a new software system concept will benefit from initial prototype application to gain operating experience which can be used to finalize the software design.
- A design/development team with strong airline participation can address the real operating conditions and requirements for the monitoring system. The system's value will thereby be greatly enhanced.
- Too much initial flexibility and optional operating modes slows down development and can overwhelm new users.
- Standard and rigid interfaces are required for the software system.
- It must be possible to refine the system as operation experience dictates.

FUTURE

Military and commercial operators have traditionally taken different approaches to engine monitoring. The airlines have historically been interested in performance monitoring. They ask, "Is the engine performance trend changing, and if so, what maintenance will we need to schedule?" The military, on the other hand, has been more interested in Line Replaceable Units, fault isolation and engine go/no-go decision-making using existing indication and control parameters. They ask "Is the engine available and will it complete a mission; if not, what do we have to do to fix it?"

Today's monitoring systems have improved to the point where both groups are finding them cost-efficient and effective. As with many good things, success does not come without a major contribution from the users themselves. Today GE's customers know what they want and why they want it. They are prepared to dedicate personnel who will understand, maintain, and utilize the system.

In the future, analysis of on-wing modular performance promises to better manage engine maintenance. Some organizations envision the time when shop refurbishment workscopes might be largely defined prior to engine removal based on the assessment of modular performance changes. This would be far more efficient than the "once-we-get-it-apart-we'll-know-what-we- have-to-do" method of engine analysis. Future airline plans might include the reduction or avoidance of test cell acceptance runs, refined cycle counting, APU health monitoring and improved integrated aircraft performance monitoring.

The success of the A310/CF6-80A3 GEM system has led to expansion of the monitoring capabilities to other applications. Universal GEM includes monitoring capabilities for the CF6-80C2, CF6-50, CFM56-3 and CFM56-5 in addition to the CF6-80A3. It provides a single monitoring system to use with all the CF6 and CFMI engine models. Refinement of the monitoring software continues based on airline operational experience. Use of GEM has been restricted to a limited but expanding number of airlines during this development period. At the beginning of 1988, GEM is operational at Air Frame, KLM, Lufthansa and SAS with efforts underway to install the system at Air Inter, Air Portugal (TAP), Quantas and Thai International later in the year.

Engine monitoring systems are coming of age. Recent advances have included:

- Development of miniaturized electronics which can exist in a harsh environment.

- Introduction of digital controls on an increasing number of engines such as the CFM56-5 and CF6-80C2. Digital controls reduce the need for unique monitoring instrumentation, provide highly accurate, reliable digital data and perform improved fault isolation.

- Development of software analysis techniques and availability of computer facilities to guide troubleshooting, maintenance, logistic support and planning.

Military and commercial philosophies will come together in the next generation of advanced engines which will incorporate performance monitoring, modular health analysis, Line Replaceable Unit fault isolation, vibration monitoring, fan trim balance and control system programs. Such systems can reduce ground support, make the engine easier to support, track warranty provisions, control, and reduce the cost of ownership for all users.

REFERENCES

1. CF6-80 Condition Monitoring - The Engine Manufacturer's Involvement in Data Acquisition and Analysis. AIAA-84-1412

   Dyson and Doel

2. Introduction and Application of the General Electric Turbine Engine Monitoring Software within KLM Royal Dutch Airlines. ASME-87-GT-167

   Lucas and Paas

3. Engine Condition Monitoring - Two System Perspectives. ATA E&M Forum, Oct. 1985

   Tykeson and Dienger

DISCUSSION

H.J. LICHTFUSS

You have mentioned many airlines which are using your system and others which are interested. But all these airlines are European. Why are the US airlines not interested in this system?

Author's Reply:

The observation is correct that only European airlines are currently using GE Aircraft Engine's expanded monitoring capabilities. Additional European, Asian and Australian operators are implementing the expanded monitoring capability.

On the other hand, the US airlines use "basic" engine trending procedures. It is important that individual airlines select approaches to monitoring which are consistent with their own engine maintenance practices. Additional airline resources are required in order to introduce and maintain the extended monitoring capabilities.

M.J. SAPSARD

1. What differences, if any, have you found between instrumentation requirements for performance and control?

2. What "snapshot" length do you use for the three windows you describe?

3. Can you correlate the data collected during the cruise, the take-off and testcell conditions?

4. What is your diagnosis success rate, are there modules particularly difficult to diagnose?

5. Is your system a ground based system which can accept data from any EMU supplier, rather than a combined airborne/ground system?

Author's Reply:

1. In the current systems providing expanded measurments for monitoring, PMUX and additional sensors were designed to yield accurate, reliable and repeatable data for monitoring. Similar sensors are included in the new digital engine controls (FADEC) which provide suitable signals for monitoring.

2. The onboard DMU's (data management units) have been programmed with different criteria used to acquire appropriate T/O readings and stable cruise measurements. The T/O readings are taken over a relatively short period of time due to the transient conditions. These are generally triggered to provide consistent conditions near the maximum EGT. At cruise conditions, the consistent data quality is sought by establishing a criteria requiring stable engine and aircraft cruise data at the airline's desired frequency. Thus an overly restrictive selection criteria might result in insufficient monitoring data, while wider tolerance bands or shorter time frames might produce inacceptable data scatter.

3. Monitoring data collected at various operating conditions (cruise, takeoff and testcell) generally are not correlated in the current version of the GEM software. However there is a GEM feature which produces estimates of T/O EGT margin (or outside air t° limit - OATL) based on changes in EGT trends.

4. The GEM modular analysis routine is designed to statistically provide the most probable assessement of engine health based on measurements of the expanded instrumentation. Our experience has been that deviations in the performance of the high pressure components can be detected more readily than the separation of the low pressure component deviations between the fan and low pressure turbine.

5. The data input to the GEM program is required to be in a specific format that was mutually agreed upon by GE and the participating airlines. GEM is not linked with any particular acquisition system. It is assumed, however, that the input measurements have been accurately acquired under appropriate conditions.

THE ADVANTAGE OF A THRUST RATING CONCEPT USED ON THE RB199 ENGINE

P. Theimer
MTU Motoren- und Turbinen-Union München GmbH
Dachauer Str. 665, 8000 München 50
Federal Republic of Germany

SUMMARY

The control system of the RB199 engine was designed for a rating, using the HP-turbine inlet temperature as a limiter. The engine has now been in service for seven years and still uses the original concept throughout all fleets in United Kingdom, Italy and Germany, although new digital engine control units are being introduced which will allow considerable improvements.

For some fleets a thrust rating concept based on the original control system design has been installed recently. In this paper the concept is described and the procedure explained. A comparison is made between the existing full thrust concept at the maximum cleared HP turbine temperature and the applied thrust rating concept. Besides the basic behaviour of seal gaps, the influence of thrust rating in view of the life usage of life-limited parts as well as in the change of the maintenance material costs is explained. The assumptions for the comparison with their backround are decribed. Finally, a refined thrust rating concept is introduced. This concept is based on the existing turbine blade temperature schedule but trimmed so that with the existing DECU, an automatic thrust compensation setting for engine deterioration and varying ambient temperatures is possible for take-off and in-flight conditions. The basic assumptions for the refined system are explained and the fundamental control laws for verification are described.

SYMBOLS

DECU	Digital engine control unit
DF	Deterioration factor
EFH	Engine flying hours
F	Engine thrust
FAR	Fuel air ratio
LCF	Low cycle fatigue
M_{FM}	Fuel flow, main engine
M_{FR}	Fuel flow, reheat
MECU	Main engine control unit (analog system)
MMC	Maintenance material costs
NL	Low-pressure spool speed
NI	Intermediate-pressure spool speed
NH	High-pressure spool speed
OLMOS	On-board life consumption monitoring system
Pso/Tso	Static atmospheric pressure/temperature
Pto	Total ram pressure
PLA	Pilot's lever angle
Tt1	Total temperature at engine inlet
TBT	Turbine blade temperature (IP turbine)
R/H	Reheat
SOT	HP-turbine stator outlet temperature

INTRODUCTION

The owner of a fighter fleet demands that the thrust offer of the engine, the flight readiness, and the cost of ownership are well balanced and optimized for the

individual mission requirements. The thrust setting influences these parameters considerably.

The customer may decide to run engines over their lifetime to full available thrust (i.e. constant cleared SOT) in order to fulfil specific mission requirements. The thrust rating concept however best fulfils the demands for easier mission planning and better flight readiness at lower cost of ownership.

The RB199 engine and its control system has been designed for a limiting HP turbine stator outlet temperature rating. This concept was maintained thoughout the whole development programme and in the production phase. Although nowadays fleets in the United Kingdom and West Germany are being equipped with digital engine control units the basic control laws of the main engine control unit (analog system) have been maintained for simularity and interchangeability reasons.

With a careful choice of suitable existing engine parameters and the definition of a manageable procedure however a thrust rating concept has been established, which is now in use at several wings.

In this paper the applied thrust rating procedure and its benefits are explained. With the use of a DECU with its flexibility and capacity a refined thrust rating and automatic setting procedure can be introduced, which maintains the specific RB199 control parameters but ensures a constant thrust offer for take off and in flight, which in turn influences mission planning and flying beneficially.

The RB199 ENGINE (Fig. 1)

The RB199 engine is a three-spool, turbofan with an afterburner and is of modular construction. The bypass ratio is ~ 1.2. The engine delivers more than 70% of reheat boost and is cleared for more than 1600 K stator outlet temperature at combat conditions.

The engine was initially designed in the late sixties, but has been repeatedly uprated in order to meet changing performance requirements because of higher aircraft weight and changed mission demands. The engine is being developed from the existing 70 kN combat thrust level and is approaching the 80 kN class, where requirements such as a specifically high DRY rating at certain flight conditions with thrust increases of more than 25% can be offered.

The main features of the uprated versions are

- Redesigned upflowed LP/HP compressors and HP/IP turbines
- Use of single-crystal HP/IP turbine blades
- Brush seals
- Digital engine control unit
- Extended jet pipe for improved reheat boost (optional)

None of these features with the exception of the DECU's and the extended jet pipe for some wings are actually in service yet. Consequently the considerations in this paper exclude the engines with the later features but concentrate on the existing engine fleet which since 1980 has accumulated more than 700,000 engine flying hours. For example the life factor of turbine blades relates exclusively to equiaxed high-temperature-resistant alloy.

The basic control system concept is shown in Fig. 2. The dual-lane control system is characterized by linear control of the high-pressure spool speed i.e. a pilot's lever angle conforms to a high-pressure spool speed. Besides several limiters, such as N_L, $N_L/\sqrt{\theta}$ and N_H the IP turbine blade temperature is used to control the HP turbine stator outlet temperature limit.

In the normal usage range the maximum SOT is limited by two independent and individually set IP turbine blade temperatures which are measured by optical pyrometers and processed in separate amplifiers and separate channels in the MECU for the maximum fuel flow limitation.

The TBT is scheduled over T_{t1} as shown in Fig. 3. The slopes are designed so as to

- give a SOT increase over T_{t1} as required for the mission (L/H slope) in view of thrust
- give an absolute temperature limit to avoid extreme life usage or overheating
- restore SOT with falling P_{to} (L/H, upper region of the flight envelope)
- on combat selection, raise the TBT by a ΔTBT combat to gain max. thrust conditions

The limiting parameter at normal conditions is therefore always the SOT over the TBT as the control parameter.

The TBT can be measured relatively close to the combustion chamber as the pyrometer can be installed outside the main gas stream in the turbine casing. The TBT as a control parameter measured by a pyrometer ensures a quick response and avoids detrimental overswings during engine transient conditions. This is not only advantageous in view of life usage of turbine and LCF parts due to temperature and speed peak suppressions, but also ensures more stable control parameters for the reheat nozzle area and the fuel flow during accelerations to reheat conditions, which is required especially during the ignition phase. Special care had to be taken in order to avoid excessive sooting of the pyrometer lens, which occurred in the early phase. With the present configuration, slight lens sooting still occurs but its influence on the TBT readings is known and severe interference to the TBT control concept can be avoided by corrective maintenance.

The basic engine rating concept is a constant temperature limiting concept with a decreasing thrust over time depending an engine deterioration. Fig. 4 shows the fundamental dependence between HP turbine temperature, thrust, N_L and N_H speeds over time when the engine is set at constant SOT. The basic deterioration curve is characterized by a slope, which initially has a steeper gradient but flattens at longer running times. The degradation in the first period is the result of blade tip and labyrinth seal wear caused by thermal expansion and dynamic deflection of rotors and structural parts under manoeuvre loads. These effects diminish after the 'rub-in period'. At longer running times, a small but normally constant degradation process follows, which results generally from

a) Erosion of seal coatings, resulting in diminished efficieny of the seals

b) Higher roughnesses on gas-washed parts caused by foreign particles in the air and/or attack by constituents such as sulphur, vanadium and chlorides.

c) Compressor blade fouling

Bearing these basic relationships in mind, it has to be ensured that the actual thrust in flight is always above the minimum acceptable level. Performance checks are therefore carried out periodically to ensure that the thrust requirements are met and that the temperature (TBT) limit is set correctly. Between these checks the engine health is monitored by pre-flight 'placard checks' at which the N_H has to be within a set placard tolerance.

The performance check is carried out on the basis of correlation curves as shown in Fig. 5. The basis for the check of the dry performance is the N_L/F relationship and its dependency on T_{t1}. Using these parameters for individual engines, the accuracy of thrust setting is within 1% initially and does not exceed 1.5% at high flying hours. The N_L over T_{t1} line in Fig. 5b decribes the N_L for a constant SOT setting i.e. it gives a varying thrust over T_{t1}. With the deteriorating engine the SOT limit shifts the N_L line downwards where it crosses the N_L minimum acceptance line, which represents the minimum acceptable thrust of the engine. The reject limit needs to be defined correspondingly.

For the reheated engine the fuelling (FAR) of the reheat burners is scheduled over the nozzle area such that the required fan working line is achieved. For a fleet of engines such as the RB199 which is in service since seven years (stabilized conditions), the reheat thrust over the dry thrust can be expressed accurately over the reheat fuel/air ratio (see Fig. 5c).

In fact, the flight personnel use tables and formulae for the execution of the performance checks and settings.

THRUST RATING CONCEPT

With the given control system concept an entirely nominal thrust rating (Fig. 6) cannot be verified, but a good approximation is possible.

Subject to the performance checks being satisfactory, a lower setting based on the deterioration curve (Fig. 4) plus resetting in the field at appropriate intervals leads to the conditions shown in Fig. 7. The intervals in this stepped deterioration curve need to be defined so as to achieve a maximum in SCT saving at a minimum of setting effort. The temperature savings over time indicate the potential life usage reduction.

The actual setting and check procedures for the dry and reheated engine are executed as described and shown in Fig. 5a and 5c. But in this case the determining setting value is not the SOT, but the minimum acceptable thrust plus an increment for the setting tolerance and for the expected deterioration over time until the next setting and performance check. Fig. 8 shows the limiting N_L versus T_{t1} for this procedure. For the deteriorating engine the SOT limit correlated over a N_L line cuts in the higher ambient temperature region first. The reject level is met when the minimum acceptable thrust is no longer achieved at the given day ambient temperature. The first resetting of a new engine after 50 hrs would be beneficial, but for the sake

of a procedure common to all engines in service, resetting is carried out in 100 hrs intervals only throughout the life of the engine. The performance check and resetting are presently carried out as a scheduled maintenance activity.

The effect of the thrust rating compared with a temperature rating in view of seal gaps, low cycle fatigue and hot gas path parts and their influence on maintenance material costs is explained below.

SEAL GAP BEHAVIOUR

The experience shows that the slope of the deterioration curve (Fig. 4) is nearly independent of the level of thrust the engine is set initially. Thrust rating an engine reduces the wear on blade tip and labyrinth seals which contributes to the overall benefit. The lesser wear in the initial phase achieved by thrust rating thus gives a greater SOT reduction, which in turn increases the improvement in life.

In the following, the technical backround and the magnitude of benefit are illustrated by way of an example.

Fig. 9a shows the arrangement of the main air seal of the engine behind the HP compressor, which is a four-fin labyrinth-type seal with a pre-profiled static member. Fig. 9b shows the relative movement of one seal fin against the static member during acceleration, deceleration and at steady state running. The diagram shows that the rotating and static members could not be perfectly matched in their time-dependent movements. During acceleration the seal opens temporarily. On deceleration however the seal rubs in, which determines the permanent seal gap at steady state running.

Thrust rating of the engine reduces the centrifugal force and thermal expansion especially during the early running period due to the lower speeds and temperatures. A comparable situation indicates the dotted line of Fig. 9b. The lesser rub of the seal on an deceleration results in a steady state seal gap reduction. As Fig. 7 illustrates the benefit on temperature is diminishing over time but the speeds of the thrust rated engine do never achieve the absolute level of a fully rated new engine.

The effect on the smaller tip seal gaps of the total engine is worth 0,3 - 0,5% in thrust. As the thrust rated engine is set to a thrust figure the benefit appears as a SOT saving. (Note: What here appears as an advantage has a detrimental effect in cases where an engine uprating is by over temperature increases. The bigger seal wears have to be taken into account!)

INFLUENCE ON LIFED ITEMS

For life considerations the SOT setting is the determining parameter. A variety of settings is in use by the wings operating the RB199 engine depending on their thrust requirements.

The most significant are

- Setting to full cleared SOT over the lifetime and accepting a decreasing thrust according to engine deterioration
- Thrust rating as described above to different minimum acceptable thrust levels
- Derating the engine, for example, by a Δ SOT = 30K and keeping that SOT limit.

Derating an engine, for example, by 30K in SOT is a very good means of increasing the life of LCF controlled parts and hot gas path parts in particular, but the thrust-level must be adequate for the intended service use.

In the following, derating is ignored, only the thrust rating compared with the SOT rating concept is considered with regard to the influence on lifed items.

To enable the life benefits afforded by thrust rating to be quantified, comparable conditions need to be defined accurately. The principles underlying this paper are given in Fig. 10. The minimum acceptable thrust and maximum acceptable SOT are taken to be the same in both concepts. Whereas in the full SOT rating concept, such maintenance activities as compressor washing and module replacements, mainly because of

- life-limited parts
- defects
- performance loss

lead to restoration of the thrust level, such activities would result in a SOT reduction within the thrust rating concept (Fig. 10, bottom). The SOT reduction over the engine lifetime indicates the potential life saving.

EFFECT ON LCF LIFE

The basis for the design of RB199 LCF parts was missions defined by customers. According to the safe life concept, which clears life only up to a defined initial crack, the calculated life is confirmed by spin tests. Using sample parts from service, confirmatory spin tests are carried out to achieve and maintain full life clearance.

The calculated life usage based on the given missions is nowadays refined by life counting systems such as OLMOS, which are being introduced for TORNADOS in service with the German Air Force.

Fig. 11 shows an example of a mission plot. It can be seen that thrust rating results in the peaks being cut off. But there is another influence which has to be taken into account. With lower maximum thrust, the mission profile will change because for an acceleration from a certain flight condition to another, the lower thrust engine must run longer on maximum conditions, for example. A very detailed investigation would be required to quantify these influences. Whereas for 'cold' LCF parts, which depend only on centrifugal force and cycle, such changes have hardly any influence; with thermally-sensitive (i.e. 'hot') LCF parts, however, a longer soak period influences the life usage rate. An acceptable first approach however is a life calculation excluding the altered mission effect. The gain in LCF life can then be determined. It is 3 - 5% on 'cold' LCF parts, and 2.5% on 'hot' LCF parts on an average.

These life increases may not be economically usable in reality, because the various components of a module have different lives and consequently those parts with the shortest lives determine when parts have to be exchanged; meaning that the life of certain components may not be fully utilized. The usable life improvement depends very much on the basic lifes of the parts in comparison with the life of the engine. If the frequency of part exchanges in the life of the engine is not altered by the relatively small life increase quoted above, really nothing can be gained.

The introduction of a life-counting system such as OLMOS for the German wings will improve the determination of life usage drastically. It will indicate not only differences between the SOT and thrust rating, for example, but also the more significant effects of the different missions of all wings.

EFFECT ON HOT GAS PATH COMPONENTS

The hot gas path parts benefit directly from the lower temperature level, but also from the somewhat lower speeds. The life-usage reduction depends on the basic life of the parts, the deterioration slope of the engine (expressed by the gradient and in total), the failure mode of the relevant parts and the maintenance concept for the individual project. The RB199 utilizes the on-condition concept, i.e. there is no strict life limitation for the hot gas path parts. The condition of the parts is monitored and maintenance is carried out as required.

The gain in life is greatly influenced by the resetting interval. Fig. 12 shows the dependence of the life increase on the resetting interval, taking a HPT blade as an example. The figures are only valid for one engine standard or type with its specific deterioration rate and for one standard of blade with its specific failure mode. It shows the life improvement for the primary failure mode. The resetting interval of 100 hrs as applied in the German fleets for thrust-rated engines is a compromise between life benefit and maintenance effort. A considerable life potential could be utilized by shorter resetting intervals of 50 or 25 hours. As the gradient of the deterioration slope (Fig. 4) is steepest at the begin of service, shorter resetting intervals in this phase would have a significant effect. If the resetting intervals are normally 100 hrs, but if two 50 hrs resetting intervals are inserted after each maintenance activity the effect will be noticeable.

Fig. 12 was plotted using an average deterioration factor, defined as

$$\boxed{DF = \frac{F_{in} - F_{300}}{F_{in}} \cdot 100 + 1 \quad (\%)} \quad \text{with}$$

DF = deterioration factor (%)

F_{in} = thrust at start of service (kN)

F_{300} = thrust after 300 engine flying hours (kN)

The definition of the deterioration factor is based on the experience that after 300 hours the engine has achieved stable conditions and that the 1% allowance for further deterioration is on average adequate to cover the period up to the first maintenance activity.

Based on the assumptions described at the beginning of this chapter as well as on a resetting interval of 100 hrs throughout the life of the engine, the thrust rating concept results in life increases in the primary failure modes of the individual parts as follows:

Combustion chamber	6%	1)
HP turbine nozzle guide vanes	11%	1)
HP turbine rotor blade	18%	
IP turbine nozzle guide vanes	17%	1)
IP turbine blades	31%	
LP turbine blading	- %	2)

1) The life of the combustion chamber and HP/IP nozzle guide vanes is largely determined by the on-condition concept. These parts are most often not rejected because of having attained a primary failure mode life limit, but because of cracks, overheating, local burns etc., which do not allow the parts to be used for further service.

2) The LP turbine blade life is longer than the engine life, therefore there is no gain in the primary mode failure but only a saving in part-usage thanks to the reduction of secondary defects caused by the increased life of the parts of the preceding stages.

INFLUENCE ON COST OF OWNERSHIP

The total life cycle costs for a fighter engine are made up of

- Development and certification costs
- Production costs
- Operation and support costs

The influence of the changed life of the parts on the maintenance material costs which directly affect the operating and support costs, is illustrated below.

The maintenance material costs vary according to the project. They depend greatly on the production costs and the life of the parts. For a project like the RB199, the production costs are already established and therefore the biggest impact on the material costs can be gained by reducing the volume of the part requirements, i.e. by increasing the life of the individual parts.

Based on the life improvements gained by thrust rating, calculations were carried out for a fleet using engines at two different thrust levels

a) Using the max cleared SOT as a limit
b) Using a 30K lower SOT as a limit

Only the hot gas path parts are taken into account, since the LCF parts life increase does not have an impact for the reasons described above. The results are shown in Fig. 13. It can be clearly seen that the maintenance material cost reduction is highest at max SOT setting.

The absolute figures emphasize the significant influence on the cost of ownership. It is stressed again that the figures result from the comparison as described where the maximum SOT and the minimum acceptable thrust are the same in both methods, namely the constant SOT and the constant thrust rating concepts.

PROPOSAL FOR A REFINED CONCEPT FOR THE THRUST RATING

The introduction of the digital engine control unit means that a considerably improved and refined thrust-rating control concept can be employed without the need for hardware (instrumentation, control parameters) changes; only the DECU Software requires changing. Although the thrust can be described by different engine parameters such as HPC delivery pressure or turbine outlet pressure, which can be related to the nozzle pressure ratio, it is recommended to continue to use the well-proven N_L as the thrust parameter.

The basis of the proposed concept is

- To maintain the TBT control, which ensures quick and reliable readings and best represents the hot gas components life parameter (SOT)

- To use an individual $N_L = f\ (F)$ for engine deterioration compensation

- To schedule the TBT according to the in-flight requirements

- To trim the TBT for compensating the influence of ambient temperature on the thrust

According to the proposed concept

- On request the TBT is set automatically by a DECU logic on the ground to a value required to maintain constant thrust

- The TBT schedule is trimmed so as to maintain the required thrust over the Mach-number (within the flight envelope) irrespective of the ambient day temperature conditions. The required TBT trim is derived automatically and set in short intervals in flight by a DECU logic based on the comparison of the observed with the calculated ISA day engine inlet temperature.

- A fixed TBT 'tent' schedule as the final overall limiter ensures that the limiting SOT figures will not be exceeded.

Compared with the thrust rating procedure now in use, in the improved concept, the TBT it is set according to the deterioration level on request and there will be full day temperature compensation on thrust continuously on the ground and during flight.

Basically for the procedure, the thrust requirements on the ground and over the flight envelope at ISA conditions need to be defined and expressed in a TBT schedule. In this TBT schedule, the specific requirements of the aircraft user can be expressed as verified for the Tornado and shown in Fig. 3. The procedure is described in more detail on the basis of the TBT 'tent'-shaped schedule below. But fundamentally it can be applied to any schedule which has adequate distance to a limiting schedule, i.e. there has to be an adequate thrust margin for the concept for the specific application. A detailed feasibility study is therefore required for the individual customer to ensure correct predictions in view of the performance level and life situation in question.

ENGINE DETERIORATION COMPENSATION

The basis for the thrust on the deteriorating engine is the F/N_L relationship which remains adequately constant over the usage time as described. With the deteriorating, i.e. less efficient engine, the F/N_L relationship increases slightly, ensuring that the min. acceptable thrust is always achieved or slightly exceeded. (This effect derives from the lower energy transfer in the turbines on the deteriorated engine in relation to the constant exhaust nozzle efficieny. Deteriorated engines exhibit turbomachinery of lower efficiency, meaning that at a given thrust the SOT is higher, the N_L is somewhat smaller and the energy transfer in the exhaust nozzle is higher.)

To compensate for the engine deterioration, the TBT is set on the ground. From the basic relationship of N_L over T_{t1} at a constant thrust as shown in Fig. 14, the TBT for the ISA day can be derived and set as shown in Fig. 16. Consequently, this special point effects the complete TBT schedule for the engine in its existing deterioration level for the standard day.

The distance between the TBT schedule on the ISA day and the limiting 'tent' schedule indicates the TBT potential available for further engine deterioration on hot days. For the individual engine usage, the max. TBT for the standard day, which just ensures the required thrust at higher ambient temperatures, can be defined accordingly.

The whole procedure of setting the TBT-ISA schedule for the individual engine can be carried out automatically by the DECU on request if

- the N_L and TBT gradients over T_{t1} for constant thrust on ground are given
- the limiting TBT schedule is set and frozen
- the parameters for the floating TBT schedule are given
- the DECU is programmed accordingly

AMBIENT TEMPERATURE INFLUENCE

The aim is to maintain the thrust at any Mach number within the flight envelope irrespective of the day temperature changes. For this, the basic engine thrust setting has to be defined such that with a normally deteriorated engine, there is still a sufficient margin to cope with the expected highest ambient temperature level.

Thrust restoration at different day temperature conditions requires the definition of the T_{t1} deviation from the standard day. The ΔT_{t1} can then be used to define a TBT trim which will ensure that the thrust demands are met. The procedure is described below in greater detail.

In flight only the observed engine inlet temperature (T_{t1}) is readily available. The deviation of the observed T_{t1} from the standard day temperature has to be defined. With the given standard day Tso/Pso function the $T_{t1\,ISA}$ can be derived iteratively from the observed Mach number. With the ΔT_{t1} resulting from the comparison of T_{t1} observed with $T_{t1\,ISA}$ (see Fig. 15a) a ΔTBT for maintaining a constant thrust at that day condition can be defined (see Fig. 15b). The two lines in Fig. 15b result from the TBT schedule (Fig. 3) which has two different slopes over T_{t1}, the so-called tent. Consequently for one ΔT_{t1} the ΔTBT for the right hand slope needs to be higher than for the left hand slope.

The ΔTBT from Fig. 15b is then added to the ISA TBT (Fig. 16), restoring the thrust level for that day condition.

The limiting TBT schedule has authority against too high ΔTBT demands i.e. even excessively deteriorated engines will not be overheated, but they will not maintain

the demanded thrusts on hotter days. The whole setting procedure is carried out automatically throughout the life of the engine in intervals as required.

The procedure calls for the existing engine and aircraft parameters. Programming of the DECU must be carried out as described and in accordance with the diagrams (Fig. 15 and 16). The reheat thrust setting is maintained as described and shown in Fig. 5c. By the way in the GAF, reheat setting is already being carried out automatically on demand. On combat selection, the above procedure applies, but at a slightly higher TBT threshold, i.e. $TBT_{combat} = TBT_{max\ dry\ R/H} + \Delta TBT_{combat}$.

In view of the life usage of life-limited parts a further positive effect in comparison with the present thrust rating concept can be expected as long as the engines are used on average under the same climatic conditions (high life usage on hot days is compensated by low life usage on cold days) and the same thrust level. The reason lies in the total compensation of engine thrust deterioration all the time, rendering a deterioration margin over the setting period of for example, 100 hrs unnecessary. For example, with the HP turbine blade shown in Fig. 12 for the applied thrust rating concept, the refined concept will result in the full life increase thanks to the very short intervals. This leads to a further reduction in maintenance material costs as expressed by the dotted line in Fig. 13.

In summary, the refined constant thrust rating concept uses existing engine parameters and maintains the TBT as a scheduled temperature limiter but trimmed for the restoration of the thrusts over the Mach number irrespective of the day temperature conditions.

With the DECU now available, setting on the ground and resetting in flight can be carried out automatically, meaning that field maintenance can be reduced.

The concept is not limited just to the RB199 project. Thanks to its flexibility in being able to accommondate various thrust parameters and to the use of various TBT schedule slopes as required, it can be applied generally.

CONCLUDING REMARKS

The investigations show that changing from a limiting temperature (SOT) concept to a thrust rating concept decreases the life usage of the engine generally but on hot gas path parts in particular which reduces the maintenance material costs considerably. The existing control system concept of the RB199 engine allows the application of a thrust rating concept without jeopardizing the advantages of the temperature limitation by a quick response pyrometer system for maximum power conditions. No additional maintenance effort is required because the required performance check and resetting intervals can be selected to be in line with already existing maintenance activities.

Further, with the introduction of the DECU a refined maximum thrust rating concept can be introduced which does not only provide an automatic re-setting system of the TBT to compensate thrust losses due to engine deterioration but also ensures a constant thrust offer irrespective of the ambient day temperature conditions. A further reduction in life usage of the engine and reduced maintenance efforts result.

The benefit of a constant maximum thrust offer of the engine in view of mission planning and execution as well as in respect of pilots training needs to be assessed and quantified by the customer.

The described thrust rating concepts are not limited to the RB199 engine but can be applied generally on engines for which the relevant basic conditions as the availability of

- suitable engine parameters for a thrust description
- a reliable, controllable maximum temperature limiting system
- sufficient thrust margin over the minimum requirements to cope with engine deterioration and hot day thrust requirements
- a suitable engine control unit

is given.

However, the conditions and requirements for the individual application of a suitable thrust rating concept need to be defined and scrutinized thoroughly to allow a prediction of the benefits and implications.

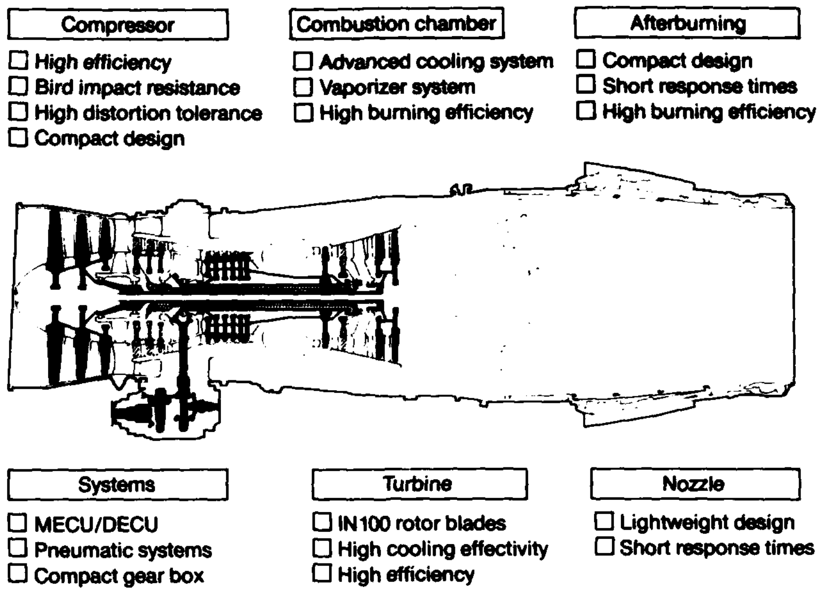


Fig. 1 Configuration of the RB199

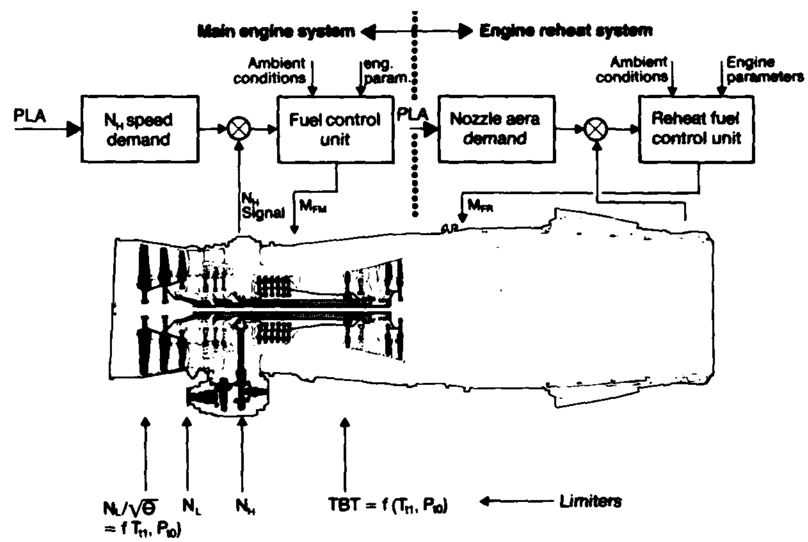


Fig. 2 RB199 control system concept

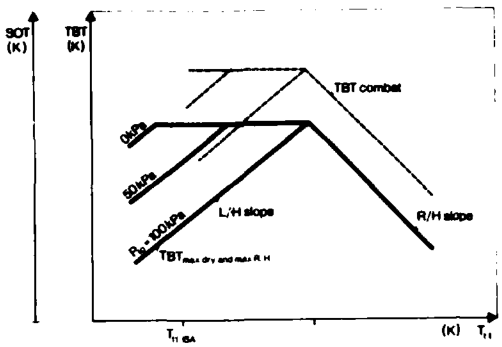


Fig. 3 RB199 TBT schedule
(T⁻T tent)

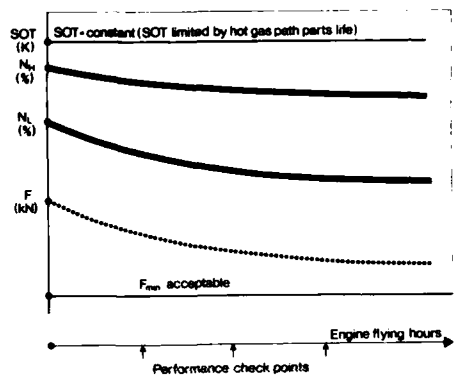


Fig. 4 Constant SOT rating concept

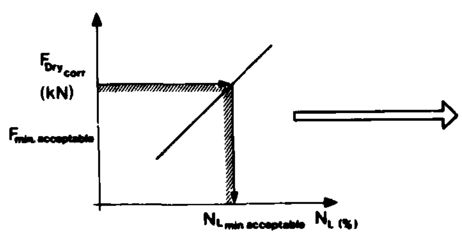


Fig. 5a Basic relationship for thrust check

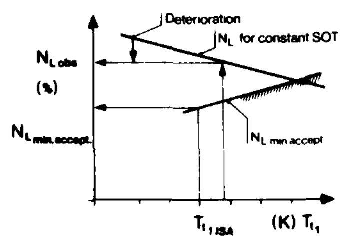


Fig. 5b Performance check to ensure
$F \geq F_{min.\ acceptable}$
at constant SOT

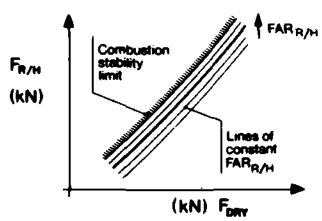


Fig. 5c Reheat performance check

Fig. 5 Min. acceptable thrust check at constant SOT

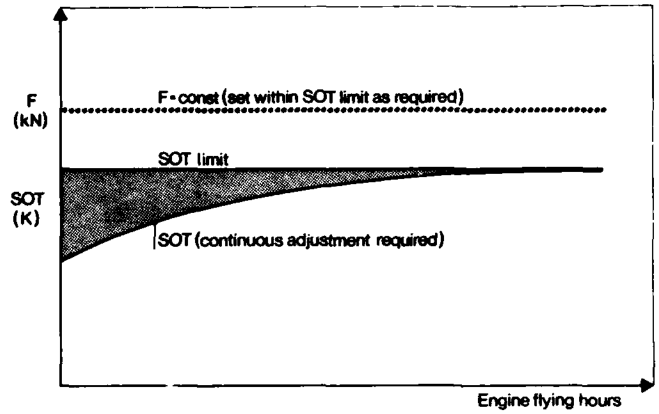


Fig. 6
Ideal thrust rating

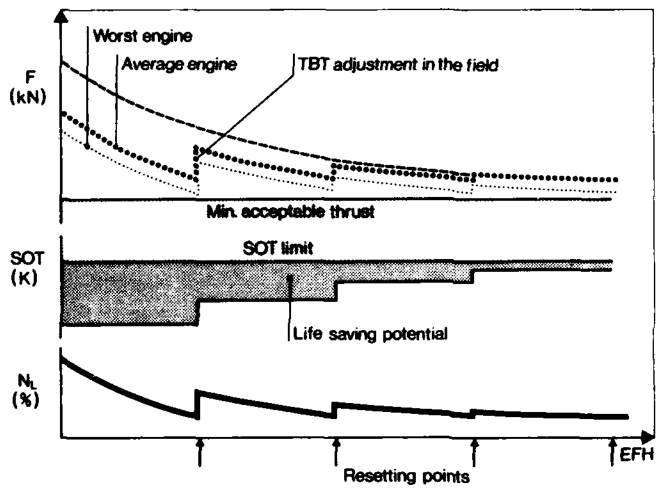
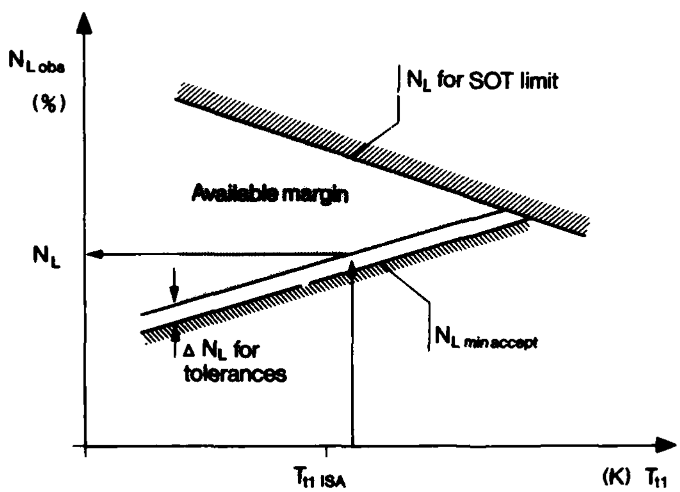


Fig. 7
RB199 thrust rating concept
(resetting at time intervals)



$$F_{const.} = F_{min.\ acceptable} + \Delta F_{tolerances}$$

Fig. 8
Performance setting or check to constant thrust

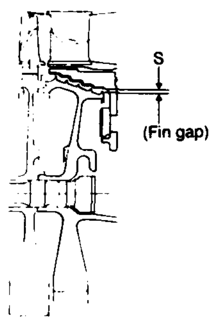


Fig. 9a Seal arrangement

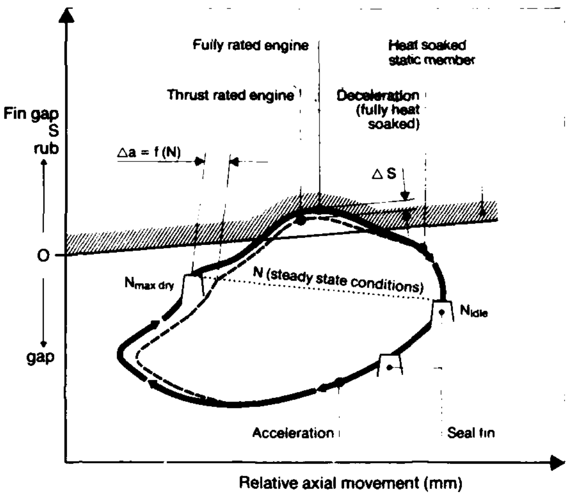


Fig. 9b Orbital plot of a seal fin movement

Fig. 9 Influence of thrust rating on seal gap

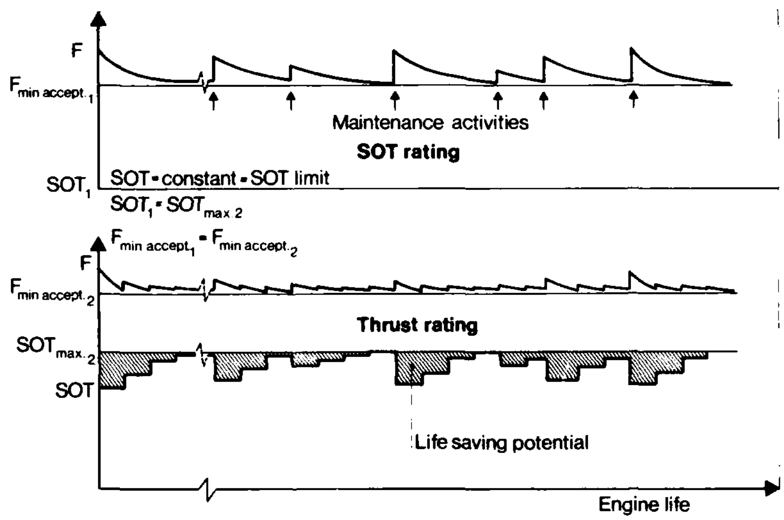


Fig. 10 Comparison of SOT rating and thrust rating

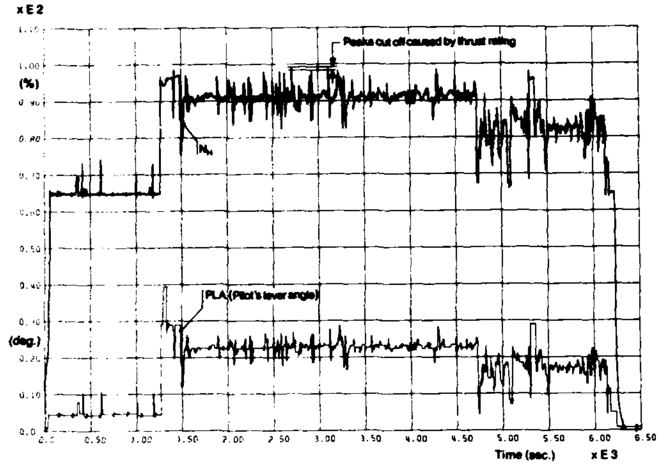


Fig. 11 Example of a mission plot (N_H, PLA)

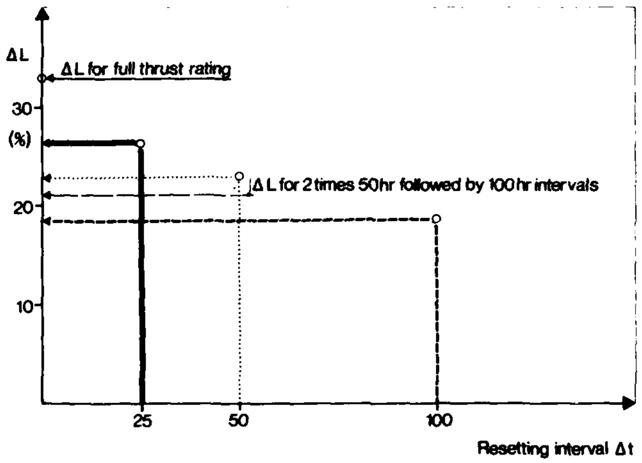


Fig. 12
Life increase of a HPT blade from thrust rating

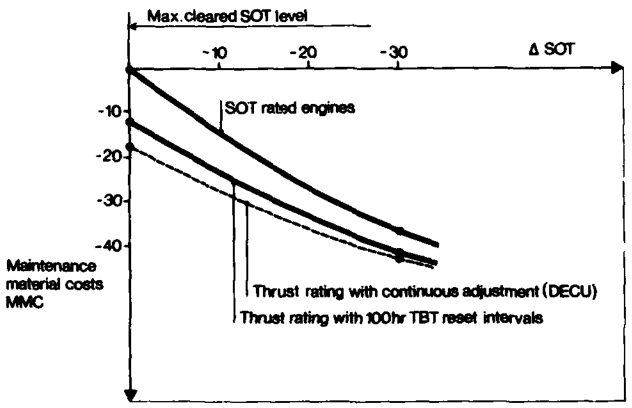


Fig. 13
MMC Reduction from thrust rating
(Max. SOT and min. acceptable thrust are identical)

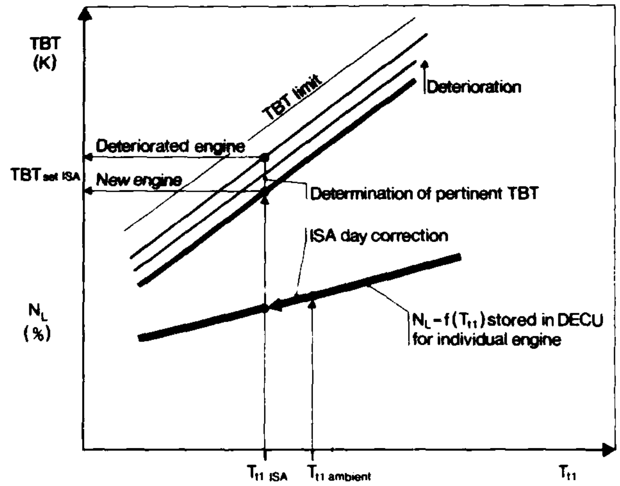
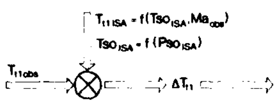


Fig. 14
Definition of TBT for standard day at constant thrust on the ground



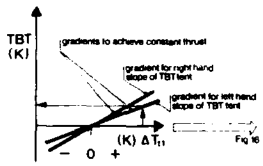


Fig. 15a Definition of ΔT_{t1}

Fig. 15b Definition of Δ TBT as $f\ (\Delta T_{t1},\ TBT_{tent})$

Fig. 15 Compensation for ambient temperature changes

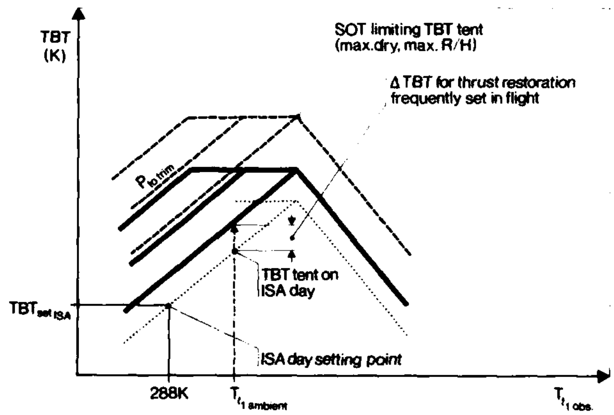


Fig. 16
Variable TBT for constant thrust at variable engine inlet temperatures

DISCUSSION

M. BEAUREGARD

How stable is N_L vs F_{dry} vs time (i.e. deterioration)? Why can a thrust gauge not be designed to reflect this concept?

What parameter does the pilot fly to? Is it temperature?

Author's Reply:

The relation is very stable. There is only a slight increase of thrust over time with engine deterioration due to the energy transfer in the turbomachinery and the thrust nozzle. The N_L is used on ground setting as a thrust description, not in flight because a reheated engines makes it very difficult. There are efforts ongoing to design thrust gages reliable enough for the difficult surroundings they have to work to. The pilot flies with the pilots lever to an aircraft speed and to a temperature limit which is set by turbine blad temperature and interacts

C. SPRUNG

Un des problèmes à résoudre est d'obtenir une bonne précision pour la saisie de la température des aubes de turbines surtout aux limites. Comment accédez-vous à cette température? Est-ce par mesure directe ou par calcul?

Author's Reply:

THE S.O.T. cannot be measured reliably because the newer fighter engines run at temperatures for which no reliable and accurate sensors are available. The S.O.T. on the RB 199 is calculated for the performance check. The Turbine Blade Temperature is then set accordingly for the temperature limit. The TBT controls the temperature limit on ground and in flight.

"TREND-MONITORING" DES TURBO-PROPULSEUR DE PETITE ET MOYENNE PUISSANCE

par

Philippe Vaquez
Expert Principal
Bureau Veritas/DBA/DT
Cedex 44
92077 Paris La Défense, France

1 - INTRODUCTION

Dans la recherche des méthodes propres à diminuer le coût de l'entretien des turbo-machines de petite et moyenne puissance, figure la tendance à supprimer les butées fixes que constituent les potentiels entre révisions des sections chaudes ou des sections froides, tout en conservant bien sûr un suivi des machines suffisant pour prévenir des avaries ou des dégâts graves en exploitation.

Certains Constructeurs (PRATT ET WHITNEY CANADA, GENERAL ELECTRIC, LYCOMING) ont donc proposé une méthode basée uniquement sur des relevés de paramètres moteurs en vol et présentée comme susceptible d'affiner le suivi technique et de permettre de déclencher les opérations d'entretien et/ou de réparation, au moins des sections chaudes, uniquement à partir des signatures de pannes.

L'introduction de ces méthodes en FRANCE est relativement récente et l'exposé suivant fait un point de sa mise en oeuvre chez les exploitants français.

2 - MATERIEL CONCERNE

Les moteurs dont il est question ici sont les turbo-propulseurs PRATT ET WHITNEY CANADA PT6 A et PW 120, et GENERAL ELECTRIC CT 7.

Les PT6 sont montés sur bi-moteurs BEECH 90 - 99 - 200, DHC 6, EMBRAER P110, PIPER PA 31 T et mono-moteurs PILATUS PC7. Ils sont dans une gamme de puissance allant de 400 à 700 kW.

Le PW 120 est monté sur l'ATR 42 - Puissance : 1 500 kW.

Le CT 7 a une puissance de 1 300 kW. Il est installé sur SAAB SF 340.

Tous ces appareils sont utilisés en transport régional, sur des lignes plutôt courtes, en moyenne de 1 heure, avec 1/2 heure mini et 1 heure 1/2 maxi, et à des altitudes de l'ordre de 3 000 à 6 000 m (niveaux 100 - 200).

Au point de vue flotte, il y a en FRANCE 6 opérateurs déclarés faisant du Trend Monitoring sur PT6, ayant de 1 à 7 appareils pour une flotte d'environ 20 bi-moteurs (soit environ 10 % de la flotte française) ; en PW 120, il y a 7 exploitants pour un peu moins de 20 avions. En SAAB SF 340 : 3 opérateurs avec 4 avions.

L'ensemble de la flotte mise sous surveillance Trend Monitoring représente, à ce jour, environ 80 000 heures moteur pour PT6, 50 000 pour PW 120 ; moins de 10 000 heures pour le CT 7. Le nombre d'heures augmente rapidement pour les PW 120.

3 - PRINCIPE

Le "Trend Monitoring" (en français "Surveillance de l'évolution des performances) consiste à observer, entre deux périodes d'entretien majeur, l'évolution d'un certain nombre de paramètres représentatifs de l'état physique du moteur, portée sur un graphique. En fait, on observe l'évolution non pas de la grandeur des paramètres, mais de la différence entre les paramètres de vol (ramenés en conditions standards) et ceux d'un moteur type défini par le constructeur. Les courbes observées représentent donc les évolutions de deltas.

Pour le PT6 et le CT 7, on observe les deltas sur 3 paramètres :

- vitesse du générateur,
- température inter turbine,
- débit carburant.

Pour le PW 120, qui est un triple corps, on observe en plus la vitesse du corps basse pression.

L'obtension de ces paramètres nécessite le prélèvement des données suivantes :

- vitesse générateur (haute et basse pression),
- débit carburant,
- vitesse de l'arbre porte-hélice et couple du moteur, ces deux paramètres donnant la puissance de référence,
- altitude - pression, vitesse indiquée et température extérieure de l'air, ces derniers paramètres servant à ramener aux conditions standards.

Les paramètres sont relevés par le pilote pour le PT 6 et le CT 7, par un enregistreur automatique embarqué (mini A.I.D.S.) pour le PW 120 (un dispositif analogue est à l'étude pour le CT 7).

Le traitement des paramètres se fait au sol, soit entièrement manuellement à partir de courbes données par le constructeur, soit à l'aide d'une calculette pré-programmée (T.I. 59 ou HP41), soit sur ordinateur IBM P.C. couplé à une imprimante éditant directement les courbes.

Le traitement manuel a été abandonné parce que trop imprécis et très contraignant.

L'avantage du traitement par ordinateur, selon programme informatique fourni par le constructeur, est d'obtenir directement la ligne de base de chaque paramètre et les valeurs lissées (lissage sur 10 points pour PRATT ET WHITNEY, sur 5 pour GENERAL ELECTRIC).

A titre de comparaison, il y a 8 paramètres surveillés pour un réacteur type JT8, la référence de base étant un rapport de pression caractéristique de la poussée (Engine Pressure Ratio) au lieu de la puissance :

- vitesse compresseur haute pression,
- vitesse compresseur basse pression,
- E.G.T.,
- vibrations,
- débit carburant,
- position manette,
- pression d'huile,
- température d'huile.

Une correction due aux prélèvements d'air sur le compresseur est également appliquée en plus des corrections d'altitude, température et vitesse.

A noter que si pour le JT8 l'ordinateur ne présente que les courbes lissées, pour les PW 120, PT 6 et CT 7 l'ordinateur présente en même temps les valeurs lissées et les valeurs du jour.

Comment sont surveillés ces paramètres ?

- d'une part, par un encadrement de seuils d'alerte à plusieurs niveaux sur la température et la vitesse de rotation pour les PT 6 et PW 120, par l'obtention d'une marge nulle en température pour le CT 7 ;
- d'autre part, par le sens de variation, la pente et les combinaisons de pentes pour l'ensemble des paramètres. Cet aspect de la surveillance est le plus délicat ; le constructeur donne des exemples de signatures de pannes (voir *figures 1*).

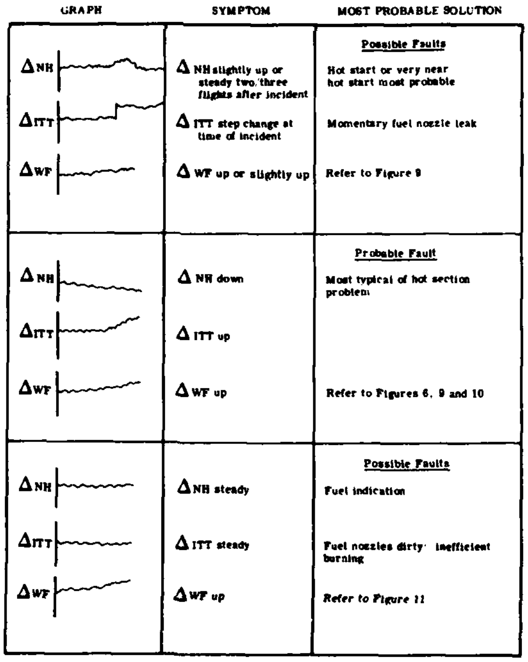


Figure 1 : PT 6 - PW 120

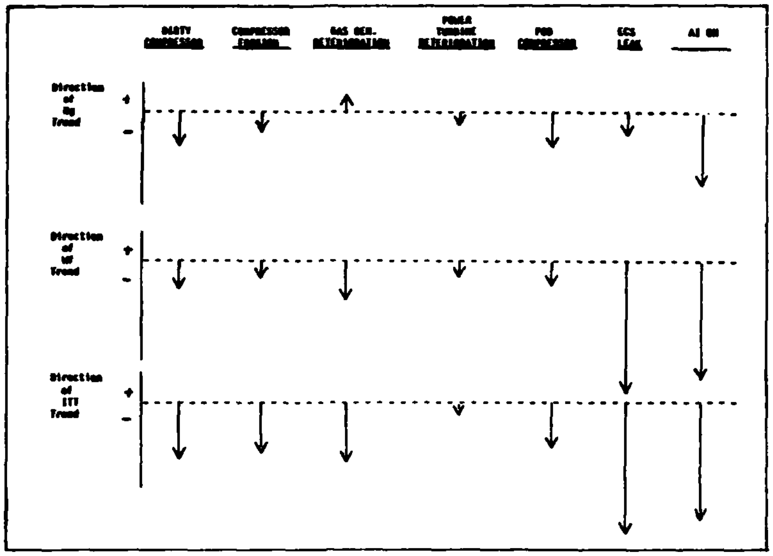


Figure 1 bis : CT 7

Champ d'application

Le principe de la méthode fait que seuls des paramètres thermo-dynamiques sont surveillés ; en conséquence, seules les usures ou défaillances ayant une conséquence directe sur l'écoulement dans la veine d'air et les performances seront détectables, aussi bien pour la section froide (c'est-à-dire les compresseurs) que sur la section chaude (turbines et chambre de combustion) :

- variation des jeux en bout de pales ou pertes d'étanchéités internes,
- variation des qualités de combustion,
- dispositifs de prélèvement d'air,
- et indirectement, les dérives ou les pannes des instruments chargés de cette surveillance, la dérive des instruments se traduisant pas une dérive apparente des paramètres surveillés.

D'un autre côté, le procédé n'a pas possibilité de surveiller l'état mécanique interne du moteur, ni certains phénomènes dans la veine d'air comme les criques, la corrosion, ou la sulfidation qui sont pourtant très courants et susceptibles de provoquer des dégâts ou des frais de remise en état importants.

4 - EXPLOITATION

En général, on utilise un relevé par jour. Chez certains exploitants, il peut y avoir plusieurs relevés par jour ; dans ce cas, le spécialiste chargé du dépouillement choisit le plus typique.

La Figure 2 montre un suivi fait en dépouillant les paramètres à l'aide d'une calculette T.I. 59 et en reportant manuellement les points calculés sur un graphe.

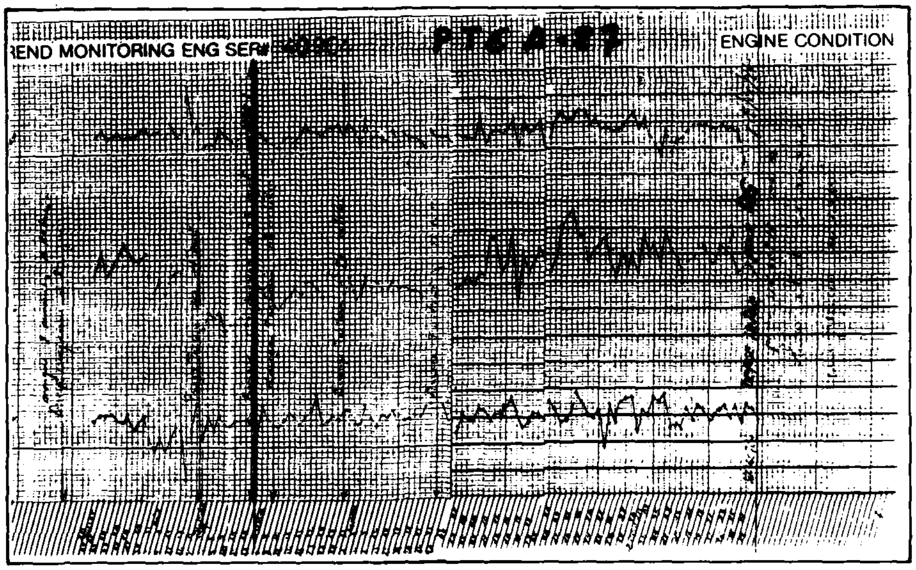


Figure 2

La figure 3 montre un suivi fait sur ordinateur IBM PC avec imprimante, suivant un programme fourni par le constructeur.

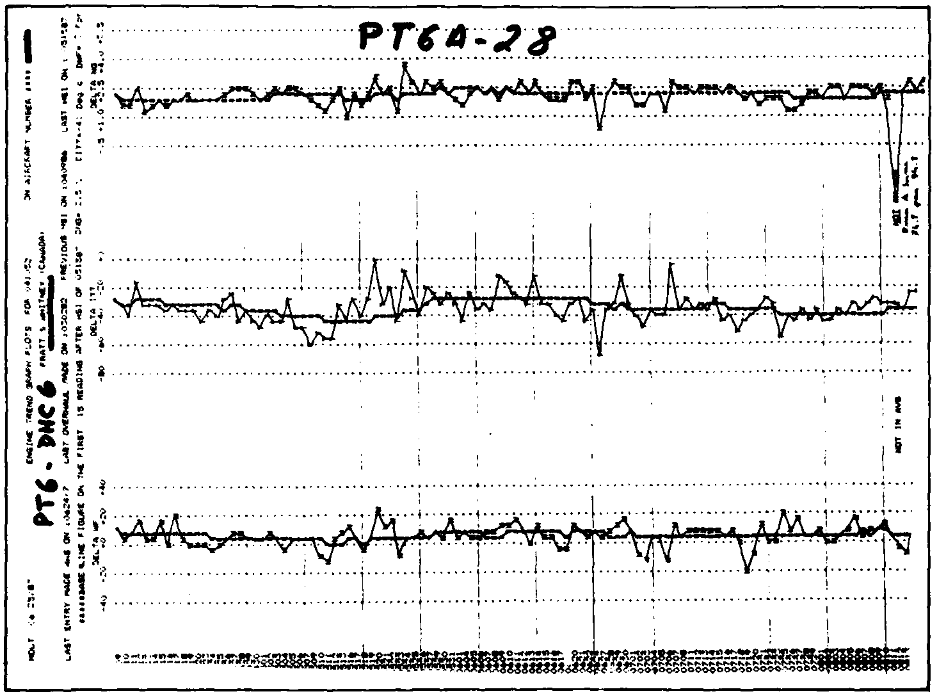


Figure 3

La figure 4 montre un relevé de moteur PW 120 d'ATR 42, fait à partir de l'enregistreur automatique embarqué (mini Airborne Integrated Data System) ; le bruit de fond avant lissage est particulièrement diminué.

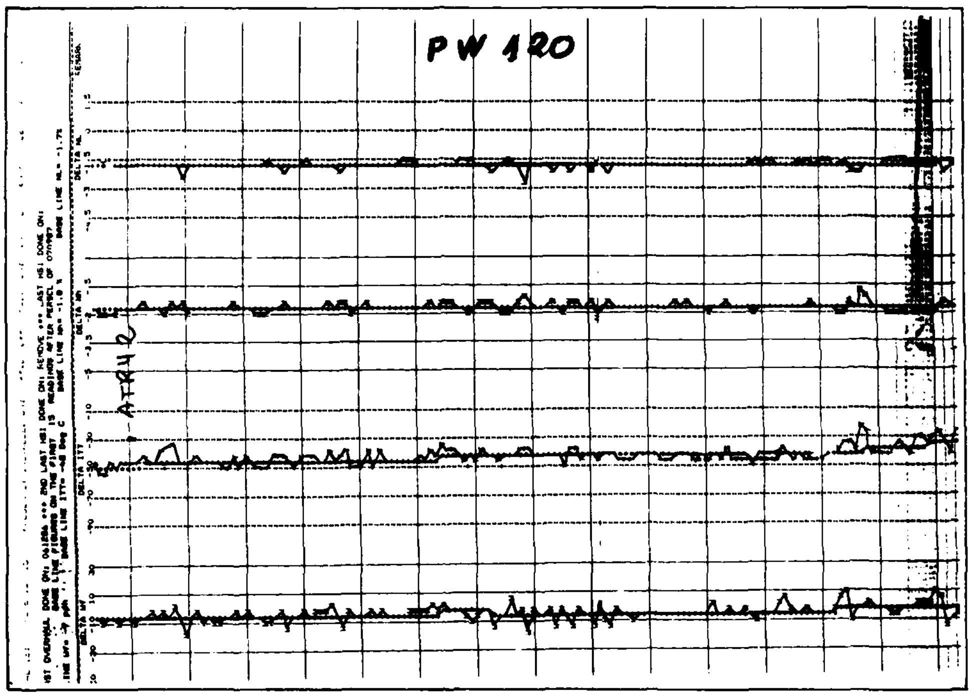


Figure 4

La figure 5 montre un suivi CT 7, avec ordinateur IBM PC.

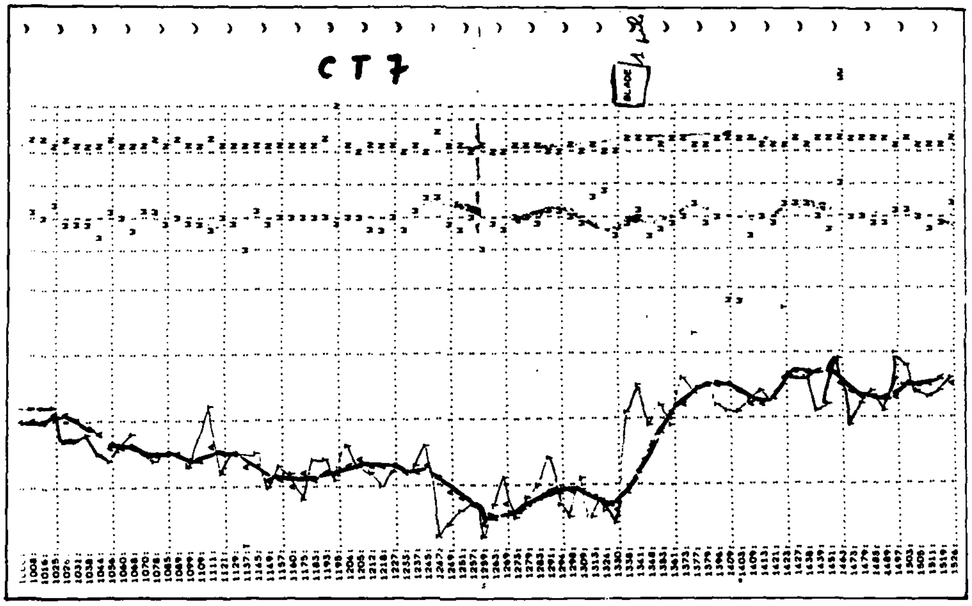


Figure 5

A titre de comparaison, nous montrons figure 6 un relevé de réacteur JT8 D.

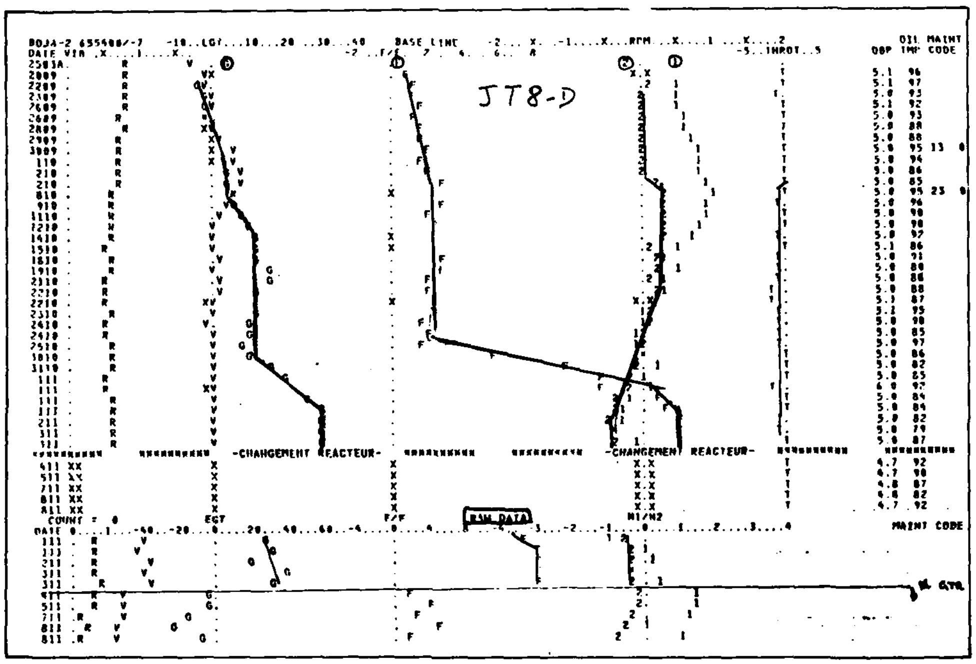


Figure 6

A quoi peut être attribué le bruit de fond ?

Tout d'abord, aux conditions dans lesquelles sont faites les lectures par les pilotes :

- cadrans petits et peu précis ; la lecture peut être faite indifféremment par le pilote ou le co-pilote sur l'instrumentation commune ;
- conditions de vol difficiles à stabiliser pendant la période de 5 minutes recommandées par le constructeur ;
- charges électriques, hydrauliques et prélèvements d'air mal identifiés ; en théorie les pilotes doivent faire les relevés dans des conditions toujours identiques, mais les impératifs de vol ne le permettent pas toujours et parfois même il n'y a aucune consigne donnée au pilote de ce côté ;
- les résultats sont très sensibles à la température extérieure de l'air ;
- ensuite, les erreurs de transcription et de saisie des opérateurs au sol.

Il est à noter qu'un bruit de fond important correspond, pour les PRATT & WHITNEY, à une défectuosité du moteur, du type encrassement du compresseur.

Il semble qu'une bonne coopération pilotes - responsables techniques aide à améliorer le bruit de fond.

Autres difficultés :

- Le constructeur recommande de marquer en parallèle avec la courbe tous les évènements de maintenance susceptibles d'intéresser la vie du moteur (lavages compresseur / turbine, changement d'équipements, réglages, etc...), pour que l'opérateur chargé de l'interprétation des courbes ait tous les éléments de jugement à sa disposition ; on constate fréquemment en pratique des oublis ou des retards importants.
- L'exploitation au sol des relevés du pilote ou de l'enregistreur est faite périodiquement, généralement une ou deux fois par semaine, et le constructeur est fréquemment consulté pour lever les doutes ; l'ensemble des délais peut demander jusqu'à 100 heures de vol entre la lecture et l'exploitation définitive ; ceci suppose un matériel suffisamment robuste pour supporter une dégradation rapide. C'est le cas pour le PT 6 qui est un moteur sûr et bien connu ; c'est moins évident pour le CT 7 et surtout le PW 120.
- Pour que les seuils d'alerte préconisés par le constructeur aient une signification, il faut que la surveillance ait été mise en place dès la sortie d'une révision générale ou d'une visite de section chaude ; aujourd'hui, ce réflexe de faire systématiquement au moins une visite section chaude avant mise en place du Trend Monitoring n'est pas entré dans les moeurs ; de plus, la facilité avec laquelle les PT 6 sont vendus ou transférés entre compagnies ne facilite pas la rigueur d'application des consignes du constructeur.

5 - RESULTATS

D'une manière générale, le Trend Monitoring fait ressortir très rapidement les problèmes affectant les équipements périphériques du moteur (vannes, harnais, transmetteurs de vitesse et de couple, les thermocouples) ; mais la recherche de panne qui permet d'identifier le composant responsable est souvent assez laborieuse ; les spécialistes qui dépouillent les courbes identifient plus facilement les pilotes de l'avion que le composant.

La première conséquence de l'introduction du Trend Monitoring dans une petite compagnie est l'achat d'un lot très complet de bancs d'essais, appareillages, boroscopes, etc... permettant la vérification précise des instruments de base, des injecteurs et du moteur. Ceci améliore considérablement le suivi général des machines et c'est en soi un premier bon résultat.

L'utilisation des cahiers de signatures de pannes données par le constructeur est très difficile : l'interprétation des courbes par la plupart des exploitants leur permet tout au plus de dire qu'il y a "quelque chose". La lecture des courbes établies à la main (figure 2) est particulièrement délicate ; les pentes sont faibles.

Deux exemples caractéristiques :

Le moteur, objet de la figure 2, surveillé à titre expérimental par Trend Monitoring, a été déposé normalement à l'issue de son potentiel déclaré ; il présentait un état mécanique très bon avec le compresseur encrassé. Le constructeur, consulté pour avis sur la manière de mettre en oeuvre le Trend Monitoring, a estimé que le moteur était en mauvais état.

Dans la figure 7 ci-dessous, qui représente la totalité de la vie d'un PW 120 (environ 2 200 heures depuis neuf), les paramètres de base semblent typiques d'une détérioration de section chaude et ont atteint les seuils d'alerte ; cependant, pour des raisons non connues, le moteur a été laissé en service et a eu du pompage avec surchauffe violente au décollage et destructions importantes. Une autre compagnie a eu exactement la même allure de courbe mais a su déposer le moteur à temps : celui-ci présentait des brûlures importantes en bout de pales de turbines.

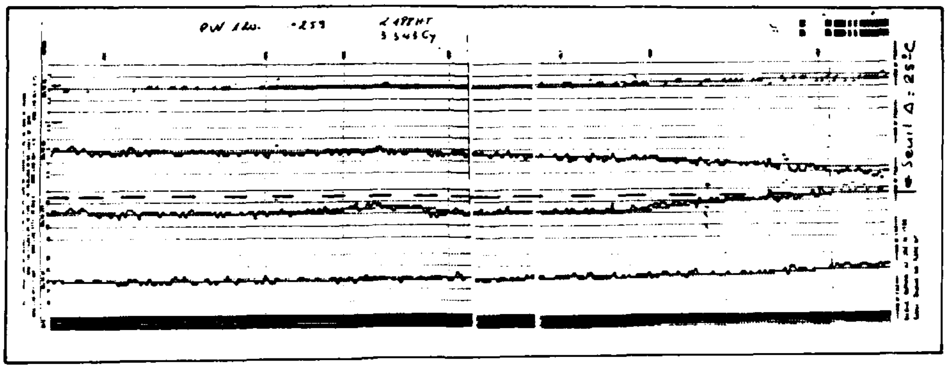


Figure 7

Comparer avec la figure 6 qui représente un exemple récent de détérioration importante de chambres de combustion.

PT 6

Sur cette machine, les dérives semblent provoquées essentiellement par le jeu en bout de pales de turbine du générateur de gaz ; dans l'expérience que nous en avons et avec les limites actuelles, ce jeu provoque l'application des consignes de dépose avant qu'il y ait eu réellement des dégradations importantes. Nous n'avons pas vu de contre exemple caractéristique.

PW 120

Sur 12 cas d'incidents survenus à des compagnies françaises, 3 ont été détectés par Trend Monitoring ; mais sur les 4 incidents analysés comme susceptibles d'être détectés au Trend Monitoring, 3 l'ont été effectivement ; le 4ème cas est celui cité ci-dessus.

Dans 2 cas de moteurs déposés suite au Trend Monitoring, un présentait des dommages réels mais mineurs (injecteur défectueux et légère brûlure sur 1 pale distributeur HP), l'autre des brûlures importantes en bout de pales sur les 2 premiers étages de turbine.

La sensibilité semble très faible en regard de l'importance des dégâts constatés sur plusieurs moteurs ; il y a, d'autre part, dans l'interprétation des courbes une notion qui est l'évolution du rapport des vitesses NH par rapport aux vitesses NL. Cette notion n'est pas appréhendée de la même manière par tous les utilisateurs et n'est pas facile à exploiter.

CT 7

Nous avons vu un cas où un impact de corps étrangers ayant déformé 1 seule pale a été détecté au Trend Monitoring (voir figure 5) et un cas de dépose suite à indications Trend Monitoring ayant effectivement une détérioration importante de la section chaude.

La sensibilité semble suffisante.

6 - CONCLUSIONS

Le "Trend Monitoring" existe, il est utilisable mais il nécessite une attention très soutenue et une connaissance fine, non seulement de la mécanique du moteur mais des principes de son fonctionnement thermodynamique, si l'on veut interpréter correctement les courbes en l'absence de consignes type "tout ou rien" sur l'ensemble des paramètres ; en fait, il faut un petit bureau d'études. Dans une petite compagnie, ce n'est pas évident et le changement d'une seule personne peut amener la perte quasi complète d'une longue expérience.

Du fait de ses possibilités limitées, le Trend Monitoring doit être impérativement complété et recoupé par d'autres méthodes de contrôles non basées sur les performances en vol, telles que mesures de performances au sol par mécaniciens, inspections endoscopiques systématiques et fréquentes, visites diverses, etc... Ceci existe déjà pour le PW 120 et le CT 7 et les inspections endoscopiques, en particulier, sont assez bien maîtrisées par la plupart des compagnies. La périodicité de ces inspections est moins bien maîtrisée en raison de la faible expérience générale de ces machines et la tendance est au resserrement.

Dans ces conditions, l'élimination de la butée périodique de visite de la section chaude est admissible, sauf pour le PT6. En effet, de par la conception et l'installation du moteur qui présente très peu de points d'accès et qui sont masqués par de nombreux équipements, la section chaude de ce moteur se prête mal à l'inspection endoscopique ; de ce fait, nous avons été amenés à maintenir pour le PT6 une butée en heures pour la révision de la section chaude, à titre de précaution, avec l'espoir que l'expérience future de chaque exploitant permettra de la rendre inutile.

L'emploi d'un ordinateur et d'une imprimante pour les tracés est indispensable, à notre avis, dans tous les cas.

DISCUSSION

C. SPRUNG

Quelles sont les différences, du point de vue performances, puissances et consommations, entre les tolérances du matériel neuf et celles acceptées en maintenance? Vous avez précisé que cette tolérance est de $\pm$ 2% par rapport à la valeur nominale pour du matériel neuf.

Author's Reply:

Les tolérances indiquées sont celles appliquées par rapport aux relevés fait en vol par la méthode du "trend monitoring". Elles sont complètement indépendantes de celles utilisées en maintenance, même si elles s'en rapprochent.

GAS PATH ANALYSIS AND ENGINE PERFORMANCE MONITORING IN A CHINOOK HELICOPTER

by
D.E. Glenny
Aeronautical Research Laboratory
Defence Science and Technology Organisation
GPO BOX 4331
Melbourne Victoria 3001
Australia

SUMMARY

Periodic and consistent assessment of engine performance in military helicopters is essential if in-service operating margins are not be be eroded by harsh environmental conditions. Manually initiated GO-NO-GO pre-flight checks (HIT etc) or ad-hoc in-flight performance checks rarely provide sufficiently reliable data for maintenance or diagnostic purposes. In contrast, performance assessment methods based on gas path analysis principles and engine/aircraft data, automatically recorded during flight, offer a potentially attractive alternative. ARL has investigated a number of these alternatives, and has carried out an in-service trial on a Boeing CH47C Chinook helicopter operated by the RAAF. In the trial existing aircraft/engine instrumentation was complemented by specially designed probes located at module interfaces whilst the data were recorded on an ARL designed acquisition system. The performance-fault algorithms used in the analyses were configured for a range of engine operating speeds. Results for the trial are presented in terms of deviations, from pre-established base-line conditions. Statistical analyses using linear regression fits and Kalman Filtering techniques have been investigated to minimise the effects of data uncertainty. The applicability of the procedures, including thermodynamic analyses and equipment, are discussed in terms of fleetwide adoption for the Chinook.

Nomenclature

A	Area
BB	Bleed Band
C	Corrected
CVA	Coefficient of Variation ($\sigma/\bar{X}\%$)
FF,WF	Fuel Flow
HIT	Health Indicator Test
IAS	Indicated Air Speed
IGV	Inlet Guide Vanes
IFM	In Flight Monitoring
$K_{a\,b}$	Influence Coefficient
$K_{A\,B}$	Fault Matrix Coefficient
N_1	Gas Generator Speed
N_2	Power Turbine Speed
p	Static Pressure
P	Total Pressure
PPI	Power Performance Indicator
T	Temperature
TEAC	Turbine Engine Analysis Check
TOR	Torque
WA	Mass Flow
$\bar{X}$	Mean
δ	Pressure Ratio
θ	Temperature Ratio
η	Efficiency
σ	Standard Deviation (STD)
1--5	Station Numbers
	Subscripts
c	Compressor
ct	Compressor Turbine
pt	Power Turbine

1. INTRODUCTION

The arduous operating environment of the military helicopter requires that effective power assurance checks are carried out routinely prior to, or during flight. Procedures currently used are configured around well established methods such as HIT, TEAC (topping) and PPI : the procedure used by an operator has usually been a function of the country of origin, or major user of the helicopter. The results of these checks are invariably treated as GO-NO-GO indicators and are rarely retained from one flight to the next for trending or prognostic purposes. In contrast to these methods the RAAF has, on its Iroquois helicopters, used an in flight performance assessment/monitoring method (IFM), Reference 1, which compares actual engine performance with prespecified baseline values. Deviations in torque and exhaust gas temperature are monitored routinely to give an indication of engine condition or performance deterioration. This procedure was implemented because of a long history of severe blade erosion and stability - surge problems experienced by the T53 engine, and the fact that the HIT method was carried out at relatively low power levels whilst daily use of topping checks was counter productive in terms of engine life. Notwithstanding the potential gains available by the adoption of an IFM procedure the viability of the method is limited by scatter due to visual observations of aircraft instrumentation and the difficulty in maintaining a steady state power setting during the monitoring period. Because only a limited number of gas path parameters were recorded during the IFM test it was also difficult to isolate performance decrements to given engine components or modules.

Recognising these problems a combined RAAF/ARL programme was initiated to investigate the effectiveness of using automatically recorded engine/aircraft data, combined with gas path analyses techniques to assess performance deterioration and component degradation in a military helicopter. At the request of the RAAF the investigation was centred on the Lycoming T55-L11 engine in the Chinook helicopter. This paper describes the Chinook engine performance monitoring programme, it covers development of fault algorithms, specification of instrumentation and data recorder, and finally data analysis of an in service trial.

2. PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS

Currently fault diagnosis and module assessment methods available to helicopter maintenance personnel are simple fault tree logics, ie:

If A + B then C, or if A - B then D.

More complex star charts have been proposed but have rarely been incorporated into maintenance manuals. Comprehensive fault tree libraries can be derived from engine thermodynamic models in which component faults can be implanted. This capability was not fully developed at ARL at the time this investigation was commenced, and therefore could not be used. Gas path analyses such as those proposed by Staples and Saravanamutto, Reference 2, were investigated but were rejected in favour of the more "apparently" definitive/analytic differential gas path analyses suggested by Urban, Reference 3. This latter method offered a potential to trend data measurands and predict component efficiencies, and hence to diagnose faults to a model or component level using analytical methods. The Urban technique of differential gas path analysis is based on relating changes in independent component performance parameters (WA, η , Areas etc) to changes in dependent engine measurands (P,T) via a series of analytically derived influence coefficients. The technique has been used by both Shapiro, Reference 4, and Cockshutt, Reference 5, in the analysis of compressible flow and gas turbine cycle studies. Urban has further developed the method by formulating diagnostic equations or fault matrices for given operating conditions. In its most simplistic form it just relates changes in gas path components to changes in measured engine parameters whilst in its more developed algorithms attempts have been made to compensate for instrumentation errors and multiple faults by use of modern estimation theory (References 6 and 7). Similar diagnostic procedure are now commerically available from most major engine manufacturers TEMPER/GEM(GE), COMPASS (RR) and GTEVA (P & W). These recent additions to the engine diagnostic library utilize similar basic principles but incorporate varying enhancement techniques such as weighted least squares, Kalman Filtering or proprietary routines to derive the most likely faulty component.

This particular investigation only used a simple version of differential gas path analysis so limiting its complexity and compulational requirements. The procedure is justifiable in the case of a simple single spool gas turbine and has the added advantage of allowing faults or deficiencies in the analysis itself to be more readily identified. The use of the simplified procedures does not preclude, at a later stage, the adoption of a more complex analysis. The task was basically aimed at investigating methods for acquiring, analysing and interpreting data obtained in flight from an operational military helicopter and so establishing a technology base in engine monitoring procedures.

2.1 Module Assessment

RAAF operational experience with the Lycoming T53 engine in the Iroquois helicopter indicated that major deteriorations in performance occurred due to erosion in the compressor rotor blades and erosion or deposition in the turbine nozzles. As it was expected that similar problems would occur in the Lycoming T55-L11 engine the investigation was based on the Chinook helicopter. The T55-L11 engine has a single spool gas generator driving an essentially constant speed power turbine, it consists of 4 gas path modules, Figure 1 shows its configuration and the engine station numbering. The condition of gas path modules may be deduced from changes in their respective flow areas and efficiencies, however to assess the level of degradation of an individual component or discriminate between modules then many more measurands may be required for analysis than are practically available in a particular installation. A study of the T55 thermodynamic cycle shows that at least 13 aircraft/engine measurands are required to define a "corrected or normalized" operating point from which basic component performances can be assessed. The particular types of measurands determine the level and accuracy of the fault isolation capability.

In the Chinook/T55- 7 parameters (N_1, N_2, TOR, T5, P_1, T_1, and IAS) are readily available from the existing wiring harness. For this investigation an additional 6 parameters (P_2, p_3, T_3, FF, IGV and BB position) were incorporated into the aircraft-engines.

Using these measurands the following basic performance parameters could be derived.

$N_1/\sqrt{\theta}$	Corrected Engine Speed	N_{1C}
p_3/P_1	Compressor Pressure Ratio	CPR
T_3/T_1	Compressor Temperature Ratio	CTR
T_5/T_1	Power Turbine Temperature Ratio	TTR
$FF/\delta\sqrt{\theta}$	Corrected Fuel Flow	WFC
TORC	Corrected Torque	TORC

Where θ $T1/_{288.15}$ Temperature Ratio, and

δ $P1/_{14.7}$ Pressure Ratio

Of these parameters at least one, either N_{1C} or p_3/P_1, is required to specify a reference point. Using basic performance parameters and the gas turbine cycle equations a series of influence coefficients relating changes in efficiencies and areas, etc to changes in pressures and temperatures can be determined. Typically

$$\Delta T_3 \quad = K_{a1} \ \Delta N_1 + K_{a2} \ \Delta T_4 + K_{a3} \ \Delta WA + K_{a4} \ \Delta \eta_c + K_{a5} \ \Delta \eta_{ct} + K_{a6} \ \Delta A_4 \ . \ . \ .$$

$$\Delta p_3 \quad = K_{b1} \ \Delta N_1 + K_{b2} \ \Delta T_4 \ . \ . \ .$$

The infuence coefficients K_{a1--n}, K_{b1---n}, etc. are evaluated from engine design parameters and are presented in matrix form for each operating point.

$$\begin{vmatrix} \Delta T_3 \\ \Delta p_3 \\ \Delta TORC \\ \Delta FFC \\ \Delta T_5 \\ \Delta A_5 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} K_{a1} & K_{a2} & K_{a3} & K_{a4} \\ K_{b1} & K_{b2} & & \\ K_{c1} & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \end{vmatrix} \begin{vmatrix} \Delta N_1 \\ \Delta T_4 \\ \Delta WA \\ \Delta \eta_c \\ \Delta \eta_{ct} \\ \Delta A_4 \\ \Delta \eta_{pt} \end{vmatrix}$$

where for this paper

$$\Delta T_3 = \frac{T_3}{T_1} - \frac{T_3}{T_1}) \text{ baseline} \qquad \Delta TOR_C = TOR_C - TOR_C) \text{ baseline etc,}$$

can be evaluated at a reference operating point of either p_3/P_1 or N_{1C}. Inversion of the matrix generates a fault matrix for the engine at the given reference operating point. The fault matrix represents a set of linear equations relating faults in the component or module to changes in corrected variables at given prespecified operating points. For example using N_{1C} as a reference.

$$\Delta T4 = K_{A1} \Delta T_3 + K_{A2} \ \Delta p_3 + K_{A3} \Delta TOR + K_{A4} \ \Delta FF + K_{A5} \ \Delta T_5$$

A typical numeric fault matrix is given in Figure 2 for N_{1C} = 95%. Calculation of trends in the independent variables W_A, T_4, etc, require fault matrices at each operating point for N_{1C} or p_3/p_1 if a fixed analysis point, as in the HIT method, is not to be prespecified. In this investigation it was found to be sufficient to generate fault matrices at 5 engine speeds 80, 85, 90, 95 and 100% N_{1C} and to interpolate linearly, for intermediate points.

ie : $K_{A1}/_{95.6} = M \ N_{95.6} + C$

Figure 3 shows typical fault coefficient for K_{A2}, K_{A1} etc, for the ΔT_4 and delta compressor efficiency, algorithms where M and C are the slope and constant of the linear equation.

For this analysis N_{1C} was taken as the reference baseline as it was an existing paramter, displayed in the cockpit and used by operators for driving and setting purposes. More importantly compressor erosion is directly related to changes in compressor pressure ratio p_3/p_1, and this parameter could be readily trended, and treated independently of any fault matrix.

To determine the respective deltas for each measurand, the individual variables were compared with engine data from both computer model predictions and actual engine tests. It was found that, as the model predictions were derived from engine specification data, large deltas or deviations in measured and calculated variables were generated, consequently to give more representative trend lines only actual engine test data were used in the subsequent analysis. Furthermore, to avoid the effects of bleed band on the trend lines and the diagnostics, all data for $N_{1C} < 83.5\%$ were ignored.

3. MONITORING UNIT

A schematic of the Data Monitoring Unit is given in Figure 4. It consists of 3 separate parts :

- Data Acquisition System
- Instrumentation and Wiring
- Data Transcription and Reduction.

3.1 Data Acquisition System

A 16 channel analogue and digital data recorder (16 CAD) was designed and manufactured at ARL in the late 70's for Engine Performance Monitoring work in the RAAF Macchi Jet Trainer, Reference 8 gives details of the basic system. The original 16 CAD systems used an 8 bit, tri-tone, recording mode, however the resolution was too small for engine performance trending. For this investigation two 16 CAD recorders were combined and converted to allow the recording of 16 channels at 10 bits and 14 channels at 8 bits. The system was based on small, rugged, low cost consumer available cassette tape recorders, and had performed more than adequately in the low vibration environment of the Macchi jet trainer. However problems arose with the low frequencies emanating from the helicopter rotor blades, the vibration predominantly affecting the data tape and its transport mechanism. Data were recorded on commercial C-90 compact cassettes in 30 second blocks at scan rates of 15 channels/sec : each block was therefore made up of 15 sets of measurands. The data recording was initiated by the pilot and activated by a crew man using a control box located in the galley way leading to the cockpit. Recording was carried out at least once per flight, once steady state operating conditions had been achieved. The data recorder control box imprinted a date-time-group and event number on the tape, however engine numbers had to be recorded by hand. Data tapes were removed once per week and forwarded to ARL for analysis.

3.2 Instrumentation and Wiring

17 analogue and 5 digital channels, comprising pressures, temperatures, engine speeds, fuel flows and discretes were recorded for both engines and the aircraft : a list of the instrumentation is given in Figure 4. Four of the instrumentation channels were non aircraft standard, they were :

- Compressor inlet pressure - Total
- Compressor outlet pressure - Static
- Compressor outlet temperature, and
- Fuel Flow

Special probes for P_1, p_3 and T_3, Figure 5, were manufactured by Hawker de Havilland Australia, whilst the fuel flow metering system, based on Faure Herman Turbine Flow meters, was detailed by the RAAF. Figure 6 shows a fuel flow meter installed in the Chinook No. 1 engine fuel line, whilst a typical pressure transducer installation is given in Figure 7. The installation of probes, wiring looms, data recorder and break in points to existing instrumentation lines were carried out by RAAF personnel at No. 3 Aircraft Depot Amberley. All instrumentation wiring looms were terminated in the aircraft cabin heater bay where the data recorder was located. The complete installation was covered by a RAAF Draft Modification Order - DMO 178.

Instrumentation calibration was carried out initially at ARL and then following installation in the aircraft. Calibrations were updated at approximately six month intervals and coincided with pressure transducer changes and investigations into torque meter system irregularities. The only problems experienced with the instrumentation were with incorrect positioning of the P_1 probes (180° out of phase), fatigue failures in the T_3 thermocouple, and repeatability problems in the torque meter system. Throughout the trial most of the equipment was found to be reliable : the only component affected by the helicopter vibration was the tape recording unit. The instrumentation transducers used in this trial were selected primarily for their repeatability as against overall accuracy; Table 1 gives a summary of the instrumentation and their basic specifications.

TABLE 1

MEASUREMENT	TRANSMITTER	ACCURACY	REPEATABILITY	No. of BITS
IAS	SETRA 239	± .1% FS	± .02 FS	10
PRESSURES	ROSEMOUNT 1332A	± .1% FS	± .1% FS	10
TEMPERATURES	ANALOG DEVICES 2B 52 TYPE K	± .1% FS	± .1% FS	10
TORQUE	MAGNETIC RELUCTANCE	± 2.5%	NOT KNOWN	10
FUEL FLOW	FAURE HERMAN	± .25%	± .25%	10
N_1 - N_2		± .1%	± .1%	10
BLEED BAND	PRESSURE SWITCH IN IN FCU LINE			8
IGV	POTENTIOMETER			8

3.3 Data Transcription and Reduction

The engine/aircraft data were transcribed from the tri-tone format on the cassette tape to octal using an ARL designed transcription unit, Reference 8. Transcription of data proved most difficult due to apparent variations in tape speed, caused (it is thought) by helicopter vibration. On many occasions data strings appeared to be corrupted and were automatically deleted by the error code algorithms. A manual scan of data during conversion using a data "break out box" indicated that most of the data had in fact been correctly recorded. Because of the simple design of the system it was not possible to syncronize helicopter data record speed with transcription play back speed even though a time pulse had been imprinted on the tape. Repeated transcriptions at modified play back speeds, ± 10% of nominal, would generate different data sets : a collation of these transcriptions could on occasions be used to form a complete data block. Throughout the trial the transcription unit and the data tape play speed proved to be the most unsatisfactory component of the monitoring investigation.

Data reduction was undertaken on a DEC LSI-11/23 computer using instrumentation calibrations to convert to engineering units. Data correction, analysis, trending and plotting were carried out using standard routines written in FORTRAN.

4. RESULTS AND DATA ANALYSIS

The data acquisition system was installed in Chinook helicopter A15-009 for 2 years when it was removed prior to the helicopter under going a major servicing : the instrumentation, wiring looms were however left in the aircraft. In the course of the trial 18 engines changes occurred, 7 on the starboard and 11 on the port side. A post analysis of the engine records showed that only 7 removals were indicative of faults which could have been diagnosed by performance trending, ie FCU, air leaks from compressor gallery etc. Examinations of all monitored data revealed that only 7 engines had data trends with more than 60 points, and of these only two were associated with the 7 engines removed for gas path related problems. One of these was due to an FCU change whilst the other was a high HIT reading which had occurred at the begining of a trend record and was corrected by a change in the T_5 harness without a permanent engine removal.

4.1 Data Reduction and Screening

Initial data analysis was carried out by plotting performance curves for CPR, CTR, TORC etc against N_{1C}. The value of CPR etc was determined from an arithmetic mean of the individual values of p_3, and P_1 from the data block. The means were therefore an average of 15 nominally steady state points. Typical plots for CPR and CTR against an N_{1C} baseline are given in Figure 8, while Figure 9 gives a cross plot of CTR versus CPR for the data of Figure 8. In both sets of plots the data scatter is small. The only measurement to exhibit large scatter bands was Torque ; these plots were much more inconsistent. Analysis of the raw data from a typical record block indicated large differences in the magnitude of the torque measurement. Variations of individual readings for p_3, T_5, Torque from a data block with time (0-15 secs) are given in Figure 10, together with respective values of standard deviation and coefficient of variation. The high value of CVA for torque appears to be a result of aperiodic "drop outs" in the indicating system which were not picked up by the analogue cockpit gauge. Applications of standard statistical rejection criteria ($\pm 2\sigma$) for example were not totally successfull in eliminating the erroneous, and obvious, torque variations and an alternative data rejection algorithm was developed. This algorithm used a combination of engineering judgement and statistical principles and incorporated a selective use of data means, standard deviations and coefficients of variations. Figure 11 illustrates

the process on some sample torque data in rejecting an obvious data "outlier" which if left in would have degraded the data mean. The rejection algorithm was used in the initial data reduction program and applied to all recorded data. It is interesting to note that it had only a significant effect on the torque values, Table 2 shows typical result for P_3, T_5 and Torque.

TABLE 2

DATA	INITIAL			FINAL		
MEASURAND	$\bar{\bar{x}}$	σ	CVA	$\bar{\bar{x}}$	σ	CVA
P_3	86.0	1.2	1.4	86.4	.95	1.1
T_5	938	6	.6	939	3.8	.4
TOR	48	4	8.3	50.2	.65	1.3

Not withstanding the above selection procedure the torque data were still marred by much higher scatter than the other variables, and throughout the trial it posed a significant obstacle to generating representative trends in many of the independent, or design variables. A further problem in the data analysis was the large distance between ARL and RAAF Amberley, and the consequent time delay in checking consistency of data. On many occasions at least a month elapsed between data recording and data analysis. Considerable data would be lost if a probe were broken or incorrectly installed. A further problem in the analysis was the lack of engine numbers inscribed on to the tape: at least twice an engine change had taken place and had not been correctly identified. However step changes in data trends readily indicated this fault. Notwithstanding the above comments the basic quality of the data was good, and considered adequate for diagnostic purposes provided a comprehensive check of the records was carried out.

4.2 Case Studies

As mentioned above little of the data recorded had immediate application to performance trending and gas path diagnostics, however a number of cases warranted further investigation, and provided good examples of problems occuring in service, three of these are presented as case studies :

- Data Consistency - CASE I
- Deterioration in Performance - CASE II
- Component Change - CASE III

It should be noted that the analysis of these cases was carried out retrospectively; analysis in real time may not have provided such definitive conclusions.

CASE 1 - Data Consistency

This particular case emphasises the need to monitor closely the changes in engine - instrumentation - calibration - configuration. In the course of the trial, the electrical connections for both engines N_1 recording systems were reversed as part of a trouble shooting exercise. Failure to include this fact in the initial trend analysis resulted in a step change in all measured and calculated variables. It should be noted that N_{1C} was the baseline parameter. Although the perturbations in trends were eliminated by application of a statistical outlier algorithm developed by Frith, Reference 9, it did raise doubts about the quality and consistency of the data. Cross correlations of both sets of engine data, in this case for corrected fuel flow, Figure 12, immediately showed that the outlier data points were in fact from different families and not true faulty data points. Reprocessing trends, with these points reversed, eliminated the perturbations without resort to an outlier algorithm. This data "mix-up" should not have occurred if the data had been processed at unit level in real time : flags would have been set showing the change in electrical configuration.

CASE II - Performance Deterioration

Analysis of measured data trends for this engine indicated a clear downward slope, or fall off, in fuel flow and torque, there was also a minor yet perceptible reduction in power turbine inlet temperature T5. Figure 13 details the results for fuel flow with a single piece-wise linear least square fit showing the downward slope. Application of the gas path algorithms or fault matrix, not suprisingly, diagnosed a reduction in gas generator turbine nozzle area A_4, Figure 14, and a reduction in engine mass flow WA, Figure 15. However because of the assumptions used in developing the fault matrix, Figure 2, an increase in power turbine efficiency was also predicted, Figure 16. Conversely, because of the assumption that $\Delta\eta_{pt} = -\Delta A_5$, a decrease in power turbine nozzle area would also have been predicted. In this case it is not possible to discriminate accurately as to which turbine was at fault. Further data in terms of either turbine inlet or exhaust gas temperatures are required. This uncertainty is a major fault of the assumptions required in simple URBAN analysis. Application of uncertainty techniques as proposed by Frith & Frith Reference 10 could perhaps help in the discrimination process if sufficient data were available.

Cross correlation of this fault in the actual engine was not possible as the diagnostic analysis was carried out some time after the monitoring programme had been terminated and the engine allocated to another aircraft.

CASE III - Component Change

In this last example a double piece-wise linear least squares fit was applied to the trend data. The results indicated small but distinct changes in the measured parameters p_3 and T_5, Figure 17 and 18. A single least squares fit could have easily masked the change in T_5, and the p_3 change would have been interpreted incorrectly. When both p_3 and T_5 changes are considered together it is suggestive that the engine operating or running line has been modified : this is consistent with a change in the fuel control unit (FCU) However as this fault or component modification was not "programmed" into the fault matrix an alternative raison d'etre must be generated. In this case an increase in compressor efficiency was predicted see Figure 19. This result is unlikely as there has been no commensurate change in Turbine Inlet Temperature T_4, Figure 20. Examination of engine/aircraft maintenance records for Chinook 009 indicated that an FCU change had occurred at precisely the indicated trend point. Prior to the FCU change Torque levels on the reported engine were observed to be erratic and at high levels. Whilst this was consistent with the trend records for torque the latter were judged inconclusive due to the large inherent scatter in that measurand. The reason for the in service FCU change was a attributed to a slow time for the engine - N_1 - to unwind as the throttle was retarded. This fault would not have been recorded or analysed in the trial as only steady state data records were used. A transient diagnostic procedure, as being developed by Merrington, Reference 11, could possibly have indicated the FCU fault by assessing changes in the engine spool dynamics, provided transient data records were available.

CONCLUSIONS

A helicopter engine performance monitoring programme, covering the installation of an automatic data recorder and its instrumentation, the development of fault algorithms, and the analysis of data has been described. The in service trial on a RAAF Chinook helicopter was most ambitious, and suffered due to the large distance between the helicopter operating base and the laboratory at which the programme was managed and data analysis carried out. On occasions this resulted in many weeks delay before data reduction could be undertaken or equipment faults remedied. Notwithstanding this, and the limited resources deployed on the total programme, the results were most promising. Major problems occurred due to torque sensor "drop-out" and variability of data cassette recording speed due to helicopter vibration. These faults reduced the range and quantity of the data available. Further problems also occurred due to the relatively large number of engine changes, and the lack of an engine number - identifier - on the tape.

Analysis of the results showed that there was little scatter in the data (with the exception of torque) and that data trends for both measured and calculated gas path parameters were clearly visible. The trends indicated that overall performance deterioration could be inferred from long term trending whilst diagnosis of individual or component faults could be identified and diagnosed from step changes in both measured and calculated variables. Precise interpretation of the trend, especially the step changes, was difficult due to the simple fault matrix used. The form of the matrix was directly related to the small number of measurands available and the assumptions used in the analysis. A developed or operational system should incorporate at least measurements of inter-turbine pressure (P_5) and exhaust gas temperature (T_6) in order that faults can be related to either the high or low pressure turbines. More consistent torque records/data would also be required.

Overall the trial has demonstrated that an automatic performance monitoring programme on a military helicopter is a viable proposition, and that the monitoring system can be retrofitted. It has also shown that data can be acquired which are much superior in quality and prognostic capabilities to that available from either a HIT or IFM check. However before such a system is adopted for fleetwide use, the basic ground hardware and developed software should be available at an early stage of the installation.

REFERENCES

1. GLENNY D.E. — An Evaluation of Engine Performance Assessment Procedures for the Lycoming T53 Engine as Installed in the Iroquois Helicopter, DSTO ARL ME Note 387, April 1981.

2. STAPLES, L.J. SARAVANAMUTTO, H.I.H. — An Engine Analyser Program for Helicopter Turbo shaft Powerplants, AGARD CP 165, April 1974.

3. URBAN, L.A. — Parameter Selection for Multiple Fault Diagnostics of Gas Turbine Engines, ASME Paper No. 74-GT-62.

4. SHAPIRO, A.H. — The Dynamics and Thermodynamics of Compressible Fluid Flow, J. Wiley 1953.

5. COCKSHUTT, E.P. — Gas Turbine Cycle Calculations. Differential Methods in the Analysis of Equilibrium Operation, NRC Aeronautical Report LR.481, March 1967.

6. BRYSON, A.E. HO, Y-C — Applied Optimal Control, J. Wiley 1975.

7. VOLPONI, A.J. — Gas Path Analysis - An Approach to Engine Diagnostics, 35th Symposium - Mechanical Failures Prevention Group. Gaithersburg M.D. April 1982.

8. ADAMS M.T. — Digital Data Acquisition System for Use in Aircraft Engine Condition Monitoring DSTO ARL ME Report 151, August 1978.

9. FRITH, P.C.F. — Implications of Performance Shifts for Trending Procedures, TTCP HAG 8 Gas Turbine Engine Performance Monitoring - Proceedings of 2nd Meeting (Vol 2) April-May 1986.

10. FRITH, D.A. FRITH, P.C.F. — Procedures for Trending Aircraft Gas Turbine Engine Performance, 7th ISABE Conference BEIJING China, September 1985.

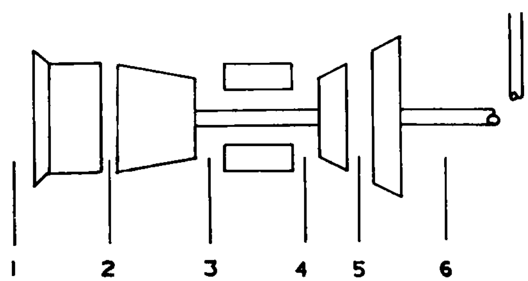
11. MERRINGTON, G.L. — Identification of Dynamic Characteristics for Fault Isolation Purposes in a Gas Turbine Using Closed Loop Measurements, AGARD 71st Symposium of the Propulsion and Energetics Panel (Paper 36) Quebec City Canada, May-June 1988.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The author would like to acknowledge the considerable assistance received from other members of staff at ARL and in the RAAF. In particular the efforts of:

- The members of the Engine Control and Data Systems Group at ARL,
- RAAF personnel at No. 3AD and No. 12 Squadron at RAAF Base Amberley, and
- A.S. Vivian of the Engine Performance Group at ARL.

FIGURE 1



TURBOSHAFT ENGINE STATION NUMBERS

$$\begin{bmatrix} \Delta T_q \\ \Delta WA \\ \Delta \eta_C \\ \Delta \eta_{CT} \\ \Delta A4 \\ \Delta \eta_{PT} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} .43 & 0 & 0 & 0 & .78 & 0 \\ .07 & 0 & 0 & 1.0 & -1.47 & 0 \\ -1.96 & .66 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 1.43 & -.88 & .43 & 0 & -1.17 & -.43 \\ .29 & -1.0 & 0 & 1.0 & -1.08 & 0 \\ -.18 & 0 & .49 & -1.0 & .53 & .51 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \Delta T_3 \\ \Delta P_3 \\ \Delta TORC \\ \Delta FFC \\ \Delta T_5 \\ \Delta N_1 \end{bmatrix}$$

FIGURE 2 T55-11 FAULT MATRIX N_{1C} = 95.0%

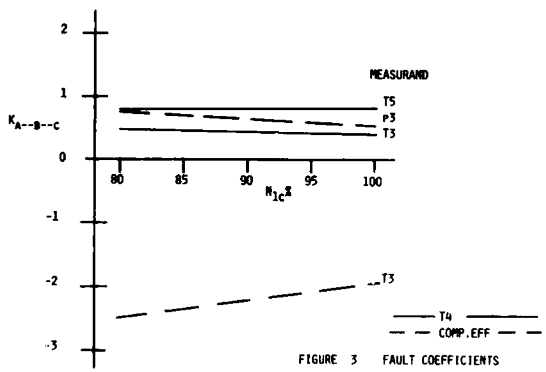


FIGURE 3 FAULT COEFFICIENTS

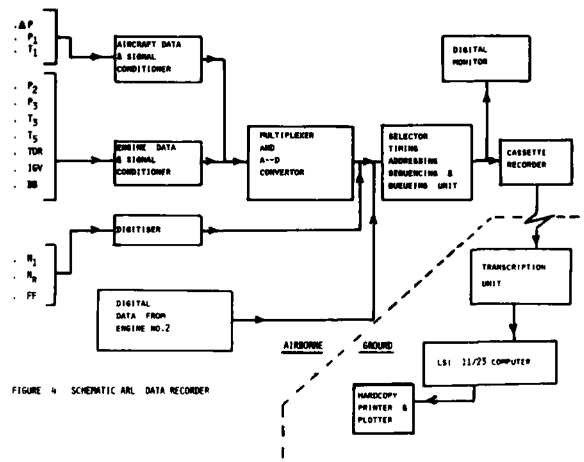


FIGURE 4 SCHEMATIC ARL DATA RECORDER

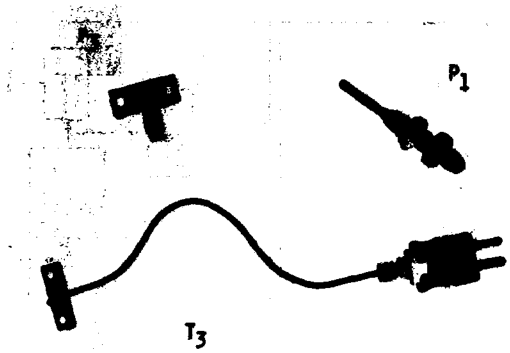


FIGURE 5 CHINOOK PROBES

FIGURE 6 FUEL FLOW METER

FIGURE 7 PRESSURE TRANSDUCER

FIGURE 8 CHINOOK/T55 – ENGINE PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS

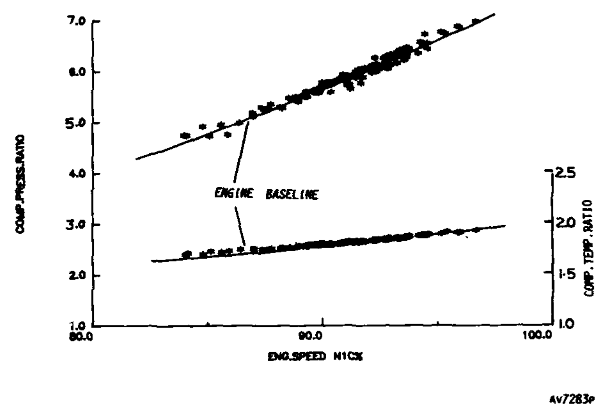
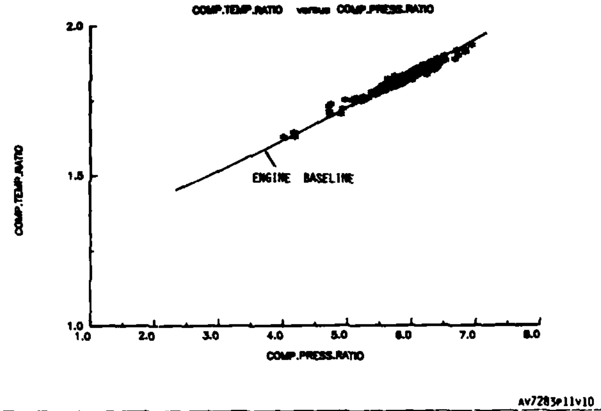


FIGURE 9 CHINOOK/T55 – ENGINE PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS
COMP.TEMP.RATIO versus COMP.PRESS.RATIO



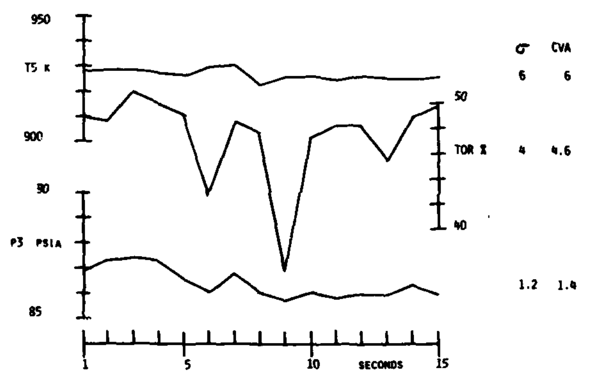


FIGURE 10 EXTRACT FROM RAW DATA BLOCK

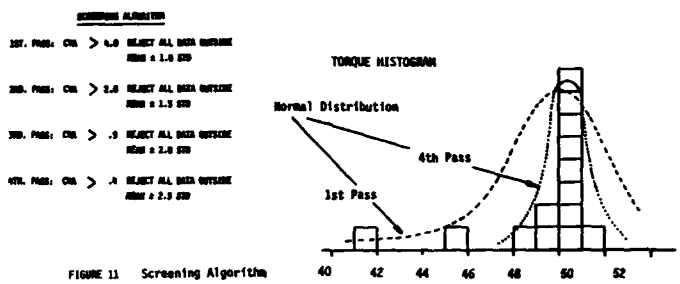


FIGURE 11 Screening Algorithm

FIGURE 12 CHINOOK/T55 - ENGINE PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS
FUEL FLOW--WFC versus ENG.SPEED N1C%

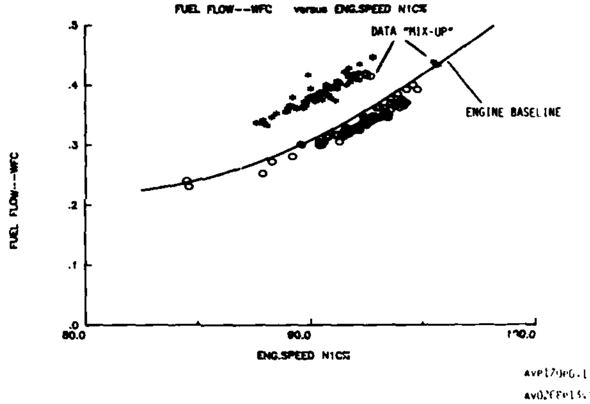
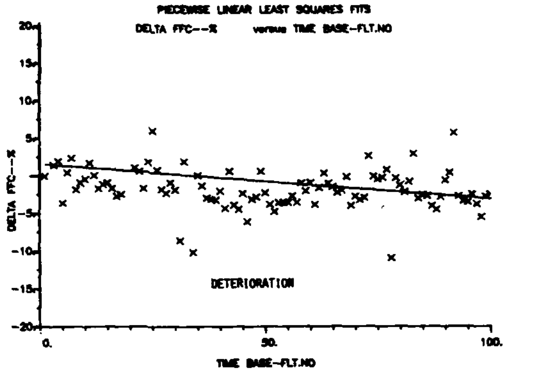


FIGURE 13 CHINOOK/T55 - ENGINE PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS
PIECEWISE LINEAR LEAST SQUARES FITS
DELTA FFC--% versus TIME BASE-FLT.NO



19788A4V0

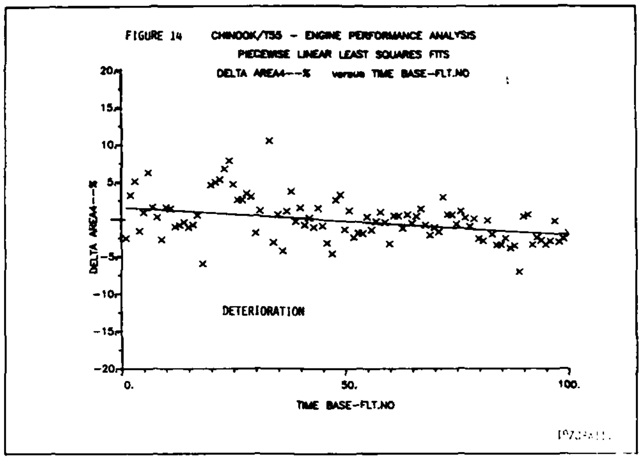


FIGURE 14
CHINOOK/T55 - ENGINE PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS
PIECEWISE LINEAR LEAST SQUARES FITS
DELTA AREA4--% versus TIME BASE-FLT.NO
DELTA AREA4--%
DETERIORATION
TIME BASE-FLT.NO
20.
15.
10.
5.
-5.
-10.
-15.
-20.
0.
50.
100.

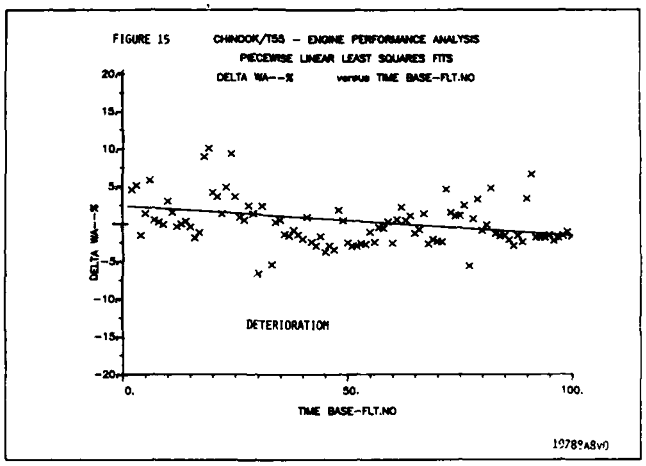


FIGURE 15
CHINOOK/T55 - ENGINE PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS
PIECEWISE LINEAR LEAST SQUARES FITS
DELTA WA--% versus TIME BASE-FLT.NO
DELTA WA--%
DETERIORATION
TIME BASE-FLT.NO
20.
15.
10.
5.
-5.
-10.
-15.
-20.
0.
50.
100.
19789A8v0

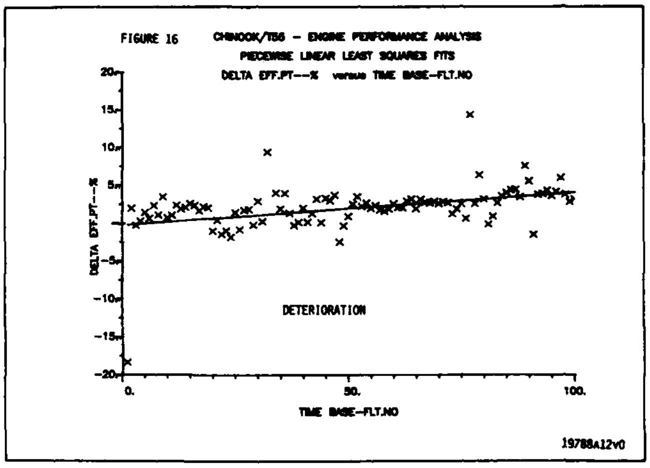


FIGURE 16
CHINOOK/T55 - ENGINE PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS
PIECEWISE LINEAR LEAST SQUARES FITS
DELTA EFF.PT--% versus TIME BASE-FLT.NO
DELTA EFF.PT--%
DETERIORATION
TIME BASE-FLT.NO
20.
15.
10.
5.
-5.
-10.
-15.
-20.
0.
50.
100.
19788A12v0

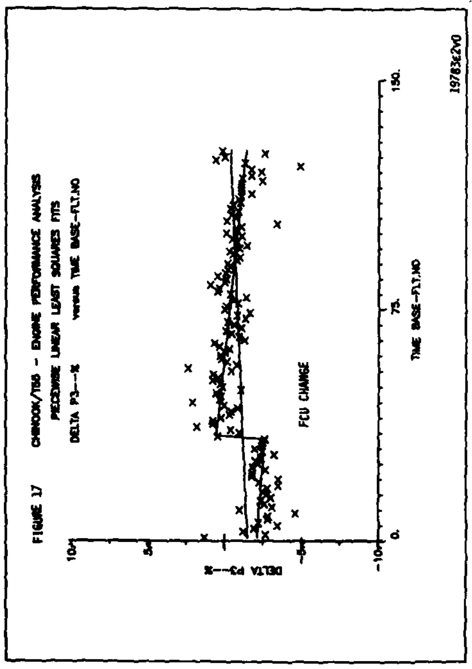


FIGURE 17 CHINOOK/T55 - ENGINE PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS
PIECEWISE LINEAR LEAST SQUARES FITS
DELTA P3--% versus TIME BASE-FLT.NO

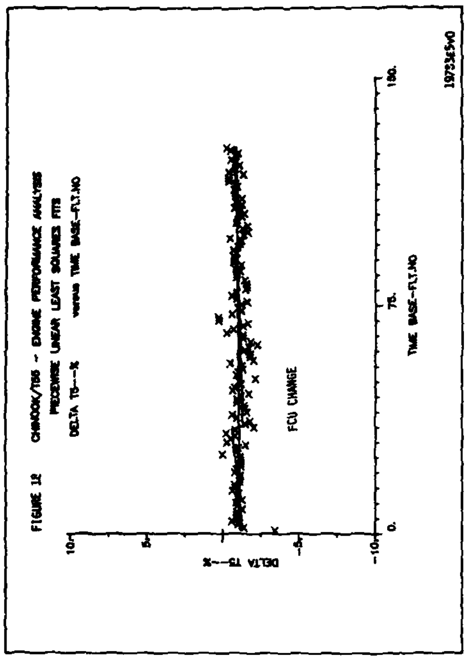


FIGURE 18 CHINOOK/T55 - ENGINE PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS
PIECEWISE LINEAR LEAST SQUARES FITS
DELTA T5--% versus TIME BASE-FLT.NO

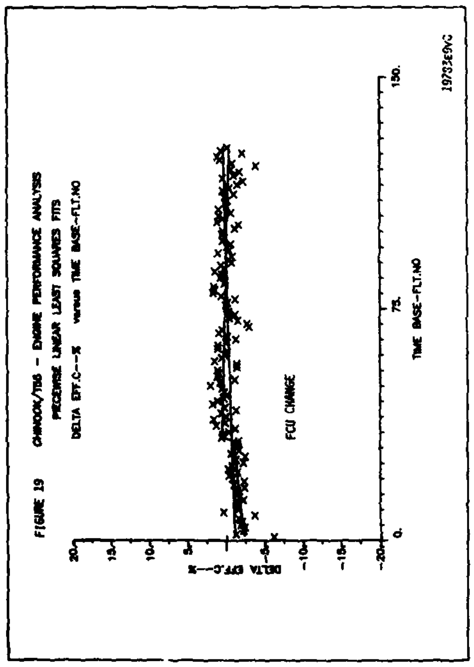


FIGURE 19 CHINOOK/T55 - ENGINE PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS
PIECEWISE LINEAR LEAST SQUARES FITS
DELTA EFF.C--% versus TIME BASE-FLT.NO

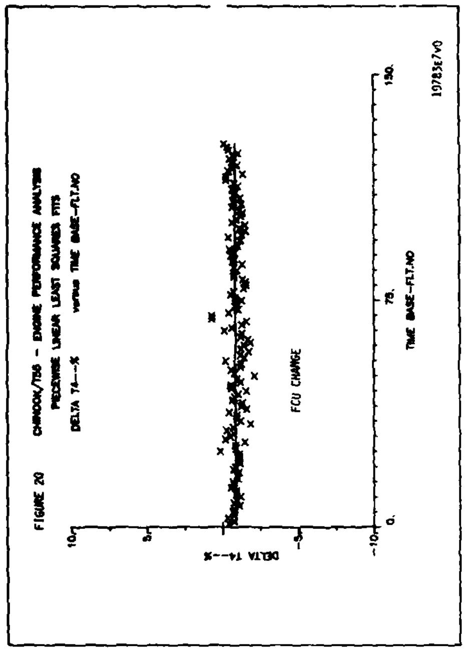


FIGURE 20 CHINOOK/T55 - ENGINE PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS
PIECEWISE LINEAR LEAST SQUARES FITS
DELTA T4--% versus TIME BASE-FLT.NO

THE EFFECTS OF A COMPRESSOR REBUILD ON GAS TURBINE ENGINE PERFORMANCE

J.D. MacLeod
Research Officer
National Research Council
Montreal Rd, Building M-7
Ottawa, Canada, K1A 0R6

Capt. J.C.G. Laflamme
Air Maintenance Squadron
Canadian Forces Base
Baden-Soellingen
Federal Republic Germany

SUMMARY

The Canadian Department of National Defence, in conjunction with the Engine Laboratory of the National Research Council Canada, initiated a project for the evaluation of gas path coatings on the Allison T56 engine. The objective of this work was to evaluate blade coatings in terms of engine performance effects and material durability. The project included a study of the influence of rebuilding the compressor on performance, since dismantling and rebuilding was required for the coating process.

This paper describes the compressor rebuild study, including the overall objectives, the test set-up, the performance effects, and the uncertainty of the measured results. The impact of this work on the coatings project is also documented.

1.0 BACKGROUND

In 1983, the Canadian Department of National Defence expressed serious concerns over the rapidly escalating cost of operation and maintenance of aircraft gas turbine engines. The components of major concern were compressor and turbine blades and vanes. The increasing rate of rejection of these items during overhaul prompted a reassessment of the time between overhaul for certain engine types.

The blades and vanes of gas turbine engines are susceptible to deterioration as a result of erosion and corrosion. The deterioration (increased surface roughness, loss of material, and alteration of aerodynamic profile) manifests itself in terms of reduced stall margin and lower performance, characterized by poorer fuel economy and increased operating temperatures. The T56 engines used in the C130 Hercules and the CP140 Aurora aircraft have proven susceptible to this type of deterioration.

Recently, advances have been made in the state of the art in blade coating technologies. In addition to offering erosion and corrosion protection, these new "super smooth" coatings are claimed, by their manufacturers, to offer significant aerodynamic performance improvements. Modern blade coatings have not previously been qualified on T56 engines. Since smoothness effects are a function of blade Reynolds number, which is dependent on engine size and speed, claims based on evaluations on other engines were not satisfactory. Thus, there was a requirement to undertake an analytical and experimental engine testing program to identify and quantify the effects of coating a compressor.

As the program involved considerable, high-accuracy engine testing, the Canadian Forces requested the support of the National Research Council of Canada to undertake this evaluation and qualification. While the engineering documentation (blade frequency response, durability testing, surface finish, etc.) and the material characteristics study were assigned to the Materials Laboratory, the Engine Laboratory was requested to perform a performance evaluation on a coated engine. The Engine Laboratory has actively supported the development of military aero engine performance monitoring and fault isolation procedures. Current projects are aimed at correlating changes in gas turbine component and overall engine performance to physical degradation in the engine.

The Engine Laboratory was tasked to evaluate the effect of coatings on engine performance and efficiency, and make recommendations for subsequent widespread use of coatings for operational application on the T56 and other gas turbine engines.

Since the compressor must be disassembled in order to be coated, it was deemed necessary to isolate the effect on performance of the rebuild from that of the coating. To achieve this, a program comprising three consecutive rebuilds was established which would quantify the portion of any performance shift which was not attributable to the coating itself. The assessment of the results from this rebuild program forms the basis of this paper. The specific objective of this paper is to establish the magnitude of the change in compressor and overall engine performance which was caused by the disassembly/reassembly of the compressor during overhaul.

2.0 EXPERIMENTAL INSTALLATION

To properly assess the various effects of a compressor rebuild on the performance of a gas turbine engine, a sophisticated test set-up, with specialized instrumentation was required. A description of the engine, instrumentation and test facility used for this assessment is included to illustrate the complexity of this project.

2.1 ENGINE DESCRIPTION

The test vehicle being used for this rebuild study is the Allison T56-A14LFE single-spool turboprop engine from a CP-140 Aurora patrol aircraft. This engine is an excellent candidate for this study because it has no variable geometry or transient bleed valve operation that might vary the back-to-back performance of the engine. The particular engine used in these tests had no flying hours since it was originally built. The T56 engine has a fourteen stage compressor, with bleed valves which are only open below the idle speed, a six can combustor, and a four stage turbine. The single shaft is coupled to a reduction gearbox mounted forward of the compressor. For the NRCC tests, power was transmitted through the gearbox to a flywheel and a Froude waterbrake dynamometer, which replaced the propeller used on the aircraft. A schematic diagram of the engine test set-up is shown in Figure 1. The figure illustrates how the engine, gearbox, dynamometer, and inlet duct were arranged in the test stand.

The engine control is one of a constant speed design using a governor to maintain a constant rotor speed of 13820 RPM. Power is controlled by setting the turbine inlet temperature with the power lever angle. In the experimental program, the engine was run at a fixed aerodynamically corrected rotational speed to provide a common basis for comparison. This required that the mechanical speed of the engine be adjusted using the dynamometer, as a function of the ambient temperature. The procedure used for each test run consisted of establishing a series of increasing power settings, for a given corrected rotor speed. At each power setting, the engine was allowed to stabilize for five minutes, then two sets of data were recorded. Typically, up to six power settings (12 data points) were recorded for each test.

2.2 INSTRUMENTATION

Instrumentation used on the T56 was divided into two categories, external, and internal. The external instrumentation included a high Mach number airmeter in front of the engine, compressor inlet pressure and temperature rakes, a tailpipe airmeter mounted after the turbine, vibration sensors on the engine carcass, and turbine-type fuel flowmeters. The high velocity airmeter facilitated accurate flow measurement because of the large local difference between the total and static pressure. A diffuser mounted behind the airmeter reduced the airspeed down to a normal entrance velocity. The internal instrumentation consisted of total temperature and pressure probes in every stage of the compressor, as well as, compressor discharge and turbine inlet pressure/ temperature rakes. With this degree of instrumentation, it was possible to monitor not only the condition of the overall engine, but also the performance of its major components, and the individual compressor stages. This report is limited in scope to an assessment of the data collected for the overall engine and its major components.

The data were recorded using a NEFF 620 data acquisition system controlled by a DEC PDP 11/34 computer. For each test, the engine was operated at a constant speed over its full power range. At various established power settings, a five minute stabilization period was observed before two three minute steady-state data scans were initiated.

2.3 TEST FACILITY

The test cell used for the rebuild testing at the Engine Laboratory NRCC, at Ottawa, Canada, was Cell No. 2. Ambient air enters vertically from the roof through a retractable door. The planar dimension of the cell is a constant 4.6 x 4.6 metres throughout the test section. Engine exhaust and the entrained secondary airflow egress from the cell through a collector/augmentor tube to a vertical stack that discharges to the atmosphere. There is no acoustic attenuation in the inlet or outlet of the test cell. The entire cell is constructed of heavy reinforced concrete. The walls are covered with a 100 mm thick acoustic barrier to minimize noise propagation. The control, observation, and data acquisition room is located on the starboard side of the cell. An operator's window and a closed circuit television camera permit visual monitoring of the engine.

Since humidity affects the thermodynamic properties of the engine cycle, the following atmospheric limitations were observed to avoid condensation in the inlet air stream and minimize performance corrections:

maximum relative humidity: 75%

maximum absolute humidity: 14 g water per kg of air.

Humidity corrections for specific heat ratios used in the calculation of airflow were obtained from Reference 9.

3.0 SUMMARY OF TESTING AND REBUILD PROCEDURES

In an attempt to isolate the effects of a compressor rebuild by monitoring small thermodynamic performance changes, a highly structured test plan was required. To achieve this goal, a test sequence was established which would best suit the requirements of the rebuild study, based on the knowledge of how the rebuilds were to be performed.

3.1 TEST SEQUENCE

To establish the effects of rebuilding the compressor on overall engine performance, a comparison of the results of three rebuilds was chosen. A larger sample would have been preferred, however, there were significant cost and time constraints on the project. The T56-A-14LFE engine chosen for the testing had no flight hours, in order to develop a legitimate "as-new" baseline. Baseline testing of the engine was performed to establish the "as-received" condition of the engine. Performance signatures of the overall engine and all its individual components were then quantified. During the test runs, data were recorded while the engine was operating at a constant corrected rotor speed. Several different corrected speeds, ranging from 13,000 to 14,500 RPM were run to assess the effects of corrected speed on any performance changes.

After the baseline testing was completed, the engine was sent to the overhaul contractor to be disassembled and rebuilt following normal procedures. Upon return to NRCC, the engine was retested using the same procedures utilized in the baseline tests. Following this testing, the engine was sent for the second rebuild, returned, and retested. Currently, the engine is undergoing its third and final rebuild.

3.2 REBUILD PROCEDURE

The rebuild procedure used for this project consisted of a disassembly, inspection, and reassembly of the compressor section only. For each rebuild, the engine was removed from the NRCC test cell, and shipped to the overhaul contractor, Standard Aero Ltd. in Winnipeg, Manitoba.

The disassembly procedure entailed the removal of the turbine and combustor modules, leaving only the compressor. The compressor casing was then removed from the rotor, and the stator vanes were then detached from the casing. The rotor was unstacked and all the individual blades were removed. During removal, each blade was numbered, so that it could be returned to its original position upon reassembly. After disassembly, each piece underwent a petroleum solvent wash followed by an inspection to insure that no parts are damaged. Corrugated seals for stator vane segments were not replaced, nor were labyrinth seals reworked. Measurements of critical dimensions such as blade tip clearances, vane axial clearances, and rotor balance condition were recorded before disassembly and after reassembly. During the first rebuild, these measurements revealed that the axial clearance between the rotor and stator of several stages was out of tolerance. This may have occurred because of shifting during operation or improper assembly of the original build by the manufacturer. During reassembly, the clearances were set within the specified tolerances.

Upon reassembly of the compressor case, the stator vane axial clearances were set. The rotor blades were replaced in the same numbered order, and their balance checked. The entire compressor was then mated with the combustor and turbine modules, and a functional test was performed. The engine was then returned to NRCC for testing.

4.0 DATA PRESENTATION

Data recorded during a test were stored in basic engineering units so that observers could visually check the data quality as the test progressed. After a test was completed, the data were reduced to absolute values, and used to calculate performance parameters such as, pressure and temperature ratios, corrected air and fuel flow, etc. These performance parameters were then curvefitted to quadratic equations, using a least squares method. The dependent variable for curvefitting engine data was corrected turbine inlet temperature. Comparisons between various test runs were then made using the curvefitted values of each parameter. All data presented in this study were taken at 100 percent corrected rotor speed, or 13,820 RPM. For curvefit comparisons, the reference value used for the corrected turbine inlet temperature was 2200 degrees Rankine.

Engine station designations used for the T56 are numbered as shown in Figure 2, in accordance with the SAE-755A recommendations (Reference 5). To facilitate comparisons with manufacturer's data, the performance parameters are presented in the U.S. Inconsistent system of units (Reference 12).

4.1 EFFECTS OF AMBIENT CONDITIONS

The NRCC test cell has no provision for controlling the ambient inlet air temperature. The engine was therefore operated over a wide range of temperatures experienced over the Canadian seasons. All performance data were corrected to standard day reference conditions for comparison. Previous experience at NRCC (Reference 1) and other test facilities (Reference 2), suggests that the normal standard day corrections do not ensure that the data will collapse to a single curve. Since temperature lapse rate data were not available for all of the parameters being considered in this study, test data presented here were all recorded at similar ambient temperature conditions.

The use of the long inlet duct on the T56 (Figure 1) causes a significant pressure loss and distortion at the compressor face. This pressure loss simulates an altitude of nearly 500 metres and a ram pressure ratio of approximately 0.97. The ram pressure ratio is defined as the compressor inlet total pressure divided by the static pressure at the exhaust exit plane. The effect of ram pressure ratio on output

power is accounted for using the manufacturer's procedures (References 6 and 7). However, there are no guidelines for any other parameters which may be affected by the ram conditions.

5.0 TEST RESULTS

For this study, fourteen performance parameters were chosen to describe the condition of the engine for each power setting. The selection of appropriate parameters was made to analyze the performance of the overall engine and of its individual components, namely the compressor, combustor and turbine. To assess the compressor behavior, isentropic efficiency, corrected airflow, corrected speed, and compressor pressure and temperature ratios were examined. For combustor performance, combustor pressure and temperature ratios were analyzed. Isentropic efficiency was picked as a suitable parameter to describe the performance of the turbine. Corrected fuel flow, corrected output power, and specific fuel consumption were chosen for overall engine behavior, as were engine temperature and pressure ratios. Corrected torque was added as a redundancy check on corrected output power.

Most of the performance parameters chosen for this study are commonly used in the existing literature (Reference 13). However, on the T56 engine, the presence of both turbine inlet temperature and pressure provided several additional parameters which are normally excluded from many engine test results. Combustor pressure and temperature ratios and turbine efficiency are notable examples of such additional parameters.

Since only the compressor was disassembled during the rebuild sequence, the strongest emphasis was in monitoring changes in the compressor performance and in turn, the effects on the overall engine performance. Combustor and turbine performance are included to see if a change in compressor operation affects any of the downstream components.

5.1 DATA QUALITY

There are many indicators of the data quality in any given set of engine test results. Influences of the test facility on engine operation are best typified by plotting the inlet and exhaust pressures, and temperatures as a function of power setting. Indications of engine thermal stability may be detected by observing the repeatability of the readings of engine spool speed and temperature and pressure ratios throughout the engine.

For this study, the quality of the data for each test was determined by the back-to-back repeatability of each of the performance parameters. This was done by comparing the deviations of the individual data points from the curvefitted quadratic equations derived from the data. A mean value of the deviation of the data from its curve was used to establish the repeatability of each parameter within each test.

To establish the quality of the data recorded within each rebuild-test sequence, an analysis of the run-to-run repeatability was performed. This analysis consisted of comparing curvefitted test data recorded under the same ambient conditions during the same rebuild sequence. A mean deviation between the curvefits of each of the performance parameters was then used to define the repeatability within each rebuild.

An estimate of the overall repeatability of each of the parameters was accomplished by combining the back-to-back and run-to-run repeatabilities. With these estimated uncertainty values, a true comparison of the build-to-build effects would be carried out.

5.1.1 BACK-TO-BACK REPEATABILITY

For each power setting during a test, two complete scans were recorded by the data acquisition system. To assess the back-to-back repeatability, the values of these recorded points were compared to the values of the curvefit generated points at a specified corrected turbine inlet temperature. This procedure gave an indication of how close the repeated data points were to each other, and the "goodness" of the curvefit to the actual data points. These deviations are shown in Table 1 for the baseline tests and the first and second rebuilds. A representative sample of the back-to-back repeatability of compressor efficiency and corrected output power are shown in Figures 3 and 4, respectively.

The compressor efficiency (Figure 3), corrected air and fuel flows (see Table 1) all show very tight repeatability (±0.02% to ±0.11%) for all three cases. The compressor pressure and temperature ratios also indicate very small deviations from the curve (±0.01% to ±0.09%), as do the combustor pressure and temperature ratios (±0.01% to ±0.07%), and the engine temperature ratio (±0.06% to ±0.08%). The corrected output power (Figure 4) and specific fuel consumption reveal a larger scatter (±0.28% to ±0.38%), especially during the second rebuild (±0.49% for SFC). The turbine efficiency, engine pressure ratio and the corrected torque also display some noticeable data scatter (±0.14% to ±0.39%).

The deviation in the corrected output power and specific fuel consumption are to be expected because each of these parameters were calculated from two or three measured quantities. The scatter in the turbine efficiency is also expected because it is calculated using an approximate value for the specific heat ratio within the turbine.

In addition, the turbine efficiency is an inverse parabolic function, which may not be conducive to a least squares quadratic curvefit.

5.1.2 RUN-TO-RUN REPEATABILITY

Within each rebuild test sequence, at least three complete runs were recorded for each corrected rotor speed condition. Having established how well the test data agree with the generated curvefits, the next step was to determine how well these curves collapsed within each rebuild. To evaluate the run-to-run repeatability of the data within each rebuild, the values of curvefitted data were compared from at least two runs taken at similar ambient conditions. These deviations within the rebuilds are shown in Table 2 for the baseline, the first, and second rebuild. Unfortunately, during baseline testing, no two tests were performed at or near the same inlet temperature, so the repeatability figures for the baseline, quoted in Table 2, represent the average of the repeatabilities of the first and second rebuilds. For compressor efficiency and corrected output power, the repeatabilities from the second rebuild can also be seen in Figures 3 and 4.

Close examination of the run-to-run repeatability results (see Table 2) showed that compressor efficiency (Figure 3) and corrected airflow were reasonably close (±0.15% to ±0.24%). Corrected fuel flow displayed a slight aberration during the second rebuild (±0.41%), as did specific fuel consumption during the first rebuild (±0.36%). The corrected output power (±0.39%) and the corrected torque (±0.41% to ±0.52%) revealed significant scatter within each rebuild (see Figure 4). Compressor pressure and temperature ratios were extremely repeatable (±0.05% to ±0.07%), as were the combustor (±0.02% to ±0.07), and engine pressure and temperature ratios (±0.07% to ±0.08%). The corrected speed (±0.02% to ±0.18%) and the turbine efficiency (±0.05% to ±0.06%) were in close agreement.

Certain parameters, such as turbine efficiency and engine pressure ratio had better run-to-run repeatability than back-to-back repeatability. In the case of turbine efficiency, this anomaly presumably results from difficulties in representing the uniquely shaped efficiency function with a quadratic equation.

5.1.3 COMBINED REPEATABILITY

Before a comparison of the rebuild data could be made, it was necessary to establish the overall or combined repeatability of the data from each rebuild. Since the same equipment, instrumentation suite, data system, and facility were used for each test, it is unlikely that the measurement bias errors would have changed. Thus the population of observed measurements taken at the same environmental conditions for a given engine build would be combined to form an overall datum with a defined data scatter. If when compared to the data taken under similar environmental conditions for an engine rebuild, there is a shift outside the scatter band, then a performance shift would be deemed to have occured. Normally a statistical approach (Reference 4) would be used to calculate expected measurement uncertainty, but for this experiment it has not yet been completed. Lacking this information, a more basic method was used. To accomplish this, a worst case scenario was assumed. In other words, it was assumed that both the back-to-back and run-to-run repeatabilities were acting in the same direction within each rebuild, and opposing each other across each rebuild. Therefore, the overall measured repeatability for each parameter would be the sum of all four observed repeatability figures (from Tables 1 and 2), between the baseline and its corresponding rebuild. For example, from Tables 1 and 2, the overall repeatability for compressor efficiency during the first rebuild would be,

$$(\pm 0.02\%) + (\pm 0.06\%) + (\pm 0.21\%) + (\pm 0.24\%) = \pm 0.53\%.$$

More probable, the data scatter would be calculated using the root-sum-square, which in this case, the observed repeatability in compressor efficiency would be only ±0.33%. Thus, the method chosen to define the overall repeatabilities for this rebuild study always over-estimates the more appropriate statistical value.

Since the first rebuild becomes the new baseline for the second rebuild, the overall repeatabilities will be slightly different for each cross-examination of rebuild data. A complete list of the overall repeatabilities for each of the parameters, for the first and second rebuild are given in Table 3.

For the first rebuild, several parameters such as, compressor efficiency, corrected airflow and fuel flow, turbine efficiency, and engine pressure ratio, all exhibited overall repeatabilities of approximately ±0.50%. Other parameters such as, corrected speed, compressor and combustor pressure and temperature ratios, and engine temperature ratio, had overall repeatabilities ranging from ±0.16 percent to ±0.32 percent. By far the largest overall data scatter appeared in the corrected output power (±1.44%), specific fuel consumption (±1.25%), and the corrected torque (±1.67%). The majority of the scatter in specific fuel consumption was attributed to the output power term. The corrected torque indicated some speed dependence which was accounted for in the output power measurements. The overall repeatabilities for the second rebuild were very similar to those of the first rebuild.

In general, the quality of the test data for the baseline, and first and second rebuilds appeared to be very good, with the possible exception of output power.

Overall, the test data recorded for the rebuild study were considered to be of sufficiently good quality to be used for an accurate comparison.

5.2 COMPARISON OF REBUILD DATA

Having established the overall repeatabilities of the performance parameters selected for the rebuild evaluation, one representative test run from each rebuild was compared to its corresponding baseline. The observed shifts in the various performance parameters are given in Table 3. Several of these shifts are shown graphically in Figures 5 through 9. The results of each rebuild are discussed separately.

5.2.1 FIRST REBUILD RESULTS

To assess the various effects of the rebuild, the engine and its individual components were handled separately. The effects on compressor performance were noticed in the compressor efficiency (Figure 5), which showed an increase of 1.2% from the baseline value. This increase was double the pessimistic repeatability of the measured parameter. Corrected airflow (Figure 6) showed an increase of 0.77% from baseline to the first rebuild, which was also larger than the repeatability. The compressor pressure ratio increased by 1.3%, which was nearly five times the estimated repeatability. The shift in the compressor temperature ratio was of the same magnitude as its uncertainty.

It was interesting to note that the performance of the combustor was also affected by the compressor rebuild. The combustor pressure ratio decreased by 1.0%, which is significantly larger than its repeatability. This phenomenon is not entirely unexpected because earlier work (Reference 8) had suggested a direct relationship between the combustor pressure loss and the flow function at the compressor exit. In this case, the compressor exit pressure increased more than the airflow, thereby decreasing the flow function at the compressor exit. The effect on the combustor temperature ratio (+0.20%) was negligible, as was the effect on the turbine efficiency.

As far as overall engine performance was concerned, an increase of 0.73% was observed in the corrected fuel flow (Figure 7). Shifts in the corrected torque (+1.5%) and corrected output power (+0.79%), shown in Figure 8, were measured, but they were within the overall repeatability band. The specific fuel consumption (Figure 9), showed no shift because both fuel flow and output power shifted about the same amount and in the same direction.

5.2.2 SECOND REBUILD RESULTS

For the second rebuild, the first rebuild was used as the new baseline for comparison. The observed shifts in the performance of the engine and its components were very similar to the first rebuild. The compressor efficiency (Figure 5), showed a decrease of 0.84%, which was larger than the estimated repeatability. The corrected airflow (Figure 6) only decreased by 0.23%, which was less than the repeatability. The compressor pressure ratio also decreased, this time by 1.3%, definitely beyond the measurement repeatability limits. The compressor temperature ratio remained unchanged.

As in the first rebuild, the combustor pressure ratio was affected by the changes in compressor performance. An increase of 0.52% was observed in the combustor pressure ratio, which is well above its repeatability estimate. An increase in the compressor exit flow function, resulting from the compressor exit pressure decreasing more than the airflow, could be the cause of this behavior. The combustor temperature ratio was again unaffected by the rebuild, as was the turbine efficiency.

Concerning the overall engine performance, the corrected fuel flow (Figure 7), decreased by 1.4%, which is more than twice the established repeatability. Decreases in corrected output power (Figure 8), specific fuel consumption (Figure 9), and corrected torque (-0.76%) were observed, but these shifts were all below the projected repeatabilities for these parameters.

5.3 DISCUSSION OF THE REBUILD RESULTS

The results of the two rebuilds were compared assuming the overall repeatability was the worst combination of all of the back-to-back and run-to-run repeatabilities. In actual fact, statistically speaking, the real precision would be less than this, and in some cases, much less. At present a complete uncertainty analysis, using the methods described in Reference 4, is underway to more accurately determine the bias and precision errors. ` comparison of these errors with the results in Table 3 may prove that the overall repeatabilities estimated in this study were too large, in which case, several other parameters, such as corrected output power and specific fuel consumption may be included as significant performance shifts.

The actual cause for the observed shifts in the performance parameters is open for speculation. During the first rebuild, axial clearances were slightly altered between the rotor and stator of several of the compressor stages. In addition, inspections of critical internal gas path dimensions made before and after each rebuild (References 10 and 11) suggest that the compressor internal geometry changed slightly, albeit within the manufacturers specified tolerances. These minor geometry changes include seal clearances, blade tip clearances, and stator position. Although these changes are very

small, the random combination of them may cause the compressor performance to shift sufficiently for laboratory instrumentation to detect it.

6.0 CONCLUSIONS

In setting up a project to quantify the effects rebuilding the compressor has on the performance of a gas turbine engine, there is always some difficulty in defining statistically measurable performance shift. The data presented here for the Allison T56 engine, illustrates that while some parameters have reasonably large repeatabilities associated with them, others have quite small limits, which makes them ideal for measuring important but small changes in performance.

The results of the rebuild study to date have indicated that performance shifts from simply disassembling and reassembling a compressor are measurable. The most significant shifts appear in parameters such as compressor efficiency, corrected airflow, compressor pressure ratio, corrected fuel flow, and combustor pressure ratio. The latter parameter is affected because of a change in the exit conditions of the compressor.

The effects of a compressor rebuild are, of course, statistically random. After the first rebuild, the compressor performance improved, while following the second rebuild, the compressor performance deteriorated. Whether or not these two rebuilds have shown the full extent to which the performance may change is unknown. The third and final rebuild will add to this knowledge.

The impact of the rebuild study on the compressor blade coating is important. To the users of coated engine parts, the performance parameters of most concern are output power and specific fuel consumption. The repeatabilities associated with these parameters are larger than most other parameters and thus only gross shifts could be detected. The same may be said for engine health monitoring (EHM) testing, where faults are implanted in engine components to detect performance changes.

7.0 RECOMMENDATIONS

It is recommended that more attention should be paid to the effects of temperature variation on the T56 engine. This would allow a larger supply of data from which a more confident set of repeatability estimates may be obtained. Until such time, data should only be compared when it has been recorded at the same ambient temperature conditions.

When analyzing data taken from the blade coating project and/or implanted fault studies, the effects of the rebuilding of the compressor should be considered. This implies increasing the uncertainty interval on certain parameters when comparing data taken across a compressor rebuild.

8.0 REFERENCES

1) MacLeod, J.D., Effect of Inlet Temperature Variation on Gas Turbine Engine Performance, National Research Council of Canada, LM-ENG-007, 1987.

2) Greco, L., Gordon, S., Allison T56-A-14 Engine - Official Sea Level Low and High Temperature, and Altitude Performance Tests, NAEC-AEL-1836, 1966.

3) Imray, M.D., Analysis of T56 Experimental Data, GasTOPS Report, GTL-19-28.5-TR.1, 1988.

4) Abernathy, R.B., Thompson, J.W., Handbook of Uncertainty in Gas Turbine Measurements, AEDC-TR-73-5, 1973.

5) Gas Turbine Engine Performance Station Identification and Nomenclature, SAE ARP 755A, Revised April, 1974.

6) T56-A-14LFE Overhaul Manual, Volume I, C-14-33-000/MP-001, 1983.

7) Military Turboprop Engine Specification 670-D for Model T56-A-14, 1976.

8) Kirkhope, K.J., Computer Model of the T56 Turboprop Engine: Thermodynamic Analysis and System Design, GasTOPS Report GTL-TR-19-22.1.1, 1984.

9) Samuels, J., Gale, B., Effect of Humidity on Performance of Turbojet Engines, NACA TN 2119, 1950.

10) Dyke, L., NRC T56-A-14LFE Test Bed Engine: SAL Detailed Inspection Report, Standard Aero Report 54947, 1986.

11) Dyke, L., NRC T56-A-14LFE Test Bed Engine: SAL Compressor Inspection Data, Standard Aero Report J76796, 1987.

12) Streeter, V.L, Wylie, E.B., Fluid Mechanics 7th Edition, 1979.

13) Saravanamuttoo, H.I.H., et al, Gas Turbine Theory 3rd Edition, 1987.

TABLE 1: BACK-TO-BACK REPEATABILITY

PARAMETER	DEVIATION FROM CURVE (%)		
	BASELINE	FIRST REBUILD	SECOND REBUILD
Compressor efficiency	±0.02	±0.06	±0.08
Corrected airflow	±0.06	±0.06	±0.11
Corrected fuel flow	±0.07	±0.10	±0.09
Corrected output power	±0.28	±0.38	±0.35
Specific fuel consumption	±0.28	±0.29	±0.49
Corrected speed	±0.01	±0.03	±0.04
Compressor pressure ratio	±0.05	±0.09	±0.08
Compressor temperature ratio	±0.01	±0.04	±0.05
Turbine efficiency	±0.20	±0.23	±0.23
Combustor temperature ratio	±0.01	±0.03	±0.04
Combustor pressure ratio	±0.07	±0.04	±0.05
Engine temperature ratio	±0.06	±0.07	±0.08
Engine pressure ratio	±0.15	±0.14	±0.15
Corrected torque	±0.30	±0.39	±0.35

Reference: Corrected speed = 13820 RPM
Corrected Turbine Inlet Temperature = 2200 °R

TABLE 2: RUN-TO-RUN REPEATABILITY

PARAMETER	DEVIATION WITHIN REBUILD (%)		
	BASELINE	FIRST REBUILD	SECOND REBUILD
Compressor efficiency	±0.21	±0.24	±0.18
Corrected airflow	±0.15	±0.16	±0.13
Corrected fuel flow	±0.28	±0.16	±0.41
Corrected output power	±0.39	±0.39	±0.39
Specific fuel consumption	±0.32	±0.36	±0.27
Corrected speed	±0.10	±0.18	±0.02
Compressor pressure ratio	±0.06	±0.07	±0.05
Compressor temperature ratio	±0.07	±0.07	±0.07
Turbine efficiency	±0.06	±0.05	±0.06
Combustor temperature ratio	±0.07	±0.07	±0.06
Combustor pressure ratio	±0.03	±0.02	±0.04
Engine temperature ratio	±0.08	±0.07	±0.08
Engine pressure ratio	±0.07	±0.08	±0.07
Corrected torque	±0.46	±0.52	±0.41

Reference: Corrected speed = 13820 RPM
Corrected Turbine Inlet Temperature = 2200 °R

TABLE 3: REBUILD EFFECTS

PARAMETER	OVERALL REPEATABILITY (%)		DEVIATION BETWEEN REBUILD (%)	
	FIRST	SECOND	FIRST	SECOND
Compressor efficiency	±0.52	±0.56	+1.16	-0.84
Corrected airflow	±0.43	±0.46	+0.77	-0.23
Corrected fuel flow	±0.61	±0.76	+0.73	-1.44
Corrected output power	±1.44	±1.51	+0.79	-0.70
Specific fuel consumption	±1.25	±1.41	-0.07	-0.80
Corrected speed	±0.32	±0.27	-0.11	-0.06
Compressor pressure ratio	±0.27	±0.29	+1.26	-1.31
Compressor temperature ratio	±0.19	±0.23	-0.20	+0.02
Turbine efficiency	±0.54	±0.57	+0.09	+0.18
Combustor temperature ratio	±0.18	±0.20	+0.20	-0.05
Combustor pressure ratio	±0.16	±0.15	-1.00	+0.52
Engine temperature ratio	±0.28	±0.30	+0.01	+0.01
Engine pressure ratio	±0.44	±0.44	-0.07	+0.23
Corrected torque	±1.67	±1.67	+1.50	-0.76

Reference: Corrected speed = 13820 RPM
Corrected Turbine Inlet Temperature = 2200 °R

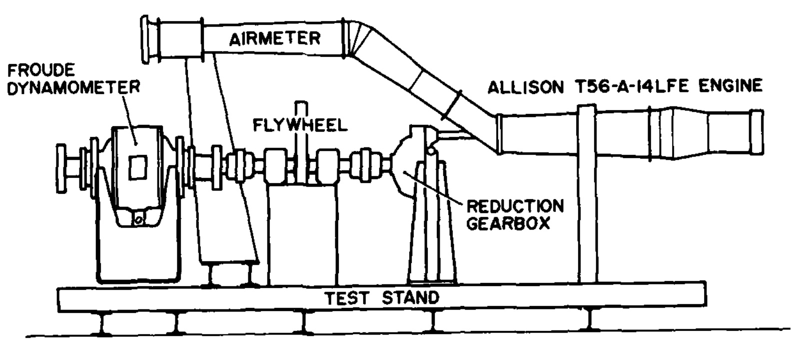
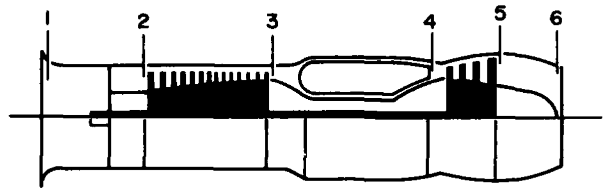


FIGURE 1: SCHEMATIC OF T56 TURBOPROP ENGINE ON TEST STAND



STATION	DESCRIPTION
1	ENGINE INLET
2	COMPRESSOR INLET
3	COMPRESSOR DELIVERY
4	TURBINE INLET
5	TURBINE DELIVERY
6	TAILPIPE EXHAUST

FIGURE 2: T56 STATION NUMBERING

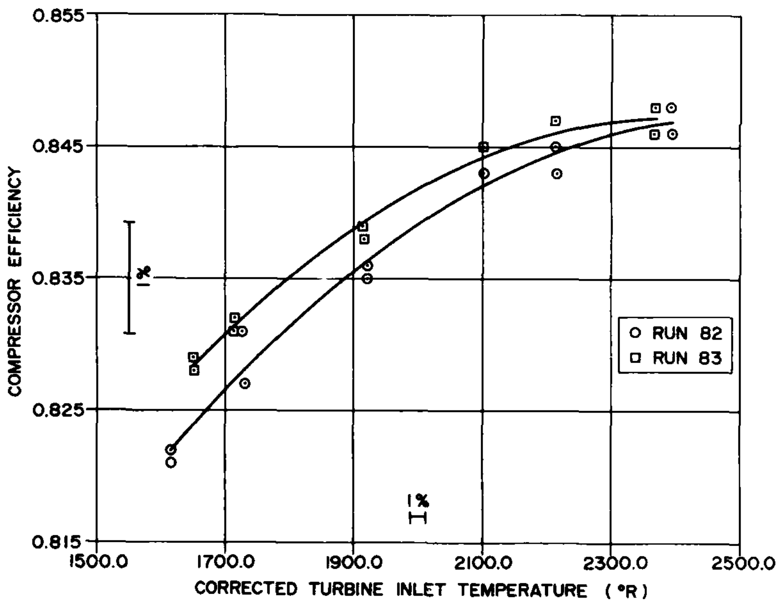


FIGURE 3: DATA QUALITY - COMPRESSOR EFFICIENCY

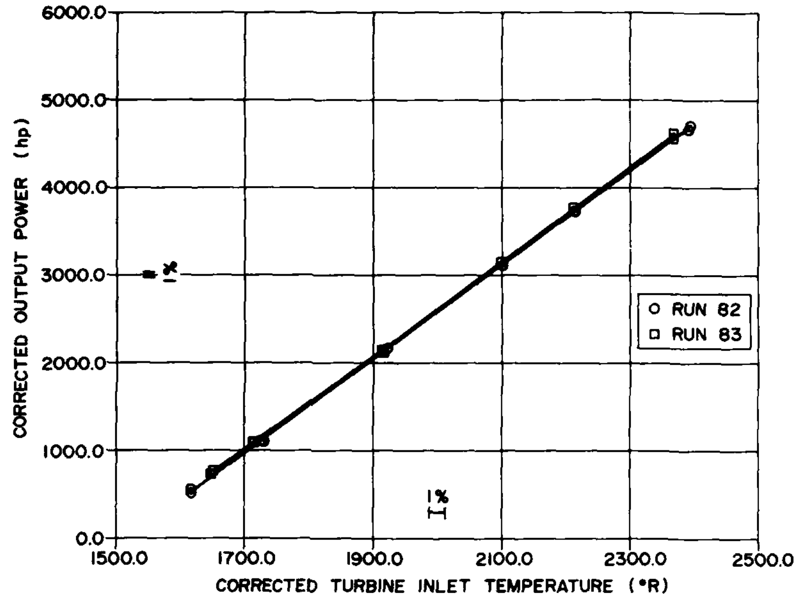


FIGURE 4: DATA QUALITY - CORRECTED OUTPUT POWER

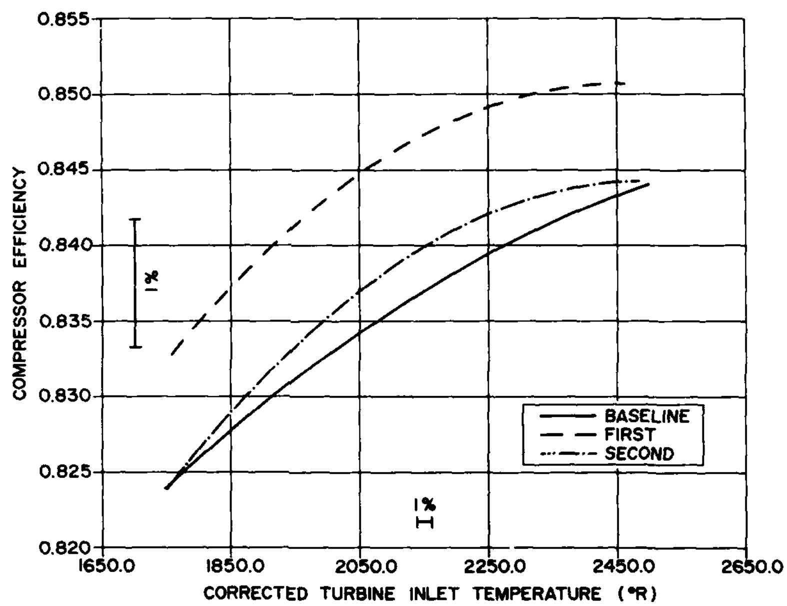


FIGURE 5: ENGINE PERFORMANCE - COMPRESSOR EFFICIENCY VS CORRECTED TURBINE INLET TEMPERATURE

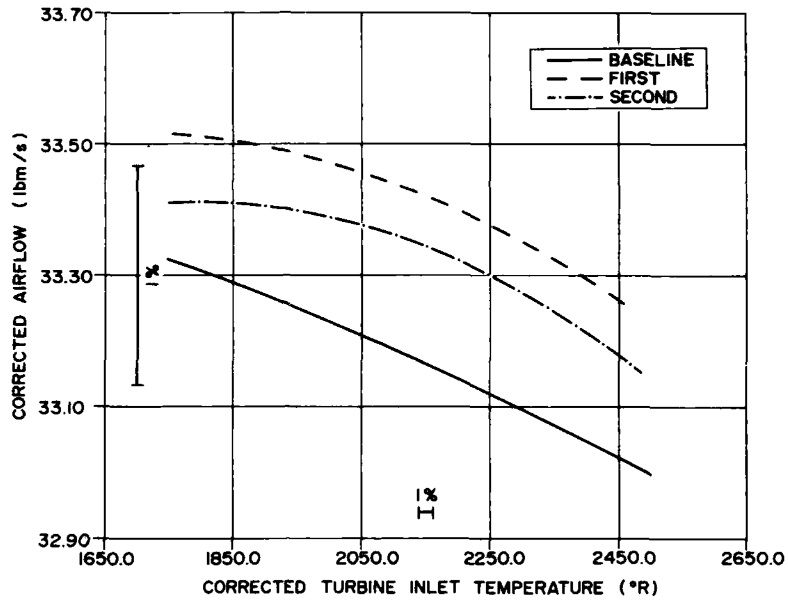


FIGURE 6: ENGINE PERFORMANCE – CORRECTED AIRFLOW VS CORRECTED TURBINE INLET TEMPERATURE

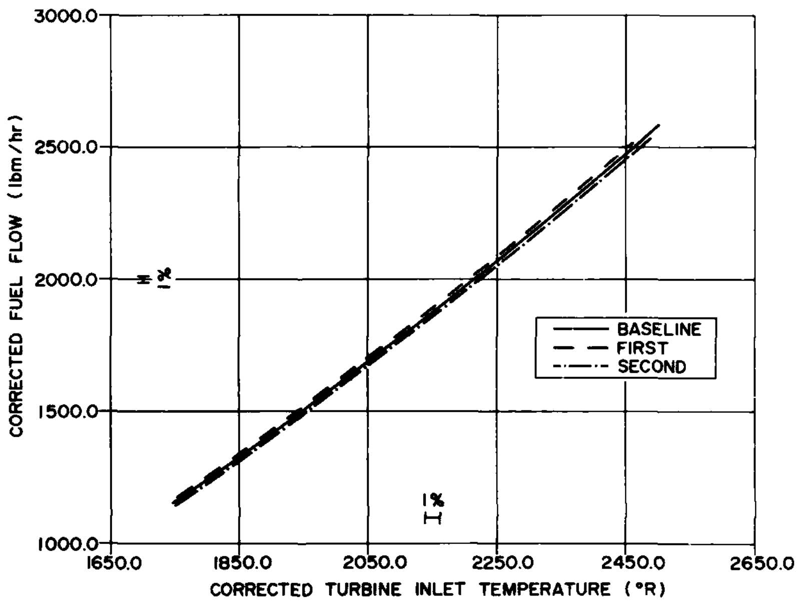


FIGURE 7: ENGINE PERFORMANCE – CORRECTED FUEL FLOW VS CORRECTED TURBINE INLET TEMPERATURE

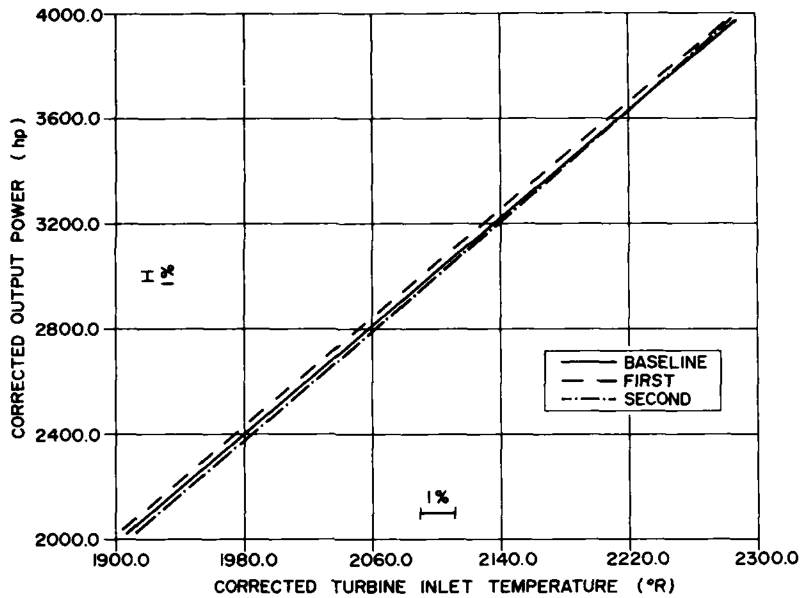


FIGURE 8: ENGINE PERFORMANCE - CORRECTED OUTPUT POWER VS CORRECTED TURBINE INLET TEMPERATURE

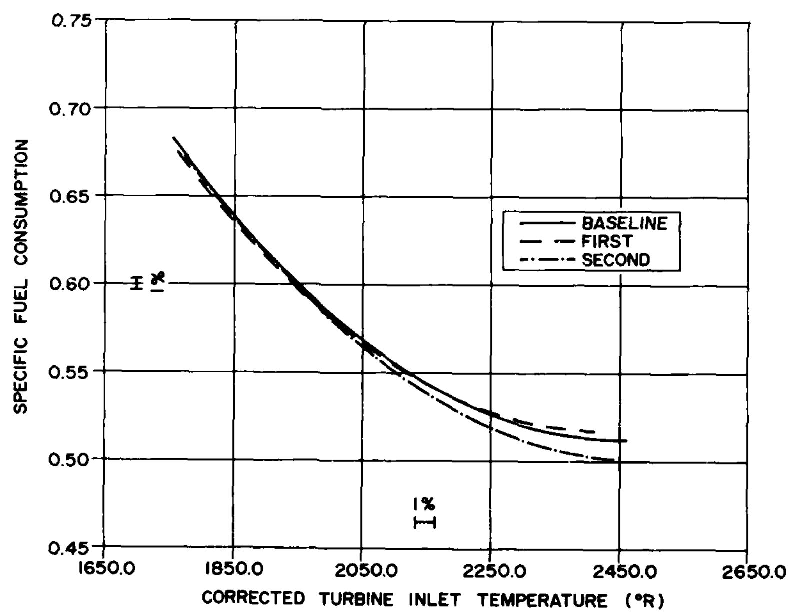


FIGURE 9: ENGINE PERFORMANCE - SPECIFIC FUEL CONSUMPTION VS CORRECTED TURBINE INLET TEMPERATURE

DISCUSSION

D.E. GLENNY

What is the acquisition rate for steady state analysis points and what average is taken over the 2½ min sample period? What is the acquisition rate per channel/second? What are rates for pressures,temperatures and speeds?

Author's Reply:

The NEFF data acquisition system used for this test-program, has a variable scanning frequency. The scanning rate for steady-state testing was 100 Hz for all channels. This includes all pressures, temperatures frequencies etc. Unfortunately we don't have individual pressure transducers for each pressure probe on the engine, thus mechanical multiplexers are used. The scanning time for each port on these multiplexers was approximately 3 seconds.

SYSTEM CONSIDERATIONS FOR INTEGRATED MACHINERY HEALTH MONITORING

by
R.M. Tester
Manager - Future Systems Group
Powerplant Systems Division
GEC Avionics Limited
Airport Works
Rochester
Kent ME1 2XX
England

SUMMARY

Aircraft engine health monitoring, and other related machinery condition monitoring, has been gaining in credibility and implementation over recent years. It is destined to become 'standard fit' on all new major aircraft programs in the near future. To date the monitoring systems have mainly been stand alone in form, and have been treated as separate functions. This paper discusses the considerations for integrating health monitoring into other aircraft systems, and reviews the potential benefits to be gained by such integration. In conclusion the paper will present two products from both ends of the spectrum, which represent a simple single unit integration, and a full aircraft wide implementation.

INTRODUCTION

Aircraft health monitoring, linked with on-condition maintenance philosophies, has been the topic of much increased interest in recent years. A considerable number of development programs have been undertaken across the industry, and these have sometimes been extended to evaluate their benefits in limited operational trials. The results of these programs have led to establishing the credibility of condition monitoring, to the extent that the concept of condition monitoring systems is being designed in from the start on major new aircraft programs - and also some major retrofit programs.

Central to the debate on the implementation of any condition monitoring system is ensuring that the user gains a benefit from the investment that he has made. The benefits are gained by reduced operating costs from on-condition maintenance, together with added safety margins that can be obtained by more absolute knowledge of component condition. Traded against them are the recurring and non-recurring costs of incorporating sensors, acquisition and processing to the aircraft. The additional ground support facilities and overall information infra-structure add to this investment, but are needed to efficiently realize the benefits.

Balancing these two sides of the equation, in what is essentially a Cost Benefit Analysis, will demonstrate whether any particular system (configuration) is worth implementing or not. Where there is scope to reduce the investment side of the equation, then either more cost benefit can be realized for a particular implementation, or other configurations that were previously uneconomical can become attractive propositions. It is this scope for reduction in investment that is explored in this paper. This is accomplished by considering the the integration of health monitoring into other aircraft systems, rather than treating it as a separate, stand-alone entity.

HEALTH MONITORING FUNCTIONS

It is worth very briefly reviewing the general types of health monitoring. This will ensure a common information baseline from which the rest of the paper can be considered.

* Life Usage Monitoring - this is a means of better estimating a component's life by considering how much work it has actually done, rather than by defining a maintenance action after a safe, predefined number of hours. Usage algorithms can be as complex as required - basically a balance is struck between simplicity and accuracy.

* Direct Analysis - this is where component health is directly measured, normally based on actuals above or below defined boundaries. For example vibration monitoring and quantitive debris monitoring (QDM) immediately relate actual data to transmission components.

* Trend Monitoring - this is a method for evaluating deterioration of a component(s) condition, by analysing changes over a period of time of directly measureable parameters. Features of this type of monitoring are repeatable, accurate measurements and historical data, coupled with statistical computation to remove erroneous data trends. Data from long term/fleet wide trend monitoring is used to update on-board direct analysis boundaries and algorithms, in support of continually improving the effectiveness of the health monitoring system.

Ideally, all of the above techniques could be variously applied to the different components of an aircraft, in order to provide comprehensive health status reporting of any particular system. Whilst effective this would represent a very costly investment, in financial, operational and organisational terms.

It is essential, therefore, that a strategic approach to health monitoring be taken. Figure 1 shows a typical plot of benefit vs investment for a health monitoring system. Whilst the plot has no scales, it is the shape that is relevant, and illustrates that whilst zero investment obviously produces zero benefit, relatively small investments can produce significant benefits. After this the Law of Diminishing Returns applies as increasing investment produces progressively less increase in benefit.

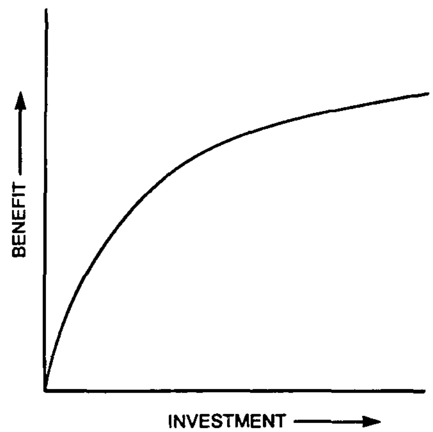


Figure 1 - Health Monitoring, Benefit vs Investment

The type and mix of health monitoring techniques applied to a given situation relates totally to the aircraft and its operation. Different techniques may be applicable to the same aircraft type used in different roles; for instance, training, ground attack and interception. When trying to balance the Cost Benefit Equation, all these points on type, mix and level of health monitoring have to be taken into account.

INFORMATION FLOWS

In order to determine the level of integration that can be economically obtained in a health monitoring system, it is vital to first analyse the flow of information and the data distribution in the operating environment of the system. This is best considered in a diagramatic form. Figure 2 shows the information flows when the aircraft is in flight and the monitored components are 'accruing life', and figure 3 shows the information flows when the aircraft is in 'post operational' mode on the ground.

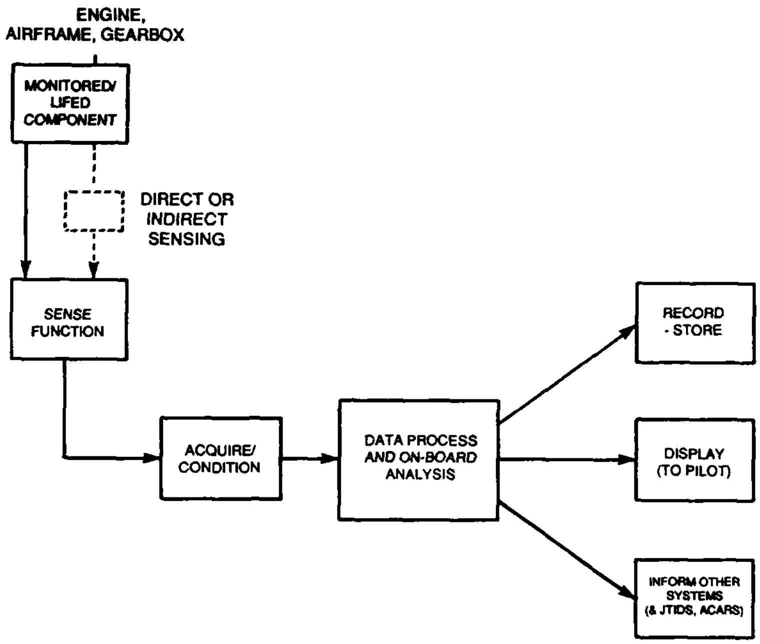


Figure 2 - In Flight Information Flows

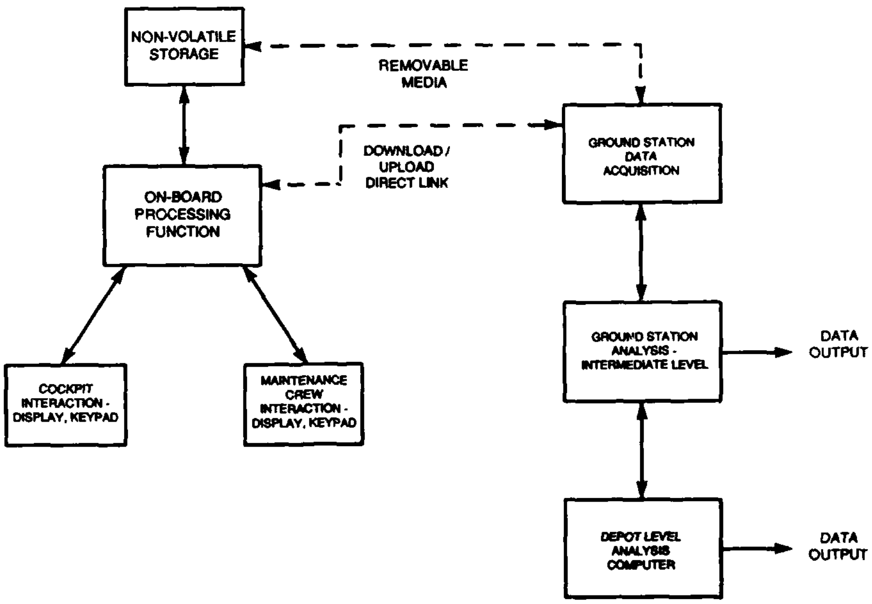


Figure 3 - Ground/Recovery Information Flows

Considering first the in flight case, the aircraft/engine monitored components must have some indication of their current state, normally via a direct transducer on that component or indirectly via another component(s). The transducer signal then has to be acquired (or conditioned) to get it into a useable form - normally digital. The acquisition process may involve noise filtering, bandwidth reduction, vibration tracking filters etc. The conditioned signal then requires on-board data processing and analysis, the extent of which is determined by the health monitoring strategy that is adopted. Finally, the processed data is then handled in one or more of the following ways:

* It is recorded on non-volatile storage media, for subsequent retrieval. This applies to non-flight critical data, that is relevant to post sortie maintenance functions.

* It is displayed to the pilot. This only applies when either the safety of the aircraft, or the ability to complete the mission, is compromised.

* It is distributed to other aircraft systems. This applies to maintenance management systems, JTIDS/ACARS downlinks etc.

Therefore in flight a data acquisition and processing function is implemented, very similar in many ways to other aircraft system functions.

Now consider the second case, the information flows for ground recovery and action upon the data. This can be split into two areas; actions associated with operational level (1st line) maintenance, and actions associated with intermediate and depot level (2nd and 3rd line) maintenance:

* Operational level: Access to the information is via a cockpit display device, and/or a maintenance data display panel. For the ground crew this gives the facility for failure indication and immediate actions required for any operational level fault rectification. It also gives them the opportunity for interactive diagnostics by using the on-board processing power. Effectively utilizing on-board processing reduces the required ground processing, logistics support, and their corresponding costs.

* Intermediate and Depot Level: Information is transfered to the ground stations via data transfer devices, or direct serial data downlink line. ACARS and JTIDS links could also accomplish this function. Ground analysis then initiates intermediate and long term maintenance actions, both in terms of that individual aircrafts' service future, and in terms of fleet wide maintenance policies.

The ground recovery functions for the turnaround of the health monitoring information can be summarized as:

* Interrogate

* Diagnose

* Action

* Update

Note that updates to the health monitoring system are equally as important as extraction of data. Effective health monitoring is only maintained by continual refinement of the processes, algorithms and procedures, and in turn this can only be accomplished by continual acquisition and analysis of data from the field. Thus the aircraft to ground station interface is definately a two-way communication link.

AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS

It is worth briefly considering a generalized case of a typical modern aircraft system (see Figure 4), to enable integration to be considered from a common viewpoint. Whilst oversimplified in some respects, it shows how modern avionic structures ensure the wide availability and distribution of data via data buses. The figure shows a few systems pertinent to maintenance of lifed items on the aircraft. Considering the functions of these illustrated equipments:

* The engine and its controller. There are a number of sensors/transducers on the engine, which are used for the control function. The controller contains all necessary circuitry to acquire and signal process the incoming signals, and possesses processing power to perform the control function.

* The maintenance management system. This is responsible for monitoring all aircraft systems during flight, reporting history and current status on the ground, and to aid ground diagnostics and other maintenance functions. In these systems exists the ability to acquire data from any other system, reduce it, analyse it, and store it. There is the ability to load a data transfer device, to link the aircraft systems to AGE, and to link to a man/machine interface for organisational level maintenance.

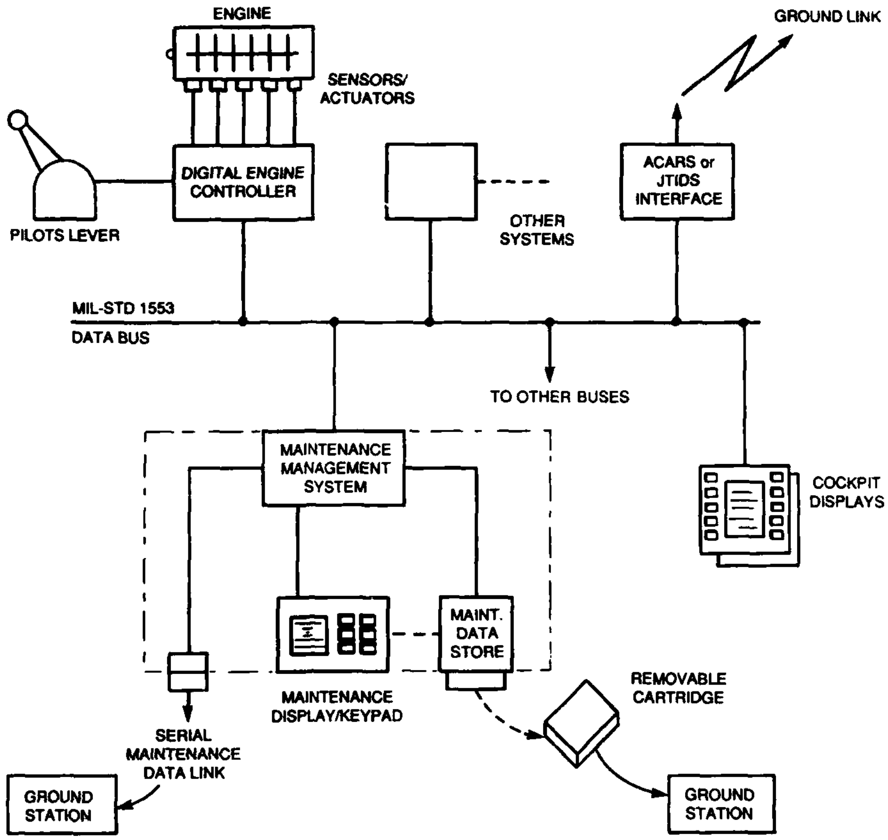


Figure 4 - 'Typical' Aircraft System

* Cockpit Displays. Used to provide information to the pilot in flight, and for maintenance work from the cockpit on the ground.

* Other systems, data buses, ACARS/JTIDS. Using the data buses, information flows are possible between virtually any aircraft systems. Thus a very flexible and powerful facility is available to the system designer. However, care should be taken over where the large amounts of data are processed or reduced, to avoid overloading the bus system.

* Ground Maintenance Systems. Operators normally have large integrated computer networks to support maintenance activities - these also support automated, fast data transfers between facilites. Automated transfers from the aircraft are desirable to eluminate human errors and reduce workloads. Linking into these systems, for ground analysis of health monitoring data, would reduce overall maintenance costs.

Referring back to figures 2 and 3, the above functions are analogous to those required for health monitoring. The aircraft systems also have the necessary data distribution infra-structure. Extensions of, or additions to, the data collection, signal conditioning and data reduction functions on the aircraft are what is needed to implement a fully integrated health monitoring regime.

INTEGRATION, STEP-BY-STEP

From the discussions on information flows and current aircraft system configurations, there is obviously a case for integration, but to what level? There is no clear cut answer, as each case must be examined on its own merits. Consideration must start at the beginning of any project/program to gain maximum benefit/integration, and must begin with overall aims and policies. This section of the paper will consider each of the functions of a health monitoring system, and in line with the title of the paper, present considerations for integration.

(i) Sensors. Each of the lifed components requires either direct or indirect measurement of its current condition. If the component has any other kind of electronics associated with it, these will also require sensors or transducers. Normally for health monitoring the required accuracies and repeatabilities of the sensors has to be better than for other purposes. Considerations are therefore:

* If the same measurement is required for health monitoring and other functions, by fitting the better transducer could not both functions be achieved by one transducer?

* If no sensor currently exists for the health monitoring function, could that function be determined in a different manner using existing sensors?

* Could addition of a health monitoring sensor in one position on the component/item, eliminate the need for another functions' sensor in another location?

* Does any control system require separate monitoring, and independant/redundant data for health monitoring (separate sensors?)?

As sensors and transducers are relatively expensive to purchase and locate, there must be an obvious drive to minimize the net increase in their quantity for the incorporation of health monitoring.

(ii) Acquisition. Acquisition and signal processing of the sensors output to a digital form is a fairly routine task. Normally the closer to the sensor the better, for reduced wiring runs in terms of weight/cost, and better signal treatment. The first place to look for integration is any existing unit that is already connected in that area - for instance on our previous example the engine controller on the engine. This is further enhanced if the sensors have been integrated in some manner. Thus a totally integrated sensing and acquisition package looks very attractive, and readily implementable in new systems. However EHM data sampling rates, and their compatibility with the other systems' units' iteration rates, must be ensured to be compatable with both functions; both the required accuracy and the required resolution are significant in this respect.

Another configuration would be to have one (or several) aircraft data acquisition units, to acquire health monitoring signals from all lifed components in one geographical area or from one aircraft system. This means the addition of specific health monitoring unit(s), with all their associated operational and logistic additional costs. This option is most useful in development type projects, or in retrofit applications.

(iii) Data Processing and Analysis. For data processing and analysis there is another dimension to the considerations. There is a balance to be obtained between how much processing is carried out on-board, and how much is carried out on the ground. For the purposes of the integration arguments, I have merely assumed that some processing and analysis will be required on-board and some off-board.

This task could theoretically be carried out anywhere that has the requisite processing capability, and assuming a multiplexed data bus structure, could actually be split up if necessary. Referring back to the figure 4 example, there are two obvious places that could handle the task - the engine controller and the maintenance management system. The more logical choice is the maintenance management system - health monitoring is a part of maintenance management, and the MMS is already set up to acquire data from all aircraft systems. Locating here will also have advantages in other areas (see storage and ground link discussions). It could be located in the engine controller, but this poses potential integrity problems as the controller is a flight critical system. Health monitoring software is continually changing by its nature, in the light of acquired field experience, and so continual updates to critical certified software would be expensive in revalidation. Another possibility is carrying out data processing in any specific health monitoring unit.

(iv) Data Storage/Transfer Media. Data can be stored on-board in the local media to the analysis function, but there is an explicit requirement to retrieve data post-flight. It is considered impractical to bring any major ground station to the aircraft, and so three candidate solutions exist:

* Download via an ACARS/JTIDS type link during flight.

* *Connection of some portable intermediary device to an AGE serial port on the aircraft.*

* Use of a removable data transfer device containing non-volatile memory devices.

Considering the operating scenario or maintenance information flows, any one or all of the above three data transfer media are currently employed. Organisational and operational environments support the establishment of maintenance activities as separate from mission activities, in terms of upload/download of information to the operational aircraft. The addition of health monitoring to the maintenance information flow can only enhance its effectiveness, and strengthen the argument for maintenance activities standing in their own right. The alternative is to have separate health data transfer media, which implies additional I/O devices, logistics and information management systems - in an operational environment this can be costly.

(v) Display Systems - Pilot/Cockpit. The scope for integration here is large, as there is always a premium on cockpit space. Current MFD's are connected to the aircraft's data buses, and so are readily able to gather data if so scheduled. With the multifunction nature of their operation, they can be effectively used to highlight safety/mission critical situations as they occur during flight. In ground maintenance mode the cockpit displays can also be used in an essentially interrogative mode to extract data from the system (via the data bus from any unit), and to initiate further interactive analysis if desired. Separate cockpit displays for health monitoring use can be employed, if cost-effective.

(vi) Display Systems - Maintenance Crew. Integration with any maintenace display is an obvious step, especially if other functions are integrated into the maintenance management system. For use at operational support level, these displays are preferable to cockpit displays, as cockpit access may be restricted. Limited use is made of on-board displays for health monitoring on the ground - only data associated with immediate maintenance actions is required to be displayed. Therefore with all health monitoring displays critical evaluation of their actual operational use is required.

(vii) Ground Stations. Currently systems exist on the ground to manage and analyse maintenance information, and also to analyse health monitoring information. These are tending to become more generic in nature to aid their transportability onto numerous machine types, to suit most operator's existing working environments. Procurement of health monitoring generic software and integration of specific component algorithms is an increasing possibility. Further integration into a total maintenance information and management package is also desirable. Referring back to (iv), overall major support cost savings can be achieved by integrating all of:

* Aircraft Data Transfer Interface.

* Data Transfer Media.

* Ground Based Data Transfer Interface.

From the discussion presented in these sections, given a clean sheet of paper for an aircraft system design, then significant advantages can be obtained by integrating health monitoring into other aircraft/ground maintenance functions. It is also recognised that such a clean sheet is not always possible and so compromises may be necessary; however in the these cases partial levels of integration may still reap benefits, provided they are assessed in the context in which they are to be implemented.

The problems of integration of health monitoring into other aircraft systems have been discussed. The remainder of this paper will be devoted to two examples currently being manufactured by GEC Avionics, that represent opposite ends of the spectrum. A totally integrated maintenance system, and an application where one specific unit has been modified to integrate health monitoring into it.

HEALTH MONITORING IN INTEGRATED AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE SYSTEMS

Integrated maintenance systems, in their overall context of operating in the aircraft, require significantly more consideration at aircraft system level in order to produce effective results. This tends to make them more relevant to new aircraft designs or major refit/update exercises. In their favour there is greater time available to profit from the investment. Health monitoring can be incorporated into such systems for relatively little extra cost, but can yield significant benefits.

Figure 5 shows the conceptual functions of an integrated system. Sub-systems within the aircraft will have self test capability and will be able to transfer maintenance data to the maintenance system via digital highways. This data will be analysed by the system in order to present any flight critical information to the pilot, and to reduce the data storage requirements. Basic flight history, events, trend data and incipient failures are recorded so that the aircraft permanentely maintains its current health status. This information is transmitted to maintenance management,

either in-flight or via ground data transfer, in order to facilitate maintenance action planning. Information display is the key to effective integrated system design; only relevant and appropriate data should be presented to the right person, in the right place at the right time. Single point access to the maintenance system should be provided such that all information required to turn-round an aircraft can be quickly and effectively accessed.

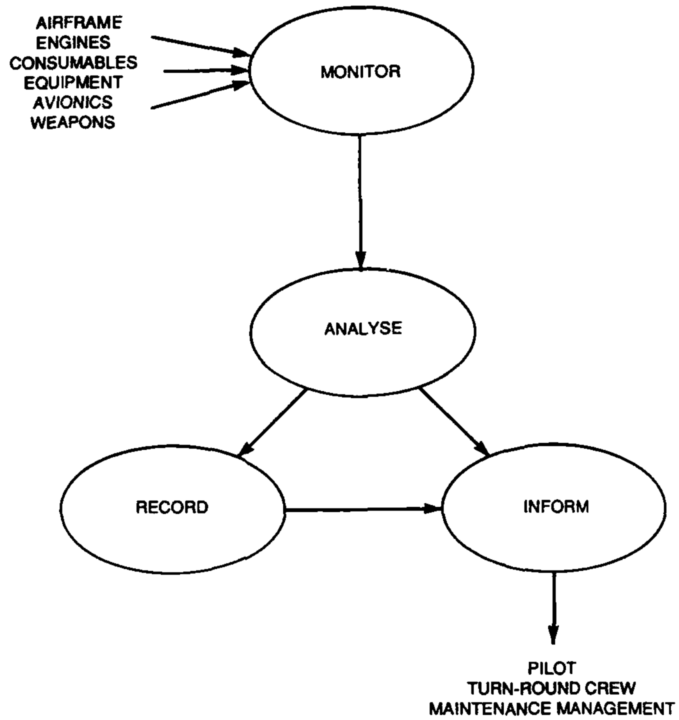


Figure 5 - A Basic Integrated Maintenance System

Whilst the inherent technologies used in aircraft design today imply a need for integrated maintenance systems, it can also be seen that substantial cost savings will be achieved over the life of the airframe. These savings will basically arise from reduced maintenance costs, less support equipment, faster aircraft turn-round, lower spares holdings and higher aircraft availability.

This philosophy was employed in the design of GEC Avionics Maintenance Data Panel, which was manufactured in support of the British Aerospace Experimental Aircraft Program (EAP). It has proved itself an extremely useful tool in both ground checks and recording in-flight maintenance occurances. This unit featured a single point access to all aircraft turn-round information. Information is ergonomically displayed using low power LCD's, and a touch keyboard designed for gloved operation is provided for ground crew interface. It interfaces with other systems via a 1553 data bus, and provides the following functions:

* Real time recording of aircraft faults to below LRU level in solid state store.
* Display of aircraft consumable quantities with fill requests and target levels.
* Control of aircraft refuelling and defuelling to tank level.
* Initiation of BIT in other aircraft systems with monitoring of results and recording of faults.
* Recording of expired life of aircraft lifed items, and display of expired and total life in hours.
* Serial download data link for direct connection to AGE.

Subsequent development of the MDP has led to a much more integrated maintenance tool. Technological advancements and the operational experience on the EAP has led to a second generation Maintenance Management Unit, which particularly encompasses health monitoring. Figure 6 shows the block diagram for the MMU. It is a generic design, in that flexibility for adaption to various applications is a key feature. From the original MDP functions list, a number of additional functions are now considered as standard fit. These include maintenance data transfer to the ground via removeable data transfer unit, additional dedicated sensor/data acquisition capability, and additional processing and internal storage.

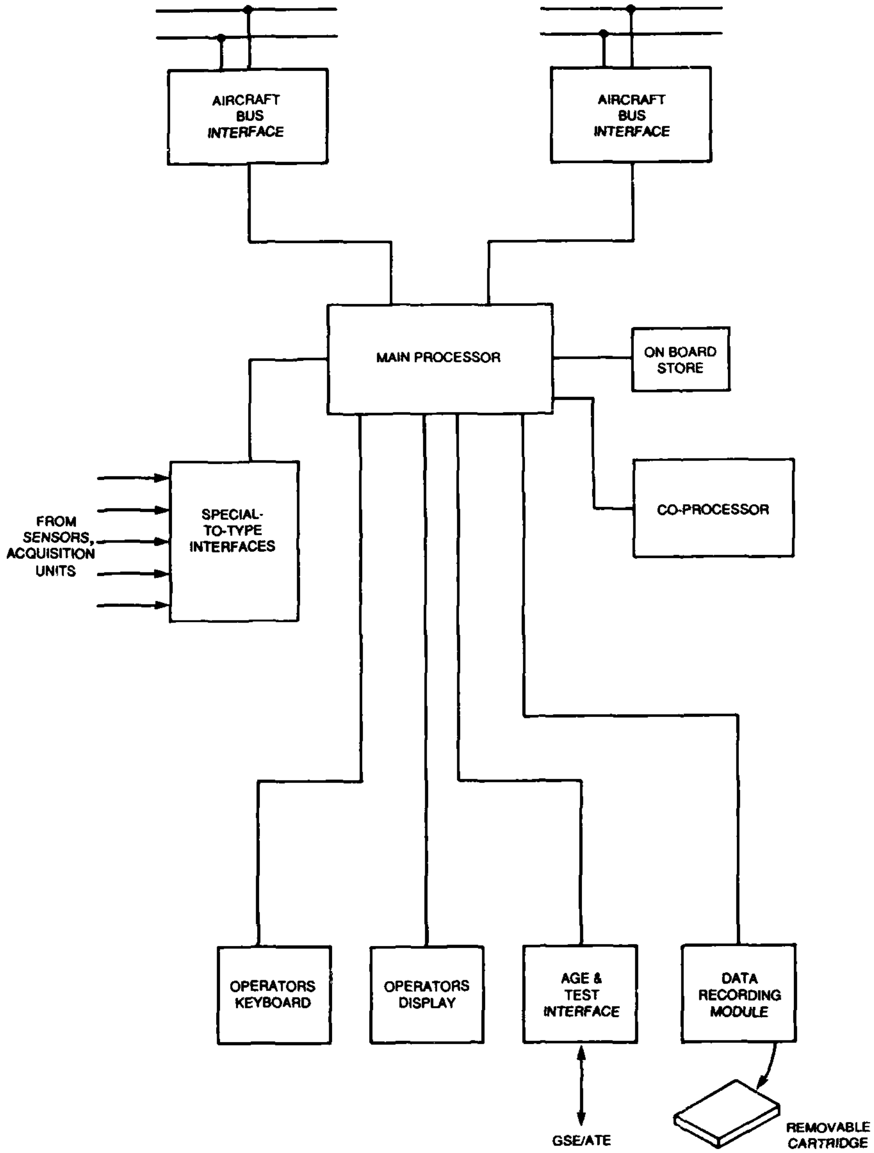


Figure 6 - Maintenance Management Unit

The unit offers all the functions required to implement health monitoring, in terms of integrating it into maintenance management. Going back to the list of required functions:

* Acquisition - Data is acquired via dedicated circuits or from other aircraft systems via the data bus.

* Processing - Some data will arrive pre-processed - for instance data reduction will have been applied to avoid bus overload. The MMU can perform all further on-board calculations, and has an optional co-processor to carry out complex calculations. However it is important to remember that certain processing functions require raw data, possibly in real time (eg vibration analysis).

* Storage - Both on-board and removable cartridge methods of storage are available.

* Display - In flight the MMU can transfer safety and mission critical health monitoring data to the pilots displays via the data bus. On the ground it has integral LCD displays, and keypad for interrogation.

* Data Transfer - The MMU can send processed data to the ground stations using the cartridge, using the AGE link, or using ACARS/JTIDS via the data bus and the ACARS/JTIDS interface units. The latter method has obvious advantages in improving turn-around times, by delivery of data ahead of the actual turn-around itself.

The MMU represents the realization of a complete health monitoring system, in an integrated fashion. However the true cost benefits are only realized on new or major retrofit aircraft programs.

HEALTH MONITORING IN AN "INTELLIGENT INSTRUMENT"

Work in the cost benefit analysis area identified a need for a low cost, low initial investment level of health monitoring. Considering the graph of Figure 1, then significant benefit can be realized. The retrofit market, and also the smaller aircraft/operator market, are particularly suited to gain maximum advantage from such an implementation.

The retrofit application is characterized by consideration of the costs and the difficulty of adding a new system both to the airframe and to the support organization. Against an already known support cost structure, cost benefits can be objectively calculated; against already known machinery weak points, health monitoring can be applied in a specific direction to have maximum effect. Thus an easily fitted, directed retrofit health monitoring system looks very attractive, and GEC has adopted the concept of intelligent instruments to fulfil this need.

GEC Avionics has a background in powerplant LCD displays, and it was recognised that such instruments have both available processing power, and the necessary parameters, to perform basic engine health monitoring. Therefore the concept of an integrated display and EHM unit was realized, which as a retrofit item offered the following advantages:

* Low retrofit costs. The unit simply replaces existing instruments; no aircraft wiring modifications are required.

* No separate EHM unit. Again no aircraft modifications are required and there is no addition to the spares holding.

* Weight, power and reliability. LCD displays are generally low weight, lower power and more reliable than their mechanical equivalents. This is shown by Table 1.

* Integrity. In this implementation the EHM function does not compromise the integrity of the existing display. Furthermore, since the display is flight critical, the EHM function is effectively promoted to this status.

* Display capability. If desired, direct post-flight readout of information can be provided on the display itself.

The first development of such a system is COSHIHUM, Combined Speed Indicator and Health Usage Monitor. It is designed to replace two standard 2 ATI engine speed instruments with comparable displays, while carrying out usage montoring in the background. Usage data such as starts, hours, maxima, minima and exceedances, is recorded together with real-time calculations of fatigue cycles accured. Low Cycle Fatigue is calculated using a unique algorithm patented by GEC Avioncs in 1979.

Table 1 Comparison between LCD and Standard Instruments

Parameter	Conventional Instrument	LCD Instrument
Weight	1300 g	750 g
Power	20 W	3 W
Reliability (MTBF)	7200 hours	>10000 hours
Accuracy	2.5%	0.5%
Flexibility	None	Multiple symbols/ characters

Figure 7 shows a block diagram of the COSIHUM. Data is acquired through isolated signal conditioning and then formated for the display by the microprocessor. A non-volatile store is used to retain life usage data during and between flights. Comprehensive self calibration and self test features combine with a reliable, maintainable design to provide a high operational availability. Where "firewall" independance of display channels is required, a second electronic channel is added. The serial interface is provided for production test but may also be used for transfer of engine health monitoring data when operational.

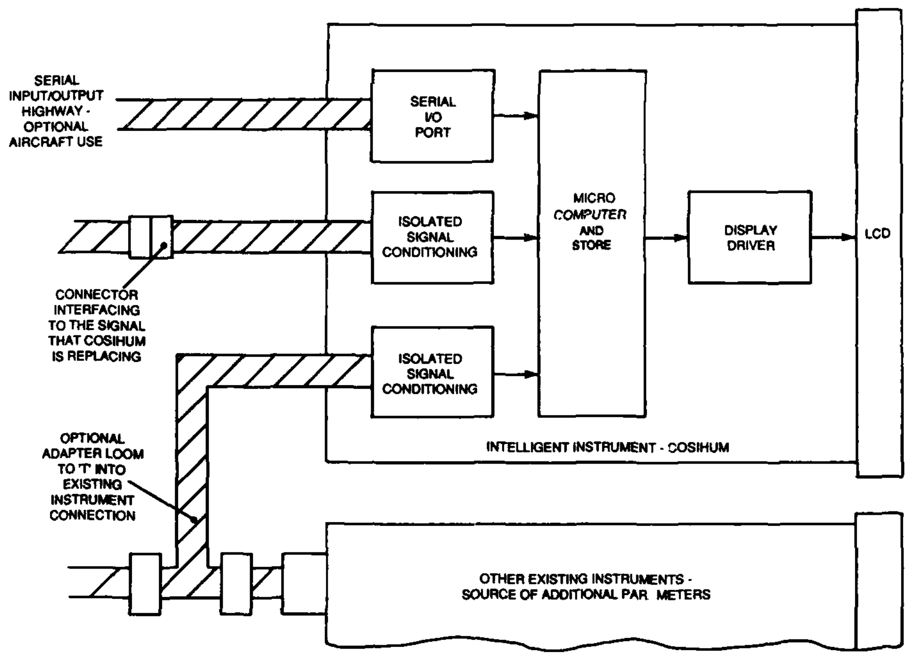


Figure 7 - Display Block Diagram

An important feature of the unit is that it is able to acquire other data which is available in the cockpit with only simple wiring modifications. This is achieved by "T-ing" into connections to other instruments. Access to other engine speeds, temperatures and air-data considerably enhances the health monitoring capability that is available. However the integrity of these other display systems must not be compromised. With these intelligent, integrated instruments, the following health monitoring functions can be performed.

* Basic Usage Data. The system can monitor engine operating hours, number of starts, maxima, minima, exceedances and time at certain power levels.

* Calculations of fatigue cycles. Major and minor cycle usage can be calculated directly from speed. However, given temperature and air data information, actual stress within blades may be estimated to give a more accurate datum for cyclic life calculation.

* Trend Monitoring. The unit has continuous access to engine and air data parameters. Trend monitoring may be implemented as snapshots of data at pre-defined conditions - eg placard checks for ground trending analysis.

* Direct Analysis. If an intelligent display is used to show the output of a vibration transducer then other HUM functions, including exceedance monitoring and data storage, become available. Similar techniques may be applied to other engine and airframe transducers. However an important criteria is that the instrument receives prime sensor data and not pre-processed signals - the latter restricts the "directness" of analysis than can be achieved.

Efficient post flight retrieval of the data is essential, and here the flexibility of the LCD instruments can be exploited. Currently two methods are available for data extraction, but more are being investigated where other on-board equipment can be linked in. The two methods are:

* Direct Display. The programmable liquid crystal display provides a readily available media for post-flight readout of HUM data. This can be either automatically or manually stimulated and would step through annotated HUM parameters. Such a system, whilst cost effective, is generally applicable to basic usage monitors where only a few parameters are being transferred. Transfer of large amounts of data would involve considerable maintenance crew time, and potential injection of human error.

* Serial Output. The intelligent instrument has an EIA-RS422 standard serial highway. Data is formatted by the unit in ASCII style, facilitating file transfer and handling. A commercially available "data bucket" is then used to extract and display data and to provide transfer storage to any further ground processing stations. The unit may also be used to reset counters after maintenance actions, providing that the appropriate security code is used. This highway could also link to other on-board data collection systems.

The intelligent instrument/COSIHUM approach facilitates a progressive EHM strategy, where functions can be simply modified and added as operator experience grows. Generally this is accomplished through board replacement or additional software packages.

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, the requirements and methodologies for health monitoring in aircraft machinery have been reviewed, and their integration into other aircraft systems has been discussed. It is acknowledged that there is no single answer to the question of integration. However various levels of integration, to suit various configurations and operational environments, are undoubtedly going to show significant benefits if implemented correctly. Two examples of GEC Avionics products have illustrated what can be achieved by strategic thinking on integration to provide maximum benefit for a minimum investment. As new aircraft systems are developed in the future, it is anticipated that health monitoring concepts will become an integral part of the design process, and will be a natural part of any consolidated maintenance system - both on-board and on the ground.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The author would like to thank colleages from Powerplant Systems Division, GEC Avionics, for their assistance in the preparation of this paper.

DISCUSSION

G.TANNER

1. Is the unit fitted on EAP carrying out any engine health monitoring of the RB 199?
2. Is there spare capacity if so required?

Author's Reply:

1. For the British Aerospace EAP standard engines RB 199 engines were fitted, complete with standard control systems. The engine data was available via the 1553 bus, so no RB 199 health monitoring was possible. To demonstrate the maintenance data panel's capacity in this area, life used on the APU's was tracked and highlighted when near its limit.
2. Yes, there is spare capacity to do health monitoring of varying types as described in the paper. It was an area identified as having a lot of potential in the future for this type of unit.

I.C. CHEESEMAN

You described your latest instruments as intelligent. These instruments appeared to me have a versatility in their display forms in terms of the variables indicated. To me "intelligent" implies that the display is automatically changed to provide the most relevant aid to the enquirerwithout external intervention. Have I missed something?

Author's Reply:

The concept is some what simpler than the question infers. The term "intelligent" as applied in this context means that the instrument is capable of carrying out a function that is in addition to its main job of displaying raw information. The intelligent instrument in the presentation is capable of calculating basic useage cycles, at the same time as displaying engine speed (real-time) in the cockpit. On the ground the display can be used to directly extract the useage information.

M. BEAUREGARD

How is data acquired by the generic Basic Integrated Maintenance System? Is the data multiplexed in some way?

Author's Reply:

Sensor data is primarily acquired via the data bus, relying on other units where possible to condition the sensor signals. Where this is not possible the unit has an installation specific card slot that can be adapted to engine data directly from the sensor in whatever manner is dictated by the installation (raw, partially pre-conditioned, multiplexed, etc). This latter method may also be used where direct processing on real-time raw data is required, for instance vibration analysis.

CHETAIL

Even if your presentation refers obviously only to military applications I feel this would also apply to civil applications. Don't you believe that the curve on fig 1 would go through a maximum value of benefits, above which additional investment will not pay off?

Author's Reply:

The presentation is not only applicable to the military environment, although most examples given were from military aircraft. I introduced fig 1 without scales on the axes as there would always be cases that did not conform. There is also an argument for the slope of the line, and for some cases your assertion may well be true. However the underlying argument is still true, for some investment there will be some benefit, but for a lot more investment you don't necessary get a lot more benefit.

C. SCURA

During the persentation you showed extensive use of instrumentation with L.C.D. What kind of problem did you encounter during cold weather and night operations? What solutions did you adopted?

Author's Reply:

For cold weather operation we use an integral heater to maintain the L.C.D. at a t° that ensures a good crystal response. For night operations a variable intensity backlight is employed.

MAINTENANCE AID SYSTEM FOR WIDE BODY AIRCRAFT

by
Albert LEVIONNOIS
Measurement & Flight Test Department
SOCIETE DE FABRICATION D'INSTRUMENTS DE MESURE
13, Av. Marcel Ramolfo-Garnier
F91344 MASSY CEDEX - France

SUMMARY

Aircraft engines belong to the essential part the maintenance people need to get a great deal of information of, in order to define conditions under which incidents happened for failure troubleshooting purposes. Modern aircraft with numerical equipment provide all necessary parameters with a good precision. Aircraft condition monitoring systems (ACMS) centralize all information mainly from data buses, compute flight phases, determine the reports to be made per flight phase and function and carry out automatic parameter picking. Should an incident occur, then parameters' history is stored before and after the incident, together with their evolution. All those information are stored into static memory inside the equipment for being transmitted by data link or printed during or after flight or down loaded to a transfer tool,when the aircraft is back to its base. Today between 35 and 40 types of reports are currently operating on wide body aircraft. This technology is easily adaptable to combat aircraft.

List of Abbreviations

AC	Air Conditioning
A/C	Aircraft
ACARS	ARINC Communication Addressing & Reporting System
AIDS	Aircraft Integrated Data System
ACMS	Airplane Condition Monitoring System
APU	Auxiliary Power Unit
ARINC	Aeronautical Radio Incorporated
ATS	Autothrottle
CAS	Computer Air Speed
CDU	Control & Display Unit
DAR	Digital Aids Recorder
DFDAMU	Digital Flight Data Acquisition & Management Unit
DFDR	Digital Flight Data Recorder
DIV	Divergence
DMU	Data Management Unit
DMT	Display and Mass Memory Terminal
EGT	Exhaust Gas Temperature
ETA	Elapsed Time to Arrival
FDAU	Flight Data Acquisition Unit
FDEP	Flight Data Entry Panel
FLT	Flight
ft	Foot, feet
FM	Flight Mode
FWC	Flight Warning Computer
GW	Gross Weight
ITT	Internal Turbine Temperature
LA	Linear Accelerometer
LRU	Line Replaceable Unit
MCDU	Multipurpose Control and Display Unit
MCU	Modular Common Unit
MN	Mach Number
mn	Minute
N1	Fan Speed
N2	Core Speed
NH	Generator Speed
NL	Generator Speed
NP	Propeller Speed
OATL	Outside Air Temperature Limit
OIP	Oil Pressure
OIT	Oil Temperature
O/R	On Request
PCM	Pulse Code Modulation
PEH	Pre Event History
PLA	Power Lever Angle
PRT	Printer
QAR	Quick Access Recorder

R/U	Run Up
SAR	Smart Airborne Recorder
TAT	Total Air Temperature
TBD	To be defined
TGOC	Touch and Go Counter
TLA	Thrust Lever Angle
TTP	Time to Peak
UTC	Universal Time Coordinated
VC	Vibration Compressor
VF	Vibration Fan
VH	Vibration High Turbine
VL	Vibration Low Turbine
VRTG	Vertical Acceleration

1. Introduction

Health monitoring on airplane engines leads to appropriate maintenance actions which are consequently made from ground inspection, but also thanks to the record of engine reports which are processed in real time during the flight. The above data are available from the ACMS (Airplane Condition Monitoring System, previously AIDS Aircraft Integrated Data System), which maintains a record of engine performance, so that mechanical malfunctions and gas path deterioration may be recognized adequately.

SFIM's large experience in Flight Data Acquisition Systems for military and commercial aircraft led to develop and manufacture ACMS systems. Those products are now fitted on various aircraft such as :
- Twin turboprop aircraft : ATR 42, ATR 72,
- Twin-engined jet : A 310, A 300-600, B 737-300,
- Four-engined jet : KC 135.

On all those aircraft, SFIM's ACMS concept was based on developing a FDAU-DMU integrated in one box :
- 1/2 ATR short for ATR 42, ATR 72, KC 135,
- 6 MCU for A 310, A 300-600, B 737-300.

This paper will examine the various tasks achieved by ACMS.

2. Four-Engined Jet : KC 135

2.1. - FDEP

The FDEP is installed in the cockpit and is used for :
- Manual introduction by means of 4 thumbwheels of time setting and identification numbers on request by the crew,
- GMT display,
- "Event" push button,
- FDAU and system status lamp display,
- Maintenance use : control and display of each parameter of the PCM data frame.

2.2. - FDAU + DMU

The FDAU + DMU in one box is installed in the electronic bay and is used for the FDAU :
- To acquire all mandatory parameters,
- To generate the PCM data frame for the DFDR,
- To dialogue with the FDEP.

For the DMU :
- To acquire additional ACMS parameters,
- To recognize flight phases,
- To achieve ACMS processing,
- To store reports in the DMU mass memory,
- To dialogue with the DMT for data outputting on the ground before laboratory processing.

2.3. -DMU Reports Processing

Flight phases are recognized and DMU creates 5 different reports which are :
- Report 1 : Automatic cruise recording,
- Report 2 : Manual recording,
- Report 3 : Take-off recording,
- Report 4 : Recording on threshold overshoot,
- Report 5 : Recording on landing.

In addition, the mass memory of the DMU can be milked out by the DMT.

2.4. - Automatic Cruise Recording

Report 1.
This record is made once per flight in stabilized conditions :

- Altitude variation lower than +/- 100 ft for 2 mn (if parameters acquired),
- N2 variation lower than +/- 1 % for 5 mn on the 4 engines,
- PLA variation lower than +/- 1 % for 5 mn on the 4 engines,
- MN variation lower than +/- 1 % for 5 mn.

The variation ranges together with the stabilization period are programmable and can be revised. At the end of a 4 mn stabilization period on N2 and MN, the computer takes the average over 1 mn of the engine parameters : PLA, N1, N2, EGT, Fuel flow. If no stabilization is obtained during a flight, the recording is not made.

List of parameters used for manual or automatic recording :
- Engine parameters : PLA, N1, N2, EGT, Fuel flow, Oil pressure, Oil temperature,
- General parameters : ALT, MN, TAT, Flight counter, TGOC,
- and documentary parameters.

2.5. - Manual Recording

Report 02.
This report is triggered by depressing the MAN RECORD button located on the instrument panel. The AUTO/MAN RCORD indicator lamp lights up when the report is recorded.
N.B. - Thee manual record button action is filtered on the ground (switch train or ground).

2.6. - Take-off Report

Report 03.
This recording of the take-off report is triggered when the radioaltimeter reading reaches 600 ft. The recording consists of a direct sampling snapshot of the engine parameters. After recording , the processing of this report is no longer authorized for the rest of the flight. Processing is authorized again at the end of a flight, after a landing.

Touch and go : The system detects "touch and go" events and does not trigger the recording of the take-off report on transition to 600 ft.

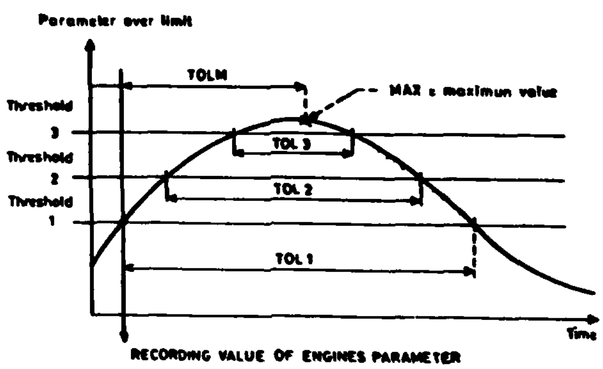
Definition of "touch and go" : A take-off is considered as a "touch and go", if the transition to 600 ft takes place after 60 seconds or less following a landing.

"Touch and go" counter (TGOC) : A counter (TGOC) is incremented each time a "touch and go" is detected. The counter is recorded in the take-off report.

Counter reset to zero : The "touch and go" counter (TGOC) and the flight counter (FLCT) are reset to zero each time a transfer of reports takes place on the DMT unit.

2.7. - Exceedance Report

Report 04.
When engines are running on ground during the flight, engine exceedance monitoring is permanently performed under the following conditions :



For each parameter, 3 thresholds are resident into the software and times over limit are computed as follows :
- TOL 1 : Time over limit threshold 1 = t1,
- TOL 2 : Time over limit threshold 2 = t2
- TOL 3 : Time over limit threshold 3 = t3,
- TOLM : Time over limit between the first threshold and the maximum value of the parameter = t4.

Acquisition of engine parameters : When the first threshold is exceeded, a recording is made of all the engine parameters. The system then monitors the evolution of the exceeded parameter, and measures the maximum value reached by the parameter together with this exceeded times (t1 - t2 - t3 - t4).

Threshold exceedence recording : The parameters PLA, N1, N2 and EGT are under continuous surveillance, and a recording sequence is executed, if any of the threshold values is reached. The programme is capable of processing 3 thresholds. The exceedence times (t1 - t2 - t3) of each threshold are measured and recorded, together with the time (t4) elapsed between the exceedence of the first threshold and the maximum value reached by the parameter.

Filtering and transient conditions : A threshold exceedence must be confirmed for 3 seconds to trigger the recording of the report. The acquisition and recording of engine parameters is the same as for the ATR 42 aircraft.

2.8. - Landing Recording

Report 05.
This report is recorded at the moment of landing ("on ground" train switch), if there was no automatic recording (Report 01) or manual recording (Report 02) during the flight. The format of report 05 is identical to that of Reports 01 and 02.

Recording of Report 05 : Report 05 is recorded automatically when the FLIGHT/GROUND transition takes place, if no cruise report has been recorded during the flight in manual or automatic mode. The AUTO RECORD indicator lamp goes out at the instant of FLIGHT/GROUND transition.

3. Twin-Engined Jet : A 310, A 300-600 and B 737-300

On the above aircraft, SFIM's ACMS consists in fitting on-board a CDU and a DFDAMU. Those LRUs are normally linked to a DFDR, PRT, QAR or DAR and ACARS. The reports processed by the DMU part can be achieved automatically or on request by using the remote print button of the cockpit and/or the print button on the CDU. As an example, you will find listed below the reports which are available in one configuration of BOEING B 737-300 aircraft.

3.1. - B. 737-300 ACMS Reports

Ten reports are available in this configuration and they are listed below with their appearance as far as flight modes are concerned.

The flight modes are : 1 Preflight
2 Engine start
3 Taxi
4 Take-off
5 Climb
6 Cruise
7 Descent
8 Approach
9 Roll

and reports appearance with related flight mode is as below :

B 737 - 300 AIMS REPORTS	FLIGHT MODE								
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
01 ENGINE CRUISE REPORT						X			
02 ENGINE CRUISE REPORT (NO STABLE DATA ATS = OFF)						X			
04 ENGINE T/O REPORT				X	X				
05 ENGINE REPORT O/R	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
06 ENGINE GAS PATY ADV REPORT		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
07 ENGINE MECH ADV REPORT (MECHANICAL)		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
09 ENGINE EGT DIV REPORT					X	X			
11 ENGINE R/U REPORT	X	X	X						
15 FLT LOAD REPORT				X	X	X	X	X	X
16 REAL TIME REPORT	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

3.2. - Report 01 : Engine Cruise Report

Relevant flight modes : Cruise only.
Trigger conditions : 5 consecutive cruise reports, if selected via CDU input, i.e. on request mode.
Stability criteria : Stable frame conditions met.
Data type : The following data to be average values : TAT, Mach Number, Altitude, N1, N2, EGT, Fuel Flow, TLA, Oil Temperature, Oil Pressure, Vibration Magnitudes, Phase Angles, Flight Path Acceleration, Inertial Vertical Velocity, Angle of Attack. The following data to be raw values at the end of the stability search : Gross Weight, True Heading, Latitude, Longitude.

3.3. - Report 02 : Engine Cruise Report

Relevant flight modes : Cruise only.
Trigger conditions : If no Report 01 is generated, no stable data were found.
Stability criteria : No stable frame found.
Data type : The same data to be average values as for Report 01.

3.4. - Report 04 : Engine T/O Report

Relevant flight modes : Take-off only.
Trigger conditions : To be generated 30 seconds (time reprogr.) after entering flight mode take-off under additional conditions as follows :

- Every 30th flight, or
- Five consecutive T/O's if selected via CDU, i.e. on request mode, or
- Five consecutive T/O's after engine change.

Data type : The following data to be average values taken from the 12 seconds PEH-buffer (status 5 seconds after trigger time, see figure below) : Oil Temperature, Oil Pressure, Vibration Magnitudes, Phase Angles. The following data to be snapshot (raw) values taken from PEH at trigger time : TAT, Mach Number, Altitude, N1, N2, EGT, Fuel Flow, TLA.

```
      ! <---------- P E H  ------------> !
      X  X  X  X  X  X  X  X  X  X  X  X
  -8 -6    -4    -2     0     2     4  5  6 <-- time 't'
                        !              !
                        !              !
                     Trigger   Freeze PEH and
                      time     generate print-out
```

3.5. - Report 05 : Engine Report O/R

Relevant flight modes : All.
Trigger conditions : Via push button, see figure below for details.
Data type : All data to be shapshot (raw) values taken from the 12 seconds PEH-buffer. Data to include the t = + 5 data set stored in the PEH-BUFFER.

```
        !<--------  P E H  -------------->!
        !<-pre event-- >!!<-at and post->!
             data             data
        X  X  X  X  X  X  X  X  X  X  X  X
  -8 -7 -6 -5 -4 -3 -2 -1  0  1  2  3  4  5  6  <-- time't'
                           !           !
                           !           !
                      Press push   Freeze PEH and
                        button     generate print-out
```

3.6. - Report 06 : Engine GAS PATH ADV Report

Relevant flight modes : All.
Trigger conditions : Report to be generated when limit exceedence conditions met. Exceedence parameters N1, N2 and EGT are continuously smoothed by exponential smoothing (both engines) :
New value = Old value + Alpha x (New value - Old value)
(smoothed) (smoothed) (raw) (smoothed)
Alpha to be reprogrammable. Check exceedence versus smoothed parameters.
Limit type : Fixed limits for N1 and N2 are independent of flight mode. N1-limit : 102 %, N2-limit : 105 %. Fixed limits as a function of flight mode to be defined for EGT.
Limit 1 : 905° C, valid for FM 2.3
Limit 2 : 905° C, valid for FM 4
Limit 3 : 870° C, valid for FM 5, 6, 7, 8, 9.
Data type : Pre event data to be snapshot (raw) values taken from the 12 seconds. PEH-buffer freezes PEH, when limit exceedence is detected. Data at and post event to snapshot (raw) values taken from the 60 seconds exceedence buffer.

3.7. - Report 07 : Engine Mechanical ADV Report

Relevant flight modes : All.
Trigger conditions : Report to be generated when limit exceedence met. Exceedence parameters VF, VC, VH, VL, OIP AND OIT (for both engines) are continuously smoothed by exponential smoothing :

```
New value  =  Old value  +  Alpha  x  (New Value  -  Old Value)
(smoothed)    (smoothed)                (raw)        (smoothed)
```

Alpha to be progammable.
Limit type : Limits as a function Y = f(X) defined via a set of linear equations. Polygone to be defined for the following parameter functions : VF = f (N1), VC = f (N2), VH = f(N2), VL = f(N1), OIP = f (N2). All functions per engine. Limit curves are defined through 5 linear segments per function. Monitoring of OIT has to be performed with a fixed limit valid for all flight modes like N1, N2 and EGT monitoring in Report 06. OIT-LIMIT 1 : 165° C. In addition, it has to be alerted, if a second (lower) limit has been exceeded for more than 15 minutes. OIT-limit 2 : 160° C.
Data type : Pre event data to be snapshot (raw) values taken from the 12 seconds. PEH-buffer freezes PEH when limit exceedence is detected. Data at and post event to be snapshot (raw) values taken from the 60 seconds exceedence buffer.

3.8. - Report 09 : Engine EGT DIV Report

Relevant flight modes : Climb and/or cruise.
Trigger conditions : Report to be generated when divergence conditions met. Only one report per leg and threshold.
Data type : Pre event data to be snapshot (raw) values taken from the 12 seconds PEH-buffer. Data at and post event to be snapshot (raw) values taken from the 60 seconds exceedence buffer.
Interactivity : After generating the Report 09, the software has to initialize the search logic for stable data determination to generate a Report 01, as soon as possible for divergence verification purposes.

3.9. - Report 11 : Engine R/U Report

Relevant flight modes : On ground only.
Trigger conditions : Via remote push button.
Data type : The following data to be average values : TAT, Mach Number, Altitude, N1, N2, EGT, Fuel Flow, TLA, Oil Temperature, Oil Pressure, Vibration Magnitudes, Phase Angles.

```
                  !                                  !
                  !<------- To be averaged ------->!
                  X  X  X  X  X  X  X  X  X  X  X  X
                  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  10 11 12  <-- time 't'
                  !                                  !
                  !                                  !
Press button and start               Calculate average and
data acquisition for                 generate print-out
average calculation
```

3.10. - Report 16 : Real Time Report

Relevant flight modes : Any.
Trigger conditions : 1. CDU menu selection.
2. Depression of remote print button.
3. Start/Stop logic.

Data type : If the report is generated by trigger condition 1 and 2, a maximum of 20 seconds (40 data lines) shall be printed at an update rate of 1 second. The print report shall be terminated normally either when 20 seconds of data have been printed or the print button is twice depressed within short time. If a continuation of Report 16 is desired after the first 20 seconds of data, the print button on CDU or the remote print button must be pressed again prior termination of the first print-out, to receive consecutive data between the reports. If the report is generated by trigger condition 3, then the report shall be generated until the print stop logic is true (normally 20 seconds, if no further stop input entered or max up to 80 seconds).

4. Evolutions on ACMS Systems

At the very beginning of ACMS, mainly the system was dealing with engine monitoring, but the current and next generation will process also reports such as :

- Crew proficiency
- Aircraft performance monitoring
- Incident investigation
- Flight path report
- Windshear report
- Fuel consumption

etc...

In addition to these new processing capabilities, the system will extend its peripheral communication with MCDU, multipurpose printer, ACARS and multipurpose Disk Drive Unit. The disk drive capability will bring a very high flexibility in the system in such a way that the user will have the possibility to program new reports from a ground personal computer. The ACMS linked to the ACARS will dramatically decrease the critical maintenance action leadtime, assuming that reports can be transmitted on the ground station before landing.

4. Conclusion

The numerous advantages of the ACMS system utilisation such as maintenance cost saving, enhanced safety, performance analysis, incident investigation, show the ever increasing role they can play in the overall operation and maintenance plan of current and future airplanes. In other words, ACMS is one key to a healthy on-going avionics activity.

INSTALLED THRUST AS A PREDICTOR OF ENGINE HEALTH FOR JET ENGINES

by
G.B.Mackintosh
Senior Engineer
and
M.J.Hamer
Principal Engineer
COMPUTING DEVICES COMPANY
P.O.Box 8508
Ottawa, Ontario
Canada
K1G 3M9

SUMMARY

Extensive installed and uninstalled gross thrust measurements were made over one complete maintenance cycle on nineteen afterburning turbojet engines. Installed measurements utilized a sensor which can compute the thrust in real time from engine tailpipe pressure measurements. Correlation of installed thrust with maintenance history indicated a maximum degradation below which engines were removed from service.

The engines were trimmed uninstalled, using lapse rate charts to produce a specific value of uninstalled thrust, corrected to standard conditions. Significant variations in installed corrected thrust resulted. Higher initial values of installed corrected thrust resulted in more rapid engine degradation and a shorter time before maintenance was required.

Conclusions are:

i) rapid installed thrust degradation indicates probable early engine failure
ii) a high initial installed thrust results in more rapid thrust degradation.

Periodic monitoring of installed thrust will detect both of these conditions and thus aid significantly in engine health analysis.

DATA DESCRIPTION

Engine ground performance data were available from a group of nineteen afterburning turbojet engines installed in a twin engined supersonic military aircraft. Sixteen of these engines were monitored over a complete maintenance cycle of six hundred hours. Installed performance checks were obtained at intervals of approximately 50 flying hours and additionally whenever engine retrimming occurred. Each engine remained in the same aircraft and engine bay for the duration of the data collection exercise to enable longer term trends to be discerned.

The engines were trimmed in an engine test cell to produce a military power thrust which was a function of the ambient temperature and pressure. The trim procedure sets the uninstalled thrust level to a constant using an engine test stand. The definition of this function was intended to correct for ambient conditions so that the engines would produce a specific standard day uninstalled military power thrust. Maximum afterburning power was checked against a second thrust function to ensure that it was adequate. Uninstalled data defining the operation of the engine after trimming was obtained from the thrust stand and related test cell instrumentation.

Fuel flow, exhaust gas temperature (EGT) and rotor speed (RPM) were obtained using standard military test equipment. The installed thrust, ambient pressure and intake air temperature were measured using a proprietary system developed by Computing Devices Company. This equipment will be further described below as it provides the facility to easily measure installed thrust which makes practical its use as an engine health parameter.

THRUST MEASUREMENT SYSTEM

Description

The Thrust Measurement System calculates the gross thrust from pressure measurements made in the engine tailpipe plus ambient static pressure. The method has been used by NASA on the F-15, HiMAT and X-29 programs. The results (references 1, 2, 3 and 4) show advantages over the traditional methods, such as the manufacturer's inflight thrust program, in that much less instrumentation is required and accurate thrust can be computed in real time. All engine pressure measurements are made downstream of the rotating machinery using special probes and taps installed in the diffuser and tailpipe. As a result measurement accuracy is not affected by engine degradation or intake distortion.

The pressure inputs are combined to determine the thrust produced by the engine using equations developed by Computing Devices Company and constants determined by testing an engine in a thrust stand. This testing does not have to be done for each individual engine. Once the calibration constants are determined for the engine model, good accuracy is obtained for all engines of this model without further testing.

Pressures are sensed at three locations in the engine tailpipe. Figure 1 is an engine schematic which shows the locations of the required pressure measurements.

Turbine exit total pressure is measured by a set of rakes which extend into the flow in the diffuser section. Each rake carries several total pressure probes which are manifolded together. The outputs from the rakes are further manifolded to obtain a single pressure signal. Design of the rakes and manifolding is such that the pressure signal represents the average value of the total pressure at the measurement location. These rakes are the only immersed probes required.

Static pressures are measured at two downstream locations. These measurements are made using taps mounted flush with the wall of the tailpipe liner. Several taps were used at each axial location, manifolded together to obtain a single representative pressure signal. The locations of these taps, one set at the flameholder and the other at the entrance to the exhaust nozzle, enables the effect of afterburning combustion to be included in the thrust calculation, while the use of only wall taps at the nozzle entrance enables the sensors to withstand the reheated exhaust gas without damage.

In addition to these engine pressures, the computation of gross thrust requires measurement of the ambient static air pressure. During the tests described in this paper, ambient pressure was obtained from a static pressure probe located adjacent to the aircraft. No other measurements such as temperature or mass flows are required for gross thrust computation.

The pressure transducers and computing hardware necessary to compute the thrust are housed in the Sensor, Thrust Computing which may be mounted on or adjacent to the engine or, for ground use mounted in a separate package external to the aircraft.

The equipment may also be configured for measurement of net thrust, which corrects for the ram drag experienced in flight as a result of ingestion of moving air by the engine. The calculation of ram drag requires additional inputs of true air speed and exhaust gas temperature. These parameters are already measured for use by aircraft instrumentation, so that suitable input signals can be obtained.

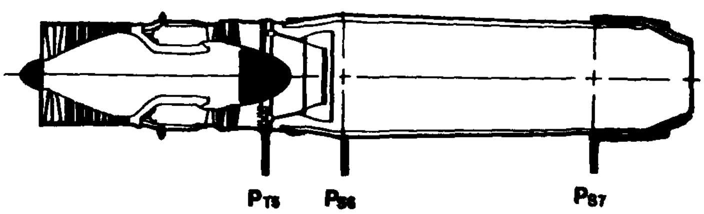


Figure 1. Pressure Measurement Locations in the Engine Tailpipe.

Accuracy

The thrust measuring accuracy was evaluated on an aircraft thrust stand and found to be within ±2.5 percent at military power, at the 95% confidence level.

The thrust algorithm has also been used by NASA on the F-15, HiMAT and X-29 programs. On the X-29 the thrust was computed and displayed in real time. Inflight gross thrust measurement total uncertainty is ±1.5 percent at intermediate power at the aircraft design point (0.9 Mach at 30,000 ft). Owing to the higher thrust levels produced, the percentage accuracy at maximum afterburning power was somewhat greater (±1.1 percent).

The X-29 program included testing of the thrust computing algorithm in the altitude cells at NASA/Lewis Research Center. Using pressure transducers associated with the altitude cell to collect data, the thrust algorithm calculated thrusts which agreed with the cell thrust within ±1.8 percent for 131 data points at 11 simulated flight conditions over the Mach/altitude envelope.

ENGINE PERFORMANCE DATA

Installed Thrust Range

The installed thrusts display a considerable range of variation due to installation effects, engine degradation and temperature lapse rate variations. Figure 2 shows the installed military power gross thrust corrected to sea level standard pressure as a function of the ambient temperature. These data are from sixteen engines tested over the full 600 hour maintenance cycle. The data are presented as a function of the nominal sea level thrust. The spread about the mean is ±5.35 percent at the 2 sigma level (over 200 points). Correcting for installed thrust measurement accuracy results in an observed thrust spread of ±4.62 percent.

Thrust Degradation and Temperature Lapse Rates

A better understanding of the mechanisms causing performance variations can be obtained by considering the performance of individual engines.

Intake air temperature significantly affects the thrust produced by a turbojet engine. As the temperature increases, the air mass flow is reduced and thrust decreases. For the engines tested, the rate of thrust reduction, known as the temperature lapse rate, proved to vary considerably between engines and to be affected by engine maintenance. Because the test data were collected at the prevailing ambient conditions, this variation must be accounted for in analyzing the data. The procedure used was to

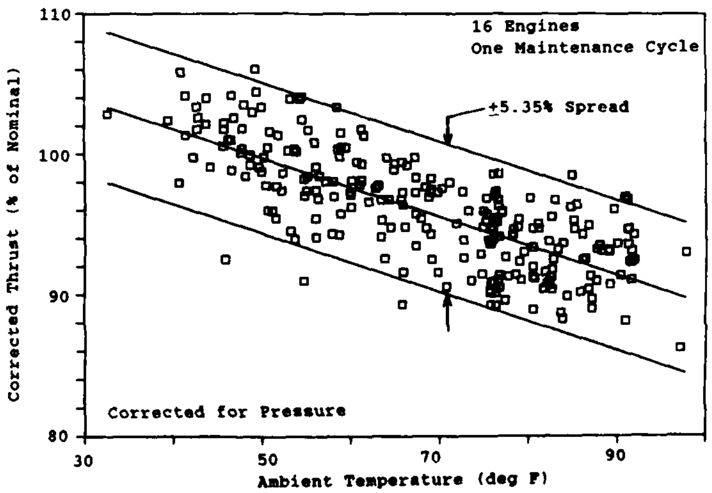


Figure 2. Military Power Thrust Distribution from Test Data.

first correct the thrust data to sea level pressure and then to perform a regression against both ambient temperature and accumulated engine time. In cases where an engine was retrimmed, the data accumulated for each trim were analyzed separately. This accounted both for the differing trim conditions resulting from restoring the uninstalled engine thrust to the initial level and for changes introduced by the engine maintenance which had resulted in the requirement for retrimming.

Figures 3 and 4 show the performance of an engine at a single trim condition. In each figure, the line derives from the regression analysis and shows in one case the variation of thrust with changing ambient temperature at zero hours since trim and in the other the variation of thrust with accumulated hours of service at an ambient temperature of 59 degrees Fahrenheit. The engine data points are also shown on the figures. The data were corrected to 59 degrees Fahrenheit or 0 hours since trim as appropriate by using the slope parameters from the regression analysis. This means simply that the deviation between the point and the line shown in the figure is equal to the deviation of the data point from the regression plane. The average thrust degradation rate for the engines tested was 1.0 percent of nominal thrust per hundred hours.

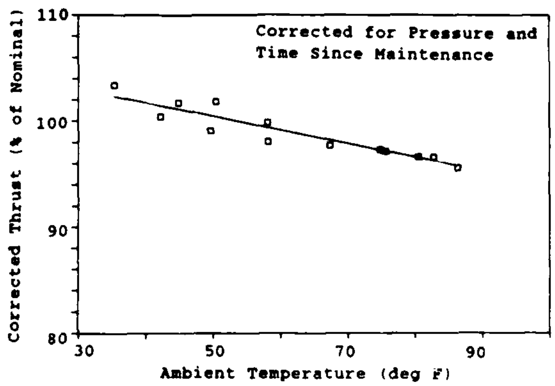


Figure 3. Thrust Variation with Temperature (Lapse Rate).

During the course of data collection, the engines were removed for maintenance and retrimming a considerable number of times. As a result, much of the trim data was from engines which had accumulated a number of operating hours since the time of scheduled maintenance. Despite the performance of unscheduled maintenance, these engines exhibited a measure of performance deterioration and it was necessary to trim them to a higher EGT to restore the thrust to the trim level. Figure 5 shows that the EGT to which engines were trimmed tended to increase as the accumulated service hours at the time of trim increased. This figure shows considerable scatter because the measured EGT is based on the readings of a limited number of thermocouples mounted in the engine tailpipe. Even small amounts of mechanical variation in engine assembly can significantly alter the temperature profiles in the tailpipe so that the thermocouple reading is not a good absolute indication of the variations in aerodynamic temperature between engines.

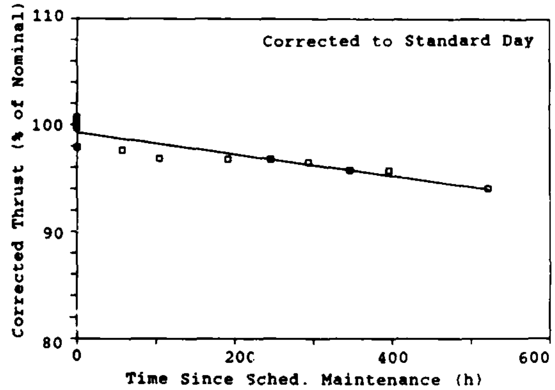


Figure 4. Thrust Degradation with Time.

However, on the average, the EGT which was set when the engine was trimmed increased at the rate of 3.2 deg C per 100 hours since scheduled maintenance. Note that this increase applies only to the temperature which was set at the time of trimming. After the engine was trimmed and returned to service, the EGT was held constant by the engine control system and the thrust decreased as service hours were accumulated.

As the performance level of the engines was increased the internal operating temperature of the engines increased and more rapid degradation would be expected. This is clearly illustrated in figure 6 which shows the degradation rate as a function of the initial installed military power thrust. A linear fit results in the anomalous conclusion that engine performance would improve with time if the initial thrust were low

enough. The exponential curve shown avoids this problem by becoming asymptotic to the zero degradation line at low thrust levels.

The overall result of these effects was that engines which entered service with a relatively high installed thrust degraded at a faster rate than engines which started at a lower thrust level.

A significant point about figure 6 is that the initial installed thrust levels vary by about 8 percent. These are the thrusts produced by engines which have just been installed after uninstalled trimming. The trim procedure sets the uninstalled thrust level to a constant using an engine test stand. The only variation is that introduced by the test stand accuracy. Much of the variation in thrust level shown in figure 6 is a result of the engine installation. The probable mechanism is that relatively small changes in flow distribution change the temperature profiles in the engine and thus result in a different average exhaust gas temperature. The control system operates to maintain a constant temperature at the single radius where the thermocouples are located. These variations, which can be detected only by monitoring engine performance after installation are sufficient to influence the rate at which the engine deteriorates in service.

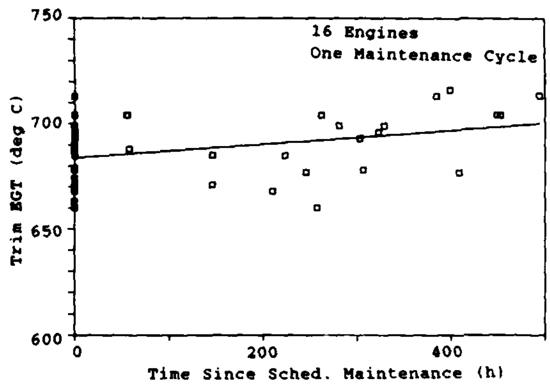


Figure 5. EGT Increase after Unscheduled Retrim.

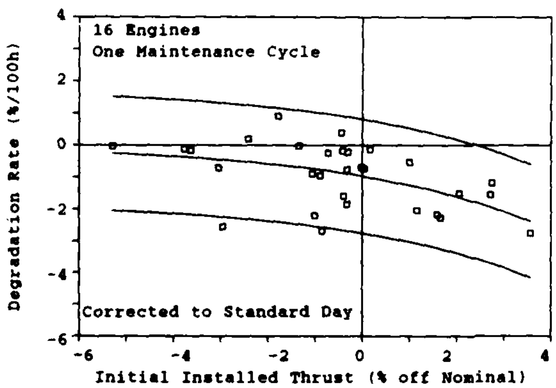


Figure 6. Effect of Initial Installed Thrust on Degradation Rate.

Afterburning Performance

Afterburning performance of the engines was studied by calculating the augmentation ratio. In addition to the three military power measurements, each data point included two maximum afterburning measurements. These were averaged and the ratio of averaged maximum afterburning to average military power was calculated. This proved to be very close to constant for each engine. Low augmentation ratio did not appear to be a significant problem. Adequate afterburning thrust was found when the military power thrust was satisfactory. Further analysis was not performed. This conclusion applies only to ground static conditions, performance in flight could prove to be considerably more complex.

Historical Data -- Individual Engines

Figure 7 shows the installed performance data for an engine which ran without retrimming for the full 600 hour period. This figure shows four data points taken immediately after installation and additional points taken at intervals of approximately 50 engine hours. The engine was removed once, at 261 hours, to facilitate maintenance unrelated to the engine. Analysis showed a temperature lapse rate of -14.6 percent of nominal thrust per 100 degrees and a thrust degradation rate of -0.4 percent per 100 engine hours. There are sixteen data points and the standard deviation about the regression is 1.211 percent of nominal thrust. The 95 percent band for the thrust is therefore ± 2.61 percent. In view of the measurement errors quoted above this represents a relatively good set of data.

It appears from the figure, that the engine removal and reinstallation at 261 hours had some effect on the thrust level of the installed engine. As shown in figure 8, the

data before and after the engine removal and replacement fit very well into two different families showing a distinct change in installed thrust level. The individual fits also show a small change in the thrust degradation rate (the slope of the lines) however this is not significant in view of the limited amount of data in each group.

Since no engine maintenance was reported, it may be that this results from a change in intake/engine alignment resulting from the removal and replacement. Alternatively, some maintenance may have been done that was not determined from the maintenance records.

Plotting thrust against ambient temperature for this engine (figure 9) reveals that the temperature lapse rate for the engine is similar for both data subsets. This is what would be expected for a thrust level variation caused by a change in engine intake alignment. A further notable point is that the lapse rate revealed by the four zero time points also agrees with the other data. The significance of this is that the determination of degradation rate could be simplified if the temperature effects were separated by determining the lapse rate from a series of zero time data points. In practice however, this requires that the engine remains under test for a prolonged period in order to obtain a sufficiently large ambient temperature spread to define the lapse rate with reasonable accuracy.

A second engine is shown in figure 10. This engine was tested installed at a number of ambient temperatures over a period of several days before the aircraft started flying. Shortly thereafter, the engine was removed and replaced two, possibly three, times for repairs to the EGT measurement system. It was not retrimmed. The figure shows a clearly defined degradation trend for the data taken after the EGT repairs were completed. The initial tests performed before these repairs do not lie on the same line. At the end of the cycle, the engine was removed for repair of a stuck exhaust nozzle and low thrust. The final group of data points, collected after this repair, show correction of the low thrust problem.

This figure shows a feature which recurs with fair regularity. When an engine has been retrimmed after maintenance, the installed thrust often changes quite rapidly over the first few hours of engine operation. In both the first and last groups of data the thrust

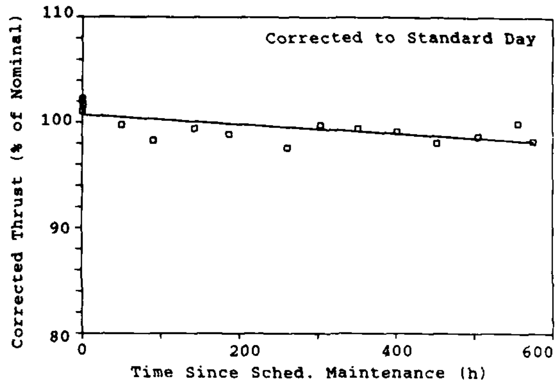


Figure 7. Thrust Degradation over 600 Hours.

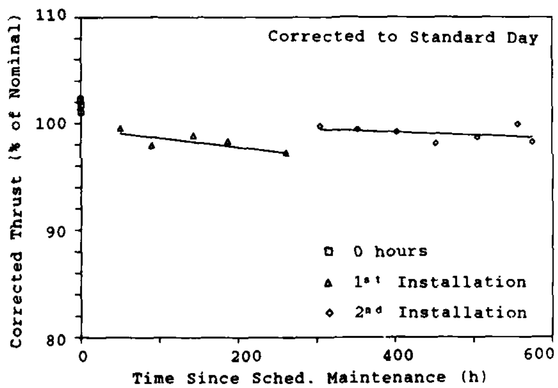


Figure 8. Thrust Degradation, Effect of Engine Removal.

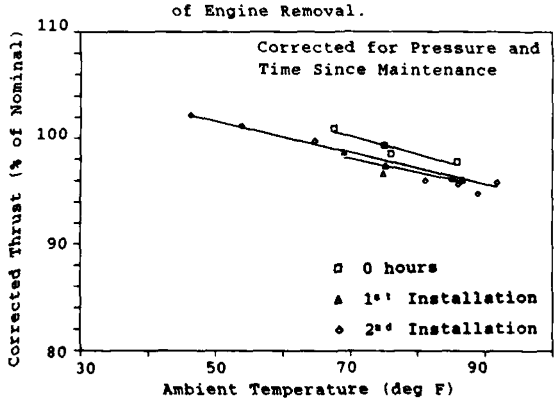


Figure 9. Thrust Level, Effect of Engine Removal.

starts at a high level and decreases as repeated data points are taken. This behavior appears to correlate with maintenance to the turbine section of the engine. The turbine rotors were replaced before the first trim shown and the turbine nozzles (stators) were replaced before the final trim.

Figures 11 and 12 show the performance of an engine which underwent frequent removals and replacements for a variety of reasons. In contrast to figures 3 and 4, the data scatter is greater although both lapse rate and engine degradation are clearly defined. The various removals were identified as follows:

1 for other maintenance
2 hot start -- MFC replaced
3 compressor rotor and bearing, oil cooler and pressure transducer, gearbox, combustor liner
4 for other maintenance
5 EGT amplifier
6 AB no light -- AB case repaired
7 cocked nozzle

The engine was retrimmed after removal number 3 and the repeated data points taken at this time show that the thrust level has been restored. However separating the two sets of data does not appreciably reduce the scatter in the data. Typically those engines which undergo a large number of removals exhibit a fairly wide scatter in the recorded data.

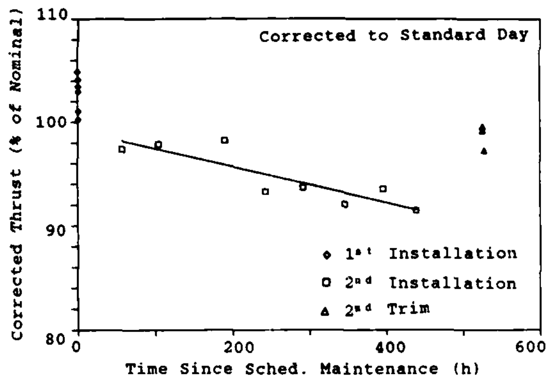


Figure 10. Thrust Degradation, Effect of Maintenance.

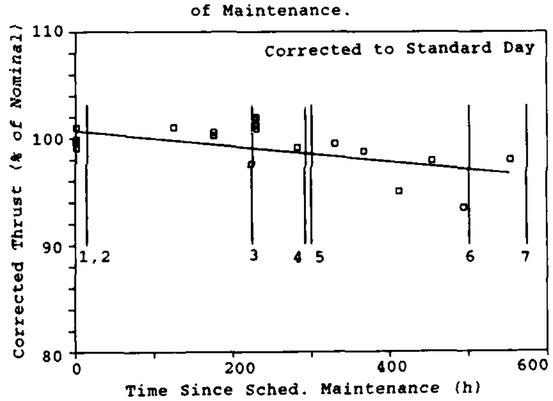


Figure 11. Thrust Degradation, Frequent Engine Removals.

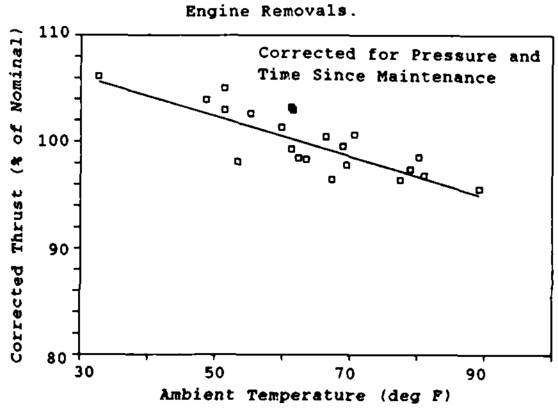


Figure 12. Thrust Lapse Rate, Frequent Engine Removals.

DISCUSSION

Installed Thrust Degradation Rate

There is an installed thrust level below which engines tend to be removed from service. The data show that engines which have a rapid rate of thrust degradation are generally removed at an early time whereas those having lower rates may remain in service for a prolonged period. Installed thrust monitoring on a regular basis can enable the rate of thrust degradation of individual engines to be established. This will permit estimation of the remaining service life before the performance of the engines degrades to an unacceptable level. It will also enable detection of an increase in degradation rate which would indicate incipient failure of some of the internal gas path components of the engine.

It is clear from the data that monitoring of the degradation rate requires that the lapse rate of thrust versus ambient temperature

is also determined. To a great extent, the ambient temperature of measurements cannot be selected, the prevailing value must be accepted. Two possible methods of dealing with this exist. Individually, they both appear to present some problems.

The first method is to establish the lapse rate initially by making a series of measurements over a range of ambient temperatures. This approach has the appeal of simplicity, since the lapse rate can be defined immediately and without consideration of the degradation rate. Unfortunately, it can result in tying up the equipment for a prolonged period as it is necessary to wait for the ambient temperature to change over a sufficient range and it may be necessary to extrapolate from this range in order to correct degradation data recorded at a later time. Neither of these is desirable.

The second method is to obtain data without regard to ambient temperature and then to perform a regression on two variables to separate the effects of lapse rate and thrust degradation. This has the virtue of eliminating any wait for desired ambient conditions to occur, but presents problems of its own. The first problem is that no conclusion can be drawn from the data until a sufficient number of points have been collected for a reliable regression to be performed. Since it appears that a number engine failures develop early in the life cycle, an infant mortality effect, this is a very undesirable restriction. The second problem is that if no attention is paid to ambient temperature in accumulating data there may be occasions on which a very narrow spread of ambient temperatures is obtained or on which a linear correspondence exists between ambient temperature and accumulated service hours. In the latter case, separation of the effects of the two variables is not possible although a nominal lapse rate may be assumed. In the former case, either a nominal lapse rate may be used, or the ambient temperature correction may be neglected altogether, however both of these approaches leave the fit liable to a complete breakdown if the next data point does not occur at the required ambient temperature.

The most desirable approach is probably a combination of both of these two. On initial engine installation an attempt can be made to obtain a range of ambient data which can then be used to correct subsequent data for a regression against time in service only. Simultaneously a multivariable regression can be performed against both variables which will be adopted when statistical analysis indicates that its accuracy is superior to the initial approach. This two tiered approach seems to combine the advantages of both methods of analysis at a small increase in mathematical complexity, which is well within the capacity of available computing equipment.

Installed Thrust Monitoring

The data presented show that a significant potental exists for using the regular monitoring of installed static engine thrust to identify deviations from normal time trends which can indicate either approaching component failure or an inadequate level of performance. Utilization of this capability will require regular, routine recording of the static thrust by engine health diagnostic equipment, for example during a static engine runup prior to takeoff, to build up the required data base. Such an application will also provide an opportunity for cross correlation of the thrust data with other available engine health indicators, thus enhancing the efficiency of the total health monitoring effort.

The discussion herein has been focussed on the use of static engine thrust because of the availability of static data. It seems very likely that additional information would be available from in flight data which could be recorded by an onboard engine health monitor which was equipped to measure thrust. The capability of the Thrust Measurement System to measure both gross and net thrusts would be significant in such an application. Experience with the X-29 thrust measurement has shown that accurate inflight thrust can be obtained, but so far no data is available to indicate what type of data correlations could be obtained to aid in engine health monitoring. This data would be relatively easy to obtain as an additional function of the onboard thrust measurement system which would be used to monitor engine health based on static measurements.

CONCLUSIONS

There are several benefits to be obtained from the use of installed thrust as an engine health parameter.

Significant installation variations exist so that although uninstalled thrust may be

controlled to a close tolerance, the installed thrust spread is considerably greater. Since engine degradation rate is linked to the initial installed thrust level, higher thrust levels result in more rapid engine degradation and should therefore be avoided where possible. In addition, some maintenance actions appear to result in a rapid variation of installed thrust over the first few hours of operation. This could result in the uninstalled trim setting engine performance which was not typical of that obtained after a short period in service. Installed trim monitoring would detect these occurences for possible corrective action.

There is an installed thrust level below which engines tend to be removed from service. The data show that engines which have a rapid rate of thrust degradation are generally removed at an early time whereas those having lower rates may remain in service for a prolonged period. Installed thrust monitoring is capable of determining the rate of thrust degradation of installed engines so that remaining time in service can be predicted.

Installed measurement of thrust is available with the technology described in this report. This capability can be utilized either as a ground based system for static use or as part of an onboard engine health monitoring system. Further work is required to assess the ways in which thrust monitoring, particularly on an inflight basis, can be combined with the other engine health parameters which are available in order to make the most efficient use of this capability.

REFERENCES

1. Kurtenbach, Frank J., NASA, "Evaluation of a Simplified Gross Thrust Calculation Technique Using Two Prototype F100 Turbofan Engines in an Altitude Facility" 1979, TP 1482.

2. Kurtenbach, Frank J., Burcham, Frank W., Jr., NASA, "Flight Evaluation of a Simplified Gross Thrust Calculation Technique Using An F100 Turbofan Engine in an F15 Airplane" 1981, TP 1782.

3. Baer-Riedhart, Jennifer I., NASA, "Evaluation of a Simplified Gross Thrust Calculation Method for a J85-21 Afterburning Turbojet Engine in an Altitude Facility" 1982, AIAA Paper 82-1044.

4. Ray, Ronald J., Hicks, John W., Alexander, Russell I., NASA/Computing Devices Co., "Development of a Real Time Aero-Performance Analysis Technique for the X-29A Advanced Technology Demonstrator" 1988, AIAA 4th Flight Test Conference.

DISCUSSION

D.DAVIDSON

Your system is very sensitive to small changes in engine performance. You have talked exclusively about the time-dependant degradation without mentioning the very important incident related degradation. Looking at your history plots, at least one of them could be interpreted as indicating a step change in performance that might be related to a single incident. Have you explored this at all?

Author's Reply:

I agree that the system should be able to detect incident related data. In fact we found a number of data records which suggested that incidents occurred. Unfortunately the available data was too limited to show with a high confidence level that incidents had occurred.

D.DOEL

For most engines the thrust lapse rate with temperature is constant from one engine to another. This lapse rate could be obtained from the engine manufacturer. Why not use this rather than the lapse rate derived from the data?

Author's Reply:

In the case that the lapse rate is available and the same for every engine this would a good approach.

For the engine data which we analysed, there were significant variations in lapse rates between engines.

M.J. SASPARD

You applied linear regression to EGT, I detected an initial decrease in EGT, perhaps due to running in, before a gradual rise occurred. Have you tried piecewise continuous techniques or higher order polynomial curve fitting techniques, so that such characteristics of running in are more readily detected?

Did you detect the effects of compressor washing?

Author's Reply:

Some of our data show an "initial running in" type change in engine performance. Because this engine is controlled to constant EGT at military power, this appears as a thrust change rather than an EGT change. We did try a piecewise regression approach but found that for short elapsed time period the inherent measured errors gave results with prohibitive large confidence bands. This is a good idea but would need more data than we had available. We did not try higher order curve fitting, this would require more data.

We did not have any data to examine the effects of compression washing.

GETTING MORE FROM VIBRATION ANALYSIS

R M Stewart, I C Cheeseman and K Librowski
Stewart Hughes Limited
Chilworth Manor, Southampton, Hampshire, United Kingdom

SUMMARY

Traditional vibration monitoring of gas turbines has been restricted to activation of alarms from overall levels and shaft orders. Use of more of the information contained in the signal could improve fault coverage and diagnostics. The practical problem is one of being able to model the vibration of an engine in sufficient detail. Furthermore, some problems experienced in the field have origins that no designer could be expected to predict, eg module mismatch.

How therefore are we to proceed? Any practical system must incorporate an evolutionary mechanism that feeds skilled field operators experience to a computer based monitoring system. This is based on the machine designers knowledge and improves its performance by this feedback.

Fortunately, there is a growing body of technology on the vibration produced by gas turbine engines, both to do with its interpretation and signal processing which make such a system feasible. Two areas of application are dealt with, the first connected with engine module roughness diagnostics and the second with fault identification of individual components such as main line bearings and accessory drive gears. For both, much of the hardware required to gather the necessary data is being specified and constructed, so overcoming a major objection to furtherance of this technology.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Aeroengine and helicopter transmission monitoring systems in general, and the vibration aspects of those in particular, have long been a cause of much frustration to engineers in terms of false alarm performance and failure to detect faults that ought to have been 'obvious'.

Many reasons for this can be given, including in the authors' view the following. First, effective analysis of an aeroengine or transmission system's vibration signal requires a fairly detailed understanding of the signal's character- istics in terms of what dominates its energy, in what part of the spectrum are signs of the important faults likely to appear etc; systems in the past have included very little, if any, of this type of knowledge. Secondly, though we may understand how the signal is constituted, and in general what may change under fault conditions, we have often had no accurate knowledge at the design or development stage of either the magnitudes or inter-relationships of these changes, which has made data management in the field very difficult.

The objectives of writing this paper have therefore been to address these two key elements of the problem, in simple terms, (a) the selection of vibration features or discriminants able to maximise fault detection efficiency, and (b) the techniques of ground station data processing required to turn speculative design choices of discriminants into valuable maintenance and safety monitoring tools.

The concern for such systems is neither academic nor long term. At this moment flight systems are being constructed around the principles outlined in this paper for aircraft trials around the 4th quarter of 1988. Furthermore, many civil helicopter operators anticipate fitting these systems in the 1990-92 time frame to counter what many see as the unacceptable high accident rate of helicopters (**Reference** [1]). Such systems have architectures of the type shown in **Figure** 1, with an aircraft borne computer for the production of carefully discriminated results and a ground station for the integrated processing of these that runs the most modern databasing and expert system technology available.

2.0 THE OVERALL DATA PROCESSING SCHEME

As the problem being addressed is primarily one of data logistics it makes sense to look first at the the data flow diagram, **Figure 2**.

2.1 The link with design

The starting point is information on signal discriminants to be monitored, based largely on the recommendations of design and support engineers (**Reference** [2]). For example, should the engine incorporate a squeeze film bearing, vibration discriminants indicative of loss of oil from that component might be deemed important (see for instance Section 3). Equally well, should the gearbox incorporate a critical gear it might well be considered important to monitor the vibration discriminants associated with cracked teeth (see Section 4).

A key feature of any discriminant is the separation it effects between faulty and normal states, see **Figure** 3, and it is useful if it accomplishes this in a generic fashion, so enabling experience from one aircraft or aircraft type to be read across to another. The discriminant must be related to some definable method or algorithm which operates on the raw signal to make the fault more apparent. This could mean anything from simple filtering (eg to extract once-per-rev vibration) to sophisticated

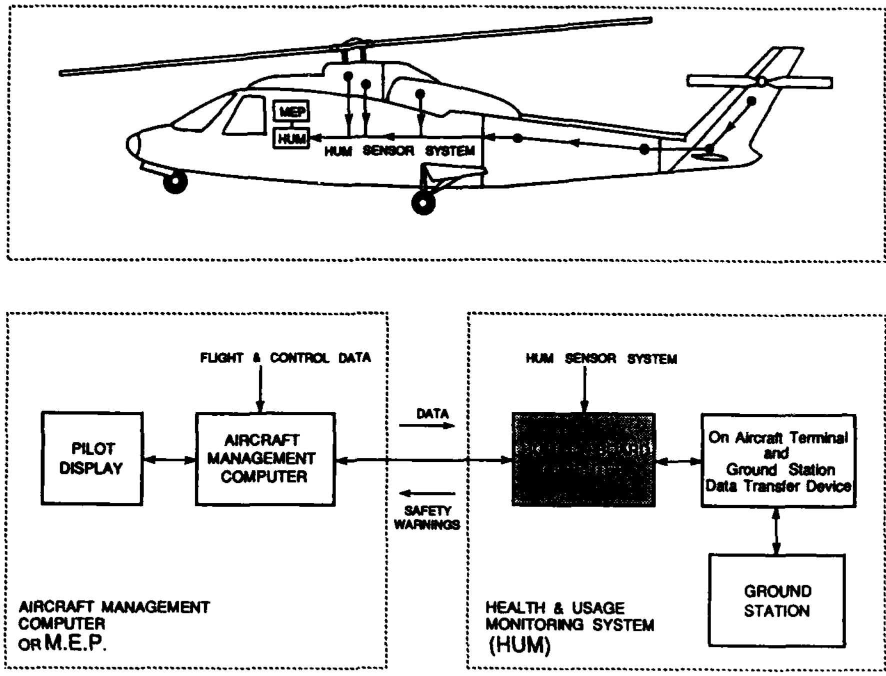


Figure.1. Avionics and Ground Station Configuration of a HUM System.

stripping away of high rotor and gear components to reveal low level bearing spall signals. **Figure 3** illustrates this by showing what happens in the case of gear tooth damage detection. The lower left hand diagram (pre discriminant analysis) plots the rms value of vibration acceleration against vibration velocity (two of the commonest parameters used by the aviation industry for vibration analysis), whereas the lower right hand diagram plots vibration acceleration against a special purpose tooth damage discriminator called FM4A (see Section 4). The 'o' points indicate 'no fault found after strip' whereas the '+' points indicate 'fault found'. Prior to discriminant analysis they have no spatial separation, whereas after they have. Also the 'no fault' points have clustered along a fairly narrow vertical line the level of which can be predicted.

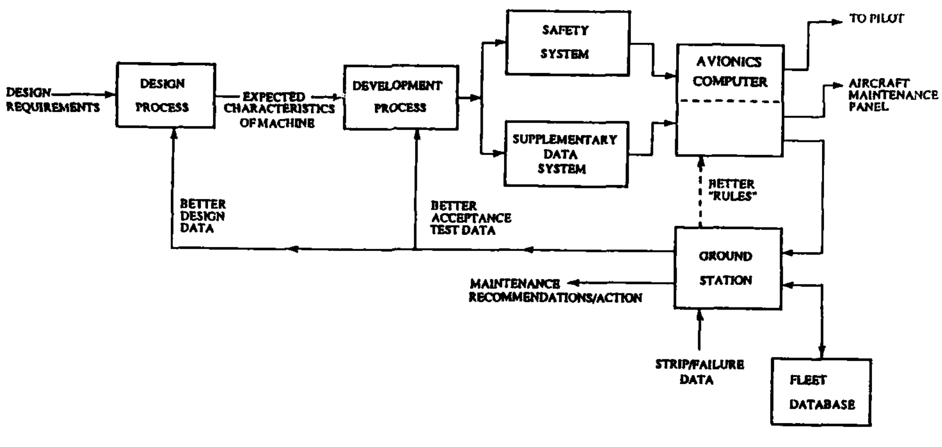


Figure.2. Data Flow Diagram for an Advanced HUM System.

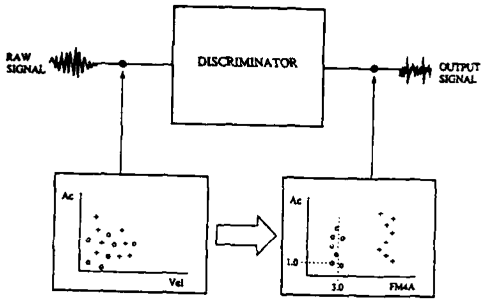


Figure.3. Discriminator Action that separates "Fault" from "No Fault" Data.

2.2 On board the aircraft

The second step is generation of results on board the aircraft. It is assumed that the aircraft will have fitted to it a reasonably powerful signal processor, possibly as part of an integrated avionics or mission equipment package. This would produce results of basically two kinds:

1 Data critical to aircraft safety in the short term, called **Safety Data**.

2 Data relevant to safety in the long term, or maintenance planning, called **Supplementary Data**.

There is no rigid rule that places a result into one group or another. Generally speaking, Safety results are those that are readily computed, statistically stable under a wide range of operating conditions and capable of signalling failures that could cause the aircraft to crash. Supplementary results can therefore be defined as those that do not satisfy these criteria.

Figure 4 illustrates some of the differences in terms of parameter value ranges under both 'No fault' and 'Fault' conditions. For a parameter to be used in the detection of unsafe conditions (and perhaps therefore be displayed in the cockpit) it is essential that it has (a) a low variance under 'no fault' conditions, and (b) a very significant change in level from 'no fault' to 'fault' or 'safe' to 'unsafe'. When the fault occurs the indication is therefore quite clear, preferably totally unambiguous and the alarm 'computable' in the aircraft management computer using simple, testable logic.

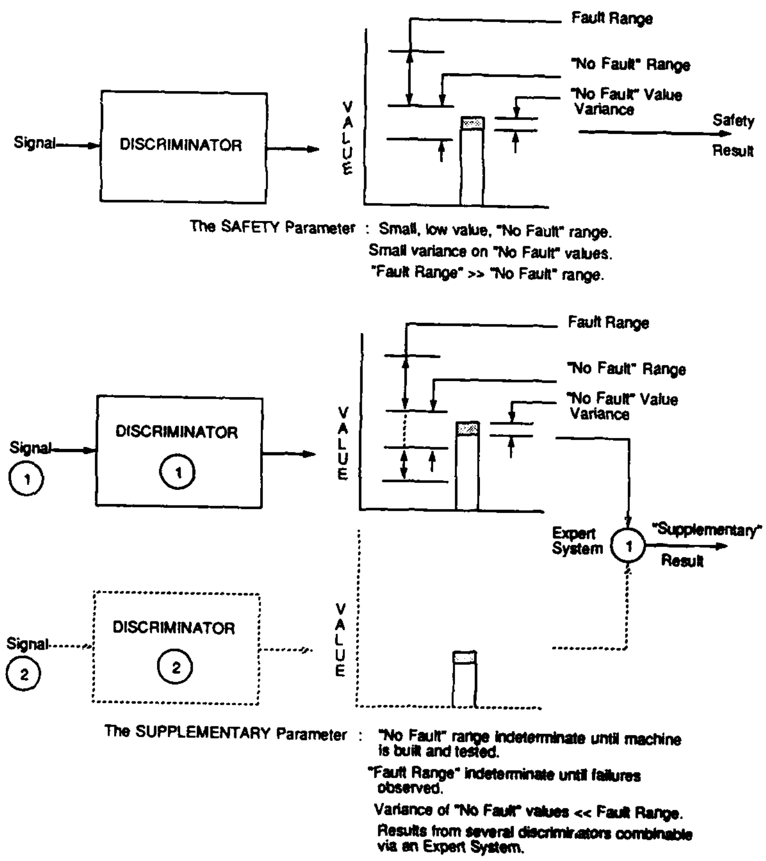


Figure.4. Safety versus Supplementary Parameters.

The supplementary parameter can however be much different. It does not matter fundamentally whether or not the level under fault conditions is above or below the 'no fault' one - the ground station can sort out such trends based on the analysis of actual 'fault' and 'no fault' data, see Section 5. Supplementary results may therefore take on almost any level so long as the statistical spread (eg four standard deviations from the mean) of 'no fault' data covers a reasonably small fraction of the possible measurement range and is significantly different from the spread under 'fault' conditions. Furthermore, supplementary results may be combined logically through an expert system to produce derived results, eg:

If Result 1 is high
& result 2 is low
& result 3 is high then Result 4 is high.

If Result 4 is high then create an alarm.

which is something that we might not be quite so willing to allow for the more critical safety results.

Obviously it is important that the Safety Data be totally free of false alarms and amenable to simple thresholding. Supplementary Data on the other hand would almost by definition never be used in the air, and so could therefore be used to generate complex, derivative alarms on the ground to do with long terms trends of engine performance, as described later in Section 5.

2.3 The ground station

The third step is ground station processing primarily of the Supplementary Data. The important feature here is the making of connections between machinery strip reports and the supplementary data. Bear in mind that decisions to include measurement of a certain characteristic in the supplementary group may have been taken on relatively flimsy grounds, for example, because on previous generations of aircraft it had proved useful. A main purpose of ground station processing is therefore to gather enough evidence to substantiate the speculative selection of the parameter and set its alarms to the most efficient level. This third step therefore involves significant database and rule generating activities.

It is vitally important that the system be seen as a whole rather than as a collection of parts. Nowhere is this more important than in the ground station and the processing of supplementary data, which depends on being able to consider long term trends of data in relation to accurate strip information. Herein however lies a major problem with systems of this type, namely the importance of skilled engineering analysis of engines or transmissions returning for maintenance.

It is the authors' experience that accurate strip data in service is difficult to acquire. For whatever reason this may have been true in the past, remedying this loss of knowledge must have high priority for the future.

3.0 AEROENGINE MONITORING TECHNOLOGY

The interpretation of faults in gas turbines using vibration sensors has had a chequered history. In the period 1960-75 vibration monitoring got a bad name because much was claimed but what was achieved was blighted by a large number of false alarms. Part of the problem lay with sensor and system unreliability. It goes without saying that the need to check sensor and system integrity must have an important place in any system. More to the point for this paper was the lack of knowledge of suitable diagnostic tests to be applied to the sensor data produced. Since that time considerable progress has been made and vibration has an important part to play in aeroengine monitoring technology, albeit in parallel with other techniques like the "Electrostatic Gas Path Monitoring Technology" described by C Fisher of Stewart Hughes Limited in Reference [4].

Knowledge of what and where to monitor is obtained from a variety of sources. The designer in his work to ensure that the engine will not fail within the operational envelope considers the various failures that could occur. In most cases mathematical modelling is utilised, the output from which could be interpreted to provide diagnostic techniques. Engine tests are another fruitful source of information. For example, the data which shows an engine operating correctly provides the datum from which faulty engines depart. For human identification of faults the method of presentation is very important. The wealth of information contained in a ZMOD, Campbell or waterfall plot enables a skilled observer to identify a wide range of faults by comparing the actual with the ideal. A plot for an engine is shown in Figure 5. The facility of the human observer to make a rapid visual scan and identify differences allows unusual features to be detected even though at that time it is not possible to associate these features with a particular engine condition. The ability to translate this feature or 'picture' information to a database for field use is under development. The correlation with faults requires fault data. The problems of acquiring accurate strip data mentioned in 2.3 apply.

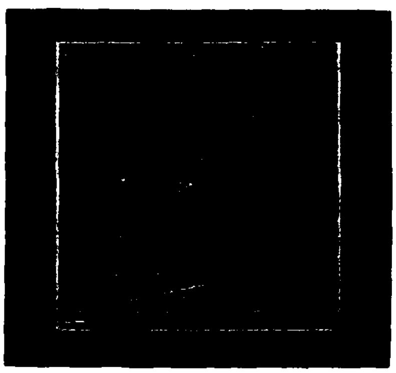


Figure.5. A Typical Gas Turbine "Z-Modulus" Plot.

While association of signature change with fault is a useful step, behind all good diagnostics there must be a body of scientific knowledge which relates the diagnostic to the fault through the laws of physics. It would be nice to think that this relationship could always be

expressed in quantitative terms. However, often the mechanism is clear but the modelling is far too complex to justify the effort involved. In this case a qualitative connection between the two must suffice. However, such a qualitative understanding is one which is of enormous value in confidence building in the diagnostics. One way to build this confidence is to establish techniques using scaled rig tests which simulate parts of the gas turbine. To illustrate the value of this approach an example where a rig illustrated clearly how confusion might arise between two well known faults is given. A further example illustrates a fault which gave what at first sight was a surprising result. The relation between the rig and full scale engine is relatively easy to establish in these cases.

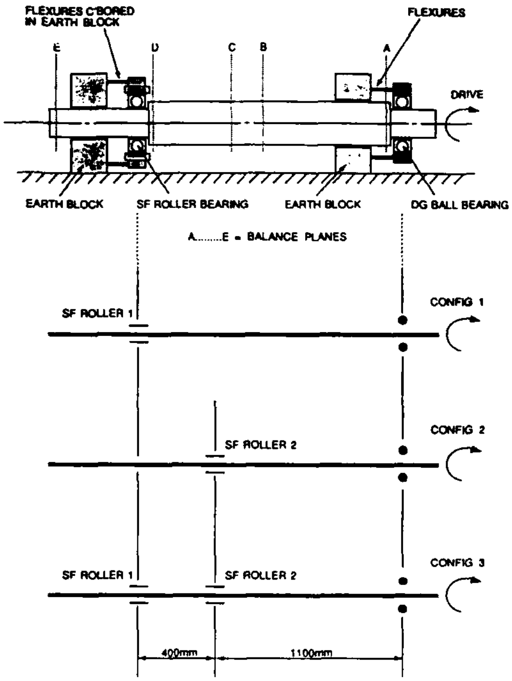


Figure.6. Layout of Scaled Simplified Gas Turbine Demonstrator.

3.1 The application of simple modelling to fault determination

In modular engines the problem of determining which module may have a fault is of crucial importance if the full economic benefit of this type of design is to be realised. Two of the most common faults are out of balance and misalignment between modules.

For the vibration analyst, one problem with the modern gas turbine is that its rotor system incorporates non linear elements, in particular squeeze film dampers. However, it is clearly an advantage if a linear model could be used as this simplifies computational requirements. As part of a large scale programme to develop second generation vibration diagnostics for turbine engines, Stewart Hughes Ltd were funded by the *Ministry of* Defence and Rolls Royce Limited to build and run the experimental rig shown in **Figure 6**. The rig was run in the various configurations shown. An important purpose of the *rig was* to test certain design hypotheses about faulty squeeze films and misaligned rotors. Dynamic scaling of important parameters for the rig was maintained.

How far can linear system techniques be applied? To assess the linearity of the rig the influence coefficient response technique was used. Out of balance weights were seeded at various planes in the rotor and the influence coefficients for the accelerometers at the positions indicated determined. It will be noted that the rig in **Figure 6** (configuration 2) contained a squeeze film bearing and this was exercised by the magnitudes of the out of balance fitted. As an indication of the value of the linear model the results for two out of balance weights of 20g and 28.3g respectively were obtained. The relative response levels for these two out of balance figures should be 1.41 and this is approximately the case in **Figure** 7 over the run up speed range. To ensure that the squeeze film bearing was fully exercised the out of balance was increased to 48.3g, a ratio of 2.41 relative to the 20g. Again **Figure** 7 shows that the response was acceptably good. One may therefore use the assumption of linearity with care.

The application of this technology to simultaneous determination of out of balance mass in more than one plane has been demonstrated on the rig. Detection of a mass out of balance in plane A and another one in plane D simultaneously is shown in **Figure 8**. It will be noted that the discrimination is not uniformly good through the whole of the rig acceleration. This is associated with the modes of the rig. It is necessary to choose the speed range where the response is assessed relative to the modes which are being exercised during the acceleration. In the case of this rig it was a relatively simple situation, but for the more complex gas turbine the choice may not be as obvious. In that case further expertise must be added, for example from the designers calculations, in order to get the most accurate estimate of the out of balance and its location.

Out of balance is a well understood phenomenon although the technology used here is not currently in widespread use. Shaft misalignment can also be modelled when squeeze film bearings are used. Combination of the two models leads to an interesting conclusion. Consider the case where the misalignment of the shafts causes the squeeze film bearing to act as a cam and therefore to produce a force of constant amplitude that rotates with the rotor. The amplitude of this force is related to the misalignment and the effective stiffness of the system which is resisting the motion. The resulting vibration frequency is equal to the shaft rotational frequency. For misalignment and out of balance together the result is the addition of an out of balance vector which increases as shaft speed squared and a speed independent vector for the misalignment. The response generated during an acceleration will depend on the phase between the out of balance and the misalignment. To illustrate this consider the response when the out of balance is diametrically opposite to the cam effect. At very low speeds the cam effect will dominate because the Ω^2 term of the out of balance will be extremely small. However, as shaft speed increases the magnitude of the out of balance force increases rapidly and at some shaft speed the two will become equal but opposite. Above this shaft speed the out of balance will be the dominant

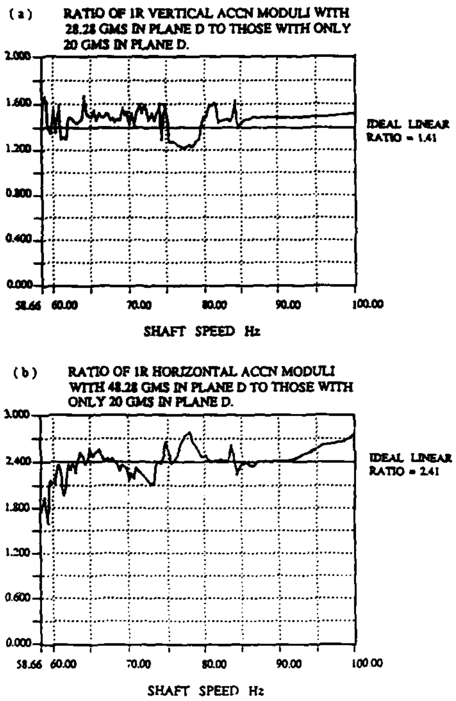


Figure.7. Results from Linear Modelling of Out of Balance Effect with Squeeze Film Damper operating.

effect and therefore the force will appear to have changed in phase through 180°. This cancellation effect can occur at any shaft speed being a function of the cam effect and the mass out of balance only. In this respect it is different to an anti-resonance which can only occur between two natural frequencies. The phase change due to a change in net force is extremely abrupt. Illustrations of this effect are shown in Figures 9 and 10. From the plots of phase, Figure 9(a) shows the cancellation with 20 grms OOB to occur at 51 Hz, whereas Figure 9(b) with an equivalent 48 grms OOB the cancellation speed has reduced to 40 Hz. This effect can also be seen clearly if Log amplitude is plotted - Figure 10. The algorithm which was developed and illustrated for determining location of out of balance has been extended to include the effect of misalignment and to detect the magnitude and position of the misalignment in a very similar way.

In the cases given above, the intelligent use of a linear model coupled with selective interpretation of the results based on a good understanding of the design of the system has enabled valuable diagnosis to be made.

3.2 Oil starvation of a squeeze film

The majority of aeroengines employ squeeze film dampers placed between the outer race of the bearing and the casing to limit the vibration caused by out-of-balance, especially in blade-off situations. These devices are intricate mechanisms that depend on careful control of axial and diametral clearance as well as a supply of new oil to replenish that lost through clearances. A badly set up squeeze film can have dramatic effects on engine vibration. We are therefore acutely interested in the vibration characteristics of good versus faulty squeeze films. One fault is oil starvation either through excessive clearance or low supply pressure.

On the rig shown in Figure 6 (which simulates as accurately as possible the main shaft of an aeroengine) the oil supply to the damper can be varied from 0-60 lbs/sq ins. In order to test the behaviour of the squeeze film dampers under various applied pressures a single level of out of balance was seeded in the rig and a particular axial clearance in the bearing chosen. The rig was then accelerated from rest to running speed and the acceleration on the squeeze film housing measured in both the horizontal and vertical directions. The test was then repeated at a variety of supply pressures.

Excluding the case where the oil is switched off the response found was effectively independent of the supply pressure. This shows that the squeeze film damper is a genuine hydrodynamic device, the forces generated by the damper being independent of the static oil pressure. When the oil is switched off it will be noticed in Figure 11 (which is a ZMOD not plotted in the conventional way against engine speed, but simply against time) that there is a change in the overall pattern. The first is that the 1R response decreases, which was an unexpected result. The second is that the half order components on the rig start to appear, ½R, 1½R etc can be seen. The appearance of ½ orders was also noted when very low viscosity oil was used in a separate experiment, indicating that the origin of the ½ orders is insufficient damping.

The definitive characteristic in this case is therefore the half-R components in the signal from either the casing mounted accelerometer or pressure transducer in the feed or drain lines to the damper. The ZMOD plot itself does not of course have to be used - it is merely a powerful laboratory tool. What probably does have to be measured however is the vibration of the engine under run-up conditions, which is relatively easy given digital signal processing hardware within the avionics kit.

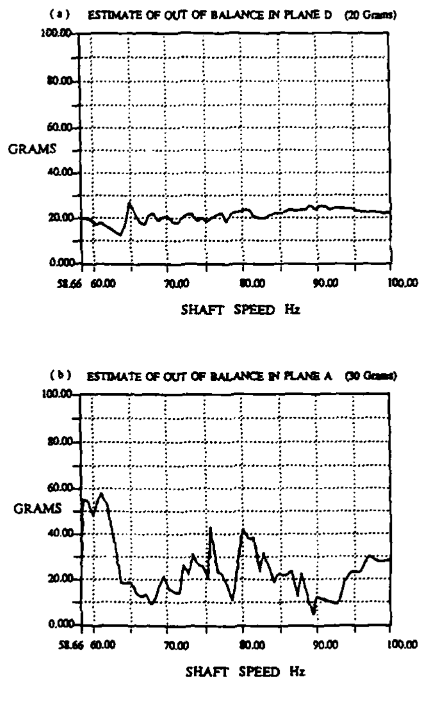


Figure.8. Use of Linear Model to predict Two Out of Balance Masses.

3.3 Other techniques

As far as the aeroengine is concerned, vibration analysis is probably of lesser importance than either performance or debris analysis. Nevertheless, the principles expounded here about selecting the most appropriate characteristic to measure apply equally well to those. The latest techniques of oil supply debris analysis, gas path debris analysis (Reference [4]) and performance analysis reflect this well.

4.0 MECHANICAL TRANSMISSION SYSTEM MONITORING

The use of transmissions in aeroengines is associated with turbo-props and with auxiliary drives in aircraft. In the case of helicopters the engine and transmission are seen as an overall package. Due to the high integrity of helicopter transmission systems they have been the subject of intensive study in the UK. Currently, two major competing monitoring systems are under development and about to enter trials with North Sea operators, sponsored by the Civil Aviation Authority (CAA).

The key elements of a transmission system are generally the gears, bearings and shafts. Stewart Hughes Limited has played an important role in the development of monitoring technologies for these, both from technique and avionic hardware points of view.

Taking the gear as an example, the 'characterisation' technology about to implemented in North Sea targeted systems has as its foundation something called the FM number vector. This is a group of closely inter-related parameters derived from

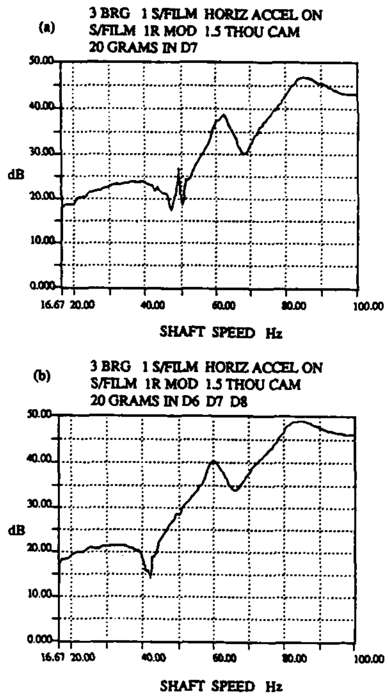


Figure.10. Shaft Speed for cancellation of Out of Balance and Squeeze Film Bearing Cam Misalignment, indicated by Amplitude.

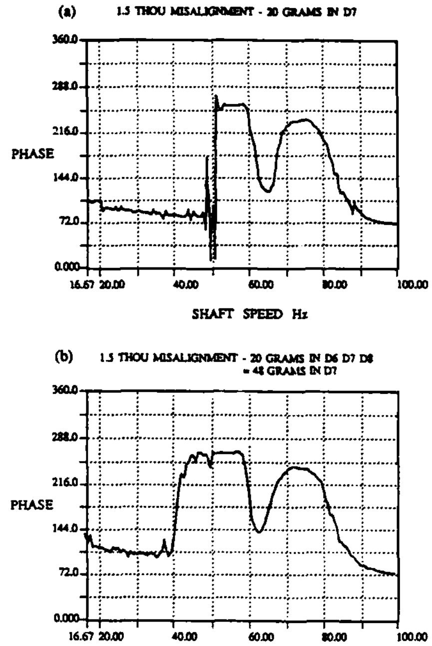


Figure.9. Shaft Speed for Cancellation of Out of Balance and Squeeze Film Bearing Cam Misalignment, indicated by Phase Change.

analysis of the gear's signal or synchronous average (Reference [5]). The elements of the 'vector' are as shown in Figure 12.

The system was designed with two important criteria in mind. First, vibration monitoring of gearing is greatly complicated by the fact that the components of the vibration signal that indicate faults are not those that dominate its energy - the simple measurement of energy (eg in the way that the aeroengine industry currently does it for engines) is therefore almost certainly doomed to failure. Secondly, the vibration sensor can almost never be optimally positioned on the gearcase for all gears, so that there is generally a high degree of uncertainty in the early stages of monitoring as to which numbers will be most effective. This is particularly true of epicyclic systems. The situation is somewhat analogous to FM radio reception where reception techniques able to handle a diversity of possible reception paths are in common use. The equivalent 'diversity' of the FM system comes, for example, from having a variety of detectors able to sense localised tooth damage (FM2A, FM4A, FM5A, FM6A etc) and gear or gearcase structural failure (probably the commonest cause of catastrophic failure).

An important discriminant for the FM number system is the so-called 'surface noise' of the gear. This may be derived either from the amplitude or phase part of the signal average in an attempt to remove from the signal average all components related to 'normal meshing action'. The normal component most often seen in the spectrum of gear vibration is that of the meshing frequency and its harmonics. It is not uncommon for this to be 100 times greater than components due to localised tooth damage (eg spalling, root bending fatigue), and seldom is it less than

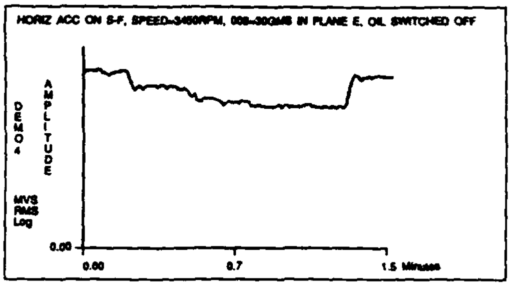


Figure.11 (a). Variation of 1/Rev Amplitude following Oil Starvation of Squeeze Film Bearing.

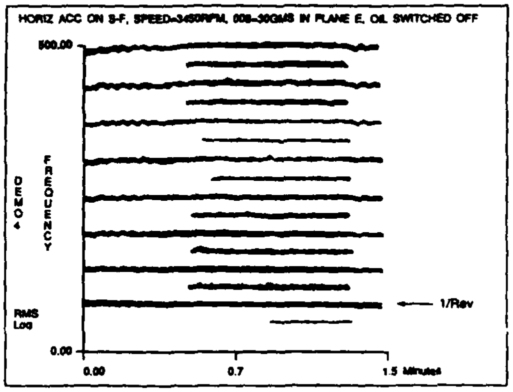


Figure.11 (b). Principal Changes in Frequency Components following Oil Starvation of Squeeze Film Bearing.

10 times greater. The characterisation algorithm in this case is known as a 'de-correlator' which effectively removes from the signal average all components that are correlated over more than three teeth. This always includes the meshing frequency components.

An actual example of what good characterisation can do for the monitoring system was shown in Figure 3. This actually presented a comparison of vibration velocity against FM4A for a the main rotor drive gear tooth bending fatigue failure, with the purpose of demonstrating the much wider separation of 'fault' from 'no fault' values made possible by good choice of discriminators. Because of its impressive discriminating properties FM4A has been selected by several helicopter manufacturers as a Safety parameter.

A good example of a supplementary result is MF1 in the table above. This is in fact the ratio of energy at two frequencies in the spectrum of the average and is thus susceptible to casing transmission effects. It therefore has a very large range of possible values, and for this and other reasons its measurement variance may be high, so dictating the imposition of strict test conditions (ie flight regime, gearbox rotational speed). When sensibly applied, however, it can be very useful as a measurement of gear profile wear and other assembly faults that can afflict the mesh.

In spite of the sophistication of the analysis which has greatly simplified the signal interpretation, there is still the need for expert guidance in relating the output of the parameters of Figure 12 to the faults.

5.0 THE GROUND STATION

As far as the technician operator is concerned the key component of the system is likely to be the ground station, for it is here that any economic advantage, exclusive of improved safety, is likely to be generated.

Ground station technology has a fairly long history of development. Among the first was a system developed for the US Airforce call MIMMS (Reference [5]) which was based on a DEC 11/70 mini computer and a relatively simple hierarchical database. Between that time and now at least one generation of equipment has passed and the system currently being developed by the authors' company uses a -386 based PC along with a relational database and a variety of AI tools, including a powerful data classifier.

5.1 The application of classifier technology

Much has been written on classifier technology but the application to real engineering problems is still in its infancy. Stewart Hughes are actively using classifier technology for the following reasons.

The power of this approach lies in the exploitation of the complementary capabilities of the engineer and computer. The relevant skills are described in Figure 13.

Rather than dealing with the complex problem of representing background engineering knowledge, or leaving the burden of consistency checking with the engineer, our approach aims to integrate the good capabilities of both actors to yield a system whose performance is superior to either individual capability. The human-computer interaction places a heavy responsibility on the quality of the interface between them.

The problem of constructing a fault diagnosis system can be split up into three phases:

ELEMENT	PURPOSE	DATA TYPE (Sup = Supplementary)
SDA	Gear vibration	Safety
MF1	Profile wear	Sup
	Advanced structural failure	Sup
FM1A	Gear Misalignment	Sup
	Gear structural failure	Safety
	Gear case failure	Safety
FM2A	Localised tooth damage	Safety
FM3	Parametric excitation	Sup
FM4A	Localised tooth damage	Safety
	Advanced structural failure	Safety
FM4B	Distributed tooth wear	Sup
FM5A	Localised tooth damage	Sup
FM6A	Tooth manufacturing defects	Sup
	Early localised damage	Sup

Figure.12 The FM Analysis System

(i) Transforming the incoming data into a representation appropriate to the problem. This is done by devising discriminators and applying them to the data;

(ii) Associating the transformed data with the faults which need to be detected, and constructing a mapping between the two;

(iii) Analysing the devised mapping by comparing its performance with previous known cases, and considering its 'physical reasonableness'.

From a knowledge engineering point of view, the characteristics of the problem are as follows:

(i) A large part of the knowledge is encapsulated in the choice of discriminators (eg the FM discriminator for gear work)

(ii) Knowledge of the relationship between discriminators and faults is very scarce;

(iii) Large (>100K) quantities of data can be involved. This data can be noisy and incomplete. Much knowledge lies buried in this data.

These characteristics have a direct impact on the type of fault detection system that would be useful for the monitoring problem.

	ENGINEER	COMPUTER
Engineering background	Good	Poor
Qualitative assessment	Good	Poor
Qualitative evaluation	Poor	Good
Data processing capacity	Poor	Good
Intuition	Good	Poor
Accuracy and consistency	Poor	Good

Figure.13. Skills in fault diagnosis tasks and their distribution

Devising a set of useful discriminators is the key to success in the construction of a fault detection system. Different problems require different discriminators. This has been illustrated in the early part of this paper. Currently, knowledge of which techniques to apply where is the province of the (signal processing) engineer. In constructing a set of discriminators, the engineer may engage in three tasks:

(i) Devising a new discriminator. This may be termed a research activity and would need to be performed if no existing discriminators were suitable;

(ii) Selecting a discriminator from a 'library' of available techniques. This would be done on the basis of the perceived usefulness of the discriminator to the task in hand;

(iii) Assessing the actual usefulness of a discriminator when applied to the current problem. The criteria of usefulness would be defined by the nature of the problem and might include such factors as computational speed, accuracy, reliability, etc. It is important to note that the usefulness of each discriminator is dependent on which others are used. If, for instance, two discriminators performed an equivalent task, one of them would be redundant.

The first two of these tasks are exceptionally difficult from a computational point of view, as they involve a substantial amount of engineering background and intuition. The third task, that of assessing the selected discriminators, is to some extent a purely algorithmic procedure, and can therefore be performed by the classifier system. In this respect, the classifier acts as a 'hypothesis tester'. The engineer proposes that the discriminators chosen are useful for the fault diagnosis task, and the classifier is used to determine whether, and to what extent, this is true.

One of the simplest representations that can be used is that of the fault tree. Fault trees provide an efficient means of mapping between discriminator values and faults by using the equivalence and conjunction operators. More sophisticated representations include propositional logic, first order predicate logic and extensions thereof. Ideally, the representation chosen should be the simplest one which is adequate for the problem. The classifier can be constrained to use simpler representation when required.

The classifier performs a search of the chosen mapping space, driven by specific examples, hints, problems specific constraints and general heuristics, and produces a mapping consistent with what it has been told. This mapping then needs to be tested to assess its usefulness.

As an example of how all these ideas are implemented in practice, consider the problem of reducing the incidence of false alarms in a multi-sensor monitoring system. The diagnosis problem is that of deciding whether an alarm (or set of alarms) is false or genuine. A database is available of cases when the alarms were justified, and cases where they were not.

In this case, the engineer may start by choosing a simple representation formation, such as attribute-value pairs. (Similar to Michalski's VL_1 logic). An obvious set of discriminators to start with would be the individual alarms themselves. Each discriminator needs a domain to be defined for it. In the case of the alarms, this may be a simple boolean (alarm-on, alarm-off) or an extended one (alarm-off, alarm-warning, alarm-serious). There may be constraints on the discriminators, eg some may be mutually exclusive, and some relationships may already be known.

For this simple representation formation, the general heuristic of minimising entropy, as used in the ID3 algorithm (Quinlan) is particularly appropriate. Applying this technique to the specified discriminators, whose values are extracted from the database, results in a fault tree. This fault tree is then applied to examples not used in its creation, to assess its predictive reliability. Other quality

criteria which may be of relevance are number of leaves, number of discriminators used and the size of the tree relative to the size of the training set.

Such trees are represented graphically in a window based environment, so large trees can be viewed by scrolling about, **Figure 14.** The benefit of this explicit representation is that it focuses the engineer's attention. For example, the tree can represent, and allow the engineer to 'home in on' inconsistencies in the data, rules or constraints, and incompleteness in the mapping. Further inspection of the tree may bring to the engineers attention the fact that some discriminators are being combined to produce a result. This may be noted as interesting or unreasonable. In the latter case, the engineer is forced to consider why this is so, and hence knowledge, which might have been missed, is brought to attention. Consideration of the numerical quality of the tree gives the engineer a clue as to the usefulness of the discriminator set chosen, and additionally, an assessment of the usefulness of each individual discriminator is provided.

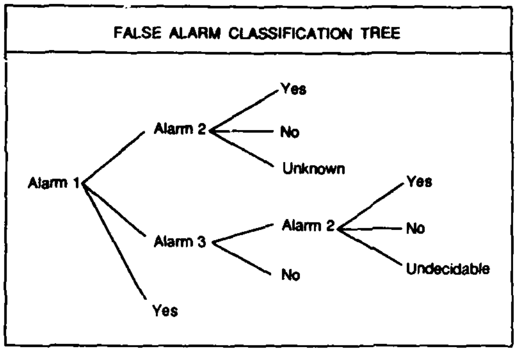


Figure.14. A typical fault tree

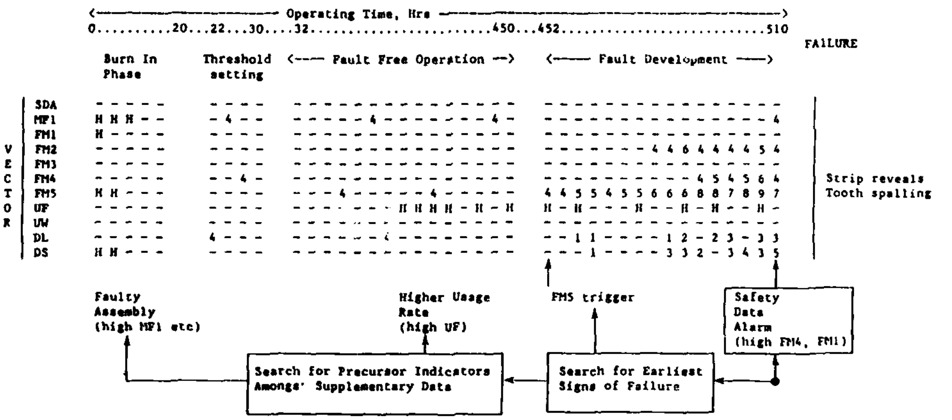
'Unknown' signifies an incompleteness in the mapping, 'undecidable' signifies an inconsistency. Note that both apply only to restricted parts of the tree, and not the tree as a whole. The association of Alarm 1 with Alarm 2 may be significant.

This classifier can be thought of as a sophisticated database analysis tool, which helps the engineer choose useful discriminators for the problem, and then produces an efficient mapping between these discriminators and the faults which have to be detected, together with an analysis of the quality of this mapping. Assuming that the quality is acceptable, the mapping can then be embedded in either an off-line data analyser or an on-line fault monitoring system.

The task of the classifier can be made clearer by considering the situation depicted in **Figure 15.** This shows the time trends of a gear monitoring 'vector' composed of the FM numbers described in Section 4, and some additional ones to do with calculated gear usage (UF = structural failure related usage, UW = gear tooth wear related usage) and debris production (DL, DS).

The time trend data has been broken up into three phases, namely (i) the burn in phase (from acceptance testing to 20 hrs flying time), (ii) the threshold setting phase (next 10 hrs flying time) and the monitored phase (from 30 hrs to time of failure at 510 hrs). The trends shown are hypothetical but based on long experience of how such analysis techniques function.

At the end of the threshold setting phase all alarms are set based on the mean and standard deviation of all measurements made during that phase, or absolute level if knowledge about how to set that exists.



Key: '-' value lies within 3 standard deviations of mean
'4' value greater than mean plus 4 standard deviations
'5' " " " " " 5 " " etc
'H' value high based on either class mean (for burn in phase) or above 'budget' for usage rate (UF,UW)

Figure.15. Time Trend of Gear Monitoring Vector

For the next 420 hrs the gearbox operates without any safety alarms being triggered. However at 452 hrs the FM5A parameter exceeds its threshold, followed soon after by the debris and FM4A numbers. At 510 hrs the unit is pulled for examination and spalls are found on two teeth of one of the gears. (Along with miscellaneous amounts of fretting, corrosion, initial pitting etc.)

The classifier is then set two tasks:

1 Determine the best complex of rules for detection of this fault on all other units at the earliest possible stage.

2 Determine any precursors of the failure in terms of build quality or operational usage.

The first problem it would treat by analysis of something called 'fan out'. Remembering that the vector is made up of discriminants that look for the fault in several different ways, some discriminants will undoubtedly be more sensitive than others. The technique employed therefore involves marching backwards through the database looking for the first signs of parameters exceeding a threshold lower than the safety level (which is set very high in order to limit false alarms).

Fan-out then describes the process whereby as time marches forward more and more alarms are seen, either by results breaking through higher and higher threshold levels or completely new ones arising. The fan-out shown in Figure 15 starts with FM5, propagates to debris then FM4A and ends up with SDA and MF1 just beginning to exceed their lowest threshold level.

The second problem is more difficult to treat. What the classifier would be looking for are connections and anomalies between the reported fault, the usage of the aircraft and the data gathered during acceptance testing and burn-in. For example, the system designer could have given it the rule:

> If the failure is 'wear' and the aircraft usage related to wear is high, then the fault is anticipated.

the implication being not to bother searching for an assembly or manufacturing cause.

An important issue at this juncture is the significance of 'class' versus 'particular aircraft' data. If the number of aircraft in the fleet is low (say less than 20 aircraft) the use of fleet (or 'class') statistics is problematical, largely on account of measurement noise. However, if the fleet happens to be large (> 50 aircraft), the usage of each aircraft is being monitored accurately and the discriminators have been carefully selected, experience has shown class data to be extremely valuable.

6.0 AVIONIC HARDWARE

The goal is systems that fly with aircraft and produce both safety data in the air and highly effective maintenance data on the ground.

The part that flies must be both light in weight and cost effective with respect to whatever else is on the same aircraft. In practice this usually means that it must make maximum use of whatever sensors and computers are fitted to the aircraft as standard.

The system currently being developed by the authors' company for application to both helicopters and fixed wing aircraft has already been shown in overall system terms, see Figure 1, and the intention is ultimately to produce a system that can interface to any existing or new avionics package, regardless of whether the latter is 'integrated' or 'discrete'. The main design problem is the front end signal processor needed to operate on the multitude of sensors, some of which require only infrequent interrogation, others constant interrogation; some of which require only minimal processing to produce a result, others massive amounts of processing. The key therefore is the main processing unit and for this difficult task the super flexible device known as the Transputer was selected (Reference [6]).

7.0 CONCLUDING REMARKS

The authors have presented an approach towards vibration monitoring that gives a great deal more than has hitherto been possible. This new approach relies on integrating three critical technologies, namely:

1 The availability of discriminants able to detect the important faults in a safe and false alarm free manner.

2 The ground station technology able to process large volumes of safety and supplementary data. In particular this means database and classifier software.

3 The availability of avionic computers flexible and powerful enough to generate the safety and supplementary data.

All three are needed, and to be developed the system probably has to fly on a significant number of aircraft. Any attempt to develop the Supplementary Data aspect of the system via tape recorded data would almost inevitably fail due to logistical problems of data collection.

8.0 REFERENCES

[1] 'Review of Helicopter Airworthiness', Report CAP491
Civil Aviation Authority, London 1984

[2] Stewart R M, Cheeseman I C, Bonfield D G
'How to Get The Designer Into The Box'
Mechanical Failures Prevention Group, Patuxent River, 1986

[3] Ehrich F F
'Sum and Difference Frequencies in Vibration of High Speed Rotating Machinery'
ASME Trans, J Eng. Ind., Feb 1972, pp 181-184

[4] Fisher C E
'Gas Path Condition Monitoring Using Electrostatic Techniques'
AGARD 71st Symposium of Propulsion and Energetics Panel
30 May - 3 June 1988, Quebec Canada

[5] Dolny L J, DeHoff R L
'Maintenance Information Management System (MIMS) - Strategic Maintenance Decision Support'
Condition Monitoring 84, pp17-31
Published by: Pineridge Press, Swansea, UK

[6] Stewart R M, Sulley C
'Compact Diagnostic Co-Processors for Avionic Use'
Mechanical Failures Prevention Group, Patuxent River, 1986

DISCUSSION

R.FEATHERSTONE

Could you give an example of a discriminator?

Author's Reply:

The computer program must be "open". This allows designers or other authorised users to insert their knowledge without having to expose that information to a third party.
It is possible, and sometimes desirable, to demonstrate a technique for monitoring design knowledge using an "idealised" machine. The designer can then insert the particular information pertinent to his machine at a later date.

J. DAWSON

If design information is so important to diagnostic work,how do you deal with the proprietary position of the machine designer?

Author's Reply:

FM4A applied to gear fault detection utilises the kurtosis of the signal appropriate to the shaft on which the gear under examination is running. The isolation of the signature for the shaft is achieved by synchronous averaging. The value of FM4A is related directly to known values of the kurtosis of various signals, eg a sine wave has the value 3 which enables the "no fault" condition to be specified with confidence.

A JOINT STUDY ON THE COMPUTERISATION OF IN-FIELD AERO ENGINE VIBRATION DIAGNOSIS

H.R. CARR GROUP LEADER
MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY (MILITARY)
ROLLS-ROYCE plc
PO BOX 3
FILTON
BRISTOL
BS12 7QE

G.J. IVES GROUP LEADER
MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY (MILITARY)
ROLLS-ROYCE plc
PO BOX 3
FILTON
BRISTOL
BS12 7QE

SQUADRON LEADER P. JENKINS
UK MoD (PE)
ST GILES COURT
ST GILES HIGH STREET
LONDON

ABSTRACT

Test House methods used by the RAF for diagnosing causes of excessive vibration in Military Engines are based on a visual comparison of the test 'signatures' with those from built in fault tests. Interpretation depends largely on operator experience. A joint programme was launched in 1984 to develop a software based analyser to diagnose a range of mechanical abnormalities including unbalance, malalignment of bearings and shafts, and squeeze film bearing malfunctions. The analyser would handle a variety of engine types and would be suitable for inexperienced operators.

The ensuing programme between MOD and RR plc developed data acquisition and interpretive routines, and provided recorded engine signatures from both the RAF and Rolls-Royce plc test beds. Important aspects were the essential combination of intuitive operator experience, detailed strip and inspection of problem engines, and an engineering understanding from Rolls-Royce plc. The current intention is to install an Automatic Data Processing system by 1990/91.

This paper reviews the successes achieved and problems encountered.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Current stress analysis techniques enable modern gas turbine engines to withstand steady state loads with a high degree of certainty and so in service problems due to this cause are rare. In contrast, engine vibration behaviour is less predictable and it is generally accepted by engine manufacturers and operators, both civil and military, that in a practical engine design a degree of vibration will always be present.

Acceptable vibration levels are specified by the manufacturer and adopted for ground acceptance testing and during flight. Such limits reduce possible fatigue failures of external dressings, particularly important oil or fuel pipes, and reduce discomfort to passengers and aircrew from noise. Other problems from vibration can include loosening of electrical and mechanical connections as well as a number of clipping, fretting and wear difficulties. Despite rigorous control of manufacture and assembly techniques, vibration problems can occasionally arise after first or subsequent builds prior to installation. Foreign object damage (FOD) to compressor rotor blades and other faults will also cause unwanted vibration in flight.

Limitation of the consequences of engine vibration is achieved by monitoring the vibration levels from suitably positioned external transducers. On RR plc test beds and the RAF's uninstalled engine test houses (UETH) a fixed vibration limit is displayed in velocity or displacement units and used to assess acceptability. On board systems also detect levels above the fixed limit, but in addition identifies sudden or gradual changes in vibration indicating potential problems.

When the limit is exceeded, the complex signal is analysed to display vibration characteristics at various engine rpm's from which a degree of visual diagnosis is possible. Vibration diagnostic methods in RAF UETH's examine out-of-balance (OOB) but current guidelines require considerable interpretive skills. Other more subtle causes of engine vibration currently receive limited attention and are not part of a formal diagnostic procedure.

By using modern signal analysis procedures the vibration transducer signal can now be examined in much greater detail than before. There follows the exciting capability to characterise an engines 'signature' more fully by identifying symptoms not previously detectable but which can greatly enhance diagnosis of rejected engines. It is this aspect that prompted the UK MOD(PE) and Rolls-Royce plc to investigate ways of using modern Automatic Data Processors (ADP) to improve their existing diagnostic techniques. The joint investigation would, at its conclusion, provide the basis for specifying a new generation of vibration analysis (VA) equipment for current and future aero engine vibration diagnosis in UK bases. Benefits are anticipated to be

An improvement in diagnostic efficiency

A reduction in unnecessary strip and rebuilds, and related uninstalled engine test house (UETH) acceptance testing time.

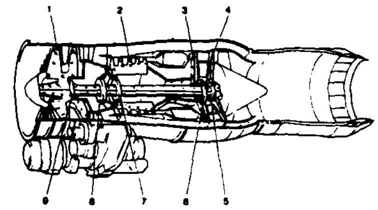
A consistent and uniform method of diagnosis which does not totally rely on operator expertise in the long term.

The study was one of a number of UK MoD funded development programmes aimed at improving aero engine health monitoring techniques see ref.1. It was seen in the context of a developing field in rotor

diagnostic technology within Rolls-Royce plc, current UK University research, and a number of sub-contract companies. This paper describes aspects studied relating to improvements in vibration health monitoring. It is appropriate to first outline the causes of vibration, the RAF's current maintenance policy and practice, in sections 2 and 3.

2.0 USING VIBRATION TO ASSESS MECHANICAL ACCEPTABILITY

For complete and effective engine vibration analysis, two problems must be addressed. The first and immediate concern is undoubtedly to find the cause of excessive vibration. The second problem is to find how to interpret the engine signature to detect mechanical faults which don't necessarily cause excessive vibration, but which cause distress and the risk of subsequent failures, eg in gearboxes, bearings, or oil restriction to bearings etc. These separate aspects are examined below. The reader should first refer to Fig.1 to become familiar with the modular type of construction in a typical two shaft aero engine.



1. LP COMPRESSOR
2. HP COMPRESSOR
3. HP TURBINE
4. LP TURBINE
5. LP TURBINE BEARING
6. HP TURBINE BEARING
7. HP LOCATION BEARING
8. LP BEARING
9. LP LOCATION BEARING

FIG 1 TYPICAL TWO SHAFT AERO-ENGINE

2.1 Excessive Engine Vibration

The vibration signal is complex and contains energy components relating to structural natural frequences, to forcing 'once per rev' signals from rotational forces at each rpm of the spools, LP or HP as appropriate and to forces at other frequencies. Fig.2 shows typical features extracted from the transducer signal and used for diagnosing the particular type of problem. Generally, the responses of 1st order NH or NL for example are related to the out of balance in the relevant rotor assembly and are the cause of most engine rejections. Such causes are from adverse tolerance build up at couplings, splines etc. during engine build or from FOD damage to blading during flight.

Typical vibration amplitude responses within the rpm range idle to maximum result from excessive OOB and are strongly influenced by the engine dynamic characteristics and as a result are engine type dependent.

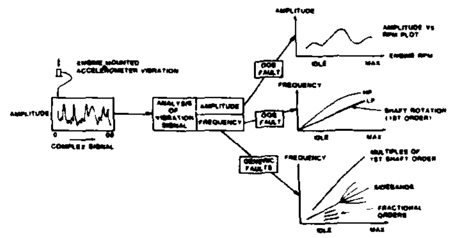


FIG 2 DIAGRAMMATIC ILLUSTRATION OF 'GENERIC' SYMPTOMS OUT OF BALANCE

2.2 Examples of using Vibration to detect faults

Symptoms of non linear vibration, eg harmonics and sidebands, can be detected from faults occasionally found in engines relating to malalignment of bearings and/or housings, eccentricities of bearing inner track locations, swash at thrust bearing location faces for example. Subsequent in service non linear faults include rotor to stator rubs, trapped oil in a rotor or squeeze film bearing malfunction (which could also be categorised as a 'build' cause). Most of these faults are not currently the cause of rejection since high amplitudes are not observed at the externally mounted vibration transducers. They are usually identified by frequency analysis alone and are 'generic' ie independent of engine type - see Fig 2. They give corroborative evidence to improve the range and confidence level when diagnosing high or unusual vibration characteristics. Such symptoms may also provide early warning of vibration problems after a period of operational use.

Gear meshing and accessory faults, are of course not related directly to engine vibration, but can be identified by examination of frequencies usually much higher than engine main shaft frequencies.

3.0 CURRENT RAF MAINTENANCE PRACTICE AND METHODS OF DIAGNOSIS

3.1 RAF Maintenance Policy

The RAF have adopted a policy of maintaining their engines themselves, rebuilding and testing at 2nd line bases, and having a deep strip facility of 3rd line bases. By so doing, turn round times are reduced to a minimum avoiding transportation to and from the contractors for overhaul. To make their task easier a modular engine construction was adopted to facilitate the replacement of life expired rotating components under a planned maintenance programme.

Fig.3 shows the maintenance cycle, identifying the requirement for vibration diagnosis and for deciding which module should be replaced to reduce vibration. Every engine is tested for vibration analysis (VA) and performance after each strip and rebuild. The limits of vibration, specified by Rolls-Royce plc for UETH and aircraft pass off, are included in a procedure written by the RAF's Central Servicing Development Establishment (CSDE) who are very active in areas of improving diagnostics.

3.2 Current RAF Vibration Analysis Techniques

Once an engine is confirmed as a reject in the UETH, a diagnostic check is carried out appropriate to engine type. Adour engines are tested at 12 set speeds for approx 2 mins at each speed. A manually adjusted frequency filter/analyser identifies the amplitudes at 1st LP and 1st HP shaft order. A 'broadband' level is also observed covering the ranges 30–400Hz approx. Each amplitude point is first tabulated and then plotted by hand to produce amplitude vs rpm plots between idle and max rpm's. The frequency analyser is the analogue 'Vibrometer' VM3C and typical results are shown together with the analyser in fig.4a. If any vibration level exceeds the relevant limit, the response characteristic is compared with those derived from tests having OOB deliberately applied to each of the main modules. A 'best fit' by eye gives guidance on identifying the offending module. There is no test bed display other than from the VM3C itself.

This system is under review and is expected to be changed with the introduction of a new ADP software driven system described later.

RB199 engines also require testing at set rpm's but analysis equipment is different, comprising digital analyser, the Spectral Dynamics SD340 to provide Fast Fourier Transforms of the broad band signal from the accelerometers. See fig.4b The engine is run at 5 set rpm's and at each rpm the frequency spectrum is plotted covering 0–500Hz. When the front transducer plots are completed, the whole process is repeated for the rear transducer.

The plotted spectra are examined to identify the source of vibration – whether it is from engine spool OOB or from an accessory, such as a fuel or hydraulic pump. Amplitudes are trended from previous test results where appropriate.

In general the RB199 engines do not have many vibration problems and those which do occasionally occur are easy to identify and in most cases, examination over 0–500Hz is confined to:-

checking LP order from the front transducer for LP compressor OOB, or

HP order from the rear for HP compressor or turbine OOB,

IP order is checked from either transducer for IP turbine OOB and

a constant frequency signal which on rare occasions has shown a bearing alignment or oil supply fault

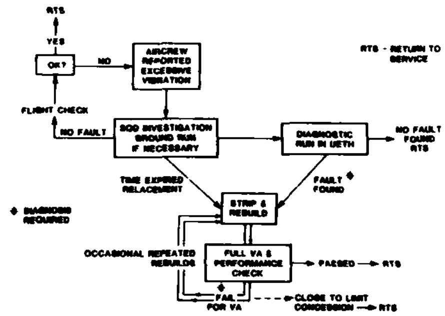


FIG 3 RAF MAINTENANCE CYCLE

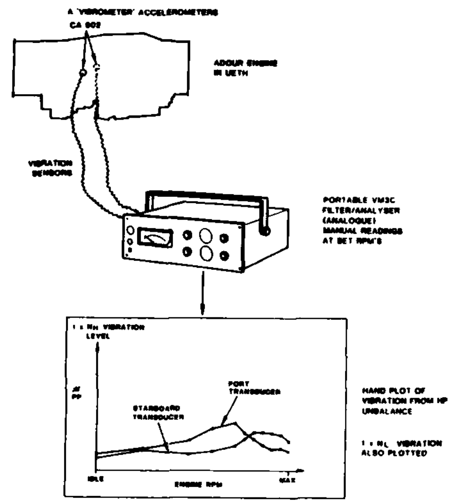


FIG 4a ADOUR UETH VIBRATION TESTING

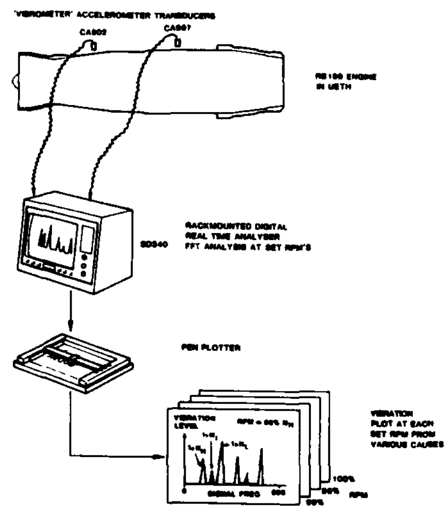


FIG 4b RB199 UETH VIBTATION TESTING

In addition spectral plots over 0-5000Hz are used to detect the margin for onset of unusual forms of compressor blade vibration at extreme operating conditions. Data for this is derived from an installed pressure transducer.

The RAF do not as yet have dedicated engine test houses for the vertical lift Pegasus engines but intend to acquire them in the future. All acceptance testing is done at RR plc for new and rebuilt engines. However the Pegasus is fitted with a comprehensive Engine Monitoring System (EMS) primarily for life usage counting, but includes vibration measurement and analysis and will be entering squadron service in the near future. The vibration signal is received by the EMS unit and analysed by 15 fixed band filters between 30 and 5000Hz to identify 1st engine order OOB and other causes of vibration.

By using fixed band frequencies the total spectrum is examined as the engine accelerates and decelerates. The amplitude in each band is plotted in a ground base station from down-loaded data from which visual diagnosis can be made by using a diagnostic chart relating frequency band, speed and fault.

This system combines a degree of frequency and amplitude analysis with a trending capability in flight. It is designed to identify airborne characteristics such as engine/aircraft touch points in high 'g' load conditions as well as engine related faults mentioned above. There is also a built in potential for detecting gear and bearing faults but an additional vibration transducer(s) may be required for this specialised analysis. Suitable VA procedures have yet to be defined for future RAF test beds.

3.3 Some Problems and Concerns of Current RAF Diagnostic Methods

The success of current methods relies largely on the experience and enthusiasm of key personnel, particularly for Adour engines. The mobility of service personnel requires that they are posted from time to time, when their knowledge is lost to the base. Although previous records are available, there will inevitably be a reduction is diagnostic efficiency for a while. There is also concern that Technician time is needed for manual plotting of test data which could be done automatically using more modern equipment.

Current methods are generally effective for single OOB faults but discrimination to modular level becomes increasingly difficult when more than one source is present eg at HP compressor and HP turbine. Some Adour engines can be almost impossible to diagnose correctly using existing practices even after several repeated strip and rebuilds. There is also concern that some engine faults, or accessory and gear damage symptoms remain undetected by current methods or by the use of standard fit transducers.

It is recognised that for a number of reasons, particularly that of maintaining equipment which is no longer supported by the suppliers, there is a need to replace some or all of the analysis and display equipment. There is concern here that future equipment should be common to all UETH's and engine types, and should have considerable development stretch potential and capable of obtaining signatures in flight as well as during ground testing.

There is clearly a need for a knowledge based ADP system which stores the collective experience and automatically fully processes data vibration characteristics.

4.0 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES TO IMPROVE DIAGNOSTIC EFFICIENCY

To overcome these concerns, certain technical objectives were defined. Firstly, there needed to be an extension of the data base of the recorded engine signatures from installed (ground runs) and UETH acceptance tests. Secondly, the fault/symptom correlation was to be extended using in service experience from the RAF and RR plc, who would underpin their validity by analytical studies and rig testing. Thirdly, the development of common hardware and software techniques for a new ADP system should incorporate a 'knowledge based' system. The software should be very easy to use and capable of accepting new fault/symptoms as they become available from a number of sources. Easy transfer of data between operational stations was also a requirement.

Organisational objectives were to set up a direct line of communication between Rolls-Royce plc specialists and the RAF's front line. This involved the manufacturer more directly in diagnosing and inspecting suspect components at 3rd line maintenance bases to relate build abnormalities to unusual signatures - a very important aspect.

Finally a dialogue between Rolls-Royce and RAF advisors from the Central Servicing Development Establishment group was required on a number of important VA aspects including training and dealing with station queries on prototype software systems undergoing in service trials.

5.0 IMPROVEMENTS IN DIAGNOSTIC EFFICIENCY

This section briefly describes the various related areas to widen the knowledge base and the development of signal processing and software techniques for an ADP system.

5.1 Widening the Symptom Data Base

The RAF agreed to tape record signals from engines during a continuous acceleration and deceleration in UETH's and installed in aircraft to widen the existing data base. A special purpose kit was prepared at Rolls-Royce plc for Adour's in Hawk and Jaguar aircraft and RB199's in Tornado. Details of the recorded signatures are given in fig.5 which were returned to Rolls-Royce for full analysis and inclusion in the data bank. Rejected engine response characteristics were filed manually until subsequent rebuild and

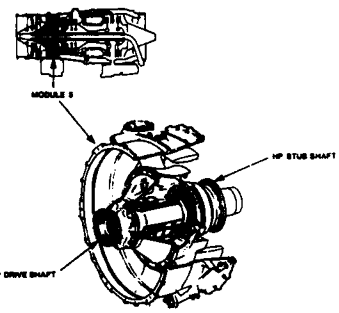
test had confirmed or changed the original diagnosis. After a sufficient number of datum signatures had been obtained, recordings were made only from rejected engines. Examples of additions and improvements to the existing knowledge base included better discrimination of Adour HP compressor and turbine OOB by identifying differences in the 1st EO HP response between each of the two standard fit accelerometers (transducers) mounted either side of the intermediate casing.

Vibration related to the LP rotor was identified as looseness of a rotating anti-icing tube location band which increased LP order vibration rapidly at 100%NL rpm in engines having location wear at very high in-service lives. An example of a more complex fault was of particular benefit to the RAF after attempted diagnosis using their current 'compressor' OOB diagnostic graphs were repeatedly unsuccessful (over some 5 builds). By a close inspection of the signal characteristic at Rolls-Royce the suspect module - No 3 the intermediate casing - was identified and stripped out for detailed checks for OOB and geometric tolerance build up. The symptom was found to relate to a considerable couple imbalance. The characteristic included non linear vibration, notable the 1/2 orders indicating perhaps an overload of the HP shaft squeeze film - see fig.6.

ENGINE TYPE	NO OF ENGINE SIGNATURES	ADDITIONS TO KNOWLEDGE BASE	NUMBER OF REJECTED ENGINES	NUMBER OF REBUILDS
ADOUR FOR HAWK	17 UETH 18 INSTALLED	- HP COMPRESSOR - HP TURBINE	3	3
ADOUR FOR JAGUAR	36 UETH	- ANTI ICING TUBE LOOSENESS - HP STUBSHAFT OOB (MODULE 3)	4 FOR HP VIBN 1 FOR LP VIBN	6 2
RB199 TORNADO	13 UETH	HP TURBINE	1	1

UETH - UNINSTALLED ENGINE TEST HOUSE

FIG 5 RECORDINGS OF ENGINE VIBRATION SIGNATURES FROM RAF BASES



ADOUR MODULE 3 - INTERMEDIATE CASING

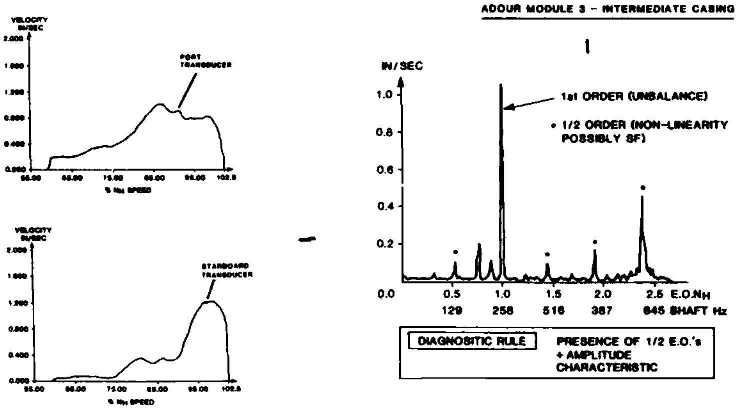


FIG 6 EXAMPLE OF IMPROVED FAULT CHARACTERISATION

The only RB199 engine 'fault' found during the period of signature recording was related to HP turbine OOB. This was shown as a vibration peak near 88%NH.

Engine testing at Rolls-Royce plc included built-in faults on Adour development engines to validate whole engine model predictions and to provide diagnostic symptoms. Testing included 'faults' within the HP compressor and turbine, LP compressor and turbine (singly and together, in and out of phase) and swash at a curvic coupling. It was completed in late 1987 and much analysis has yet to be done. An example of the use from the validation of an Adour finite element model is given later.

In the absence of specific LP compressor and turbine faults during recording at RAF bases the characteristics from Rolls-Royce's LP compressor and turbine OOB results have been used to update the set of standard fault characteristics used for vibration diagnosis.

To complement the OOB symptoms, a special purpose rig was built to identify symptoms of a 'generic' nature from malalignment and OOB combinations. Rolls-Royce defined the test programme, applying OOB, axial loads and malalignment conditions appropriate to military engines. Rig testing was carried out by Stewart Hughes Ltd on two and three bearing arrangements of a single shaft system having squeeze filmed roller and thrust bearings. Axial loading was applied for some tests. Characteristics seen from the initial results indicated that the use of a squeeze film bearing reduced resonant vibration amplitudes by a factor of 4 indicating satisfactory operation of the squeeze film and that small vertical misalignments within the squeeze film bearing clearance reduced the damping efficiency sufficiently to give symptoms of 1/2 order frequencies. Dynamic (eccentric) misalignment of the bearing inner track showed an amplitude reduction and phase change when the OOB and eccentric displacement forces were equal and out of phase.

This amplitude reduction has been noted in engines when assembled roto·s are difficult to balance to the very low levels normally achieved.

An investigation into gear meshing faults began by analysing Rolls-Royce recordings for Pegasus accessory gearbox mounted transducers. Using a Stewart Hughes Ltd - analyser (described later) and their diagnostic software on recordings from several development engine gearboxes, a deep mesh characteristic was identified from a bevel gear as shown in fig.7a From this encouraging result, a special gearbox rig was commissioned to investigate the following potential build faults including:-

mesh depth of bevel drive gears,

swash of drive shaft.

Faults likely to occur in operation use were:-

half chipped tooth and surface damage to a single tooth,

damage to contact face of a single tooth,

oil starvation to the gearbox for 10 minutes

Methods of diagnosing gear faults are very different from those used for engine vibration. The identification of unacceptable levels of gear faults relies on trending either energy or pattern analysis and the user must use trending parameters which are related to specific known faults. Pattern analysis can also give 'one-shot' diagnosis for some faults and this was used by RR during these tests. Data from a particular gear shaft is derived from the accelerometer signal mounted on the outside of the gearbox by synchronous time averaging relateo to one rotation of that shaft.

Once a stable time averaged waveform has been derived, then the waveform characteristics are presented as figures of merit. These parameters can be related to specific faults and were used successfully to identify most of the 'built in' abnormalities in the rig tests. Gear analysis techniques and parameter definition are now well defined and a number of companies - see Fig.7b have this capability. This work related diagnostic parameters to known faults for Rolls-Royce gearboxes which can be used in a more comprehensive engine health diagnostic package, linked with engine vibration, in the future.

5.2 Exploratory Use Of Analytical Models For Understanding Vibration Symptoms

Work in this area has progressed at RR plc and UK Universities at Aberdeen and Southampton in recent years. Much more remains to be done before a rigorous physical understanding of non linear vibration characteristics can be claimed. It is the long term intention to provide a theoretical data base for rotor OOB for each engine type as well as non linear generic effects. Refer to reference 2 for related reading.

RR plc has finite element whole engine models for new and current in service engines, though their use is essentially for structural load analysis, particularly of newer engines. Dynamic analysis from OOB forces has been done to underpin the understanding of measured fault symptoms likely to cause engine rejections. Linear analysis can predict resonant frequencies of 2 or 3 spool engines with reasonable accuracy and good correlation is achieved with measurements. Predicted amplitudes are however strongly dependant upon damping within the (complex) structure. Application of OOB forces to the Adour low pressure rotor, identified mode shapes and corresponding resonant amplitudes peaks and rpm's - see fig.8. Mode B is found

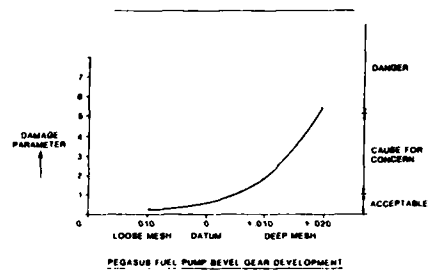


FIG 7a

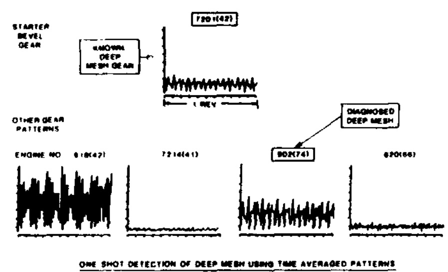


FIG 7b GEAR VIBRATION WITH VARYING MESH DEPTH

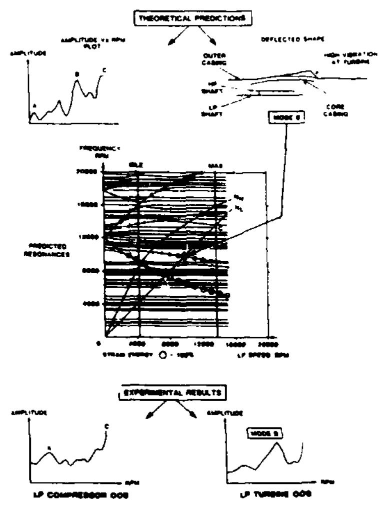


FIG 8 USE OF A FINITE ELEMENT WHOLE ENGINE MODEL TO ASSESS ADOUR VIBRATION SYMPTOMS

experimentally to be prominent when LP turbine imbalance is present, rather than compressor imbalance. This is more easily understood by reference to the mode shape in which the turbine casing exhibits significant movement in this mode.

Step changes in amplitude during an acceleration or deceleration which are attributed to the 'stiffening spring' effect of squeeze film under increasing deflection can also cause rejections. This bi-stable symptom has been observed on rigs and engines and is typical of non-linear systems. Such effects have been modelled with good agreement for a 2 shaft engine and an example is given in fig.9. The diagnostic value of the step characteristics is that they indicate a stiffening support characteristic implying that a squeeze film efficiency is less than adequate, especially if measured vibration levels are low. Occasionally a gradual change of amplitude at a fixed rpm is observed, the level reducing to a perhaps 1/4 of its original value over a few mins. Possible causes for such symptoms include:

changes in squeeze film clearance ($\propto$ to $1/_{clearance^3}$).

changes in axial load on the bearing as a result of seal clearance changes, or

in rotor bend with temperature stabilisation.

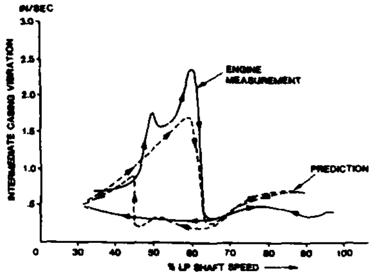


FIG 9 PREDICTED & MEASURED RESPONSES

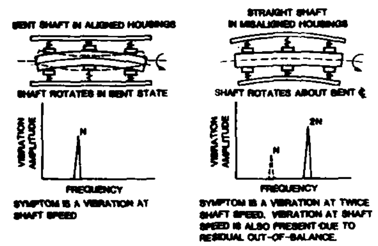


FIG 10 MISALIGNED SHAFTS AND HOUSINGS

Typical malalignments and associated 'generic' symptoms are shown in fig.10. The essential difference is between those which rotate about a 'bent' axis and those shafts which have a 'dog leg'. Measurements frequently show 2nd order and higher harmonics for malaligned systems. A possible mechanism for this symptom is the variation of rotational reactions at the bearing supports causing very small changes in amplitude of shaft orbits from which harmonics of shaft rotation will result. Lack of thrust bearing squareness has a similar effect.

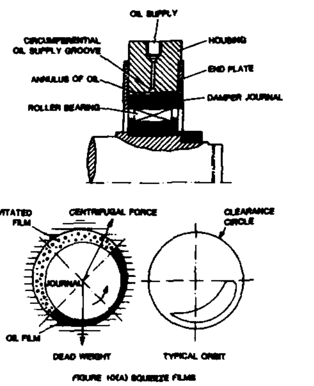


FIG 11a FEATURES OF A SQUEEZE FILM

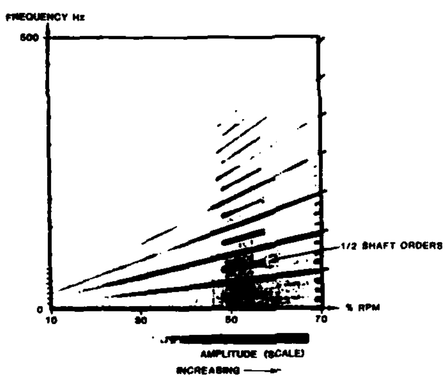


FIG 11b OIL FILM OVERLOADED IN BEARING

A typical squeeze film damper design for aero engine main bearings is shown in fig.11a. Its ability to reduce perceived vibration comes from hydrodynamic damping of shaft orbits but also by accommodating malalignment errors in 3 bearing assemblies. The benefit is well established after some 20 years experience in RR plc engines. However, vibration symptoms from incorrect operation have been observed when the oil feed or clearances are not as designed or have deteriorated. Once metal to metal contact occurs, frequency symptoms are noted at fractional orders or at fixed frequencies - as shown in Fig 11b.

Recent work at Aberdeen University has modelled the effect of a discontinuous bearing support housing and have *predicted and verified sidebands from 1st engine order starting at a resonant frequency*. These are shown in fig.12 with a similar result shown in a Pegasus engine. For further details refer to reference 3. Various simple mechanisms of partial and continuous rubs have been modelled by Rolls-Royce which identify complex orbit shapes. FFT transforms readily show various fractional orders, 1/3, 1/5 etc which are measured during rig or engine tests.

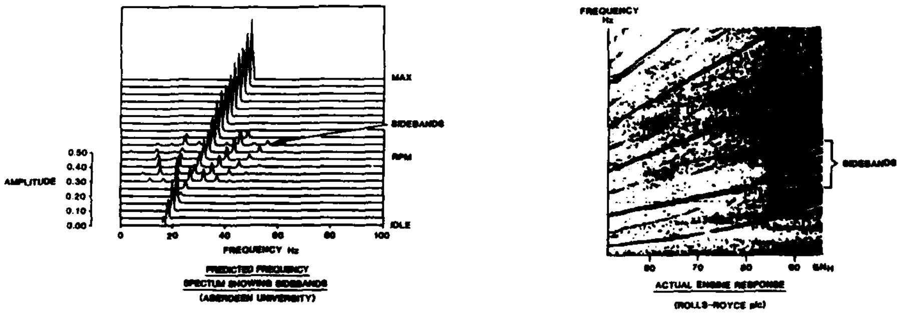


FIG 12 SYMPTON OF A NONLINEAR BEARING SUPPORT

5.3 Improvements to Signal Analysis and Diagnosis Using Pattern Matching Statistics

An off the shelf analyser, the 'Mechanical System Diagnostic Analyser' (MSDA), marketed by Stewart Hughes Ltd was supplied to Rolls-Royce by MOD PE for evaluation for engine vibration analysis. It is normally programmed for a choice of several vibration diagnostic applications eg gear and bearing problems in helicopter transmissions, rotor tracking errors, and monitoring cracking in power generating shafts, but had not previously been applied to aero gas turbine engine vibration diagnosis. It is illustrated in fig.13a. See also reference 4 for further reading. The engine input signals required are the standard fitment vibration transducer(s) - 2 in most cases - and the LP and HP shaft rpm's.

The executive programme was written by Rolls-Royce plc personnel for the specific exercise described in this paper. It started data collection at ground idle rpm, and instructed data sampling from a variable frequency range covering 4 x shaft rpm. A slow acceleration to max rpm and deceleration back to idle was adopted, being the traditional Rolls-Royce test method for a vibration survey. The MSDA was programmed to continuously measure rpm and automatically plot a 100 point graph of 1st order amplitude variation against (vs) rpm. Originally the MSDA's computer controlled band-pass filters tracked the spool frequencies but this method required more than one slow acceleration to acquire data and only displayed amplitude information at once per rev frequencies. There were also problems in discriminating between close once per rev frequencies such as the Adour which has 1st order NH and NL separated by only 30Hz at max engine rpm. This early system, though, gave a much improved definition of amplitude vs rpm variation compared with the RAF's 12 point hand plot.

It was decided to abandon the tracking filter approach and instead to acquire and store Fast Fourier Transform Data for the following reasons:-

to provide better frequency determination,

to shorten data acquisition time to one slow accel (1.5 mins) and decel, and to

to enable examination of a wider frequency spectrum, for a fuller diagnosis of the signature.

The framework of the programme remained the same, but now the sampled measurement points were Fourier transformed and stored on disc - each transform being tagged with the shaft rpm.

After data collection the spool frequencies were tracked through the stored data and amplitude vs rpm responses at INL or NH, or broadband 30-300Hz is plotted on the MSDA's printer plotter. The diagnostic

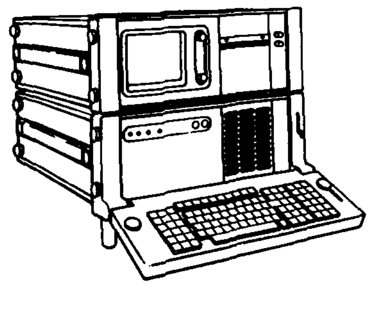


FIG 13a

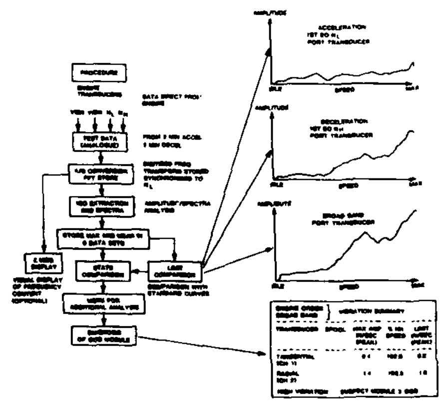


FIG 13b MSDA DIAGNOSIS

stages for checking limit exceedence and fault finding together with an example of the output is shown in Fig 13b. Detection of the unbalanced module was by 'Pattern Matching' the test engine characteristics with pre determined amplitude vs rpm plots from RAF and Rolls-Royce experience. A statistical technique using one way analysis of variance of the sum of squares difference gave degrees of certainty from which the most probable fault was defined.

There are various ways of presenting amplitude, frequency and engine rpm (on time) information in two dimensions. The reader may be familiar with 'waterfall' plots which superimpose individual frequency spectra (amplitude vs frequency) to give a perspective view of time. In this way amplitude and frequency variation can be seen together as engine rpm changes, an example is shown in fig 12. The method favoured by Rolls-Royce plc is to plot the spectra sequentially on frequency and rpm axis, modulating the amplitude with colour in the third or Z axis. This type of presentation is known as the Z Modulation or (Z Mod) plot and is a very valuable tool for engineering interpretation of unusual symptoms see also fig 12. Amplitudes are plotted on a log scale to improve detection of relatively low levels which are not otherwise easily observed.

At this stage of the study, the MSDA provided essentially an automatic analysis and diagnostic system which emulated the current procedures used by the RAF. Two major benefits were shown, firstly that of having an automatic system to analyse, diagnose, and display data in a matter of minutes. Secondly there was potential for a large reduction in the vibration test, say by a factor of 7. The next major step was to increase the flexibility and ease of improving and updating the range of diagnostic symptoms particularly those of showing 'generic' faults. This is discussed in the next section.

5.4 Development of a Systematic Knowledged Based Diagnostic Method

Symptoms for non linearity offered additional diagnostic information to the existing knowledge base of OOB resonant responses. (The capability to extract the information automatically is currently being developed under a separate ALVEY funded programme). A revised diagnostic tree to include these symptoms is shown in fig.14 based on 'if/then' rules widely used by engineers in fault diagnosis. Like all diagnostic systems, the prototype ADP system addressed the following points:

1) was the acquired data valid, and was there a limit exceedence?

2) was OOB easily diagnosed (by response pattern recognition)?

3) was non linear vibration characteristic evident eg squeeze film malfunction?

4) what diagnostic statement can be given for maintenance action?

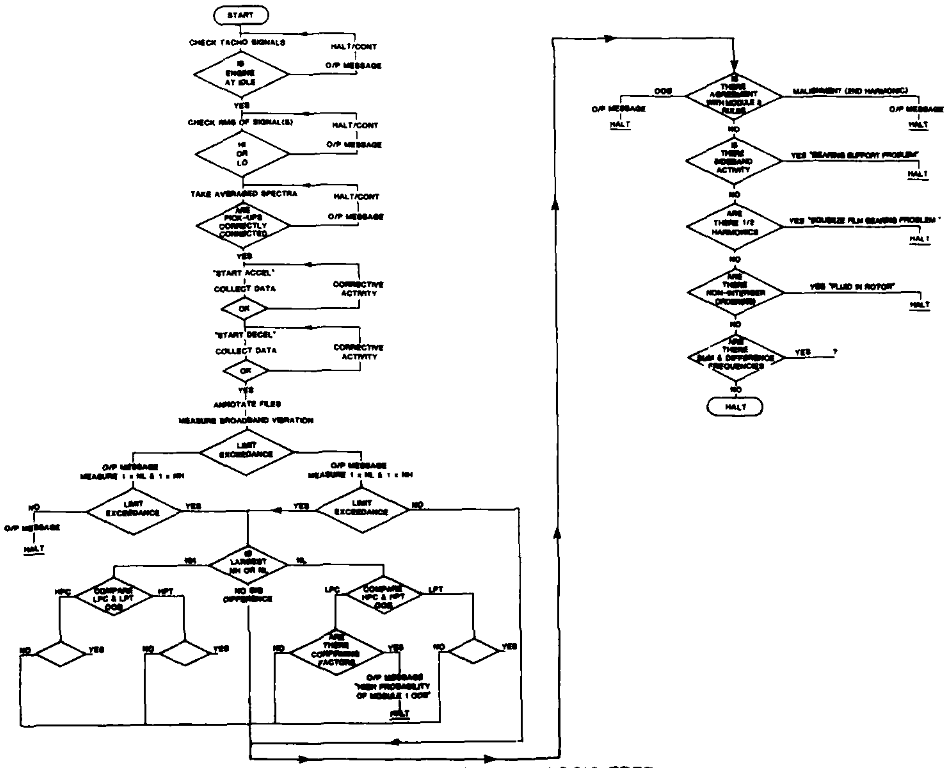


FIG 14 DIAGNOSTIC LOGIC TREE

Initial use of the MSDA described in the previous section gave good results for simple OOB faults and was generally as successful as the diagnosis of OOB by RAF technicians. Non linear responses were first investigated at Rolls-Royce by visual examination of the Z mod plots and applying Engineering judgement. However, addition of new symptoms to the MSDA Fortran menu proved to be labour intensive, and the initial software was not sufficiently user friendly for use in the field. To improve the ability to input new interpretive data and to reduce time spent in changing software it was decided to take away the decision process from the MSDA. A separate knowledge base was achieved by adding an IBM Personal Computer with LISP software to communicate with the MSDA Fortran menu, leaving the MSDA as a data base and analyser.

Diagnosis started by instructing the MSDA to extract 1st order NH or NL amplitudes from FFT files of an engine acceleration/deceleration and to plot the 1st engine order amplitudes vs rpm as before. A series of rules were then invoked by the control programme , the extent and order depending on results of the previous operation. By using a separate knowledge base, it was relatively easy to add a new characterised fault after only a half hours programming time.

6.0 PROBLEMS REVEALED DURING THE STUDY

6.1 Engineering Technical Problems

The importance of engine mounting support flexibility was demonstrated by looking at differences between uninstalled and aircraft installed characteristics. This underpinned the need to have a knowledge base appropriate to the engine and support structure combination. For future diagnosis in installed situations a different rule base would be required from that normally used in UETH's.

Amplitude vs rpm response plots published by the RAF's CSDE in 1982 were generated from the Jaguar version of the Adour and applied to both Jaguar and Hawk versions. The main differences are in the addition of a reheat system and an axial spring to preload the LP thrust bearing. Differences in engine responses have subsequently been identified by finite element models and measurement. Separate definition of response plots for each engine could improve diagnosis of some OOB characteristics.

The diagnosis of vibration above the acceptance limit using pattern matching techniques was not adequate for engines having more than one unbalanced module, or where severe non linear vibration was present.

Current RAF guidelines were based on the best fault/symptom data available when published, but new symptoms have recently become available which should expand their interpretive skills.

6.2 Hardware and Software Problems

First hand experience of RAF technicians using prototype ADP systems at the front line emphasised the importance of adequate training and having extremely friendly software. Difficulty was found in using the prototype ADP system despite having extensive descriptive and operational manuals - this is further discussed in section 6.3.

The combination of the MSDA and IBM PC was adopted to enable the use of "expert" software which could not be implemented in the MSDA. An anticipated by product of using LISP is that it has 'garbage collections' which are outside the programmers control. The occurrence of one of these collections during an MSDA/PC data transfer caused the program to abort. Future alternatives would be either not to use LISP or have only one data transfer.

The type of transducer and the signal indicating shaft rpm is different on each engine in service. Some give low frequency (70Hz maximum) and others have high frequency (60 pulses/rev). Whilst suitable for normal engine control for which they are intended, there was often sufficient 'jitter' in the signal to make synchronous processing of the accelerometer signal difficult and extensive speed signal conditioning was required. The use of a once/rev pulse from new engines is essential to avoid the need for such equipment on future software based systems.

6.3 THE HUMAN FACTORS

Initial ideas for an ADP centred around a closed system to which the operator fed in rpm and vibration signals, and from which a diagnosis appeared after comprehensive examination of all possible solutions. However, given the incomplete data base of characterised defects, and the need for involvement of the RAF UETH personnel, it was decided to give much more visibility of the reasoning behind the diagnosis to improve confidence in the outcome.

It is vitally important that the engineering philosophy of the user is fully understood and that the system is introduced in a sympathetic manner. Typically, the Chief Technician in charge of a UETH will have over 15 years service. He will not necessarily be familiar in detail with computers especially as in his basic trade, ie propulsion, he will have had relatively little exposure to microprocessor driven equipment. The scene is set, therefore, for a potential rejection when for the first time the computer based analysis is seen, or perceived, to fail. It is often at this point that a technician, who feels threatened by the equipment, or jealous that his position as the best diagnostician is being undermined, will begin the process of denigration of the equipment. Once such a process starts, it is very difficult to halt and reverse it. The lesson, therefore, must be to present the strengths and weaknesses of the new technology and to give users a practical way in which their considerable diagnostics skills can be used to improve the automatic system. It is important to be frank about the weaknesses of the system and to educate the user in the reason for the shortcomings so that when a failure occurs it is greeted with constructive comments to improve it. How then does one go about this task?

Firstly, one must explain in simple terms the philosophy being employed in the software analysis. Here good 'user friendly' software is a must, but the extent of a prior specification of the software was underestimated. As a result we tried and failed, to use fairly unfriendly software with a comprehensive user guide. The problem with this approach is the expense both in terms of preparing the explanation and in terms of stopping work to release technicians to assimilate it. However, unless this phase is covered, subsequent feedback will be disappointing.

Secondly, one should point out how the user can help in overcoming the weaknesses. New users will always see far more variety in degrees of defect as well as, inevitably, finding all the 'new' ones. They should be encouraged to examine data, insofar as they are able to, and to give the manufacturer as much background information as possible. Allied to this is the essential requirement to store the data on analysis failures so that it can be passed back for more detailed analysis and the introduction of new diagnostic rules.

Thirdly, good staff work at all levels is particularly important during the period of establishing a new knowledge base or improving an existing one. Once a problem is identified it is essential to provide feedback quickly so that the originator can see the fruits of his labour. It was of tremendous assistance to have direct link between the front line and Rolls-Royce, this reduced the time taken to process enquiries and enabled supplementary information to be speedily elicited. It is intended to continue this dialogue on current in service engines to encourage technicians to participate in widening existing knowledge bases in ADP systems as a forerunner to widening the limited knowledge base necessarily supplied with new engines.

Fourthly, it should be made quite plain that there is currently no computer learning (normally called artificial intelligence) involved in the analysis and that the diagnostic rules are based on the detailed *analysis of vibration signatures from engines with* particular defects. To that extent, it is no different from a technician. Most importantly, however, unlike the (human) technician who can be prone to 'jumping to the wrong conclusion', the automatic system is immune to pressure and always follows a thorough and logical fault diagnosis. Equally, though the automatic system cannot exhibit 'flashes of brilliance'.

Finally, and of equal importance to the prime task, the automatic system can be used to teach or pass on diagnostic techniques to counter the effects of personnel movements. In the past, diagnostic success decreased on the posting of the 'ace of the base' until his replacement became equally experienced when the whole cycle repeated itself! This aspect should be virtually a thing of the past with this new concept.

Military systems should provide a degree of redundancy to cater for system damage or denial during operations. By always describing the diagnostic route followed, this system will train users in its methods so that when faced with a temporary loss of the automatic analysis facility the human technician could still diagnose the majority of defects on an engine, albeit that it could take longer.

In summary then, it is not sufficient to just develop an improved, more reliable analysis system. One must also consider how to present it to the user without antagonising him. One should aim to present the system as a facility which will assist the user in discharging his task but one which does require his input in order to maximise its potential.

7.0 FOR THE FUTURE

By demonstrating the advantages of ADP systems using prototype technology described earlier and by involving Air Force technicians in evaluation of this new approach, an understanding and acceptance of software based VA equipment has emerged. The philosophy of diagnosis will of course continue to be based on established engineering principles and improved as new understanding evolves. New software based systems have the potential for cutting out tedious routine tasks, providing a means of communicating diagnostic experience to other RAF stations by simple means of transferring software data. It will encourage a new emphasis on increasing the knowledge base of engine vibration symptoms using Service experience and knowledge, with assistance from Rolls-Royce engineers where appropriate when better diagnosis is required.

MOD (PE) intend to place contracts in 1988 for manufacture of new equipment and for Rolls-Royce to develop the diagnostic software for Air Force use.

Towards the conclusion of the study a total processing philosophy for aero engine vibration emerged for use by the RAF or any other Air Force see fig 15. It used a systematic approach by having a common

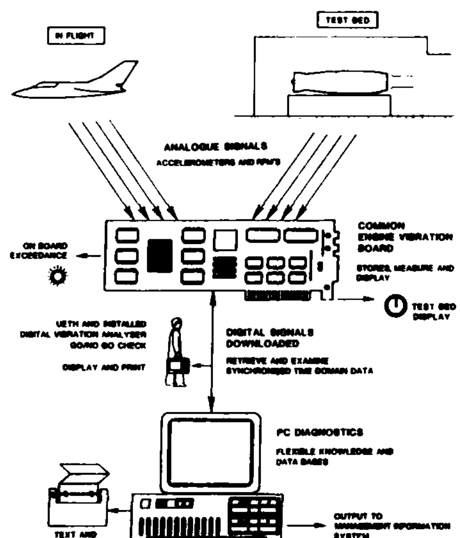


FIG 15 VIBRATION MEASUREMENT AND DIAGNOSTICS FUTURE BASIS OF ADP SYSTEMS

diagnostic logic with separate and updatable knowledge bases and had the ability to acquire and store synchronised time histories and to process and display data simultaneously to meet 1st and 2nd line need for initial acceptance/rejection of engines. A separate diagnostic 'off the shelf' Personal Computer, using RR software, would diagnose the faults and to recommend action for the rejected engines. Its main benefit is the potential to provide continuity of diagnostic efficiency when key personnel are posted elsewhere, will enable individual specialised training packages, to be run on the diagnostic PC.

The ADP system conceived will offer the new opportunity to adapt a standardised software system for acquisition, storage and display facilities which can function equally well in test beds or as part of an on board *health monitoring computer. As a manufacturer Rolls-Royce in the long term intends to take* advantage of this new technology and prepare diagnostic software during the development phases of new or improved engines. By so doing, engines will be made available to customers for the first time with a diagnostic capability at entry into service. As far as the RAF is concerned, they will have a system in place to use it.

8.0 INTEGRATION OF ENGINE VIBRATION DIAGNOSIS INTO INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

The RAF use a Rolls-Royce engine performance diagnostic 'package' and is developing suitable methods of diagnosing gear faults in helicopter transmission systems as well as for main rotor tracking errors. Sub-contractors involved are Stewart Hughes Ltd and Smiths Industries. There are also well established trim balancing systems for high bypass ratio fan engines.

It is intended that in the future Engine Information Management Systems will combine performance with more detailed mechanical condition information for acceptance testing or a combined gear, rotor tracking and engine vibration for helicopter maintenance. On board vibration monitoring systems for Rolls-Royce military engines are increasing the ability to detect and diagnose in-flight vibration problems which can be very different from those found from acceptance testing. Pegasus/GR5 in flight vibration data retrieved from the EMS system in digital form (section 3.2.3) will be processed by the Harrier Information Management System (HIMS) for which a display facility is being developed. Rolls-Royce has identified a diagnostic rule base in the form of a chart based on accumulated engine development experience. As in-flight vibration problems arise, this will be updated.

One can see then a gradual progression in VA from basic test bed diagnostic aids, to an on board digital processing system with diagnosis for the Pegasus/GR5, through to a totally software based ADP system, providing complex diagnostics within a full Information Management system towards the late 1990's.

CONCLUSIONS

The considerable advances made in vibration analysis and diagnosis of engines used by the RAF has, without doubt, been achieved only because of the close liaison and involvement of the manufacturers with the users at the front line. Both the understanding of complex *modern aero engine dynamics and the* acceptance of automatic data processors by experienced diagnosticians demands this approach for a successful conclusion. It must be said that current engines operated by the RAF do not have major vibration concerns, but in the human world we live problems do arise from time to time. Future use of the ADP system will assist the RAF in containing new in-service vibration problems with even greater efficiency.

REFERENCES

1) C M O'Connor
Rolls-Royce plc
Military Engine
Condition Monitoring - the UK Experience
AGARD PEP 71st SYMPOSIUM

2) J B Wynne
Advances in Aero Engine Dynamics
AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE
22nd Joint Propulsion Conference

3) Aberdeen
Nielson R D. Barr ADS
Spectral Features of the Response of a Rigid Rotor
Mounted on Discontinuously Non-linear Supports
Proceedings 7th World Congress Theory of
Machines and Mechanisms 17-22 Sept 1987
Seville Spain, Pages 1799 to 1803 Vol.3

3) R M Stewart Stewart Hughes Ltd
Application of Signal Processing
Techniques to Machine Health Monitoring
Source: Noise & Vibration (Book) by
R G White and J G Walker
Published by ELLIS HORWOOD 1982

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This work has been carried out with the support of the Ministry of Defence Procurement Executive.

Opinions of the authors are not necessarily those of Rolls-Royce, the UK MOD or the RAF.

The authors wish to express appreciation to Dr E K Armstrong who recently retired from Rolls-Royce plc and to colleagues and associates who have contributed directly or indirectly to this study.

DISCUSSION

G. KRISHNAPPA

Did you try to determine degradation in the performance of the aerodynamic components using vibration analysis?

Author's Reply:

We never use the vibration analysis as a diagnostic tool for the compressor or fan efficiencies. But in development one can relate some engine vibration levels to the aerodynamic disturbances as approaching surge.

J. HOUILLON

Quelle est la corrélation entre les défauts constatés par diagnostic et ceux réellement constatés par le réparateur? Pouvez-vous donner le pourcentage de réussite rencontré dans la R.A.F. et plus particulièrement sur un moteur technologiquement très complexe tel que le moteur à trois axes RB 211.

Author's Reply:

I show you the slide (fig 5 of my paper) where I indicate the number of signatures taken, and the success rate of these analysies.

Even if the RB211 is a three spool engine, it does not suffer much vibration problems. As shown on fig 5, on 13 tests there was one rejected engine which was indeed due to a HP turbine blade.

H. AHRENDT

1. Do you derive your spectrum information from one specific engine running point or does it cover the whole speed range?

2. Did you derive your information about malfunctions of internal components (i.e. oil squeeze bearings) by external mounted pick-ups?

3. Can you relate malfunction signature of a specific engine-aircraft configuration to a different one as a new engine on a new aircraft?

Author's Reply:

1. The spectrum looks over the whole speed range, idle to maximum, and is derived through a continuous acceleration taking 1 to 1½ min.

2. We can derive them from external pick-ups but it is not the best method. A very good way is to monitor the oil pressure in the supply line of the bearing.

3. The out of balance excited responses generate specific bands of vibration which vary with the engine type, because they are related to the design and dynamic characteristics of that structure. The combination of engine and airframe or engine and test bed produce these unique characteristics.

FAULT MANAGEMENT IN AIRCRAFT POWER PLANT CONTROLS

S. Mazareanu, A. Nobre
Pratt & Whitney Canada Inc
Box 10
Longueuil
Quebec
J4K 4X9

INTRODUCTION

The advent of Digital Electronics in aviation nas opened new doors to fault management as a tool to enhance aircraft operability and safety of flight. Today it is possible to integrate flight control systems with power plant management systems. Operability of a battle damaged aircraft can be enhanced under certain conditions through sophisticated fault management systems.

This paper reviews some of the considerations applicable to engine control fault management systems in commercial aviation. Engine control systems have evolved inthe last decade from being primarily hydromechanical to being primarily electronics. This rapid growth in acceptance of the electronic systems by the aviation industry was due to the improvement in reliability of the digital systemsover analogue systems, which were previously in use.

The fault management system is a powerful tool to organize and optimize the maintenance logistics. Operating costs can be significantly reduced with an appropriate fault management system on board.

The paper presents:

- A Brief Review of the Evolution of Engine Controls.
- The Emergence of Fault Management Systems (as part of Engine Control Systems)
- Maturity of Fault Management Systems (Still in Evolution).
- Future Potential.

EVOLUTIVE PROCESS

The fault management in hydro-mechanical controls is simple in concept and difficult in implementation compared to its counterpart microprocessor based digital electronics with their massive memory and computing capability.

The perceived high reliability of the mechanical components drove some engineers to design their control systems without back-up or independent protections and accepting an engine out (or a loss in power) in the case of an engine control failure.

Hydro-mechanical controls have a major handicap, they do not detect failures. Due to this, the concept was to surround the control system with autonomous devices that will prevent critical parameters from being exceeded (example: overspeed protection). Also, these control systems are unable of deciding if they still are in condition to control the engine. If a back-up control exists the system relies on the pilot to diagnose the failure and transfer to the back up control.

The engine control industry could not stay indifferent to the "invasion" of electronics. Analog circuits started to be used in instrumentation and ancillary functions. As engineers became satisfied with the reliability of these electrical components they started to expand their utilization to the main control. As a result, analog controllers started to be used as supervisory units with limited authority or as protective systems and later stepped up to full authority control, with its pinnacle on the"Concorde" Twin channel application. These systems having limited fault detection restricted to checks on voltage thresholds and still rely heavily on pilot detection and action.

The last decade has witnessed a giant leap forward in control concepts. Making use of the digital technology and microprocessors, the control laws became more elaborate and the fault detection, isolation and accommodation, which constitutes the fault management was called to play a major role.

Fault detection on todays Full Authority Digital Electronic Controls (FADEC) is extensive. Levels of fault coverage range from 80 to 100%. Levels on the high 90 are possible with internal checks. However, fault coverage of the remaining (up to 100%) can not be achieved internally. The most common configuration to achieve this level is the voting agreement between two out of three control channels to isolate the faulty controller.

The microprocessor based digital control system gives to the engineer extensive power with which to configure the control system to optimize fault management. Controls that use internal checks as a mean of fault detection have two possible philosophies when it comes to fault accommodation. One of the philosophies advocates that cross talk between the channels should be reduced to its minimum and that when a fault is detected the channel in control should give up control, transferring the control to an identical second channel. The other approach defends that the channel in control should remain in control for as long as it can before transferring to a second channel. To sustain control after a fault, the channel in control has to borrow parameter inputs from the second channel (if it lost its own).

This second approach increases substantially the cross talk between channels and the complexity of the software.

<u>AIRFRAME INTEGRATION</u>

There has always been a degree of integration of the power plant control with the airframe. Its complexity, as expected rises with the number of engines. On single engine aircraft the interaction is limited to the aircraft and the engine control. However in the case of a multi-engine application interactions exist between the engine and the airframe as well as between engines.

The functions that have a degree of interaction between two (or more) engines need to be restricted to a very limited authority such that a failure on one engine does not have detrimental effects on the other engine(s). Typical examples are syncrophasing (on Turboprops), Torque matching (Helicopters), etc.

Mechanical controls often have a reduced number of parameters interacting with the airframe. Usually, these parameters are confined to control requirements and minimal if any are dedicated to fault annunciation. Mostly, fault analysis relies on the pilot report and subsequent interpretation of it by the maintenance crew and available troubleshooting charts.

Microprocessor based digital controls have demonstrated their potential for fault management and for information transfer to the maintenance crew. The transfer of information between the control and the maintenance crew can be done in many different ways. They start with simple interrogation devices which are connectable to the Engine Electronic Control (EEC) unit allowing the crew to read the memory locations where the fault identification is stored. In the more sophisticated applications the EECs are linked with the aircraft EICAS-Engine Indication and Crew Alerting System and/or a Central Maintenance Computer (CMC). Using a serial data bus the fault information is downloaded to these aircraft computers. The maintenance or flight crew can then interrogate the CMC with the faults being displayed in plain language through multi-function displays.

In recent years there has been increasing demand for the implementation of systems that are able to detect and identify failures not only internal to the EEC but also external. External failure can be detected to the level of Line Replacement Units (LRU) associated with the EEC (i.e. input sensors and output effectors) as well as other power plant LRU's.

Potentially, a well designed fault management system improves not only the maintainability of the control system but also reduces pilot workload and extends the life of the engine. With FADEC controls it is becoming common place to configure systems which enable aircraft take offs with the engines producing 90% of the maximum takeoff power capability. In the case of a detected power plant failure the remaining engine is automatically commanded by its EEC to raise its power to 100%. This take off configuration extends substantially the life of the engines but it requires a health status of the opposite engine to be acknowledged by the local engine control. Failures that are immediately identified and automatically accommodated result in a significant reduction in pilot workload compared to that required in fault handling using hydro-mechanical controls.

CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

For all practical purposes the various civil certification regulations are not significantly different with respect to power plant controls.

As an example the certification requirements imposed on an Engine Control System are part of the following FAA regulations:

FAR 33
FAR 25
FAR 27
FAR 29
TSO C77a

If integration of the propeller and engine control is considered then FAR 35 requirements have to be considered.

The purpose of this section is not to give a detailed description of certification requirements and procedures but to highlight what is considered to be the main impact of certification requirements on the hardware and software Fault Management Configuration.

For the purposes of this discussion we will consider FAR 33 that addresses the engine certification as such and FAR 25 that addresses a transport category airframe certification. An Engine Control System that complies with these requirements is basically certifiable to FAR 27 and 29 for helicopters or TSO C77a for APU's.

Given the trend towards greater integration of airframe systems the airframe certification has an impact on the Engine Control System configuration.

The advent of such functions like engine-to-engine synchronization, Automatic Takeoff Thrust Control System (ATTCS), Autofeather etc increases the complexity of the Engine Control System and their certifiability is one of the important drivers for the hardware and software configuration.

Some typical requirements that are specified for a twin engine commercial aircraft Engine Control System are:

a) Unprotected overspeed (O/S) of the engines rotors must be extremely improbable (<1 failure per 10^9 hours).

b) Dual engine in flight shutdown (IFSD) must be extremely improbable (<1 failure per 10^9 hours).

c) Single engine IFSD shall be improbable (<1 failure per 10^5 hours).

d) Loss of thrust of one engine in the takeoff phase and failure to uptrim the other engine must be extremely improbable (<1 failure per 10^9 hours).

e) Complete inability to shut the engine down must be extremely remote (<1 failure per 10^7 hours).

f) Faults in either the Engine Control System or the Airframe Instrumentation System resulting in hazardous operation of the other system must be extremely remote (<1 failure per 10^7 hours).

If the Engine Control System also includes an integrated propeller control, the additional set of requirements that are typically specified are:

a) Unprotected overspeed of the propeller must be extremely improbable (<1 failure per 10^9 hours).

b) Unwanted travel of the propeller blade pitch to a position below the normal flight low pitch stop must be extremely improbable (<1 failure per 10^9 hours).

c) Unwanted travel of the propeller blade pitch to a position higher than the maximum angle of attach causing blade stalling must be improbable (<1 failure per 10^5 hours - similar to single engine IFSD).

d) Complete inability to feather the propeller blades must be improbable (<1 failure per 10^5 hours).

OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Typical operational requirements specified for a commercial aircraft Engine Control System are:

a) Probability of the inability to dispatch <1 failure per 10^4 hours.

b) Built-In-Test-Equipment (BITE) functional test capability in the maintenance mode to test more than 95% of the system's components/LRUs.

c) Scheduled maintenance for possible dormant faults at time intervals greater than 500 hrs.

FAULT MANAGEMENT CONFIGURATION

To meet the Safety and Certification requirements and the operational requirements both aspects of the configuration hardware and software are equally important and in many cases trade offs between them can be made.

The Fault Management Configuration discussion will center on a FADEC System since these systems have become more common.

FADEC is a system where the processor based digital electronics have full authority on the effectors (without mechanical constraints), therefore being able to drive the engine from low to maximum limits.

A typical FADEC system comprises the following (see also figure 1):

- Input sensors (engine parameters and feedbacks).
- Engine Electronic Control (EEC) unit with input interfaces, processing hardware and output drivers.
- Effectors

The Engine Electronic Control (EEC) unit processes all the signals from various engine and airframe sensors and controls a fuel flow motor in the Hydromechanical Unit (HMU), one or two variable geometry motors and various solenoids and relays. Modern FADEC Systems are Fly-By-Wire (FBW) systems where all signal acquisition (including the pilot command signals) and effectors control are done through electrical links.

HARDWARE CONFIGURATION RESULTING FROM CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

The hydromechanical part of a FADEC system can be substantially simplified because all the computations, altitude, temperature compensations etc are implemented in Software based algorithms and tables.

The simplicity of the hydromechanical part makes it very reliable with an IFSD rate of typically 3 to 4 x 10^{-6}/hr.

This allows for an IFSD rate of 6 to 7 x 10^{-6}/hr for the electrical part of the system to achieve the single IFSD Certification requirement.

The failure rate of the electrical/electronic part of a FADEC channel generally falls in the 150 x 10^{-6}/hr range. For 70% of this failure rate i.e. 100 x 10^{-6}/hr (CPU, drivers, effectors etc), there is no possible accommodation within the channel.

This points to a major configuration impact: with today's electronics reliability, a FADEC system has to have at least a dual independent channel configuration for its electrical/electronics part (See Fig. 2). In fact, a dual channel FADEC system has a significantly lower IFSD rate than a complex hydromechanical system.

<u>If it is assumed that all faults are detected</u>, the IFSD rate of such a system will be:

$$\lambda^{\text{Hydromechanics}}_{\text{IFSD}} + \lambda^{\text{Electronics}\ 2}_{\text{IFSD}} = 4 \times 10^{-6} + (100 \times 10^{-6})^2$$

$$= 4 \times 10^{-6} + 1 \times 10^{-8} = 4 \times 10^{-6}/\text{Hr}.$$

The dual channel configuration means that there has to be no common mode failures between the two channels including:

a) Common Signal Sources

b) Common Processing Hardware

c) Power Supply

d) Lightning and Electromagnetic Interference

e) Software

The dual IFSD requirement of 1×10^{-9}/hr results in the same common mode failure requirements applied to the two Engines Control Systems.

To comply with the unprotected O/S or other protection requirements of 1×10^{-9}/hr, independent protections are considered mandatory.

The above common mode failure requirements apply again this time between the control channel and the independent protection.

These considerations point to the following optimized FADEC hardware configuration (See Fig. 1):

- Two well isolated FADEC electrical channels, each with its own power supply, CPU, sensors, interfaces and drivers.
- Dedicated electrical generator for each engine Control System/Dual winding, one winding for each channel.
- Independent protection hardware for each control channel with its own internal power supply, sensors, computational core and effectors.

The airframe power supply can be used as a back-up of the dedicated generator providing it does not become a source or path for transmitting common mode faults from engine to engine (on line when the dedicated generator is out of operation).

If a functional link between the two engines is necessary (ATTCS, Synchronization) this has to be implemented in hardware such that no engine-to-engine common mode failure is possible (for instance local engine EEC reads directly from dedicated sensors the remote engine parameters).

To comply with the engine shutdown requirement, two independent shutdown means have to be provided.

To comply with the requirement for segregation between the Engine Control System and the Instrumentation System, the two systems have to be independent to the extent that failures in one of them will not result in hazardous effects in the other one.

HARDWARE CONFIGURATION RESULTING FROM OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS

A dual channel FADEC System has typically the following reliability for the functions that make the system non dispatchable:

$$\lambda \text{ Hydromechanics} < 40 \times 10^{-6}/\text{Hr}$$

$$\lambda\, {}^{\text{Electrical}}_{\text{One Channel}} < 100 \times 10^{-6}/\text{hr}$$

If a twin engined airframe is considered and all components have to be operational to dispatch, then the non dispatch rate will be:

$$2 \times \lambda \text{ Hydromechanical} + 4\, \lambda\, {}^{\text{Electrical}}_{\text{One Channel}} =$$

$$= 2 \times 40 \times 10^{-6} + 4 \times 100 \times 10^{-6} = 480 \times 10^{-6}/\text{Hr}$$

This figure is higher than the required 10^{-4}/Hr (100×10^{-6}/Hr) and the major contributors to the non dispatchability of the airframe are the 4 electronic FADEC channels.

The interest of having an Engine Control System configuration that allows the dispatch of a twin engined airframe with 3 channels operational out of 4 (1 channel operational on one engine and 2 channels operational on the other engine) is obvious. In this case only single failures in both HMUs or dual Electrical Channel failures will prevent the dispatch.

Therefore the non dispatch rate will be:

$$2 \times 40 \times 10^{-6} + 6 \times (100 \times 10^{-6})^2 = 80.06 \times 10^{-6}/Hr$$

This result shows that the hydromechanical part dominates the system non dispatch rate.

The dual IFSD rate of a 3-out-of-4 dispatch configuration has to be less than 1 in 10^9 hours as for the normal dispatch situation.

If a 100% Fault Detection Coverage is assumed this rate can be achieved even if the airframe is dispatched continuously with 3-out-of-4 channels operational, as shown in Fig. 3.

The single IFSD requirement of 10×10^{-6}/hr results in limitation of the time the airframe is allowed to dispatch with one channel out as described below.

Given an IFSD of 100×10^{-6}/hr for the electrical part of the channel, it means that every 2500 hrs an airframe will dispatch with one FADEC channel incapable of control:

$$\frac{1}{4 \times 100 \times 10^{-6}/hr} = 2500 \text{ Hrs}$$

To limit to 10×10^{-6}/hr the average Engine Control System IFSD rate, and continuing to assume a 100% Fault Coverage, will result in limitation of the time the airframe is allowed to dispatch with one channel out to no more than 150 hrs:

$$\frac{(2500-150)\ 4 \times 10^{-6} + 150 \times 104 \times 10^{-6}}{2500} = 10 \times 10^{-6}/Hr$$

Where 4×10^{-6}/Hr is the IFSD rate of the fully operational system and 104×10^{-6} is the IFSD rate of the system dispatched with one channel inoperative (see also Fig. 3).

SOFTWARE CONFIGURATION

In practice not all the faults resulting in IFSD can be detected or accommodated in a dual FADEC channel configuration (case under discussion).

Hardware independent protection functions (O/S protection for instance) or dual channel redundancy can not prevent the Engine Control System from controlling the engine in an undesired way (flame out, large thrust excursions within red limits, etc) if a fault occurs and that fault can not be detected and accommodated (system reconfigured).

The fault detection and accommodation are components of the system's Fault Coverage that can be defined as the conditional probability that the system continues to perform in an acceptable manner, given that some internal part has failed.

The Engine Control System overall Fault Coverage is calculated as a weighted average as follows:

$$C = \frac{\lambda_1 C_1 + \dots + \lambda n C n}{\lambda_1 + \dots + \lambda n}$$

Where λn is the failure rate of component n, Cn is the Fault Coverage of component n and C is the system's Fault Coverage.

Given the high reliability and safety requirements imposed on Engine Control Systems and the present reliability of a single channel FADEC system, fault tolerance capabilities (achieved through Fault Coverage and redundancy) must be built into the system.

If only the dual IFSD rate certification requirement was considered and only dispatch with 4 channels operational was allowed, then the required Fault Coverage could be as low as 73% (see Fig. 4).

If in addition the single IFSD rate certification requirement is considered and only dispatch 4 channels operational was allowed, then the Fault Coverage has to be greater than 94%:

$$4 \times 10^{-6} + \frac{100-94}{100} \times 100 \times 10^{-6} = 10 \times 10^{-6}/\mathrm{Hr}$$

If in addition the dispatch of the airframe with one channel inoperative (out of 4) is considered, and the dispatch time in this configuration is to be a meaningful figure of at least 25 hrs, then a Fault Coverage of at least 95% is mandatory.

$$\frac{\left[4 \times 10^{-6} + \frac{100-95}{100} \times 100 \times 10^{-6}\right](2500-25) + 104 \times 10^{-6} \times 25}{2500} = 10 \times 10^{-6}/\mathrm{Hr}.$$

With a dual lane FADEC System a 95% Fault Coverage is considered to be a challenge for today's techniques in Fault Detection and Accommodation design.

The FDA techniques described below are considered necessary to achieve this goal.

The FDA requirements are classified in two categories:

- Fault Detection Requirements
- Fault Accommodation Requirements

Fault Detection needs are primarily defined by the 95% Fault Coverage requirement and by the Control System Failure Modes and Effects Analysis (FMEA).

Fault Accommodation needs are defined by IFSD and dispatchability requirements and the goal to make the Control System fail-operational as much as possible.

FAULT DETECTION:

In a dual channel configuration each channel must be basically responsible for the detection and containment of its own failures, and for handing over control to the other channel.

With this configuration it is clear that a 100% fault coverage can not be obtained, even if complete redundancy is available, because of the fault detection aspect.

This fault coverage can be achieved via a combination of self tests and comparison tests.

When a certain component is hardware replicated in both channels its failure can be detected in two ways:

a) Self tests only using the channel's internal resources (range, rate, etc) - No-Cross-Talk configuration.

b) Self tests as in (a) and comparison tests between the two channels sensors - Cross-Talk configuration.

Our experience shows that the Cross Talk configuration is much more complex than the No-Cross-Talk configuration and offers only marginal benefits.

The point of departure in the design of a self test is a Failure Modes and Effects Analysis (FMEA).

A FMEA defines the various failure modes of a device, as well as their effects on the performance of the device and the system.

Based on this analysis, a self test is designed to detect those failure modes which have an unacceptable impact on the performance of the system.

To quantify the level of coverage inherent in a self test, the FMEA must be examined to determine the fraction of the failures of the device which are detectable by the self test (which is associated with that device).

A large part of the Fault Detection logic is primarily based on EEC Input/output Self Tests, i.e. range and rate tests to detect out-of-range and out-of-rate faults.

With some exceptions, in-range Fault Detection may be necessary for some EEC inputs depending on the effect of their failures at the high and low limits of the range check. Simulation of these failures is performed to estimate if in-range Fault Detection for these parameters is worth implementing.

A typical Fault Detection Configuration for a turbofan application is shown in Table 1.

For the EEC internal faults a mix of Software and Hardware logic is used under the name of Built-In-Test (BIT). The BIT tests are performed in the engine normal operation modes (Start and Run) and in engine static modes (Initialization, maintenance) modes.

Typically the following internal EEC checks are performed:

- . PROM – Checksum, Parity
- . RAM – Read/Write, Parity
- . EEPROM – Erase Upon a Power Down, Parity
- . CPU – Watchdog Timer, Activity Monitor, Loss-of-clock Detector, Instruction Test.
- . Effectors Drivers – Current Wraparound (W/A), Initialization Test
- . A/D Converter – Test Input
- . F/D Converter – Test Input
- . ARINC – W/A
- . Spool-Up Channel Switchover

A short description of each of the above tests is given below.

BUILT-IN TEST DEFINITIONS

PROM CHECKSUM:

Programmable ROM is divided into blocks, each block having a standard checksum test value location. This process adds all locations and verifies that the sum is consistent with the checksum location.

PROM PARITY:

A fault in the main application program is detected by a parity check circuit which is enabled by the action of the processor in fetching the next instruction. The result of this fault is a reset of the application program to the starting location.

RAM READ/WRITE TEST:

RAM read/write tests can be performed on all RAM locations:

1. WRITE/READ address value
2. WRITE/READ alternating "1"-"0" parity
3. WRITE/READ alternating "0"-"1" parity
4. WRITE/READ any odd parity pattern

Also a test pattern can be written into fixed RAM locations and the result read during normal operation EEC mode.

RAM PARITY:

A fault in the scratchpad memory will be detected by a parity check circuit which is enabled by the action of the processor in fetching the desired piece of data. The result of this fault is a reset of the application program to the starting location.

EEPROM PARITY:

A fault in the electrically eraseable memory can be detected by a parity check circuit which is enabled by the action of the processor in fetching the desired piece of data. The result of this fault is a reset of the application program to the starting location.

EEPROM ERASE CHECK:

This initialization process checks for a single EEPROM location that is erased or incompletely written. This would happen if an ERASE/WRITE cycle was in process when ECU power was last interrupted.

WATCHDOG TIMER:

The watchdog timer is basically a counting circuit which is used to keep track of the overall application program. The application program will issue a command to the watchdog timer at scheduled intervals which are designed to correspond with an acceptable hardware window. The processor will be reset to the starting location if the watchdog timer command does not occur in the allowable windows.

ACTIVITY MONITOR:

The activity monitor circuit is used as a crude backup to the watchdog timer. A command to this monitor switches between one and zero on a regular basis. The channel outputs are depowered if this switching sequence is interrupted.

LOSS-OF-CLOCK DETECTOR:

The hardware circuit detects the loss of the CPU clock and resets the software to its starting location upon clock recovery.

INSTRUCTION TEST:

A subset of the processor instructions is executed and proper execution verified. The subset is designed to exercise all instruction code bits through an "0" and "1" state and extensively test all critical and frequently-used instructions.

CURRENT WRAPAROUND FOR DRIVERS:

Fault detection for the effector drivers is accomplished by measuring the voltage across an accurate resistor in the output driver. This voltage is directly proportional to current and is compared to the commanded value in order to detect faults such as opens and ground short circuits.

INITIALIZATION TEST FOR DRIVERS:

The initialization test for actuators allows each channel to enable its output drivers for a preset time, so that the output logic can test the electrical integrity of each driver.

ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL (A/D) TEST INPUT:

A known voltage is input to the A/D converter. The voltage is converted by the CPU and compared to a known value to verify correct A/D operation.

FREQUENCY-TO-DIGITIAL (F/D) TEST INPUT:

A known frequency is input to the F/D converter. The frequency is converted by the CPU and compared to a known value to verify correct F/D operation.

ARINC WRAPAROUND TEST:

The control verifies that what it has sent out through the ARINC transmitter is what it receives at the wraparound receiver. All messages which are transmitted appear in the wraparound buffers. The ARINC link is disabled if the wraparound does not match the intended transmission.

LVDT/RVDT CHECKSUM:

The sum of the two LVDT voltage signals is range checked.

SPOOL-UP SWITCHOVER:

The secondary channel starts the engine up to a certain N_2 speed and then switches to the primary channel for the completion of the spool-up. This switchover detects possible dormant failures in the secondary channel.

FAULT ACCOMMODATION

The main goal of the Fault Accommodation logic is to make the system fail operational upon the detection of all first single electrical faults when the system is dispatched with two channels up.

When a certain component is duplicated in each channel and the one in the channel in control fails the action can be:

a) To switch to the back-up channel that will assume control of the engine (no-cross-talk configuration).

b) To "borrow" the failed component from the back-up channel (cross-talk configuration). However the cross-talk configuration is far more complex and its benefits in terms of IFSD rate, dispatchability etc. are marginal.

In the case of single parts of the system (a single P_3 probe for both channels for instance), analytical redundancy must be achieved when possible. For single items that can not be analytically replaced, safe defaults or alternative Control Modes that do not need these parts must be created.

Table 2 gives an overview of a typical Fault Accommodation configuration for a turbofan application.

CHANNEL SWITCHOVER

The channel switchover logic determines the relative health of each channel and uses this as a basis for determining which channel shall be in control. A channel in control is a channel that has its outputs enabled.

Some of the rules for the channel switchover are the following:

1. The two channels must not simulataneously have their outputs enabled (this function to be implemented in hardware independent of the software controlled hardware).

2. The pilot can use a cockpit channel select switch that overrides the automatic channel selection. This will be achieved through hardware means independent of the software controlled hardware.

3. Each channel asseses its own health status and cross-talks this information to the other channel.

4. If the channel in control is less healthy, it must give up control. If the standby channel does not assume control within a reasonable period, the channel that gave up control must resume control.

5. The standby channel cannot enable its outputs unless the channel in control allows it.

FAULT ACCOMMODATION WITHIN THE CHANNEL

EEC input single failures will be accommodated through the following processes:

1. Input Processes

   - Default to a Safe Value
   - Default to a Synthesised Value

2. Control Processes

   - Modified (Lower) Nominal Schedules
   - Back-up Modes that do not use the failed inputs

3. Output Processes

. Fail-Safe

The input single faults accommodation will result in possible degraded performance but not shutdown.

Double failures will be accommodated to the extent that no more logic is required than that necessary for each single failure accommodation.

All the other cases will result in Shutdown and fail safe position of the effectors during flight operation.

COST AND COMPLEXITY CONSIDERATIONS

The costs associated with the development of a FADEC control system as well as the purchase cost are still high. There are several factors contributing to the high prices to be paid for a FADEC control.

The question is, why are FADEC's so expensive when the cost of home computers is in a steep downtrend? A close look to the hardware and software procedures will help to understand the reasons. Electronic hardware used in EECs are often qualified to military standards that include more stringent acceptance tests and tolerances to a wider range of temperatures. Components complying with these procedures can cost up to eight times more than similar mass production components. Due to weight, reliability and processing speed requirements, it is not uncommon to find in the FADEC systems components which are custom made and therefore very expensive. The cost of generating software is also very high due to the documentation and testing required to substantiate and validate the coding. Testing which in non aeronautical applications is minimal, in this case is extensive and well documented due to its criticality.

If a system follows more complex algorithms because its capacity allows it, the cost involved in developing more elaborate algorithms is proportionally less than the increase in benefits to the end user, in fact performance versus cost improves. This is a strong motivation for producing more sophisticated control systems.

The end user, the operator, how does he see this new technology from the point of view of a business that has a fierce competition and high costs of operation? The FADEC systems improve engine operation, reduces pilot workload and perform accurate troubleshooting reducing aircraft downtime. On the other hand, these systems are more complex than their mechanical counterparts and have smaller Mean Times Between Failures (MTBFs). But once more, the increase in complexity is proportionally less than the penalty in MTBF.

In summary, although the FADEC systems are more expensive, more complex and have smaller MTBFs they perform valuable complex functions not only in the field of engine control but also in fault management.

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE TRADE OFFS

The optimization of a complex system like a power plant FADEC represents a challenging task for the engineer responsible for its configuration. He has to study the options and the trade offs involved such that the final configuration is the most cost effective without any safety compromise. The major item involving possible trade offs that normally arises during the conceptual phase concerns redundancy.

The selection between the use of a second sensor as a back up or a parameter synthesis has to be made in the design phase. The decision is made based on the assessment of the criticality of the parameter.

In other cases trade offs are not permissible, for example a speed sensor that can not be shared by the "control" and the "protection". The reason for this is that if an overspeed condition results from the failure of the speed sensor to the "control", the "protection" will see itself prevented from operating because it also lost its speed input.

In the EEC internal hardware trade offs involve the selection between the use of "off the shelf" discrete components versus highly integrated custom made components. In this case the cost will rise but the reliability improves because instead of having many components failing at their own rates, they are replaced by a single device with a failure rate better than the compound effect of the discrete components.

The end result is a very challenging task where safety, cost, reliability and weight are the variables to be optimized by the designer.

FUTURE TRENDS

To accurately predict what the future will bring is not an easy task, however trends are precious indicators that point to where the industry is going.

The use of electronic controls is now widely accepted and its potential is recognized. It is believed that the move towards electronics is irreversible. Improvements in the reliability of the FADEC systems must be made by increasing the reliability of the individual components and moving towards higher system integration.

The continuing demand from airlines to reduce the cost of ownership will drive to systems which are not only more reliable but also with enhanced fault detection and isolation. Aircraft downtime (as it relates to cost of ownership) is one of the biggest airline concerns, therefore systems that will accurately isolate and identify the faults, speeding the troubleshooting process, will be continuously improving. Also, there already exist fault tolerant configurations that allow airplanes to be dispatched for revenue flight with faults.

Higher system integration is an area where it is expected that major progress will be made. The integration in the EEC of functions like Propeller Control, Propeller Synchrophasing, Engine Synchronization, Autofeather, Uptrim, etc., is not only possible in terms of safety and certification but also desirable from the point of view of control performance, fault management, reliability, weight and cost.

In summary, within a decade fault management in FADEC engine controls has gained major significance and when integrated with airframe controls/diagnostics is expected to evolve as a major factor to enhance aircraft operation related to safety, reliability and cost.

TABLE 1

	INPUT/OUTPUT/ COMPONENT	FAULT DETECTION
FAN SPEED	NF (CONTROL CH.)	Range, Rate
GAS GEN SPEED	*NG (CONTROL CH.)*	*Range, Rate*
PRESSURE-TOTAL	PT (ADC)	Range, Rate, Comparison to Engine PT
TEMP.-TOTAL	TT (ADC)	Range, Rate
PRESSURE-STATIC	PS (ADC)	Range, Rate, Comparison to Engine PS
	PT (Engine)	Range, Rate
	TT (Engine)	Range, Rate, Comparison to ADC TT
	PS (Engine)	Range, Rate
TEMP. STATION 45	T45	Range, Rate, Model Checks (T45 > x·c when N_2 > y%)
FB - FUEL FLOW	WFPOS	Range, Rate
		Checksum (Va + Vb = K_1)
FB - IGVs	IGVPOS	Range, Rate
		Checksum (Va + Vb = K_2)
THROTTLE LEVER ANGLE	TLA	Range, Rate
		Checksum (Va + Vb = K_3)
PRESSURE STATION 3	P3	Range, Rate, Model Checks
	WF TM	LVDT W/A
		Current W/A, Initialization
	IGV TM	RVDT W/A
		Current W/A, Initialization
	NF TRIM	Illegal Combination
	IGV TRIM	Illegal Combination
	T45 TRIM	Illegal Combination
	DISCRETES	Illegal Combination
	NF (O/S PROT.)	Checked every Normal Shutdown
	NG (O/S PROT.)	Checked every Normal Shutdown
	EEC-INTERNAL	Various Methods - See BIT

FB = FEEDBACK
TM = TORQUE MOTOR
ADC = AIR DATA COMPUTER (AIRFRAME)

TABLE 2

FAULT	ACCOMMODATION
. Loss of a hardware redundant input (NF, NG, TLA, feedbacks, discretes, Power Supply)	Automatic switchover to the other channel
. Loss of output driver (all are redundant)	Automatic switchover to the other channel
. Loss of channel capability (Internal Power Supply, CPU, memory)	Automatic switchover to the other channel
. Loss of aircraft redundant input used as a primary source for engine control (ADC PT and PS)	Switch to Engine Control System input if this is not failed.
. Loss of control system input backed up by an aircraft input (ADCTT)	Switch to aircraft input if validated by control system tests.
. Loss of a *hardware simplex* input that has analytical back-up (P_3)	*Use of analytical redundancy* - synthesize lost input or, - switch to a back-up mode that does not use the lost input
. Loss of a hardware simplex input that does not have analytical back-up (only mechanical parts of the control system: metering valve common to both channels).	Fail-safe the outputs (Shut-off Fuel Flow, IGV open).

For common (to both channels) mode covered faults or for multiple covered failures resulting in loss of both channels or not enough parameters available to run the engine properly the accommodation consists in going to a fail safe condition for all effectors.

HARDWARE CONFIGURATION BLOCK DIAGRAM

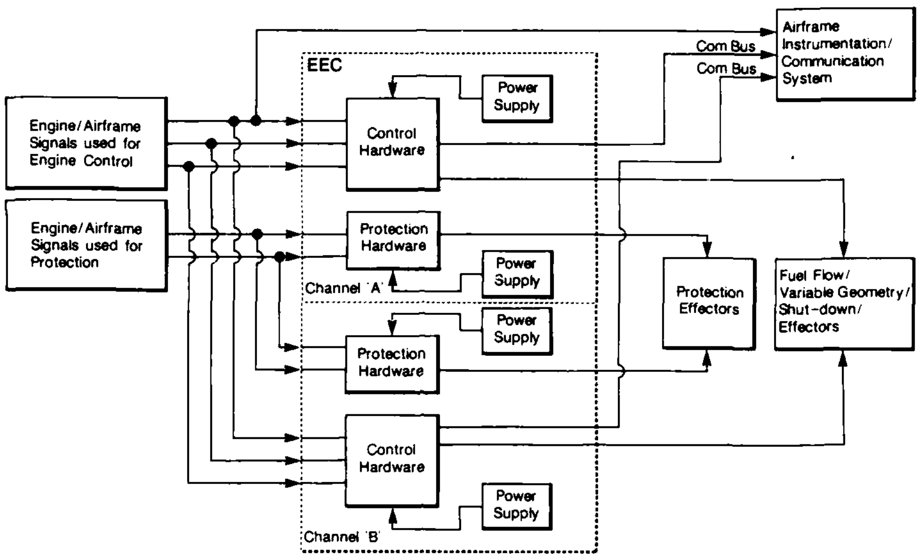
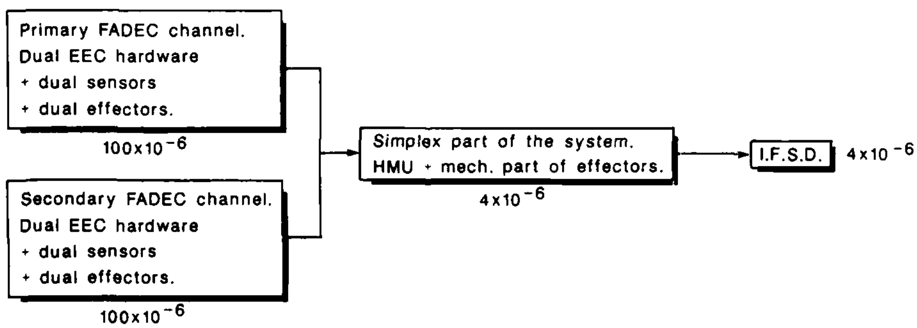


Figure 1

I.F.S.D. RELIABILITY BLOCK DIAGRAM



100% fault coverage assumed

Figure 2

I.F.S.D. FAULT TREE

100% FADEC FAULT COVERAGE

I.F.S.D. Analysis:

- 1 channel out prior to dispatch.
- All faults resulting in I.F.S.D. are detected.
- When a fault resulting in I.F.S.D. occurs, switchover to the standby channel is performed.

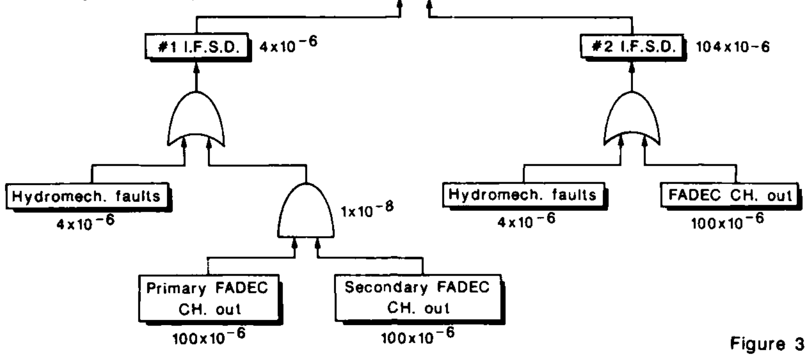
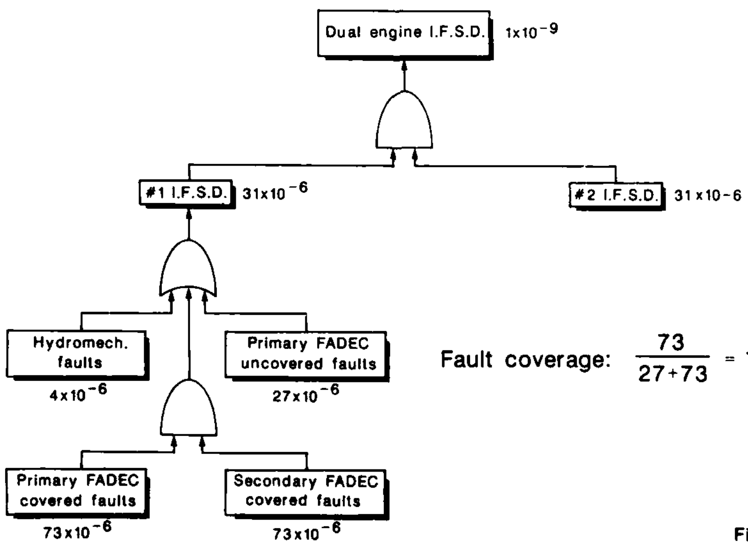


Figure 3

I.F.S.D. FAULT TREE

73% FADEC FAULT COVERAGE



Fault coverage: $\frac{73}{27+73} = 73\%$

Figure 4

DISCUSSION

G.TANNER

Does the EEC perform other checks apart from essential safety checks in order to isolate faults to LRU level?

Author's Reply:

Yes, the EEC performs other checks that are dedicated to fault isolation to the LRU level when possible. A large part of these checks are the same as the safety related checks.
However some of them are performed only in the EEC maintenance mode (BITE). Typically 90 to 95% LRU fault isolation levels are achieved for the control system.

DISCRETE OPERATING CONDITIONS GAS PATH ANALYSIS

By

STAMATIS, A., Res. Assistant
PAPAILIOU, K.D., Professor

Laboratory of Thermal Turbomachines
Athens National Technical Univ.,
Athens, Greece.

ABSTRACT

The implementation of a reliable Diagnostic System based on a Gas Path Analysis (GPA) approach is not always feasible. Extra instrumentation is required in order to predict, detect and isolate failures. Discrete Operating Conditions Gas Path Analysis (DOCGPA), which is presented here, is an extended version of the conventional GPA algorithm, providing the capability of increased reliability when using only existing sensors for estimating engine mulfunctions.

LIST OF SYMBOLS

Δ	Percentage change from an initial value
$E\{\}$	Expectation operator
$\vec{f}$	Fault parameter vector
(ICM)	Influence Coefficient Matrix
J	Scalar defined in eq.(21)
M	Information Matrix
$\underline{n}$	number of estimated fault parameters
$\underline{p}$	vector of performance parameters
P	Covariance Matrix of estimated fault parameters
P_o	A priori Covariance Matrix of estimated fault parameters
PEUI	Performance Estimation Uncertaincy Index (equal to J)
R	Covariance Matrix of measured variables
$\underline{tr}\{\}$	trace of a matrix
$\underline{v}$	sensor non-repeatability noise vector
u	operating conditions vector
$\vec{Y}$	Measurement vector

SUPERSCRIPTS

$(\ )^T$	Transpose Matrix
$\hat{(\ )}$	Estimated value

1. INTRODUCTION

Gas Path Analysis (GPA) can be considered as a procedure for evaluating the operational condition of a Gas Turbine, using measurements of performance variables, at a certain number of flowpath stations. Aging or specific engine failures reflect on engine performance deterioration, which results in deviations of the values of the measured variables from the ones corresponding to a healthy operation (baseline values). The existing correspondance between the set of deviations from the healthy situation and the performance deterioration constitutes the standard basis for any diagnostic system development /1/. Although a considerable amount of work has been done in this field, during the last two decades (recent work is presented in references /2/ to /4/), many practical limitations are encountered when diagnostic systems based on GPA are used.

These limitations appear when, in an effort to develop an effective diagnostic system, a satisfactory trade-off is searched between the following issues:

i. *Reliability*
ii. Extent of detailed diagnosis
iii. Integrity of the powerplant
iv. Cost of implementation

In order to increase the confidence levels on performance estimation as well as to isolate mulfunctioning components of the engine, one has to increase the volume of the information concerning its state.

This may be done either by increasing the measured quantities, by installing additional sensors, or by making use of additional measurements realized by the already installed ones. Integrity of the powerplant and cost of implementation restrict usually the installation of additional sensors. Making use of information coming out of the already existing ones will be the subject of the present work.

This information coming out of measurements at different operating points, the corresponding procedure was named Discrete Operating Conditions Gas Path Analysis (DOCGPA). This particular GPA procedure is conditioned by our ability to correlate correctly the engine observed behaviour with that of each one of its components, at all operating points.

2. THEORETICAL PRINCIPLES

2.1 Conventional GPA

Traditional GPA methodology is based on the sequence of events presented in Fig.1. Physical problems affect the values of characteristic performance parameters (e.g. component efficiencies), which, in turn, alter the expected values of (measurable) engine variables, provided that the engine operates in a steady state mode at a given operating point. The most popular mathematical formula-

tion of the problem is expressed by the following linear model equation (5).

$$\Delta\vec{Y} = (ICM)\vec{f} + \vec{v} \qquad (1)$$

where the vector of the deviations of the measured quantities $\Delta\vec{Y}$ is related to the vector of the deviations of characteristics performance parameters (fault parameter vector), $\vec{f}$, through the Influence Coefficient Matrix (ICM), allowing for a random noise $\vec{v}$.

The noise is assumed to possess a Gaussian distribution with mean and covariance:

$$E\{\vec{v}\}= 0$$

$$E\{\vec{v}\vec{v}^T\}=R$$

Having established baselines (either from theoretical modelling and simulation or from measurements on a "healthy" engine), it is possible to construct the (ICM) by perturbing sequentially all performance parameters and calculating the resulting percentage changes in measured variables.

An estimate $\hat{\vec{f}}$ for $\vec{f}$, based on minimum variance considerations, can be calculated according to ref./6/ from the following expression:

$$\hat{\vec{f}} = M^{-1}(ICM)^T R^{-1}\Delta\vec{Y} \qquad (2)$$

where M is the information matrix defined as:

$$M = (ICM)^T R^{-1}(ICM) \qquad (3)$$

Then the estimate error covariance, P is resulting from equation (2) as:

$$P= M^{-1} \qquad (4)$$

Previously established statistical information on $\hat{\vec{f}}$ associated with a covariance P_o, may be taken into account in this procedure (ref./7/). The expression for the information matrix becomes then:

$$M= P_o^{-1}+(ICM)^T R^{-1}(ICM) \qquad (5)$$

and the corresponding expression for the estimate error covariance reads:

$$P= \{P_o^{-1}+(ICM)^T R^{-1}(ICM)\}^{-1} \qquad (6)$$

Equation (6) implies that the estimate f becomes more "oblivious" to sensor noise, when the a priori covariance P_o is considerably "small". This scenario is appropriate for aging deterioration monitoring. In cases where previous information about f is not available or lost, for example, following a serious damage, the resulting information matrix must be well conditioned, in order to avoid false alarms from sensor noise.

In practice, the following measures are taken:

a) The number of measured variables is at least equal to the number of parameters for estimation, and

b) The chosen measured variables are sensitive to the ones chosen for diagnostic purposes.

2.2 Generalized GPA

An arbitrary gas turbine configuration may be considered as a system for which the measured output $\vec{Y}$ is a function of the system parameter vector $\vec{p}$ and the input vector $\vec{u}$:

$$\vec{Y}= G(\vec{p},\vec{u}) \qquad (7)$$

The input vector in our case defines the operating conditions (i.e. altitude, aircraft Mach number, power setting, etc.) and the system parameter vector $\vec{p}$ contains characteristic performance parameters (i.e. efficiencies etc). Linearization of equation (7) with respect to $\vec{p}$ leads to the equation:

$$\Delta\vec{Y}= \{ICM(\vec{u})\}\,\Delta\vec{p} \qquad (8)$$

Since by definition f are the percentage changes of p i.e.

$$\vec{f}= \Delta\vec{p} \qquad (9)$$

we get

$$\Delta\vec{Y} = \{ICM(\vec{u})\}\,\vec{f} \qquad (10)$$

The classical formulation of GPA (equation (1)) is nothing but the application of the equation (10) at a single operating point.

From the above expression of equation (10) it can be easily seen that, if the (ICM) is sensitive to the vector $\vec{u}$, then the measurement deviation vector $\Delta\vec{Y}$ will be different for different operating conditions, when the fault vector remains the same.

The practical consequence of the above statement is that, when information is missing, it can be supplied by measurements at other operating conditions (different values for the input vector $\vec{u}$).

Consider, as an illustrative example, the following single input-output model equation:

$$\Delta y = uf_1+ u^2 f_2 \quad , \quad u \in |0.8,1| \qquad (11)$$

or in vector notation:

$$\Delta y = (u \;\; u^2)\binom{f_1}{f_2} \qquad (12)$$

For input u=1, it implies:

$$\Delta y(1) = f_1 + f_2 = c_1 \qquad (13)$$

and there is a family of fault vectors satisfying equation (11) as we can see from Fig.2a.

Taking into account one more measured output with input u=0.8, we have:

$$\Delta Y(0.8) = 0.8f_1 + 0.64f_2 = c_2 \qquad (14)$$

It is obvious from Fig. 2b that the direction of the fault vector is uniquely determined.

In reference /8/ engine simulation codes were developed for three specific cases (two aircraft and one ground gas turbine engines), for which sufficient data were available. Analysis using these codes has demonstrated that the (ICM) is sensitive to operating conditions. The same fact is stated explicitely in reference /9/, where it is reported that operating a gas turbine at constant speed conditions and under a specific fault situation, the deviations of the performance variables were found to be considerably different from those corresponding to a constant output power operation.

We can, now, return to the formulation of our problem, when different operating conditions are considered.

3. DISCRETE OPERATING CONDITIONS MODEL

Consider equation (8), including sensor noise error readings. For N different operating conditions we can write:

$$\begin{aligned} \Delta\vec{Y}_i &= \{ICM(i)\}\,\vec{f} + \vec{v}_i \\ E\,\{\vec{v}_i\} &= 0 \qquad\qquad i = 1,N \qquad (15) \\ E\,\{\vec{v}_i \vec{v}_i^T\} &= R_i \end{aligned}$$

The vector $\vec{f}$ may be viewed as the state, at time t_N, of the dynamical system:

$$\begin{aligned} \vec{f}_{i+1} &= \vec{f}_i \\ \Delta\vec{Y}_i &= \{ICM(i)\}\,\vec{f}_i + \vec{v}_i \end{aligned} \qquad (16)$$

provided that time intervals $t_{i+1}-t_i$ are long enough to assume that a steady state is reached, but small enough compared with the time required for further deterioration of the state. Suppose that f_N is completely observable with respect to $\{\Delta\vec{Y}_1,\ldots\Delta\vec{Y}_N\}$ or, equivalently, the matrix:

$$\sum_{i=1}^{N} \{ICM^T(i)\}\, R_i^{-1}\, \{ICM(i)\}$$

is positive definite.

The unbiased minimum variance estimate of f_N is given by Gauss-Markov theorem /10/. It reads:

$$\hat{\vec{f}}_N = M_N^{-1} \sum_{i=1}^{N} \{ICM(i)\}\, R_i^{-1} \Delta\vec{Y}_i \qquad (17)$$

where

$$M_N = \sum_{i=1}^{N} \{ICM^T(i)\}\, R_i^{-1}\, \{ICM(i)\} \qquad (18)$$

is the Information Matrix.

The covariance of $\hat{\vec{f}}_N$ is:

$$P_N = M_N^{-1} \qquad (19)$$

The model that has been built from N discrete operating conditions, is called the order N model. Refering back to the example of par. 2.2, it is easy to deduce that the order 1 model possesses an indefinite covariance for the estimated parameters, while for the order 2 model the covariance (assuming R_i=I) gets the form:

$$P_2 = \begin{pmatrix} u_1^2+u_2^2 & u_1^3+u_2^3 \\ u_1^3+u_2^3 & u_1^4+u_2^4 \end{pmatrix} \qquad (20)$$

We can remark that from this point on, it is possible to search for the most appropriate inputs u_1, u_2 in order to have some norm of P_2 minimum, which will insure an optimal estimate.

Following the above reasoning, for any order N Discrete Operating Condition Model, along with its covariance P_N, we may consider as a diagnostic effectiveness measure for the Model, the norm defined in ref./5/ as:

$$J = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n}\,tr\,\{P_N\}} \qquad (21)$$

which is named Performance Estimation Uncertaincy Index (PEUI), in this study.

Since the main diagonal elements of the covariance matrix P_N are the variances of the estimation errors, J is just the square root of the average variance and is like an RMS error for the order N model. Roughly speaking, a value of J of 1.5 means that the standard deviations of the estimation error for each of the fault parameters considered are "close" to 1.5%. Clearly, the smaller the value of J, the more accurate is the estimate, using the order N model.

4. CASE STUDY

We have already mentioned that analytical studies on different engine simulations, which are discussed in /8/, have proved that the Influence Coefficient Matrix depends on operating conditions. With this in mind, we shall proceed to demonstrate the DOCGPA capabilities, considering a commercial turbofan engine for which data for the (ICM) were available for three operating conditions.

Table 1 defines the measurement vector $\vec{Y}$ and the fault parameter vector $\vec{f}$ used for the engine.

Tables 2-4 present the values of the (ICM) matrix for the three different operating conditions (Engine Pressure Ratio, flight Mach number and ambient conditional mentioned above).

These values will be used in order to investigate improvements that the DOCGPA approach can offer in respect to an ordinary GPA method.

Even before starting this investigation, the strong dependance of the (ICM) elements on varying operating conditions can be remarked.

The calculation results that will be presented, have been obtained with the assumption that all measured values of the variables (N_1,N_2,W_F,EGT) have been made with an accuracy characterized by a standard deviation equal to 0.5%, if not stated otherwise.

Figure 4 presents the values of the performance estimation uncertaincy index (PEUI), when the order of the model (number of operating points taken into account) is varied as well as the number of the estimated parameters (number of components of the fault vector).

Case 1 considers the estimation of four fault parameters under one, two or three operating conditions. Cases 2 and 3 consider, successively, five and eight fault parameters for two and three operating conditions. Case 4 considers nine fault parameters and three operating conditions.

It can be seen from Fig.4 that nine fault parameters can be estimated only when all three operating conditions are used. On the other hand, the overall accuracy and reliability is improved when the number of operating conditions considered is increasing, for a given number of fault parameters.

An idea about the influence of the measuring accuracy can be deduced from the calculation results presented in Fig.5. The evolution of the PEUI is presented in this Figure for case 4, when the measurement accuracy varies from 0.5 to 1.0%.

An interesting feature of the DOCGPA is demonstrated by the calculation results presented in Fig.6. For cases 1 and 3, one or two measurements were disregarded when estimating the fault parameters. It can be seen that using less measured variables, it is still possible to estimate the required fault parameters, of course, with a loss in accuracy.

In order to complete the picture we can add that additional calculations were performed, which demonstrated that:

a) The prediction accuracy is not considerably changing, when different sets of fault parameters (the total number remains constant) are estimated.

b) The choice of measurement variables influences the accuracy of the estimation, when their number is reduced. In fact, the variables N_1,N_2 for this case, cannot be disregarded without a dramatic increase in estimation uncertainty.

Finally, in order to give an idea about the estimation accuracy for each fault parameter, when a DOCGPA procedure is used, we shall consider the Table 5. Row A of this Table contains typical errors in the estimation of the nine fault parameters (Case 4). For the same number of operating conditions, row B of Table 5 presents the corresponding errors for Case 3 (eight variables are estimated, that is the value of $\Delta\eta_f$ was considered as known).

The variation in estimation accuracy for each parameter is evident. It is worthwhile noting that changes in efficiency are estimated more accurately than the other parameters (except from the fan efficiency, for which the estimation uncertaincy level is unacceptably large).

5. CONCLUSIONS

A method named Discrete Operating Conditions Gas Path Analysis was described above. The method is an extension of the ordinary Gas Path Analysis. It takes advantage of the non linear behaviour of a gas turbine engine and gives the possibility to increase information coming out of a number of sensors, which are positioned on the engine.

This additional information may be used for:

a) Decreasing the uncertainty of the estimation of parameters, which are used for diagnostic purposes and, thus, increase the reliability of the diagnosis itself.

b) Performing a diagnosis, when the number of measured quantities is smaller than the number of variables used for diagnostic purposes.

c) Performing a check on the values of the measured variables.

The requirements in order to render the DOCGPA more effective are the following:

a) Realistic modeling of the engine and adaptation of the model to predict actual engine behaviour at all operating conditions.

b) Knowledge of the (ICM) sensitivity over the whole operating range in order to choose the optimum testing profile.

c) Improvement of existing instrumentation characteristics, which is a general GPA requirement.
d) Determination of minimum deterioration limits for each fault parameter so that, when these limits are exceeded, they are estimated with sufficient accuracy.

REFERENCES

/1/ - "Diagnostics and Engine Condition Monitoring", AGARD CP 165.

/2/ CHAMBLEE,C.E., BURWELL,A.E.,"Effectiveness of Turbine Engine Diagnostic Systems", AIAA-83-0535.

/3/ SMITH,C., BROADIE,M.,"Turbine Engine Fault Detection and Isolation Program: Turbine Engine Performance Estimation Methods", AFWAL-TR-2058, Aug. 1982.

/4/ SMITH,C., DE HOFF,R.L.,"Developments in Performance Monitoring and Diagnostics in Aircraft Turbine Engines", SAE 821400.

/5/ KOS,J.M., "Multiple Fault Gas Path Analysis Applied to a Twin-Spool Mixed Flow, Variable Geometry Turbofan Engine", AD-A019 183, Oct. 1975.

/6/ GOODWIN,G.C., PAYNE,R.L.,"Dynamic System Identification: Experiment Design and Data Analysis" ACADEMIC PRESS, 1977.

/7/ BIERMAN, "Factorization Methods for Discrete Sequential Estimation", ACADEMIC PRESS, 1977.

/8/ STAMATIS, A.G., "Diagnostics and its Application to Preventive Maintenance", PhD Thesis in Preparation.

/9/ SARAVANAMUTOO,H.I., MAC ISAAK,B.D.,"Thermodynamic Models for Pipeline Gas Turbine Diagnostics" ASME 83-GT-235.

/10/ JAZWINSKI "Stochastic Processes and Filtering Theory", ACADEMIC PRESS.

j	Y_j	
1	N_1	Fan spool rotational speed
2	N_2	High Pressure Compressor spool rotational speed
3	W_F	Fuel Flow rate
4	EGT	Exhaust Gas Temperature

Table 1a Measurement vector

j	f_j	
1	$\Delta\eta_F$	Fan efficiency change
2	$\Delta\eta_{IPC}$	Intermediate Pressure Compressor efficiency change
3	$\Delta\eta_{HPC}$	High Pressure Compressor efficiency change
4	$\Delta\eta_{HPT}$	High Pressure Turbine efficiency change
5	$\Delta\eta_{LPT}$	Low Pressure Turbine efficiency change
6	ΔW_{BLF}	Fan Bleed Overboard
7	ΔW_{BLCDV}	High Pressure Compressor Bleed into Fan Duct
8	ΔW_{BLCOB}	High Pressure Compressor Bleed Overboard
9	ΔA_N	Effective Nozzle Area change

Table 1b Fault Parameter vector

	$\Delta\eta_F$	$\Delta\eta_{IPC}$	$\Delta\eta_{HPC}$	$\Delta\eta_{HPT}$	$\Delta\eta_{LPT}$	Δw_{BLF}	Δw_{BLCDV}	Δw_{BLCOB}	ΔA_N
ΔN_1	0.06	0.133	0.1	0.04	0.267	0.267	-0.133	0.15	0.6
ΔN_2	-0.1	-0.233	0.933	0.517	-0.4	0.067	0.267	0.333	0.14
ΔWF	-0.5	-0.55	0.833	-0.7	-1.0	0.333	1.833	2.483	0.533
ΔEGT	-0.2	-0.7	-0.6	-0.667	-0.667	0	1.333	1.5	0.033

Table 2. Influence Coefficients for Engine Pressure Ratio, ERP=1.74, Sea level static.

	Δn_F	Δn_{IPC}	Δn_{HPC}	Δn_{HPT}	Δn_{LPT}	Δw_{BLF}	Δw_{BLCOV}	Δw_{BLCOB}	ΔA_N
ΔN_1	0.133	0.267	0.233	0.333	0.383	0.433	-0.167	0.133	1
ΔN_2	-0.1	-0.267	1	0.6	-0.267	0.067	0.133	0.433	0.267
Δw_F	-0.333	-0.4	-0.333	-0.767	-0.733	0.333	1.667	1.667	1.267
ΔEGT	-0.167	-0.6	-0.433	-0.933	-0.800	0	1.467	1.6	0.433

Table 3. Influence Coefficients for EPR=1.96 Sea Level static.

	Δn_F	Δn_{IPC}	Δn_{HPC}	Δn_{HPT}	Δn_{LPT}	Δw_{BLF}	Δw_{BLCDV}	Δw_{BLCOB}	ΔA_N
ΔN_1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.15	0.3	0.3	-0.1	0.1	0.8
ΔN_2	-0.05	-0.1	0.4	0.5	-0.1	0.05	0.25	0.3	0.2
Δw_F	-0.25	-0.15	-0.65	-0.8	-0.65	0.35	1.85	2.4	1.1
ΔEGT	-0.311	-0.415	-1.141	-1.348	-1.037	0	1.244	1.452	0

Table 4. Influence Coefficients for EPR=2.00
Altitude 35000 ft, Mach 0.8

	Δn_F	Δn_{TPC}	Δn_{HPC}	Δn_{HPT}	Δn_{LPT}	Δw_{BLF}	Δw_{BLCDV}	Δw_{BLCOB}	ΔA_N
A	10.7	1.7	1.6	2	3.4	3.7	3	3.7	3
B	-	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.8	3.3	1.5	1.1	2

Table 5. Typical percent errors in estimated fault parameters,
using 3-order DOCGPA model.

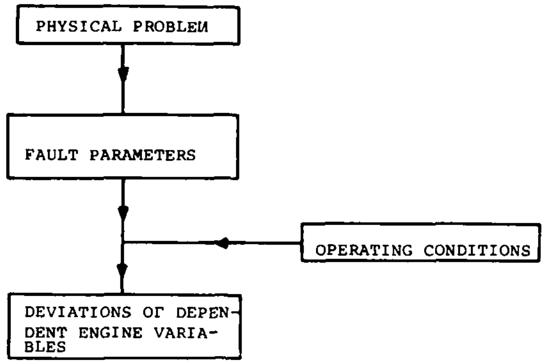
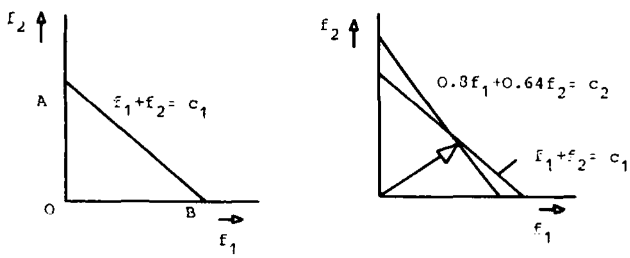


FIGURE 1 Gas Path Analysis flowchart.



(a) $\vec{f}$ may be any vector with origin O, ending at line AB.

b) The vector $\vec{f}$ is uniquely defined.

FIGURE 2 An illustrative example.

CONSTANT POWER	T_4	P_2/P_1	$N/\sqrt{\theta_1}$	N_f	EPR
Fouled compressor	≃	≃	↑	≃	≃
Excess leakage	↑	↓	↓	≃	≃
$\eta_{gas\ gen\ turbine}$	↑	↓	↓	↑	≃
A_{LPT} (increase)	↓	↑	↑	≃	≃

CONSTANT SPEED	T_4	P_2/P_1	SHP	N_f	EPR
Fouled compressor	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓
Excess leakage	↑	≃	↑	↑	↑
$\eta_{gas\ gen\ turbine}$	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑
A_{LPT} (increase)	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓

FIGURE 3 Fault Matrices for a Two Shaft Engine (from /9/)

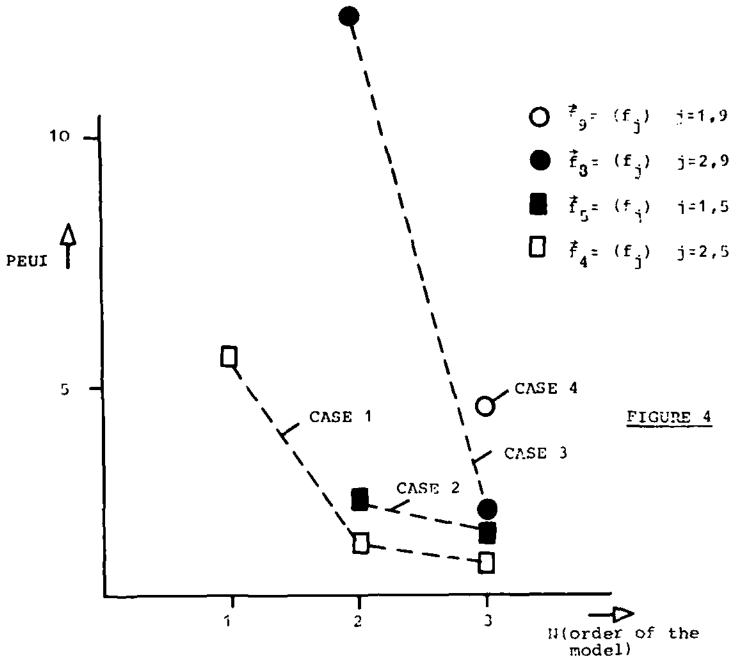


FIGURE 4

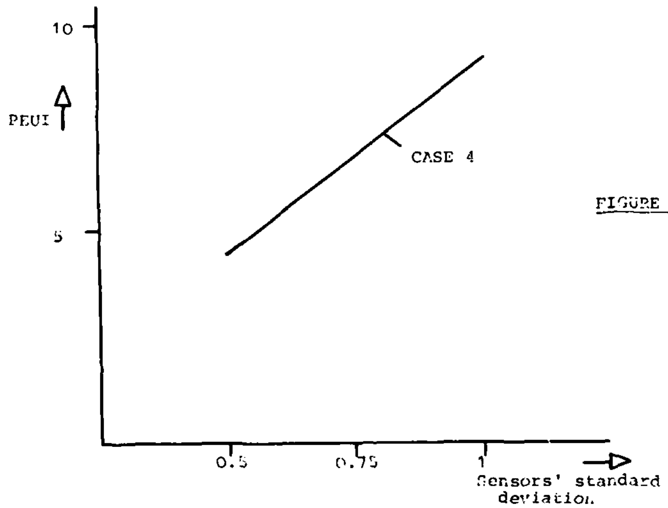


FIGURE 5

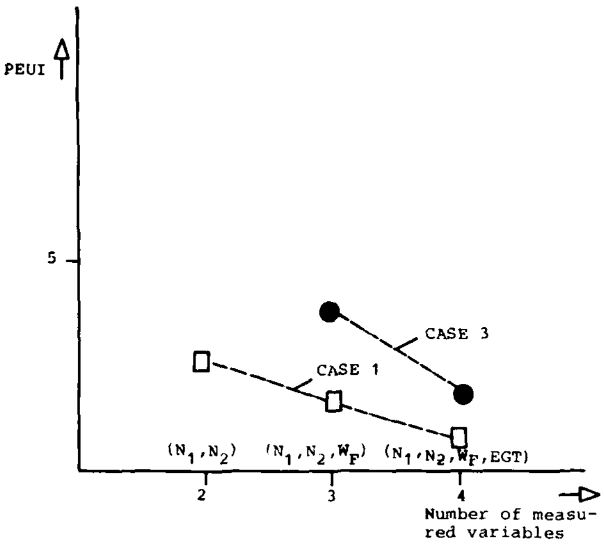


FIGURE 6

DISCUSSION

F. HOERL

Which methods have you used to determine observability?

Author's Reply:

For the observability we use the standard definition and the theorems given by systems control theory.

H.CIKANEK

What is the method by which you determine your ICM (influence sensitivity) matrices?

Author's Reply:

ICM is extracted from existing engine simulation codes by calculating the deviation of the measured variables that results when cash fault parameter is perturbed by one percent and the other parameters remain unchanged.

GAS PATH MODELLING, DIAGNOSIS AND SENSOR FAULT DETECTION

by

Prof. Dr.-Ing. R. Lunderstädt
and
Prof. Dr.-Ing. K. Fiedler
University of the German Armed Forces Hamburg
Holstenhofweg 85
D-2000 Hamburg 70
FRG

SUMMARY

The gas path analysis (GPA) becomes more and more an important method for the diagnosis of jet engines. Therefore in this paper a fundamental way of finding the mathematical engine model is shown, especially with regard to the adaptation of the coefficients of the system matrix to the gradients of the characteristic curves of the turbomachines.

The theoretical fundamentals are applied to a two-shaft jet engine. In order to test the method some faults in the engine are simulated. All faults are detected very accurately and the method shows by this its efficiency.

For practical use of the method also the faults of the measuring device (sensors) are to be taken into consideration. Therefore filter algorithms are outlined to diminish the stochastic parts of these faults. For the systematic parts (offsets) a special and new theory is developed for compensation. For both simulation results are given based on actual test stand data.

1. INTRODUCTION

The high requirements both in the civil and military field of air traffic, which may be characterized by the keywords of "safety, reliability, and economy" have lead at an early stage to the development of methods of engine condition monitoring.

Back in the early thirties, visual inspections were carried out. Later on, there came up operational tests, ultrasonic tests, and lubricant checks as well as vibration analyses. The first automated diagnostic systems were introduced in the early sixties. Those systems were designed to supervise mainly the life cycle of important engine components by counting load cycles and temperature strains. A detailed compilation hereto can be found among other subjects in [1]. System theory regarding diagnostic procedures for jet engines was first considered in the early seventies [2], [3]. Those considerations were based on steady-state models for engine dynamics, having been obtained from working procedure data processing. Special achievements in that field have been contributed by URBAN who was the first to develop analytical programs which have stood the test of practice and allow a high-quality diagnosis with the aid of the digital computer. They are used with success for example by several airline companies [4], [5].

Based thereon and moreover on [6] and [7], an example of a diagnostic procedure for up to date two-shaft jet engines has been composed. Due to measuring noise and also to systematic measuring errors, the diagnosis comprises the employment of estimation procedures. Referring hereto, algorithms for state evaluation are indicated and checked for their reliability. Especially for the systematic sensor errors a new theory is developed which is outlined in detail in [8] and which will be published separately in [9].

2. DEVELOPMENT OF MATHEMATICAL ENGINE MODEL

As stated in the introductory context, a diagnosis oriented towards system theory requires a detailed model development. In the following, this is elaborated for a two-shaft jet engine, based on working process computations.

2.1 Generalities

Corresponding to an up-to-date concept of jet engines, a modular structure of the engine is assumed. The modules to be considered are: the compressors, the combustion chamber, the turbines, and the thrust nozzle.

Different characteristics serve at describing the condition of those components. In the sense of the terms related to control technology, they are referred to as state variables. For the turbo engines, they are efficiency and mass flow rate, for the combustion chamber, efficiency and relative pressure loss, and for the nozzles, efficiency and cross section of outlet. Those characteristics and state variables are not directly measurable, but they must be calculated from measured values. Those measured values are the pressures and temperatures at inlet and outlet of each module, furthermore the speeds of the turbo engines, the fuel flow rate and, as a desirable further magnitude, the thrust. If parts of the jet engine are of variable geometry, the position indicators describing the change of geometry are comprised with the measured values.

The correlation between measured values and state variables is established by reference to thermodynamics and the characteristics of the components, with the aid of similitude theory. Those linkages are in general non-linear, and procedures of system theory would not be applicable therewith. For that reason, the describing equations in the area of a predetermined operational point are linearized, and only the changes in that working point, as referred to nominal state, are considered.

If a variable of state X_i is a function of m measure values Y_j, the total differential of X_i is

$$dX_i = \left(\frac{\partial X_i}{\partial Y_1}\right)_0 \cdot dY_1 + \left(\frac{\partial X_i}{\partial Y_2}\right)_0 \cdot dY_2 + \ldots + \left(\frac{\partial X_i}{\partial Y_m}\right)_0 \cdot dY_m \quad , \tag{1}$$

wherein $dY_j = Y_j - Y_{j0}$ and $dX_i = X_i - X_{i0}$, the nominal state being identified by index 0.

For later evaluatation as well as for generalization, it is of advantage to pass over to non-dimensional description. This is reached by referring the variations to the nominal state itself. At the same time, there shall be considered that finite deviations Δ from the nominal state are allowed. Herewith Eq. (1) changes to

$$\Delta x_i = \frac{Y_{10}}{X_{i0}} \cdot \left(\frac{\partial X_i}{\partial Y_1}\right)_0 \cdot \Delta y_1 + \frac{Y_{20}}{X_{i0}} \cdot \left(\frac{\partial X_i}{\partial Y_2}\right)_0 \cdot \Delta y_2 + \ldots + \frac{Y_{m0}}{X_{i0}} \cdot \left(\frac{\partial X_i}{\partial Y_m}\right)_0 \cdot \Delta y_m \ , \tag{2}$$

wherein

$$\Delta y_j = \frac{Y_j - Y_{j0}}{Y_{j0}} \quad \text{and} \quad \Delta x_i = \frac{X_i - X_{i0}}{X_{i0}} \ .$$

In the compressors, direct determination of the coefficients

$$a_{ij} = \frac{Y_{j0}}{X_{i0}} \cdot \left(\frac{\partial X_i}{\partial Y_j}\right)_0$$

corresponding to the structure of Eq. (2) is possible and sufficient for description, as will be shown in the following section by the example of the compressor efficiency. The reason hereof is that all measured values required are available at the entry and exit of a compressor.

In the case of turbines and possibly also of combustion chambers and thrust nozzles mostly not all of the necessary measured values are realized. This applies above all to the entry temperatures of turbines, the measurement of which inevitably leads in any case to dubious results on account of a radial temperature profile and of the mixing effects between main gas stream and cooling air stream. Applying the balance of power for the corresponding shafts of the engine, the not measurable values can, however, be obtained by calculation, based on the measurable values in the compressor portion. It is true that hereby the clear composition of the formula is somehow affected.

2.2 Efficiency of compressor

The use of Eq. (2) and in particular the calculation of its coefficients shall be explained by the example of the compressor efficiency.

The efficiency η of a compressor, which is compressing from total state 1 to total state 2, is determined under consideration of the variability of the specific heat c_p from the relation

$$\eta = \frac{c_{p1} \cdot T_1 \cdot \left[\left(\frac{p_2}{p_1}\right)^{R/c_{p1}} - 1\right]}{h_2 - h_1} \ . \tag{3}$$

In that equation p is the pressure, T is the absolute temperature, h is the enthalpy, and R is the gas constant. The linkage between temperature and enthalpy is supplied by the equation of definition of the specific heat

$$dh = c_p \cdot dT \ . \tag{4}$$

With Eq. (4) and application of Eq. (2) one gets from Eq. (3)

$$\frac{d\eta}{\eta} = \frac{-\frac{R}{c_{p1}}}{1-\left(\frac{p_1}{p_2}\right)^{R/c_{p1}}} \cdot \frac{dp_1}{p_1} + \left(1 + \frac{c_{p1} \cdot T_1}{h_2 - h_1}\right) \cdot \frac{dT_1}{T_1} + \frac{\frac{R}{c_{p1}}}{1-\left(\frac{p_1}{p_2}\right)^{R/c_{p1}}} \cdot \frac{dp_2}{p_2} - \frac{c_{p1} \cdot T_2}{h_2 - h_1} \cdot \frac{dT_2}{T_2} \ . \tag{5}$$

This variation of efficiency has now still to be compared with the one to be expected from the characteristics of the compressor. This is necessary because the diagnosis shall indicate failures as compared to a failure-free state, and not deviations referred to another working point [6]. For comparison, the efficiency η must be known as a function of two similarity characteristics. A description of the efficiency and of the pressure ratio as a function of the reduced flow rate is widely known. That kind of reference is, however, not so useful for the evaluation intended here, because when employing Eq. (2) it will become necessary to differentiate those characteristics. In the case of transonic compressors with vertical characteristics, as used in modern jet engines, it would hereby result in infinitely high values. Therefore, the efficiency is expressed as a function of the pressure figure ψ with the circumferential Mach number M as a parameter. Hereby, the numeral values for the differential quotients of ∂η/∂ψ and ∂η/∂M remain unique and finite [7].

Using the equations of definition for the two similarity parameters

$$\psi = \frac{2 \cdot c_{p1} \cdot T_1 \cdot \left[\left(\frac{p_2}{p_1} \right)^{R/c_{p1}} - 1 \right]}{u^2} \tag{6}$$

and

$$M = u \cdot \sqrt{\frac{1 - R/c_{p1}}{R \cdot T_1}} \quad , \tag{7}$$

with u as the circumferential speed of reference, which is proportional to the rotational speed n, one obtains the difference between the efficiency of a compressor found by measuring and the one to be expected according to the characteristics, in a non-dimensional description for finite differences

$$\frac{\Delta\eta}{\eta} = \frac{\frac{R}{c_{p1}}}{1 - \left(\frac{p_1}{p_2}\right)^{R/c_{p1}}} \cdot \left(\frac{\psi}{\eta} \cdot \frac{\partial\eta}{\partial\psi} - 1 \right) \cdot \frac{\Delta p_1}{p_1} + \left(1 + \frac{c_{p1} \cdot T_1}{h_2 - h_1} - \frac{\psi}{\eta} \cdot \frac{\partial\eta}{\partial\psi} + \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{M}{\eta} \cdot \frac{\partial\eta}{\partial M} \right) \cdot \frac{\Delta T_1}{T_1} +$$

$$+ \frac{\frac{R}{c_{p1}}}{1 - \left(\frac{p_1}{p_2}\right)^{R/c_{p1}}} \cdot \left(1 - \frac{\psi}{\eta} \cdot \frac{\partial\eta}{\partial\psi} \right) \cdot \frac{\Delta p_2}{p_2} + \left(\frac{-c_{p2} \cdot T_2}{h_2 - h_1} \right) \cdot \frac{\Delta T_2}{T_2} + \left(2 \cdot \frac{\psi}{\eta} \cdot \frac{\partial\eta}{\partial\psi} - \frac{M}{\eta} \cdot \frac{\partial\eta}{\partial M} \right) \cdot \frac{\Delta n}{n} \quad . \tag{8}$$

Now there are set $\Delta\eta/\eta = \Delta x_1$ and $\Delta p_1/p_2 = \Delta y_1, \dots, \Delta n/n = \Delta y_5$, so that Eq. (8) corresponds to the general description of Eq. (2), and the correlation between the variables of state Δx_i and the measured values Δy_j, $j=1,\dots,5$, as searched for, is established. The description in the form of Eq. (8) is similar for all state variables of a jet engine, but in most cases its structure is of much greater volume.

In the coefficients a_{ij} belonging to the measured values in Eq. (8), there are to be considered besides the gas properties (R and c_p) and the state of the medium of operation upstream and downstream of the compressor (p_1, T_1, p_2, T_2) the gradients of the characteristic curves $\partial\eta/\partial\psi$ and $\partial\eta/\partial M$ to be taken from the map of characteristics. Finding those values at the required accuracy causes sometimes certain difficulties. By calculation, they can, however, be found precisely enough by a few test runs of the engine.

2.3 Two-shaft jet engine

The considerations of the foregoing section shall be applied to a two-shaft jet engine with by-pass and fixed geometry. General structure and sections of the modules are shown in Fig. 1. The jet engine thus comprises seven modules:

- Module 1: Low pressure compressor (LPC).
- Module 2: Compressor case - transition piece.
- Module 3: High pressure compressor (HPC).
- Module 4: Combustion chamber (CC).
- Module 5: High pressure turbine (HPT).
- Module 6: Low pressure turbine rotor (LPT).
- Module 7: Turbine case.

The procedure of diagnosis has now to be arranged in a way that a defective module is detected. The precondition is that the state variables are selected to describe sufficiently, either single or in groups, the physical state of each separate module. There are selected:

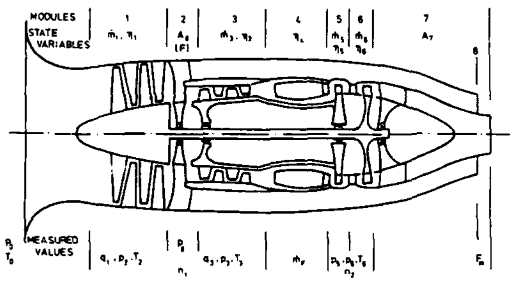


Fig. 1 Cross section with denotations for a two-shaft jet engine.

- Module 1: Mass flow rate $\dot{m}_1$, efficiency of the low pressure compressor η_1.
- Module 2: Ring area A_8.
- Module 3: Mass flow rate $\dot{m}_3$, efficiency of the high pressure compressor η_3.
- Module 4: Combustion chamber efficiency η_4.
- Module 5: Mass flow rate $\dot{m}_5$, efficiency of the high pressure turbine η_5.
- Module 6: Mass flow rate $\dot{m}_6$, efficiency of the low pressure turbine η_6.
- Module 7: Outlet area A_7.

<u>Additionally:</u> Thrust F (as the case may be, for module 2 as well).

Corresponding to the former designations (state variables), the following order is set:

$$X_1 = \dot{m}_1,\ X_2 = \eta_1,\ X_3 = \dot{m}_3,\ X_4 = \eta_3,\ X_5 = \dot{m}_5,\ X_6 = \eta_5,\ X_7 = \dot{m}_6,\ X_8 = \eta_6,$$
$$X_9 = \eta_4,\ X_{10} = A_7,\ X_{11} = A_8,\ X_{12} = F.$$

This means that n = 12 state variables are available for diagnosis. For selection from X_1 to X_{12}, the criteria detailed below are of significance.

Modules 1, 3, 5 and 6 are turbomachinery. Those are characterized particularly well by efficiency η_i and mass flow $\dot{m}_i$. The use of both the efficiency and the mass flow has been provided because disturbances are imaginable, which concern just one of the two state variables. For example it is possible that a defective or a missing blade is perceptible only by fluid flow capacity, i.e. in mass flow, without any notable change of efficiency. Therefore, the combined evaluation of efficiency and mass flow provides in any case a reliable statement on the working state of the engine module concerned (LP, HP compressor; HP, LP turbine).

Module 4 - combustion chamber - is evaluated by its efficiency η_4 only, because there is to be expected that in case of disturbances, e.g. asymmetric distribution or changes of cooling air flow, the efficiency will be influenced. A similar additional evaluation, such as in case of the turbomachinery by mass flow, could be realized by supervising and computing the pressure loss. As, in general, no measuring point has been provided to that purpose in the hardware of the jet engine, this procedure must be desisted from. Anyhow, it may be assumed that variations in efficiency will describe sufficiently the combustion chamber for the purpose of diagnosis.

For module 2, only the ring area A_8 is available as a state variable. It allows, however, only a limited statement on functioning of this module. From the point of view of fluid flow, this module is not subject to a particular strain. Therefore, this reduced diagnostic statement should be sufficient.

For module 7 - the turbine case - only the outlet area A_7 can be referred to. As regards diagnosis, the same considerations as those to module 2 are applicable.

In addition to the state variables which can be clearly attributed to each of the indicated modules, the thrust value measured on the test stand is also referred to as a state variable. Although it does not allow any direct statement with regard to a determined module, nevertheless it provides a possibility to check the accuracy of the measured values and, possibly, an indirect statement on the condition of module 2, i.e. an evaluation of the dividing ratio between the primary and secondary mass flow.

The measured values Y_i must now be selected in a way allowing the intended state variables X_i distinctly to be calculable based thereon, i.e. the relation between state vector $\underline{X} = [X_1,\ldots,X_n]^T$ and the measuring vector $\underline{Y} = [Y_1,\ldots,Y_m]^T$ must be arranged that in terms of system theory an observable problem will be presented. For good conditioning of the system of equations to be set up, it will, therefore, be favourable to make available such measured values Y_i which influence as many states X_i as possible, i.e. which will grant an intense coupling within the system of equations. In detail, the measured values chosen are the following:

1) Environmental conditions:

- Ambient pressure p_0,
- Ambient temperature T_0.

The measured values of p_0 and T_0 will fix the inlet conditions for the jet engine. Thus they influence practically the overall state of the latter.

2) Compressor (module 1, module 3):

- Differential pressure q_1 at inlet,
- Pressure p_2 between low pressure and high pressure compressor,
- Temperature T_2 between low pressure and high pressure compressor,
- Differential pressure q_3 downstream of high pressure compressor,
- Pressure p_3 downstream of high pressure compressor,
- Temperature T_3 downstream of high pressure compressor.

The differential pressure q_1 measured at inlet provides a statement on mass flow through the jet engine. Herewith nearly all of the state variables X_i are influenced by this measured value.

Pressure p_2 and temperature T_2 are measured at the interface between low pressure and high pressure compressor. Whereas pressure p_2 influences decisively the compressor efficiencies and mass flow $\dot{m}_3$ only, temperature T_2 concerns nearly all of the state variables.

The differential pressure q_3 resulting from the difference between the total pressure and the static pressure at the outlet of the high pressure compressor characterizes mainly the primary mass flow.

Pressure p_3 and temperature T_3 at the high pressure compressor outlet influence, except X_1 and X_2 (low pressure compressor), all the other state variables in question.

3) Compressor case transition piece (module 2):

- Pressure p_8.

Pressure p_8 is measured upstream of the ring nozzle. It serves at evaluation of area A_8 and at calculation for checking thrust F, i.e. for the state variables X_{11} and X_{12}.

4) Combustion chamber (module 4):

- Fuel flow $\dot{m}_F$.

Measuring of fuel flow $\dot{m}_F$ serves mainly at evaluation of combustion chamber efficiency η_4.

5) Turbine (module 5, module 6):

- Pressure p_5 between high pressure and low pressure turbine,
- Pressure p_6 downstream of low pressure turbine,
- Temperature T_6 downstream of low pressure turbine.

Pressure p_5 at the interface between high pressure and low pressure turbine serves essentially at evaluation of the turbine section. Though in some jet engines not available as a measuring point, for a safe diagnosis on the turbine section it represents a particularly significant measuring value. From the thermodynamic point of view, this is convincing as for considering the output equilibrium of the two shafts of the engine, only the temperature T_5 can be obtained at that point. A result about pressure p_5 is not obtainable by recalculation.

Pressure p_6 and temperature T_6 are measured values downstream of the low pressure turbine. Both of them serve at evaluation of the turbine section.

6) Compressor/Turbine (module 1,3 ; module 5,6):

- Speed of low pressure shaft n_1,
- Speed of high pressure shaft n_2.

The speeds of n_1 and n_2 of low and high pressure shafts concern the state variables of all turbomachinery.

7) Thrust measurement (module 2):

- Thrust F_m.

Thrust measurement F_m serves at the check of the state variable of thrust F and possibly at evaluation of module 2. That measurement is only possible in case of diagnosis at the test stand, in flight it is not available.

In total there are thus available m = 16 measured values Y_j; based on the previous designations, they are identified as follows:

$$Y_1 = p_0,\ Y_2 = T_0,\ Y_3 = q_1,\ Y_4 = p_2,\ Y_5 = T_2,\ Y_6 = q_3,\ Y_7 = p_3,\ Y_8 = T_3,$$

$$Y_9 = p_5,\ Y_{10} = p_6,\ Y_{11} = T_6,\ Y_{12} = p_8,\ Y_{13} = n_1,\ Y_{14} = n_2,\ Y_{15} = \dot{m}_F,\ Y_{16} = F_m\ .$$

If one now proceeds according to the sections 2.1 and 2.2 and establishes, via working process computing, the relation between measured values and state variables, referring the applicable equations to failure-free nominal conditions and then normalizing them, one obtains

$$\Delta x_i = q_{i,1}\cdot\Delta y_1 + \dots + q_{i,16}\cdot\Delta y_{16},\quad i=1,\dots,12 \tag{9a}$$

or in terms of vector and matrix, respectively

$$\Delta\underline{x} = \underline{Q}\cdot\Delta\underline{y}\ . \tag{9b}$$

By Eq. (9b) the (12,1) dimensional state vector $\Delta\underline{x}$ is linked with the (16,1) dimensional measuring vector $\Delta\underline{y}$. The system matrix, therefore, has the dimension of (12,16). In some cases it may be more suitable to write Eq. (9b) in terms of a real measuring equation. Then

$$\Delta\underline{y} = \underline{C}\cdot\Delta\underline{x}\ ,$$

with

$$\underline{C} = \underline{Q}^T\cdot(\underline{Q}\cdot\underline{Q}^T)^{-1} \tag{9c}$$

as a (16,12) dimensional measuring matrix, which results from $\underline{Q}$, from the righthand side as a pseudo-inverse matrix [10].

2.4 Application

The outlines having been so far of general validity, shall now be put into more concrete terms. The jet engine of LARZAC will, therefore, serve as an example.

In jet engine diagnosis, usually one applies Eq. (9) to three different working points: full load (FL), partial load (PL - approx. 75 % of FL), idling (LP). As a first step, in the formulae, the coefficients of the matrix are calculated for the LARZAC jet engine, assuming realistic values for the empirical map characteristics. In the case of full load, this procedure leads to matrix $\underline{Q}$ of Table 1. For the two other load conditions, [7] is referred to. By the given $\underline{Q}$, as an example, a failure of -2 % in x_1, i.e. in the mass flow of the low pressure compressor, and in x_8, respectively, i.e. in the efficiency of the low pressure turbine, shall be diagnosed. The corresponding results are shown in Fig. 2 and Fig. 3.

	-0.1988	0.75	0.465	0.1348	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1.5	0	0	0
	0.378	3.03	0	-0.378	-4.22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2.34	0	0	0
	0	0	0	-1	1.3	0.498	0.588	-0.5	0	0	0	0	0	-1.6	0	0
	0	0	0	0.232	1.098	0	-0.232	-2.58	0	0	0	0	0	2.8	0	0
	0.0388	-0.213	0.0268	0	0.1383	0.583	-0.59	-0.272	0	0	0.332	0	0	0	0.0166	0
$\underline{Q}$ =	-0.0606	0.418	-0.0525	0	-1.598	0.0616	-1.004	1.709	1.836	0	-0.663	0	0	0	-0.01306	0
	0.0383	-0.264	0.0333	0	0.382	0.448	0.463	-0.456	-1	0	0.412	0	0	0	0.016	0
	0.425	-2.95	0.369	0	3.36	-0.386	-0.398	0.382	-2.635	2.635	-1.155	0	0.8	0	-0.0155	0
	0.131	-0.91	0.114	0	0.555	0.392	0.404	-0.397	0	0	1.42	0	0	0	-0.98	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0.403	0.498	-0.49	0	-1	0.5	0	0	0	-0.0194	0
	1	-0.935	0.87	0	0.5	-0.427	-0.441	0.434	0	0	0	-1	0	0	0	0
	-0.26	-0.419	0.375	0	-0.225	0.005	0.008	-0.0065	0	0.43	0.288	0.277	0	0	0.011	-1

Table 1 System matrix $\underline{Q}$ for the load state of full load (FL).

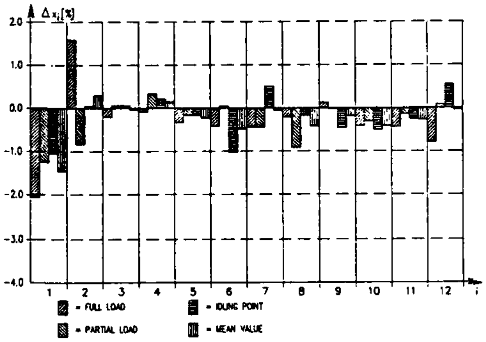


Fig. 2 Diagnosis of an error in module 1 (Δx_1 = - 2 %).

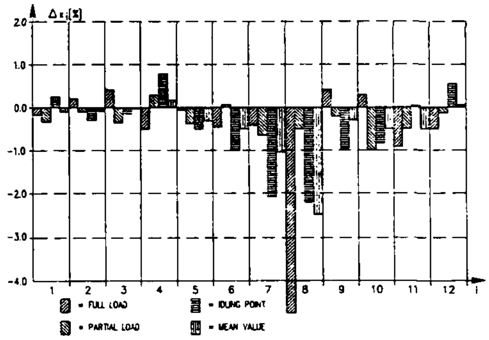


Fig. 3 Diagnosis of an error in module 6 (Δx_8 = - 2 %).

There are indicated all the twelve state variables for the three different working points and moreover *the linear mean values of* the state variables over the three working points. It can be seen from Fig. 2 that each error is sufficiently well detected. Nevertheless there are still defects in the mathematical model, for in the case of (FL), the state of Δx_2 is affected and also in the further failure-free states, there may occur indications up to $\pm$ 1 %, which should not exist. This becomes even more obvious in Fig. 3, where the detection in state Δx_8 is useful only under a qualitative aspect and the "basic noise" of the failure-free states attains roughly the range of $\pm$ 1 %. This behaviour is founded on an inaccurate determination of matrix $\underline{Q}$, in particular with regard to the partial derivatives of the empirical map characteristics as mentioned in section 2.2. It is, therefore, recommendable to readjust the system matrix $\underline{Q}$. This can be carried out by a procedure at a mathematical model of a jet engine, at which prescribed errors are simulated. The way of proceeding is as follows:

A detailed analysis of the 12 equations (9a) shows that their coefficients $q_{i,j}$ for the first eight equations are of the type of

$$q_{i,j} = a_{i,j} + b_{i,j}\cdot\rho_i + c_{i,j}\cdot\epsilon_i\ , \quad i=1,\dots,8;\ j=1,\dots,16\ , \tag{10}$$

where $a_{i,j}$, $b_{i,j}$, and $c_{i,j}$ being accurately known figures, whereas ρ_i and ϵ_i are the rather inaccurately known gradients of the map characteristics (cf. Eq. (8)).

With

$$a_i = \sum_{j=1}^{16} a_{i,j}\cdot\Delta y_j\ ,\quad b_i = \sum_{j=1}^{16} b_{i,j}\cdot\Delta y_j,\quad c_i = \sum_{j=1}^{16} c_{i,j}\cdot\Delta y_j \tag{11}$$

Eq. (9a) can then be rewritten as

$$\Delta x_i = a_i + b_i\cdot\rho_i + c_i\cdot\epsilon_i\ , \quad i=1,\dots,8\ . \tag{12}$$

If now failure-free measurements of Δy_j are assumed, the case <u>without</u> model defects is described as

$$\Delta x_{i,0} = a_i + b_i\cdot\rho_{i,0} + c_i\cdot\epsilon_{i,0} \tag{13a}$$

or the model defects themselves result from the difference of Eq. (12) and Eq. (13a) in

$$(\Delta x_i - \Delta x_{i,0}) = b_i\cdot(\rho_i - \rho_{i,0}) + c_i\cdot(\epsilon_i - \epsilon_{i,0})\ . \tag{13b}$$

By the linear approximation of

$$\rho_{i,0} = \rho_i + \Delta\rho_i\ ,\qquad \epsilon_{i,0} = \epsilon_i + \Delta\epsilon_i \tag{14a}$$

as well as by

$$\delta\Delta x_i = \Delta x_i - \Delta x_{i,0} \tag{14b}$$

Eq. (13b) results in

$$\delta\Delta x_i = b_i \cdot \Delta\rho_i + c_i \cdot \Delta\varepsilon_i \;, \qquad i=1,\ldots,8 \;. \tag{14c}$$

If now in the jet engine model k $\geq$ 2 different errors are simulated, Eq. (14c) passes over to the superposed equation system of

$$\delta\Delta\underline{x}_i = \underline{Y}_i \cdot \begin{bmatrix} \Delta\rho_i \\ \ldots \\ \Delta\varepsilon_i \end{bmatrix} \;, \qquad i=1,\ldots,8 \tag{15}$$

with $\delta\Delta\underline{x}_i$ as the (k,1) dimensional model defect vector and $\underline{Y}_i$ as the (k,2) dimensional "measuring" matrix. For the corrections of $\Delta\rho_i$ and $\Delta\varepsilon_i$ one obtains then at once from Eq. (15)

$$\begin{bmatrix} \Delta\rho_i \\ \ldots \\ \Delta\varepsilon_i \end{bmatrix} = (\underline{Y}_i^T \cdot \underline{Y}_i)^{-1} \cdot \underline{Y}_i^T \cdot \delta\Delta\underline{x}_i \;, \quad i=1,\ldots,8 \;. \tag{16}$$

By Eq. (14a) improved parameters of $\rho_{i,0}$ and $\varepsilon_{i,0}$ can herewith be determinded, and they yield, by Eq. (10), improved elements of $q_{i,j}$ for system matrix $\underline{Q}$ in Eq. (9).

$\underline{Q}$ =

-0.7361	0.8389	0.465	0.2731	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1.6779	0	0	0
-0.6724	3.7068	0	0.6724	-4.22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.9984	0	0	0
0	0	0	-1.1612	1.5404	0.492	0.6692	-0.5	0	0	0	0	0	-2.0007	0	0
0	0	0	-0.7856	2.5096	0	0.7856	-2.59	0	0	0	0	0	-0.0292	0	0
0.0338	-0.234	0.0294	0	0.143	0.4707	-0.039	-0.2421	-0.5267	0	0.3647	0	0	-0.1062	0.0163	0
-0.0693	0.4703	-0.0082	0	-1.5567	0.0674	-0.9855	1.7212	0.9504	0	-0.7472	0	0	5.3087	-0.0131	0
0.0384	-0.2659	0.0334	0	0.3026	0.4471	0.0619	-0.4545	0.0065	-1.0866	0.4147	0	-0.0054	0	0.016	0
0.4543	-3.1456	0.3948	0	3.5797	-0.4127	-0.427	0.4198	-0.879	0.0079	-0.8197	0	-0.0128	0	-0.0167	0
0.131	-0.91	0.114	0	0.556	0.392	0.406	-0.397	0	0	1.42	0	0	0	-0.98	0
0	0	0	0	0	0.483	0.498	-0.49	0	-1	0.5	0	0	0	-0.0194	0
1	-0.935	0.87	0	0.5	-0.427	-0.441	0.434	0	0	0	-1	0	0	0	0
-0.26	-0.419	0.375	0	-0.225	0.085	0.080	-0.0865	0	0.43	0.288	0.277	0	0	0.011	-1

Table 2 Improved system matrix $\underline{Q}$ for the load state of full load (FL).

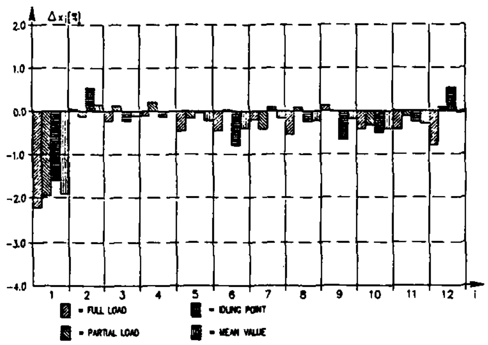


Fig. 4 Diagnosis of an error in module 1 (Δx_1 = - 2 %) for improved model.

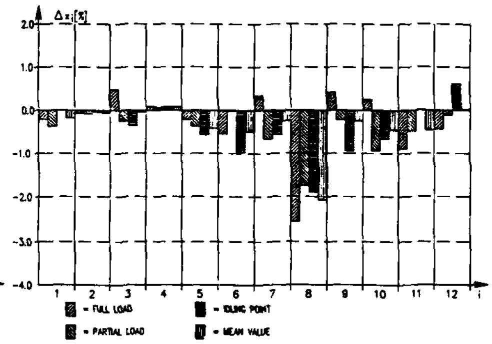


Fig. 5 Diagnosis of an error in module 6 (Δx_8 = - 2 %) for improved model.

The procedure described was carried out for k = 20 error simulation runs and has made available the new improved system matrix $\underline{Q}$ in Table 2. The corresponding error detection of Fig. 2 and Fig. 3 with the new $\underline{Q}$ is shown in Fig. 4 and Fig. 5. The comparison between Figures 2 and 4 clearly evidences that the affection of Δx_2 in the case of (FL) has been eliminated and that also the other failure-free states are situated distinctly below $\pm$ 1 %. In Fig. 5, the diagnosis of state Δx_8 is now also quantitatively useful, the "basic noise" of the failure-free states has remained in its order of magnitude. There is to be noted that the measuring technology used for the error simulation runs has an accuracy of $\pm$ 1 % only with regard to the Δx_i, i.e. the validation of the mathematical model can then on principle not be more accurate than that value.

The used procedure of readjusting the system matrix $\underline{Q}$, i.e. solution of Eq. (15), is nothing else than proceeding in terms of minimizing according to the least squares method. If you refer to the weighted version of the procedure [11], Eq. (16) passes over to

$$\begin{bmatrix} \Delta\rho_i \\ \cdots \\ \Delta\varepsilon_i \end{bmatrix} = (\underline{Y}_i^T\cdot\underline{W}_i\cdot\underline{Y}_i)^{-1}\cdot\underline{Y}_i^T\cdot\underline{W}_i\cdot\delta\Delta\underline{x}_i \quad , \qquad i=1,\ldots,8 \quad . \tag{17}$$

Herein $\underline{W}_i$ = diag(w_{jj}), j=1,...,k, is a (k,k) dimensional weighting matrix, through which particular simulation runs with sensor errors, which are more precisely known than others, can be weighted more intensely. This leads to a further improvement of accuracy of the model, i.e. to still more qualified system matrices $\underline{Q}$. If, however, the physical basis of modelling is deficient to an extent that the linear approximation of Eq. (14a) will not be good enough, one may use for iteration Eq. (16) or (17). In general two iterations will do to achieve a model accuracy below $\pm$ 1 %.

The procedure outlined above for the improvement of the mathematical engine model says nothing by now regarding the last four equations of Eq. (9a). These equations are independent of the gradients of the map characteristics, and the coefficients $q_{i,j}$ are pure constants. Nevertheless, they can be included in an algorithm for improvement. The procedure is a little bit different from that given for the first eight equations. Details for this are outlined in [7] and in [12].

The corrections $\Delta\rho_i$ and $\Delta\varepsilon_i$ obtained from Eq. (16) and Eq. (17) are so large in some cases that the new gradients in Eq. (14a) are outside of their physical meanings. In order to avoid this the calculation procedure for $\Delta\rho_i$ and $\Delta\varepsilon_i$ has to be modified in such a way that $\Delta\rho_i$ and $\Delta\varepsilon_i$ are constrained. This can be done by introducing penalty functions. By this the calculation procedure becomes nonlinear, thus requiring an iterative solution. For this a comprehensive computer program is developed published in [13]. The program is suitable for engines with any n and any m state and measurement variables, respectively. Additionally, the case of any p equations independent of the gradients of the map characteristics is considered. One can say that with this computer program an automated modelling for any class of modern jet engines can be achieved.

3. ESTIMATION OF STATE

The model shows the relation between the state vector $\Delta\underline{x}$ and the measurement vector $\Delta\underline{y}$ by the structure of Eq. (9b) and, derived from there, by Eq. (9c). If $\Delta\underline{y}$ is known, $\Delta\underline{x}$ can, therefore, be found immediateley from Eqs. (9), as has been practised before. The assumption in that case is, however, that $\Delta\underline{y}$ is free of failures. As this is not the rule, Eq. (9b) has in fact to be written as follows:

$$\Delta\underline{x} = \underline{Q}\cdot[\Delta\underline{y} - \underline{v} - \delta(\Delta\underline{y})] \tag{18a}$$

and Eq. (9c) goes over in

$$\Delta\underline{y} = \underline{C}\cdot\Delta\underline{x} + \underline{v} + \delta(\Delta\underline{y}) \quad . \tag{18b}$$

Herein, the (16,1) dimensional vector $\underline{v}$ considers the measuring noise in $\Delta\underline{y}$. By the (16,1) dimensional vector $\delta(\Delta\underline{y})$ systematic sensor errors are described in $\Delta\underline{y}$, which have been caused by d.ift of the zero point for example. As $\underline{v}$ and $\delta(\Delta\underline{y})$ are unknown, now $\Delta\underline{x}$ can no more be determined directly from (18). Consequently, an estimation algorithm has to be applied, which allows for $\Delta\underline{x}$, with reference to the algorithm used, the best possible estimation $\Delta\hat{\underline{x}}$ of $\Delta\underline{x}$. As in that context stochastic and deterministic (systematic) sensor errors must be treated distinctly, in the following at first $\delta(\Delta\underline{y})$ is set to zero and only $\underline{v}$ will be considered.

3.1 Stochastic sensor errors

If only stochastic sensor errors (noise) occur with $\underline{v}$, Eq. (18b) is written as follows:

$$\Delta\underline{y} = \underline{C}\cdot\Delta\underline{x} + \underline{v} \quad . \tag{19}$$

A general way of estimating $\Delta\underline{x}$ by $\Delta\hat{\underline{x}}$ can now be taken from

$$\Delta\hat{\underline{x}} = \underline{b} + [\underline{B}+\underline{C}^T\cdot\underline{A}\cdot\underline{C}]^{-1}\cdot\underline{C}^T\cdot\underline{A}\cdot(\Delta\underline{y}-\underline{C}\cdot\underline{b}) \quad . \tag{20}$$

Here we first assume that only one single measurement vector $\Delta\underline{y}$ exists, which means that the estimation by Eq. (20) is based on a so-called "snapshot".

According to selections of vector $\underline{b}$ as well as of matrices $\underline{A}$ and $\underline{B}$, various procedures of estimation being known in literature [11] result from Eq. (20). If for example $\underline{b} = \underline{0}$ and $\underline{B} = \underline{0}$, there results with $\underline{A} = \underline{G}$ = diag(g_{jj}) the estimation of

$$\Delta\hat{\underline{x}} = (\underline{C}^T\cdot\underline{G}\cdot\underline{C})^{-1}\cdot\underline{C}^T\cdot\underline{G}\cdot\Delta\underline{y} \quad , \tag{21}$$

i.e. the weighted minimation of error by the least squares method (WLS) also referred to in Eq. (17), which for $\underline{G} = g\cdot\underline{I}$, g = const. passes over into its unweighted version. The estimator described by Eq. (21) is most easy. Moreover it has the advantage that nothing else has to be known about the noise vector $\underline{v}$ but the mean value freedom of its components. In case you know additionally that the realizations of the $\underline{v}$ components are normally distributed, you will obtain by $\underline{G} = \underline{R}^{-1}$ from Eq. (21) the Maximum Likelihood Estimator (MLS), wherein $\underline{R}$ is the matrix of covariances belonging to $\underline{v}$ and $\Delta\underline{y}$, respectively. Thus the estimators of (WLS) and of (MLS) distinguish themselves formally only by the choice of their weighting matrix $\underline{G}$.

The case of just one single measurement vector $\Delta\underline{y}$ is rare. As a rule, due to time-discrete scanning, several measurement vectors $\Delta\underline{y}_i$, i=1,...,r, arise. Assuming that the model characteristics as fixed by measuring matrix $\underline{C}$ remain unchanged during scanning from i = 1 to i = r, the measurement vectors $\Delta\underline{y}_i$ lead to the estimation of

$$\Delta\underline{\hat{x}} = \frac{1}{r}\cdot(\underline{C}^T\cdot\underline{G}\cdot\underline{C})^{-1}\cdot\underline{C}^T\cdot\underline{G}\cdot\sum_{i=1}^{r}\Delta\underline{y}_i \quad . \qquad (22)$$

That is the non-recurrent formulation of the (WLS) or (MLS) estimator, respectively, which makes particularly clear that those procedures of estimation involve a mean value formation with a variable weighting of the different sampling chanels.

Based on Eq. (20), only estimation algorithms comprising no a priori information were considered so far with $\underline{b} = \underline{0}$ and $\underline{B} = \underline{0}$. If for example with $\underline{b} = \underline{x}_0$ an initial approach for $\Delta\underline{x}$ or $\Delta\underline{\hat{x}}$ is available, and with $\underline{B} = \underline{M}$ a weighting matrix is given for weighting the error between $\Delta\underline{\hat{x}}$ and $\Delta\underline{\hat{x}}_0$, then by

$$\Delta\underline{\hat{x}} = \Delta\underline{\hat{x}}_0 + (\underline{M}+\underline{C}^T\cdot\underline{G}\cdot\underline{C})^{-1}\cdot\underline{C}^T\cdot\underline{G}\cdot(\Delta\underline{y}-\underline{C}\cdot\Delta\underline{\hat{x}}_0) \qquad (23)$$

an estimation according to the extended weighted minimation of error by the least squares method (EWLS) is described [11]. Apart from the requirement of mean value freedom of the components of $\underline{v}$, also for application of Eq. (23), no other conditions are claimed. However, in case there exists the additional information that $\underline{v}$ and $\Delta\underline{x}$ are normally distributed and the mean value of $\Delta\underline{x}$ is available by $\underline{b} = \bar{\underline{x}}$, with $\underline{M} = \underline{P}^{-1}$ and $\underline{G} = \underline{R}^{-1}$ the (EWLS) estimator of Eq. (23) passes over into the Bayes Estimator (BS)

$$\Delta\underline{x} = \Delta\bar{\underline{x}} + (\underline{P}^{-1}+\underline{C}^T\cdot\underline{R}^{-1}\cdot\underline{C})^{-1}\cdot\underline{C}^T\cdot\underline{R}^{-1}(\Delta\underline{y}-\underline{C}\cdot\Delta\bar{\underline{x}}) \quad . \qquad (24)$$

Herein - as formerly in the (MLS) estimator - $\underline{R}$ is the matrix of covariances of $\underline{v}$ and $\Delta\underline{y}$, and $\underline{P}$ is the corresponding covariance matrix of the error in $\Delta\bar{\underline{x}}$ or of $\Delta\underline{x}$ itself, respectively. There can be expected that estimators of the type of Eqs. (23) and (24) will lead to more efficient results than those obtainable by Eq. (21), provided that with $\Delta\underline{x}_0$ and $\underline{M}$ or $\Delta\bar{\underline{x}}$ and $\underline{P}$ adequate a priori information can be made available. Of course, also in Eqs. (23) and (24), there exist several measurement vectors $\Delta\underline{y}_i$, $i=1,\ldots,r$, suitable for determination of $\Delta\underline{\hat{x}}$. If one assumes again that the model characteristics remain unchanged during generation of $\Delta\underline{y}_i$, i.e. that measuring matrix $\underline{C}$ is constant, for this case Eq. (23) becomes

$$\Delta\underline{\hat{x}} = (\frac{1}{r}\cdot\underline{M}+\underline{C}^T\cdot\underline{G}\cdot\underline{C})^{-1}\cdot(\frac{1}{r}\cdot\underline{M}\cdot\Delta\underline{\hat{x}}_0 + \frac{1}{r}\cdot\underline{C}^T\cdot\underline{G}\cdot\sum_{i=1}^{r}\Delta\underline{y}_i) \quad . \qquad (25)$$

As an analogy to Eq. (22), this is the non-recurrent version of the (EWLS) estimator or, for $\Delta\underline{\hat{x}}_0 = \Delta\bar{\underline{x}}$ and $\underline{M} = \underline{P}^{-1}$, of the (BS) estimator. From Eq. (25) it appears with particular clearness that significance of the (EWLS) and (BS) estimators, as compared to the (WLS) and (MLS) estimators, refers to low values of r. For high values of r, there results

$$\frac{1}{r}\cdot\underline{M} << \underline{C}^T\cdot\underline{G}\cdot\underline{C} \quad , \quad \frac{1}{r}\cdot\underline{M}\cdot\Delta\underline{\hat{x}}_0 << \underline{C}^T\cdot\underline{G}\cdot\Delta\bar{\underline{y}} \quad , \qquad (25a)$$

if $\Delta\bar{\underline{y}}$ is the vector of the mean values $\Delta\bar{y}_j$, $j=1,\ldots,16$, from the individual measurements Δy_{ij}, i.e. Eq. (25) is in the limiting case $r\to\infty$ identical to Eq. (22). It may be summarized that we can assume to be able, in case of good a priori information in $\Delta\underline{\hat{x}}_0$ and $\underline{M}$, to reduce substantially the number r of the measurement vectors to be treated in order to obtain a determined accuracy in the state estimation.

In order to be able to judge the efficiency of the estimators in Eq. (22) and in Eq. (25) they are applied to the example given in Fig. 4, in which an error of $\Delta x_1 = -0{,}02$ (-2 %) has to be diagnosed. As a reference for judgement, the error scale of

$$e(r) = \sqrt{\frac{1}{12}\cdot\sum_{i=1}^{12}[\Delta x_i(r)-\Delta x_{i,0}]^2} \qquad (26)$$

is used, in which $\Delta x_{i,0}$ are the set states and $\Delta x_i(r)$ are the real states. Via the squared mean value e(r) the behaviour of convergence of the estimator is described. Furthermore $e(r\to\infty)$ yields a scale for model accuracy. Fig. 6 shows for the case of full load (FL) the course of e(r) for the two different standard deviations of $\sigma = 10^{-1}$ and 10^{-2}. It was assumed that all of the 16 sensors are subject to the same standard deviation and that, therefore, the (MLS) estimator passes over into an unweighted (WLS) estimator. The taken choice of σ means in consequence of the standardized Eq. (19) as noise of either 10 %, or 1 % referred to the physical measured values Y_j, $j=1,\ldots,16$, of Eq. (1). In detail Fig. 6 points out that the (EWLS) estimator in comparison to the (WLS) estimator is throughout faster in the convergence. Both estimators meet the expectations which means that both estimators are consistent - as known from literature [11].

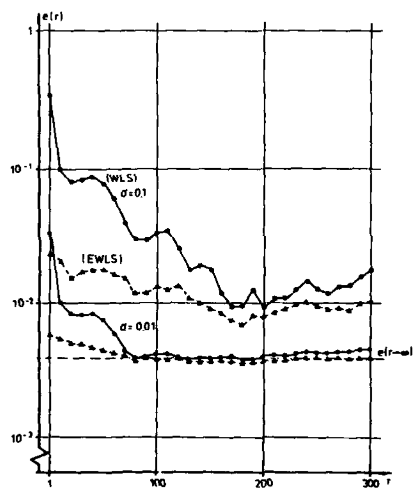


Fig. 6 Filter results for the example of Fig. 4.

The difficulty in applying estimators with a priori information is due to selection and knowledge of that information itself. In the present case of error detection it seems useful to set $\Delta\underline{\hat{x}}_0$ to zero, i.e. to take the failure-free state as an a priori information. Fixation of the weighting matrix $\underline{M}$ or of the covariance matrix $\underline{P}$ is more difficult. Whereas in case of $\underline{G}$ and $\underline{R}$ the choice of diagonal matrices seems logical, since one can suppose that the meas-

urements Δy_j, j=1,...,16, are uncorrelated, there will certainly be correlations between the various states Δx_i, i=1,...,12. This means covariances different from zero in $\underline{P}$ and herewith fully filled-in matrices of $\underline{P}$ or $\underline{M}$, respectively. As the covariances are not known, $\underline{M}$ has here been used also as a diagonal matrix. By simulation it was found that for the example of Fig. 6 it is suitable to set $\underline{M} = \mathrm{diag}(m_{ii})$; $m_{ii} = 10$. This value results from an easy coordination by numbers to $\underline{C}^T \cdot \underline{R}^{-1} \cdot \underline{C}$ in the first bracket of Eq. (25) and is valid also for errors to be diagnosed in other states Δx_i. If the measuring matrix $\underline{C}$, however, changes for example due to another case of load, $\underline{M}$ must be newly found. This makes evident that the use of Eq. (25) is likely to put some problems, at least the fixing of $\underline{M}$ may require lasting preparatory work.

3.2 Systematic sensor errors

Systematic sensor errors exceeding the introductory remarks of chapter three have not been treated so far with regard to jet engine diagnosis. This shall be done now.

In Eq. (18) systematic sensor errors were modelled by means of vector $\delta(\Delta \underline{y})$. In fact, $\delta(\Delta \underline{y})$ comprises further model defects, too, as can be gathered from Fig. 4 and Fig. 5 for example. Before a detailed calculation is carried out, there are to be mentioned some matters of principle regarding the detection of systematic sensor errors. Considering the historical development, hardware solutions, by which a technical redundancy was generated by several sensors, have been of prime interest so far. This way of proceeding is of high expenditure regarding work and cost. Also in consequence of high weight, among other subjects, for aircraft jet engines its use is possible in rare exceptional cases only. Procedures with analytical redundancy, in which sensor errors are determined by software, via appropriate algorithms of detection, are more favourable in this aspect. A detailed survey to the subject is to be found in [14]. According thereto, at the present state of the art, three different ways of proceeding for detection of sensor errors are used, i.e. detection by error sensitive filters, by multiple hypothesis filters and by innovative filters. In the case of error sensitive filters, the method of state vector extension has proved particularly successful. It is suitable for detection of model defects and of systematic sensor errors. Compared to other methods it has the advantage of finding out also creeping errors, such as those occurring by ageing. The drawback is that the determination of errors lacks observability. The multiple hypothesis filters are based in general on bancs of filters and observers, respectively. The filter which shall detect an error will be especially sensitized with regard to that error, in relation to the other filters. Thereupon, in a decision logic, the results of the estimates produced under different hypotheses are evaluated. This may for example take place via the residues belonging to the estimators [15]. The method, which on principle is effective, requires a high expenditure of software and has the drawback that only such sensor errors are detected that occur during data monitoring. A priori errors are not discoverd. Innovative filters have the same drawback, and moreover they only respond to errors in form of jumps. It is true that regarding their expenditure they are more favourable than multiple hypothesis filters. When using innovative filters, error detection is reached by the aid of statistical tests, in which the employment of a generalizing likelihood ratio has proved useful [16].

The systematic sensor errors contained in $\delta(\Delta \underline{y})$ shall now be determinded in detail by the method of state vector extension in combination with a hypothesis test. To that purpose one takes recourse to Eq. (18), and it is assumed that all stochastic components of error $\underline{v}$ are eliminated. Then $\Delta \underline{x}$ and $\delta(\Delta \underline{y})$ are unknown in Eq. (18). Thus the (16,1) dimensional measurement vector $\Delta \underline{y}$ allows besides the determination of the (12,1) dimensional state vector $\Delta \underline{x}$ additionally the determination of four components of $\delta(\Delta \underline{y})$ at maximum, if Eq. (18b) for determination of $\delta(\Delta \underline{y})$ is used. In the case of Eq. (18a) first no sensor error can be determined.

For reasons of generality it is now assumed that m sensors are present and that the number of sensor errors is $k \leq m$. If these errors are pure offsets and this is supposed, then they can be modelled by

$$\delta(\Delta \underline{y}) = \underline{G} \cdot \underline{s} \quad . \tag{27}$$

In Eq. (27) $\underline{G}$ is a (m,k) dimensional weighting matrix and $\underline{s}$ is the (k,1) dimensional vector of the sensor errors. Using Eq. (18b) in combination with Eq. (27) one gets

$$\Delta \underline{y} = [\underline{C} \ \vdots \ \underline{G}] \cdot \begin{bmatrix} \Delta \underline{x} \\ \cdots \\ \underline{s} \end{bmatrix} \quad . \tag{28}$$

From this follows for the (n,1) dimensional state

$$\Delta \underline{x} = [(\underline{C}^T - \underline{\Omega}) \cdot \underline{C}]^{-1} \cdot (\underline{C}^T - \underline{\Omega}) \cdot \Delta \underline{y} \quad , \tag{29a}$$

and for the sensor errors

$$\underline{s} = (\underline{G}^T \cdot \underline{G})^{-1} \cdot \underline{G}^T \cdot (\Delta \underline{y} - \underline{C} \cdot \Delta \underline{x}) \quad , \tag{29b}$$

where with

$$\underline{\Omega} = \underline{C}^T \cdot \underline{G} \cdot (\underline{G}^T \cdot \underline{G})^{-1} \cdot \underline{G}^T$$

a (n,m) dimensional auxiliary matrix is introduced. Under the assumption of maximal rank of $\underline{C}$ in Eq. (28) $k = m - n$ sensor errors are admissible. In relation to the jet engine there are several working points available. If the number of working points is r and the normalization of the measurement equation is done in such a way that one gets in each working point the same state vector $\Delta \underline{x}$, it then follows from Eq. (18b)

$$\Delta \underline{y}_i = \underline{C}_i \cdot \Delta \underline{x} \quad , \quad i=1,\ldots,r \tag{30}$$

for the sensor error-free case. If one now normalizes the sensor errors on the working point 1 (arbitrarily

chosen) it is

$$\delta(\Delta \underline{y}_i) = \underline{N}_i \cdot \delta(\Delta \underline{y}_1) \tag{31a}$$

and with Eq. (27)

$$\delta(\Delta \underline{y}_i) = \underline{N}_i \cdot \underline{G} \cdot \underline{s} \quad , \quad i=1,\dots,r \quad . \tag{31b}$$

The matrices $\underline{N}_i$, $i=1,\dots,r$, in (31) are (m,m) dimensional normalization matrices with $\underline{N}_1 = \underline{I}$. If one now puts together Eqs. (30) and Eqs. (31) one gets

$$\begin{bmatrix} \Delta \underline{y}_1 \\ \vdots \\ \Delta \underline{y}_r \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \underline{C}_1 & : & (\underline{N}_1 \cdot \underline{G}) \\ \vdots & : & \vdots \\ \underline{C}_r & : & (\underline{N}_r \cdot \underline{G}) \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} \Delta \underline{x} \\ \cdots \\ \underline{s} \end{bmatrix} \quad . \tag{32}$$

The solution of Eq. (32) is

$$\begin{aligned} \Delta \underline{x} &= \left[\sum_{\kappa=1}^{r} (\underline{C}_\kappa^T \cdot \underline{\Omega}_\kappa) \cdot \underline{C}_\kappa \right]^{-1} \cdot \sum_{i=1}^{r} (\underline{C}_i^T \cdot \underline{\Omega}_i) \cdot \Delta \underline{y}_i \quad , \\ \underline{s} &= \left[\sum_{j=1}^{r} (\underline{N}_j \cdot \underline{G})^T \cdot (\underline{N}_j \cdot \underline{G}) \right]^{-1} \cdot \sum_{i=1}^{r} (\underline{N}_i \cdot \underline{G})^T \cdot (\Delta \underline{y}_i - \underline{C}_i \cdot \Delta \underline{x}) \quad . \end{aligned} \tag{33}$$

Similar to $\underline{\Omega}$ in Eq. (29a) now the auxiliary matrices $\underline{\Omega}_i$ are defined by

$$\underline{\Omega}_i = \sum_{\nu=1}^{r} \underline{C}_\nu^T \cdot (\underline{N}_\nu \cdot \underline{G}) \cdot \left[\sum_{j=1}^{r} (\underline{N}_j \cdot \underline{G})^T \cdot (\underline{N}_j \cdot \underline{G}) \right]^{-1} \cdot (\underline{N}_i \cdot \underline{G})^T \quad .$$

Because of the several working points r, now the admissible number k of sensor errors is

$$k \leq r \cdot m - n \quad . \tag{34}$$

For $k = m$, i.e. all m sensors have offsets,

$$r \geq 1 + \frac{n}{m} \tag{35a}$$

working points are necessary. In the other case with $k = 0$ it is

$$r \geq \frac{n}{m} \quad . \tag{35b}$$

By this it is seen that the number r of working points reduces the number of sensors m in order to solve the diagnosis problem, the solution of which is the state vector $\Delta \underline{x}$. If one takes into account Eq. (18a) a similar theory with similar results can be found. This case it is referred to in [9].

For $k = m$ the diagnosis problem is completely solved by Eq. (33). However, generally it is $k < m$ and because of this it is not known how to choose the weighting matrix $\underline{G}$ and how the number k. Therefore Eq. (33) now is combined with a hypothesis test. If one assumes that with $k = 1$ only one sensor error is present then one has with H_q, $q=1,\dots,m$, a number of $h = m$ hypotheses that in one of the m sensors is an error or not. If we have two sensor errors, then there exist

$$h = \frac{m!}{2 \cdot (m-2)!}$$

hypotheses $H_{p,q}$, $p=2,\dots,m$; $q=1,\dots,m-1$, and for an arbitrary number k it is

$$h = \frac{m!}{k!(m-k)!}$$

for the hypotheses $H_{p,\dots,q}$, $p=2,\dots,m$; ...; $q=1,\dots,m+1-k$. As decision criterion for the different hypotheses Eq. (30) can be used. This equation namely bases on the fact that in a sensor error-free case the state is always $\Delta \underline{x}$. If sensor errors are present this cannot be true anymore. This can be taken into mathematical equations in the following way: For each hypothesis $H_{p,\dots,q}$ there exist for r working points r state vectors $(\Delta \underline{x}_{p,\dots,q})_i$, $i=1,\dots,r$, which have a vector of mean values

$$(\Delta \underline{x}_{p,\dots,q})_M = \frac{1}{r} \cdot \sum_{i=1}^{r} (\Delta \underline{x}_{p,\dots,q})_i \quad . \tag{36}$$

To this and to the different $(\Delta \underline{x}_{p,\dots,q})_i$ belongs a (n,n) dimensional covariance matrix $\underline{R}_{p,\dots,q}$, which has the trace

$$\text{trace } \underline{R}_{p,\dots,q} = \frac{1}{r-1} \cdot \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{r} [(\Delta x_{j,p,\dots,q})_i - (\Delta x_{j,p,\dots,q})_M]^2 \quad . \tag{37}$$

Thereby the index j in Eq. (37) denotes the components of the vectors $(\Delta\underline{x}_{p,\dots,q})_i$ and $(\Delta\underline{x}_{p,\dots,q})_M$, respectively. If there are no sensor errors available it is $\Delta\underline{x}_i = \Delta\underline{x} = \Delta\underline{x}_M$ and

$$\text{trace } \underline{R}_{p,\dots,q} = \text{trace } \underline{R} = 0 \quad . \tag{38}$$

This is also the case for a correct choice of the hypothesis $H_{p,\dots,q}$, that means when the sensor errors are placed in the right sensors. In the practical realization the condition of Eq. (38) will be fulfilled only approximately because of the fact that there are small model defects yet. Nevertheless, the relating trace will become very small. The task of finding the correct hypothesis therefore finally consists in detecting the minimum

$$\min_{p,\dots,q} \{\text{trace } \underline{R}_{p,\dots,q}\} \quad . \tag{39}$$

Eq. (39) delivers the right combination of sensors in which errors are present.

For this an example: In [8] a reduced model of the two-shaft jet engine LARZAC with n = 9 state and m = 13 measurement variables is considered. In this model an error of 1 % is simulated related to the measurement value in the sensor 7 which measures the temperature behind the high pressure compressor. The traces $\underline{R}_p$ of the 13 sensors are given in Fig. 7 and it can be seen that the defective sensor 7 is isolated in an impressive manner.

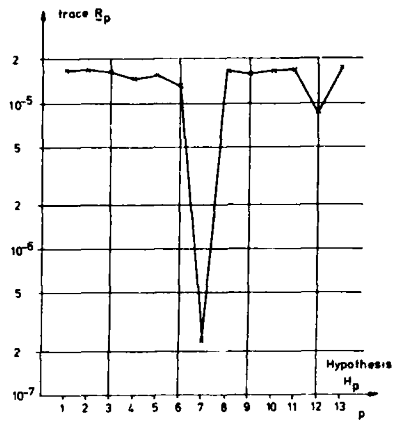


Fig. 7 Detection of sensor errors in the case of one defective sensor.

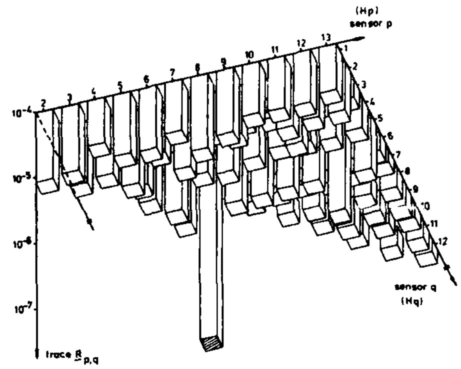


Fig. 8 Detection of sensor errors in the case of two defective sensors.

In addition to the example in Fig. 7 a second sensor error in sensor 5 is simulated. This error has also a value of 1 % related to its measurement value. Sensor 5 is the temperature sensor between the low and the high pressure compressor. Now, 78 hypotheses have to be proven. The traces $\underline{R}_{p,q}$ of all these combinations are illustrated in Fig. 8. Similar to Fig. 7 also in the case of two sensor errors the isolation of the right sensor error combination is perfect.

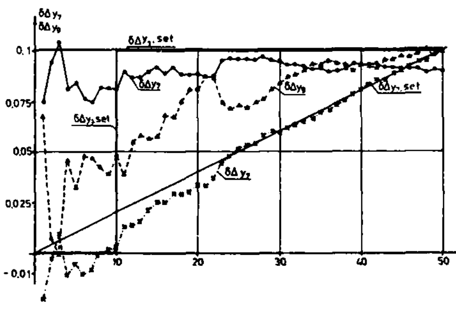


Fig. 9 Filter results for stochastic and systematic sensor errors.

Detection of systematic sensor errors can, of course, be combined with filtering of noise affected measuring data as referred to in section 3.1. This is particularly simple due to the fact that a linear problem is concerned, and the solution of the two parts of the task will be achieved by superposition. To demonstrate this, the example of Fig. 4 was selected to be simulated for stochastic and systematic sensor errors at the same time by the aid of a (WLS) algorithm. For all sensors, a uniform standard deviation of σ = 0,01 was fixed, and systematic errors were assumed in sensors 7 and 9. For sensor 9 a measuring error in form of a jump of $\delta\Delta y_9$ = 0,1 to begin with the tenth scanning step, and for sensor 7 alternatively a measuring error in form of a jump of $\delta\Delta y_7$ = 0,1 or a growing linear measuring error of $\delta\Delta y_7 = 0{,}1 \cdot r/50$ to begin with the first scanning step were set. The results are to be found in Fig. 9. Here it becomes evident that the sensor errors in form of a jump are very well detected and that also the linearly variable error is discoverd.

4. OUTLOOK

In the present investigation, the diagnostic problem is treated and also analytically solved by the example of a modern aircraft two-shaft jet engine. A diagnosis is particularly effective in case it can be made on-line, i.e. in real time. To that purpose, for trial on the test station, a FORTRAN diagnosis program fulfilling the mentioned task was developed [7]. For the future, an inflight diagnosis has been envisaged. This requires as well a satisfactory equipment with instruments as a sufficiently large computer capacity on board of the aircraft. One can count upon that equipment in future aircraft generations. Then it will become worth-while to reconsider the replacement of steady-state models by dynamic ones. This will provide substantial advantages regarding the data available for a diagnosis, but it will require a further increase of computer capacity.

REFERENCES

[1] De Hoff, R.L.; Hall, W.E.jr.: Advanced Fault Detection and Isolation Methods for Aircraft Turbine Engines. Office of Naval Research Report ONR-CR-215-245-1, Arlington, USA, 1978.

[2] Barschdorff, D. (Ed.): Verfahren und Systeme zur technischen Fehlerdiagnose. GMR-Bericht 1 zum Aussprachetag "Diagnosesysteme", 2.-3. April, Langen 1984.

[3] Isermann, R.: Diagnosemethoden mit Modellbildung. In: [2].

[4] Urban, L.A.: Gas Path Analysis Applied Turbine Engine Condition Monitoring. AIAA/SAE 8th Joint Propulsion Specialist Conference, New Orleans, 1972, AIAA-Paper 72-1082.

[5] Urban, L.A.: Gas Path Analysis - A Tool For Engine Condition Monitoring. 33rd Annual International Air Safety Seminar, Flight Safety Foundation Inc., Christchurch, New Zealand, 1980.

[6] Roesnick, M.: Eine systemtheoretische Lösung des Fehlerdiagnoseproblems am Beispiel eines Flugtriebwerkes. Dissertation, Fachbereich Maschinenbau der Hochschule der Bundeswehr Hamburg, 1984.

[7] Fiedler, K.; Lunderstädt, R.: Diagnoseverfahren für LARZAC-Triebwerk. 1. und 2. Teilbericht, Hochschule der Bundeswehr Hamburg, 1983.

[8] GFE mbH: Studie über Integrierte Diagnostik. BMVg-Auftrag Nr. T/R423/H0006/F2419, Hamburg 1987.

[9] Lunderstädt, R.: Zur Kompensation systematischer Sensorfehler. To be published in Automatisierungstechnik (at), 1988.

[10] Takahashi, Y.; Robins, M.J.; Auslander, D.M.: Control and Dynamic Systems. Addison-Wesley Publ. Comp., Reading 1970.

[11] Sage, A.P.; Melsa, J.L.: Estimation Theory with Applications to Communications and Control. Mc Graw-Hill Book Comp., New York 1971.

[12] Hillemann, Th.: Diagnoseverfahren für LARZAC-Triebwerk. Diploma Thesis, Institute of Automation of the University of the German Armed Forces, Hamburg 1984.

[13] Willan, U.: Modellbezogene Diagnose. In: [8].

[14] Willsky, A.S.: A Survey of Design Methods for Failure Detection in Dynamic Systems. Automatica, Vol. 12, S. 601-611, 1976.

[15] Tylee, J.: On-Line Failure Detection in Nuclear Power Plant Instrumentation. IEEE Transactions on Automatic Control, Vol. AC-28, No. 3, S. 406-415, 1983.

[16] Willsky, A.S.; Jones, H.L.: A Generalized Likelihood Ratio Approach to State Estimation in Linear Systems Subject to Abrupt Changes. Proceedings IEEE Conference on Decision and Control, S. 846-853, Phoenix, 1974.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The authors are grateful to Dipl.-Ing. U. Willan for his encouragement in working for the programming and the simulation on the computer. Furthermore they acknowledge the support given by Mrs. U. Barkmann and Mrs. I. Czechatz, who typed and otherwise prepared the manuscript.

SYSTEM-THEORETICAL METHOD FOR DYNAMIC ON-CONDITION MONITORING OF GAS TURBINES

by

F. Hörl, G. Kappler, H. Rick
Technische Universität München
Institut für Luft- und Raumfahrt / Flugantriebe
Arcisstraße 21, D-8000 München 2

Summary

In order to ensure the reliability and safety of such complex technical systems as aero-engines, model-related diagnostic techniques must be applied. The basis for this is a linear, time-invariant, dynamic engine state space model derived from system analysis. Due to the model order and the associated difficulties, order reduction procedures are used. The diagnostic parameters to be taken into account are integrated into a dynamic disturbance model. This disturbance model and the reduced engine model form the extended dynamic engine state space model. A detailed investigation of the dynamic system for observability and disturbability is essential. Because of measuring/process noise and other system disturbances, dynamic state estimation methods are applied in the diagnosis, whereby the synthesis of such observer systems is a crucial point. The usefulness of the dynamic monitoring method is demonstrated on the example of a helicopter engine using computed simulations. A sensitivity analysis allows the accuracy of the diagnostic results to be estimated.

List of symbols

$\mathbf{A}$		system matrix
$\mathbf{B}$		input matrix
$\mathbf{C}$		output matrix
$\mathbf{D}$		direct connection matrix
$\mathbf{H}_B$		observer gain matrix
$\dot{m}_B$	kg/s	fuel mass flow
$\dot{m}_r$	kg/s	corrected mass flow
n	U/s, U/min	rotor speed
n_r	–	corrected speed
p, p_t	Pa	pressure
P	W, kW	shaft power
t	s	time
T, T_t	K	temperature
$\mathbf{w}$		command signal vector
η_{is}	–, %	isentropic efficiency
λ		eigenvalue
σ		scatter
MTO-0/0		Max. Take Off SLS
MCR-0.2/1500		Max. Cruise ($M_0 = 0.2, H_0 = 1500m$)

1. Introduction

The increasing power of advanced aircraft makes the use of extensive monitoring systems imperative. Since recently, assessment of the costs for the three main sections of an aircraft — airframe, engine and avionics — has no longer been limited solely to development and production costs, but rather the life cycle costs are of primary interest to the aircraft operator /1/. The high proportion of the maintenance costs of an aircraft attributable to the engine alone stresses the necessity for meaningful and reliable engine monitoring.

With the modular contruction of modern engines, it is possible, if suitable diagnostic methods are available, to localize disturbed components and correct the defect without having to dismantle the entire engine. Possible methods for determining the condition of an engine or for identification of engine faults are

- radiography
- borescope inspection

- lube oil system monitoring
- life cycle monitoring
- vibration engine monitoring
- thermodynamic engine monitoring

The actual problem in the diagnosis of component faults which alter the thermodynamic cycle is that the flow parameters and the parameters characterizing the conditions of the individual components have a very complex aerothermodynamic relationship to each other via the flow in the gas path of an engine. Therefore, a useful engine model must also be capable of taking into account the changes due to damage and defects besides the actual dynamics of the engine. The addition of the engine dynamics to the system description permits fault diagnosis even in dynamic operation.

It is possible to make a direct statement on component faults if the deviations from the specified operating behaviour of the components can be determined quantitatively. This requires in particular module-specific parameters which relate the generated disturbances in engine behaviour to a component, and which are independent of operating point shifts, changes in the internal engine geometry and external margin conditions. System failures with short-term causes such as mechanical or thermal overload, or those which arise in the long term due to fouling and wear, are equivalent to changes in the component parameters. In contrast to most component parameters, e.g. efficiency and mass flow, functional parameters are, in principle, measurable, although this is not possible in certain cases, or only with insufficient accuracy, for purely technical reasons. Since defects in main path components affect the thermodynamic characteristics, the changes, or the measurable characteristics, are themselves the starting point for determining the component faults that caused them. The "diagnostic task" of thermodynamic engine monitoring is illustrated in Figure 1.

2. Dynamic Engine Model

The prerequisite for system-theory orientated fault diagnosis in complex technical systems is a comprehensive mathematical process model. In order to include dynamic operation in the monitoring, the system dynamics must be accounted for in the model. Furthermore, the quantitative examination of a dynamic system, be it only a simulation, a theoretical analysis of its characteristics, or the synthesis of a controller or observer, requires an accurate system description.

2.1 System Analysis

The engine model to be considered bears great similarity in its layout to the 250-C20 turboshaft engine of ALLISON GAS TURBINES, which is installed in a range of helicopters (e.g. MBB BO 105). The scheme in Figure 2 shows the engine's modular construction and its major components.

2.1.1 Theoretical Modelling

In theoretical model design, the mathematical engine model is generated by way of the elementary processes taking place in the components, using technical data (e.g. component maps), the physical laws of conservation, material laws and system-specific models.

The steady-state and dynamic behaviour of a gas turbine engine is the product of the behaviours of its components working together. The components of the gas turbine affect the working fluid flowing through it in a variety of ways, changing its physical state (pressure, temperature etc.). The sequence of these changes of state is called the working or cyclic process. The work cycle calculation performed here is limited to a unidimensional consideration, taking into account detailed dynamic modules.

Analytical inclusion of steady-state and dynamic engine behaviour requires a subdivision into static and dynamic calculation modules which are described using general forms of the laws of conservation, among other things /3/. The dynamic calculation modules take into account the four basic effects of

- energy storage in rotors
- thermal exchange between working fluid and engine parts
- gas storage in the various engine volumes
- dynamic combustion

It would be too complicated to calculate the behaviour of the multi-stage turbocomponents compressor and turbine in an engine cycle calculation. Therefore, the behaviour of these components is described in the form of corrected maps.

Fault diagnostic methods not only include fault detection but also defect localization and quantity determination. The component characteristics Φ_Z (e.g. $\eta_{is,V,Z}$) are parameters which indicate both the location and the extent

of any change in component, independent of the operating condition of the engine. In order to achieve this, a real component parameter Φ (e.g. η_{isV}) resulting from the cyclic calculation must be compared with the ideal parameter from the map of the undisturbed component Φ_{KF} (e.g. $\eta_{isV,KF}$). Due to operating point shifts, the component parameter Φ_{KF} depends on various engine (functional) parameters $\mathbf{Y}$. The undisturbed component state is taken as the reference component parameter Φ_{ref}. The following non-linear formulation stands for the general mathematical disturbance model

$$\Phi = \Phi_{KF}(\mathbf{Y})\frac{\Phi_Z}{\Phi_{ref}} \tag{1}$$

The complete mathematical description of a helicopter engine includes not only the thermodynamic process model but also the dynamic load model — the helicopter rotor system. In connection with the low-pressure turbine, therefore, it includes the main rotor, tail rotor and transmission /3/.

The combination of the unidimensional static and dynamic calculation models results in a base equation system describing the operating behaviour /3/. This base eqation system provides a non-linear, time-invariant, continuous, dynamic engine model with lumped parameters in the general form

$$\dot{\mathbf{X}} = \mathbf{f}(\mathbf{X}, \mathbf{U}) \tag{2}$$
$$\mathbf{Y} = \mathbf{g}(\mathbf{X}, \mathbf{U}) \tag{3}$$

The $[n]$-vector of the physical state variables $\mathbf{X}$ for the twin-spool helicopter engine is given in Table 1. The input quantities $\mathbf{U}$ are composed of the control signals $\mathbf{U}_S$ and disturbances $\mathbf{U}_Z$. The part input vector $\mathbf{U}_Z$ contains various different types of disturbance:

External margin conditions

$T_{0,Z}, p_{0,Z}$	: ambient conditions
$M_{0,Z}$	: flight Mach number

Component parameters

$\pi_{E,Z}$	: inlet
$\eta_{isV,Z}, \dot{m}_{rV,Z}$	: compressor
$\eta_{BK,Z}, \pi_{BK,Z}$	: combustion chamber
$\eta_{isHT,Z}, \dot{m}_{rHT,Z}$	: high-pressure turbine
$\eta_{isNT,Z}, \dot{m}_{rNT,Z}$	: low-pressure turbine
$\pi_{R,Z}$	: duct
$\eta_{D,Z}, A_{D,Z}$	: nozzle (exhaust duct)

Air system

$\dot{m}_{BLV,Z}$	: acceleration bleed air
$\dot{m}_{ZV,Z}$	: bleed air (external accessories)

Power take-off

$P_{exHR,Z}$	: power take-off (HR)
$P_{exNR,Z}$	: power take-off (LR)
$P_{L,Z}$	: load (load change)

The output vector $\mathbf{Y}$ comprises measurable and non-measurable flow parameters, performance characteristics and other important engine parameters.

In view of the difficulty in analysing non-linear systems, such mathematical models are linearized to steady-state operating points. The steady-state and dynamic operating behaviour of the controlling system "ENGINE" is described completely in the vicinity of the stationary operating point $[\mathbf{X}_R, \mathbf{U}_R, \mathbf{Y}_R]$ by the linear, time-invariant state space model

$$\dot{\mathbf{x}} = \mathbf{A}\mathbf{x} + \mathbf{B}\mathbf{u} \tag{4}$$
$$\mathbf{y} = \mathbf{C}\mathbf{x} + \mathbf{D}\mathbf{u} \tag{5}$$

By subdividing the inputs $\mathbf{u}$ into control variables $\mathbf{u}_S$ and disturbances $\mathbf{u}_Z$, the following equivalent state space equations are obtained

$$\dot{\mathbf{x}} = \mathbf{A}\mathbf{x} + \mathbf{B}_S\mathbf{u}_S + \mathbf{B}_Z\mathbf{u}_Z \tag{4a}$$
$$\mathbf{y} = \mathbf{C}\mathbf{x} + \mathbf{D}_S\mathbf{u}_S + \mathbf{D}_Z\mathbf{u}_Z \tag{5a}$$

2.1.2 System Identification

In system identification, the structure (model order n) and the parameters of a suitable mathematical model are determined. This is performed in three stages:

- establishment of the model form

- specification of a quality criteria
- selection of an algorithm to determine the model parameters in accordance with the specified quality criteria, and calculation of the model parameters.

Besides the model structure, the theoretical system analysis also provides the model order n. To estimate the model parameters there are various estimation algorithms /4/. The non-recursive least square method was successfully applied /3/.

2.2 System Order Reduction

The problem in the generation of a model is finding an appropriate compromise between the conflicting requirements of simplicity and closeness to reality of the model. A common form of model simplification is the linearization of the non-linear state equations (2-3) around an operating point $[\mathbf{X}_R, \mathbf{U}_R, \mathbf{Y}_R]$. The more accurately a model — original system in the following — is required to describe reality, the higher the system order n will be. However, this is detrimental if the mathematical model (4-5) is intended as the basis for a simulation or for synthesis of a controller or observer. The memory capacity of even large computer systems can be too small, and computing times can become extremely long. In the synthesis of a controller or observer, one is still faced with the problem of having to predetermine sensible weighting matrices or suitable eigenvalues for a higher order model. Therefore, it is often necessary to approximate the high-order model with a model of lower order.

The requirement imposed on a reduced model is to reproduce as accurately as possible the progressions of the major state variables of the original system, i.e. the progression of the n_r-dimensional state vector $\mathbf{x}_r$. The reduced model is formulated as the state equation

$$\dot{\tilde{\mathbf{x}}}_r = \mathbf{A}_r\tilde{\mathbf{x}}_r + \mathbf{B}_r\mathbf{u} \tag{6}$$

$$\tilde{\mathbf{y}} = \mathbf{C}_r\tilde{\mathbf{x}}_r + \mathbf{D}_r\mathbf{u} \tag{7}$$

where $\mathbf{u}$ is the input vector of the original system and $\tilde{\mathbf{x}}_r$ represents an n_r-dimensional state vector. The time-invariant matrices $\mathbf{A}_r$, $\mathbf{B}_r$, $\mathbf{C}_r$ and $\mathbf{D}_r$ shall be selected such that an optimum approximation of $\mathbf{x}_r$ by $\tilde{\mathbf{x}}_r$ is achieved.

Numerous methods of order reduction for time-invariant systems have been presented in recent years /2/. They can be categorized according to their objectives:

- singular perturbation (SP)
- equation error minimization (GLF)
- modal order reduction (MOD)

Application of the various order reduction methods to the linear engine state space model of the 22nd order, i.e. the original system, requires the selection of the state variables of the reduced model. With the modal reduction method, the eigenvalues of the reduced model must also be determined. The dominant eigenvalues and dominant state variables of the orignal system can be determined by dominance analysis /3/. Based on the results of the dominance analysis /3/ a 6th order model with the reduced state vector

$$\mathbf{x}_r = (x_1, x_2, x_{18}, x_{19}, x_{20}, x_{21})^T$$

and a 2nd order model with

$$\mathbf{x}_r = (x_1, x_2)^T$$

are calculated. The eigenvalues of the 6th and 2nd order models reduced by the various methods are given in Table 2. The step responses of n_{HR} and n_{NR} of the original system (22nd order), the reduced 6th and 2nd order systems (SP-S) and the identified 6th and 2nd order models (ID-L) for a fuel mass flow change of 10 % are shown in Figure 3.

The singular perturbation method (SP-S) gave rise to useful reduced linear engine models in all cases. It also has the advantage that the physical structure of the original system is largely maintained, facilitating the observation of the system behaviour.

Both the step response progressions and the frequency response characteristics /3/ show the good approximation of the engine behaviour by the 6th order model over a broad frequency range. This model accounts for both the energy storage of the two rotors and the thermal exchange between the working fluid and the engine components. In an engine of this size and configuration, the effect of gas storage in the various engine volumes on the time cycle operation is negligible.

For the 2nd order reduced engine model, which only accounts for the rotor dynamics, clear deviations from the original system are seen in step responses. However, it can still provide a sufficient description of the dynamic engine behaviour for certain engine monitoring problems.

3. Dynamic Engine Monitoring System

Starting from the state space description of the controlling system and the measured or measurable input and output variables, the monitoring system should establish estimated values for the component characteristics representing the engine state. The engine state must be determined using a state estimation method due to additional deterministic and stochastic process and measuring disturbances. The monitoring system can also provide the controller with additional information on the operating condition of the engine. The structural integration of the control and monitoring system is shown in Figure 4.

3.1 Extended Dynamic Engine Model

Besides the actual engine dynamics, the dynamic engine model only contains control variables $\mathbf{u}_S$ and deterministic disturbances $\mathbf{u}_Z$. The disturbances $\mathbf{u}_Z$ comprise the external margin conditions ($T_{0,Z}$, $p_{0,Z}$, $M_{0,Z}$, $P_{L,Z}$) and the relevant component characteristics for the engine diagnosis. In practice, additional disturbances affecting the control range and the measurement must be taken into account.

The linear, time-invariant system with process disturbances $\mathbf{w}_P$ and measuring disturbances $\mathbf{b}$ and $\mathbf{v}$ is described by state equations

$$\dot{\mathbf{x}} = \mathbf{A}\mathbf{x} + \mathbf{B}_S\mathbf{u}_S + \mathbf{B}_Z\mathbf{u}_Z + \mathbf{B}_P\mathbf{w}_P \tag{8}$$

$$\mathbf{y} = \mathbf{C}\mathbf{x} + \mathbf{D}_S\mathbf{u}_S + \mathbf{D}_Z\mathbf{u}_Z + \mathbf{b} + \mathbf{v} \tag{9}$$

For the disturbances, a distinction must be made between

- process- and measuring disturbances $\mathbf{w}_P$ and $\mathbf{v}$, which can be represented as Gaussian White Noise with the familiar covariance matrices $\mathbf{Q}$ and $\mathbf{R}$.
- measuring bias $\mathbf{b}$ and disturbances $\mathbf{u}_Z$, which are considered as deterministic disturbances.

The measuring bias $\mathbf{b}$ and disturbance vector $\mathbf{u}_Z$ can be combined to an extended disturbance vector $\tilde{\mathbf{u}}_Z$ for further consideration.

For deterministic disturbances, it is necessary to extend the model of the actual system – the controlling system – plus the dynamic disturbance models with state equations

$$\dot{\mathbf{x}}_D = \mathbf{A}_D\mathbf{x}_D + \mathbf{B}_D\mathbf{u}_D \tag{10}$$

$$\mathbf{y}_D = \mathbf{C}_D\mathbf{x}_D + \mathbf{D}_D\mathbf{u}_D \tag{11}$$

in order to reduce the resultant state estimate errors to an acceptable minimum. In addition, the deterministic disturbances $\mathbf{u}_Z$ contain the component characteristics sought for in case of engine diagnosis.

For engine diagnosis, the deterministic inputs

$$\mathbf{u} = [\mathbf{u}_S \mid \tilde{\mathbf{u}}_Z]^T$$

are subdivided, giving the state equations

$$\dot{\mathbf{x}} = \mathbf{A}\mathbf{x} + \mathbf{B}_a\mathbf{u}_a + \mathbf{B}_b\mathbf{u}_b + \mathbf{B}_c\mathbf{u}_c + \mathbf{B}_P\mathbf{w}_P \tag{8a}$$

$$\mathbf{y} = \mathbf{C}\mathbf{x} + \mathbf{D}_a\mathbf{u}_a + \mathbf{D}_b\mathbf{u}_b + \mathbf{D}_c\mathbf{u}_c + \mathbf{v} \tag{9a}$$

where

$\mathbf{u}_a$: directly measurable input variables (e.g. $T_{0,Z}$, $p_{0,Z}$, ...)
$\mathbf{u}_b$: not directly measurable but reconstructable input variables (e.g. component characteristics)
$\mathbf{u}_c$: not directly measurable nor reconstructable input variables (e.g. component characteristics, measuring bias)

The inputs $\mathbf{u}_b$ of the linear engine model can, for example, be described by a dynamic disturbance model for jumpy signals

$$\dot{\mathbf{x}}_{D_b} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & \dots & 0 \\ \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ 0 & \dots & 0 \end{bmatrix} \mathbf{x}_{D_b} + \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \dots & 0 \\ \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ 0 & \dots & 1 \end{bmatrix} \mathbf{u}_{D_b} \tag{10a}$$

$$\mathbf{u}_b = \mathbf{y}_{D_b} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \dots & 0 \\ \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ 0 & \dots & 1 \end{bmatrix} \mathbf{x}_{D_b} \tag{11a}$$

If special knowledge of individual disturbances is available at the start (e.g. sinusoidal measuring bias), the disturbance processes of differing signal forms can be arranged at will in a model.

The engine model extended by the dynamic disturbance model

$$\dot{\mathbf{x}}_e = \mathbf{A}_e\mathbf{x}_e + \mathbf{B}_{ue}\mathbf{u}_e + \mathbf{B}_{ze}\mathbf{z}_e + \mathbf{B}_{Pe}\mathbf{w}_{Pe} \quad (12)$$

$$\mathbf{y} = \mathbf{C}_e\mathbf{x}_e + \mathbf{D}_{ue}\mathbf{u}_e + \mathbf{D}_{ze}\mathbf{z}_e + \mathbf{v} \quad (13)$$

$$\mathbf{u}_b = \mathbf{C}_{De}\mathbf{x}_e \quad (14)$$

$$\mathbf{y}_b = \mathbf{C}_{e_b}\mathbf{x}_e + \mathbf{D}_{ue_b}\mathbf{u}_e \quad (15)$$

is the starting point for the reconstruction of the state variables $\mathbf{x}_e$ using state estimation methods. With the estimated state variables $\mathbf{x}_e$ the component characteristics, measuring system faults $\mathbf{u}_b$ relevant for the engine diagnosis and non-measurable engine parameters $\mathbf{y}_b$ (e.g. T_{t4}) can be determined via the output equations (14-15).

3.2 Application of State Estimation Methods for Dynamic Engine Monitoring

State estimation methods are used in dynamic engine monitoring /3/. The state variables of the extended engine model contain indirectly non-measurable or inaccurately measurable input variables besides the physical state variables which describe the actual engine dynamics. These input variables can comprise component characteristics, margin condition parameters, inputs whose measured values have a high noise content, and deterministic measuring errors.

Thermodynamic engine monitoring is more difficult in practice because measuring inaccuracies, poor measurability and sensor failures can effect limitations in observability or give rise to misinterpretations. In addition, internal and external engine disturbances can often cause changes in the temperature and pressure profiles of the various flow sections. Depending on the measuring system used, the effects of the sensor dynamics must also be taken into account in dynamic engine monitoring.

3.2.1 Observability and Disturbability Analysis

A prerequisite for the use of a state estimation system is that the extended system (12-13) must be observable from measuring vector $\mathbf{y}$. Since the extended controlling system displays unstable behaviour because of the dynamic disturbance models, the question of observability becomes crucial for stability, and therefore for estimation error behaviour in case of uncertainties in the knowledge of the initial condition of the state variables.

A diagnostic model in the form of an observer system should allow faults in the engine components, air system and margin condition parameters to be determined. The measuring effort, i.e. the number of sensors, should be kept to a minimum in estimating these disturbances. In selecting the measuring variables $\mathbf{y}$, measurability and technical effort shall be considered with respect to measuring accuracy.

The reduction of the extended engine model is closely associated with the selection of the measuring parameters, i.e. neglection of non-measurable inputs. Table 3 shows different diagnostic variants for the testbed case (MTO-0/0) and flight case (MCR-0.2/1500).

Since an engine on the testbed is equipped with a standard inlet (e.g. bellmouth), and no external bleed air is taken off, the disturbances $\pi_{E,Z}$ and $\dot{m}_{ZV,Z}$ are irrelevant. The margin condition parameters $T_{0,Z}$ and $p_{0,Z}$ are considered as measurable input variables (E). In the flight case, the margin condition parameters $T_{0,Z}$, $p_{0,Z}$, flight Mach number $M_{0,Z}$ and the component characteristic $\pi_{E,Z}$ must be considered in the extended model. All diagnostic methods contain the component characteristics for compressor and turbines, load change $P_{L,Z}$ and control variable $\dot{m}_B$. Because of the high noise content in the measurement, a dynamic disturbance model is used for the fuel mass flow $\dot{m}_B$.

With only a few exceptions, the temperatures and pressures in the various engine sections, the shaft speeds, shaft torques, power outputs and the fuel mass flow are generally measurable. Especially at the combustion chamber outlet which is the hottest part of the engine, the flow parameters T_{t4} and p_{t4} are not measurable with sufficient accuracy. In the testbed case also, component parameters and mass flows are considered in principle as non-measurable quantities.

Besides the state variables of the disturbance models, the state vector of the extended engine model includes the actual engine dynamics. Firstly, the engine dynamics are described by the reduced, 6th order model established in section 2.2 by the physical state variables

$$\mathbf{x} = [n_{HR}, n_{NR}, T_{MatV}, T_{MatBK}, T_{MatHT}, T_{MatNT}]^T$$

and secondly by the 2nd order model with the state variables

$$\mathbf{x} = [n_{HR}, n_{NR}]^T$$

Since the physical state variables of the engine dynamics must be observable, differences arise in the selection of the measuring parameters in conjunction with the engine diagnosis for the 6th and 2nd order models. The differing measuring value sets for the diagnostic variants of Table 3 for the 2nd and 6th order models are summarized in Table 4. Quantitative observability analysis and the selection of the necessary measuring value sets is performed using standardized "deterministic" and "stochastic" measures of observability /3/.

3.2.2 Observer Synthesis

The essential factors in the selection of the observer dynamics and therefore the gain matrix $\mathbf{H}_B$ for a dynamic engine diagnostic model are as follows:

- dynamics of the controlling system
- robustness with respect to parameter deviations
- observability
- measuring noise
- process noise
- required accuracy of estimation
- type of monitoring

There are in principle two possibilities for calculating the matrix $\mathbf{H}_B$ that is pole placement and optimization. Table 5 summarizes the eigenvalues of the observers for three suboptimal configurations for the testbed case – diagnostic variant (PF2) and measuring value set (MP2/2).

3.2.3 Simulation and Analysis of Results

The working principles of the various dynamic diagnostic models are tested by examining all of the faults that have been accounted for. In order to simulate the observer, the necessary "measuring values" y are determined from the state space equations of the 22nd order original system with preset inputs. For the inputs containing component characteristics, load changes and margin condition parameters, step signals are used.

The results of the dynamic engine diagnosis for simulated component characteristics and load changes (testbed case) are shown in Figure 5. In spite of the rarity of the combination of simulated multiple disturbances in practice, the estimated values of the observer agreed exactly with the preset values after some 20 sec. During the various transient phases, the estimated component characteristics are not usable for engine diagnosis.

In order to simulate the diagnostic model in Figure 6, a measuring noise, which is always present in practice, is superimposed onto the "measuring data". A direct comparison of the time curves shows the measuring noise sensitivity of the observer. There are clear deviations from the deterministic case, especially for the compressor efficiency $\eta_{isV,Z}$. The desired filter effect of the observer can be seen in the estimated fuel mass flow $\hat{\dot{m}}_B$. The computed simulations show that the synthesis of an observer for the preset conditions must be orientated towards noise sensitivity.

Figure 7 shows the diagnostic results of various observer designs based on the 6th order reduced engine model. It can be seen from the progressions that, for the deterministic "measuring values", lower observer dynamics during the transient phase give rise to poorer estimated values. Due to the low heat exchange dynamics, the response time of observer DPF/6, for example, is considerably greater than that of observer DPF1/2. Direct comparison of the time curves of Figure 6 and 7 shows that better estimation values in the transient phase are obtained from the observers based on the 2nd order reduced engine model. The reason for this is the poorer observability of the component characteristics, since the material temperatures, which are inert as far as dynamics are concerned, are measured instead of the gas temperatures (DPF/2).

Even with noisy "measuring data", the various n-observer gave very good diagnostic results in the testbed and flight case, especially in built up condition. In the transient phase, the observer based on the 2nd order reduced engine model proved to be slightly the better one. With noisy measuring values, covariance analysis is indispensable for establishment of the observer dynamics and for checking the estimation results.

3.2.4 Covariance Analysis

Covariance analysis of an observer system provides the estimation error variances or scatters, i.e. the static data required for assessment and specification /3/. In particular with dynamic engine diagnosis, the case arises in which, on the one hand, disturbances are present in the form of process and measuring noise, and on the other, even minor changes in component characteristics must be detected in order to assess the engine's condition.

The scatters of the estimated values (in built up condition) for various observer designs are shown in Figure 8. The results underline the effect of observer dynamics on measuring noise sensitivity already mentioned in the previous sections. However, measuring noise has a varied effect on the estimation values. The greatest scatters are obtained

with the diagnostic parameters of the compressor section $\eta_{is V,Z}$, $\dot{m}_{rV,Z}$ and $\dot{m}_{BLV,Z}$. Each of the various observer concepts gives rise to good estimations. The advantages of an n-observer can be clearly seen when measurable, noisy input variables are included in the observer model as state variables. For example, in estimating the fuel mass flow $\dot{m}_B$ with observer DPF1/2, the scatter is only half as great with respect to the measured value.

3.2.5 Deterministic Error Analysis

The proposed engine monitoring models do not contain all of the possible component characterisics (e.g. combustion section) which would be necessary for complete engine diagnosis. This is due to non-measurable or barely measurable engine parameters for which observability cannot be achieved. Furthermore, the scope and complexity of measurement systems are limited on grounds of cost. Sensor failures or systematic measuring errors, which give rise to incorrect diagnostic results, cannot be discounted in practice. Insufficiencies in the modelling of the physical process, such as linearization errors, and imprecisely known or fluctuating parameters, can distort estimated values or even make them completely useless. By way of a deterministic error (sensitivity) analysis, the above effects on the engine diagnosis can be estimated.

In Figure 9, the effects of non-modelled, deterministic disturbances on the estimated values of diagnostic model DPF2/2 are shown in the form of stationary sensitivity coefficients. The results clearly show the problems of engine diagnosis. For example, a real change of -1 % in the component characteristic $\pi_{BK,Z}$ gives rise to distortions in the HP turbine component characteristics $\eta_{is HT,Z}$ and $\dot{m}_{rHT,Z}$ of 0.74 and 1.04 % respectively. The component characteristics of the exhaust duct $\eta_{D,Z}$ and $A_{D,Z}$ do not cause any additional estimation errors and can, therefore, be ignored in diagnostic systems for turboshaft engines.

The estimation errors arising from systematic measuring errors of T_{t3} and p_{t3} are shown in Figure 10. For example, a deterministic measuring error in T_{t3} of 1 % gives rise to $\eta_{is V,Z}$, $\eta_{is HT,Z}$ estimation errors of 1.66 % and -1.71 % respectively. The results show that great demands must be made on the accuracy of the measurement system in order to ensure a meaningful diagnosis.

Conclusion

A system-theoretical method for dynamic, thermodynamic on-condition monitoring of gas turbine engines has been presented.

The basis of the monitoring system is a mathematical model describing the steady-state and dynamic operating behaviour of the engine. In order to be able to apply practicable analysis and synthesis procedures, besides linearization, a system reduction is required for simplification of the model.

The dynamic engine monitoring system is a state estimator which reconstructs the engine state values from the measured input and output variables. Diagnosis parameters to be taken into account are included in a dynamic disturbance model. This disturbance model and the reduced engine model form together the extended dynamic engine state space model, the controlling system of the state estimator.

Very good results are obtained with deterministic measuring values for all diagnostic models, using simulated single and multiple disturbances in the open and closed loop control circuit. With noisy measuring values, only n-observers are suitable diagnostic models because of their filtration effect. Besides the transient response, the dynamic of the n-observer determines the measuring noise sensitivity.

The results of the covariance analysis show the immediate relationship between observer dynamics, the variance of the measuring noise and the scatter of the diagnostic parameters. The effects of non-modelled component characteristics and systematic measuring errors on the diagnostic results can be estimated by determinstic error analysis.

Possible further developments in the field of systems monitoring are a decentralized, linear state estimator or a non-linear, dynamic engine model in conjunction with a non-linear state estimator. In the future, however, parallel to theoretical modelling, mathematical models based on real engine data must be established by identification. Theoretical investigations have shown that the measurement system is crucial for the meaningfulness of a monitoring system.

References

/1/ BREE H.-G., BACKMANN G. :
Future Requirements for Helicopter Propulsion Systems.
AGARD-CP-302, Helicopter Propulsion Systems, Paper No. 25, May 11-14, 1981, Toulouse, France

/2/ FÖLLINGER O. :
Reduktion der Systemordnung.
Regelungstechnik 30, Heft 11, 1982

/3/ HÖRL F. :
Systemtheoretische Methode zur dynamischen Zustandsüberwachung von Gasturbinen.
Dissertation, Lehrstuhl für Flugantriebe, TU München, 1987

/4/ ISERMANN R. :
Prozeßidentifikation.
Springer-Verlag, Berlin-Heidelberg-New York, 1984

Tables

i	X_i	i	X_i
1	n_{HR}	12	T_{t5}
2	n_{NR}	13	p_{t5}
3	T_{t3}	14	$\dot{m}_5$
4	p_{t3}	15	T_{t7}
5	$\dot{m}_3$	16	p_{t7}
6	T_{t4}	17	$\dot{m}_7$
7	p_{t4}	18	T_{MatV}
8	$\dot{m}_4$	19	T_{MatBK}
9	T_{t41}	20	T_{MatHT}
10	p_{t41}	21	T_{MatNT}
11	$\dot{m}_{41}$	22	$\dot{Q}_{BK}$

Table 1 State variables **X** of the engine state space model

k	eigenvalues λ_k (Real/Imag)			
	(SP-S)	(SP-E)	(GLF)	(MOD)
1	-0.176/ 0.000	-0.176/ 0.000	-0.190/ 0.032	-0.176/ 0.000
2	-0.197/ 0.000	-0.197/ 0.000	-0.190/-0.032	-0.197/ 0.000
3	-0.237/ 0.000	-0.237/ 0.000	-0.232/ 0.000	-0.237/ 0.000
4	-0.344/ 0.000	-0.344/ 0.000	-0.363/ 0.000	-0.344/ 0.000
5	-0.763/ 0.000	-0.764/ 0.000	-0.820/ 0.000	-0.764/ 0.000
6	-2.760/ 0.000	-2.660/ 0.000	-2.070/ 0.000	-2.660/ 0.000
1	-0.762/ 0.000	-0.757/ 0.000	-0.491/ 0.032	-0.764/ 0.000
2	-2.670/ 0.000	-2.160/ 0.000	-2.300/ 0.000	-2.660/ 0.000

Table 2 Eigenvalues λ_k of the 6th and 2nd order reduced models; MTO-0/0

input variable u	diagnostic variant: test bed case PF1	PF2	PF3	PF4	flight case FF1	FF2
$T_{0,Z}$	X	X	X	X	X	X
$p_{0,Z}$	X	X	X	X	X	X
$M_{0,Z}$					X	X
$x_{B,Z}$					X	X
$\eta_{isV,Z}$	X	X	X	X	X	X
$\dot{m}_{\Sigma V,Z}$	X	X	X	X	X	X
$\eta_{BK,Z}$			X	X		X
$x_{BK,Z}$				X		
$\eta_{isHT,Z}$	X	X	X	X	X	X
$\dot{m}_{\Sigma HT,Z}$	X	X	X	X	X	X
$\eta_{isNT,Z}$	X	X	X	X	X	X
$\dot{m}_{\Sigma NT,Z}$	X	X	X	X	X	X
$x_{R,Z}$						
$\eta_{D,Z}$				X		
$A_{D,Z}$				X		
$\dot{m}_{ZV,Z}$						
$\dot{m}_{BLV,Z}$		X	X	X	X	X
$P_{exHR,Z}$				X		
$P_{L,Z}$	X	X	X	X	X	X
$\dot{m}_B$	X	X	X	X	X	X

Table 3 Diagnostic v..iants for the testbed case (MTO-0/0) and flight case (MCR-0.2/1500)

measuring variable y	measuring value set: test bed case MP1/6	MP2/6	MP3/6	MP4/6	flight case MF1/6	MF2/6	test bed case MP1/2	MP2/2	MP3/2	MP4/2	flight case MF1/2	MF2/2
T_{t0}												
p_{t0}					X	X					X	X
T_0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
p_0	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X		
T_{t2}					X	X					X	X
p_{t2}					X	X					X	X
T_2												
p_2		X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X
T_{t3}							X	X	X	X	X	X
p_{t3}	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
T_3												
p_3												
T_{t4}				X						X		
p_{t4}				X						X		
T_{t41}							X	X	X	X	X	X
p_{t41}	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
T_{t5}			X	X		X			X	X		X
p_{t5}				X						X		
p_{t7}												
p_{t9}				X						X		
T_9				X						X		
n_{HR}	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
n_{NR}	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
T_{MatV}	X	X	X	X	X	X						
T_{MatBK}	X	X	X	X	X	X						
T_{MatHT}	X	X	X	X	X	X						
T_{MatNT}	X	X	X	X	X	X						
M_{DNT}					X	X					X	X
P_{NT}												
F_n												
P_L	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X		
$\dot{m}_B$	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Table 4 Measuring value sets for the testbed case (MTO-0/0) and flight case (MCR-0.2/1500); 6th and 2nd order models

k	eigenvalues λ_k (Real/Imag)		
	observer		
	DPF1/2	DPF2/2	DPF3/2
1	-2.672 / 0.0	-2.672 / 0.0	-2.672 / 0.0
2	-0.762 / 0.0	-0.762 / 0.0	-1.238 / 0.0
3	-0.500 / 0.0	-1.000 / 0.0	-2.000 / 0.0
4	-0.500 / 0.0	-1.000 / 0.0	-2.000 / 0.0
5	-0.500 / 0.0	-1.000 / 0.0	-2.000 / 0.0
6	-0.500 / 0.0	-1.000 / 0.0	-2.000 / 0.0
7	-0.500 / 0.0	-1.000 / 0.0	-2.000 / 0.0
8	-0.500 / 0.0	-1.000 / 0.0	-2.000 / 0.0
9	-0.500 / 0.0	-1.000 / 0.0	-2.000 / 0.0
10	-0.500 / 0.0	-1.000 / 0.0	-2.000 / 0.0
11	-0.500 / 0.0	-1.000 / 0.0	-2.000 / 0.0

Table 5 Eigenvalues λ_k of the n-observer for the testbed case PF2-MP2/2;
2nd order model; MTO-0/0; system eigenvalues: $\lambda_k = \{-2.672| - 0.762|n_D \cdot 0.0\}$

Illustrations

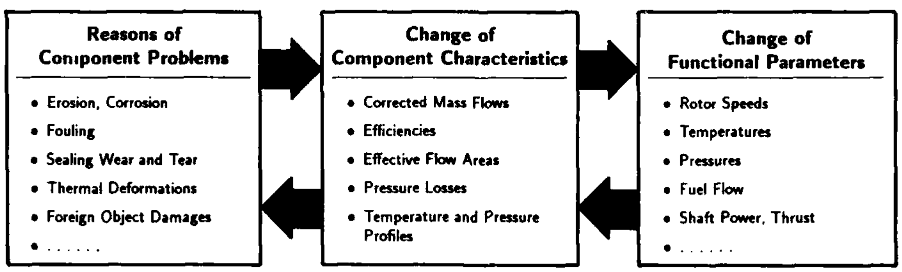


Figure 1 Thermodynamic engine monitoring

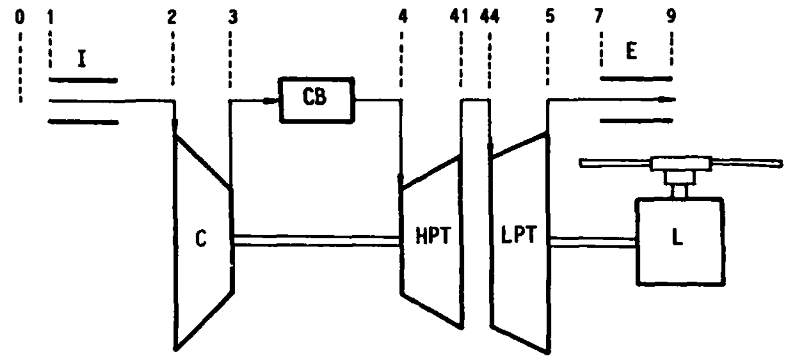


Figure 2 Turboshaft engine scheme

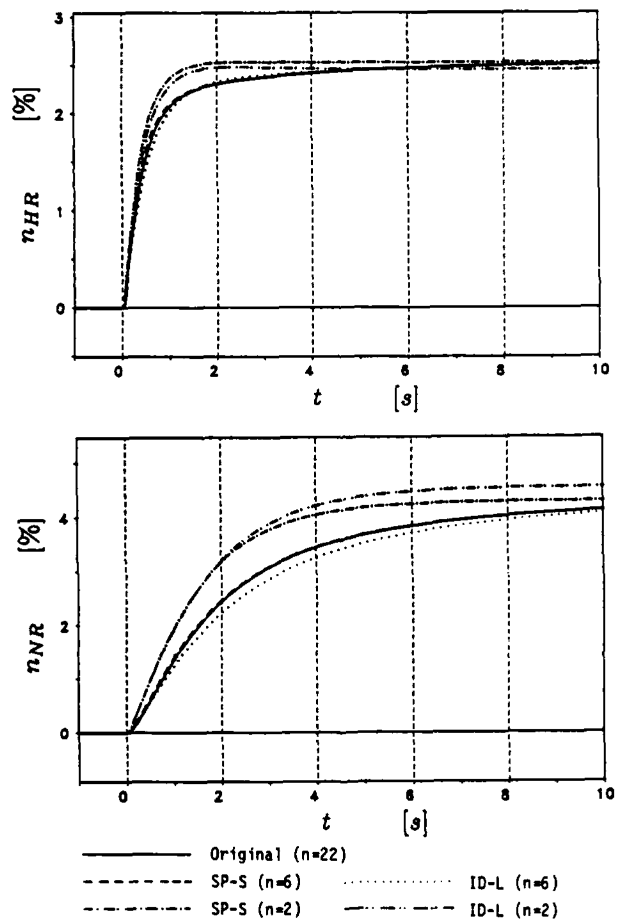


Figure 3 Transient functions of n_{HR} and n_{NR} with jumpy excitation via $\dot{m}_B$; $\Delta\dot{m}_B = 10$ %; MTO-0/0

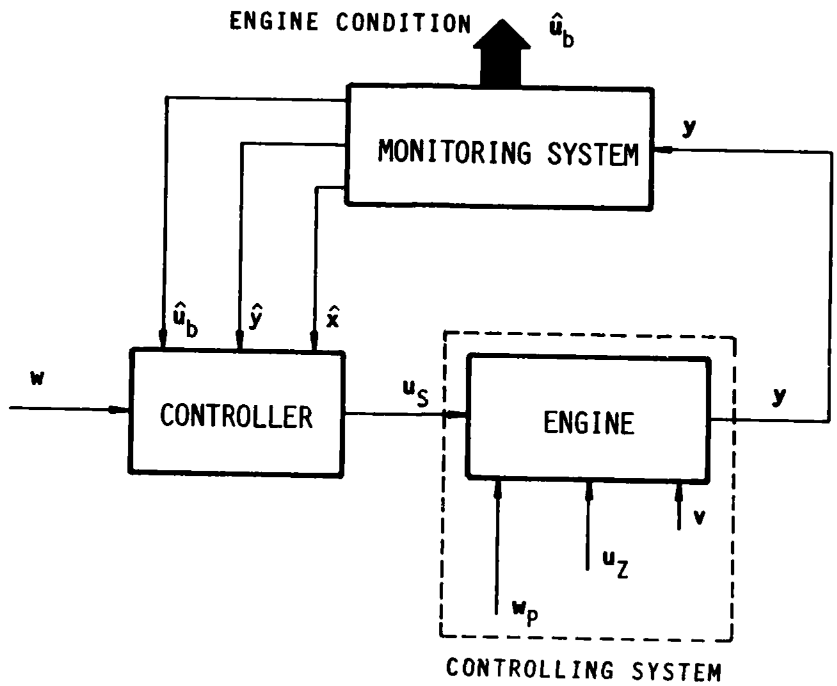


Figure 4 Control and monitoring structure

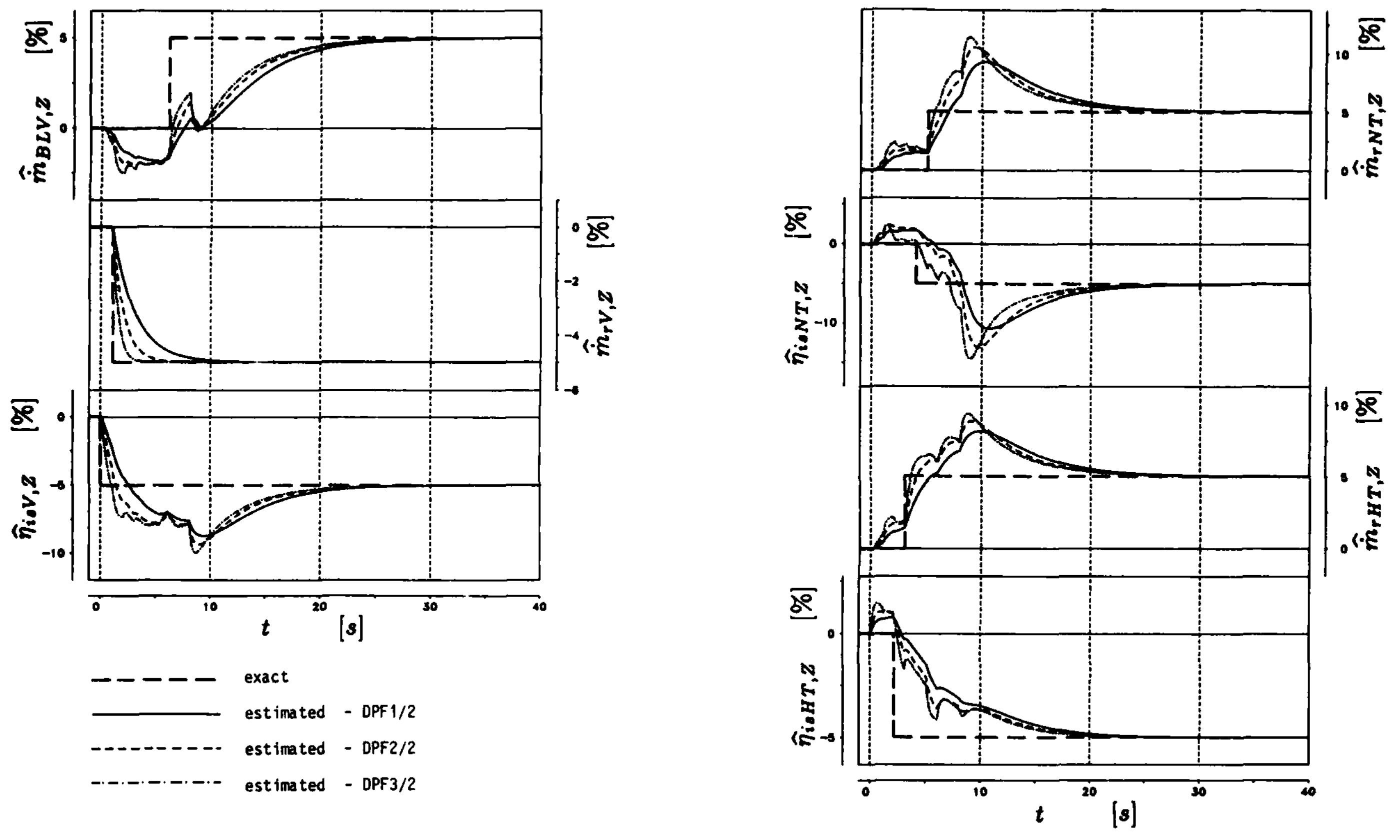


Figure 5 Exact and estimated state variables;
testbed case: PF2-MP2/2, deterministic "measuring data"

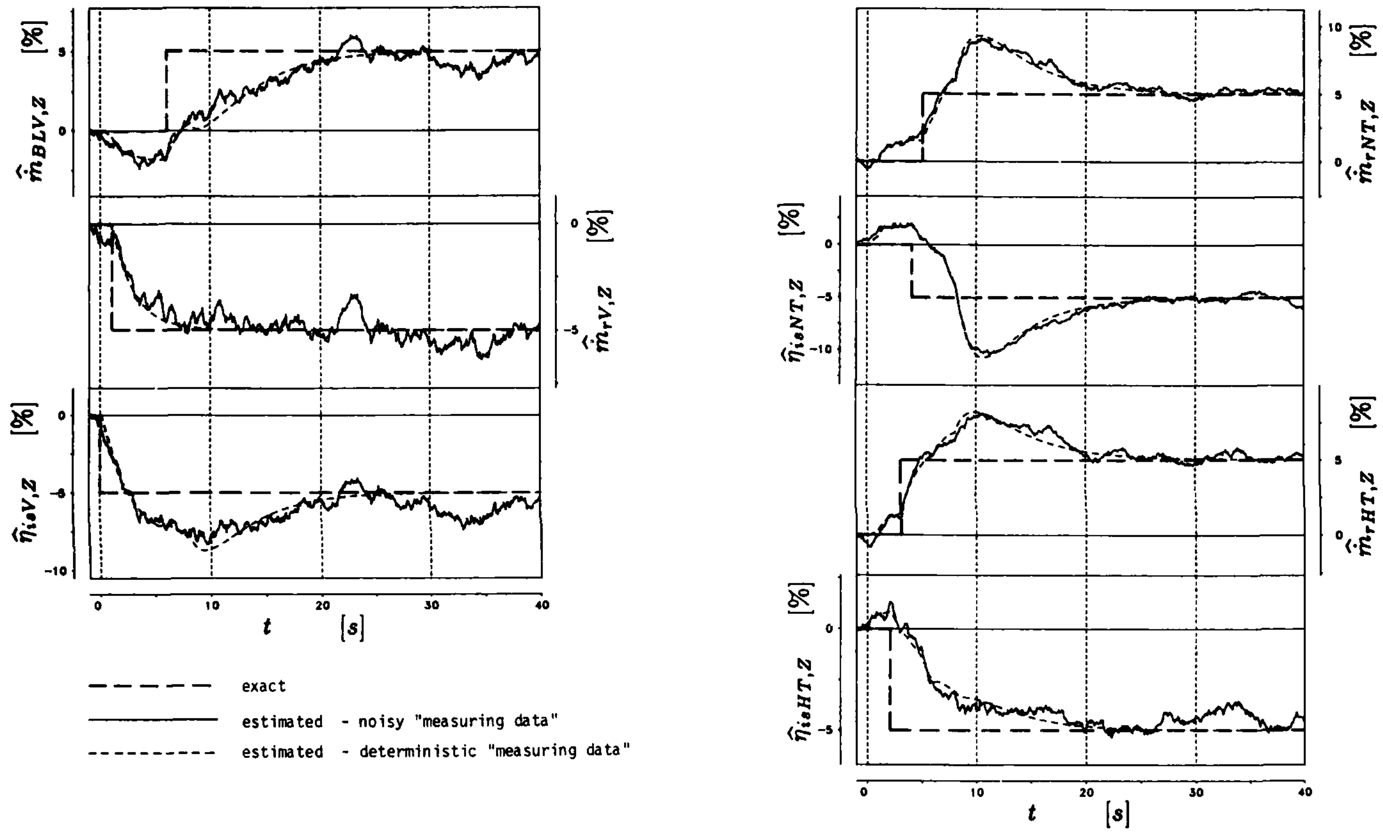


Figure 6 Exact and estimated state variables;
testbed case: PF2-MP2/2; n-observer DPF1/2

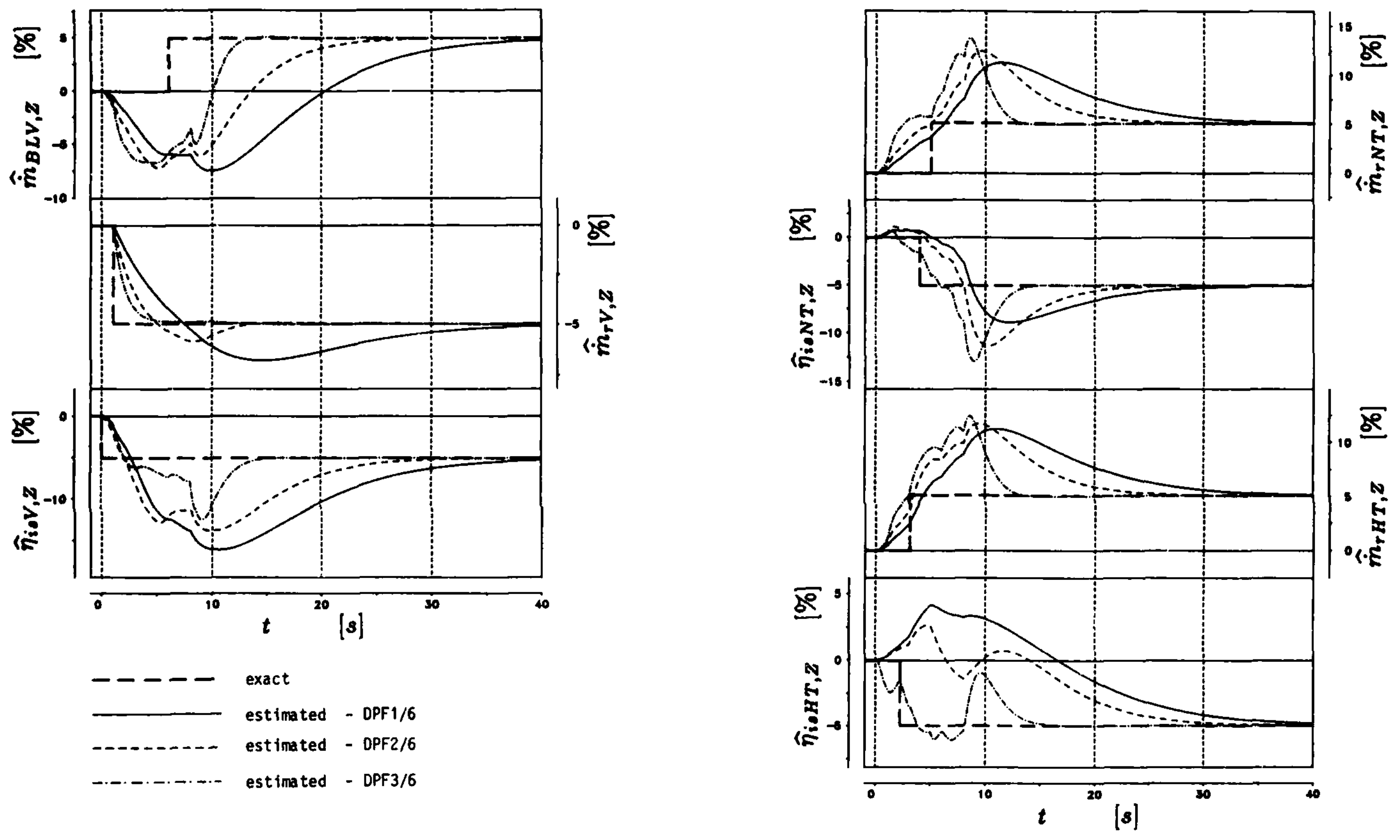


Figure 7 Exact and estimated state variables;
testbed case: PF2-MP2/6; deterministic "measuring data"

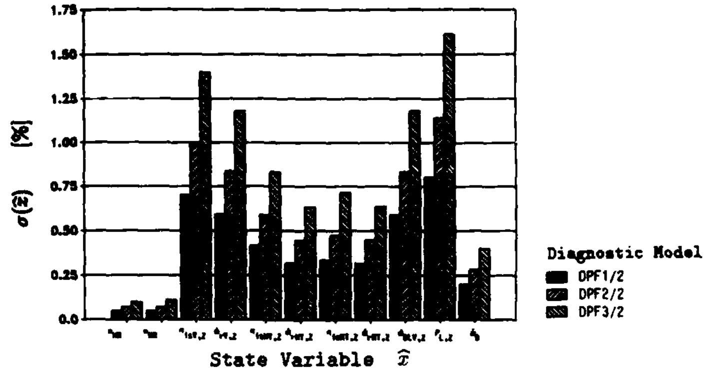


Figure 8 Scatter of the estimated values (built up conditions) for various observer designs; testbed case: PF2-MP2/2; *) [kW]

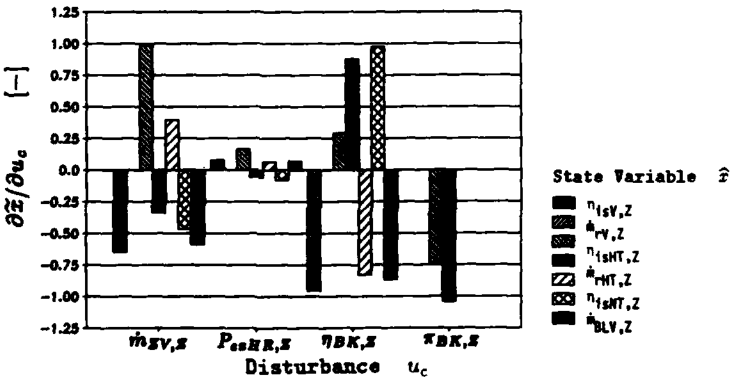


Figure 9 Effects of non-modelled disturbances on the diagnostic results; *n*-observer DPF2/2; testbed case: PF2-MP2/2

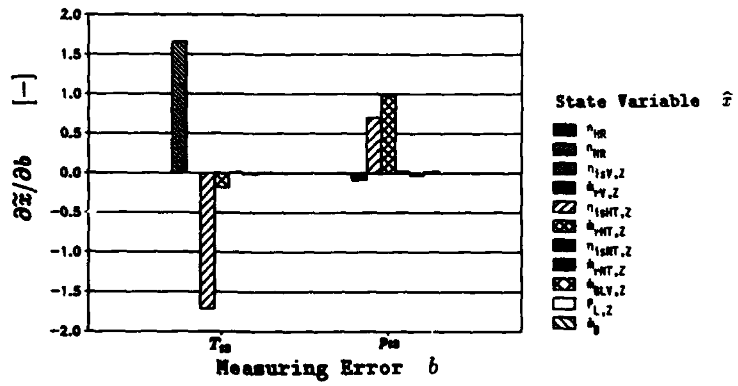


Figure 10 Effects of systematic measuring errors of T_{t3} and p_{t3} on the diagnostic results; *n*-observer DPF2/2; testbed case: PF2-MP2/2

IDENTIFICATION OF DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR FAULT ISOLATION PURPOSES IN A GAS TURBINE USING CLOSED-LOOP MEASUREMENTS

G.L. Merrington
Aeronautical Research Laboratory
Defence Science and Technology Organisation
PO Box 4331 Melbourne 3001
Australia

SUMMARY

Combat aircraft, because of the mission profiles involved, tend to rarely operate with their engines in a steady-state condition for extended periods. Furthermore, current generation aircraft contain Engine Monitoring Systems (EMS) which automatically capture a record of important engine parameters when a parameter exceedance is detected. It follows then that any subsequent post-flight data analysis for fault isolation purposes will often necessitate the extraction of the required diagnostic information from transient data records. This generally contrasts with past practice where most of the available fault diagnostic procedures have been derived from steady-state information.

In an attempt to overcome this, and thereby provide effective tools for diagnosing faults from transient data records, a procedure is outlined to extract information about the dynamic characteristics of gas turbines from input/output measurements. The parameter estimator technique involved has the potential to provide a means of detecting changes in some unmeasured/unrecorded parameters, such as shifts in variable geometry schedules. Thus in essence, it provides a tool for identifying problems from simple transient test data which were previously inaccessible or difficult to obtain.

SYMBOLS

A	Parameter EQ(3)	S	Laplace operator
A8	Final nozzle area	SISO	Single input single output
B	Parameter EQ(3)	SLS	Sea level static
CPR	Compressor pressure ratio	S/N	Signal to noise ratio
EGT	Exhaust gas temperature	t	Time
EMS	Engine monitoring system	t_N	Spool time constant
f_s	Sample frequency	T	Temperature
FPR	Fan pressure ratio	WF	Engine fuel flow
K_N	Spool steady-state gain	WFE	Engine overfuelling (WF-WFSS)
LSE	Least squares estimator	WFSS	Steady-state fuel flow
IRP	Intermediate rated power	ΔN	N_t-N_{t-1}
N	Spool speed	Δt	Sample time
NL	Fan speed	$\varepsilon(t)$	Equation error
NH	Compressor speed	θ	Parameter vector
P	Pressure	σ	Standard deviation
PPER	Pre and post event recorder	ψ	Vector of observations

1. INTRODUCTION

Many current generation aircraft contain Engine Monitoring Systems (EMS) which have the capability to automatically capture selected engine/aircraft parameters inflight when a parameter exceedance is detected by an onboard computer. These data are then available to maintenance personnel to aid them in diagnosing engine faults. However, while careful consideration is given to the parameter selection and data acquisition aspects during the design/development phase of an EMS, surprisingly little thought appears to have been directed towards providing the user with an adequate inventory of analytical tools to diagnose faults from these data. This contrasts with the situation in the transport/commercial environment where considerable effort has been expended in devising fault diagnostic techniques based on nominally steady-state data. However, combat aircraft seldom operate with their engines in a steady-state condition for extended periods and, therefore, faults will probably have to be diagnosed from transient data records. It follows then that many of the analytical tools currently available are basically unsuitable.

The increasing trend towards the adoption of on-condition maintenance further emphasises the need for improved engine diagnostic techniques to facilitate the process of fault isolation to module and/or line replaceable unit level. It is generally accepted that many of the current fault isolating methods, based primarily on information contained in manufacturer supplied Technical Manuals, can give rise to an unacceptably high rate of false diagnosis. Therefore, in the military environment at least, there is considerable scope for applying new techniques to retrieve important diagnostic information from the EMS records.

In this paper, a method is outlined for analysing transient engine data records and thereby correlating changes in the engine dynamic characteristics with particular engine faults. Such a method has the potential to detect changes in some unmeasured parameters, such as shifts in variable geometry schedules, from input/output transient measurements.

2. ENGINE FAULTS AND TRANSIENT PERFORMANCE

Some engine faults impact upon the steady-state performance of an engine and the symptoms can usually be reproduced under sea-level-static (SLS) test conditions. Other faults, such as those leading to reduced surge margins in the compression system, may not necessarily be reflected in a loss of steady-state performance but could seriously degrade the operability of the engine especially at altitude, during aircraft manoeuvres and following missile release. For instance, misscheduled variable geometry within the engine or corrupted sensor signals can be cause for concern.

In the past, maintenance personnel have tended to rely on manufacturer supplied information in the form of procedures laid down in Technical Manuals, combined with experience, to diagnose common engine faults. In certain cases it may involve the use of trial and error methods and/or component substitution to eradicate the problem. However, the advent of relatively inexpensive computer-based data acquisition systems in many current generation aircraft provides a means of automatically capturing important engine/aircraft parameters in the form of a Pre and Post Event Record (PPER). Moreover, these records can contain crucial information on how the fault affects the transient response of the engine in addition to any steady-state effects. This is achieved by utilising sampling frequencies of 5-10 Hz or even higher depending on the particular EMS configuration. Thus, to fully utilise the PPER data and thereby increase the current level of engine fault diagnostic capability, there is a need to implement new analysis procedures in ground based computing facilities. The following procedure represents one such approach.

3. ANALYSIS PROCEDURE FOR EXTRACTING THE DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

Parameter estimation and identification procedures are continually finding new applications in the field of fault detection and isolation including in gas turbines (Refs. 1-5). The primary aim of the present exercise is to develop techniques for application to in-flight recorded data and thereby aid engine fault diagnosis within the constraints imposed by existing EMS.

The transient response of a gas turbine can be identified in terms of well-defined dynamic characteristics, namely time constants and steady-state gains. These in turn are governed by aerothermodynamic states within the gas path in combination with mechanical considerations such as spool inertias. To simplify the problem for discussion, the present analysis is confined to the single-input/single-output (SISO) fuel-flow/spool-speed response. However, as matrix methods are employed in the analysis, additional inputs/outputs can be added when and if necessary.

In a gas turbine, the spool-speed/fuel-flow response over the normal operating speed range is characterised by a non-linear relationship of the form :

$$N = f(WF,\ t_N,\ K_N,\ P,\ T) \tag{1}$$

In the vicinity of a steady-state set point, the response is closely approximated by a simple lag

$$\Delta N = \frac{K_N}{1 + t_N S}\,\Delta WF \tag{2}$$

which in terms of the overfuelling becomes

$$\Delta N = \frac{K_N}{t_N S}\,\Delta WFE$$

or alternatively in discrete time

$$N_t = AN_{t-1} + BWFE_{t-1} \tag{3}$$

where $A \simeq 1$ and $B = K_N\,\Delta t/t_N$

Some engine faults will modify the steady-state behaviour and can therefore be expected to appear as changes in K_N. Similarly, other faults will influence the transient performance characterised by changes in the effective t_N or a combination of K_N and t_N. Thus it follows that the embedded fault information will be associated with the fault parameter B. The basic problem reduces to estimating the parameters A and B in Eq.(3) from noisy transient measurements and correlating these with known fault conditions to ultimately form a fault library. A parameter estimation scheme was used to extract this information.

3.1 Parameter Estimation Procedure

Equation (3) being linear in the parameters is in a form suitable for regression analysis (Ref. 6), that is

$$N_t = \theta^T \psi(t) + \varepsilon(t)$$

where $\psi(t) = (-N_{t-1}, \ldots -N_{t-n}, WFE_{t-1} \ldots WFE_{t-m})$

$\theta^T = (A_1 \ldots A_n, B_1 \ldots B_m)$

The simplest estimator is the Least Squares Estimator (LSE) where the estimate for $\theta = (A, B)^T$ in Eq.(3) is given by

$$\hat{\theta} = \begin{bmatrix} \hat{A} \\ \hat{B} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{n}\sum_{t=1}^{n} N_{t-1}^2 & \frac{1}{n}\sum_{t=1}^{n} WFE_{t-1}N_{t-1} \\ \frac{1}{n}\sum_{t=1}^{n} N_{t-1}WFE_{t-1} & \frac{1}{n}\sum_{t=1}^{n} WFE_{t-1}^2 \end{bmatrix}^{-1} \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{n}\sum_{t=1}^{n} N_t N_{t-1} \\ \frac{1}{n}\sum_{t=1}^{n} N_t \; WFE_{t-1} \end{bmatrix}$$

The LSE is known to produce asymptotically-biased estimates in the presence of measurement noise even for very large data samples(Ref. 6). The degree of bias depends on the signal to noise (S/N) ratio of the individual signals and for some applications small levels of residual bias can be tolerated. The present problem falls into this category in that relative differences between the fault/no-fault estimates of the parameter assume much greater importance than the absolute values of the individual estimates, provided the level of bias error is consistent.

Simulated turbofan data, derived from a modified version of a generic thermodynamic simulation (Ref. 7), superimposed with white measurement noise, were used in the analysis, together with SLS test cell data from a small turbojet. The LSE was found to yield satisfactory results for small levels of measurement noise. However, the bias and the associated uncertainty of the parameter estimates increased markedly in the presence of typical noise levels experienced in the test cell. This is illustrated in Fig. 1, where the predicted spool speed for a small turbojet, based on the measured fuel flow and the estimated model parameters, is compared with the actual measured data. It is immediately apparent that the correlation is poor for these noisy experimental data.

To overcome this, a modified estimator was proposed (Ref. 4), where improved estimates are obtained by using well-known hill-climbing techniques to obtain a new minimum variance fit of the predicted/measured speed profiles, Fig. 2. This method uses the LSE as a first estimate, from which improved estimates are subsequently obtained using the pre-filtering characteristics of the model. In essence, this technique resembles the Instrumental Variable (IV) method (Refs. 2,8,9) but with the important difference that conceptually at least, it is more easily understood by performance engineers. Monte-Carlo testing, using simulated turbo-fan test data superimposed with white measurement noise, indicated that the resultant bias errors were insignificant (<.1%) for levels of measurement noise normally experienced in the field. As a further test of the method, the linearised model Eq.(3) was configured with variable coefficients to predict the full non-linear idle/max power and max/idle power speed transients using the measured fuel as input, Fig. 3. The coefficients were estimated at a number of steady-state set points across the speed range from small accelerations/decelerations. The good agreement with the measured test data is justification for the use of the estimator as a tool for extracting the spool dynamic characteristics from noisy engine data. It therefore remains to evaluate the use of the estimator for diagnosing faults from transient data.

4. THE ESTIMATOR AS A FAULT DIAGNOSTIC TOOL

Two simple faults are chosen to illustrate the important features of the estimator as a fault diagnostic tool. The first, a biased exhaust gas temperature (EGT) sensor error in an engine controlled to an EGT schedule, can introduce significant transient and steady-state performance effects. The second, a changed final nozzle schedule during an acceleration does not impact upon the steady-state performance but can influence the transient performance. The method is applied to results obtained from the generic military turbofan simulation referred to previously, because it enables effects of measurement noise and data sampling rate to be investigated in a carefully controlled environment with the aid of Monte-Carlo testing techniques. In the case of the EGT sensor bias fault, the simulation results are supported by F404 engine test data. Back to back tests were performed on an F404, with and without a faulty EGT harness, which resulted in a set of fault/no-fault data suitable for analysis.

4.1 Exhaust Gas Temperature Sensor Bias Error

In gas turbines, EGT limiting can be effective in reducing engine over-temperatures and therefore preserving hot section component lives. In military turbofans, closed-loop control of the final nozzle is commonly employed to achieve this. Thus an EGT sensor bias error immediately impacts upon the transient/steady-state engine performance when the limiter loop becomes active.

Simulated turbofan results for an acceleration under closed-loop fan-speed control combined with an EGT limiter (similar control concept to that employed in the F404 engine near Intermediate Rated Power (IRP)) are given in Fig. 4. The positive sensor bias culminates in a steady-state performance decrement (reduced engine pressure ratio and therefore thrust) as a result of an increase in final nozzle area and reduced overfuelling. Moreover, transient profile trajectory changes indicating increased surge margin in the fan, as shown by the curve of fan pressure ratio in Fig. 5 and a corresponding marginal reduction in the compressor over part of the transient, as shown by the curve of compressor pressure ratio in Fig. 6, accompany the bias.

Normally, EGT forms an integral part of EMS output and therefore bias effects can be quickly identified from temporal and crossplot data. However, parameter estimation techniques which can extract information about the fault from other input/output measurements in isolation, that is without the need for measurements of the actual fault parameter, can provide an important additional degree of redundancy for fault diagnosis purposes.

Estimator results for the turbofan acceleration as a function of sensor bias are given in Fig. 7. The resultant trends in the LP spool dynamic characteristics constitute a useful fault signature where the uncertainty bands correspond to representative levels of measurement noise, namely NL $\approx$ 0.3%, WF $\approx$ 0.6% for a 50 Hz sampling frequency. More particularly, the trend in K_N confirms the effect of the bias error on the steady-state performance and similarly, trends in t_N and B correlate with the transient performance changes.

In the above, the estimator has been applied to accelerations where ΔNL > 5%, that is, higher than the normally accepted speed range about a steady-state set point where the linearised approximation usually applies. The resultant effective spool dynamic characteristics derived from these larger transients do not have the same physical meaning as those obtained for the smaller linearised responses, but they still provide a convenient way of monitoring changes in fault/no-fault transient profiles. It is this aspect that is appealing in the fault diagnosis application, in that, simple linear model structures can still provide useful diagnostic information even in the non-linear domain.

4.2 F404 EGT Sensor Bias Results

F404 back to back small acceleration test data, corresponding to a fan speed increment of $\Delta NL_0 \approx 5\%$, are given in Fig. 8, with and without an EGT bias error of approximately 60^0C caused by a faulty EGT harness. The bias error is immediately apparent from the EGT trace prior to and during the transient but the discrepancy diminishes subsequent to the EGT limiter becoming operational, as expected. The effects of the EGT bias are then transferred to some of the other measured parameters, such as A8 and EPR, Fig. 8. This is illustrated most effectively by crossplotting the parameters against fan-speed as in Fig. 9, resulting in comparable trends to those observed with the simulation data, Fig. 5.

Estimator results for the corresponding fault/no-fault transients are given in Fig. 10. The values obtained for the characteristics, namely K_N = 22.10, t_N = 2.11 differ significantly from the equivalent no-fault values (K_N = 8.41, t_N = 0.77). This is highlighted in Fig. 11 where the EGT bias results can be compared with nominal values obtained over a wide operating speed range.

It is apparent from the results presented so far that the EGT sensor bias affects the transient as well as the steady-state performance. However, the next fault, consisting of a misscheduled final nozzle, only affects the transient response. In the event that the final nozzle position is not monitored by the EMS, such a fault can be difficult to isolate without additional testing. It will be shown that the estimator technique overcomes this.

4.3 Misscheduled Final Nozzle

Misscheduling of gas turbine variable geometry can be instrumental in promoting compression system instabilities by reducing available surge margins. Therefore, misscheduling resulting from actuator wear, incorrect adjustment and/or corrupted sensor input may not necessarily be apparent from steady-state results. Furthermore, if variable geometry position is not included in the normal EMS output, then it will be necessary to infer changes from the available transient engine data. A misscheduled final nozzle is selected to demonstrate this.

In some military turbofans, the nozzle is scheduled open at low power then ramped to the floor during accelerations until the EGT limiter loop becomes active, Fig. 12. For convenience, the nozzle closure trigger point for the simulated turbofan is chosen as a fixed percentage of NL and the fault is characterised in terms of a retardation in this (ΔNL %). Typical fault/no-fault profiles are displayed in Fig. 13 indicating no changes to the resultant steady-state performance. However, surge margins in the fan/compressor are increased/decreased respectively over at least part of the transient, Figs. 14, 15.

Estimator results given in Fig. 16 exhibit a clear correlation with trigger point delay except for K_n which is invariant as expected. In addition, the fault signatures, namely curves of K_N, t_N and B, differ significantly from the EGT bias results, Fig. 7. The estimator technique clearly discriminates between the two faults but many more fault signatures need to be compiled before definitive statements can be made as to the uniqueness or otherwise of the individual signatures.

The important point that emerges from the above analysis is that the estimator technique provides a convenient tool for extracting information on unmeasured fault parameters from available input/output transient data. Moreover, it will be shown that the sensitivity of the fault estimator technique is critically dependent on :

(a) level of measurement noise, and

(b) data sampling rate.

4.4 Effect of Measurement Noise

The performance of the fault estimator deteriorates in the presence of measurement noise due principally to increased uncertainty in the estimates as distinct from bias effects. The uncertainties in the estimated parameters, which are specified by the $\pm 2\sigma$ bands about the means, Figs. 7 and 16, determine the minimum variations in the actual unmeasured fault parameters that can be detected by the fault estimator. Therefore, the magnitude of the uncertainties ultimately establishes the sensitivity of the method and as a consequence, is more important than the effects of residual bias errors because the latter can reasonably be expected to be of similar magnitude in the fault/no-fault cases. Furthermore, the present results indicate that the noise on the input fuel signal can seriously degrade the overall performance of the estimator, Fig. 17. The reason for this is that the peak overfuelling becomes a more suitable choice of reference signal than the mean fuelling level. To summarize, performance constraints imposed by the measuring system set minimum obtainable estimator sensitivity levels and therefore the full potential of the method may only be realised if the measuring system is correctly designed in the first place.

4.5 Effect of Sampling Rate

Typical characteristic frequencies of interest in gas turbines, based on the spool time constants, are less than 5 Hz. The simulation results presented so far correspond to acquisition rates of 25 - 50 Hz. In some aircraft EMS, lower sampling frequencies 5 - 10 Hz are employed and therefore it is essential to briefly examine the effects of reduced sampling rates on the uncertainty of the fault estimator. Uncertainty estimates, derived from Monte-Carlo tests using white measurement noise (constant σ) are given in Fig. 18 for the no-fault acceleration results discussed previously. The following observations can be made :

(1) Uncertainty increases as sampling rate decreases.

(2) The rate of increase in the uncertainty begins to become unacceptably high as the sampling rate decreases below 10Hz.

(3) If reduced sampling rate is employed on the input fuel signal, as in some operational EMS, the uncertainty increases at an even higher rate. This stems from the resultant smoothing of the input signal which in turn provides improved estimates of the time constant at the lower frequencies.

Near optimum results are obtained using 25 - 50 Hz full rate sampling on each signal. However, if reduced rate sampling must be tolerated on the input signal then the uncertainty that prevails corresponds approximately to the level of uncertainty obtained for the full sampling rate on both signals but at the lower frequency, Fig. 18. The performance differences become insignificant as $f_s \geq 50$ Hz.

4.6 F404 Data Uncertainty

The uncertainty in the estimated values of parameter B derived from the F404 test cell data is of the order of ±5% (Fig. 11). It should be emphasised that the resultant uncertainty is based on a limited number of tests and therefore can only be taken as a guide. This uncertainty corresponds to measurement noise levels of NL ≈ 0.2%, WF ≈ 1.5 - 2.0% and sampling rates for fan-speed and fuel-flow of 20 and 5 Hz, respectively. The measurement noise and sampling rate data for the F404 measuring system can be combined with the simulation predictions given in Fig. 18 to provide another estimate of the uncertainty in the parameter B. This yields a figure of approximately ±5% which agrees

with the previous estimate. It confirms the suitability of using data of the type given in Fig. 18 to predict the performance of the estimator. Thus knowledge of the measuring system performance, namely noise levels and data sampling rates, is sufficient to predict apriori, the estimated parameter uncertainty.

5. CONCLUSIONS

A method has been outlined for extracting fault diagnostic information from gas turbine engine transient data records. The parameter estimator technique, because it can provide information about unmeasured parameters, such as changes in variable geometry schedules, from normal closed-loop input/output measurements, forms the basis of a useful diagnostic tool. Moreover, this diagnostic information can be extracted without the need for additional test instrumentation.

The performance of the fault estimator is closely related to the capabilities of the measuring system, namely sampling rates and the levels of measurement noise. Optimum performance is obtained at $f_s > 50$ Hz but it deteriorates significantly as the sampling rate falls below 10 Hz. Measurement noise, especially on the input fuel signal, has a significant influence on the sensitivity of the fault estimator. However, noise levels encountered in many operational EMS do not unduly compromise the resultant sensitivity of the fault estimator technique.

When the technique is combined with corrected data cross-plotting procedures, a powerful tool emerges for analysing transient data records. The input/output results used in the present analysis were restricted to fuel-flow and fan-speed respectively, but temperature and pressure data can readily be incorporated. Furthermore, information on new faults can be added to an existing fault library to improve and extend its capability. Finally, the method can be applied to in-flight recorded data where it may be difficult to reproduce the fault under SLS test conditions.

6. REFERENCES

1. Baskiotis, C., Raymond, J. and Rault, A. 'Parameter Identification and Discriminant Analysis for Jet Engine Mechanical State Diagnosis', Proceedings IEEE Conference on Decision and Control, Fort Lauderdale, 1979, pp 648-652.

2. Isermann, R. 'Process Fault Detection Based on Modelling and Estimation Methods - A Survey', Automatica, Vol 20, 1984, pp 387-404.

3. Merrill, W. 'Identification of Multivariable High Performance Turbofan Engine Dynamics from Closed-Loop Data', Journal of Guidance, Vol 7, No 6, 1984, pp 677-683.

4. Merrington, G.L. 'A Modified Least Squares Estimator for Gas Turbine Identification', ARL AAP TM 445, 1988.

5. Merrington, G.L. 'Fault Diagnosis of Gas Turbine Engines from Transient Data', Paper to be presented to 33rd ASME International Gas Turbine Congress, Amsterdam, June 5-9, 1988.

6. Goodwin, G.C. and Payne, R.L. 'Dynamic System Identification : Experiment Design and Data Analysis', Academic Press, New York, 1977.

7. Sellers, J.F. and Daniele, C.J. 'DYNGEN - A Program for Calculating Steady-State and Transient Performance of Turbojet and Turbofan Engines', NASA TN D-7901, 1975.

8. Ljung, L and Soderstrom, T. 'Theory and Practice of Recursive Identification', MIT Press Cambridge, 1983.

9. Young, P. 'Recursive Estimation and Time Series Analysis', Springer Verlag, 1984.

7. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The author is grateful to the RAAF for making an F404 engine available for testing and to his colleagues within ARL for their assistance with the experimental work.

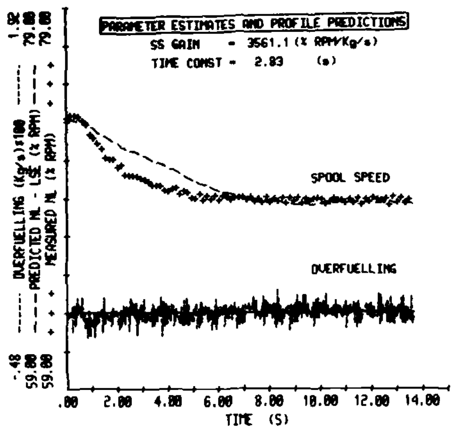


FIG. 1. *LSE PREDICTION - NOISY* MEASURED TURBOJET DATA

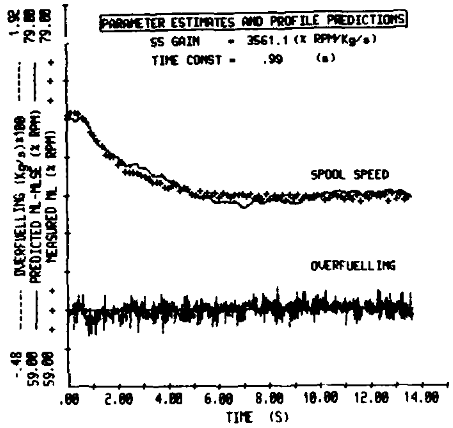


FIG. 2. *PREDICTION USING MODIFIED* ESTIMATOR

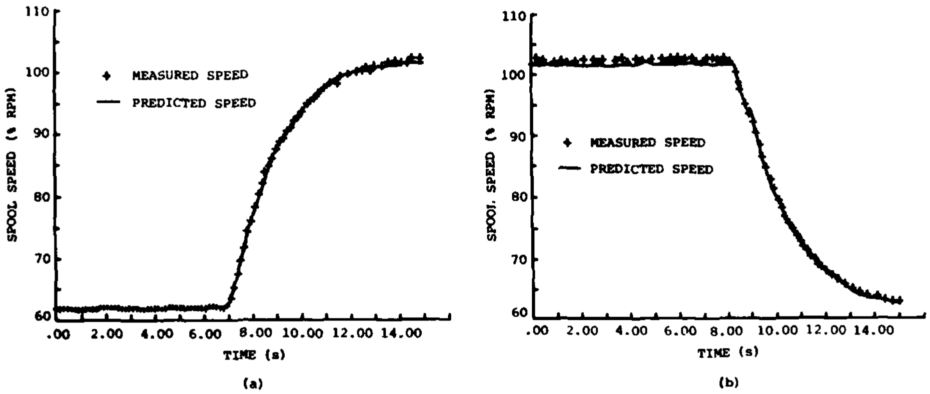


FIG. 3. FULL TURBOJET TRANSIENTS

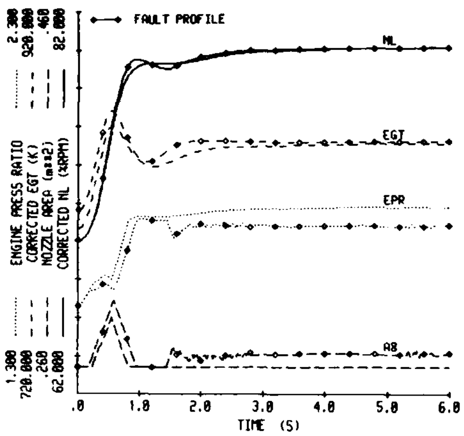


FIG. 4. TURBOFAN WITH EGT SENSOR BIAS

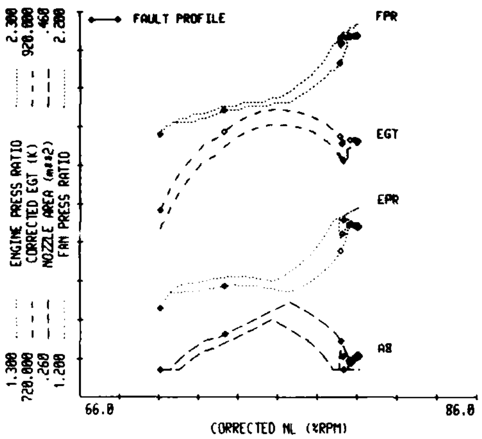


FIG. 5. EGT SENSOR BIAS DATA VERSUS NL

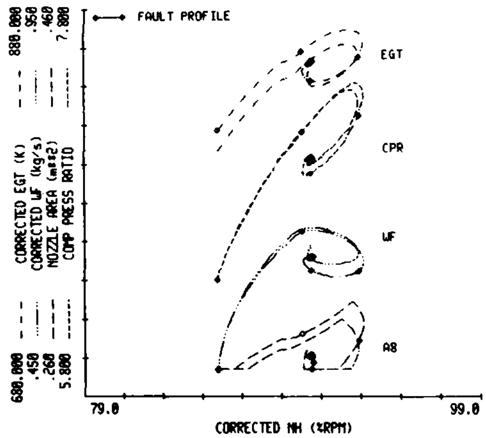


FIG. 6. EGT SENSOR BIAS DATA VERSUS NH

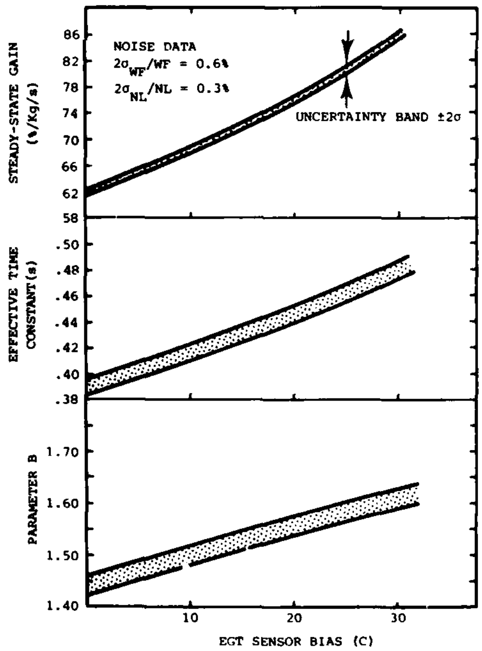


FIG. 7. PARAMETER FAULT SIGNATURES - EGT SENSOR BIAS

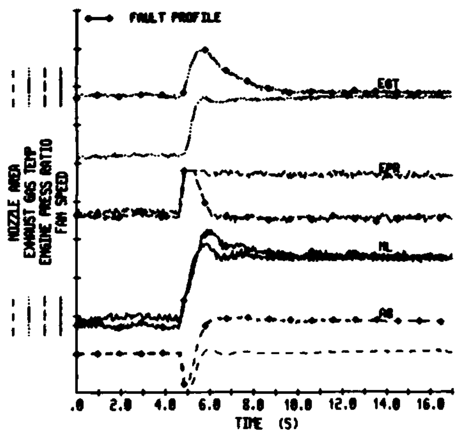


FIG. 8. F404 ENGINE ACCELERATION WITH 60°C EGT SENSOR BIAS

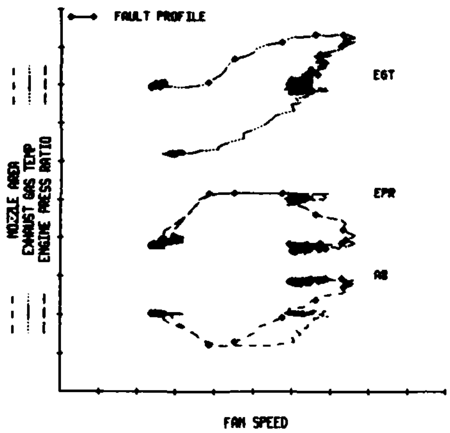
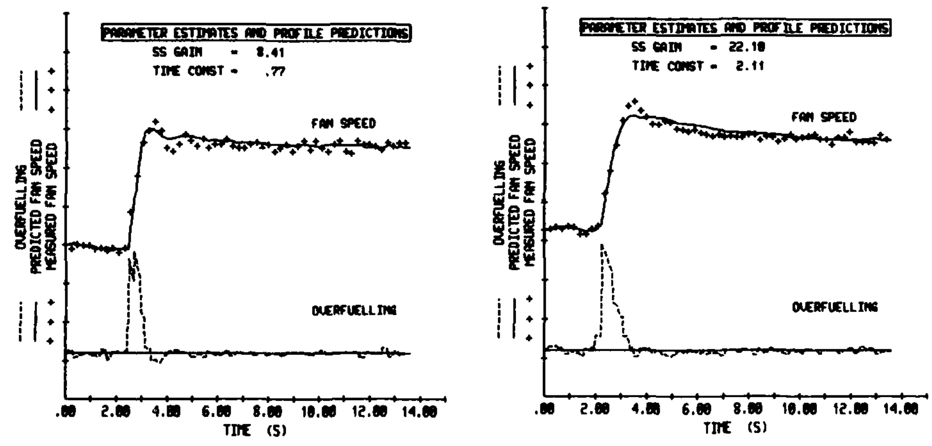


FIG. 9. F404 ENGINE SENSOR BIAS DATA VERSUS NL



(a) NO EGT SENSOR BIAS

(b) 60°C EGT SENSOR BIAS

FIG. 10. F404 ENGINE PARAMETER ESTIMATES AND PROFIL PREDIC"IONS WITH AND WITHOUT AN EGT SENSOR BIAS

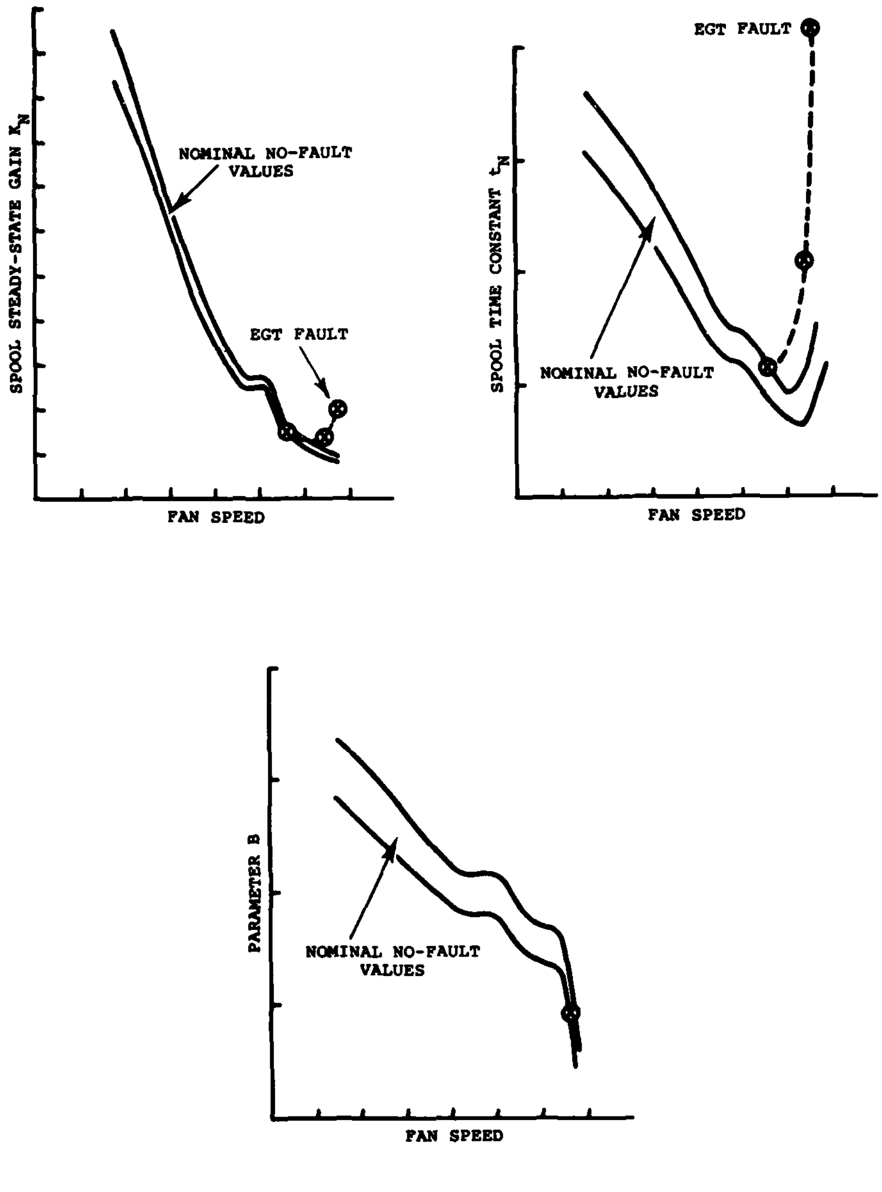


FIG. 11. EFFECTIVE FAN SPOOL DATA FOR THE F404 ENGINE

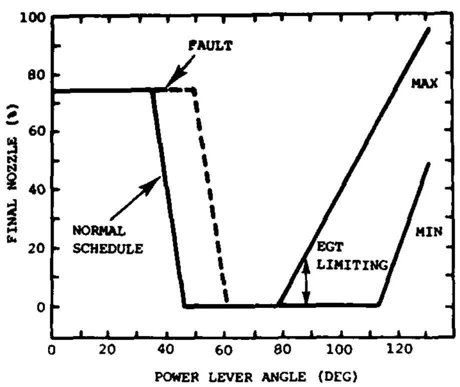


FIG. 12. TYPICAL NOZZLE SCHEDULE FOR A MILITARY TURBOFAN

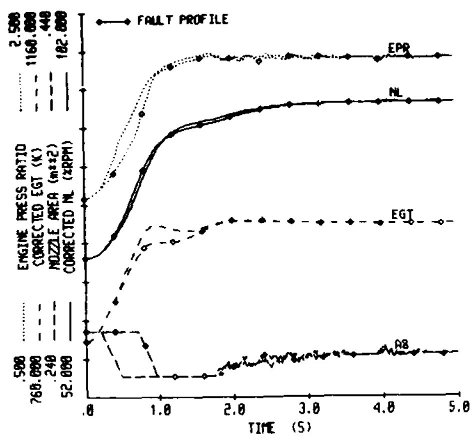


FIG. 13. TURBOFAN WITH MISSCHEDULED FINAL NOZZLE

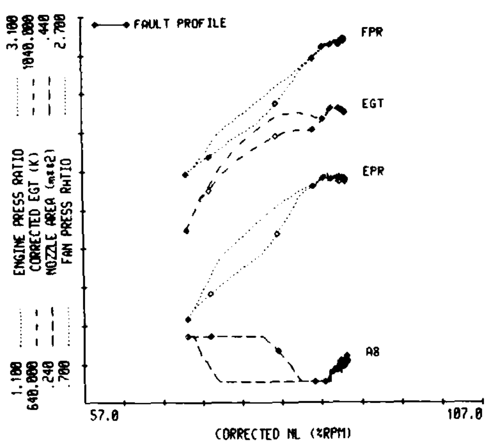


FIG. 14. MISSCHEDULED FINAL NOZZLE VERSUS NL

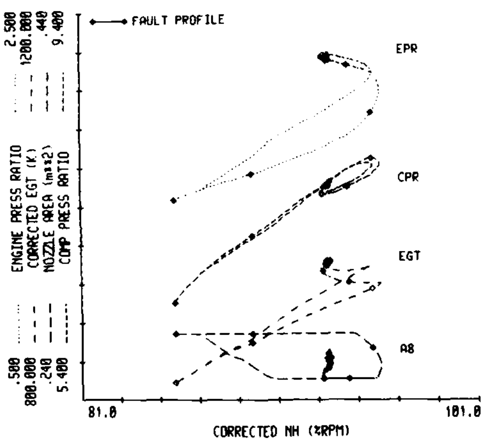


FIG. 15. MISSCHEDULED FINAL NOZZLE DATA VERSUS NH

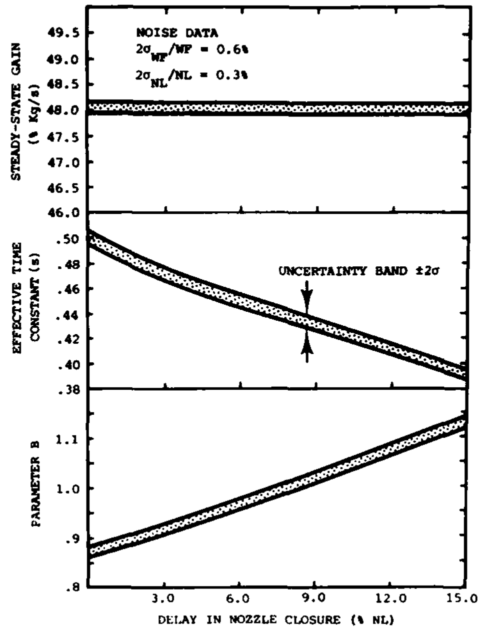


FIG. 16. PARAMETER FAULT SIGNATURES - MISSCHEDULED FINAL NOZZLE

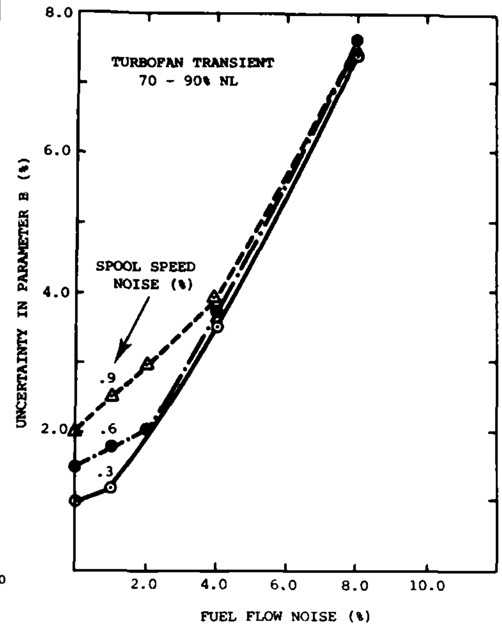


FIG. 17. EFFECT OF MEASUREMENT NOISE ON ESTIMATOR PERFORMANCE

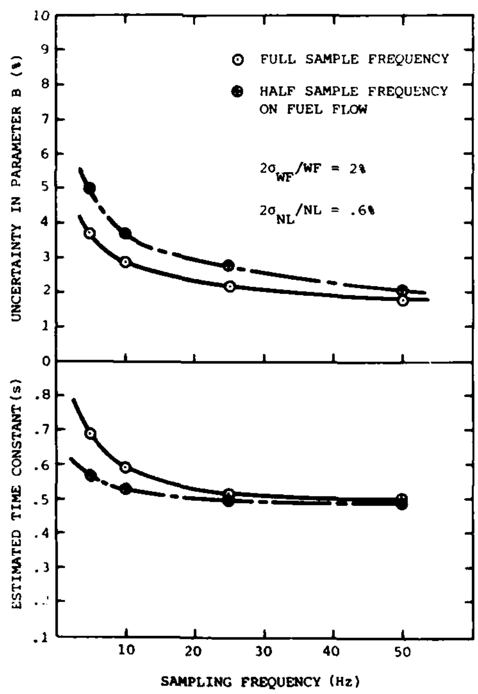


FIG. 18. EFFECT OF SAMPLING RATE ON ESTIMATOR PERFORMANCE

DISCUSSION

F. HOERL

How do you define the effective time constant for a twin spool engine?

Author's Reply:

The effective time constant is evaluated from eq (3):

$$t_N = K_N . \Delta t/B$$

It represents an effective time constant because some of the transients used correspond to spool speed changes $\Delta N > 5\%$, the normal limit for determining actual time constants from such simple linear model structures. However, for fault diagnostic purposes the relative differences between the predicted fault/no fault values of T_N are more important than the actual values themselves. Thus effective time constants obtained from larger transients ($\Delta N > 5\%$) can still provide useful information.

M. TOBIN

The diagnostic method appears to be predicated on the assumption that engine faults will manifest themselves as changes in dynamic characteristics. For the examples shown(i.e. EGT bias and A8 shedule change) a transient behaviour change seems reasonable to expect since the faults directly affect the engine control system. The question is, have you any experience which indicates that turbomachinery faults will similarly affect dynamic behaviour?

Author's Reply:

You are correct in that the faults examined affects the controller directly. However we are currently investigating ways of detecting small changes in component performance, typically efficiency changes of the order of 2% in the compressor or the turbine. This work is being performed at an Australian university under a DSTO research agreement. While the work so far is still in its formative stage, the results obtained look encouraging.

CF-18/F404 TRANSIENT PERFORMANCE TRENDING

by

Captain J.R.Henry
Aerospace Maintenance Development Unit
Canadian Forces Base Trenton
Astra, Ontario, Canada K0K 1B0

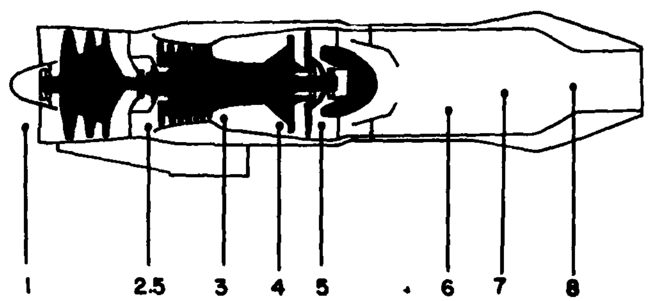
SUMMARY

The "on condition" concept of aircraft engine maintenance has led to intensive analysis of the data recorded by Engine Health Monitoring systems during steady-state operation of the engine. To date however the transient data acquired during take-off or in-flight have received far less attention. This paper presents the results of an investigation into the feasibility of utilizing engine data acquired during take-off to trend the performance of a modern turbofan engine (GE-F404). Factors influencing the repeatability of take-off data such as throttle rate, variable geometry and instrumentation effects are discussed. Using engine data from operational aircraft, various trending parameters are evaluated using a data capture window developed to minimize the scatter of nominal engine performance. A statistical tool to identify performance shifts is briefly described, and is shown to successfully detect a shift in the take-off performance of a recently repaired engine. It is concluded that the trending of transient performance data is a viable means of detecting certain engine faults and recommendations are made concerning the implementation of such a program for the F404 engine.

NOTATION

AMAD	airframe mounted accessory drive
EHM	engine health monitoring
HPC	high pressure compressor
IECMS	inflight engine condition monitoring system
MFC	main fuel control
MSDC	maintenance signal data converter
PS3	static pressure at high pressure compressor exit, lbf/in^2
P5	total pressure at low pressure turbine exit, lbf/in^2
T1	total temperature at inlet, deg K
T5	total temperature at low pressure turbine exit, deg K
VEN	variable exhaust nozzle
VG	variable geometry
XN1	low pressure spool speed, rpm
XN2	high pressure spool speed, rpm
δ	P/P standard
θ	T/T standard

ENGINE STATION NOTATION



INTRODUCTION

The recent acquisition of the CF-18 aircraft by Canada has forced managers to re-evaluate maintenance policies and procedures. Due to the high cost of modern weapon systems, ways of reducing operating expenditures while improving aircraft availability must be found. To help achieve this goal, the F404 engine used in the CF-18 is maintained using on-condition maintenance.

As an engine fleet ages, one's ability to assess an engine's health will be a significant factor in determining engine reliability and availability. If time-dependent failures can be detected early-on, fewer failures and unscheduled maintenance actions may be expected during installed operations. The early detection of faults may also reduce operating costs by allowing the user to replace damaged components before repairable limits are exceeded and before severe secondary damage occurs.

A considerable, concerted effort has gone into the development of a wide range of Engine Health Monitoring (EHM) technologies suitable for application to the F404 engine. To date however, only borescope inspections of the F404 have produced tangible results. In an attempt to meet the need of Field Units for a simple EHM technique to complement borescope inspections, an investigation was started into the possible use of existing CF-18 data for EHM purposes.

Each CF-18 is equipped with an Inflight Engine Condition Monitoring System (IECMS) designed to record engine and aircraft parameters on a magnetic tape at various times throughout a flight. Figure 1 is a block diagram of the CF-18 IECMS. Detailed engine data are recorded whenever:

a. an engine parameter exceedance is sensed;

b. the pilot manually depresses a 'record' button located on the aircraft instrument panel; and

c. the aircraft takes-off.

Information from the magnetic tape is then archived, maintaining a record of every CF-18 take-off. As the recording of take-off data is software initiated, personnel are not involved in the data collection process. These two factors clearly make take-off records one of the most attractive sources of EHM data.

METHODOLOGY

GENERAL

When initially considering the transient behaviour of a modern military turbofan engine, one cannot help but immediately conclude that transient performance data are non-repeatable. Variations in throttle handling alone dictate that an engine must accelerate at different rates. Variable geometry schedules and control system functions such as temperature or speed-limiting will also complicate the overall analysis picture. Clearly then, variables influencing the acceleration of an engine must be identified and wherever possible, eliminated. An equally important consideration is the measurement of transient data repeatability. A simple means of quantifying transient performance data scatter is needed.

REPEATABILITY CONSIDERATIONS

Several studies were carried out to identify factors that may influence the repeatability of transient data. The results of this survey are summarized below:

A. AMBIENT CONDITIONS. Although standard temperature and pressure corrections were employed, Zucrow (ref 1) points out that these terms do not account for all possible influences. As variations in Reynolds and Prandtl numbers are disregarded, changes in viscosity, specific heat ratio and thermal conductivity could contribute to data non-repeatability. Also, the correction of transient data can only modify parametric values; the spacing of data in time is not changed.

B. STARTING SPEED. The importance of initial speed was emphasized by Gold and Rosenzweig (ref 2). Treating the time response of an engine as a linear first order system, they found that the time constant for spool speed response was dependent upon both the initial and final speeds of an acceleration. Clearly then, CF-18 take-off data must be screened to ensure that the range of speed increase is consistent.

C. VARIABLE GEOMETRY (VG). The F404 incorporates fan, High Pressure Compressor (HPC) and exhaust nozzle variable geometry. Fan VG activation occurs approximately half way through a slam acceleration. As HPC VG activation occurs much earlier, compressor geometry is continuously adjusted during an acceleration. Examination of test data revealed that during a rapid

acceleration, the F404 Variable Exhaust Nozzle (VEN) immediately moved to and remained in the fully closed position for approximately 4 seconds. Thus, data collected over this period would essentially be from an engine with a fixed nozzle.

D. RATE OF THROTTLE MOVEMENT. The rate of throttle movement influences the rate and magnitude of fuel added by the Main Fuel Control (MFC). There exists a rate of throttle movement for which the maximum or limiting fuel schedule is engaged. If the throttle is moved at this rate or faster, engine transient performance becomes independent of throttle rate. This throttle rate threshold was estimated to be about 50 degrees per second. As the IECMS does not start recording take-off engine parameters until the throttle has been advanced to military power, it might appear that throttle rate cannot be inferred from the data. Analysis of preliminary results showed that the nozzle starts to close shortly after the throttle movement commences and that it takes about 1 second for the nozzle to fully close. Therefore, it was concluded that if the IECMS take-off record shows the nozzle closing to zero percent, then the duration of throttle movement was less than the nozzle response time. Consequently, throttle rate can be estimated using take-off records.

E. RESLAM EFFECTS. A 'reslam' occurs when two slam accelerations are carried out in quick succession. During the first slam engine components are heated and, without sufficient cooling time, the second slam takes place with less heat being transferred to the engine body. The pre-heating of engine components will cause changes in blade tip clearance and component efficiencies. Saravanamuttoo and Fawke in Reference 3 found, when using a dynamic model of a twin spool engine that speed response will be significantly improved during reslams. To eliminate reslam effects, care must be taken to ensure that sufficient cooling time was allowed between slams.

F. INSTALLATION. Whether an engine is installed in the left or right side of a CF-18 should make little difference to it's dynamic performance. Indeed, left and right engines are interchangeable and the large inlet ducts are similar in every way. Each engine powers an Airframe Mounted Accessory Drive (AMAD) which uses generators and hydraulic pumps to support aircraft systems. Electrical and hydraulic loads are split between the two AMADs and bleed air is extracted equally from the two engines. Therefore, it is concluded that the side of the aircraft in which an engine is installed should not constitute a major influence on engine performance.

G. INSTRUMENTATION. The precisions of the aircraft data recording system and related instrumentation are significant factors in determining the repeatability of transient engine data. Using analytical and experimental techniques described in reference 4, data confidence intervals may be found and levels of nominal or background scatter determined. Furthermore, careful scrutiny of experimental data repeatability may provide valuable information about instrumentation and data processing deficiencies.

H. OTHER EFFECTS. Several other phenomena that occur during accelerations such as changing seal clearances and combustion time lag were considered. It was concluded however, that these effects should be repeatable from slam-to-slam.

DATA CAPTURE WINDOW

The objective of defining a data capture window was simply to reduce the number of variables affecting the F404's transient performance in the hope that the amount of data scatter would be reduced. The data capture window employed during this study was simply:

a. the use of transient data only during the period of time for which the VEN was closed. This was intended to eliminate the influence of the variable nozzle; and

b. the acceptance of take-off data from only those records where the VEN closure was shown. In this way, the effect of variations in throttle movement rate could be eliminated.

By this means, repeatability limiting factors(c) and (d) in the preceding section were eliminated.

COMPARING TRANSIENT DATA

When attempting to compare time response traces for engine parameters collected during different accelerations, the problem of synchronizing the data becomes readily apparent. Indeed, a benchmark must first be established to help define the start of an acceleration. Preliminary results indicated that fairly broad variations in the rate of throttle movement may be expected and consequently, it was decided not to align response curves on the basis of throttle position. Instead, an attempt was made to synchronize the response traces by defining an arbitrary

transient starting speed. The results from this trial were not acceptable as temperature and pressure responses tended to display significant amounts of scatter. It became clear that to overcome this problem, the elimination of time as a variable was required. To accomplish this, engine parameters were plotted as functions of one another, rather than as functions of time.

RESULTS

IECMS VALIDATION

Before attempting to detect engine faults, it was first necessary to identify and quantify sources of precision error within the IECMS. This was accomplished by reading data directly from engine-mounted sensors using a test cell data acquisition system of known precision. Consequently, the entire IECMS with it's associated precision errors was bypassed. By comparing data repeatability between test cell and IECMS data and through the use of error propagation theory (ref 5), it was possible to assess the precision error contribution of the Maintenance Signal Data Converter (MSDC).

The results of this effort are shown in Table 1. Engine sensor precision (Column (d)) was found by subtracting the test cell system precision (col. (c)) from the measured data precision (col. (b)) using the square root of the sum of the squares method described in ref 5. Similarly, MSDC precision (col (g)) was found by subtracting engine sensor precision (col. (d)) from the overall aircraft data precision (col (f)).

TABLE 1

PRECISIONS OF SELECTED PARAMETERS
(PRECISION VALUES BASED ON TWO STANDARD DEVIATION CONFIDENCE LIMITS)

PARAMETER	TEST CELL RESULTS				AIRCRAFT RESULTS			MSDC DIGITAL RESOLUTION (h)
	TARGET VALUE (a)	DATA PRECISION (b)	TEST CELL SYSTEM (c)	ENGINE SENSOR (d)	TARGET VALUE (e)	DATA PRECISION (f)	MSDC PRECISION (g)	
T1 K	266	0.22	0.2	0.1	296.1	1.3	1.3	1.0
XN1 RPM	10962	9.6	0.4	9.6	10560	154	153.6	16
XN2 RPM	14215	7.2	0.5	7.2	14204	138	138	16
PS3 PSIA	209.1	0.7	0.05	0.7	137.9	1.2	0.9	0.5
P5 PSIA	34.5	0.09	0.01	0.09	24.7	0.14	0.11	0.06
T5 K	834.3	0.84	0.6	0.6	871.0	2.0	1.9	1.0

By comparing the MSDC precision (col. (g)) to that of the engine sensors (col. (d)), it is evident that the MSDC is a significant source of precision error for temperature and speed measurements. A review of the analog to digital conversion process within the MSDC revealed that the MSDC digital resolution (col. (h)) for temperature and pressure terms was not high. In fact, most of the temperature and pressure readings fell within one bit 'toggle' of the mean value. This finding suggests that the precision of the IECMS would not be significantly improved by using more precise engine sensors. The number of bits assigned to each parameter must be increased if overall data repeatability is to be improved.

The large MSDC precision values for rotor speeds suggest that the MSDC is incapable of precisely converting frequency signals to digital outputs. In addition, it was discovered that the engine fuel flow meters are sampled by the IECMS at a rate greater than the response time of the flow meters.

ASSESSING TRANSIENT DATA SCATTER

Recognizing that scatter exists in transient data, it was necessary to quantify this non-repeatability so that true performance shifts could be distinguished from the nominal scatter. This was accomplished by carrying out a series of slam accelerations in aircraft under controlled conditions. For each acceleration, engine parameters were cross plotted and curve fitted. Using all the curve fits from a particular set of accelerations, it was possible to quantify the amount of nominal curve fit scatter by applying a statistical distribution (Figure 2) to the data. Assuming a normal statistical distribution, a confidence interval or band for each cross plotted pair of parameters was found. Examination of these

results revealed that confidence intervals for transient data were quite narrow. Also, these intervals were repeatable from engine-to-engine and aircraft-to-aircraft.

OPERATOR AND INLET TEMPERATURE EFFECTS

During the analysis of aircraft back-to-back slam acceleration data, it became apparent that despite the use of a data capture window, several variables were still influencing transient data repeatability. Some of the observed performance shifts not caused by engine faults were:

a. Throttle Overshoot. Figure 3 clearly shows that even a momentary throttle overshoot into the afterburner range can cause a shift in a performance baseline.

b. Inlet Screens. Two sets of slams were carried out on the same airframe/engine combination under virtually identical ambient conditions except that anti-personnel screens were left installed during one set. Figures 4 and 5 show that the effect of the inlet screen is quite noticeable at higher inlet Mach numbers.

c. Reslam Effects. During one of the tests, insufficient cooling time was allowed before the second slam was made. Figure 6 shows that a significant baseline shift was observed for the reslam acceleration.

d. Throttle Rate. At the end of each set of back-to-back slams, technicians were asked to perform an acceleration at a different rate of throttle movement. Analysis of these data indicated that throttle rates greater than 45 deg/sec produced repeatable transient performance. Furthermore, it was demonstrated that take-off records showing the nozzle closure were also take-offs with throttle rates greater than 45 deg/sec. This finding clearly supports the earlier data capture decision.

e. Inlet Temperature. It was found that changes of inlet temperature resulted in significant baseline shifts (Figures 7 and 8). These results strongly suggest that the correction scheme employed was not adequate to remove all ambient effects. Inlet temperature constitutes a major influence on transient data repeatability. This phenomenon requires further work so that ambient effects may be quantified and better correction schemes developed.

f. Starting Speeds. A survey of seven sets of back-to-back slams indicated that rotor speeds at the start of accelerations were very repeatable. The standard deviations of fan and core speeds were 4% and 2% respectively. This is quite remarkable when one considers that these speeds were established using only the throttle ground idle stop. The better repeatability of HP spool starting speed is significant in that engine transient behaviour is most sensitive to HP spool disturbances (ref 6).

DETECTING AN ENGINE FAULT

During a routine borescope inspection, Engine number 376020 was found to have extensive High Pressure Compressor (HPC) damage. During the repair process, it was determined that the damage was likely caused by the failure of a hook-bolt locking tab in the HPC. Prior to the borescope inspection, this engine was installed in the right side of an aircraft and following repairs, it was installed in the left side of another aircraft. Several records were obtained for both pre-repair (and possibly faulted) and post-repair take-offs, and the data were curve fitted and cross plotted. For this set of take-off records the inlet temperature range was approximately 30 deg C. Some of these results are shown in Figures 9 and 10.

The significance of the observed shifts is more evident in Table 2. Note that for each of the six cross plotted parameters shown, the observed shift in the curve fits exceeded the amount of nominal curve fit scatter. An automated means of detecting shifts in transient behaviour was developed. This technique uses the curve fit confidence interval obtained from the back-to-back slam acceleration tests and Kalman Filter Theory (ref 7) to determine when a shift has occurred. Although fully described in reference 4, this method has the following features:

a. successive, nominal take-off data are used to update the curve fits formed by cross plotting engine parameters. In this way, the estimated mean relation between two parameters is improved;

b. the confidence interval about the curve fitted line may be reduced in width as additional, nominal transient data are obtained. As more is learned about the transient behaviour of an engine, sensitivity to performance shifts is improved; and

c. the filter automatically identifies those take-offs for which data lie outside the acceptable confidence interval.

TABLE 2

CURVE FIT SHIFT SUMMARY FOR
ENGINE WITH DAMAGED COMPRESSOR

PLOT			TARGET ABSCISSA VALUE	SHIFT IN ORDINATE VALUE	NOMINAL SCATTER
ORDINATE		ABSCISSA			
$\frac{P5}{\delta}$	vs	$\frac{PS3}{\delta}$	125.0 psia	+ 2 %	± 1.0 %
$\frac{T5}{\theta}$	vs	$\frac{PS3}{\delta}$	150.0 psia	+ 3 %	± 0.8 %
$\frac{XN2}{\sqrt{\theta}}$	vs	$\frac{PS3}{P5}$	5.75	+ 3 %	± 1.0%
$\frac{T5}{\theta}$	vs	$\frac{PS3}{P5}$	5.5	+ 5 %	± 2.0 %
$\frac{T5}{\theta}$	vs	$\frac{P5}{\delta}$	35.0 psia	+ 2 %	± 0.8 %
$\frac{T5}{\theta}$	vs	$\frac{XN1}{\sqrt{\theta}}$	11500 rpm	+ 2 %	± 0.8 %

While it has been shown that a performance shift occurred, it has not been proven that this change was exclusively caused by flow path damage in the HPC. However, several factors indicate that this was the most likely cause. These are:

a. the changes believed to be caused by damage to the HPC were compared with results from a F404 steady state computer model with an embedded compressor fault. None of the predicted, steady state baseline shifts conflicted with the observed transient results;

b. in reference 6 MacCallum employed a transient model of a twin spool bypass engine to study the effects of component faults on engine performance. Among other things, MacCallum's analysis predicted a slower XN1 and PS3 response for a damaged engine, both of which were observed in the present data. MacCallum also predicted that the XN2 transient response would be significantly slower, but this was not observed. With regard to observed shifts in cross plotted data, none were contradicted by MacCallum's results. Overall then, it is believed that the fault characteristics were generally supported by the work of MacCallum;

c. a fault 'signature' was constructed by noting the observed direction of shift for each cross plotted pair of parameters. Similar signatures were obtained for the documented operator and ambient temperature effects. Comparing these sets of cross plot shifts, it was determined that the faulted engine exhibited an unique set of baseline shifts, and therefore operator and/or ambient effects could not satisfactorily explain the faulted engine data. Superposition of ambient temperature effects was also used and it was concluded that the observed changes could not be explained by operator effects such as throttle overshoot or throttle reslam.

Overall then, it was concluded that the detected change in performance was consistent with the known HPC damage. Furthermore, it was demonstrated that the dynamic characteristics of such a fault could not be confused with other non-fault related performance changes.

CONCLUSIONS

From this brief investigation of CF-18/F404 IECMS data, it may be concluded that:

a. transient F404 IECMS parameters were repeatable within ± 1% during rapid accelerations from ground idle to military power given that:

i) throttle rate is at least 45 deg/sec;

ii) analysis is carried out while the nozzle is closed;

iii) the ambient temperature did not change significantly; and

iv) a cool down period was allowed prior to the accelerations.

b. overall, the existing IECM system has sufficient precision to permit the detection of changes in the F404's dynamic performance;

c. difficulties in synchronizing time-dependent data can be resolved by cross plotting engine variables directly;

d. engine faults can be detected by analyzing automatically recorded CF-18/F404 take-off data;

e. a statistical treatment of transient data proved to be a reliable means of detecting shifts in performance; and

f. if improved precision of IECMS data is desired, attention should be focused on improving the data handling qualities of the MSDC rather than on increasing sensor precision.

RECOMMENDATIONS

The monitoring of F404 transient performance appears to be a feasible means of passively detecting engine faults, however, additional work is needed before such a system could be implemented on a fleet-wide basis. These continuing efforts should include:

a. development of better correction methods to remove ambient temperature influences in transient data;

b. a review of IECMS sensor and data processing characteristics with the aim of improving the repeatability of engine data;

c. development of a dynamic F404 computer model capable of having faults embedded; and

d. expansion of the statistical methods developed to analyze transient data. New curve fitting algorithms and filtering techniques could be employed to increase the sensitivity of this method to performance changes.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The author wishes to thank Dr W.C. Moffatt of the Royal Military College and Mr J. Bird of the National Research Council of Canada for their assistance throughout this investigation. Also, the Repair and Propulsion organizations at Canadian Forces Bases Cold Lake and Bagotville are to be commended for their cooperation in providing data for this study. The technical advice and data reduction assistance provided by GasTOPS Ltd is gratefully acknowledged. The work was supported under ARP Grant 3610-147 and DND Contract FE220786FRMC4.

REFERENCES

1. Zucrow, M.J. *Aircraft and Missile Propulsion Vol II.* John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1958

2. Gold, H. and Rosenzweig, S. *A Method for Estimating Speed Response of Gas Turbines.* NACS RM E51K21, Lewis Flight Propulsion Laboratory, Cleveland, Ohio, 23 Jan 1952.

3. Saravanamuttoo, H.I.H. and Fawke, A.J. *Digital Computer Methods for the Prediction of Gas Turbine Response.* Society of Automotive Engineers 710550, 1971.

4. Henry, J.R. *CF-18/F404 Transient Performance Trending.* MENG Thesis, Royal Military College of Canada, May 1987.

5. Abernethy, R.B. and Thompson, J.W. *Handbook - Uncertainty in Gas Turbine Measurement.* Arnold Engineering Development Center report AEDC-TR-73-5, 1973.

6. MacCallum, M.R.L. *Further Studies in the Influence of Thermal Effects on the Predicted Acceleration of Gas Turbines.* American Society of Mecnanical Engineers 81-GT-21, 1981.

7. Leach, B.W. *An Introduction to Kalman Filters.* National Research Council Repair NAE Misc 57, 1984.

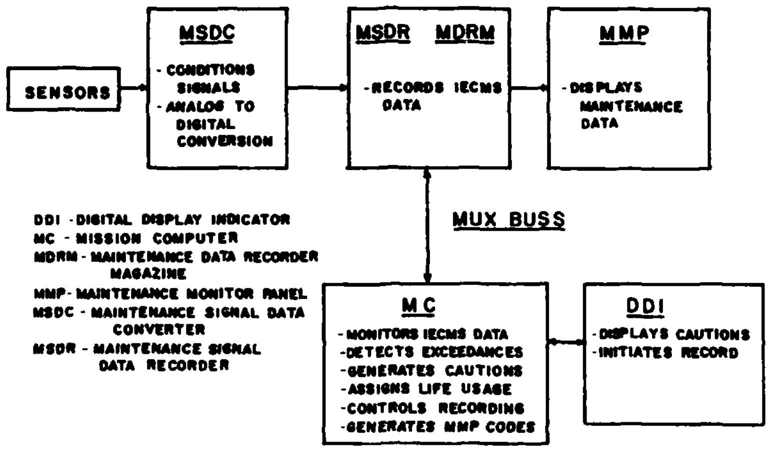


FIG. 1 - CF-18 IECMS -
BLOCK DIAGRAM

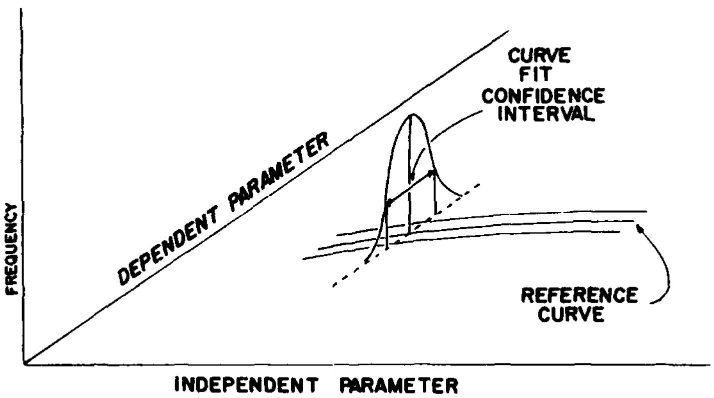


FIG. 2 - TRANSIENT DATA
CONFIDENCE INTERVAL

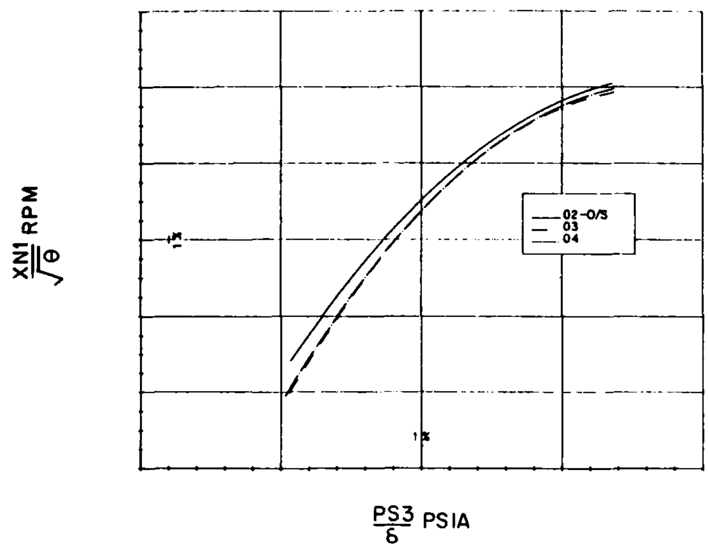


Figure 3 - F404 Transient Data - Effect of Throttle Overshoot (O/S)

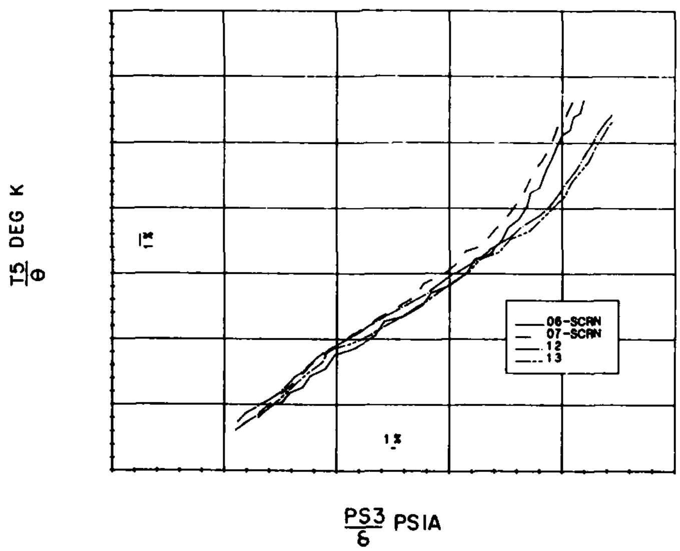


Figure 4 - F404 Transient Data - Effect of Inlet Screens

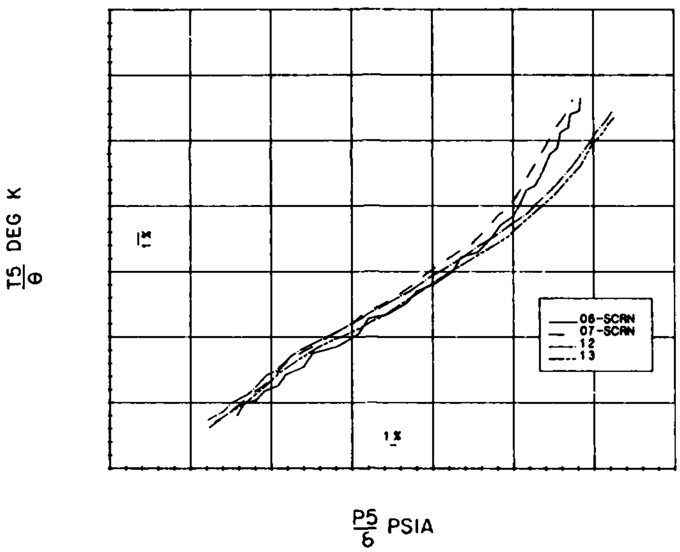


Figure 5 - F404 Transient Data - Effect of Inlet Screens

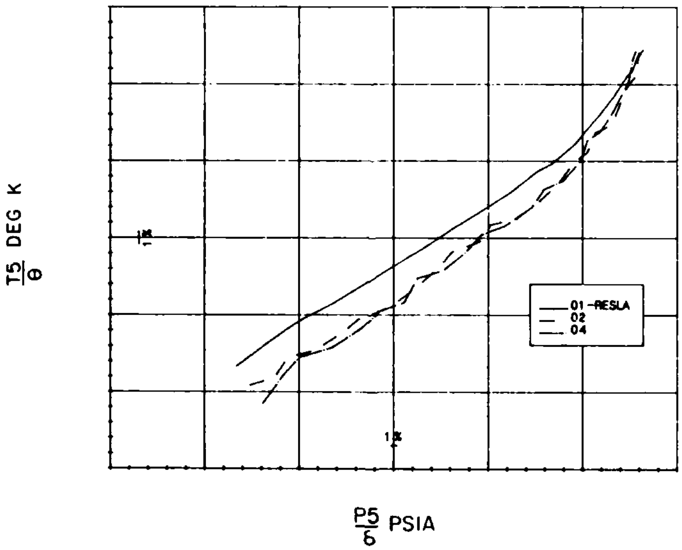


Figure 6 - F404 Transient Data - Effect of Reslam

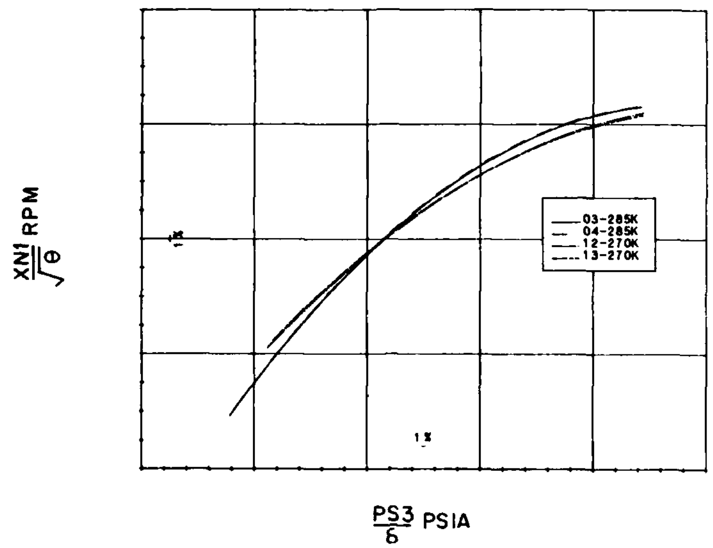


Figure 7 - F404 Transient Data - Inlet Temperature Effects

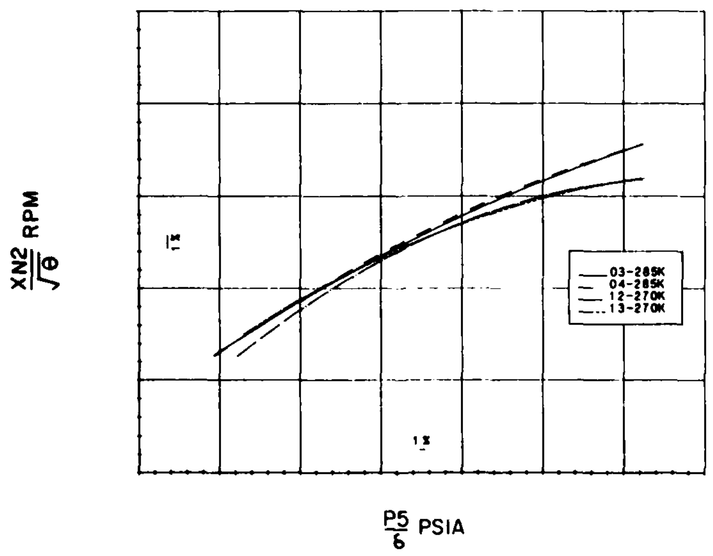


Figure 8 - F404 Transient Data - Inlet Temperature Effects

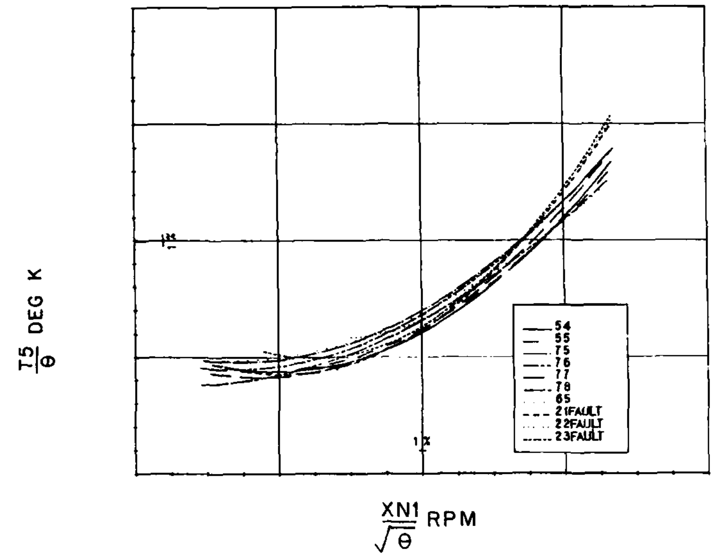


Figure 9 - F404 Transient Data - Effect of Compressor Damage

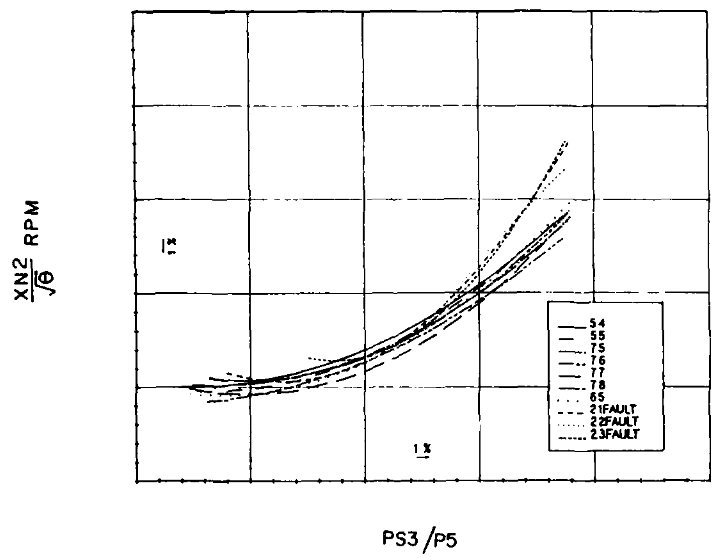


Figure 10 - F404 Transient Data - Effect of Compressor Damage

DISCUSSION

G. MERRINGTON

Some of your results show significant shifts with inlet t° T2? The measured value on the F404 is compensated for variations in fan speed. Did you use this compensated value or actual true inlet t°? If you used the compensated value, how would you expect this to affect the correlation?

Author's Reply:

During the initial stages of my study I acquired a large amount of steady state test cell data from the NRCC. I compared the bellmouth t° with the fan inlet t° measured on the F404 and observed the dependence of T2 on fan speed. A compensation scheme for T2 was developed and employed in all subsequent data analysis. Consequently, I do not believe that the dependence of T2 on fan speed affects cross-plot correlations.

M. HAMER

The P5 measurement is a single probe. How well does it track the turbine exit profiles, especially at various Mach/altitude conditions?

Author's Reply:

The technique is intended to be applied only to the take-off engine data. Consequently, Mach/altitude effects should not be significant.

D. DOEL

Do you have a transient model for the F404 engine and if so have you run it to try to understand the T2 effects?

Author's Reply:

Unfortunately CANADA does not yet have a F404 transient model.

M. BEAUREGARD

Have you considered changing/modifying the MSDC to improve data accuracy/repeatability of transient data?

Author's Reply:

My report recommended that the Canadian Air Force consider improvements to the CF18 IECM system. Modifying/changing the MSDC would be part of such an improvement program. Although the implementation of modifications to IECMS is the responsability of our headquarters, the ultimate decision to modify IECMS will be dependent upon overall requirements of the CF18 weapon system.

SPACE SHUTTLE MAIN ENGINE MONITORING EXPERIENCE AND ADVANCED MONITORING SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

Harry A. Cikanek, III
Mechanical Systems Control Branch, ED14
NASA, George C. Marshall Space Flight Center
Marshall Space Flight Center, Alabama 35812, USA

SUMMARY

Advanced space transportation systems must provide improved availability, reliability, safety, and reduced cost in order to make a new, more vigorous level of space activity economically feasible. Earth-to-Orbit (ETO) propulsion monitoring systems are a major factor in progress toward these improvements, and in the success of current systems. Operational experience with the Space Shuttle Main Engine (SSME), the first reusable ETO rocket engine, is valuable for examining current rocket engine monitoring capability and technology developments. This paper surveys SSME monitoring practice and experience. Unique aspects of rocket engine mission requirements are highlighted to provide improved understanding of engine monitoring practices and technology needs. Current ETO engine monitoring technology development goals and their relation to SSME experience and future transportation system mission needs are outlined. With this foundation, the techniques and components addressed within current technology programs are discussed to complete a picture of ETO propulsion monitoring status and development.

INTRODUCTION

For many reasons, out of all ETO liquid rocket engines which have been built and operated, the SSME is the most instructive engine to examine for monitoring experience. In many characteristics, the SSME is representative of other pump fed liquid rockets and thus encompasses many past rocket engine monitoring requirements. But, the demands of the shuttle vehicle and mission distinguish the SSME in many other ways. Manned operations, 3g maximum vehicle acceleration limits, approximately 33.5 kPa (700 psf) maximum vehicle dynamic pressure limits, high performance, accurate propellant utilization through engine mixture ratio control to ±1%, and reuseability design goals of 55 starts and 27,000 sec of operation are some of those demands. Resulting unique characteristics include a staged combustion cycle, closed loop digital computer control of thrust and mixture ratio, a vacuum specific impulse of 453 sec, a throttle range from 63 to 111% of rated power level, extended development and certification, extensive self test, and extensive monitoring [1]. These characteristics place many demands on monitoring capability; demands which in many cases will remain for future engines. SSME development began in the early 1970's. The engine has been utilized reliably and safely for flight operations since 1981. Monitoring has played a major role in these successful operations. Therefore, this paper will review SSME monitoring history and experience to provide a status of ETO engine monitoring practice and a view of new monitoring technology.

Monitoring takes many different forms, all very intensive, when applied to an engine such as the SSME. Much of the monitoring effort requires human expertise, specialized equipment, substantial computational power, large data management capacity, sophisticated communications resources, and significant operational time. Monitoring systems can be viewed as a series of layers. Engine monitoring includes, at the core, extracting and utilizing the data necessary for engine control, e.g., valve position feedback for error determination and correction. In the second layer, it involves real time acquisition and use of various Control and Monitoring System (CMS) parameters and engine parameters to determine if the engine is operating properly. If the system is not operating properly, then monitoring also involves determining the necessary action to respond safely to anomalous operation. In the third layer, monitoring is employed to determine the condition of the engine for maintenance requirements and to assess readiness for another mission. At the fourth and outermost layer, monitoring is utilized to assess trends which may indicate that design changes are necessary. This paper will discuss the latter three layers, with concentration on the last two. To appreciate the nature, scope, and intensity of ETO engine monitoring, it is necessary to first provide background information on the SSME.

BACKGROUND

The SSME is undoubtedly the most complex and highest performance propulsion system ever built. For example, the High Pressure Fuel Turbopump (HPFTP) weighs approximately 340.8 kg (750 lbs), and yet at full engine power it generates approximately 58.2 MW (78,000 hp) of power. The engine utilizes liquid hydrogen and liquid oxygen as propellants. The hydrogen enters the engine at approximately 21 K (38 R) and 310 kPa (45 psia), and the oxygen enters at 94 K (170 R) and 689 kPa (100 psia). The propellants leave the engine at over 1222 K (2200 R) and 17.9 kPa (2.6 psia) with a speed of 4441.5 m/sec (14572 ft/sec) after being expanded from 3611 K (6500 R) and 20726 kPa (3006 psia) to produce 2090.6 kN (470,000 lbs) of vacuum thrust at nominal Rated Power Level (100% RPL). A schematic of the engine cycle and typical 109% operational parameters are provided in Figure 1. In the SSME cycle, low pressure fuel and oxidizer turbopumps, located at propellant inlets, provide the proper head for the two high pressure pumps. Fuel from the High Pressure Fuel Pump (HPFP) discharge is routed to cool the Main Combustion Chamber (MCC), nozzle, and other hot gas flow path components of the engine. The main chamber coolant discharge is used to power the Low Pressure Fuel Turbine (LPFT). The nozzle

coolant discharge is mixed with bypass flow and fed to the two preburners. Oxygen is routed from the High Pressure Oxidizer Pump (HPOP) to drive the Low Pressure Oxidizer Turbine (LPOT) and feed the main injector. It is also fed to a Preburner Boost Pump (PBP) which provides oxidizer at the necessary higher pressure to the two preburners. The two preburners provide fuel-rich combustion gasses to each respective high pressure turbine. The turbine discharge is then routed through the Hot Gas Manifold (HGM) and fed to the main injector where it is mixed with oxygen from the HPOP outlet. Final combustion occurs in the MCC and the resulting gases are expanded through the supersonic nozzle. The engine also includes a POGO suppression accumulator with associated controls; tank repressurization discharges with an associated oxygen heat exchanger; a pneumatic controller to manage engine purges and the failsafe shutdown system; and avionics to control, manage, and monitor the engine.

During flight and in ground test, the SSME operates in one of three possible modes: start, mainstage, and shutdown. Closed loop control of the main combustion chamber pressure and the mixture ratio is utilized throughout the normal engine power range. Thrust control is effected through the Oxidizer Preburner Oxidizer Valve (OPOV) and mixture ratio control is effected through the Fuel Preburner Oxidizer Valve (FPOV). Prior to start, a series of functional self tests are run, followed by turbomachinery thermal conditioning and a series of four purge sequences. The purge sequences are run until an engine ready condition is reached. The engine may be fired from approximately 1 hr to 24 hr after start preparation begins. Proper thermodynamic conditions and operating states are automatically monitored for and must be met prior to start. During the low power level portions of start and shutdown, preprogrammed open loop sequences are used to command all five main propellant valves. Start lasts approximately 5 sec while shutdown (which may be entered at any time after the start signal) lasts approximately 3.5 sec. Other engine operating modes include electrical valve lockup, hydraulic valve lockup, and pneumatic shutdown to provide various levels of CMS system fail-operate and failsafe options. During shutdown, purges are initiated to clear the engine of combustibles and various control devices are returned to their shutdown state. After shutdown, engine drying purge lines are installed and purges are operated to remove all water remaining from the combustion process. Dew point checks indicate when drying is complete, at which time, the engine is ready for turnaround operations necessary to prepare it for another firing.

Each SSME is assembled as a combination of Line Replaceable Unit (LRU) components. These components consist of the major assemblies such as the valves, turbopumps, ducts, manifolds, injectors, nozzle, main combustion chamber, and many others which can form any particular engine build. Each LRU that is flight qualified has met many stringent requirements for integrity and quality which culminate with the ground test program. Requirements placed on flight components include that they be ground test fired and that there be two equivalent components within the ground test program that have at least twice the accumulated firing time as the highest accumulated flight component firing time. Because of these requirements, the SSME has operated cumulatively 281,770 sec in ground test versus 37,930 sec in flight. Since ground testing is so extensive, so fundamental to flight reliability, and has an operational nature, monitoring experience from ground firing is equal in importance to flight experience. Because ground test goals, requirements and capabilities differ somewhat from those in flight, ground test monitoring differs from flight monitoring. These differences will be noted throughout this paper.

The ground test program has required six types of engine tests. These are development tests, certification tests, green run tests, acceptance tests, Main Propulsion Test Article (MPTA) tests, and Flight Readiness Firings (FRF). Development tests are run primarily to solve problems and investigate improvements to design or operation. Certification tests expose an "all up" improved configuration to a simulated flight series of firings to qualify design improvements for flight. Green run tests expose new or newly overhauled components to a first firing. Acceptance tests verify that new hardware meets the requirements for admission to the fleet. MPTA tests provide cluster firings to qualify the three engine cluster, feed subsystem, and external tank as a system. FRF's qualify new vehicles along with their main engines on the launch pad. Engine operation during flight varies little from one mission to the next unless a failure occurs.

Engine monitoring starts with onboard systems to provide data and monitoring functions. The engine mounted SSME avionics system includes, in a single package, two identical cross strapped engine mounted digital computers, input electronics, output electronics, and timers, with redundancy allowing no single point failures. This package, known as the controller, interfaces with the vehicle or test stand to receive commands and to transmit 128 standard engine measurements in the Vehicle Data Table (VDT). The input electronics convert signals for performance instrumentation including: a turbine fuel flowmeter, shaft speed detectors, platinum wire resistance temperature sensors, pressure transducers, and both rotary and linear variable differential transformers. The output electronics condition commands for the five hydraulically actuated main propellant valves, the propellant augmented electrical spark ignitors, electronic servoswitches, and the helium-actuated pneumatic failsafe shutdown system. Software implements the control laws, control logic, threshold failure detection logic (redlines), and much of the self test and monitoring logic.

During typical engine testing, on the order of 500 measurements are taken and recorded from both the engine and the facility. These include the 128 VDT parameters at a sample rate of one sample every 40 msec (every other major cycle). An additional set of digital data is sampled every 20 msec through the facility data handling system. Analog parameters are recorded on facility systems for acceleration, strain measurements and, on occasion, high frequency pressure measurements. Additional engine test information is available from

video coverage. Fewer data are available from a typical flight. Standard flight data consists of the VDT data and measurements from six turbopump accelerometers. Special instrumentation such as strains or additional accelerometer units are often placed onboard for additional monitoring. Some engine compartment measurements are also available. These include temperatures, pressures and engine compartment vent flow gas samples from a pyrotechnic actuated grab bottle system for post-flight leakage analysis. Prior to engine ignition, leakage is detected by a hazardous gas detection system built into each launch pad. With this system, concentrations of various gasses are provided to launch personnel in near real-time.

A typical flight thrust profile is shown in Figure 2. It includes a 5 sec start period, approximately 25 sec of 100% power level operation, a 10%/sec throttle down to 65% power to reduce MAX Q orbiter aerodynamic loads, throttle up to 104% after 30 sec at 65%, 430 sec at sustained 104% operation, then a slow 1%/3 sec throttle down to 65% to limit acceleration loads on the vehicle, and finally an approximately 3.5 sec shutdown sequence. A simulated flight throttle profile is often utilized for test firings. However, ground tests can and have taken advantage of the many different power levels and durations that the engine is capable of providing. Propellant inlet conditions vary during a mission, allowing pump net positive suction pressure to drop as low as 41 kPa (6 psi) on the fuel side and 138 kPa (20 psi) on the lox side.

SSME MONITORING SYSTEMS

Discussion of SSME monitoring experience would not be complete without an introduction to the methods, techniques, and systems utilized to perform data reduction, translation, storage, transmittal, presentation, and archiving. Although much of the data handling, storage, and processing is automated, significant expert engineering talent is required to follow and diagnose engine condition on a day to day basis. The scope of the monitoring effort has grown since the initial testing of the engine. This is because of the learning that has occurred with respect to hardware condition that results from the demands placed on engine hardware by the engine cycle and operating conditions. Of course, compared to a typical jet engine, rocket engine monitoring is always far more intense due to the criticality of the mission and the higher cost of the hardware itself. Much of the condition monitoring process is implemented on general purpose computing equipment and data/communications equipment. This has evolved during the SSME program due both to the increased scope of monitoring and the tremendous explosion in electronics technology. Computer and software technology has allowed monitoring manpower requirements to remain nearly constant. A learning curve effect also plays a role in increased monitoring efficiency. A general overview of current SSME condition monitoring methods, techniques and systems will begin with flight systems.

The typical monitoring process for flight starts with a series of Flight Readiness Reviews. The reviews begin with project management and work up to Senior NASA management. During the reviews, all problems or special conditions are discussed, component history is covered, results of past operations summarized, and, in general, readiness is decided upon including a clear course of action to resolve any questionable conditions. This review process typically takes place less than a month prior to launch. If, during any of the prelaunch processing operations, a failure occurs, a team is formed to resolve the failure and return the system to flight status. For example, prior to flights 41-D and 51-F, launch attempts were aborted when abnormal main propellant valve actuator responses were detected in the engine self-monitoring circuitry while the engines were in start mode. The abnormal responses caused a switchover to redundant channels and invoked Major Component Fail (MCF) logic which leads to a shutdown if all levels of redundant systems are not operable prior to launch commit. After these failures, extensive investigations were undertaken, including teardowns, functional tests, laboratory tests, analytic investigations, simulations, and failure reconstruction. Probable causes were found and solutions were generated, agreed to, and implemented. Launch occcurred within one to two months after each abort. The MCF logic is part of a formal Launch Commit Criteria which is reflected in all of the automatic launch logic leading up to the time of Solid Rocket Booster ignition.

During powered flight, VDT data is telemetered to the Kennedy Space Center in Florida at 1 sample/second. During prelaunch preparations, which start with tank loading and carry through to engine start, low rate data is obtained from the engine systems mentioned earlier plus many ground systems. Expert engineering personnel (numbering about 20) follow the process in the firing room near the Vehicle Assembly Building. The data is also linked via satellite to the Huntsville Operations Support Center (HOSC) at Marshall Space Flight Center in Huntsville, Alabama; to Rockwell in Downy, California, from there to Rocketdyne in Canoga Park, California; and to Mission Control at Johnson Space Center in Houston, Texas. Up to the time the vehicle clears the tower, control of the mission rests with the firing room at Kennedy. Then control is handed over to Johnson for the duration. HOSC is on-line in an advisory capacity. During powered flight, all engine VDT parameters are followed by humans even though most processes are fully automatic onboard. In limited circumstances, though, certain functions can be overridden. Such an override occurred on mission 51-F when two HPFTP turbine discharge temperature sensors failed in quick succession. The exact sequence of failure led to an erroneous engine shutdown. A brief time later, another sensor failed on one of the two remaining engines. Ground controllers at the engine panel in Houston noticed the second sensor on that same engine begin behaving erratically and called for a redline inhibit which cancelled the authority of all automatic redline shutdown logic, allowing the mission to proceed successfully. Once the shuttle achieves orbit, full resolution engine VDT data is telemetered to ground receiving stations in the NASA tracking network. From there, the data is placed

on a data network for transmittal via satellite to the user sites at NASA Marshall and at Rocketdyne. High frequency data is stored onboard the orbiter until landing, at which time the data tapes are off-loaded and shipped. Flight data processing, analysis and review is similar to ground test processing and will be outlined later.

The typical monitoring process for ground testing begins with a test readiness review held via teleconference between the manufacturer, test personnel, NASA project personnel, Chief Engineer's representatives, and engineering personnel representing various technical disciplines. The review covers the results of the previous test, any hardware changes made, any software changes made, any special investigations, the time on components, the test procedures, the test goals and objectives, and any special conditions for the test. Particular attention is given to components with extensive firing time. High time components are flagged by how close they are in starts and/or accumulated time to fleet leader (highest time) components. Accumulated cycles are tracked and various hardware limits are imposed. All problems identified by problem tracking systems are also reviewed. Action items are assigned to the various subsystem experts for resolution of any outstanding questions or problems. Once everything has been reviewed, and a risk assessment made, the manufacturer and NASA project managers certify firing readiness.

At the test site, tests are observed by NASA personnel and are conducted primarily by the manufacturer. The firing crew includes a test conductor, facility observers/operators, periscope observers, and video observers. The firing team is located in the test control center which is a small distance from the test stand. Bunker observers are utilized to obtain different views of the engine. The VDT is provided to various computer displays including the test conductor's. Some strip charts, oscillographs, analog gauges, and digital readouts are also provided, particularly to report facility conditions and special parameters. The total test firing crew numbers about 15 to 20. Call to stations, followed by propellant drop into the engine (for thermal conditioning), usually occurs about 3 hr prior to test. Pretest data, to cover the period during the engine purge sequences, are taken at low rates. Once proper conditions are achieved and engine ready has been reached, engine start is initiated. During the firing, each member of the crew monitors critical parameters as assigned. Most of the test process is automated, but there are conditions and operations that must be manually performed. Most firing crew members have kill switches which can initiate early shutdown if necessary. Much of the automated real time monitoring utilized during firings consists of the built-in test, redundancy management and redlines built into the controller. However, other redlines are implemented on facility computers for additional engine parameters and for all critical facility parameters.

Engine test firings take place at National Space Technology Laboratories (NSTL) in Mississippi on four test stands and at Rocketdyne's Santa Susanna Field Laboratories on one test stand (scheduled to close in early 1988). An upgrade to a new engine data handling system is in progress. Already, the test sites send most data via satellite. A diagram of the new engine data network is shown in Figure 3. Low frequency data is stored on digital computer tape. High frequency data is recorded on analog tape, and the most critical measurements are digitized and stored on disk in real time. Before leaving NSTL, the analog data is processed into Power Spectral Density format. All data are archived at NSTL on tape. Once transmitted to the user sites, the data are archived on tape and placed on disk for use on data reduction computers. Perkin Elmer 3254s are utilized for performing simple data reduction, plotting, and statistical analysis. Masscomp 5000 series systems are utilized for real time digitizing, later PSD transformation at NSTL, and for analysis and correlation of the data at Marshall. A new Engineering Analysis and Data system at Marshall allows improved access to the data at many sites throughout the center over a fiberoptic network. This network allows a wide variety of terminals and computers to be interconnected on programmable baud rate links. Special high rate links are also available for computer to computer connections to transmit large files. Transmittal of data between dedicated engine data computers and general purpose analysis computers is also facilitated by the network. Generally, full fidelity data is available within a few hours of a firing.

Other data are also available from firings including video and film coverage of the engine and plume, inspections, functional test data, special test data, and condition reports for abnormal inspection/review findings. Video and film coverage provides multiple views of the vehicle during flight. Figure 4 shows the coverage requirements for the first shuttle flight. During ground test, full 360 degree coverage of the engine powerhead is available. Other cameras view the plume and nozzle. Ground test imaging systems were converted from film to high speed video over two years ago. Typical requirements for inspection after every firing include external inspections, internal borescope inspections, and main chamber wall/nozzle inspections. Dew point checks are required after every firing. Additional inspections and functional tests are required at 5000 sec of engine operation. and at turbopump removal. 5000 sec requirements include: fuel turbopump internal seal integrity checks, minor-valve seal integrity checks, helium system leak checks (actuators and pneumatic controller), MCC to nozzle joint integrity checks, propellant valve shaft seal integrity checks, nozzle hot wall leak checks, and operation of engine controller software implemented automatic checkout modules for avionics components. Additional inspections/tests called for upon HPFTP removal include: FPB lox post concentricity checks, FPB liner gap dimensional checks, HGM transfer tube dye penetrant inspections, FPB injector element support point integrity checks, main injector heat shield integrity checks, lox post shield integrity checks, and lox post retainer integrity checks. Inspections/tests required upon High Pressure Oxidizer Turbopump (HPOTP) removal include heat exchanger visual checks and OPB lox post eddy current inspections. Post certification inspections can include destructive evaluation and radiographic inspection techniques. Inspection points are shown in Figures 5 and 6.

Typical functional tests required for every firing include: a heat exchanger leak test, a nozzle cold wall leak test, turbopump torque tests, turbopump axial shaft travel tests, preburner and main oxidizer valve seal leak tests, Main Fuel Valve (MFV) seal leak tests, and fuel turbopump lift-off seal leak tests. Typically, inspection results and functional test results are recorded on paper and summaries are transmitted by telefacsimile. Video is reviewed at the firing sites and shipped only for unusual occurrences. Data other than time series data are typically sent via express mail. High frequency data is utilzied for many sophisticated analyses which often require that dubbed tapes be shipped because the PSDs are not always suitable for the analyses due to lack of phase information. Standard reports, called Unsatisfactory Condition Reports (UCRs), are written for any problems found by the monitoring process. These are entered into a computer data base. Once a problem has been analyzed, a Failure Analysis Report is generated and added to the UCR. Both of these reports typically are one page in length. Conditions entered into the system are held open until a Problem Review Board accepts the resolution of the condition. A similar system, called Material Reviews, tracks manufacturing or rework conditions. In some instances, it is permissible to operate with nonstandard engine conditions. Deviation Approval Requests are generated and tracked for such instances. If conditions tracked by the systems above are recurrent and are not acceptable, Engineering Change Proposals may be generated to define a design or process change. A change control board headed by the project manager determines the acceptability of the proposed changes. If engine/vehicle interfaces are affected, then the review occurs at higher level.

When engine firing data is received, it is reviewed by teams of engineers both at Marshall and at Rocketdyne. As inspections are completed, the results are provided to the NASA and Rocketdyne engineering teams for correlation to data. Methods utilized for low frequency data evaluation include plots of various parameters with overlays of similar conditions from previous tests, calculation of performance parameters with a performance data reduction program, cross plots, and calculations of parameters such as pressure differences. Data averaging is utilized to reduce the number of data points for statistical analysis. The statistics are calculated to observe test-to-test variations, component-to-component variations, and to assess fleet characteristics. Some of the calculated parameters are also utilized to generate individual performance map adjustments for pre-firing predictions and component performance matching. Matching is required when some of the major LRUs are replaced. Vibration data are presented in terms of maximum g levels, time histories, in frequency domain at a selected time, and also in cascade plots showing frequency and amplitude versus time. Many statistical and correlation analyses may be run to determine the source and character of unusual signals. Within all of the data, a search for various characteristics which could be indicative of an anomaly or degradation is undertaken. These conditions are tracked by the engineers responsible for each engine technical discipline, i.e., engine systems, turbomachinery, combustion devices, avionics, and dynamics. The analysis process usually takes one day. After the analysis, a NASA data review is held by the chief engineer or his representative. A similar review is held by the manufacturer. This is a meeting where the analysis team convenes to review their results and form an assessment of the test. Generally, a NASA engineering representative at the test site is involved in the review by telephone. The inspection results and functional test results are fed into the review. If problems are found which are not resolved prior to the review, additional investigative work may be ordered including laboratory investigations, additional inspections (which may include various exotic Non Destructive Evaluation methods), use of engine steady state and transient prediction models to test hypotheses, a review of all manufacturing data, additional review of video and film data, etc. Many of the inspection techniques can be performed at the firing sites. Teardown inspections however are cconducted in clean rooms at the manufacturer's plant.

SURVEY OF MONITORED CONDITIONS AND EXPERIENCE

As stated during the description of the data review process, the engine is analyzed in terms of various engine subsystem disciplines and types of resulting data. The demarcation between each of these subsystems is necessarily blurred, and in order to analyze and resolve any anomalies, interaction is continually required. Interaction is also required with personnel conducting inspections and tests at the test sites and plant. Comparisons between manufacturer's review results and NASA review results are often made, and interaction between the two engineering teams is common. Many anomalous signatures that may be found in the data have been determined from the careful analysis and resolution of past anomalies by these teams. Examples of these conditions and the monitoring system techniques to detect them will be described in order.

Engine Systems

The engine systems group reviews overall engine performance during prestart, start, mainstage, and shutdown. A first screen checks all critical engine parameters against Interface Control Document defined acceptance limits. The group also checks all redlined parameters against redline values. All measurements are reviewed for obvious sensor failures such as noise, bias, total loss of signal, etc. Failure identification signals from the controller are also noted. Avionics personnel investigate and resolve the sensor and other avionics anomalies. When reviewing engine performance, start characteristics are reviewed first. Parameters indicative of start conditions include turbomachinery speeds, turbine discharge temperatures, main pump discharge pressures and main chamber pressure. Priming time for each burner is checked and tracked. Turbine discharge temperature oscillations and maximums are also checked and tracked. Turbine damage and degradation is known to be related to start, and so the OPOV sequence may be slightly adjusted when major components such as turbopumps are changed.

Another set of engine systems monitoring activities include monitoring the performance of ancilliary systems such as the POGO suppressor, the augmented spark ignitor systems, the pneumatic systems, tank repressurization systems, chamber and nozzle cooling circuit flows, hydraulic systems, drain lines, and the various solenoids and switches necessary to actuate many of the devices mentioned. Component variations are analyzed because after replacement of an engine LRU, the engine balance may be altered. For balancing, there are various system orifices which must be selected for flow legs that do not contain active valves for control. The selection is made based on the performance measurements. Leaking valves are detected by reviewing downstream temperatures prior to start. If temperatures are abnormally low, cryogenic propellant is likely leaking past valve seals. In mainstage, general control response is checked to assure that all commands are followed properly and all expected operating conditions are met. Because there have been past difficulties with instrumentation, turbomachinery, and other components which affect controls and safety monitoring, parameters relating to these components are carefully tracked. For example, fuel flowmeter output is reviewed for low frequency oscillation. In the past, this phenomenon was found to be either due to bent blades, dropped bits in computation of flow rates, or shaft precession due to mounting flexibility. Once indicated, the cause of such a problem is isolated in order of the least impact to schedule and cost. Turbine discharge temperatures are another example.

Turbine discharge temperature sensors provide key redlines. They also provide varying readings during engine operation which can be related to inlet conditions, change in internal flow conditions (the sensors are located 90 degrees apart on the outer flow wall of each high pressure turbine discharge turnaround duct which has extremely complex flow patterns that affect the sensor output), or sensor failure. The variations can also be related to turbopump anomalies. Some of the more common anomalies include fuel leaks from any fuel flow passage, loss of turbine performance, flow blockage, and loss of pump performance. Cavitation, rubbing, dragging, cracks, erosion, abnormal clearances, and contamination are phenomena which may result in loss of turbine or pump performance. The signatures for these various phenomena are analyzed by experts to determine the likely underlying cause. They are also tracked to determine the efficacy of the turbine discharge temperature redlines. Turbine discharge temperature is a good indicator of many engine problems because of the nature of the engine cycle and control system. Essentially, any loss of power can only be made up through increased preburner combustion temperatures. Unfortunately, the discharge turbine temperature is also a very poor discriminator, and, therefore, diagnosis of an indicated problem must take advantage of other engine data. The discharge temperature redlines have shut down many tests successfully, preventing damage and progression to catastrophic failure. They have also reduced the consequences of catastrophic (termed major incident) failure in 9 of 24 applicable cases.

Turbopump coolant liner pressure, a bi-stable preburner pump operating condition, and a preburner diffuser crack are three more conditions that require tracking. The coolant liner is located between turbine discharge flow liner sheetmetal and the turbopump structural wall. Interactions between internal seal flows and coolant cavity discharge flows have allowed pressure fluctuations that, in one instance, collapsed the liner, causing extensive engine damage. Design changes were made and a redline was added to prevent overpressure of the cavity. The design changes have proved successful and the coolant liner redline has not yet signaled an engine shutdown. The bi-stable operating point of the preburner pump impeller occurs at low engine power level. Not all fleet preburner pump units exhibit the phenomenon which is thought to be due to an aerodynamic instability. When present, pressure oscillations are induced into the preburners. These can be detrimental to control stability and pogo stability. Pumps are checked for this condition by a cross plot of main pump to preburner pump discharge pressures which will exhibit loops if bi-stability is present. Spikes in main chamber pressure at low power level are also searched for as an indication of the bi-stable problem. After shutdown, combustion chamber temperature measurements are checked for residual high temperatures which are indicative of oxidizer leaks causing continued combustion. A crack in the fuel preburner oxidizer diffuser is one common problem that has a particular post test temperature signature. During engine operation, the crack allows oxygen to fill a normally void cavity. After shutdown, the oxidizer trickles out and fuel turbine discharge temperatures rise, indicating the crack. Abnormal coolant liner pressure behavior, bi-stable pumps, and cracked fuel preburner diffusers are not allowed for flight but are acceptable for test.

A different aspect of the systems review involves monitoring for external leaks at any location in the engine system. Leaks are a critical problem with machinery such as the SSME because of the high internal pressures, the small size of the hydrogen molecules, the insidiousness of liquid oxygen, the volatility of both propellants, and the destructive potential of engine combustion products. Small propellant leaks, in addition to being serious problems themselves, can also be indicators of structural problems. During a 1985 engine ground test, a small blowing hydrogen leak developed at the MCC outlet duct neck. The leak continued for approximately 10 sec until a large section of the duct failed causing massive fuel loss and severe internal and external engine damage due to the resulting rise in mixture ratio and combustion temperatures. Subsequent to that failure, diesel engine glow plugs were added to an array of engine powerhead thermocouples which were (and are) mounted for each engine ground test firing. This system will ignite any hydrogen leaks, causing external temperature to rise enough to trip redlines set for each of the powerhead thermocouple measurements. The thermocouple/glowplug system has successfully initiated shutdown for three hydrogen leaks this past year. This thermocouple data is of course reviewed after every test. The addition of the high speed video coverage was also a result of the same failure. Video observers with kill switches back up the thermocouple system.

Figure 7 illustrates engine leak detection methods used between firings. Helium is utilized as the leak test pressurant because of its inertness and its small molecule size. Various major sections of the engine are pressurized as shown in Figures 8, 9, and 10. Then, large volume flow meters are utilized to ascertain if any internal leakage exists. Ultrasonic probes and mass spectrometers are utilized to check joints and welds for leaks. Soapy leak solutions are utilized to check for joint, nozzle and chamber leaks. Mass spectrometry is utilized to check for oxygen heat exchanger leaks. An SSME designated for the first post 51-L flight was recently disqualified because an extremely minute heat exchanger leak was detected by spectrometry. Engine system leak tests are performed at acceptance, and at other times if required under special conditions. The system check utilizes an impermeable "big bag" enclosure with mass spectrometer detection. Flight leak detection depended only upon all of these same methods until the sixth Shuttle flight. Flight six was the first flight of the orbiter Challenger and so there was a flight readiness firing before the scheduled launch. The engines passed all of their leak checks prior to the FRF. Grab bottle sampling during the FRF indicated hydrogen concentrations in the engine compartment higher than allowable levels. After the firing, the source of the leaks could not be fully isolated. A second FRF was ordered with additional instrumentation to isolate the leak source(s). The inability to detect leaks prior to the firing clearly identified a need for a sensitive system level leak test. In response to the need, a test called the Helium Signature Test [2] was developed. The test is conducted with engine and propellant feed systems pressurized to 276 kPa (40 psi) with helium. The engine compartment is then sealed and purged with substantial nitrogen gas flow. The compartment gas is vented and sampled at one of two available vent doors. Sensitivity of this method has been found to be 98.3 sccm (6 scim) minimum detectable leakage, and accuracy was found to be ±49.16 sccm (3 scim). Since being instituted, two instances of leaks above allowable limits were detected by the Helium Signature Test after not being detected by other methods. In each case, the leaks were tracked down and corrected.

Turbomachinery

Turbomachinery performance and mechanical design personnel review the data derived by the systems group and add to that effort a detailed review of the operation of seals, bearings, internal cooling flow processes, overall turbopump performance, and the relation of these parameters to inspection results. Turbomachinery dynamics personnel carefully review and analyze dynamic data processed by the dynamics group for rotordynamics anomalies such as subsynchronous whirl, bearing wear, or rubbing. These results are correlated to the performance and the inspection data. To determine seal performance, the barrier seals and purges (which prevent liquid oxygen from mixing with hot gas in the HPOTP) are checked for proper delta pressures and steady operation. The coolant liner pressure is tracked for expected response to events such as liftoff seal actuation, engine inlet pressure changes, axial shaft movement, power level changes, etc. Cavitation is checked for by head/flow characteristics and turbine power requirements.

SSME experience has had a tremendous impact on the science of analyzing, understanding, and monitoring the dynamics of high speed flexible turbomachinery. During the early days of the SSME program, two major HPOTP failures led to the instigation of a number of research, technology development, monitoring improvement, and redesign efforts. Early monitoring consisted of much of the instrumentation utilized today such as external accelerometers and some internal strain gauges, but generally, only overall loads and vibration levels were plotted and reviewed in the time domain. Efforts to analyze and model rotor dynamics concentrated on determining loads on bearings, stiffness and damping characteristics of the rotor and case, stability margins, and parameters which affect loads and stability. From the analyses, it was eventually determined that one of the early engine failures was most likely caused by rotordynamic instability in the HPOTP. Turbomachinery redesign efforts concentrated upon increased damping, altered stiffness characteristics, and better quality assembly. One valuable result of the redesign effort was the invention of damping seals for turbomachinery and their incorporation into the SSME. As stability characteristics and their driving parameters became understood, and as redesign efforts met success, attention became more focused upon loads because as the operational life of the machinery steadily was increased in the test program, bearing wear and condition became critical life limiting issues.

Both the HPFTP and the HPOTP have had bearing wear limitations, but the more critical have been found on the HPOTP. Because the HPOTP bearings are bathed and cooled in lox, any degradation leading to high temperatures, particle shedding, or induced vibration could be instantly catastrophic because of the ignition potential. Inspections, including visual, borescope, and teardown, are key methods in tracking the condition of the bearings and other turbomachinery components. Only one bearing set, the HPOTP number 3 bearing set, is borescope inspectable. Conditions that are tracked by borescope or teardown inspections include: ball coloration, size, roundness, microscopic surface condition; cage condition; and race wear patterns. In many cases, because of the stiffness and damping characteristics of the machine, bearing wear correlates with decreased housing vibration as measured by external accelerometers. HPOTP units that were a part of the development test program have been found with asymetrical balls, blue and black colored balls, damaged cages, destroyed cages, heavily worn races, and severely distressed balls; yet none of these conditions have lead to a major failure. Since all of these abnormal conditions, although so far self-limiting, are unacceptable for flight, a significant component of the engine development program has been the use of turbopumps instrumented with internal strain gauges placed on bearing mounts. The data obtained from these instruments has been finely combed with many different types of time series analysis and correlation methods in order to tie dynamic signatures to the onset of abnormal bearing conditions both in theoretical terms of what is occurring during operation and in terms of the results obtained from inspections.

Current monitoring techniques center on frequency domain analysis and in many cases utilize time as a third variable on cascade plots for enhanced event correlation. An example plot is shown in Figure 11. Analysis consists of searching for fundamental frequencies and harmonics. Amplitudes are also observed. In normal operation, vibration consists of broad low amplitude noise with only shaft rotation synchronous frequency feeding through. As bearings wear, case (or ball train) frequencies become evident. The geometry of the system constrains the balls to run at a fixed fraction of rotor speed. In the case of the HPOTP, that fraction is 43%. Because wear changes the bearing system dynamics, the fractional frequency gradually shifts higher with increased wear. The array of strain gages utilized allows determination of the maximum ball wear in any orientation. Amplitudes of the various harmonics show how uneven the wear is from ball to ball. For example, 2N (twice synchronous) would indicate two heavily worn balls. The balls tend to travel in a groove on the race. Over time, amplitude increases with wear; however, if for some external influence such as a change in axial loading, the balls begin to run in a different groove, the amplitude may substantially decrease. In all cases, the reduction is temporary, for once wear begins, it progresses.

Unfortunately, the internal strain gauges are not very reliable and, therefore, are not built into every machine. To improve turbomachinery monitoring capability, a near-term objective is to relate the internal measurements with signals taken from external accelerometers. As had been hinted at before, external accelerometers are relatively poor indicators of bearing and rotordynamic problems in the turbomachinery. Although efforts are still being made to extract useful information from their signals, only gross problems can be reliably detected by them. However, a recent finding that was chanced upon has provided external means to sense at least the condition of the pump end HPOTP bearing pair. Due to concerns over a housing weld, a strain gauge was mounted on the housing of some of the HPOTP units in the fleet to examine loads at that location. In analyzing the weld strain gauge data, it was found that bearing characteristics could be determined. Standard monitoring depends upon external accelerometers (at least 3 uniaxial units per high pressure turbopump). Ground data systems implement redlines on RMS filtered output from these units. A Flight Accelerometer Safety Cutoff System (FASCOS) has been developed, but has yet to be implemented in flight. However, accelerometers have been successful in improving safety during ground test. One failure that most likely would have proved catastrophic was prevented by a timely automatic shutdown initiated by the ground redline accelerometer cutoff system. That case was a HPFTP first stage impeller crack. During engine failures that have been catastrophic, the accelerometer cutoff systems were, at minimum, successful in limiting damage through providing the initial cutoff signal in 7 of 24 applicable cases.

In the turbomachinery monitoring process, many functional tests are undertaken. After every firing, all turbopumps undergo shaft push-pull tests to determine axial looseness of the rotor. Looseness can indicate some bearing wear and other rotor problems. Measurements of axial travel are logged and acceptable ranges have been established. Turbopump torque checks are run to determine breakaway torque values and dry run-in values. These provide indications of any binding or other irregularity which would prevent free rotation. Acceptable limits of both of these parameters have been established. In addition to the rotor support system, the hot gas flow path of the turbomachinery is a carefully monitored subsystem. Sheet metal cracks are noted for repair if they grow beyond a designated size. Seals are monitored for signs of rubbing and proper dimensional tolerances. Hydrogen embrittlement protection is checked for any wear or flaws. Most careful attention is given to turbine blades in the high pressure turbines. SSME turbomachinery has a history of blade cracking. Over the development history of the engine, many design and process improvements have been instituted to alleviate the incidence of turbine blade problems, but the environment in which the blades operate presents a very difficult set of problems to solve. At the current time, many inspections are required and the blades are only certified for a relatively short duration of 5000 sec. Three turbine failures have been attributed to blade failure. The first two failures occurred early in the test program; the third occurred later and was the result of out-of-spec blades, and experimental burner alterations which significantly worsened nonuniformities in circumferential temperature profile. Current turbine blade monitoring has been very successful in providing safe engine operation.

<u>Combustion Devices</u>

Combustion devices monitoring depends upon system analysis of engine performance data, review of some combustion devices parameters, inspection results and upon dynamics analysis. Systems analysis can provide evidence of leaks, improper pressure drops across injectors and some cracks, such as the FPB injector diffuser crack. Unless anomalies are severe, system monitoring usually does not provide indication of combustion devices anomalies. A couple of combustion device parameters do, however, provide significant information. Main chamber coolant discharge temperature correlates with chamber wall condition. Temperatures in excess of 500 R usually indicate presence of hot wall degradation. Chamber coolant liner pressure is also reviewed to indicate any occurrence of overpressure. Inspections provide the best indication of combustion device distress and degradation. Visual inspections of the nozzle, chamber, and main injector face are made after every firing. Nozzle tube cracks are a common occurrence. The combination of a certain number and severity are acceptable for ground firings. Nozzle tubes are easily repaired with brazing equipment. Blanching of the main chamber copper alloy liner is another common minor problem. If left, blanching (a local surface roughness) causes flow disturbances which increase local heat transfer to the liner and eventually result in liner cracks. It is not known what causes blanching, but simple polishing of the blanched surface prevents deterioration. If necessary, film cooling can also be increased. Injector elements, the injector faceplates, and baffles are observed for erosion and/or

discoloration which is indicative of thermal distress. Similarly, preburners are borescope inspected for the same conditions. When turbopumps are removed and access is thus improved, additional similar inspections are undertaken for the preburners in locations that the borescope cannot view.

Among the problems that preburner inspections indicate are cracks in sheet metal, lox posts, the FPB lox diffuser, welds, and joints. Inspections also indicate concentricity, erosion, and contamination. Accelerometer data from devices mounted on or near the burners provides indications of detonation or low frequency combustion instability (pops or chugs). These measurements are traced on oscillograms and screened. Any suspected pops or chugs are picked out and the data is frequency analyzed. Anomalous vibration indicating structural degradation or abnormal structural/flow interactions are searched for within the vibration data. A phenomenon that occurs only on some main injector units has been closely tracked recently. It is theorized that a slight deviation on a lox inlet flow straightener vane might be producing a 4000 Hz resonance found on the abnormal units. Although bothersome, the resonance has not caused any serious problems to date. Design changes to eliminate it are being considered.

From these examples, it is obvious that the monitoring undertaken for an engine as complex, expensive, and mission critical as the SSME is an intensive, broad based, and detailed effort. SSME monitoring requires many resources in terms of manpower and equipment. Although many monitoring parameters are available, much of the process depends upon manual operations such as inspection techniques. The available onboard monitoring parameters, although valuable, do not provide information to indicate and/or discern many anomalies that have been present. The continuing developmental and experimental nature of the SSME requires that extensive human intervention and expertise be employed as a critical and fundamental component of the monitoring process. Because of the intensive and varied nature of SSME monitoring, and the experimental nature of the engine, the performance of the monitoring system is difficult to compile and judge. A false alarm rate or other such measure cannot be determined except for some small subsets of the process. The next section will attempt to provide some feel for the efficacy of SSME monitoring, and the maturation process that SSME monitoring has undergone.

SSME MONITORING EXPERIENCE SUMMARY

The optimum monitoring system will detect all failures that provide any kind of incipient indication prior to operation of the system being monitored. It will also predict the life remaining until, as the system condition and reliability degrades through wear, the minimum system condition and reliability requirement has been crossed. The optimal monitoring system will then call for maintenance to return the system to an acceptable condition. When a failure begins to occur during operation of the monitored system, an optimum monitoring system will recognize all possible signatures and promptly react to prevent catastrophe. When a number of similar failures occurs over a series of operations and a trend is established, the optimum monitoring system will recognize the trend and call for a design or process change as warranted. Of course, what is optimal in monitoring depends predominantly on what the monitored system is and how it will be operated and maintained. The SSME monitoring system, as described previously, is very extensive as befits a complex, expensive, high performance experimental propulsion system. Much of the significant and interesting flight monitoring experienced was related in the section on monitored conditions. In addition to that, one instance of a relatively minor failure in an augmented spark ignitor was detected during post flight inspection. Although interesting, the limited flight data cannot provide a good indication of SSME monitoring performance and experience. However, the extensiveness of ground monitoring experience does provide data sufficient to describe overall trends and to follow individual engines through their life cycle.

For ground test operations, statistics concerning premature or early shutdowns can be provided to illustrate how real-time SSME failure detection methods have performed These data are derived from a data base which summarizes the SSME test history. The base provides the test number, test duration, engine number, test date, turbopump unit numbers, shutdown method, and brief comments. Before presenting the data, factors concerning the validity of the results should be stated. The foremost factor is that the data base was not intended for use in determining monitoring performance. Since no ground rules are available for data entry into the base, and since the determination of whether a premature shutdown may be classed as erroneous is a partially subjective matter, the data accuracy is not easily confirmed. Where possible, the data was checked against other sources. In the data base, the shutdown method was entered with three simple possibilities. Either the test ran to programmed duration, was prematurely shutdown for cause by some means, or was prematurely shutdown erroneously by some means. In compiling statistics from the data base, if there was a question of whether a premature shutdown was erroneous, then for this paper, the shutdown was classed as erroneous. Thus, the data presented is conservative on how well the SSME safety monitoring systems operated. The comment section of the data base sometimes indicates the cause of a premature shutdown, and when erroneous, the method that produced the error. Because the notation which forms the data base comments is to a degree cryptic, there were a number of cases where the cause of premature shutdown could not be ascertained. The collective effect of these factors could cause the specific numbers quoted herein to be in error as much as 10%, but the data still provides interesting trends and a good indication of monitoring system performance. The statistics cover single engine testing only.

The table provides shutdown statistics for single engine SSME testing. It lists, for each year, the number of tests, the number of premature shutdowns, the percentage of tests that were premature shutdowns, the number of erroneous premature shutdowns, the percentage of all premature shutdowns which were erroneous, the number of major incident failures, the percent of all tests which were incidents, and the percentage of all necessary and proper premature shutdowns which ended in major incident failure. In the early years of testing (1975-1979), up to 50% of all engine tests were prematurely shutdown. In each of those years, 38% to 77% of the premature shutdowns were erroneous. During this period, the SSME was taken from initial start tests through rated power level testing. Numerous development problems were being tackled and solved. Liberal application of redline protection, conservative test procedures, sensor unreliability, and the engine development problems led to the high rate of premature shutdowns. Five particular types of sensors and their redline logic were responsible for the bulk of the erroneous shutdowns. The HPOTP speed sensor was responsible for 12 erroneous premature shutdowns and numerous sensor failures. As a result, this unit was eliminated from the HPOTP design in 1979. Accelerometers and their redline systems were responsible for 21 erroneous premature shutdowns through 1979. Design and manufacturing improvements since then have eliminated erroneous premature shutdowns due to accelerometers, and have greatly reduced accelerometer anomalies. Turbine discharge temperature sensors (platinum resistance wire thermometers) and their logic were responsible for 27 erroneous shutdowns up through 1979. A number of design and manufacturing improvements have gradually eliminated the temperature sensors as causes of erroneous shutdowns, and have reduced anomalies in the sensors. The latest generation of these sensors has not failed during engine testing. Facility systems have led to 13 erroneous shutdowns. These instances may or may not be monitoring system related. As a part of the facility systems, human observers provided 6 correct shutdowns versus 4 erroneous shutdowns. In 1978 and earlier, HPOP seal pressure parameters led to 15 erroneous shutdowns. Improvements in the redline logic and reduction in the number of seal parameters utilized for the protection system eliminated further erroneous cutoffs.

Table. Shutdown Statistics for Single Engine SSME Testing

Year	Tests	Prem. Shutdowns	Pct. Prem. Shutdowns	Err. Prem. Shutdowns	Pct. Err. Shutdowns	Incidents*	Pct. Incidents	Pct. Incidents Per Good Shutdown
1975	27	7	26	3	43	0	0	0
1976	108	55	51	21	38	0	0	0
1977	115	57	50	34	60	4	3.5	17
1978	144	63	44	37	59	6	4.2	23
1979	136	26	21	20	77	1	0.8	16
1980	80	9	7	5	56	2	1.6	50
1981	132	13	10	4	31	5	3.9	55
1982	128	16	13	0	0	3	3.1	25
1983	96	10	10	0	0	0	0	0
1984	29	12	41	0	0	1	3.4	8.3
1985	33	10	30	2	20	1	3.0	12.5
1986	34	4	12	0	0	0	0	0
1987	114	6	5	1	17	1	0.9	20
All Test Totals								
	1176	288	24	127	44	24	2	15
1980-87 Test Totals								
	646	80	12	12	18	13	2	19

*Does not include incidents that occurred after shutdown or during multiple engine testing.

Throughout the single engine test history, accelerometers have provided a total of 52 proper early shutdowns, turbine discharge temperatures have provided 42 proper early shutdowns, HPOTP seal parameters have provided 12 proper early shutdowns, facility monitors have provided 11 proper early shutdowns, and all other parameters have provided 6 or fewer proper early shutdowns. Altogether, there have been 288 premature engine shutdowns during SSME single engine testing, with 161 of those considered to be necessary and proper. The premature shutdowns occurred in a total test population of 1176 tests (up until 12/18/87). These figures show that 24% of all tests were shut down early, and 44% of all cutoffs were erroneous. After the SSME passed through initial development and was qualified for flight operations, the premature shutdown statistics changed significantly. In the period 1980 to 1987, there were 646 single engine ground tests run, of which 80 were terminated early. 68 of the early shutdowns were considered necessary and proper; 12 were not. These figures show that the percentage of tests shutdown early was 12% from 1980 to 1987 versus 24% for the whole population, and the percentage of erroneous shutdowns was 18% during the 1980-87 period versus 44% for the whole population. During SSME ground test operations, there have been a total of 28 failures classed as major. Of these 24 occurred during single engine testing prior to scheduled engine shutdown. That number represents approximately 2% of all tests. Thirteen of the major failures occurred in the 1980-87 period. The percentage of tests ending in major failure remained at 2% for the 1980-87 period. However, for the total test population, 15% of proper shutdowns ended in major failure, while for the 1980-87 period, 19% of proper shutdowns ended in major failure. If all premature shutdowns are considred, then 8.3% of all early shutdowns ended in major failure while for the 1980-87 period, 16% of all early shutdowns ended in major failure. Although this may show that the reduction in erroneous shutdowns came at the price of less protection, insufficient investigation has been undertaken to sustain that conclusion.

To judge how well the overall SSME monitoring system (including the non-real-time components) has operated, it is necessary to review major failure history in more detail. Of the 28 major failures, 7 tests have records which do not provide enough information to determine whether insufficient monitoring could be related to the failure. From the remaining 21 failure tests, the following 10 were monitoring deficiency related. The particulars of three cases follow. During test 901-249, a turbine blade failure resulted from steady degradation throughout the test. Turbine discharge temperature redlines were not active for this test, but if active, may have prevented the failure. During test 901-364, an experimental modification to the HPFTP turbine end cap resulted in abnormally high temperatures in the rotor support system which led to the failure. Vibration redlines were not active for the HPFTP during this test. Had they been active, they may have shut down the test prior to the severe damage. During test 902-120, an experimental speed probe structural deficiency led to an HPOTP internal fire. The probe had not worked properly prior to this test, but the monitoring system did not recognize that the probe structure was failing rather than the electronics. During MPTA test SF10-01, the HPFTP liner was eroded through by localized high mixture ratios due to a distorted faceplate and a canted lox post tip. Preburner inspection requirements were increased as a result of this failure. During test 750-160, cooling fluid remaining from a machining operation collected in a duct and froze when exposed to propellant during start. The frozen coolant blocked part of the internal fuel flow, resulting in high internal mixture ratios and temperatures which produced the damage. Dew point monitoring before the test did not detect the fluid due to a procedural oversight. During test 750-168, cumulative damage to the OPOV downstream seal caused by anomalous augmented spark ignitor operation resulted in high HPOT temperatures causing damage after shutdown. Similar damage was noted during teardown inspections on other OPOV units, but the damage was not recognized as a potentially serious trend. During test SF6-03, a nozzle feedline failed at shutdown because improper materials were utilized during fabrication but not detected prior to test. During test 901-222, the oxygen heat exchanger failed due to damage incurred during repair work. The damage was not detected prior to the firing. During test 902-132, an improperly indexed MOV caused the engine to be improperly controlled during start. Substantial damage occurred because the assembly error was not detected until after the failure. Finally, during test 901-284, the engine was miscontrolled when a chamber pressure sensor purge port jet was dislodged during start. The engine ran in a severely abnormal manner for 6 sec until destruction ensued. The abnormal operating state was not detected by monitoring until major damage occurred.

Inspection results provide another picture of SSME monitoring experience. Engine 2010 was utilized in a series of certification tests [3] with teardown inspection following the conclusion of the certification cycles. Three cycles of approximately 5000 sec each were run for a total of 38 tests and 15436.5 sec of operation. This certification series was part of a test program with the objective of extending flight certification to 15 missions. During this series, normal monitoring was conducted much as described in earlier sections except that some of the requirements now in effect were derived from the certification series. With the exception of turbomachinery (which does not have the life capability), the number of UCRs generated during each cycle were 33, 41, and 91 for the first, second and third cycles, respectively. All of the UCRs were closed and the conditions resolved. An outline of the more significant UCRs follows. During the test series, two instances of leakage and one instance of overstress were found which required extraordinary maintenance. Of these, one of the causes was contamination, a second was wear, and the third was due to inadequate design margins. These problems eventually led to one instance of redesign, one of rework, and one of a standard fix. Disassembly inspection led to UCRs for one instance of leakage, one of damage, three of contamination, two of looseness, one of corrosion, and one of cracks. Vibration was indicated as the cause of one of the conditions, mis-assembly was indicated in two of the cases, and causes were not specifically determined for six cases. Redesign ensued as a result of the inspections in one case, rework was initiated in five cases, and no action was taken for the other three cases. Hardware inspections led to UCRs for six cases of leakage, one of wear, one of damage, one out-of-tolerance dimension, one functional failure, one instance of corrosion, and five of cracks. The causes included two cases of vibration, three cases of contamination, three cases of wear, two cases of thermal overload, three fabrication errors, and three of indeterminant causes. These inspections led to five cases of redesign, one additional monitoring requirement, seven cases of no action, and three cases where actions taken were not delineated.

This experience overview and sampling illustrates the complexity of the SSME and the results of the intense monitoring required. Since the SSME was the first oxygen/hydrogen staged combustion engine ever developed and has the highest chamber pressure and required operating conditions, much of the development effort eventually required could not be anticipated. The relatively lean resources available for engine development constrained the design and development process. Materials properties were not completely defined, component testing allowed was less than planned, and early internal design environment definition was not verified to the extent possible by test. Missed predictions on orbiter weight and payload requirements further forced the engine design to push to the limits of unsubstantiated margins in the quest for increased thrust to weight ratios. Under such conditions, the eventual experienced hardware life capability did not meet design predictions. The monitoring system was thus geared to keeping careful track of the high performance, high maintenance hardware. In future engines, it is likely that although performance will be pushed, as it must be to achieve a positive payload, margins will be much more thoroughly defined through more knowledge of materials properties, better design tools, and improved internal environment definition. Such definition should lead to designs resulting in fewer maintenance, reliability, durability, and functional problems. In addition, more advanced materials and processes should alleviate many fabrication, quality, and rework difficulties that are present with the SSME.

Some of these improvements are expected to be applied to the SSME in component upgrades. Alternate high pressure turbopumps are being designed and developed by Pratt and Whitney. These new designs reduce the number of welds required in turbopump fabrication by orders of magnitude. They also eliminate many sheet metal components such as the HPFTP coolant liner. Further improvements are expected to accrue from improved bearing designs and the rotordynamics lessons learned with the original SSME turbomachinery. Advanced expendable and reuseable engines are currently under study to apply to a next generation U.S. launch vehicle. These engines will allow clean sheet capitalization upon SSME experience. Monitoring has received increased attention as a key discipline for the development of future engines and in the improvement of the SSME. The next section will discuss the goals of current monitoring technology development and will outline technology development activities under way and planned.

TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT GOALS AND STATUS

Even though new engine and major component designs should reduce monitoring requirements, much of the monitoring task will remain. Major objectives for improving monitoring are as follows. First, an increase in the ability to sense direct component condition is required to reduce inspections and increase safety. For example, instead of inferring bearing condition from external accelerometers, a new technique should provide direct measurement of bearing deflection or vibration. Second, better reliability and performance is required of current and future sensors. Erroneous inflight shutdown is not tolerable, and the thermal drift and other inaccuracies of some current engine sensors limit their usefulness. Third, new parameters should be exploited to provide a more complete picture of condition. For example, plume contaminants are not currently monitored, although past failures had indications which were visible in the plume prior to failure. Fourth, analysis techniques, inspection techniques, functional tests and data management should be more automated and more efficient. One stated objective is to be able to analyze every test in the detail that incident tests are analyzed. Increased efficiency would support that goal [4]. Fifth, inspectability should be designed into critical components such as bearings to eliminate scheduled maintenance and reduce teardowns. Sixth, trending and tracking systems must be made more perceptive in order to minimize the chance that repeating problems will lead to catastrophic failure.

Future U.S. vehicle goals include an order of magnitude reduction in operations cost, reduced flight preparation time, increased availability, and less down time if recovery from failure is required. The extensive inspections, functional tests, and manual monitoring operations required by the SSME show that monitoring along with basically improved design, materials and processes are key development requirements necessary to meet the future vehicle goals. Technology efforts in sensors have been underway with NASA sponsorship since 1981. Other monitoring system components have been under development for a more brief period. Programs that support the effort to improve monitoring include the Civil Space Technology Initiative propulsion program. It includes base technology resources to support applied research, and component/engine system test resources to provide large scale/full scale validation of new techniques. A refurbished test stand, last utilized in the Apollo/Saturn program, will provide full scale experimental engine testing with modified SSME hardware. An expansion of technology development resources should allow new monitoring techniques and components which will meet the goals outlined above. A new technology program focused on the Advanced Launch System concept will provide some of that expansion. Up until the present time, much of the monitoring technology development has been directed at re-useable engines, however, the ALS concept has renewed interest in expendable engine monitoring. Expendable engines are not required to fire as many times as re-useable engines, but they must fire at least three or four times for green run, calibration, acceptance, and flight. This can require much of the same monitoring process as the SSME. Many of the fatigue and other long term re-useable engine operation problems should be eliminated in expendables to ease some of the monitoring burden.

Current plans and data point toward engine out capability being required for future vehicles. In order for engine out capability to provide benefit, monitoring must successfully detect engine failure and direct shutdown safely, i.e., without leading to catastrophy and without involving other engines or vehicle components. To meet this requirement, it follows that on board monitoring must be very capable and reliable in order to minimize the probability of catastrophic failure and of erroneous shutdown. Thus, in-flight monitoring will be as critical to mission success for advanced systems as for the SSME. The goal of increased vehicle availability also requires a capable monitoring system. Faults must be detected before engines reach the flight line. Detrimental trends must be corrected more rapidly. In the event of a major failure, key information necessary to determine the cause must be available in order to minimize investigation time. The 1985 Titan liquid engine failure provides a case in point. The vehicle mission was not accomplished due to an engine failure which could not be isolated from flight data. Corrective action was less certain, took more time, and involved more effort because a single failure point could not be determined. Monitoring improvements necessary to effect the flight goals also benefit the engine development program through reduced hardware attrition, and better evidence of the cause when failure occurs. For re-useable engines, another benefit also accrues: a good monitoring system will reduce the possibility that failure in an engine with many components near fleet leader life will lead to incidental loss of those high time components. The fleet leader and high time components are very valuable because of the testing invested in them.

The results of the SSME experience, the available technology program resources, and the motivation of advanced vehicle requirements have led to extensive monitoring technology development. The status of the development will be related here. From 1981 through 1983, Rocketdyne performed a study sponsored by NASA's Lewis Research Center on rocket engine condition monitoring [5] that set the early development course, particularly in sensor development. In that study, the history of many past rocket engine programs were reviewed for failure modes. Sixteen most frequent failure modes were identified. These include: bolt torque relaxation, coolant passage leakage, joint leakage (hot gas, pneumatic, hydraulic, and propellant), hot gas path cracks, high torque (binding), cracked turbine blades, bellows and convolutions cracks, loose electrical connectors, bearing damage, tube fracture, turbopump seal leakage, lubrication pressure anomalies, valve failure to actuate, internal valve leakage, regulator problems, and hydraulics contamination. After failure mode identification, sensing concepts were identified for potential to give direct indication of the failure modes, and to reduce inspection requirements. As a follow-on to that study, further work focused on developing improved monitoring for turbomachinery problems. Three sensor concepts were developed for the job. An optical pyrometer was selected for sensing turbine blade temperatures. From air breathing turbine experience, it was known that pyrometers provide very high useable response. For example, in addition to direct blade temperature measurement, gross turbine blade cracks could be detected by such devices through temperature differences stemming from the change in heat transfer in a cracked blade. Pyrometer development challenges include lower turbine temperatures than found in cooled blade air breathing engines. The lower temperatures reduce the radiance that can be detected. Materials compatiblity and mechanical design also create problems due to the high pressures, propellant compatibility, and high loads. Progress to date includes rig tests to simulate engine environments, and design for inclusion in a test bed turbopump. A second sensing concept was selected for bearing monitoring. This concept utilizes an optical deflectometer to track bearing race deflection. Test bearing samples with various wear characteristics have been run in bearing rigs instrumented with the deflectometer. Results have been promising. Some liquid nitrogen testing has been accomplished but no liquid oxygen or hydrogen testing has been run to date. This system is also being designed for inclusion into a test bed turbopump. A third system tagged for development by the study was radioactive isotope wear detection. Bearing races were irradiated, and wear correlated with changes in radioactivity. Selection of a safe, but long-lived isotope is a critical problem with this concept. So far, isotope wear detection has not been tested in rocket engine turbomachinery.

At the same time that the condition monitoring study was in progress, direct SSME experience led to development of improved pressure sensors, flow meters, and lox turbopump speed sensors. Numerous SSME sensor development problems were experienced with the MCC pressure sensors (used for control), including thermal drift. Isolation mounts were utilized to solve the problem at the expense of reduced response. Microelectronic sensors with on-sensor compensation were developed. These units are undergoing qualification for inclusion in a testbed engine. Vortex shedding flowmeters were developed to provide more durable and reliable sensing compared to turbine flowmeters. The original SSME design contained a lox turbine flowmeter in addition to the fuel turbine flowmeter. The lox flowmeter could not survive the environment downstream of the HPOP and was eliminated from the engine design. The vortex shedding flowmeters have been tested at dynamic similitude, and have been exposed to some simulated engine conditions. Provisions are being made for test bed engine testing. Speed sensing was eliminated from the HPOTP because the first sensor type that was tried could not produce reliable signals, and the second type that was tried caused an engine failure. A new non-intrusive speed sensor has been developed for high pressure lox turbomachinery application. This sensor has passed many rig and qualification tests and is being prepared for application to testbed turbomachinery.

Beginning in 1983, a study was conducted by Battelle Laboratories under the sponsorship of NASA Headquarters to survey the state of monitoring technology in other industries, and to search for promising technologies which could be developed for application to the SSME [6]. This study resulted in the confirmation of some of the technology efforts already underway, and also recommended many new techniques. Among those, specific techniques related to systems design and monitoring logic were pointed to as offering promising monitoring improvements. Partially as a result of this study, monitoring technology efforts were expanded. In 1984 and 1985, work was initiated in developing real time failure detection algorithms [7]. The first step of the effort was to develop signatures that the various types of SSME failures produced. Then, a three stage detection algorithm was formed with the objective of rapid detection of failure signatures. This work is still in an infant stage but is a promising first step toward improving upon redlines. Further monitoring logic development activity is being investigated for analysis of dynamic data by means of pattern recognition and expert system techniques [8]. Lewis will, in the near future, begin study to develop component life prediction algorithms based on structural durability research they have conducted over the past five years. Such algorithms would be implemented as part of an integrated life management system, the research for which is just beginning. This type of work would be particularly applicable to future space-based orbit transfer engines, as well as booster engines.

A unique new sensing medium has been under study and development since 1985. Optical spectrometry is being applied to the detection of anomalous combustion and wear/erosion which would be exhibited in the SSME plume [9]. Commercial and special laboratory spectrometric equipment has been utilized to survey and characterize the SSME plume during single engine testing. Instrument successes include detection of copper (in the form of copper tape inadvertently left from leak test procedures) in the plume which was burnt and expelled during engine start, the detection of calcium in the plume which is believed

to be related to bearing cage degradation that occurred during a test, and detection of superalloys in the plume arising from the erosion of a fuel preburner. A prototype Optical Plume Anomaly Detector specifically designed to meet engine requirements is under development based on the characterization data.

Other parameters not previously exploited include turbine torque and imaging of the engine exterior. Torque is valuable in determining turbomachinery performance and operating characteristics. A sensor to operationally measure torque has been under laboratory development at Rocketdyne. Imaging has potential application to leak detection. During the plume spectrometry studies, initial imaging data was acquired for further study. In a different monitoring realm, the ability to make predictions and analyze engine performance was identified as an important component of monitoring. A new Rocket Engine Transient Simulation System is under development to provide a flexible, modular, computer code which can perform steady and transient 1-dimensional aerothermal performance predictions. The code will allow much more efficient and accurate predictions for monitoring purposes. Many other technology projects which show promise are being planned to further enhance liquid rocket engine monitoring technology, but are not developed sufficiently for significant results to be reported.

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSION

SSME monitoring experience provides a rich base to build upon for future liquid rocket booster engine monitoring capability. The SSME features and characteristics, including its cycle, performance, mission, and development history, have led to the employment of very extensive and varied techniques for all aspects of monitoring. Growth in monitoring requirements has occurred as development testing provided increased experience with re-useable engine components. The systems employed to perform SSME monitoring are being upgraded as improved technology becomes available. Even though the SSME is an experimental, high performance, developmental engine with extreme operating parameters, many aspects of SSME monitoring experience are representative of, and applicable to, other large liquid rocket engines. Techniques employed in SSME real time monitoring include automatic parameter redlines, human observers, and avionics redundancy management. Condition monitoring techniques include visual inspections, borescope inspections, some eddy current, dye penetrant, and radiographic inspection techniques. They also include functional tests for avionics and actuating mechanisms. Leak detection is performed by a number of methods including mass spectrometry. Correlation, analysis, and condition determination is performed by expert engineering staffs supported by high capacity data and analysis systems, permitting rapid data transmission and reasonable turnaround. Analysis of dynamic data routinely used sophisticated methods and very high capacity computing capability. Trending depends upon a number of document tracking systems which are partially automated through conventional data base techniques.

During early engine testing, the SSME experienced a substantial rate of erroneous early shutdowns which were due to conservative test procedures and sensor unreliability. More recent test history exhibits a good record of accurate automatic monitoring. Flight history includes one erroneous engine shutdown due to sensor unreliability (which has since been resolved). Insufficient monitoring was related to only ten major failures in a test history that includes 1176 tests. Inspections with results such as those described for engine 2010 bear a significant portion of the credit for the good SSME monitoring record, and illustrate why the SSME monitoring process is extensive. Future launch vehicle designs must meet requirements for more economical access to space. Monitoring is a key technology category for development in the quest for the vehicle improvements necessary to meet advanced vehicle design goals. Improvements to monitoring technology currently in progress include alternate sensing concepts to provide more reliable and higher bandwidth information, exploitation of new parameters to provide improved engine condition information, better analysis methods for increased efficiency and higher quality information, and more sophisticated real time detection logic and systems. Based on SSME experience and future vehicle needs, monitoring technolgy goals have been defined to guide an expansion of efforts to improve monitoring development already underway and to tackle all other aspects of the monitoring problem. Recent results are beginning to prove the benefits of the effort, and the efficacy of the new techniques. Plans for the expanded monitoring effort are being established to quantatively define the goals and success criteria for each item and the systems as a whole. The plans will guide implementation of the research and technology development effort necessary to meet the needs of advanced engine systems. The future holds much in store for liquid rocket engine monitoring technology development.

REFERENCES

1. Rockwell International Corp., Rocketdyne Div., "Space Transportation System Training Data," SSME Orientation (Part A-Engine), 1986, ME-110(A) PIR.

2. Bilardo, Vincent J., Jr., Izquierdo, Francisco, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Kennedy Space Center, "Development of the Helium Signature Test for Orbiter Main Propulsion System Revalidation Between Flights." 1987, AIAA-87-0293.

3. Rockwell International Corp., Rocketdyne Division, "SSME Return to Flight Design Certification Review - Systems, Book 1 of 2," 1986, BC 87-228-1.

4. Daumann, Al, Modesitt, Ken, Rockwell International Corp., Rocketdyne Division, "Space Shuttle Main Engine Performance Analysis Using Knowledge-Based Systems," at ASME Int. Conf. on Computers in Mech. Eng., 1985, pp. 1,2.

5. MacGregor, Charles A., Rockwell International Corp., Rocketdyne Division, "Final Report, Reuseable Rocket Engine Maintenance Study," 1982, NASA CR-165569.

6. Tischer, A. E., Glover, R. C., Battelle Columbus Division, "Studies and Analysis of the Space Shuttle Main Engine," 1987, BCD-SSME-TR-87-3, NASA Contract NASW-3737.

7. Taniquchi, M. H., Rockwell International Corp., Rocketdyne Division, "Failure Control Techniques for the SSME-Phase II Final Report," 1987, RI/RD87-198, NASA Contract NAS8-36305.

8. Pooley, J., Thompson, W., Homsley, T., Teoh, W., Sparta Inc., "Embedded Expert System for Space Shuttle Main Engine Maintenance," 1987.

9. Powers, W. T., Sherrell, F. G., "Plume Spectrometry for Liquid Rocket Engine Health Monitoring," 1988, Paper No. 39, at 71st Symposium of the Propulsion and Energetics Panel on Engine Condition Monitoring Technology and Experience.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Several persons were instrumental in allowing this paper to cover the subject of SSME monitoring and technology in such a broad fashion. Their help is gratefully acknowledged. Contributions were made to the content of this paper by T. Fox, P. Lewallen, and S. Barkhoudarien in rotordynamics processing practice, dynamics analysis practice, and current status of sensor technology programs, respectively. Review of the paper was aided by W. Powers, M. Neeley, P. Lewallen, T. Fox, and P. Broussard. Other helpful contributions were made by K. Simmons, D. Leath, S. Ryan, and J. Douglas. Credit is also due Mr. E. Gabris of NASA Headquarters for the original idea and motivation behind this effort.

NOMENCLATURE

CMS - Control and Monitoring System
ETO - Earth-to-Orbit
f/s - Feet per second
FFT - Fast Fourier Transform
FPB - Fuel Preburner
FPOV - Fuel Preburner Oxidizer Valve
FRF - Flight Readiness Firing
g - Gravitational constant
hp - Horsepower
HGM - Hot Gas Manifold
HOSC - Huntsville Operations Support Center
HPFP - High Pressure Fuel Pump
HPFT - High Pressure Fuel Turbine
HPFTP - High Pressure Fuel Turbopump
HPOP - High Pressure Oxidizer Pump
HPOTP - High Pressure Oxidizer Turbopump
kg - Kilogram
kPa - Kilo-Pascal
°K - Degrees Kelvin
kN - Kilo-Newton
lbs - Pounds
lox - Liquid Oxygen
LPFT - Low Pressure Fuel Turbine
LPOT - Low Pressure Oxidizer Turbine
LRU - Line Replaceable Unit
m/s - Meters per second
Max Q - Mission Dynamic Pressure
MCC - Main Combustion Chamber
MCF - Major Component Fail
MFV - Main Fuel Valve
MOV - Main Oxidizer Valve
MPTA - Main Propulsion Test Article
msec - Milliseconds
MW - Mega-Watts
NASA - National Aeronautics and Space Administration
NSTL - National Space Technology Laboratories
OPB - Oxidizer Preburner
OPOV - Oxidizer Preburner Oxidizer Valve
psf - Pounds per square foot
psia - Pounds per square inch absolute
PBP - Preburner Boost Pump
POPO - Coupled engine/vehicle oscillation
PSD - Power Spectral Density
°R - Degrees Rankine
RPL - Rated Power Level
sccm - Standard cubic inches per minute
scim - Standard cubic centimeters per minute
SSME - Space Shuttle Main Engine
UCR - Unsatisfactory Condition Report
VDT - Vehicle Data Table

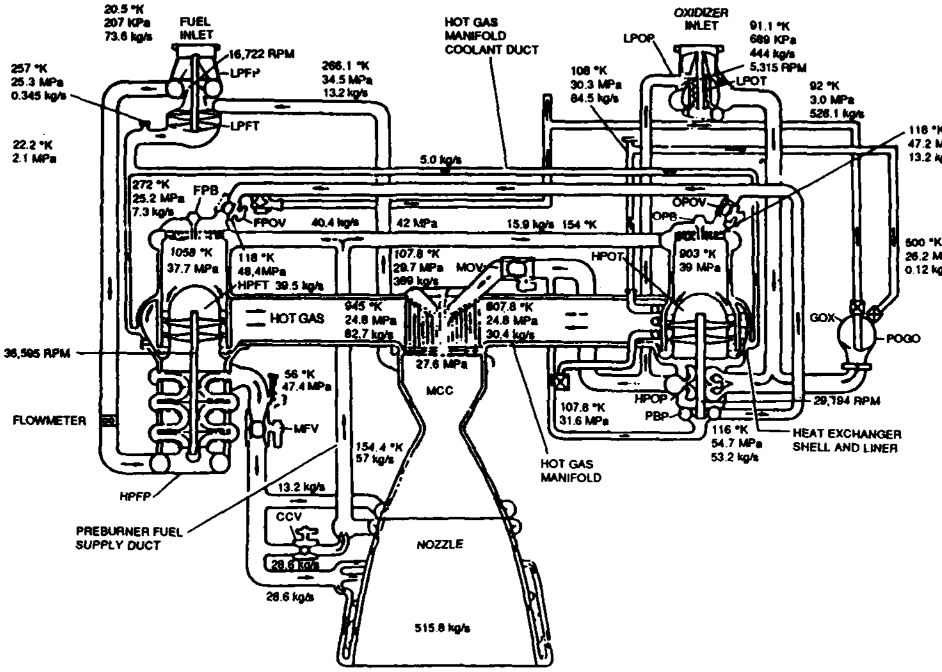


Figure 1. SSME Schematic with 109% Power Level Typical Operating Parameters.

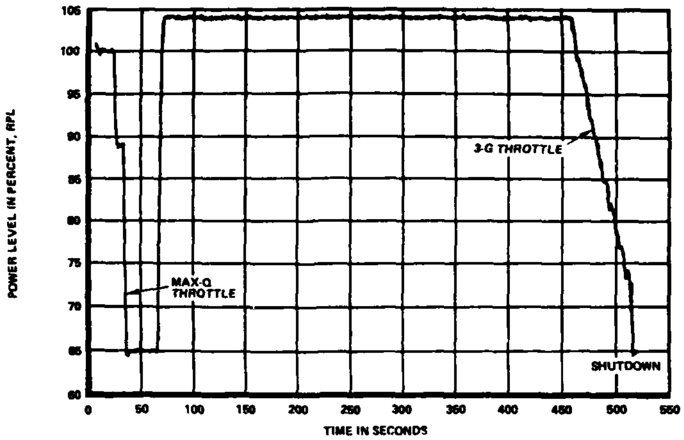


Figure 2. Typical SSME Flight Mission Thrust Profile.

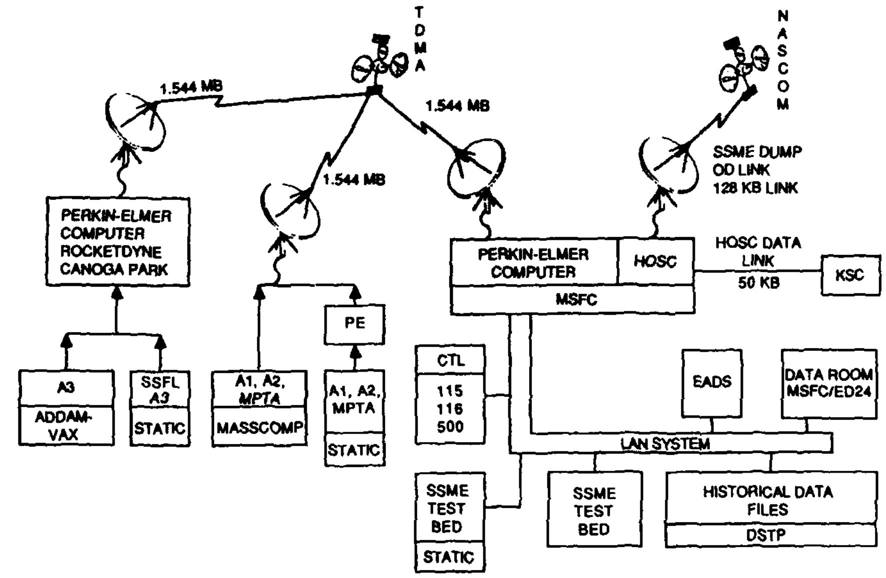


Figure 3. SSME Data Network.

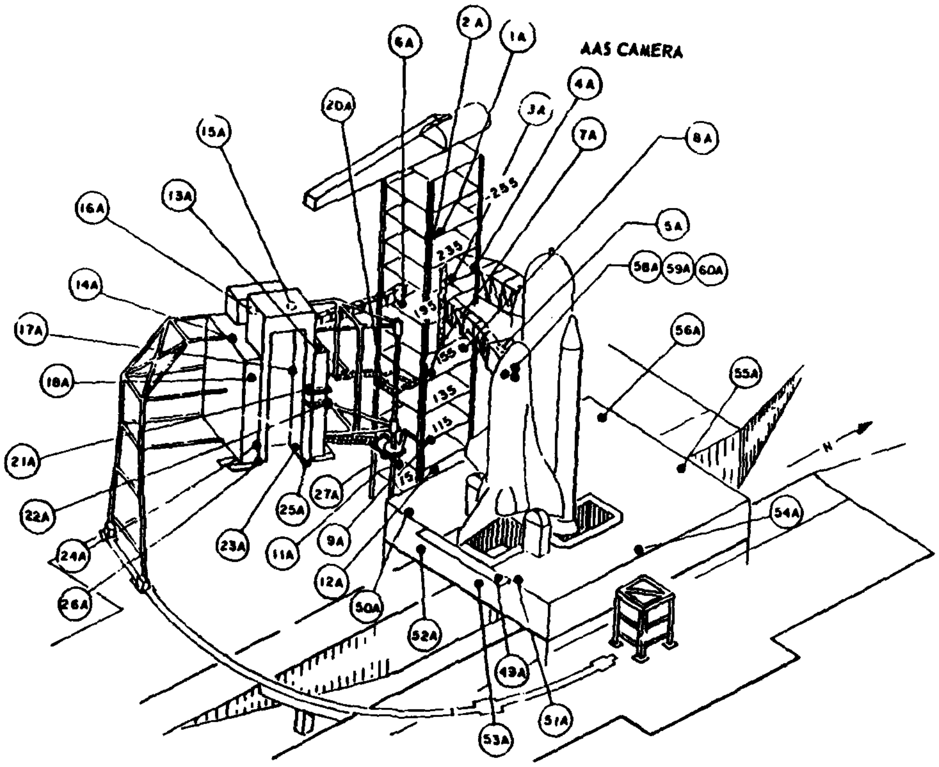


Figure 4. STS-1 Launch Pad Camera Positions.

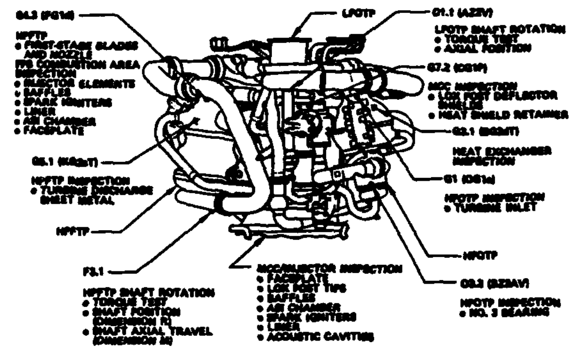


Figure 5. Internal Inspection Points on the Oxidizer Inlet Side of the SSME.

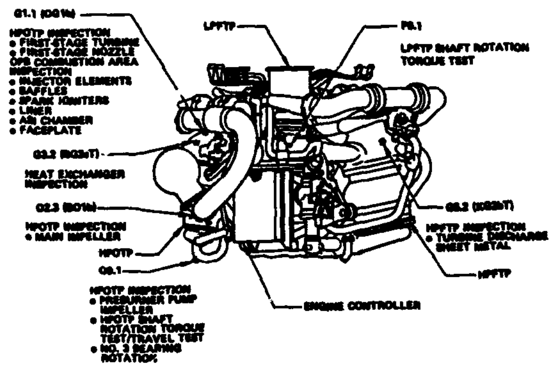


Figure 6. Internal Inspection Points on the Fuel Inlet Side of the SSME.

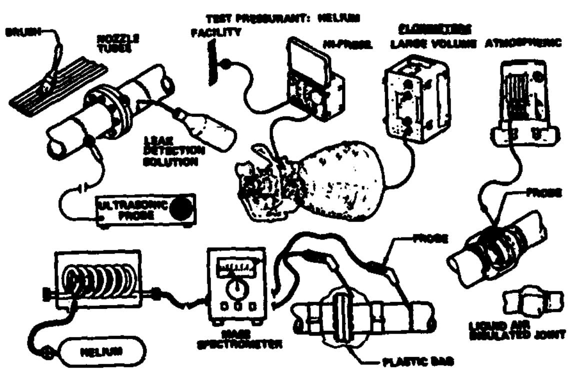


Figure 7. SSME Leak Detection Methods Used Between Firings.

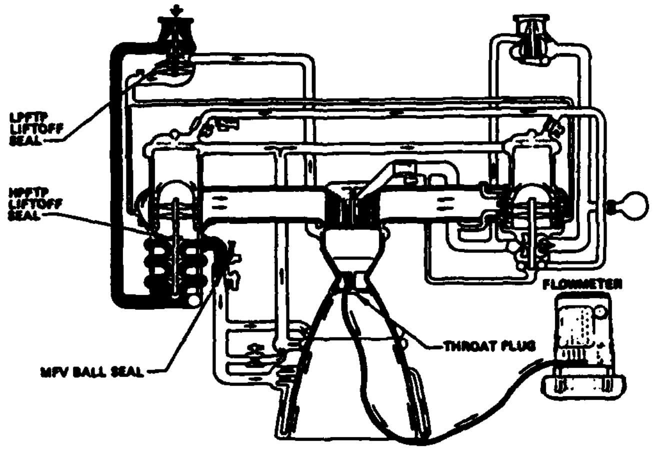


Figure 8. Combined Leak Test, LPFTP and HPFTP Liftoff Seals, and MFV Ball Seal.

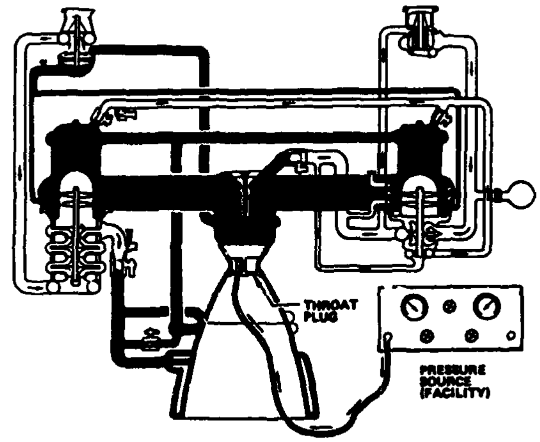


Figure 9. Thrust Chamber and Hot Gas System Leak Tests.

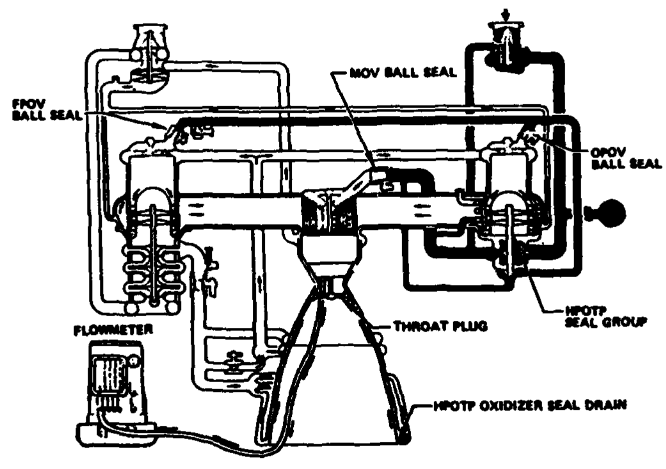


Figure 10. Combined Leak Test MOV, FPOV, OPOV Ball Seals.

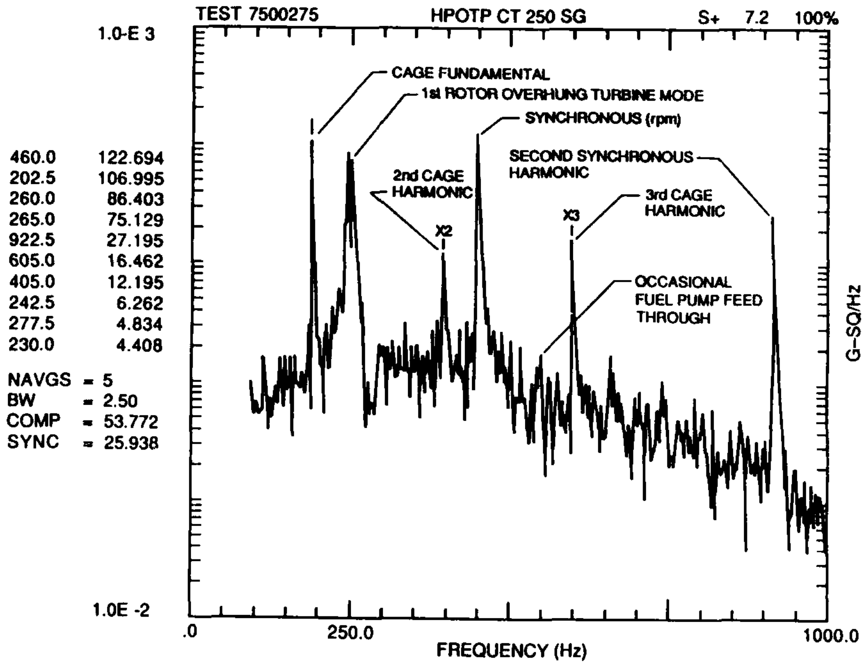


Figure 11. Example SSME Turbomachinery Dynamic Response Plot.

DISCUSSION

D. DAVIDSON

What sort of new sensor do you expect to be testing on the forthcoming Test Bed Engine Program?

Author's Reply:

The list of sensor types provided during the presentation and in the paper are those which are being developed to a maturity sufficient to engine testing.

PLUME SPECTROMETRY FOR LIQUID ROCKET ENGINE HEALTH MONITORING

by

William T.Powers
NASA Marshall Space Flight Center
Office Code EB 22
AL 35899, USA

and

F.G.Sherrell, J.H.Bridges III and T.W.Bratcher
Sverdrup Technology, Inc./AEDC Group
Arnold Air Force Base, TN 37389-9998, USA

ABSTRACT

An investigation of Space Shuttle Main Engine (SSME) testing failures identified optical events which appeared to be precursors of those failures. A program was therefore undertaken to detect plume trace phenomena characteristic of the engine and to design a monitoring system, responsive to excessive activity in the plume, capable of delivering a warning of an anomalous condition. By sensing the amount of extraneous material entrained in the plume and considering engine history, it may be possible to identify wearing or failing components in time for a safe shutdown and thus prevent a catastrophic event. To investigate the possibilities of developing an engine health monitor to initiate the shutdown procedure a large amount of plume data were taken from SSME firings using laboratory instrumentation. Those data were used to design a more specialized instrument dedicated to rocket plume diagnostics. The spectral wavelength range of the baseline data was about 220 nanometers (nm) to 15 microns with special attention given to visible and near UV. The data indicates that a satisfactory design will include a polychromator covering the range of 250nM to 1000nM, along with a continuous coverage spectrometer, each having a resolution of at least 5A°. The concurrent requirements for high resolution and broad coverage are normally at odds with one another in commercial instruments, therefore necessitating the development of special instrumentation. The design of a polychromator is reviewed herein, with a detailed discussion *of the continuous coverage spectrometer delayed to a later forum.* The program also requires the development of applications software providing detection, variable background discrimination, noise reduction, filtering, and decision making based on varying historical data.

INTRODUCTION

In the process of reviewing engine failures occurring during the testing program for the Space Shuttle Main Engine (SSME), a number of films of the operations were analyzed to discover possible clues to anomalous operation.[1,2] It was noted that in 8 of 27 major failures a visible artifact was present within milliseconds prior to the event. It was theorized that the visible artifacts might be preceded by less luminous traces distributed within specific spectral bands, perhaps characteristic of certain types of failures. A project was proposed and enacted to analyze and characterize the emitted spectrum from rocket plumes, with the subject of immediate interest being the SSME. The purpose of the project was to identify the spectral pattern of a normal *plume and phenomenological spectra peculiar to verified mechanical anomalies,* and to design a system to detect those spectra and provide a usable response to them. It is not the purpose of this paper to disclose the results of analyses of data thus far acquired, as those analyses are reported upon elsewhere,[3,4] but rather to review the equipment used to obtain the basic data and the system being designed as a result of those analyses. (Related work has been reported on an allied but independent study [5])

Having decided to effect the program, the Engine Test Facility, Propulsion Diagnostics Section at The Arnold Engineering Development Center (AEDC) was selected to provide the instrumentation support necessary to obtain the data. Tests were conducted at NASA's National Space Technology Labs (NSTL) in Southern Mississippi, since the A1 test stand there was the closest available location of an SSME (the other being the A3 stand at Rocketdyne's Santa Susanna Facility in California)[5]. The AEDC had been involved in spectrographic analytic work for some time and had the equipment available for this project.

REVIEW OF THE RADIOMETRIC TEST INSTRUMENTATION

The environment at the nozzle exit level on A1 is hardly conducive to easy use of laboratory optical equipment. Optical radiation measurements were made in the presence of heat, noise, vibration, moisture saturated air, wind currents, and even bright sunlight. The deck is not enclosed and is thus open to normal environmental conditions (weather). A sturdy steel table, 5 by 18 feet, was mounted to the concrete hard core of the tower, and braced to minimize vibration. The front edge of the table is about 25 ft. from the center of the SSME plume (see fig. 1). Environmental control boxes were designed to protect the instruments described below; the boxes provided acoustic, thermal, and general environmental protection. The boxes were equipped with appropriate windows (quartz or IRTRAN II) having high volume external air purges and internal dry gas purges; they were attached to the table via vibration isolators (fig. 6).

Instrumentation provided to support this effort (see fig. 1, 2, 6) included a pair of custom built 4-band filter radiometers, a custom high speed single channel filter radiometer, 2 single channel filter radiometers with UV active detectors (PMTs), a mechanical scanning 0.5M spectrometer having 3 detectors [4], a 3/4M spectrometer with a film attachment. Two EG&G-PARC OMA's (Optical Multichannel Analyzers) coupled to 0.33M Czerny-Turner Spectrometers - one of which was fiber optic remoted with only the foreoptic system outside, 4 video cameras - 3 with filters, an AGA Thermovision, a custom built UV auto ranging camera [7], and 2 IR spectrometers having circular variable filters (CVF) [8].

The 4 band filter radiometers were built by the AEDC. They have 4 separate sections mounted in one case and have co-aligned optical axes with provision to allow laser aiming. These units are equipped with PMT's and replaceable optical filters chosen to pass selected specie lines (see table 1). The electronics for each section include a five decade, fast switching, autoranging nanoammeter designed at the AEDC [7]. Filters were changed out several times during the course of the observations. The field of view was defined by the field stop to be 18 in. high by 84 in wide (see fig. 3).

The single channel high speed radiometer was originally designed to detect "hot particles" which were presumed to generate the orange streaking apparent in the plume; those hot particles were presumed to be material released from various internal locations which had become luminous upon passing through the Main Combustion Chamber (MCC) and remained in tight groups in the high speed portion of the outer plume. The radiometer was equipped with a PMT and an 850 Schott glass filter yielding a response optimist for the near IR (approximately 850 to 1000+ nM). Provision was made for cryogenic cooling of the PMT, although it was not necessary for our purposes. The field of view was stopped at 2 in. high by 9 ft. wide at the plume and the bandwidth was about 500khz (see fig. 5). It later became apparent that the water emission band around 950nM was so large that the detector was saturated and thus rendered ineffective. Also, the orange streaking apparently is due to sodium emission. For those reasons this radiometer was reconfigured to monitor other bands.

Two other single channel filter radiometers, having UV sensitive PMTs, were used to monitor the OH radiation (narrow filtered with the center at about 310 nM) from the plume just below the edge of the nozzle and from the mach "disc". These were to be used to try to obtain a verification of calculated specie populations in the plume (see fig. 4).

A custom built high resolution grating spectroradiometer was used to characterize the UV (200 to 320 nM). This unit utilized a 0.5M SPEX spectrometer having a scanning mirror (3 sec. per scan) with the focal plane covered by 3 slit-detector pairs, each slit-detector pair covering 40nM. Data were acquired and processed by a dedicated micro-computer system and raw output was fed to FM tapes.[4] (see fig. 1, 2, 3)

A 0.75M spectrometer with a film attachment at the exit plane was utilized. Exposures of many seconds were used. Data was reduced by using an optical densitometer to yield an amplitude versus wavelength plot (see fig. 1, 2).

Two IR spectrometers were applied. These units, built by the AEDC, have LN_2 cooled long wavelength detectors and motor driven circular variable filters. A micro-computer data system was used to acquire and process the data.[8] The range covered by the units was approximately 1.3 micron to 5 microns and 2.5 microns to 16 microns (see fig. 2, 3).

Two OMA's were used. These units have intensified 1024 element silicon diode arrays. The 0.33M spectrometer of one OMA was mounted on the support table with custom cabling connecting to the control computer assembly inside the hard core. This unit was usable from approximately 300 to 800 nM and was generally used in the near UV. The other OMA was set up with its spectrometer inside the hard core along with its data acquisition and control equipment. A fiber optic cable connected the spectrometer to a foreoptic assembly (two lenses and cable termination) (see fig. 1, 2). Since fiber optic cables do not transmit UV well this unit was usually used for visible range emissions. These units can have the scan rate and number of scans added for data intensification programmed. Due to memory constraints the OMA's could acquire only 90 spectrums at any time; therefore 90 sets would be taken, loaded to disc, during which time no data could be taken, followed by another 90 sets loaded to a second disc.

Several imaging systems were used. A total of 4 video cameras were used. Two GE TN2500 CCD solid state scanning array cameras were equipped with a Sodium filter (590 nM) and a Potassium (770 nM) filter. A standard video camera having an 850 Schott glass filter was used to observe the approximately 850 to 1100 nM band; this allowed viewing the plume in the 950 nM water emission band. A facility (NSTL) provided high speed video camera was also utilized.

An AGA Thermovision IR camera equipped with InSb detector and a 2.7 micron filter was used. This allowed imaging in another water emission band, although the spatial resolution is not high.

A UV camera, with an OH band filter (311 nM), was used. Some tests were configured with a simple pinhole to obtain a relatively wide field of view. This

camera utilizes a proximity focussed channel intensifier tube (PFCIT) with a Cesium telluride photocathode for use in the deep UV, below 320nM.*

Data from all radiometers were fed to FM tape recorders and the data from the cameras were fed to VCR's. The data acquisition is started remotely by a signal initiated from the NSTL test control center. Tapes were retrieved and digital discs backed-up immediately after each test.

Data acquired at the A3 location was obtained * using a Tracor-Northern TN-6500 Real Time Spectrometer having a 512 element unintensified detector array coupled to a 5 in. f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain reflecting telescope. Wavelength range is 350 to 800 nM. This arrangement was located several hundred feet from the test stand. When used to view an Orbital Transfer Vehicle (OTV) engine, a different foreoptic system was used and a distance of about 65 ft. utilized.

EXPERIENCE FROM TESTING

Tests at NSTL have yielded little anomalous plume data, primarily because the engines are not operated in marginal condition and thus are not given to frequent major failure. The engines normally run at A3 are engineering evaluation units and are sometimes run in less than flyable condition. For instance, during a series of 3 runs on A3, analysis of the data revealed an onset of an erratic CaOH trace. The trace, normally showing about 5% variations, suddenly showed variations of about 25 to 50%. Mechanical inspection showed total failure of the bearing cages in one of the turbopumps. Other instrumentation was provided to monitor bearing failure but usable information was available from the spectrometer, which would permit cage failure detection, prior to more conventional methods. A similar event occurred during observation of an OTV engine; a bearing locked up, stopping the engine, but the CaOH trace showed a major deviation a few seconds before *.

Another incident, fortuitous for the investigators, derived from the inadvertent failure to remove a piece of copper tape- used to seal cracks in the MCC to allow inerting pressurization during shipping- from the MCC of a SSME. As the tape was consumed during engine operation, an easily observable CuOH trace was seen. Similarly, an injector face plate failure permitted the detection of metallic species such as Ni and Fe.

While few instances of anomalous plume emissions were observed in this study, a large amount of baseline plume data was collected *. As shown in figures (7 and 8), high background radiation was observed in the ultraviolet . There is, in fact, an apparent continuum from OH emission in the range from 230 to 360nM. There is very strong emission from Na at 590 nM and K at 770 mN; CaOH at 556nM and 624nM are also evident as shown in figure (9). On selected tests other trace elements have been observed but no other species have been continuously present.

The high UV background radiation coupled with high daylight background and scatter from water vapor aspirated into the field of view generated high-level, noisy signals on all filter radiometers. To counter the effects of these high background signals, much higher optical resolution will be necessary to observe the desired line spectra. With the equipment used, the energy available from each specie of interest is a low percentage of the total presented within the resolution element, thus making difficult the detection of the desired signal. Combined with a requirement for fast response, and tempered by funding constraints limiting the end product, it is necessary to design a new piece of equipment which will provide 5A°, or better, resolution and wide adjustability in a multi-channel radiometric instrument.

Incidentally, it is strongly felt that the Na, K, and Ca base traces are due to material present in the fuel (H2). This was inferred because of the continuous presence of these species when H2 is burning. These species are seen in the plume edges and in the mach disc, and the disc is likely to contain only whatever is fed into the MCC. Fuels are analyzed for adherence to specification but levels of trace materials observable by optical sensors is considerably smaller than the standard chemical analyses permit. A program to identify the impurities in the fuels has been planned but has not been effected; for example, the observed Na concentration has been calculated at less than 1 ppb *,*.

The references (1 through 5) provide more detail as to the reasons for the demand placed upon the new instrument. The rest of this paper will describe the Optical Plume Anomaly Detector (OPAD) and the high resolution optical spectrum analyzer.

OPAD CONCEPT DESIGN

As indicated in the previous section, the high background levels generated by OH radical emission, scattered light from the mach disc and daylight scatter combine to make detection of weak spectral lines very difficult. The most substantial countermeasure against high background levels is to acquire the best possible spectral resolution. Therefore, the design of an OPAD cannot be based on low resolution optical

filter radiometers such as the 4-band radiometers described in the previous section. Optical filters generally have pass bands of 3 to 5nM. Since the spectral lines of interest are essentially monochromatic, the OPAD signal-to-background-noise ratio will vary inversely with the pass band. Therefore, at least one order of magnitude improvement in signal-to-background can be realized by using a high resolution grating spectrometer to isolate spectral emission lines. As a result a polychromator based on the use of a ¼-meter grating spectrograph was chosen for use in the OPAD. The use of a grating spectrograph also provides for an essentially unrestricted selection of candidate spectral lines, which is not true with optical filters. Figure 11 is a diagram of the OPAD polychromator as it is currently being implemented.

The assembly consists of a manually-operated, ¼-meter, SPEX, grating spectrograph. The device was ordered without attachments. Customized input and output attachments are being developed.

The input attachment consists of a 1.25-inch diameter integrating sphere (see fig. 15) and associated lenses. The diagram shows the system aligned to analyze light emitted from the area of the shock structure (mach disc), although it may prove preferable to sample the light from the area between the nozzle exit and the shock structure. Either way the field of view of the OPAD is determined by the field stop aperture located immediately in front of the field lens. The field stop can be conveniently changed to meet specific field-of-view requirements. The field lens directs light coming through the field stop to an input aperture on the integrating sphere. The wall of the sphere has a high, diffuse reflectance and the sphere wall becomes uniformly illuminated by the input light. The relay lens magnifies an output slit in the sphere wall to uniformly fill the entrance slit and field of view of the spectrograph.

The dispersed spectrum at the output of the spectrograph is 4 inches long by 0.9 inches high. The grating has 333 lines/mm and is blazed at 600 nM in the first order.

The first order dispersion at the focal plane is 4.95nM/mm, which gives a focal plane coverage of 500 to 1000nM in the first order overlapped by 250 to 500nM in the second order.

The output attachment consists of a special, ruggedized assembly of sixteen discrete, photovoltaic, silicon detectors. The detectors are 1.1 x 5.9mm, Hamamatsu type S1227-16BQ, and are mounted on adjustable arms as shown in the exploded view of Figure 12. A 0.005 inch wide by 0.25 inch long, light exit slit and an order sorting filter are mounted in front of each detector. The arms are adjusted so that each slit intercepts a unique spectral line. Schott glasses are used as order sorting filters. One row of eight detectors is mounted along the bottom half of the dispersed spectrum and a second row of eight detectors is mounted along the top half of the spectrum; only twelve of the sixteen detectors will be utilized in initial applications. The positions of the mechanical arms are adjustable along the direction of the dispersed spectrum and the detector mounts for the two opposite sections are designed to clear each other along the middle of the spectrum. Since the spectral line images are long enough to overlap both rows of detectors, two spectral lines that are very close together can be monitored simultaneously by two opposing detectors. The position of each detector is adjusted by maximizing the signal generated with a monochromatic source of the desired wavelength. Hollow cathode spectral lamps are the primary monochromatic sources used for wavelength calibrations. During test stand applications nothing in the OPAD will move. Therefore, the instrument should maintain its calibration in the high noise environment.

OPAD POLYCHROMATOR ELECTRONIC SYSTEM

The photo-current from each detector is measured by an auto-ranging nanoammeter, which detects currents in the 10^{-11} to 10^{-6} amp range. The design of the electrometer is presented in Ref. 7. One auto-ranging nanoammeter is provided for each of the 12 detectors.

A block diagram of the electronic instrumentation in the OPAD system is presented in Figure 13. All analog signals from the autoranging nanoammeters are fed to four 4-channel ADC boards. Each channel per board has an input preamplifier, sample-and-hold amplifier, 12-bit ADC, output latches, and buffers. The analog signals are digitized at a 1 Khz rate. The digitized signal data and range data are transferred to the computers via the digital control board.

The digital control board was designed and built to control the digitizing process, to provide a first-in/first-out (FIFO) memory for the digital data, to implement the computer handshaking protocol and to provide a high speed digital comparator. The comparison process is implemented using a bipolar microprocessor and microprogrammable sequences. The microprocessor executes an instruction every on-board clock cycle and "builds" an overflow word from the results of successive comparisons made between the signal data and the stored Threshold Levels. The over flow word is then transferred to the computer performing the real-time analysis and is also available for real-time control of possible engine shutdown. The FIFO memory does not

represent a significant delay in the system, but rather, it is used to insure no loss of data due to computer bus contention which can occur during a synchronous data transfers. Another microprogrammed sequencer is used to perform the handshakes between the computer's direct memory access (DMA) interface and the FIFO memory.

Each computer is an 80286-based Zenith Z-248 system configured as follows: EGA color graphics card and monitor, 20 Mbyte hard disk drive, 1.5 Mbyte RAM, 80287 coprocessor, 360 Kbyte floppy disk drive, and DMA and programmed I/O interfaces. The system used to archive the data also contains an additional dual 20 Mbyte removable-disk cartridge drive. One computer acquires and stores spectral data and IRIG time data (data archiving), while a second computer is used for real-time analysis and display. The second computer also calculates and downloads the threshold levels to the microprocessor on the digital control board. The microprocessor serves as a digital comparator and supplies an overflow word back to the computer, as discussed above.

Assembly language software was written under DOS to acquire and store data on the first system at rates exceeding 170 Kbytes/second. Assembly language software was written to acquire data on the second system and display an on-line 12 channel histogram. The histogram Figure D shows signal range and magnitude for each channel (each channel represents a particular line source). Each channel is sampled once every millisecond.

The overflow word represents the fact that the detected signal has exceeded a predetermined threshold (downloaded from the real-time computer to the digital control board). The output of this overflow word is available to be fed to an external system capable of initiating a response to the detected anomaly. That response could be anything from a variation effected in operating conditions to shut-down of an engine.

A 4-band filter radiometer is to be mounted alongside the OPAD to capture wide range data. This is to allow the possibility to correct for variations in the background caused by disturbances such as vapor clouds in the field of view creating scattering or obscuration, variations in ambient light levels or other optical abnormalities. These levels can be fed to the real-time analysis computer and used to determine appropriate threshold levels on a real-time basis.

THE OPAD SPECTROMETER

The OPAD Spectrometer (a multi-channel high resolution radiometer) is intended to be a failure detection/prevention device. It is meant to detect anomalous species and, based on perceived levels and tempered by historical data, issue an output to the engine controller directing some corrective action. At the present time, however, limited information is available concerning the relationship between emitted spectra and their sources. Therefore, it is necessary to gather more spectroradiometric data on the engines being monitored. As mentioned previously,[2,3] high resolution is necessary, but with the wide range desired, 250nM to 1000nM, no commercially available instrument will do the job; thus, a custom instrument is being designed. The Optical design of the OPAD spectrometer is similar to the OPAD Polychromator (Figure 11) excepting that the detector assembly is replaced with an assembly carrying four 2048 element linear detector arrays. Using order sorting filters to separate the 4 arrays into 2 groups, the range and resolution requirements are approached. The arrangement gives 4096 elements to cover each of the two bands, 250 to 500nM and 500nM to 1000nM. These arrays, via their control boards, are connected to a Zenith 248 computer, which processes the data and stores it on an optical memory disc (approximately 120 Megabytes). The data may then be analyzed later.

COMMENTS

The two instruments reviewed in this paper are tools which may allow rocket engine systems to identify mechanical abnormalities in themselves before a catastrophic incident occurs, thus saving, at least, the engine and perhaps even the vehicle on which they are used. Several significant tasks remain before such protection can become a reality. One effort is that of correlating actual engine incidence with detected events; such a task will allow the development of proper software. Considering the diversity of construction among the several engine test stands, even the act of mounting the instruments to those stands is not trivial. Keeping track of the engines and the data applicable to each is also necessary. As more engines are made available, data tracking and correlation becomes a considerable task. None of the tasks are insurmountable but rather require in-depth attention.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The authors gratefully acknowledge the efforts provided on behalf of this program by Mr. W. G. Spradlin of the MSFC Residents office at NSTL, members of the SSME engine project office at MSFC, facilities support personnel of NSTL and its supporting contractor, Sverdrup technology, personnel of Rocketdyne Division, Rockwell International, and personnel from the AEDC and its operating contractor Sverdrup

Technologies - in particular Mr. V. A. Zaccardi, project coordinator, and W. K. McGregor, K. A. Dietz, R. G. McCoy, W. J. Phillips, and C. C. Limbaugh, and Lynn Wyatt of Rocketdyne, Canoga Park, CA. This sort of project cannot be accomplished without the efforts of such people as these.

REFERENCES

1. Cikanek, H. A. III, "Failure Characteristics of Space Shuttle Main Engine Failures", in Proceedings of the Joint Propulsion Conference, June 1987.

2. Cikanek, H. A. III, Powers, W. T., et al., "Space Shuttle Main Engine Plume Spectral Monitoring - Preliminary Results", in Proceedings of Joint Propulsion Conference, June 1987.

3. McCoy, R.G., Phillips, W. J., McGregor, W.K., Powers, W. T., and Cikanek, H. A., "Analysis of UV-VIS Spectral Radiation From SSME Plume", JANNAF Propulsion Meet, San Diego, December 1987.

4. Limbaugh, C. D., Brown, D. G., Hiers, R. S. III, Gross, K., and Eskridge, R., "Analysis of SSME Plume Images Obtained During Ground Testing", JANNAF Propulsion Meet, San Diego, December 1987.

5. Wyatt, L., Maram, J., Barkhoudarian, S., and Reinert, J., J., "Reusable Rocket Engine Optical Condition Monitoring", JANNAF Propulsion Meet, San Diego, December 1987.

6. Sherrell, F. G. & Neese, D. W., "Techniques for Rapid Scanning Spectroradiometry using a Grating Monochromator", AEDC publication TMR-84-E41, May 1985.

7. Sherrell F. G., "Autoranging Radiometric System", 33rd *International Instrumentation Symposium*, Las Vegas, NV, May 1987.

8. Sherrell, F. G. & Neese, D. W., "Circular Variable Filter (CVF) Radiometer Design with Digital Data Processing" AEDC Publication TR-85-11, April 1985.

9. Sherrell, F. G. "Ultraviolet Image Display System for Plume Radiometry", AEDC publication TR-85-8, March 1985.

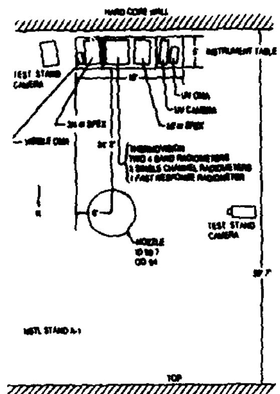


Fig. 1

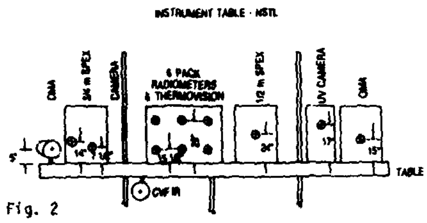


Fig. 2

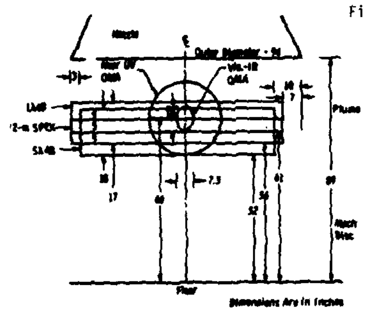


Fig. 3 Instrumentation Fields-of-View for SSME Tests at NSTL Test Stand A1.

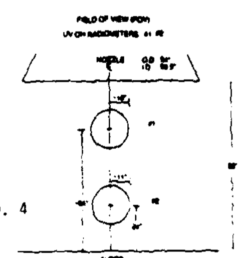


Fig. 4 Single channel UV radiometer FOVs.

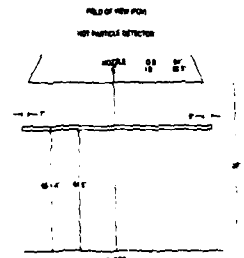
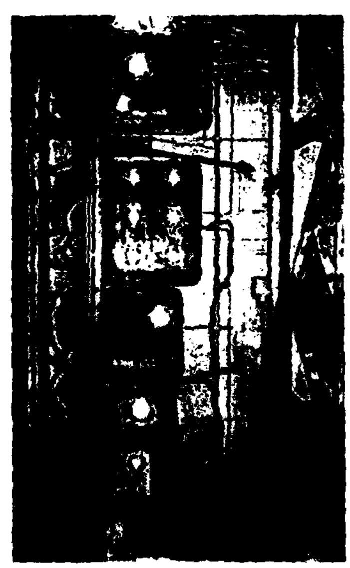


Fig. 5 Fast, near IR single channel radiometer FOV.

RADIOMETER FILTERS

ELEMENT	FILTER BAND	BAND PASS
AG	338.3 nm	5.0 nm
Al	396.2 nm	1.0 nm
Au	268.6 nm	5.0 nm
C	247.8 nm	5.0 nm
Cr	357.4 nm	4.0 nm
Cu	324.8 nm	2.4 nm
CuOH	548 nm	23 nm
Fe	372 nm	2.5 nm
Hf	985 nm	4.8 nm
Mn	279.5 nm	5.0 nm
Ni	352.5 nm	4.0 nm
Scrott RG 850	950 nm	200 nm
Na	590 5b nm	0.12 nm
OH	310 nm	4.3 nm



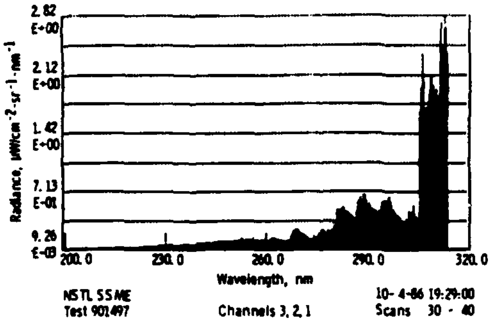


Fig. 7 a. Far UV

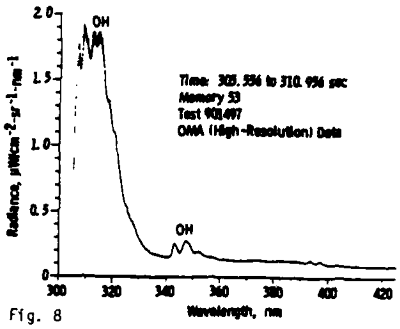


Fig. 8

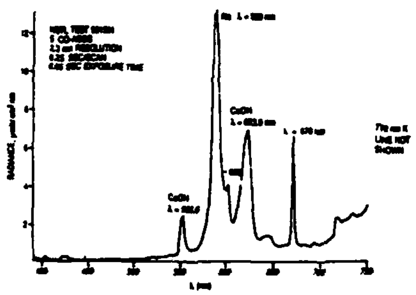


Fig. 9 Detail in the 500-700 nm band.

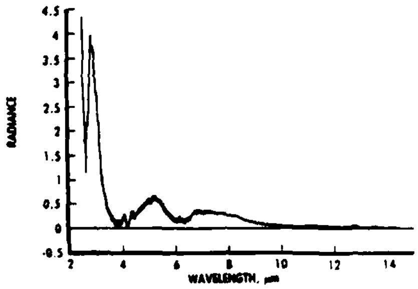


Fig. 10 CVF IR spectrometer response.

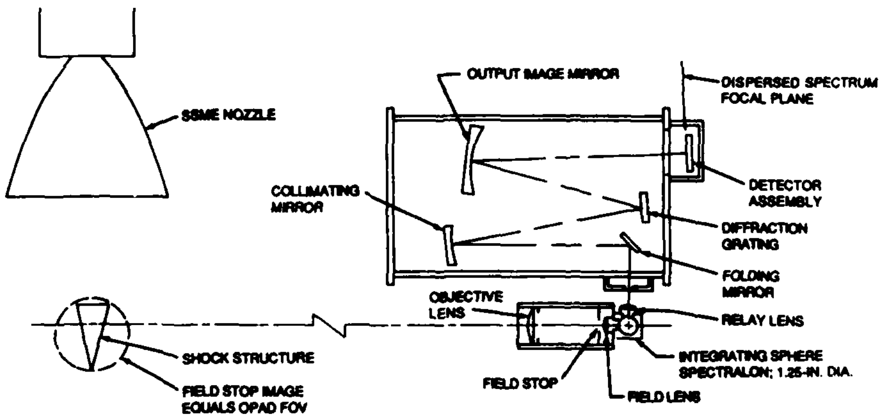


FIGURE 11 OPAD CONCEPT DESIGN IMPLEMETED WITH DICRETE DETECTOR ARRAY

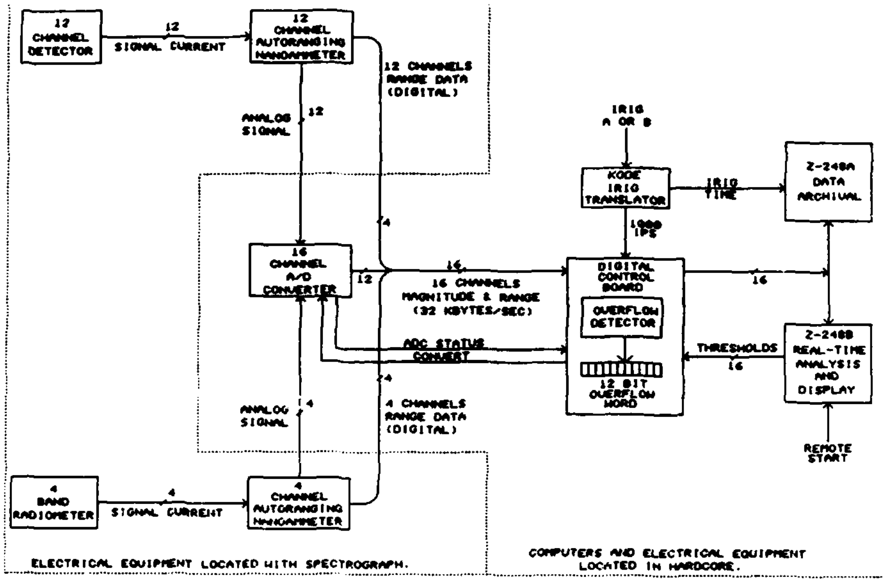
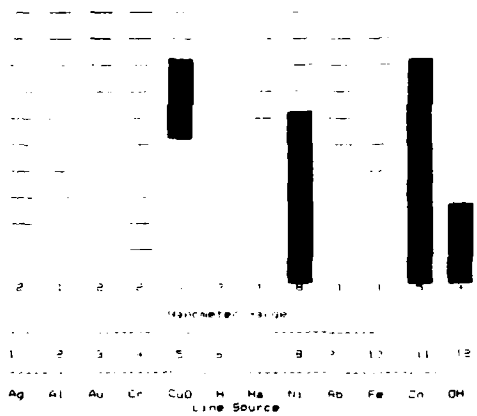


Fig. 12 NASA/OPAD POLYCHROMETER ELECTRONICS CONCEPT



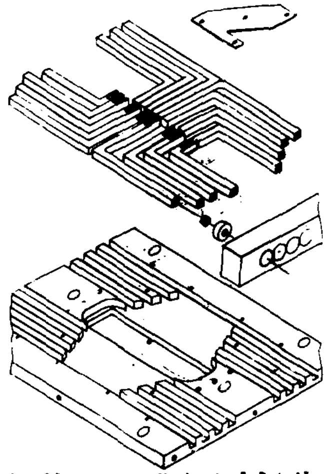
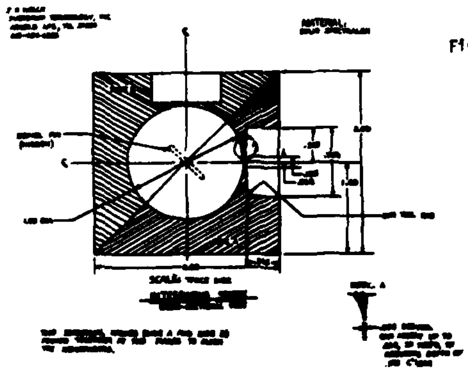


Fig. 13 Detector Mechanical Details



DISCUSSION

K. TAYLOR

1. Is the spectrometer intended to be an on-board system?

2. Would you describe how such an on-board system might be set up in the vehicle? Do you forsee any changes to the engine to accomodate such a monster?

Author's Reply:

1. Not this model, it is too large, too heavy and too fragile. This unit is a prototype engineering model.

2. No changes to the engine would be required. The instrument would be totally transparent to the engine system. It is not obvious at this time how to accomplish such a task. A high spectral dispersion system is necessary as well as a vibration insensitive one. The design of such an instrument is a future (near-term) task.

GAS PATH CONDITION MONITORING USING ELECTROSTATIC TECHNIQUES

by

Celia Fisher, BSc, CEng, MIMechE
Senior Applications Engineer
Stewart Hughes Limited
Centre for Advanced Technology
Chilworth Manor, Southampton SO9 1BX, UK

SUMMARY

The concept of condition monitoring using electrostatics offers the opportunity to monitor gas path faults as they occur. It is based on the assumption that gas path distresses, such as blade rubs and combustor burns, cause the production of minute particles of debris, which carry electrostatic charge, and can be monitored on suitable sensors mounted in the engine.

The engine has a normal level of charge, which produces a background signal. The debris produced by distresses causes a change in the signal which can be monitored using suitable signal processing techniques.

The paper describes the research work which was necessary to provide an understanding of the mechanisms involved. This forms the basis of the technique which is described, with examples of the application of the system to various engines.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Research and investigation into the use of electrostatic techniques to monitor the condition of a jet engine or gas turbine gas path commenced in America in the early 1970s. The American work demonstrated the potential of the technique, but appeared to cease in about 1979.

Stewart Hughes Limited saw the potential of the technique but recognised the need for a basic understanding of the fundamental principles of the technique. An extensive programme of research and latterly development work has been undertaken over the past few years. A basic understanding and knowledge base of the physical mechanisms has been developed and is being used to exploit the full potential of the technique.

The basic premise is that distresses produce electrostatically charged particles. The principle of the technique is to monitor electrostatically charged debris present in the engine. The exhaust gas has a normal level of electrostatic charge which gives the background signal. The signal will change when increased amounts of electrostatically charged debris are present in the gas. This may be due to various reasons:

(i) 'Debris-producing' faults in the gas path, such as blade rubs, combustor burns etc
(ii) High levels of carbon being formed in the combustion chambers and being shed
(iii) Wear of abradable seals or coatings
(iv) Ingested material

The increase in electrostatic activity is monitored using suitable sensors strategically placed in the gas path.

This paper describes the research work which was necessary to provide an understanding of the mechanisms involved. This forms the basis of the technique which is described with examples of application to various engines.

2.0 RESEARCH WORK

A good understanding of the fundamental principles is the key to this technique, so that its maximum potential is achievable. The work programme started purely as research. This has continued throughout to support the development work, so that problems can be addressed and understood.

The research work has been carried out in three distinct phases.

2.1 Initial research

The initial aim of the research work was to build confidence in the principles of the technique. Several fundamental questions had to be addressed to establish the overall feasibility of using such a technique.

The first fact to establish was that metallic debris carried electrostatic charge and to investigate the importance of various parameters in the electrostatic charging of metal powders.

This work was carried out on a small experimental rig, shown in Figure 1. This rig is used by the Wolfson Electrostatics Unit of the University of Southampton, UK, for fundamental investigations of insulating material powder charging. Two different powder feed systems were used during the course of the

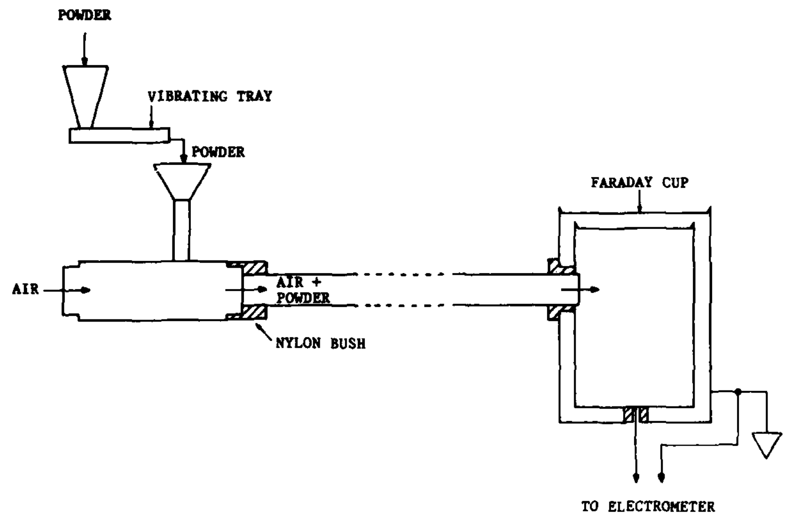


FIGURE 1 : Small tube powder flow rig

work. Various parameters thought to be important were investigated using this rig. These included, tube length, tube diameter, powder type and particle size, bends, obstacles. The Faraday cup measures the electrostatic charge on the powder collected in it.

Several different powders were used in the experiments, including aluminium, stainless steel 316, Nimonic 80, Inconel and Amdry 995 (coating powder). Various particle sizes were also used.

The important conclusions from this work were:

(i) The charging of metal debris is a real effect and the charges involved are measurable, repeatable, and of a similar order to those acquired by non-conducting materials.

(ii) Several parameters were identified as having a significant effect on the charge on the debris. These include debris velocity, tube geometry, collisions, material type and debris size.

Figure 2 shows the results of a simple dimensional analysis undertaken on the data acquired from this experimental rig. The data collapses to a curve. The absicissa being the ratio of tube length to diameter (L/D) and the ordinate function of charge, flowrate, time and tube diameter. This correlation demonstrates the consistency of the results. Consideration of a typical jet engine gas path indicates that the L/D values will not approach the large values used in the experimental work, and will more typically be in the steep slope area at the start of the curve.

(iii) The results showed good agreement with American work, with similar trends evident, although the American work was carried out on much larger rigs.

2.2 Scaling effects and sensors

Once a basic knowledge of the principles and some confidence in the concept had been established the work was transferred to a larger experimental rig. The aim of this was:

(i) To start to establish scaling effects

(ii) To enable investigations of sensor and signal conditioning characteristics and requirements to commence.

A schematic of the experimental rig is shown in Figure 3. The scale parameters of the large to small rigs were approximately:

Tube cross-sectional area	115:1
Air velocity	2:1

The charge in the debris was again established using a Faraday cup, and for the bulk of the tests various sensors were mounted in the tube to investigate the signal characteristics (Section 2.2.2)

2.2.1 *Scaling effects*

The programme of work investigated the same parameters as covered on the small tube rig, and used the same powder types. The important results were:

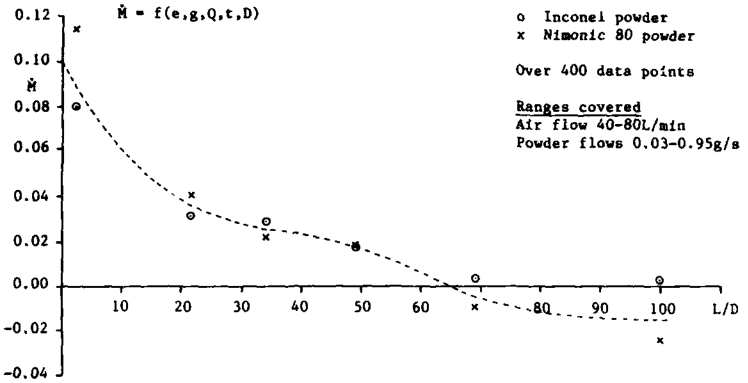


FIGURE 2 : Non-dimensionalised test data

(i) The magnitude of charge on the debris was greater than in the small tube rig.

(ii) The increase of velocity produced an increase of specific charge (charge/mass ratio) for each debris type. This correlates with the trend established in the small tube rig where the air velocity could be varied.

(iii) The variation in specific charge for the different material types and particle sizes followed the same trends as those shown previously.

(iv) The non-dimensional analysis produced a consistent set of results, which tied up with the small rig tests, showing that the effects could be scaled.

2.2.2 *Preliminary sensor assessment*

For the bulk of the above tests sensors were positioned in the tube so that the signals produced by the charged debris could be correlated with the charge measured in the Faraday cup, and the sensor performance assessed. The sensor output was conditioned to produce a voltage proportional to rate of change of charge. This work was crucial to providing a suitable means of detecting the debris outside the laboratory situation. Several sensor configurations were tested, including a full ring and rod type sensors. The most successful configuration was a ring sensor, and the capability of this was enhanced by separating the full ring into segments. The overall conclusions showed that:

(i) All of the sensors were sensitive to charged powder passing by them.

(ii) The full ring gave the best signal to noise performance, with additional, positional information being provided when the sensor was segmented.

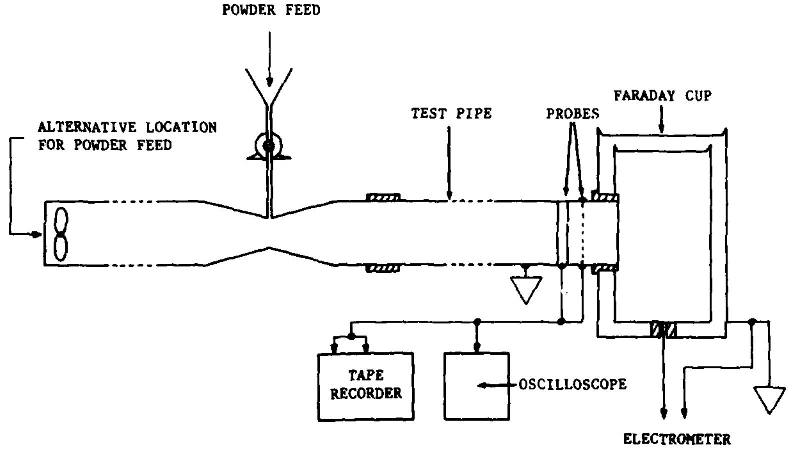


FIGURE 3 : Schematic of large tube rig

(iii) The amplitude of the measured signal varied with the same parameters shown to be important in the preliminary work.

(iv) Various parameters affected the sensor performance, including its physical size and electrical properties.

The work also showed that the signal characteristics varied with different sensor designs.

In order to maximise the use of information about the debris from the signal characteristics a sensor design had to be identified so that assessment and understanding of signals had a common base. Additionally work had to be carried out to translate the design information into sensors which could be fitted on engines.

The sensor and signal conditioning electronics development work is outlined in Section 4.

2.3 Further experimental tests

2.3.1 *General work*

The objectives of this work were to improve the understanding of the physics of the mechanisms and to relate this to the signals which are likely to be produced by a distress in the engine. All the experimental work was carried out using ring sensors to monitor the signals. In some cases the Faraday cup was also used to collect the debris to corroborate the probe results. The output signal from the electronics is in volts. This is directly related to the rate of change of charge, dQ/dt measured by the sensor.

In previous experimental work various parameters were identified as being important in the charging mechanism.

These were:

(i) Material type
(ii) Particle size
(iii) Distance travelled by the debris
(iv) Obstacles
(v) Velocity

The effect of these parameters has been assessed on the sensor signal as well as:

(vi) Variation in tube/duct cross-section
(vii) Foreign object type materials

(a) The techniques for injecting the debris into the rig have all produced charged debris. It appears to be the macro effects, such as momentum change, material type etc which are important.

(b) The material type and particle size and shape play an important role in the signal characteristics. Fine debris tends to travel with the airstream in a cloud, and larger flakes and particles become more dispersed because of the aerodynamic effects on the individual particles. The shape of the particles affects the dispersion pattern and signal characteristic.

(c) Insulating type materials tend to produce slightly higher amplitude signals than the metal debris. There does not appear to be a consistent pattern of, for example, negative first signals from insulating materials and positive leading edge signals from metal debris.

(d) Contact between the debris and various obstacles appears to produce a transfer of charge. Other parameters which affect the charge are also active in the engine, so that the debris is likely to retain its charge during its passage through the engine.

(e) An increase in the duct cross-sectional area affects the signal amplitude, because more axial dispersion of the debris is possible and the amplitude is proportional to $1/d^2$ where d is the distance between the debris and the sensor. This can be overcome by suitable sensor design and positioning.

2.3.2 *Single particle investigations*

Previous work indicated that the signal produced by various debris types was affected by the dispersion pattern of the particles and therefore by the shape and size of the particles within the debris cloud.

The following work was undertaken to explore this variation in a controlled way, first by using single particles of various shapes and surface areas, and then by examining the signal from clouds of the single particles. The effects on the signal of the surface area, shape, etc can thus be separated from effects due to particle/particle interaction.

This was carried out in tandem with computer modelling of the sensor performance and signal. During the single particle experimental work it became evident that direct measurements of the charge, rather that rate of change of charge was a more satisfactory and sensitive technique. The bulk of the modelling work was concentrated on this approach and was compared with the experimental results.

Various shapes of single particle were produced from a standard piece of lead shot. These therefore had approximately the same volume but different surface areas. In addition three other sizes of spherical lead shot were used to provide debris of the same shape but with different volumes and surface areas.

A test duct (150 mm dia) was produced with full ring sensors at four axial locations. The debris was precharged before being introduced into the test tube using gravity feed. The radial position of the debris was carefully controlled at introduction to the tube, and was monitored after passage through the tube so that its radial distance from the sensors was known.

This work showed that the size of the charge on single particles of debris is related to the surface area. Therefore in a distress which produces debris of varying sizes, the larger pieces will carry a larger charge. The larger pieces are likely to travel slower than the small pieces, therefore within a cloud of particles the largest charge may occur at the rear. The larger particles are also more likely to impact with the turbomachinery.

The variation in shape of the debris does not affect the signal characteristic because the sensor senses the equipotential lines set up by the charge on the debris. Any variation in these due to the shape is very local to the debris and is therefore undetected.

From these results it may be inferred that the characteristic signatures produced in previous work were due to the different dispersion patterns of the particles of debris within the cloud.

This work also corroborated the results from the sensor modelling, showing the effect of velocity on the pulse signal, and the variation in the charge signal caused by the distance of the debris from the probe.

2.3.3 *Multiple particle investigations*

This formed a logical extension to the single particle work where the signal characteristics produced by single pieces of debris were investigated using controlled experiments. The work was undertaken to explore the way the signal was affected by clouds of debris.

One shape of debris was used, a spherical piece of lead shot corresponding to debris type 1 of the single particle work.

Each piece of debris was precharged to the same level by applying a voltage across each vacuum dropper pipe.

Pieces of debris were introduced into the tube at various radial locations from the same horizontal plane, and with various vertical separation distances. For each test the signals from particles for each dropper position were monitored separately and then simultaneously.

Particle to particle collisions were not simulated in these experiments. Any interaction between the separate charges and equipotential lines of the particles will be indicated by these tests.

The multiple particle work showed that the signal produced by a cloud of debris is the addition of the signals from each particle, up to the particle concentration tested. The signal characteristic is therefore dependent on the dispersion and size of the particles within the cloud.

2.3.4 *Origin of charge*

Previous experimental work has shown that various mechanisms affect the charge on the metallic debris.

However the work does not indicate whether the debris is charged by the action of the distress or in subsequent passage through the engine. It is also not evident whether any of the mechanisms are dominant and therefore alter any previous charge on the debris.

Some work has been undertaken to investigate the charging mechanisms in a controlled way. The single particle approach was used to try to separate individual charging effects into component blocks. When each of the mechanisms has been considered it should be possible to reconstruct the blocks to give a picture of a realistic distress.

Effects of impact:

When two dissimilar metals are brought into contact, the energy levels of the electrons in the two metals will not in general be the same. Consequently electrons will flow from the metal with the higher energy levels (ie smaller work function ϕ) to that with the lower energy levels. Once the energy levels are equal an equilibrium will be established and no further flow will occur. The flow of electrons results in a potential difference at the junction of the two metals, this is known as the contact potential.

The net negative charge in the one metal and the corresponding positive charge in the other will be confined to a very narrow surface layer at points of microscopic contact between the two metals. Since an equilibrium has now been established the charges will remain in place when the metals are separated.

The time constant of the electron flow involved in this process is very small, hence it should be possible for it to occur during a collision between two metals. To test this possibility steel ball

bearings and lead shot were deflected off metal targets and the charge on the projectile was measured before and after impact.

The projectiles were held suspended by a stainless steel vacuum pipe and then released by venting the pipe to atmospheric pressure. Both the vacuum pipe and the target could be earthed or precharged as required.

It was found that the charge before impact was largely determined by the precharge on the vacuum pipe. However there was still a small charge present on the projectile even if the pipe was earthed.

If the target was earthed the charge after impact was always the same for the same projectile regardless of the precharge applied to the vacuum pipe. The size and the polarity of this signal varied as different target metals were used. In addition the amplitude of this residual charge signal increased as larger projectiles of the same material were used. This was due to the increase in contact area. If the target was precharged the residual signal could be altered according to the precharge used.

These results support the theory that the contact potential will produce charged metallic debris and that this mechanism unlike thermionic emission will work at low temperatures.

Size of particles undergoing collisions with turbine blades:

The gas flow through a turbine is essentially streamline. Consequently collisions with gas molecules will ensure that small particles are carried along with the flow. However, this will not be the case for large particles because of their much greater inertia and they will tend to collide with the turbine blades. Simple kinetic theory calculations using typical gas turbine parameters suggest that the change from small to large particles tends to occur at around 10 um diameter. More detailed calculations by Tabakoff and Hamed [Reference 1] suggest that one third of 15 um diameter fly ash particles will collide with blades in the first nozzle but almost all collide with subsequent blade rows. This occurs because the particles just manage to get through the first nozzle but are then in an unfavourable position for getting through the next blade row. It seems likely that even particles smaller than 10 um diameter are likely to collide with turbine blades. The reason for this is that the particles, although small, are still much more massive than the gas molecules. Thus only if the particles are comparable in size to the gas molecules could one be confident that a reasonable proportion would travel through the turbine without collisions.

Effects of friction:

The effects of friction on charge generation and charge exchange during particle to particle collisions were investigated using the single particle approach in experimental rigs.

Charging due to friction and collisions is related to differences in work function between the materials and the microscopic surface areas in contact.

Charge redistribution occurs when two metallic objects collide. The charge is proportional to the diameter of the objects as surface charge density depends on the curvature.

2.3.5 *Blade rub simulation tests*

All of the previous items of research work helped to extend the knowledge base and understanding of the physics involved in the principle of the electrostatic monitoring technique.

The rub simulation tests in the laboratory provided an opportunity to use the knowledge to understand what occurs when a blade rubs, in terms of the likely production of charged debris, and also to assess how the charge on the debris could be modified during passage through the engine.

The principle aim of the rub simulation work was to discover whether charged debris is produced in a rubbing situation for a range of materials, which parameters affect the detectable charge, what mechanisms are involved and how applicable the findings are to a real engine.

Metallic rub situations produce charged debris easily detectable by the charge monitoring system. The important parameters which affect the measurable charge are:

(i) *Rub pressure:* greater rub pressure produces more debris resulting in a larger detectable charge. Charge per unit debris appears to remain approximately constant.

The measurable charge increases with velocity, essentially as a consequence of greater debris production.

(iii) *Time between rubs:* rubs occurring at a high frequency cause considerable heat generation, resulting in greater debris production and higher detectable charge.

If the temperature in a particular area increases steadily over a period of time, the type of debris produced may change affecting the charge measured. The local heating weakens the materials and greater amounts of debris are produced due to the wear mechanisms.

(iv) *Materials:* the sign and magnitude of the charge on the debris will depend on the materials concerned. Predicting the results theoretically is difficult, but simple laboratory tests on material combinations could give a reliable estimate of what may happen in an engine.

These parameters all appear to affect the charge in a way that would favour the production of highly charged debris in an engine blade rub. If a detailed knowledge of the charge for a given blade rub was required some simple tests with the correct materials would allow a reasonable estimate of the real case to be made.

2.4 Current research work

Research work now centres around the use of a small gas turbine. The work involves investigation of various effects and signal characteristics, without doing seeded fault trials. This is backed up, where necessary, with laboratory testing and computer modelling work.

The engine is also a prime testing and development rig for sensors.

2.4.1 *Impacts on rotating machinery*

Previous experimental work showed that impacts can significantly alter the charge carried by the debris. Other work suggests that the bulk of debris particles are likely to impact with rotating machinery.

Tests have been made on the engine to investigate this effect using various materials.

From the results the behaviour of the materials can be broadly split into two classes, by their conducting properties. Metallic powders which are good conductors behave more consistently than non-metallic materials, which are generally insulators. Some overlap does occur.

All the metallic materials tested showed an increase in charge after impact with the turbine, with consistency being shown in the polarity of the signals. This corresponds with the work functions of the materials used.

The non-metallic materials tested produced less consistent results, and gave both positive and negative signals. However broadly speaking the results follow the trend predicted by considering the work function.

In summary, all the materials tested, except two, became more detectable after impacting with the turbine.

2.4.2 *Contamination of the gas path by liquid*

The gas flow could potentially have two liquids present in it:

(i) Water. This is unlikely to affect the hot end.
(ii) Oil contamination may occur if seals fail.

FIGURE 4 : Ring probes mounted in exhaust cone

Some work has been carried out to establish whether oil is detectable using this technique. The results indicate that this should be possible.

This information can be used to enhance the understanding of data from engine tests, and to aid the signal analysis.

To date the results have been used in two ways:

(i) To enhance and provide explanations of engine data.

(ii) With an investigation into debris producing faults within a jet engine, to assess how the effects may affect the charge on debris produced by various faults as it passes through the engine.

The theoretical assessment of engine faults using the experimental data showed good corroboration with engine test data.

3.0 ENGINE TESTING

The research work provided confidence in the principles of the technique, but the acid test of any potential condition monitoring system is whether it works in an engine, and whether the engine operating environment affects the technique to make it inoperable. To date the technique has been tested on several different engines, in different environments.

3.1 Seeded fault trial

During the first two year programme of the research work the unexpected bonus of a piggy-back ride on a Viper engine test was offered by Rolls Royce plc and MOD. This provided a prime opportunity to test the technique as a known fault was seeded into the engine after a datum test.

Based on the experimental work SHL designed and built electrostatic sensors to fit into the jet pipe (Figure 4). These were mounted in the engine, together with four other types of equipment, to try to detect the fault.

3.1.1 *Datum test*

The engine was first run in standard form to give a 'datum' record for the four detection methods, there being a single shot of 'debris' injected into the air intake. This was primarily to assess typical signal levels on the Stewart Hughes electrostatic probes, caused by metallic debris in the gas stream, as the equipment had not previously been tested in a real engine. The debris injected into the engine was Inconel powder, the same as that used in the SHL experimental rigs.

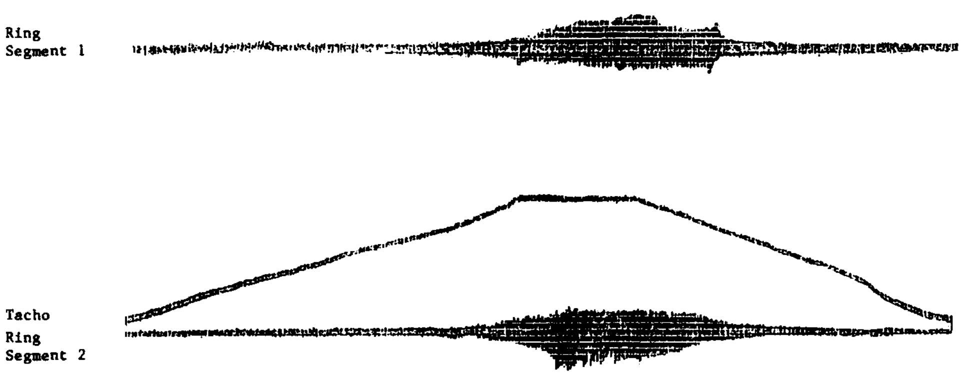
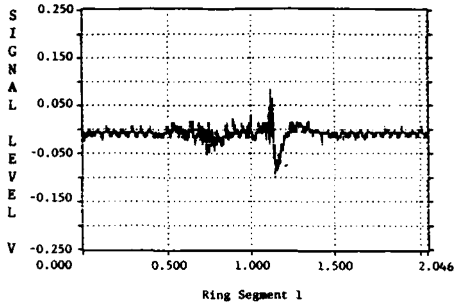


FIGURE 5 : Viper test data run

The background signal level (Figure 5) was about 40mV pk-pk at idle. As the engine accelerated the signal level increased gradually to about 85% speed and then increased more rapidly to about 200mV at 104% speed. The signal was approximately the same level on all four segments.

Figure 6 shows the signal produced by the ingested debris on two of the segments. It is clearly distinguishable above the background level and gave the first indication that the sensors could monitor electrostatically charged debris in the engine. It was particularly encouraging because the injected powder had travelled right through the engine and in particular the combustion chamber, and still carried a significant electrostatic charge.



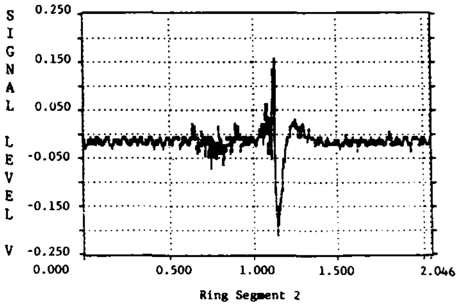


FIGURE 6 : Debris ingestion signal

3.1.2 *Blade rub test*

The engine was stripped and rebuilt with a faulty blade in the fourth stage compressor rotor. The tang root of the blade was partially cut through to try to simulate the effects of cracking. It was hoped that the blade was sufficiently 'faulty' to cause it to lean and produce a tip rub at some stage of the engine acceleration. The root was not completely cut through as this could cause loss of the blade from the disc.

The test programme consisted of slow acceleration and deceleration cycles.

After the test the engine was stripped to determine whether the blade had rubbed and to assess the amount of damage.

The signal produced on two of the segments is shown in Figure 7.

The signal level at engine idle was approximately 60mV.

As the engine was accelerated this level increased gradually reaching about 120mV at 85% speed, and 160mV at 93% speed. As the engine accelerated further the level increased and at about 97% rpm the signal was seen suddenly to approximately double in amplitude. As speed was increased to 104%, the signal amplitude increased to about 1 volt. This level fluctuated slightly while the engine remained at 104% rpm, decreased a small amount as the decel regime commenced and then reduced sharply at about 96% speed, gradually reducing to a background level similar to the accel case at 90% rpm. This pattern repeated when second and third accel/decel cycles were carried out although the maximum peak to peak amplitude was slightly less than for the first accel/decel.

It should be noted that:

The general signal level on the blade rub test is higher throughout the cycle, eg at 40% rpm it is 60mV on the blade rub test compared to 40mV on the datum test, and at 93% rpm is 160mV pk-pk on the rub test compared to 120mV pk-pk during the datum run. However the rate of change of signal level between these two speeds on both the datum and rub tests is about the same, being a factor of 3 on the datum test and 2.7 on the rub test.

It can be seen that the rate of change of signal level between about 97% and 104% speed on the rub test is much larger than on the datum test.

Engine Speed %	25%	40%	85%	93%	104%
Datum Test					
Signal level mV	30	40	70	120	200
(Signal at speed) / (Signal at 40% rpm)	-	1	1.75	3.0	5.0
Rub Test					
Signal level mV	40	60	120	160	1000
(Signal at speed) / (Signal at 40% rpm)	-	1	2	2.67	16.7

The engine was stripped to determine whether the blade had rubbed, Figures 8 and 9 show the blade and a half-casing. The touch mark on the half-casing was mirrored on the other half of the casing.

3.1.3 *Summary*

The Viper engine compressor blade rub test provided the prime opportunity to validate and confirm the results from the two year research programme.

FIGURE 7 : Viper test with seeded blade rub - ring probe signals

1 The test showed conclusively the potential of the technique as a gas path distress monitor, with the added bonus that it was the only one of four real-time monitoring techniques which detected the rub.

2 Signal analysis showed that various parameters including amplitude of the signal changed when the blade rub occurred.

3 Comparison of experimental rig results and engine test data shows good corroboration.

4 The design and development work on the sensors in the experimental rig formed the capability to manufacture rugged sensors in a short time which required only minimum modifications to the engine casing.

5 Areas of improvement were identified for the sensors and signal conditioning.

3.2 Other engine tests

The technique has been tested on various engine installations, including Marine Tyne and Spey, a helicopter engine and a combustor development rig. None of these engine tests included seeded fault trials although methods of checking the functionality of the equipment were incorporated into each test.

Each of the tests provided information about various different aspects of the technique, for example, in the Marine engine application sensors were positioned in the large rectangular uptake. Tests were carried out in the test house, to assess the functionality of the sensors in such a large duct, and to identify and characterise the engine background signal. The system has since been tested on a Tyne installed in a ship to classify the environment to be experienced by the sensors and electronics, in terms of both the ambient conditions and the electrical and interference effects.

4.0 HARDWARE DEVELOPMENT

This is a crucial area to address because of the environmental and reliability requirements that equipment has to meet.

4.1 Sensors

Initial testing was carried out in the laboratory to assess various sensor configurations and the performance characteristics of the sensors.

This then had to be extended to make the sensors suitable for an engine environment.

The multi-segment ring (patented) gave the best results in the laboratory and this configuration was used in the Viper engine test. The sensor stood up well to the engine test and proved to be rugged and reliable, although various areas for improvement were identified. This configuration of sensor, with improved materials, fixings and signal leadout connections has been used in the Marine engine trials.

In the development of sensors several factors have to be considered:

(i) They may have to be non-intrusive.
(ii) The materials should be suitable for the environment.
(iii) They should be easy to fit or retrofit with minimum modifications.
(iv) The sensitivity should enable coverage of the whole duct.

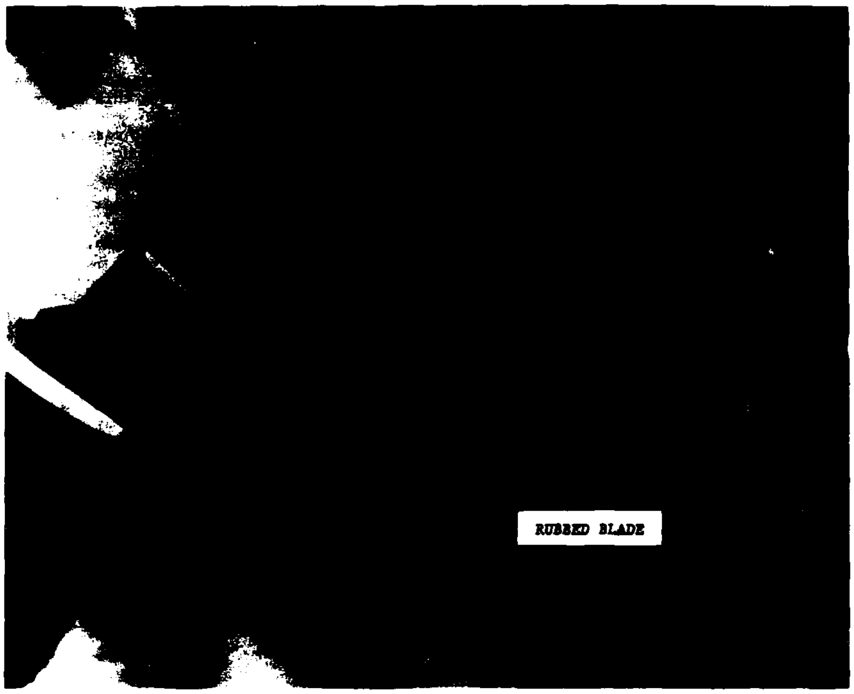


FIGURE 8 : 4th stage compressor rotor blades showing rubbed blade

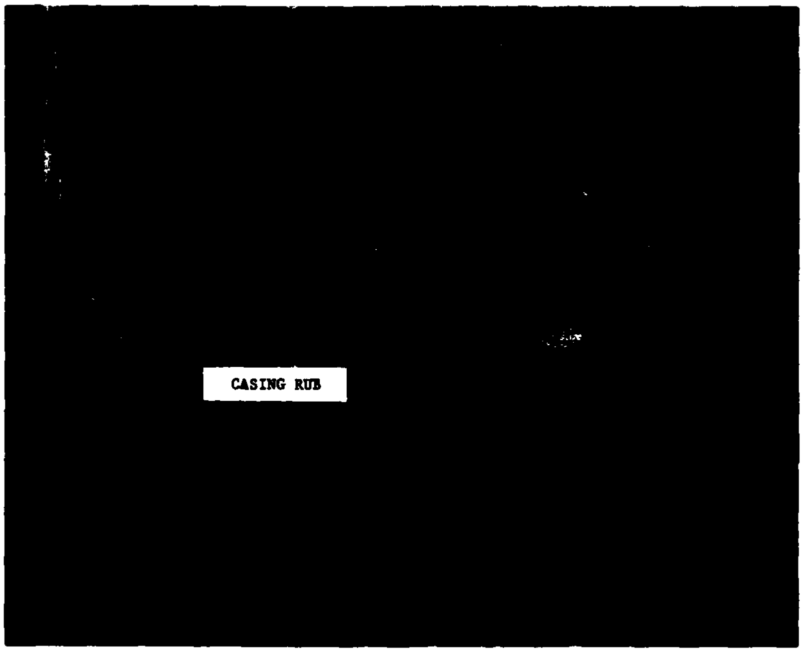


FIGURE 9 : Compressor half casing showing rub

The sensor development has been an active part of the work for the past two years, with varying degrees of success and failure. The Palouste is now used for sensor development and testing, and comparison is made with the existing sensors to enable assessment.

The signal conditioning technique used in the early research work and engine tests basically measured rate of change of charge, with the capability of inferring total charge from this measurement.

However, a more satisfactory and sensitive technique, which is now used, is to measure the charge directly. (Patents applied for).

4.3 Current system

The system is tailored to the application in terms of hardware installation, and analysis requirements.

There are currently two types of sensor configuration available for the engine application:

(i) Multi-segment 'ring' which is mounted in the exhaust duct or tail pipe, with each segment in the same axial plane. Several of these 'rings' may be used in the duct to provide additional information.

(ii) Individual 'button' type sensors (patents pending) which are used in discrete mounting points in the engine, using instrumentation type bosses, or other existing ports which may be available in the engine.

The signal conditioning may be mounted directly on the back of the sensor if the environment is suitable, or a short distance away.

The signal analysis has the primary aim of identifying the signal change from the background level and to discriminate between the possible causes identified in Section 1.0.

With suitable sensor positioning it is currently feasible to discriminate the faults further.

Further details can be obtained from Stewart Hughes Limited, Southampton UK.

5.0 OTHER APPLICATIONS - INGESTED DEBRIS MONITORING

The potential of the use of the electrostatic technique to monitor gas path faults in gas turbine/jet engines has been demonstrated on a variety of engines. This has been achieved by monitoring the exhaust gas. The use of the technique to monitor debris and foreign objects ingested into the intake of the engine is a potential application, which is currently being developed (patents pending). This could have several uses:

(i) Indication that the engine has ingested a foreign object, to initiate a visual inspection.

(ii) Indication of operating situations most likely to cause FOD, by correlating the detector system signal with operating condition recording.

(iii) Indication that the engine is ingesting significant quantities of sand or salt, so that overall condition and engine performance is monitored more closely.

5.1 Current work

The development work incorporates two test programmes.

A small gas turbine test engine is being used for the development work, to optimise the system configuration and signal processing requirements and to define the capability of the system.

Aircraft trials are also being undertaken to prove the system in the real environment.

5.2 Hardware

Sensors are positioned in the intake of the engine, and also ideally in the engine. The sensor configuration for the intake is a ring, which may be a single complete ring or segmented. The materials are suitable for the application and intake environment.

The associated signal conditioning may be mounted directly on the back of the sensor or a short distance away.

Figure 10 shows the schematic of a total system.

6.0 FUTURE WORK AND OBJECTIVES

(i) Gas path debris monitoring

It is anticipated that it should be possible to identify the fault to module level.

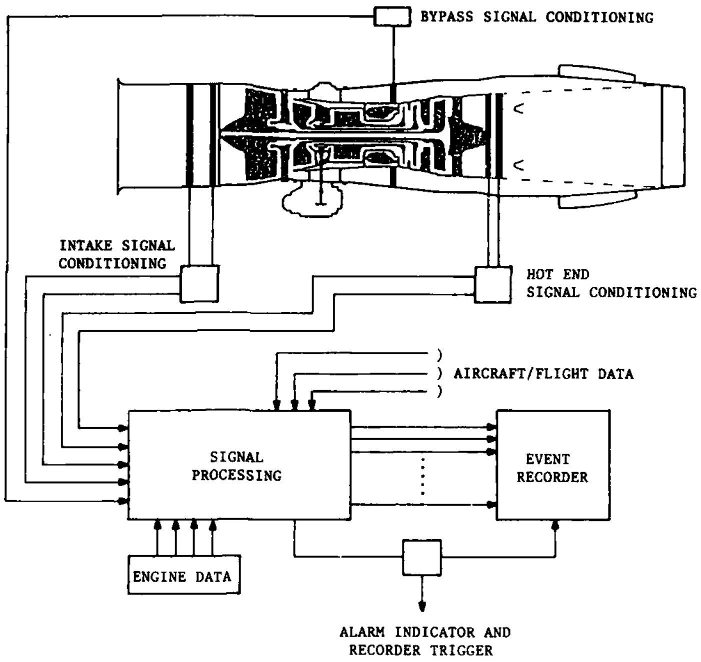


FIGURE 10 : General layout of FOD detector

The work being carried out involves seeded fault trials on a small gas turbine, accruing of engine test data from a variety of engines, hardware and software development. This will all be coupled with backup research work to ensure that the technique is used to its maximum potential.

(ii) **Integrated hot and cold end monitoring**

This offers many advantages for various applications, including possibly identification of where the ingested debris exits the engine.

(iii) **Integration of debris monitoring with other monitoring techniques**

A systematic approach to designing a condition monitoring system is based around corroboration of data from various monitoring techniques. This approach improves the discrimination of faults, reduces false alarm rates and enables long term prediction to be carried out.

7.0 REFERENCES

[1] W Tabakoff, A Hamed : The Dynamics of Suspended Solid Particles in a Two Stage Gas Turbine. Transactions of the ASME Journal of Turbomachinery Vol 108 October 1986.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The authors gratefully acknowledge the support for the Gas Path Debris programme received from the Procurement Executive, Ministry of Defence, and the very kind assistance of those involved in the preparation of this paper.

DISCUSSION

C. SPRUNG

Quelle est la sensibilité de votre système, c-à-d quelles sont les volumes ou masses minimales des débris que vous pouvez détecter?

Author's Reply:

It is difficult to give a straight answer but we measured particles down to a few μm. We detected also the small sand particles which were not eliminated by the helicopter engine filters.

G. WINTERFELD

Can you distinguish between the electrically charged soot particles from the combustion and the other debris particles?

Author's Reply:

The results show that an engine has a normal level of charge which gives the background signal. For most engines this varies with the operating regime. During tests when metallic debris was present in the gas path the signal changed significantly, indicating the presence of the metallic debris.

The baseline footprint for each engine can be established, which includes the effect of the charged soot and carbon particles. Deviations from the baseline footprint indicate the presence of other debris in the gasstream, or higher than normal levels of soot and carbon.

C. SCURA

1. Did you test your system with reheat in operation?

2. Is there any velocity limit of particles above which it is not possible to detect them?

Author's Reply:

1. NO, we have not tested the equipment on engines with reheat in operation. We are considering these kind of engines, but the sensors would be installed upstream of the reheat.

2. At the present the system has the capability of detecting particles in a jet engine or gasturbine. The velocity of the particles will be up to gas velocity.

D.E. GLENNY

1. How do your "integrated monitoring" distinguishes between ingested sand particles and other engine generated debris in the exhaust, especially in helicopters which may or may not be fitted with particles separation?

2. Can the monitoring system measure the erosion of compressor blades due to sand erosion, as the sand particles could be contaminated with metal particles?

Author's Reply:

1. To date the integrated monitoring has not been tested on an engine. However laboratory tests indicate that it should be possible to correlate the intake and the exhaust sensor signals. With knowledge of the engine operating condition the expected time lag between the sand entering and leaving the engine can be predicted. This information can be used to establish whether the signals monitored on the exhaust sensor are due to the ingested material or other engine generated debris.

2. As the sand is likely to be contaminated with metal particles it is likely that the nature of the signal monitored on the exhaust sensor will be different to that caused by sand alone. Hence it should be possible to monitor the blade erosion.

An Intelligent Sensor System for Equipment Health Monitoring of Ferromagnetic Wear Debris Concentration in Fluids

K.W. Chambers, M.C. Arneson, J.L. Montin and W. Dueck
Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. Research Company
Whiteshell Nuclear Research Establishment
Pinawa, Manitoba, Canada R0E 1L0

C.A. Waggoner
Defence Research Establishment Pacific
CFB Esquimalt, FMO Victoria
B.C., Canada V0S 1B0

Summary

FERROSCAN[R] is a device that has been developed for the Canadian Department of National Defence by Atomic Energy of Canada Limited (AECL) for monitoring the relative concentration of ferromagnetic wear debris in fluid systems and is produced by SENSYS, a business unit of AECL. FERROSCAN[R] generates a wear profile in real time and uses it to detect the onset of an increase in the rate of wear of ferromagnetic components. This paper describes the background, development and operating principles of the sensor and presents some engineering test results.

1. Introduction

The normal wear of bearing materials releases metallic particles of wear debris into the lubricating systems of machines. A marked increase in the rate of change of the wear debris concentration is indicative of abnormal wear: it is accompanied by shifts to a larger mean particle size (1) and heralds the onset of component failure. A device capable of continually monitoring the concentration of ferromagnetic wear debris in real time warns of impending failure and, thus, enables remedial action to be taken before failure occurs.

2. Historical Background

The principle for measuring the concentration of ferromagnetic particles in fluids as described in this paper, was originally developed for determining the concentration of suspended ferromagnetic particulate material in the heat transport systems of CANDU power reactors (2). In such systems, suspended ferromagnetic material, principally magnetite, is of particular interest since it constitutes one of the chief means by which radionuclides are transported around the coolant circuit.

In the fall of 1981 this technology was recognized by C.A. Waggoner, a tribologist working for the Department of National Defence at the Defence Research Establishment Pacific, as a potential on-line device for determining the amount of ferromagnetic wear debris in lubricating oil systems. Consequently, a multi-phase research and development program funded by DND was begun to adapt the technology for use on the lubrication systems of gas turbine engines and helicopter gear boxes.

A five-phase development program from 1982 to 1987 proved the technology, demonstrated a prototype product and resulted in an agreement between DND and AECL to actively promote commercial exploitation of FERROSCAN[R].

3. Principles of Operation

FERROSCAN[R] consists of a sensor coil, a trapping magnet and a microcontroller. The fluid sample stream passes through a cylindrical sensor coil which is the inductive component of an RF oscillator: when the ferromagnetic content within the active volume of the coil is changed, the inductance in the RF circuit changes also and this manifests itself as a change in oscillator frequency. For a simple series circuit consisting of an inductance, L, capacitance, C, and resistance, R, the resonance frequency is given by:

$$f = 1/2\pi\sqrt{LC} \tag{1}$$

Thus, if the ferromagnetic content within the sensor coil is increased this results in an increase in the inductance, L, and the frequency of the oscillator will decrease.

To selectively collect ferromagnetic material, an electromagnet is built around the sensor coil. When the magnet is energized, ferromagnetic particles are collected over the coil windings and the oscillator frequency decreases until the trapping magnet is de-energized. The ratio obtained by dividing the resultant frequency change by the trapping interval is a linear function of the bulk concentration of ferromagnetic particulate material.

The operation of FERROSCAN[R] is best described with the help of the frequency/time profile shown in figure 1. When the trapping magnet is energized, the oscillator frequency undergoes a step change from f(A) to f(B) due to inductive coupling between the sensor and magnet windings. As particles of ferromagnetic wear debris are trapped

against the inside of the sensor coil windings, the frequency decreases progressively from f(B) to f(E) due to a steady increase in inductance. When the magnet is de-energized, the trapped ferromagnetic material is released and the oscillator frequency returns to its initial value f(A)=f(B). The slope, s, of the frequency ramp measured within the trapping interval $\{t(C)-t(D)\}$ is given by

$$s = \{f(C)-f(D)\}/\{t(C)-t(D)\} \qquad (2)$$

and, as figure 2 shows, it is a linear function of the bulk concentration of suspended ferromagnetic particulate material. A natural limit exists to the amount of material that can be trapped as the trapping interval is continuously extended. This is the result of a reduction in the magnetic field gradient as ferromagnetic particles build-up across the pole gap and in the concommitant reduction in trapping efficiency (see section 5). Thus the oscillator frequency tends to a plateau value for very long trapping times and figure 3 demonstrates this behaviour. It is found, however, that the drop in frequency required to make precise measurements of $\{f(C)-f(D)\}$ is small enough that the variation of frequency with trapping interval over the range of interest can be considered linear. Thus, typical values of $\{f(C)-f(D)\}$ are a few tens of kilohertz and, as can be seen in figure 4, a linear approximation over this range is a good one.

FERROSCAN^R can be operated in several modes depending on application. The first mode involves measuring the frequency change for a fixed trapping interval. The advantage of this approach is that it provides a fixed cycle time and enables a single controller to monitor many sensors with ease. However, using a trapping interval of 10 seconds, non-linearity in response becomes significant at concentrations in excess of approximately 150 ppm (note figures 3,4).

In a second mode of operation, the trapping interval is measured for a fixed change in frequency, δf. Thus, the trap is energized until δf has been attained, then it is de-energized and the resulting trapping interval used to compute the slope, s. In this manner, the sensor always operates in its linear trapping range whether the ferromagnetic particulate concentration is low (long trapping interval) or high (short trapping interval).

The third and preferred mode of operation is a combination of the two above where the trapping period is variable between upper and lower limits and can adjust to changes in concentration. This combination enables FERROSCAN^R to respond satisfactorily over a large dynamic range covering very clean (long trapping times) and very dirty (short trapping times) systems.

4. Sensor Calibration

The test apparatus used for the majority of the FERROSCAN^R development work is represented in figure 5 and consists of a primary loop, A, simulating a lubrication system and a bypass loop, B. Heaters installed in the reservoir allow the oil to be maintained at temperatures up to 180°C with a precision of ±1°C.

Particle size fractions ranging in size from less than 5 μm to greater than 250 μm were prepared from iron powder by seiving. Known weights of these fractions were added to oil in the loop reservoir and circulated through the sensor to calibrate its response to changes in concentration. With the exception of high temperature experiments, DEXRON II was used as a representative oil: for high temperature work MIL 23699 was used. The action of the stirrer and circulating pumps helped to reduce, but could not eliminate, sedimentation. Consequently, the actual concentration of suspended iron particles was determined by the chemical analysis of oil samples withdrawn from the loop.

The major part of the FERROSCAN^R program prior to 1987 has been concerned with development and characterization of a sensor having a bore of 0.125 inches. This sensor operates as a full-flow device over a linear flow velocity range of 0.8 to 4.8 meters per second (7 to 40 mL per second) but at higher flow velocities is usually run in the bypass mode. Sample flow in the bypass mode is provided by either a small gear pump or a flow nozzle. A typical calibration plot for one of these sensors has already been given in figure 2.

5. FERROSCAN^R Sensor Response

5.1 Factors Related to Trapping Efficiency

The trapping efficiency, ε, of the sensor is defined by the expression

$$\varepsilon = 1 - c'/c \qquad (3)$$

where c, c' are the concentrations of suspended ferromagnetic particulate material upstream and downstream of the trapping magnet, respectively.

The four principle factors which determine trapping efficiency are the radial gradient of the magnetic field, particle size, linear flow velocity and viscosity. An approximate theoretical treatment indicates that trapping efficiency should vary inversely as the viscosity and linear flow velocity, directly as the radial component of the magnetic field strength and as the square of the particle radius and this is supported in general

by the data shown in figures 6, 7, 8 and 9. (Note that in figures 6,7 and 9 the trapping efficiency is expressed as response per unit concentration rather than as the dimensionless parameter ε).

The effect of viscosity on sensor response is shown in figure 6. Although the viscosity dependence is not strictly a reciprocal one, it does support the inverse relationship suggested by the foregoing model.

The variation of sensor response with linear flow velocity is shown in figure 7 and these data indicate the anticipated inverse dependence at flow velocities in excess of 1.7 m/s. At lower flow velocities, ε decreases: this is attributed to the fact that if the flow velocity is sufficiently low, viscous drag is not great enough to completely flush away the particles before the trapping magnet is re-energized.

In many instances, normal operating conditions for an engine or transmission are such that lubricant viscosity and flow velocity vary to a small enough extent that the resultant effect on sensor response is negligible.

Figure 8 shows the anticipated linear correlation between trapping efficiency and magnetic field strength (magnet current).

The data in figure 9 show sensor sensitivity increasing in a non-linear fashion with increasing particle size although not the square dependence suggested above.

The particle size behaviour gives rise to a positive feature for FERROSCAN^{R}. As the rate of wear increases the mean particle size of the resulting debris increases also. This behaviour sharpens the "knee" that is obtained in the wear profile (as the result of increasing sensitivity with increasing particle size) and, thus, makes the onset of abnormal wear easier to detect.

5.2 Factors Related to Oscillator Frequency

From electromagnetic theory, the inductance of a coil having cylindrical geometry can be expressed in terms of the magnetic permeability of the material within its core, μ, the number of turns per centimeter, n, and the core volume, V, as follows:

$$L = \mu n^2 V \tag{4}$$

Substituting this expression for L into equation (1) and differentiating with respect to μ gives

$$\delta f/\delta\mu = f/2\mu \tag{5}$$

The quantity $\delta f/\delta\mu$ can be regarded as the sensitivity of the sensor to changes in the ferromagnetic content of the material within the core of the sensor coil. Thus from equation (5), sensor sensitivity will, for a given value of μ (material within the core), be directly proportional to the frequency of the RF oscillator.

Oscillator frequency is affected by changes in dimensions of the sensor coil as a result of thermal expansion and by temperature-induced changes in the magnetic permeability of the material within the core of the sensor coil (see above).

Net thermal expansion/contraction is determined by the balance of heat dissipated by the magnet winding and by heat flow from the oil stream. Thus, if the temperature of the sensor coil increases its volume will increase and the oscillator frequency will decrease in accordance with equation (5) above: conversely, a decrease in temperature will result in an increase in oscillator frequency. It has been observed during the course of this work that the net effect of temperature-induced changes in magnetic permeability on oscillator frequency is in the same sense as that resulting from thermal expansion/contraction, namely, the frequency decreases with rising temperatures and increases with falling temperatures.

In the majority of applications thermally induced effects are small and involve errors of less than 5% in measured response. These effects can be readily compensated by monitoring the changes in oscillator base frequency and applying the correction to the observed sensor response.

6. Engineering Test Bed Results

6.1 *Grain Auger Gearbox*

Figure 10 shows the wear profile obtained using a single, 0.125 inch sensor and sample pump with a small, right angle drive gearbox having a rated torque of 59 inch.pounds (3.8%). It can be readily seen that initial increases in applied load resulted in a gradual increase in response, but, beginning at 24.5% applied torque, response increased dramatically and continued to increase until eventual destruction at 420 minutes. These trends were supported by chemical analysis of oil samples taken during the course of the run which demonstrate a one-to-one correspondence between wear debris content and sensor response.

6.2 Kiowa Helicopter Tail Rotor Gearbox

A similar experiment was carried out using a Kiowa tail rotor gearbox. During the course of this experiment, the rate of wear of the bearings and gears was deliberately increased by reducing torque on the input pinion race retainer nuts and culminated in removal of the bearing shim, thereby reducing clearance between the input and output pinions to zero. The sustained increase in wear rate which resulted from this action is shown clearly by the wear profile in figure 11. It was found necessary to terminate the run short of the target of 130 hours of continuous operation when vibration of the test stand became so pronounced it caused the speed and torque control relays to open and close inadvertently thus making control of the test stand impossible. The sensor response data were again supported by the chemical analysis of oil samples taken during the course of the run.

6.3 General Electric T-56 Gas Turbine Engine

A three-sensor FERROSCAN^R system was fabricated under contract to DREP and run on the lubrication systems of two General Electric T-56 engines which were undergoing tests for the Department of National Defence at the National Research Council, Ottawa. The sensors were used to monitor ferromagnetic wear debris on the engine feed line and on the engine and gearbox scavenge lines for a total of 30 runs, each run lasting approximately 1 hour. The sensors indicated very low concentrations of wear debris throughout the entire test period and these results were confirmed by the chemical analysis of samples withdrawn from the test loop. These experiments were important since they constituted the first long-term engineering test of the prototype system and suggested many software and hardware improvements.

In the three examples cited above, the sensors were operated and controlled by a dedicated computer. Output consisted of sensor response as a function of elapsed time and was presented as hard copy on a printer.

6.4 Natural Gas Pumping Station

A FERROSCAN^R system consisting of four 0.125 inch sensors has been operating successfully since the beginning of September 1987 on a gas pumping station: three sensors monitor wear debris produced by three bearings on the turbine/compressor using small, individual sampling pumps. The fourth sensor monitors the combined scavenge oil flow of the gas turbine engine which drives the turbine-compressor, using a flow nozzle to provide a sample stream for the sensor. To date, the concentration of ferromagnetic particulate material at all four sensor locations has remained at or near the detection limit (approximately 0.5 ppm) and these results have been confirmed by the analysis of samples withdrawn from the four sample loops.

6.5 Shipboard Installation

A three-sensor system using 0.125 inch sensors and pressure-driven sample flow has been operating successfully on a coastguard vessel since mid-October 1987 where it is being used to monitor the concentration of ferromagnetic wear debris in the propulsion engine and propeller shaft lubrication systems. The wear debris concentrations in these systems have tended to be higher than those encountered in the installations described in 6.3 and 6.4 above but have not, to date, indicated any significant changes in rate of wear.

6.6 Aerospace Uses of FERROSCAN^R

FERROSCAN^R systems are being readied for installation on selected military and civilian aircraft where they will be used to monitor ferromagnetic wear debris. These systems use a variety of sensors with different bores that can accept the entire lubricant flow: this is made necessary by the fact that lubricant scavenge flow in most aircraft can contain up to 80% air. As in the case of oil alone, these sensors also respond linearly to changes in the concentration of ferromagnetic wear debris in mixtures containing large proportions of air.

The installations described in 6.4, 6.5 and 6.6 are operated and controlled by small, rugged microcomputer which, in addition to producing continuous data readout approximately once a minute, can store store short term (5-minute peak values for 3.5 days), medium term (30-minute running averages for 32 days) and long term data (24-hour peak values for 34 months) for up to eight different sensors. These data are accessible through FERROFILE, a software utility which, in addition to downloading stored data, provides a means of displaying that data graphically for trend analysis.

7. Concluding Remarks

FERROSCAN^R is an intelligent, on-condition monitor system which generates a ferromagnetic wear debris profile in real time: it provides a means of detecting the onset of an increase in the rate of wear of ferromagnetic components and, consequently, of indicating when remedial action should be taken.

Current research and development is concerned with the evolution of more diverse and advanced sensors which, together with parallel developments in controller design, will promote the ability of FERROSCAN^R to satisfy the need for this technology in all sectors of industry.

Acknowledgement

The authors wish to thank P.T. Howe for his general encouragement and help in producing the figures.

References

1. Suh, N.P., "An Overview of the Delamination Theory of Wear", Wear, 44 (1), August 1977, pp. 1-16.

2. Arneson, M.C., Chambers, K.W., Smith, I.M., and Swiddle, J.E., "Probe for Determining the Concentration of Ferromagnetic Particulates in Water at High Temperature and Pressure", Power Industry Research, 1, March 1981, pp. 87-90.

Figure 1. **Oscillator frequency/time profile**

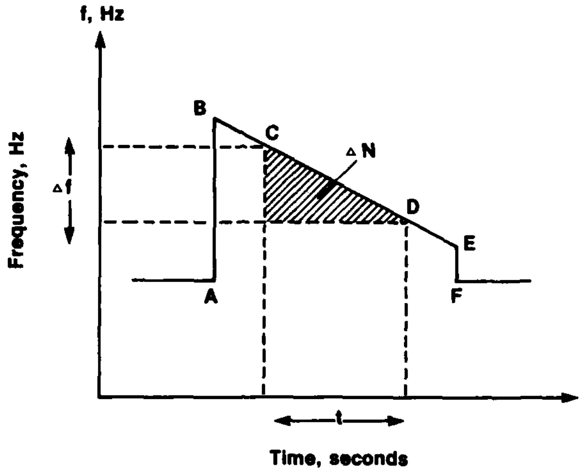
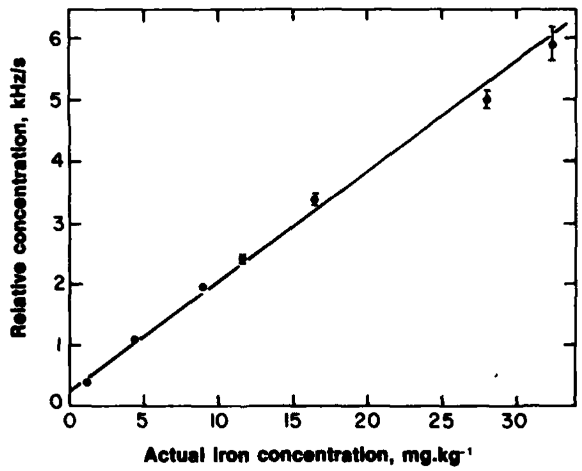


Figure 2. **Ferroscan: typical calibration plot**



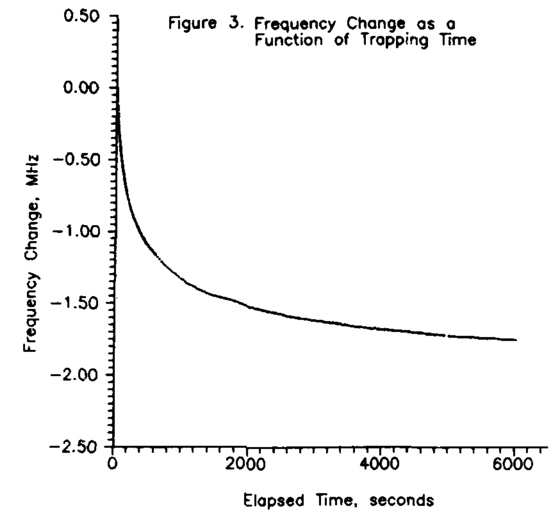


Figure 3. Frequency Change as a Function of Trapping Time

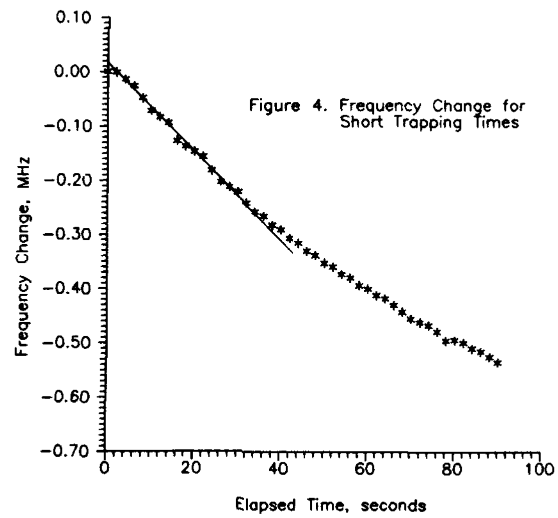


Figure 4. Frequency Change for Short Trapping Times

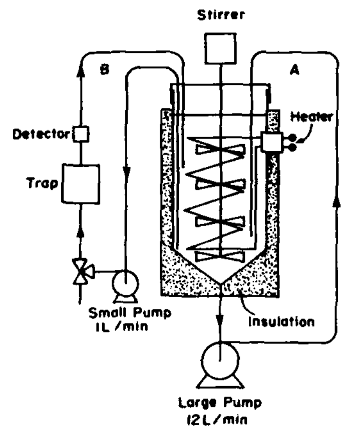
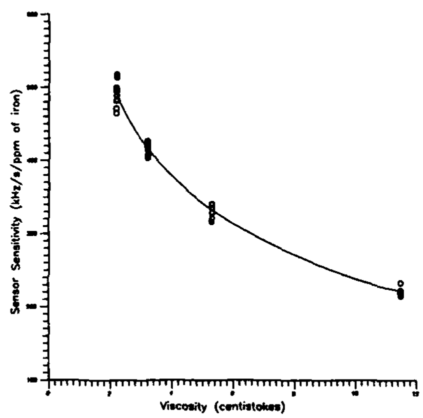


Figure 5 Test Loop

Figure 6. The Effect of Viscosity on Sensor Response



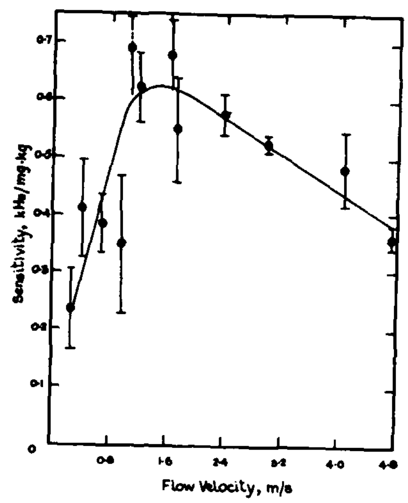


Figure 7. Sensor Response as a Function of Flow Rate

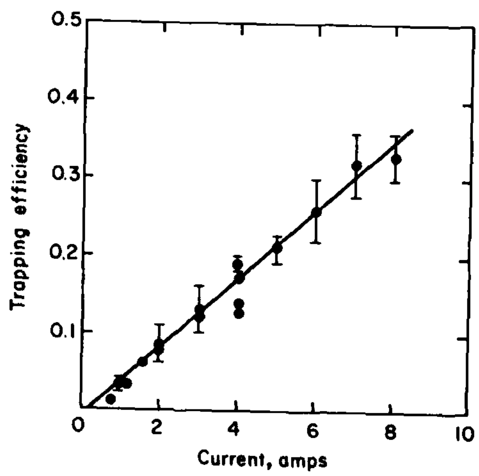


Figure 8. Trapping Efficiency as a Function of Magnet Current

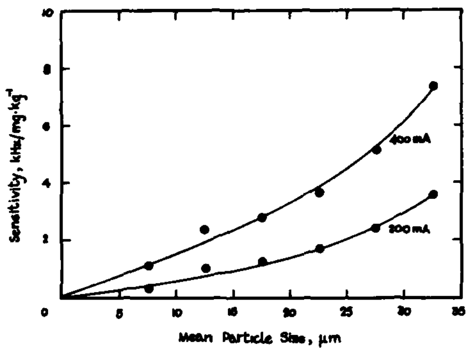


Figure 9. Sensor Response as a Function of Particle Size

Figure 10. Field test: grain auger gearbox

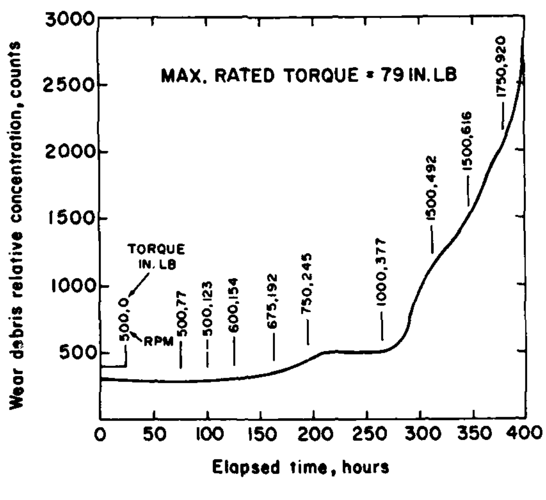
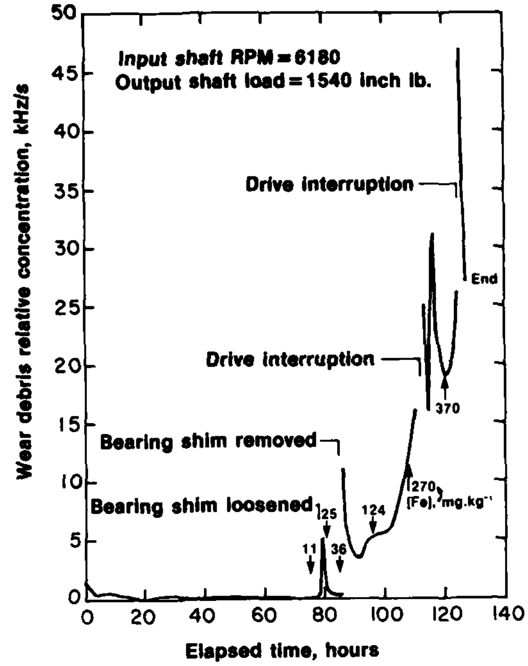


Figure 11. **Field test: Kiowa tail rotor gearbox**



DISCUSSION

R. FEATHERSTONE

We heard this week that spectrographic oil analysis techniques (SOAP) are becoming less effective in identifying wear debris as lubricating oil filters are being selected ever finer, removing more particles of the debris. Is the sensitivity of your system adequate to pick up where the SOAP leaves off?

Author's Reply:

Ferroscan probes are installed in-line, immediately downstream of the wearing component and upstream of any filters so that an increase in rate of wear is detected as soon as it occurs.

With regard to the particle size range accessible to us, we have successfully monitored ferromagnetic wear debris concentrations in which the particle size varied from .04 μm to about 2000 μm.

In addition, the system responds linearly to changes in concentration of suspended ferromagnetic particulate material, for oil containing up to 90% air by volume.

G. TANNER

Is there any residual magnetism in the particles that cause the orifice to clog?

Author's Reply:

If there were sufficient residual magnetism left on the steel particles after being trapped by the sensor to cause them to remain fixed after the magnet had been engaged, this would be evident, because of the attendant decrease in probe sensitivity. We had not observed this. The probe remains sensitive after repeated analysis in such system.

COMPASS*: A Generalized Ground-Based Monitoring System

by

M J Provost

Performance Systems Specialist

Rolls-Royce plc

DERBY

DE2 8BJ

England

Summary

Condition monitoring has developed from simple hand recording and analysis of cockpit instrumentation to the use of electronic systems selecting and recording a multitude of measurements for transmission to ground-based computer systems, which store and analyse data from an entire fleet. COMPASS (COndition Monitoring and Performance Analysis Software System) is a ground-based computer system, currently being developed by Rolls-Royce plc for application on the Rolls-Royce RB211 and Tay and IAE (International Aero Engines) V2500 turbofans. After discussing the benefits of a monitoring system, this paper describes COMPASS, its sources of data and its analytical functions, including details of new techniques developed to improve the usefulness of the analysis that is done. The paper also shows how COMPASS is designed in two parts:

- Analytical functions specific to a given application.
- General host routines, providing all the "housekeeping" functions required in any monitoring system, including smoothing and trending, alert generation, fleet averaging, compression, data management and data plotting.

The use of the general host routines could be extended to cover any operation (civil or military, engine/airframe/APU, etc) which is to be monitored. The paper concludes by outlining the approach Rolls-Royce plc is adopting to enable the COMPASS host to be made available for widespread application.

List of Abbreviations

EGT	Exhaust Gas Temperature (V2500)
EPR	Exhaust Pressure Ratio: used as a thrust-setting parameter
N2	High Pressure shaft speed (V2500, Tay)
	Intermediate Pressure shaft speed (RB211)
TGT	Turbine Gas Temperature (RB211, Tay)
VIGV	Variable Inlet Guide Vanes (RB211)

* **COMPASS is a Registered Trademark of Rolls-Royce plc**

Introduction

Engine condition monitoring has developed over the last several decades from hand recording and analysis of cockpit instrumentation to the use of electronic on-board data gathering systems which select and record a multitude of engine and aircraft measurements for onward transmission to ground-based computer systems, which store and analyse data from an entire fleet. These ground-based computer systems have become more complex as the amount of data to be processed has increased, the data quality has improved, and user requirements for better diagnostic routines and user-friendliness have emerged; the aim is further reduction in cost of operation of the equipment being monitored.

COMPASS (COndition Monitoring and Performance Analysis Software System) is a ground-based engine condition monitoring computer system currently being developed by Rolls-Royce plc for initial application on the IAE (International Aero Engines) V2500 two-shaft turbofan (scheduled to enter service on the Airbus A320 in Spring 1989), the Rolls-Royce RB211-524G three-shaft turbofan (scheduled to enter service on the Boeing 747-400 in Spring 1989) and Tay two-shaft turbofan (in service on the Gulfstream IV and Fokker 100), and which will be available for use on future civil and military engines (and, retrospectively, on earlier versions of the RB211 and on RB183 turbofans), airframes and auxiliary power units. After summarising the benefits to be gained from monitoring, the paper describes COMPASS, its sources of data, and its analytical functions. It also describes the concept of COMPASS as a neutral host, ie a general system providing all the "housekeeping" functions (data input, output and storage, smoothing/trending, alerts and statistical calculations) required by any monitoring system. The approach Rolls-Royce plc is adopting for the use of COMPASS with other (non Rolls-Royce plc) diagnostic routines is also discussed.

The Benefits of a Monitoring System

The benefits of in-service monitoring are two-fold:

- Enhanced visibility of fleet condition.
- Reduced cost of operation.

Modern methods of data transmission mean that measurements taken in flight can be processed shortly after they are gathered by ground-based systems such as COMPASS, giving the operator visibility of the current state of engines, airframes, etc at that time, both in terms of performance (eg TGT/EGT margins at take-off) and mechanically (eg vibration).

Data recorded at take-off (either full power or derated) can be normalised so that temperature and shaft speed margins relative to red-line values can be estimated; these estimated margins can then be trended, enabling the operator to anticipate and thus avoid operational disruption caused by red-line exceedances. Monitoring the mechanical behaviour of the engine (eg vibration, oil pressure, temperature and consumption) as well as monitoring the results from module performance analysis routines produces information to detect incipient failures, enabling remedial action to be taken.

Information from a monitoring system can be used to:

- Quantify and understand the mechanisms of in-service deterioration.
- Define shop workscopes ahead of time.
- Schedule maintenance at times convenient to the operation and workshop capacity.
- Improve maintenance by providing more information on which to base decisions.
- Reduce ground running by making adjustments based on flight data.

The latter item produces savings directly by reducing manpower and fuel usage; however, savings from other items will depend on the ability of the operator to react to the information produced by the monitoring system. These potential savings arise from:

- Improved operational efficiency
    - Maintenance at operator's convenience

  - Early warning of problems
  - Matching of equipment to requirements
- Improved workshop utilisation
  - Planning of cost-effective work
  - Elimination of unnecessary work
- Improved fleet performance
  - More effective maintenance
  - Higher equipment standard from more effective rework
  - Better fuel consumption
  - Lower operating temperatures
  - Improved durability and reliability

Monitoring systems can therefore make an effective contribution towards a reliable and efficient operation.

What is COMPASS?

COMPASS is a ground-based engine health monitoring system with built-in flexibility to allow the user to select those functions he requires to maximise the benefits to his operation. These range between the extremes of simple trending of cockpit parameters (eg shaft speeds, TGT/EGT, fuel flow, vibration) and full module performance analysis plus mechanical analysis, with or without alert message generation. Input data to and output data from the analytical functions can be stored within the system and displayed on a terminal or printer. Depending on the user's operations, COMPASS can be configured to run either on-line on receipt of data or in batch mode. It is important to note that COMPASS is a system that reports by exception, only alerting the user when it is necessary; the user's attention is focused on exceptional events, rather than distracted by the process of searching through large quantities of normal output in order to discover the exceptional events manually.

The COMPASS/Aircraft interface is shown diagrammatically in Figure 1. Data from the electronic engine control unit and/or other engine parameter measurement devices is gathered by the aircraft condition monitoring system, which also takes in flight data, aircraft data and other engine data available on the aircraft data busses. The output from the aircraft condition monitoring system is then transferred, by some means which is operator dependent, into the operator's computer system, within which COMPASS is installed.

COMPASS can be considered to consist of four modules:

- An Analysis Module, where all calculations for the performance and mechanical functions take place.

- A Trend Module, where data input to and output from the analysis module can be processed through a smoothing/trending routine to produce alert messages if changes outside predetermined limits (in terms of levels, steps and rates of change) are detected.

- A Plot Module, which enables all information within the COMPASS data bases to be displayed on a screen and/or printer in trend, tabular, bar-chart or X - Y plot format.

- A Utility Module, which handles items such as system maintenance, generation of statistical data, data compression and data validation.

Sources of Data for COMPASS

Data for COMPASS is generated from four main areas:

- On-wing data
- Ground data
- Test-cell data
- Maintenance action data

The above data is received by the COMPASS system via an appropriate operator/COMPASS interface using a SIRF (Standard Input Record Format); individual data items are allocated.defined positions in the SIRF, which ensures compatibility between COMPASS and the outside world.

On-wing data is provided by the aircraft condition monitoring system on board the aircraft. The exact format, content and criteria for generation of the output is agreed between the engine supplier, the airframe supplier and the operator. Outputs typically produced today are in the form of reports, such as:

(1) Engine Cruise Report

(2) Engine plus Aircraft Cruise Report

(3) Take-off Report

(4) Ground-run Report

(5) Engine Start Report

(6) Engine Advisory and On-request Reports

(7) Engine Divergence Report

Typically, COMPASS analytical functions will carry out analysis of data received via the SIRF from Reports (1) to (5) above; data from the other reports is stored on the COMPASS Engine History Data Store.

Ground data covers such items as oil uplift, and enters COMPASS via the SIRF.

Test-cell data also enters COMPASS via the SIRF. In order to avoid customised engine models (used as part of the analytical functions), the data needs to be corrected to standard conditions prior to input to COMPASS. Analysed test-cell data can be used as start points for the in-flight trend plots.

Maintenance action data typically includes date, time, aircraft identification, engine number, engine hours and/or cycles, engine installation position and recorded maintenance actions (expressed as coded words); all this data enters COMPASS via the SIRF. Maintenance actions which affect performance and mechanical behaviour can be identified, and used to reinitialise the smoothing/trending routines on parameters affected.

COMPASS Analytical Functions

Depending on the instrumentation available on the engine and the data-gathering system on the aircraft in which the engine is installed, the functions described below are all available in COMPASS. Some functions are, of course, available either within existing monitoring systems or as separate stand-alone programs; one of the advantages of COMPASS is that all functions are integrated into one system, making it easier to combine and correlate output from different analysis functions.

Module Performance Analysis and Sensor Bias Determination

This is the main performance analysis function; data recorded from on-wing or test-cell running of an engine is compared with that expected from a model of the engine at the observed power level and flight/test-cell conditions; the differences from expectations are used to estimate the efficiency and capacity changes of the turbomachinery making up the engine, as well as resolving any sensor bias which may be present.

This function uses Optimal Estimation techniques (Kalman Filtering); however, the Kalman Filter has one inherent problem in that measurement differences appropriate to known subsets of component changes and/or sensor biasses tend to be analysed as a combination of all possible changes and biasses. This can be confusing when the user is trying to decide on remedial action. Rolls-Royce plc has developed a proprietary addition to the basic Kalman Filter which overcomes the above mentioned characteristics, and focuses attention on the significant items. Two examples for a two-shaft turbofan are illustrated in Figures 2 and 3.

The upper portion of Figure 2 depicts the results from the basic Kalman Filter analysing a set of measurement differences consistent with a half percent reduction in both the high pressure compressor and high pressure turbine efficiencies, showing the assigning of these differences as being due to changes in all the possible component changes and sensor biases. The lower portion of Figure 2 shows the results from the proprietary addition; it is seen that the output corresponds to the changes used to generate the measurement differences. Figure 3 shows the results from a similar exercise, in which a set of measurement differences consistent with a half percent reduction in high pressure turbine efficiency and a half percent high pressure compressor exit temperature bias have been analysed.

Overall Performance

In this routine, gas path parameters (eg TGT/EGT, fuel flow, shaft speeds) are compared to the engine model, and deviations monitored.

Parameter SLOATL/Margin Calculations

This function estimates the margins at take-off for TGT/EGT and shaft speeds for an engine that is operated at full power. Additionally, the function estimates the SLOATL (Sea Level Outside Air Temperature Limit), which is the sea level ambient temperature at which the engine would have zero temperature or speed margin when operated at full power.

Thrust and EPR Derates

Percentage derated take-off thrust can be calculated from data gathered at take-off conditions. Delta EPR (from full rating) at take-off and at three climb altitudes can be input into COMPASS and accumulated in grouped frequency tables of up to seven ranges for take-off and five ranges for climb. All this data can be used to monitor engine usage.

Simulation

In this function, the engine model built into COMPASS can be used in the predictive mode to give expectations of performance parameters both with and without user-defined component changes; this function is useful for "what-if" studies.

N2/EPR Tramline Monitor (RB211 only)

In this function, the operation of the VIGV controller is monitored by comparing N2 and EPR values, taken during engine acceleration to take-off power, against N2 vs EPR "tramlines" (limits).

Vibration

Tracked shaft speed and broad band vibration readings are normalised and trended.

Fan Trim Balance

In this routine, vibration, phase angle and speed data from the fan, gathered at take-off and cruise, can be analysed on user request to provide balance weight and position information for fan trim balancing without a dedicated ground run. This function is also applicable to test-cell operations if relevant data is available.

Engine Start

This function analyses data taken during engine start; TGT/EGT is normalised at selected high-pressure shaft speeds, as a function of starter duct pressure and oil temperature, and compared to the expected TGT/EGT. Deviations from expectations are then monitored.

Flight Profile

Shaft speeds recorded during various flight phases are input into COMPASS for subsequent statistical analysis and engine usage evaluation.

Oil Pressure/Temperature

Both parameters are normalised as functions of high-pressure shaft speed and trended.

No 4 Bearing Pressure (V2500 only)

This scavenge bearing pressure is normalised and monitored.

Oil Consumption

In this function, oil consumption is either calculated from oil tank levels recorded during taxi (taking into account oil temperature, burner pressure and high pressure shaft speed) or calculated from manually-entered oil uplift figures.

Nacelle and Pylon Temperature Analysis

In these functions, the nacelle or pylon temperature is recorded and compared with a model of the appropriate temperature; deviations are monitored, to indicate the presence of air or gas leaks within the nacelle or pylon.

Oil Analysis (SOAP)

Information from SOAP (Spectrometric Oil Analysis Program) can be submitted to COMPASS; wear particle generation rate can then be calculated, making appropriate allowances for dilution due to the addition of oil during routine servicing.

Magnetic Chip Detector Data

In this function, qualitative comments are submitted to COMPASS based on chip detector inspection. If a debris tester is used to provide a quantitative assessment of the material found on the chip detector plugs, the function will calculate debris accumulation rate for trending purposes.

COMPASS Smoothing/Trending and Alert Functions

As stated earlier, COMPASS is designed to report by exception; this philosophy demands sophisticated routines for assessing the significance of changes and trends in the input data and the results from the analytical functions described earlier. The two functions that do this are the Smoothing/Trending function and the Alert Function, which are described in this section.

In choosing a smoothing/trending routine, a set of basic requirements were laid down:

- The routine must use the current data point and estimates from the immediately previous point only, ie it must be recursive.

- It must have a small computational overhead, since many items (both input to and output from the analytical functions described earlier) can potentially be processed.

- It must produce useful output from a limited amount of data.

- It must cope correctly with unequally spaced data, since it is highly likely that data points will arrive with varying time periods or cycle numbers between them.

- Ideally, the routine should estimate trend (ie rate of change) directly.

Of the available methods, only Optimal Estimation satisfies all the requirements; more traditional methods, such as Exponential Smoothing, only satisfy the first three criteria. The routine produces best estimates of the true level and trend (rate of change) of the parameter being monitored; the response of the algorithm can be "tuned" to achieve the required balance between sensitivity to genuine changes and over-response to noise in the raw parameter values. In essence, the Smoothing/Trending routine quantifies the "character" of the time series in terms of level and trend, as well as giving assessments of possible outliers or sudden changes in the series. Given a direct estimate of rate of change, prediction of events (over the short term) becomes possible.

Comprehensive alert facilities are available in the Alert Function to warn the user when parameters have moved outside limits. Two levels of alert (denoted "yellow" and "red") are provided for both maximum and minimum values of any parameter being monitored. In addition to such "absolute" alerts, a similar system for "relative" alerts is provided; in the case of "relative" alerts, the parameter is compared with an initial value generated at the start of the series, and alerts generated when the difference from the initial value exceeds defined limits. By applying the Alert Function to the output (level, trend and difference between actual and predicted parameter value) from the Smoothing/Trending function, sophisticated alerting of the user to significant events is provided.

An important point to note is that all aspects of the smoothing/trending "tuning" and alert level settings are entirely under user control, and can be set up to meet user requirements without reprogramming.

Another feature of interest in COMPASS is a combination of the Module Performance Analysis and Sensor Bias function with the Smoothing/Trending function; output from the Smoothing/Trending function applied to the gas path measurement differences from expectation can be used as input to the Module Performance Analysis and Sensor Bias function, giving estimates of true level, trend and sudden changes in both component changes and sensor biasses. This approach uses less computer space than smoothing/trending of each component change and sensor bias series individually.

COMPASS Software Architecture

COMPASS has been designed to run on a variety of computer systems, and provide a flexible environment within which the analytical functions and utilities may be run. COMPASS has been designed to run on computers which support:

- 32 bit INTEGER and REAL numbers.
- Approximately 600K region size.
- FORTRAN 77 compiler.
- FORTRAN direct access input/output, if supplied filing system is used.

These requirements imply that a mainframe or super mini is the most suitable host computer for COMPASS.

The architecture of COMPASS is shown schematically in Figure 4. It is seen that the system to operate COMPASS consists of three basic elements:

- Operator environment software, which provides the environment within which COMPASS operates. It has to supply COMPASS with data and commands defining the processes to be carried out, and accept from COMPASS the outputs from these processes. Because of the vast range of possible computer hardware environments and operating practices, it is necessary for the operator to provide the software to perform these functions.
- COMPASS software, containing the COMPASS analytical functions and utilities.
- Interfaces, providing the linkage between COMPASS software and the operator environment software. These would normally be written by the operator according to specifications supplied; however, if the COMPASS filing system is used, the associated interfaces are supplied as well.

Aspects of COMPASS Software

This consists of a number of modules, the invocation and subsequent behaviour of which is controlled by commands submitted by the user. Among the modules provided are the following:

- Analysis Module. The Analysis Module is responsible for sorting input data on the Engine History Data Store and also for performing the analysis functions described previously, and storing the results of the analysis on the Engine History Data Store. The functions to be performed are selected by an array of switches in the incoming data. The module is normally invoked automatically whenever data is passed to it; however, reprocessing of previously stored data is possible on user request. The module also performs any reprocessing that is necessary due to data being submitted out of sequence ("back dating") for analytical functions where the order of data is important (eg Smoothing/Trending).

- Plotting module. The Plotting Module is the principal means by which the user obtains visibility of COMPASS input and output; it enables data which has been recorded on the Engine History Data Store to be presented in a variety of user-defined formats.

  Four basic types of display are available:

  - Tables. Tabular display of parameters chosen from a specified Engine History Data Record and its immediate relatives.

  - Barcharts. Barchart display of the same data as available for Tables.

  - Trend Plots. Tabular and semi-graphical display of parameters chosen from a specified range of Engine History Data Records against a time dependent parameter (eg time since installation, cycles).

  - X - Y Plots. Semi-graphical cross-plot of one or more parameters against a single X parameter.

  With the aid of a library of plot definitions stored within the COMPASS filing system, the analyst may use the Plotting Module to inspect the data stored on the Engine History Data Store to assist with maintenance planning, fault diagnosis, fleet statistics etc.

- Alert Processing Module. This module allows Alert Reports generated by the Analysis Module and stored on the Alert Report Data Store to be selectively accessed, displayed either in full or summary form, deleted or acknowledged (ie flagged as having been noted and actioned). Remaining unacknowledged Alert Reports can also be identified.

- Compression Module. The purpose of this module is to reduce historical data to a series of meaningful statistics, enabling the old data to be deleted in order to make space for new data. The compressed data is stored back on the Engine History Data Store as Compressed Data Records, and is available for subsequent examination using the Plotting Module.

- Maiden Point Module. This module performs similar statistical calculations to the Compression Module for the first few individual Engine History Data Records related to (re)installation of an engine. This creates a Maiden Point Record in the Engine History Data Store which may subsequently be displayed using the Plotting Module for comparison purposes.

- Fleet Averaging Module. This module allows various statistics to be calculated across a user-defined fleet. Fleet Average Data Records are created on the Engine History Data Store for subsequent examination using the Plotting Module.

Concept of Neutral Host

The above section shows that COMPASS is modular in design, and essentially consists of two distinct classes of routines:

- A set of application-dependent analysis routines specific to a given engine (say).
- A set of application-independent routines providing general calculation facilities, eg:
  - Smoothing/Trending.
  - Alert generation and processing.
  - Compression.
  - Maiden Point generation.
  - Fleet Averaging.
  - Data Management.
  - Data plotting and display.

In this context, it should be noted that the creation of the application-independent routines represents 75%-85% of the total task of creating a monitoring system.

This leads to the concept of a Neutral Host, within which application-dependent routines reside, providing all the general facilities required to turn a set of analysis routines into a fully-fledged monitoring system, as illustrated in Figure 5. A useful analogy is a hotel; private rooms are provided for each occupant with access to general services (restaurants, bars, swimming pools, etc) that are not duplicated in each room.

It is therefore possible for any OEM (Original Equipment Manufacturer) to implant his own specific analysis routines within the host, with only minor changes to the SIRF to cope with particular specialised measurements. In this way, COMPASS can be extended from being an engine monitoring system to a total equipment monitoring system, providing the operator with a common tool for engine, airframe, auxiliary power unit (APU) and environmental control system (ECS) monitoring. Taking the idea a stage further, COMPASS can be configured to monitor civil, military, industrial and marine gas turbines, or indeed any other operation requiring data analysis, smoothing/trending of data, alert generation and data storage and display.

Proposal For Licensing COMPASS

If the generality of application of COMPASS described in the previous section is to be exploited to the full, OEMs will require:

- commercial confidentiality to protect their proprietary data and analytical functions
- professional software support for the COMPASS host
- user satisfaction with the whole system

To meet these requirements, Rolls-Royce plc has licensed COMPASS to a third-party software house (Systems Designers plc); this ensures:

- professionalism of software creation and support
- independence from OEM suppliers, leading to the required level of confidentiality

Benefits to the OEMs include

- concentration of software effort on equipment analysis
- reduced cost of creation of monitoring systems

Benefits to the users include

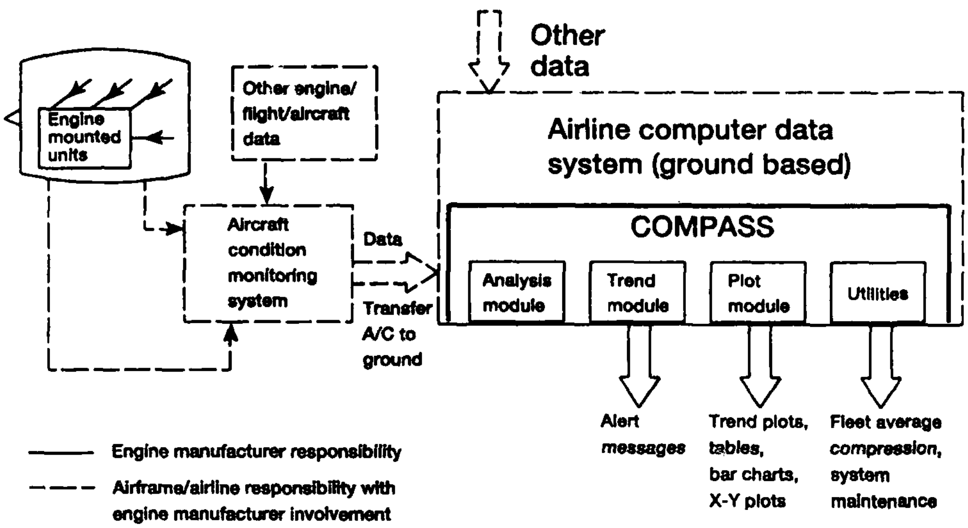
- a single method of operation for all equipment being monitored
- host improvements are available for all equipment being monitored
- reduced implementation and support costs
- better software support from a dedicated software house

All parties benefit from the avoidance of re-invention of the general functions each time a monitoring system is created, with all the cost savings that this implies.

Under the above licensing arrangements, COMPASS could have numerous users, be installed in various computer environments, monitoring different equipment supplied by a variety of OEMs using a variety of diagnostic routines. The user would receive in-service support which would recognise all these aspects and ensure problems indicated by COMPASS are correctly resolved; in addition, the support would be tailored to suit the needs of individual users and OEMs. The software house would establish the necessary communications with users and OEMs, cross-refer problems where relevant, carry out COMPASS modifications where necessary to benefit the user/OEM community, and maintain COMPASS documentation.

Conclusions

COMPASS is a state-of-the-art ground based condition monitoring system containing all the necessary software to store and analyse data for an entire fleet. Several new features in the Module Performance Analysis and Smoothing/Trending functions have been incorporated to improve the quality and usefulness of the analysis, and to enable COMPASS to report by exception; this relieves the user from the task of manually reviewing a multitude of plots to determine significant events. It is designed to be highly flexible in operation, with standardised interfaces such that any equipment manufacturer can, through third party licensing arrangements, implant specific diagnostic routines. COMPASS can provide one system for both equipment manufacturers and users, not only in the field of civil aviation but also in military, industrial and marine gas turbines; indeed the system is applicable to any industrial or transport operation which requires data to be analysed, smoothed and trended, with alerts generated and output displayed as appropriate.



<u>**Figure 1**</u> **COMPASS-Aircraft Interface**

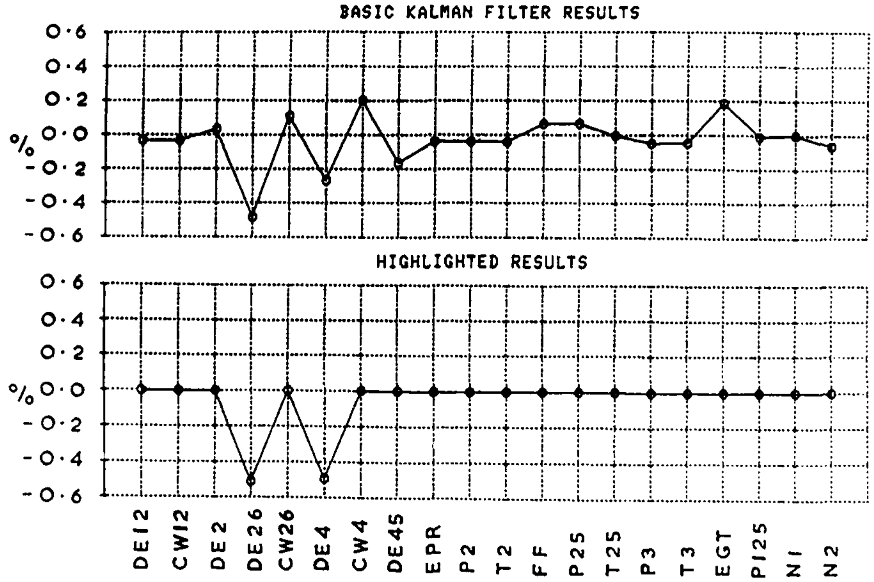


Figure 2 Analysis of -0.5% HP Compressor Efficiency and -0.5% HP Turbine Efficiency

Key
DE12: Fan Tip efficiency change
CW12: Fan Tip capacity change
DE2 : Fan Root/Booster efficiency change
DE26: HP Compressor efficiency change
CW26: HP Compressor capacity change
DE4 : HP Turbine efficiency change
CW4 : HP Turbine capacity change
DE45: LP Turbine efficiency change
EPR : Exhaust Pressure Ratio bias
P2 : Inlet total pressure bias
T2 : Inlet total temperature bias
FF : Fuel flow bias
P25 : HPC inlet total pressure bias
T25 : HPC inlet total temperature bias
P3 : HPC exit total pressure bias
T3 : HPC exit total temperature bias
EGT : Exhaust Gas Temperature bias
P125: Fan Tip exit total pressure bias
N1 : Low Pressure shaft speed bias
N2 : High Pressure shaft speed bias

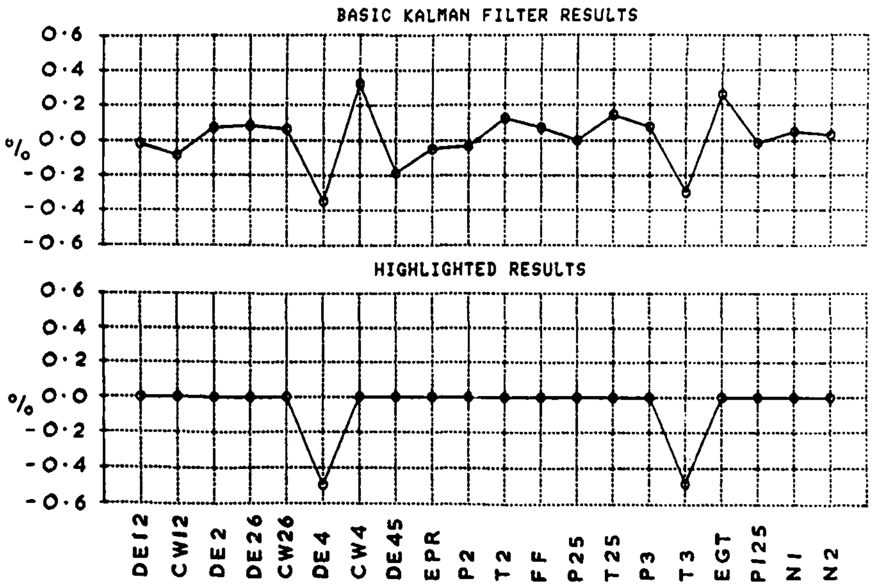


Figure 3 Analysis of -0.5% HP Turbine Efficiency and -0.5% HP Compressor Exit Total Temperature Bias

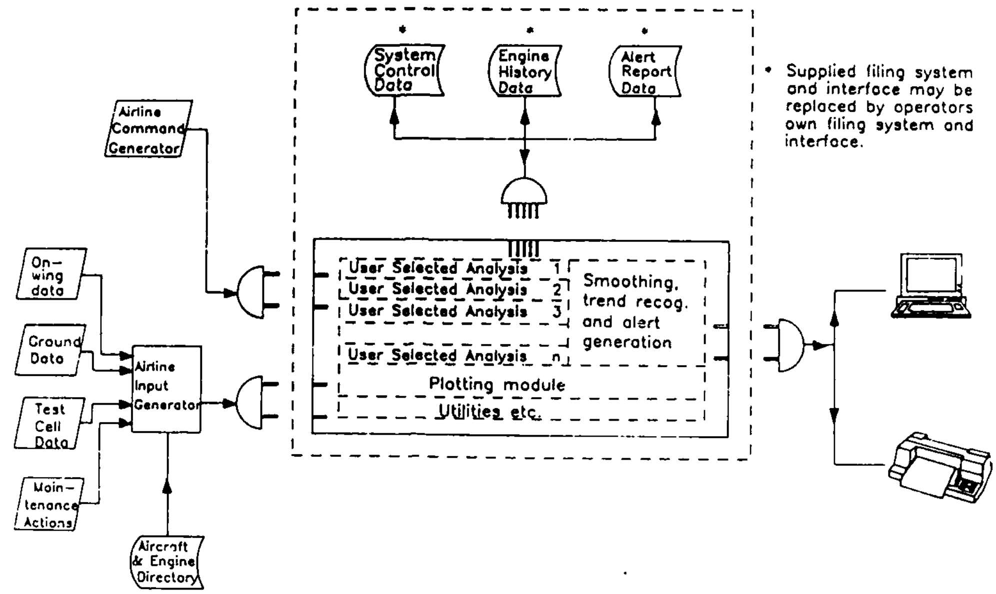


Figure 4 COMPASS System Architecture

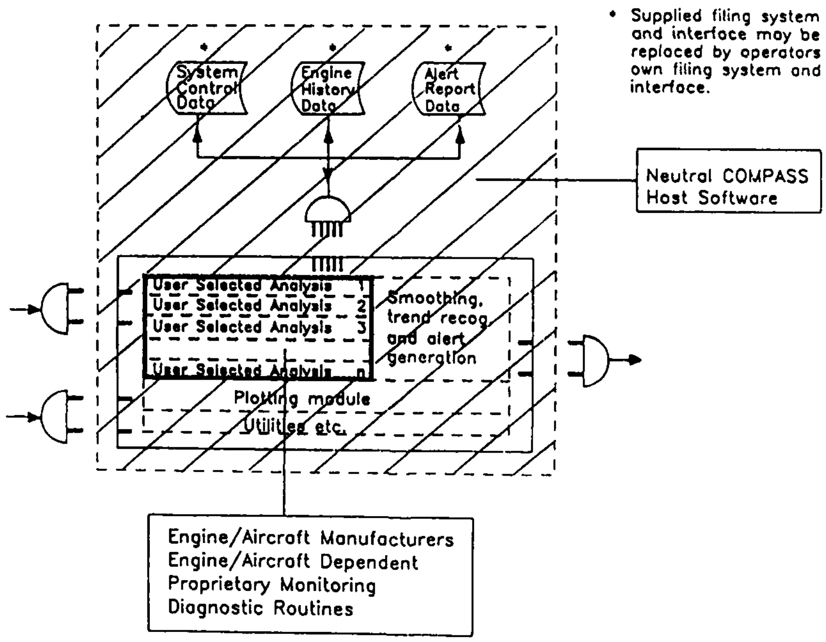


Figure 5 COMPASS Neutral Host Concept

DISCUSSION

D. DOEL

Has the COMPASS Kalman Filter Concentrator been applied to data corrupted by noise?

Author's Reply:

It was not possible in the time allocated to cover the extensive testing of the Kalman Filter and "Concentrator" that has been done. Single and multiple component changes and/or sensor biasses have been analyzed, both with and without random noise applied to the measurements. These results, together with the results from the analysis of actual engine data, indicate that the Kalman Filter and "Concentrator" behaves as well as or better than other methods or engine analysis.Apparent diagnostics "failures" can occur when, due to the structure of the analysis problem, gas-path measurement differences can combine to produce spurious evidence of different component changes and/or sensor biasses to the ones expected. It should be noted that any engine analysis method will fail in this situation: the only way to avoid this is to further distinguish individual component changes and sensor biasses from each other.

F. AZEVEDO

Is COMPASS available for RB211-524-B4 model?

Author's Reply:

It is intended that COMPASS will be made available for all marks of RB211 by appropriate additions, modifications and/or data changes to the analytical functions for the RB211-524G. The exact list of monitoring functions available will depend on the instrumentation fitted: airlines should discuss the full capabilities for the RB211 marks they operate with ROLLS-ROYCE plc.

4?-14

REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE

1. Recipient's Reference	2. Originator's Reference	3. Further Reference	4. Security Classification of Document
	AGARD-CP-448	ISBN 92-835-0481-X	UNCLASSIFIED

5. Originator	Advisory Group for Aerospace Research and Development North Atlantic Treaty Organization 7 rue Ancelle, 92200 Neuilly sur Seine, France
6. Title	ENGINE CONDITION MONITORING — TECHNOLOGY AND EXPERIENCE
7. Presented at	the Propulsion and Energetics Panel 71st Symposium, held in Quebec City, Canada, 30 May—3 June 1988.

8. Author(s)/Editor(s)	9. Date
Various	October 1988

10. Author's/Editor's Address	11. Pages
Various	494

12. Distribution Statement	This document is distributed in accordance with AGARD policies and regulations, which are outlined on the Outside Back Covers of all AGARD publications.

13. Keywords/Descriptors

Engines	Military operations
Monitors ,	Diagnosis
Mechanical efficiency ,	Wear ,

14. Abstract

The Conference Proceedings contain 40 papers presented at the Propulsion and Energetics Panel 71st Symposium, on Engine Condition Monitoring — Technology and Experience, which was held 30 May—3 June 1988 in Quebec City, Canada.

The Symposium was arranged in the following sessions: Miltary Operations (11); Civil Experience (5); Manufacturer's Perspective (6); Turboprops and Turboshafts (3); Systems (6); Diagnostic Methods (5); and Advanced Technologies (4). Questions and answers of the discussions follow each paper.

The aim of the Symposium was to provide a forum for military and civilian users of engines, for manufacturing engineers and for research scientists to discuss the considerable experience with engine condition monitoring accumulated in recent years. Keywords:

AGARD Conference Proceedings No.448	AGARD-CP-448
Advisory Group for Aerospace Research and Development, NATO ENGINE CONDITION MONITORING — TECHNOLOGY AND EXPERIENCE Published October 1988 494 pages The Conference Proceedings contain 40 papers presented at the Propulsion and Energetics Panel 71st Symposium, on Engine Condition Monitoring — Technology and Experience, which was held 30 May—3 June 1988 in Quebec City, Canada. The Symposium was arranged in the following sessions: Miltary Operations (11); Civil Experience (5); P.T.O	Engines Monitors Mechanical efficiency Military operations Diagnosis Wear

AGARD Conference Proceedings No.448	AGARD-CP-448
Advisory Group for Aerospace Research and Development, NATO ENGINE CONDITION MONITORING — TECHNOLOGY AND EXPERIENCE Published October 1988 494 pages The Conference Proceedings contain 40 papers presented at the Propulsion and Energetics Panel 71st Symposium, on Engine Condition Monitoring — Technology and Experience, which was held 30 May—3 June 1988 in Quebec City, Canada. The Symposium was arranged in the following sessions: Miltary Operations (11); Civil Experience (5); P.T.O	Engines Monitors Mechanical efficiency Military operations Diagnosis Wear

AGARD Conference Proceedings No.448	AGARD-CP-448
Advisory Group for Aerospace Research and Development, NATO ENGINE CONDITION MONITORING — TECHNOLOGY AND EXPERIENCE Published October 1988 494 pages The Conference Proceedings contain 40 papers presented at the Propulsion and Energetics Panel 71st Symposium, on Engine Condition Monitoring — Technology and Experience, which was held 30 May—3 June 1988 in Quebec City, Canada. The Symposium was arranged in the following sessions: Miltary Operations (11); Civil Experience (5); P.T.O	Engines Monitors Mechanical efficiency Military operations Diagnosis Wear

AGARD Conference Proceedings No.448	AGARD-CP-448
Advisory Group for Aerospace Research and Development, NATO ENGINE CONDITION MONITORING — TECHNOLOGY AND EXPERIENCE Published October 1988 494 pages The Conference Proceedings contain 40 papers presented at the Propulsion and Energetics Panel 71st Symposium, on Engine Condition Monitoring — Technology and Experience, which was held 30 May—3 June 1988 in Quebec City, Canada. The Symposium was arranged in the following sessions: Miltary Operations (11); Civil Experience (5); P.T.O	Engines Monitors Mechanical efficiency Military operations Diagnosis Wear

Manufacturer's Perspective (6); Turboprops and Turboshafts (3); Systems (6); Diagnostic Methods (5); and Advanced Technologies (4). Questions and answers of the discussions follow each paper.

The aim of the Symposium was to provide a forum for military and civilian users of engines, for manufacturing engineers and for research scientists to discuss the considerable experience with engine condition monitoring accumulated in recent years.

ISBN 92-835-0481-X

Manufacturer's Perspective (6); Turboprops and Turboshafts (3); Systems (6); Diagnostic Methods (5); and Advanced Technologies (4). Questions and answers of the discussions follow each paper.

The aim of the Symposium was to provide a forum for military and civilian users of engines, for manufacturing engineers and for research scientists to discuss the considerable experience with engine condition monitoring accumulated in recent years.

ISBN 92-835-0481-X

Manufacturer's Perspective (6); Turboprops and Turboshafts (3); Systems (6); Diagnostic Methods (5); and Advanced Technologies (4). Questions and answers of the discussions follow each paper.

The aim of the Symposium was to provide a forum for military and civilian users of engines, for manufacturing engineers and for research scientists to discuss the considerable experience with engine condition monitoring accumulated in recent years.

ISBN 92-835-0481-X

Manufacturer's Perspective (6); Turboprops and Turboshafts (3); Systems (6); Diagnostic Methods (5); and Advanced Technologies (4). Questions and answers of the discussions follow each paper.

The aim of the Symposium was to provide a forum for military and civilian users of engines, for manufacturing engineers and for research scientists to discuss the considerable experience with engine condition monitoring accumulated in recent years.

ISBN 92-835-0481-X

AGARD

NATO OTAN

7 rue Ancelle · 92200 NEUILLY-SUR-SEINE

FRANCE

Telephone (1)47.38.57.00 · Telex 610 176

DISTRIBUTION OF UNCLASSIFIED AGARD PUBLICATIONS

AGARD does NOT hold stocks of AGARD publications at the above address for general distribution. Initial distribution of AGARD publications is made to AGARD Member Nations through the following National Distribution Centres.Further copies are sometimes available from these Centres, but if not may be purchased in Microfiche or Photocopy form from the Purchase Agencies listed below.

NATIONAL DISTRIBUTION CENTRES

BELGIUM
Coordonnateur AGARD — VSL
Etat-Major de la Force Aérienne
Quartier Reine Elisabeth
Rue d'Evere, 1140 Bruxelles

CANADA
Director Scientific Information Services
Dept of National Defence
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0K2

DENMARK
Danish Defence Research Board
Ved I
2100

FRANCE
O.N.E
29 A
9232

GERMAN
Fachi
Physil
Karlsı
D-75

GREECE
Heller
Aircr
Depa
Holar

ICELAND
Direc
c/o Fl
Reyja

ITALY
Aeronautica Militare
Ufficio del Delegato Nazionale all'AGARD
3 Piazzale Adenauer
00144 Roma/EUR

LUXEMBOURG
See Belgium

NETHERLANDS
Netherlands Delegation to AGARD
National Aerospace Laboratory, NLR
P.O. Box 126
2600 AC Delft

NORWAY
Norwegian Defence Research Establishment
Attn: Biblioteket
P.O. Box 25

NASA
National Aeronautics and
Space Administration
Washington, D.C.
20546

SPECIAL FOURTH CLASS MAIL
BOOK

Postage and Fees Paid
National Aeronautics and
Space Administration
NASA-451

Official Business
Penalty for Private Use $300

AGARD

L2 001 AGARDCP44888122753002672D
DEPT OF DEFENSE
DEFENSE TECHNICAL INFORMATION CENTER
DTIC-DDA-1
CAMERON STATION BLDG 5
ALEXANDRIA VA 223046145

UNITED STATES
National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA)
Langley Research Center
M/S 180
Hampton, Virginia 23665

THE UNITED STATES NATIONAL DISTRIBUTION CENTRE (NASA) DOES NOT HOLD STOCKS OF AGARD PUBLICATIONS, AND APPLICATIONS FOR COPIES SHOULD BE MADE DIRECT TO THE NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE (NTIS) AT THE ADDRESS BELOW.

PURCHASE AGENCIES

National Technical
Information Service (NTIS)
5285 Port Royal Road
Springfield
Virginia 22161, USA

ESA/Information Retrieval Service
European Space Agency
10, rue Mario Nikis
75015 Paris, France

The British Library
Document Supply Division
Boston Spa, Wetherby
West Yorkshire LS23 7BQ
England

Requests for microfiche or photocopies of AGARD documents should include the AGARD serial number, title, author or editor, and publication date. Requests to NTIS should include the NASA accession report number. Full bibliographical references and abstracts of AGARD publications are given in the following journals:

Scientific and Technical Aerospace Reports (STAR)
published by NASA Scientific and Technical
Information Branch
NASA Headquarters (NIT-40)
Washington D.C. 20546, USA

Government Reports Announcements (GRA)
published by the National Technical
Information Services, Springfield
Virginia 22161, USA

Printed by Specialised Printing Services Limited
40 Chigwell Lane, Loughton, Essex IG10 3TZ

ISBN 92-835-0481-X

END

DATE

FILMED

[illegible]-89